

START

ARC-29

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THIS SIDE DOWN

Light Reflection Chart

Supplied by:

Central Microfilm Unit

Department of Public Archives

Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *Nov 13/74* REDUCTION *26. 5*
OPERATOR *J. Latourelle* EXPOSURE
OPÉRATEUR EXPOSITION *80*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it, must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Roll - 3B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6337)

File 662-11, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Vocational Training. 1942-1946
File 662-14, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Livestock. 1928 - 1929
File 663-1, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School. 1896 - 1932
File 663-5, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1901
File 663-5, part 2	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 663-5, part 3	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1936 - 1940
File 663-5, part 4	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1940 - 1949
File 663-10, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Admissions & Discharges. 1935 - 1938
File 663-14, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Livestock. 1924 - 1944

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MMS/COPY.

L/F.

Ref. 134467 W.
File No. 4936.

Department of the Interior
Canada

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Calgary, Alta.,
November 17, 1934.

Re Thunderchild Indian School.

Sir,-

Please find enclosed an invoice from Battleford Lumber and Supplies Limited, in quadruplicate, for \$598.37 being cost of materials supplied at the above named school during construction of the new basement.

You will note that the Company made a slight mistake in computing the cost of one item.

As this was so small, I instructed Mr. Fetterly to change the item and initial it.

If it were sent back for correction the matter would be unduly delayed.

Enc.

I have notified the Company of the change but informed them of the possibility of return on account of mistake.

I would recommend that a cheque for \$598.37 be sent to Battleford Lumber & Supplies Limited, of Battleford, Sask., in payment of this account.

I would be pleased to be advised when this account is paid.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) O. H. HOOVER,

Engineer-In-Charge.

The Director,
Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



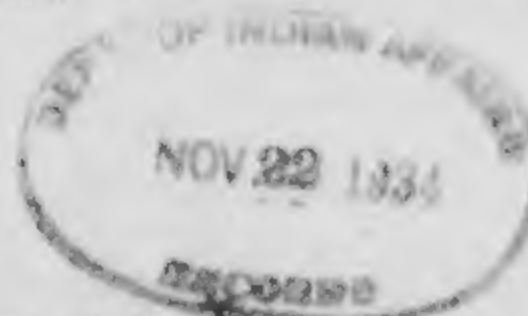
105-1-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEER, B. SC., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 40782-W.

PW:MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., November 21st, 1934.



Answered
Sir,

Re Thunderchild Indian School.

I enclose copy of a letter received from Mr. O.H.Hoover, our engineer at Calgary, Alberta, to which is attached the account, in triplicate, of Battleford Lumber and Supplies Limited for \$598.37 covering supplies used on the work at the above school.

Provided this account meets with your approval, will you kindly encumber for and arrange payment direct from your office.

Mr. Hoover asks that he be advised when this is done.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston,
Director.

E.R.
79113
A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14th Nov. 1934

Thunderchild Indian Residential School
Delmas Sask

re. Construction of Basements

The following men have received advance
payment from me for services rendered
on the above-mentioned work. The men have
signed their names after the amount received

Names:	Amount	Signatures acknowledging receipt of the several sum after our names
L. A. Riches	31.00	L. A. Riches
A. Baldry	34.50	A. Baldry
G. Cox	39.50	G. Cox
M. Quakenbush	39.50	M. Quakenbush
Goods Received	144.50	
Work Performed		
Prices Fair and Just.		
<i>[Signature]</i>		J. H. O. Allard Principal
		P. A. Feetley

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14th Nov.1934.

AMPERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Delmas, Sask.

re-Construction of Basements.

The following men have received advance payment from me for services rendered on the above mentioned work. The men have signed their names after the amount received.

<u>Names.</u>	<u>Amount.</u>	<u>Signatures acknowledging receipt of the several sums after our names.</u>
L.A.Riches.	31.00	L.A. Riches
A.Baldry.	34.50	A. Baldry
G.Cox.	39.50	G. Cox
M.Quackenbush.	39.50	M. Quackenbush
	\$ 144.50	

(sgd) J.H.O.Allard, O.M.I.,
Principal.

Goods Received
Work Performed
Prices Fair and Just.

M. Hooper

CERTIFIED CORRECT

P.A. Getherly

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

14th Nov. 1934.

THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Debit, Bank.

Re-Construction of Accommodation.

The following men have received advance payment from me for services rendered on the above mentioned work. The men have signed their names after the amount received.

Name.	Amount.	Signatures acknowledging receipt of the several sums after our debts.
L. A. Riches.	31.00	L. A. Riches
A. Baldry.	34.00	A. Baldry
G. Cox.	39.80	G. Cox
M. Quackenbush.	39.80	M. Quackenbush
	144.60	

(sgd) J. H. O. Allard, C.M.I.

Principal.

General Manager

P. A. Dettler

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 4936.

Re Thunderchild Indian School

Delmas, Sask.

Calgary, Alberta, Nov. 16/34.

Work in connection with the water supply system at the above school during the period Sept. 17 to Nov. 17, 1934, inclusive, as set forth in the time sheets herewith attached, has been completed. Prices for this work for the period Sept. 17 to Nov. 17 inclusive, as arranged are hereafter stated. Amounts paid by Rev. Father Allard are deducted from the amounts due each man and should be sent to him (Father Allard).

Name	Time	Rate	Total Amount	Less amount already advanced by Father Allard	Amount still payable to men severally
L. A. Miches.	422 hr.	50¢	211.00	\$ 31.00	\$180.00
A. Haldry.	387 "	25¢	96.75	34.50	62.25
G. Cox.	407 "	25¢	101.75	39.50	62.25
M. Quackenbush	387 "	25¢	96.75	39.50	57.25
			506.25	144.50	361.75

I hereby certify that the above constitutes the time spent on the above-mentioned work from Sept. 17 to Nov. 17, both inclusive.

L. O. Allard
Principal

Good, Received
Work Performed
Prices Fair and Just.

W. H. Hooper

CERTIFIED CORRECT

P. A. Gietterly

Vote.....176.
School Number.....663..
Allot.....242..
E. R. No. 2561, 2604, 2611

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
4-12-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

See under

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Issue cheques as stated below and send to

Rev. J. H. O. Allard, O. M. I.,

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,

Delmas, Sask.

Rev. J. H. O. Allard	-	\$144.50
L. A. Riches	-	180.00
A. Balfry	-	62.25
G. Cox	-	62.25
M. Quackenbush	-	57.25

617

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

L.A. Riches, Unity, Sask.	180.00
A. Baldry, " "	62.25
G. Cox, " "	62.25
H. Quackenbush, " "	<u>57.25</u>
	<u>\$ 684.75.</u>

Your obedient servant,

J. H. Moore

Engineer-In-Charge.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 11, Volume 6337, file 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO

DOMINION
HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
CALGARY, ALTA.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 4934

1/7

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

CALGARY, ALTA. November 21, 1934.

Re Thunderchild Indian School

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge a copy of a letter from the Department of Indian Affairs dated Nov. 13, 1934, giving details of settlement with J. Rahrick, well driller.

I am enclosing the following documents and invoices in quadruplicate:

1. Father Allard's invoice for \$50.00, being the amount which the Government agreed to pay for excavation of earth under the kitchen in the extension to the basement, and which was advanced privately by him.
2. Total time spent by the workmen in construction of the basement, including monies due them, after Father Allard's advances (3) are deducted.
3. Receipt of workmen for wages advanced by Father Allard.
4. Invoice of Lacoursiere & Co. for team work. This is also payable to Father Allard, who advanced the money.

Encs.

I would therefore recommend that cheques be sent as follows:-

Rev. J. H. O. Allard, Delmas, Sask.

For excavation under kitchen.	50.00
For L. A. Riches, Unity, Sask. Advance.	31.00 ✓
" A. Baldry " " "	34.50 ✓
" G. Cox " " "	39.50 ✓
" H. Quackenbush, " " "	39.50 ✓
" Lacoursiere & Co. Delmas, Sask. Advance	128.50 ✓
<u>Total amount due Father Allard.</u>	<u>\$ 323.00</u>

The Director,
Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. SC., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

40782-W.

PW:MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., November 26th, 1934.

*1 Schol
2 Arch*
Sir,

Re Thunderchild Indian School.

I am enclosing copy of a letter received
from Mr. O.H.Hoover, Engineer in Charge of this Bureau
at Calgary, Alberta, together with document and invoices,
in quadruplicate, in connection with work at the above
school.

Provided these accounts meet with your
approval, will you kindly arrange payment direct from
your office.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston,
Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Delmas, Sask. Nov. 14th 1934.

Wanderchild Indian Residential School

Dr. to Lacoursiere & Co. of Delmas.

For work done at the school during the construction
of the Basements.

	Paym.	Price.	
Team & man.	1st	1.50	\$ 42.50
Material			
44 yards of gravel at 1.50			66.00
<i>Lacoursiere</i> Total.			128.50

Certified by: J.H.O. Allard, Pr. O.M.I.
J.H.O. Allard
Principal.

CLAIM.

The said Firm, Lacoursiere & Co. of Delmas, have received
advance payment from me for the whole bill, that is to say: One
Hundred Twenty eight dollars and fifty cents (\$128.50)

J.H.O. Allard
J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I.
Principal.

Received payment \$128.50

Lacoursiere
.....
(Lacoursiere & Co.)

CERTIFIED CORRECT

P.A. Freterley

Goods Received
Work Performed
Prices Fair and Just.

H. Hooven

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



105-1-5.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....Rev. J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934				
Dec.	10	Expenses in connection with the installation of a new water system at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, - Labour performed and material supplied by Armand Lacoursiere, as per receipted account attached	\$126	50
TOTAL,			\$ 126	50

[Signature]
10/12/34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Affairs. Schml File.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5.

Ottawa, December 10, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing accounts in connection with the work at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. A payment of \$323.00 is being made to Rev. Father Allard, and the balances due L. A. Riches, A. Baldry, G. Cox and M. Quackenbush are also being paid.

Our Treasury Branch will not accept the account of \$50 in favour of Father Allard. The account of November 6th, for wages for the four men mentioned above, stated that they were employed during the period September 17th to November 17th in connection with the water system. The account for \$50 covers the period September 24th to September 29th. There is no explanation why the same men were employed at the same time in connection with the water supply system and in connection with excavating the cellar. In addition, the pay list for excavating the cellar is not receipted by the workmen.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie,
Secretary.

J. T. Johnson, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power &
Hydroelectric Bureau,
Dept. of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4936

North Battleford,

Nov. 19th 1934.

Dear Sir,-

We thank you for your letter of the 14th inst. reference to a proposed pipe-line to be constructed near here.

We have no machine for trenching in the City. It is the general practice nowadays to use manual labour for this work. In Saskatoon, a far larger city than North Battleford all trenching is done by hand.

We estimate that the cost of digging such a trench as you specify would be approx. 65¢ per lineal foot, using manual labour. This cost of course would vary slightly with local and soil conditions. The above estimate covers both the digging and backfilling.

You would be quite safe as far as the cost is concerned, in laying the pipe at a depth of nine feet. This is the usual practice here.

With reference to your 2" pipe, we do not know the kind of pipe you propose using, but would strongly advise you against using galvanised iron pipe, as with average soil conditions in this region the life of such pipe is only from ten to fifteen years.

Should this work be proceeded with, we would be in a position to materially assist you in the matter of your labour requirements, and would provide proper supervision of the work if you so desired. This is a branch of work of which we have considerable experience, and would suggest to you that proper supervision and experienced labourers would produce material savings in the cost of such a project.

Very truly yours,

(sd) M. Fowley.

Supt. of Water works.

O. H. Hoover, Esq.,
Engineer-in-Charge,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:MMcD.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.

November 28, 1934.

105-1-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEN, E. Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 40782-W
Your file 105-1-5

*Records
2-1-1-1*
Sir,-

With reference to the proposed development
of the spring at Thunderchild Indian School I en-
close herewith copy of a letter from Mr. Hoover,
dated the 23rd instant commenting upon one received
from the Superintendent of Waterworks, City of
Battleford, dated the 19th instant.

These are supplied for your information.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per Mr. F. C.

Encl.

A. F. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-8.

December 17, 1934.

Dear Mr. Hurison:

You are, no doubt, aware that the Department has been acting in conjunction with the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau of the Department of the Interior in obtaining a water supply for use of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The Canadian National Railways, from whom the water supply was obtained, by a pipe-line from their water tank at the station at Delmas, near the school, have closed down this plant but have allowed the school authorities to operate same. It was considered advisable, a year ago, to endeavour to install a water supply system of our own for this school. The authorities of the Dominion Water Power Branch were consulted. They reported that water was not economically available from the Saskatchewan River, because of the distance, the difference in levels, possible impurities of the source and the cost of maintenance.

The Dominion Water Power Bureau recommended the drilling of a well and the installing of storage tanks in the basement of the school - the power for pumping water to be supplied by a gasoline engine and windmill used as auxiliary power. It was considered by them that an ample flow of water, sufficient for the needs of the school, could be obtained at a depth of from 250 to 300 ft. They estimated the cost of drilling the well, installing the pressure tanks and carrying out the alterations required to the basement, supplying windmill and gasoline engine to be approximately \$8,700. They were authorized to proceed with the work. The

- well has been

W. Hurison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

well has been drilled to a depth of 735 ft., with no water available, and the entire cost to date has been approximately \$6,300.

The Dominion Water Power Branch now recommend that a pipe-line be installed from a spring located near the river and from which it appears that a plentiful supply of water can be obtained. It will be necessary to install the pipe-line a distance of 1 1/2 miles. They have estimated the cost would be between \$9,000 and \$16,000, according to how the work is carried out.

The Department has spent considerable money in endeavouring to obtain a water supply, without result. We have no funds available to carry out the scheme which is now proposed by the Dominion Water Power Branch to install a pipe-line from the spring, and, in the meantime, the school authorities will have to carry on their present arrangement for obtaining a water supply from the Canadian National Railway System. We understand this is costing the school authorities approximately \$100 per month to operate.

I shall be pleased if, upon the occasion of your next trip to the Battleford agency, you will visit the school, inquire into the water supply and submit a report, stating your opinion as to what should be done to provide this school with an ample supply of water. Any suggestions or recommendations you care to make will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR INDIAN DEPARTMENT.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE
DOMINION
WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
CALGARY, ALTA.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
4936
FILE NO. 4936

L/T

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

CALGARY, ALTA.

December 12, 1934.

Re Thunderchild Indian School

Sir,-

With further reference to my letter of 23rd ultimo regarding the well situation at the above named School, I wish to inform you that Father Allard, on his own initiative, requested the C.M. Miners Construction Company Limited, of North Battleford, to supply him with a rough estimate of excavating and back-filling a 9' trench 7300 feet long (not including cost of pipe or laying). They have not seen the location.

The Company stated that a rough estimate for this portion of the construction would be about \$5500 for excavation and backfilling, or about 75¢ per running foot. Including pipe, the cost would therefore be about 1.10 per foot, which is not much different from Mr. Fetterly's original rough estimate.

Mr. L.A. Miches, of Unity, phoned me on Dec. 6 by long distance stating that neither he nor the other three men who had constructed the basement had as yet received their cheques. I informed him that the accounts were sent to Ottawa on November 21 but that the transmission of the cheques occupied a short time. No doubt they have received their wages by this date.

The above is given for your information.

Your obedient servant,

A. Hoove

Engineer-In-Charge.

The Director,
Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA
AMB:MM



195-1-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEER, B. Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO 40782-W.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT..

December 19th, 1934

Sir,

Re Thunder Child Indian School

For your information I am enclosing a copy
of a letter from Mr. O. H. Hoover, dated December 12th,
with respect to the well situation at the Thunder Child
Indian School.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per unit

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US
FOR ENCLOSURE

WINNIPEG, MAN. Aug. 22, 1934.

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR WINNIPEG



INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 10% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

Copy

ORDER NO. 470 FILE NO. 10225 (1008)

NO CASH DISCOUNT

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET
1	Hollow Male Drive Head, for 55/8 Casing 14 Threads to inch	15.75		Net	15.75
1	Good: 12 in. 25.0000. Work Part: 1 Prices Fair and Just. <i>D. H. Moore</i>				

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

29-12-34

RECEIVED ORDER

P. A. Gatterly

RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



105-1-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 40782-W.

PW:123.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., December 18th, 1934.

Re Thunderchild Indian School.

I am enclosing copy of a letter received from Mr. O.H. Hoover, Engineer in Charge of the Calgary office of this Bureau, to which is attached the account of The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company Limited for \$15.75 covering the supply of one hollow male drive head for use at the above school.

It will be noted that Mr. Hoover recommends payment of this item direct from your office.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Encl.

A. F. McKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ALLOT. *Note No. 2a*.....

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Principal,

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,

Delmas, Sask.

DATE 1934.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 27	To Grant towards Salary of Night Watchman at Thunderchild Indian Residential School, for December quarter, commencing Nov. 1/34 @\$40.00 per month. 2 mos. @\$40.-- As per Department Letter No. 105-1-5. Nov. 1st. 1934.	80.00
Eighty. ---00/100. Dollars.		TOTAL 80.00

DATE FOR FILE
3-1-35
Voucher attached
to be returned to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

Form 52

No. 330.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



Letter No.

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

December 27th. 1934.

105-1-5

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 330.

amounting to \$ 80.00 in favour

of Principal, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas.

for grant towards salary of Night Watchman.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated Nov. 1st. 1934.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonnell

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A H.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W. INSPECTOR'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., 21st December, 1934.

Dear Doctor McGill:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 105-1-5, dated the 17th instant, with reference to the water situation at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask.

I have read your letter carefully and may advise you that I propose to visit the school very shortly after the New Year and will then look carefully into the whole situation and submit a report.

Yours very truly,

W. Kurison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

H. W. McGill, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Time Sheet for Building of Basement at Thunderchild Indian School, Delmas, Sask. Sept. 17 to Nov. 17, both inclusive; and including Sept. 26 to 27 when on Kitchen basement for which Government allowed \$49.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume #337, File 663-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

We hereby certify that the above constitutes the time spent by the above man in construction of the basement at Hlunderschuld Indian School, Debras, Sask; the money paid to them to date, and the money still due to them.

J. H. O. A. Reed, Jr. O. S. S.
Principal

Goods Received
Work Performed
Prices Fair and Just.



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938	1	To Balance Due for labour in connection with water supply system at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, as per detailed time sheets and explanatory letter attached from Mr. O. H. Hoover, Engineer of the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau:-		
Feb.		L. A. Riches	\$ 20	00
		A. Baldry	10	00
		G. Cox	10	00
		M. Quackenbush	10	00
An individual cheque should be issued for each of the persons above-named and all cheques should be forwarded to:-				
Rev. J. H. O. Allard, O.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild Indian Res. School, Delmas, Sask.				
TOTAL,			350	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:MMcD

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.

January 28, 1934.

105-1-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEER, B. SC., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 40782-W

Your file 105-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of December 10th last regarding accounts in connection with work done at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 23rd instant from Mr. Hoover which explains the points raised in your letter of December 10th.

Enclosed herewith in triplicate are copies of the daily time sheet as kept by Father Allard showing that \$50. is still due to four men who were employed on this work. Mr. Hoover recommends that cheques for the amounts due to these men be sent to Reverend Father Allard at Delmas for retransmission to these men and if the account herewith is satisfactory for purposes of the Treasury Branch I beg to recommend that this be done.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

for M. F. C.

A. F. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 302-11a R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK. 6th February, 1925.

Inspector's report on Thunderchild Indian Residential School - Battleford Agency

Sir:-

I visited the above named school on January 14th and made a general inspection of the building and the classrooms.

I found the building kept in a very clean and tidy condition. The Reverend Father Allard, O.M.I., is the Principal. He is assisted by a competent staff. The care of the building and pupils is in charge of the Sisters of the Assumption. They are very thorough and competent in the discharge of their respective duties. The children presented a healthy and well nourished appearance. The health of the children at this school has been remarkably good during the present winter.

A farm is now being operated. Last season their crop consisted of 2,800 bushels of oats and 600 bushels of wheat. A half section of land has been rented on the Battle River for summer pasturage. In addition to the land farmed on the school property, the Principal rents land in the neighborhood for the purpose of growing green feed for the stock.

The livestock consists of 27 head of cattle and 4 work horses. They have 17 cows regularly milking. The children are given all the milk they care to drink. They have in addition 25 hogs and have been able to provide their own beef and pork requirements. The poultry consists of 80 fowl.

They grow an amply supply of roots and vegetables during the past season for their requirements.

There are 105 pupils enrolled at this school. Recreation is provided for them. I noted a good skating rink as well as a toboggan slide. The school is a frame building. They have an amply supply of fire extinguishers placed at convenient points throughout the building. A night-watchman makes hourly rounds and a record is kept of his visits to each station during the night.

I have already reported in a separate letter on the water situation at this school, and it is not necessary to repeat my remarks in this report.

Conditions at this school as I found them are very satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

W. Marison

W. Marison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(2G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 302-11a R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK. 6th February, 1935.

Inspector's report on Thunderchild Indian
Residential School - Battleford Agency

Sir:-

I visited the above named school on January 14th and made a general inspection of the building and the classrooms.

I found the building kept in a very clean and tidy condition. The Reverend Father Allard, O.M.I., is the Principal. He is assisted by a competent staff. The care of the building and pupils is in charge of the Sisters of the Assumption. They are very thorough and competent in the discharge of their respective duties. The children presented a healthy and well nourished appearance. The health of the children at this school has been remarkably good during the present winter.

A farm is now being operated. Last season their crop consisted of 2,800 bushels of oats and 600 bushels of wheat. A half section of land has been rented on the Battle River for summer pasturage. In addition to the land farmed on the school property, the Principal rents land in the neighborhood for the purpose of growing green feed for the stock.

The livestock consists of 27 head of cattle and 4 work horses. They have 17 cows regularly milking. The children are given all the milk they care to drink. They have in addition 25 hogs and have been able to provide their own beef and pork requirements. The poultry consists of 80 fowl.

They grew an amply supply of roots and vegetables during the past season for their requirements.

There are 105 pupils enrolled at this school. Recreation is provided for them. I noted a good skating rink as well as a toboggan slide. The school is a frame building. They have an amply supply of fire extinguishers placed at convenient points throughout the building. A night-watchman makes hourly rounds and a record is kept of his visits to each station during the night.

I have already reported in a separate letter on the water situation at this school, and it is not necessary to repeat my remarks in this report.

Conditions at this school as I found them are very satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

W. Murison
W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol. 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W. INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 31st January, 1935.

Dear Doctor McGill:-

Referring to your letter No. 105-1-8, dated the 17th ultimo, in regard to the water supply at the Thunderchild Residential School, I beg to advise you that I visited this school on the 14th instant and when there made careful enquiry into the whole situation.

As stated by you the water supply is now being obtained from the Canadian National Railway's tank at Delmas, the source of supply being a pipe-line to the Saskatchewan River. It is necessary in connection with this system to operate an engine and pump at the River, and the services of a man to take care of this unit are necessary. The Railway Company furnish the coal for the purpose of heating the station at the River and the water tank at Delmas. The School is paying all the expenses of operating the unit. I am informed by the Reverend Principal that the Railway Company, when handing over this unit to him, stated they would only take water from this tank in cases of emergency and would not use it as a regular source of water supply. Apparently this arrangement has not been carried out, in as much as the Reverend Principal states that practically all trains stop at Delmas and take water, and this necessitates a great deal of extra pumping and expense. The water is by no means pure and the system apart from this is expensive and unsatisfactory.

The water supply obtained generally in Delmas and by the white farmers in that area is procured at a depth of 22 feet where there is a seam of quick sand. During wet seasons this seam of sand was saturated with water and a fair supply was obtained, but of recent years owing to continuous lack of moisture the supply of water in this seam is limited and is becoming less as time goes on. I could hear of no instances where water had been obtained in this locality in deep wells.

- I also enquired into -

H. W. McGill, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7200 ft
vertical from
the level of the
school

I also enquired into the question of the spring referred to in your letter. This spring is situated about 8,000 feet from the school in a north-westerly direction. The spring is a splendid one. I believe there is water enough flowing from the spring to fill a 10" pipe and the quality of the water is excellent. The spring itself is 80 feet below the level of the school, but the surface level of the ground above the spring would be about 40 feet below the level of the school. The spring is on the farm of a man named LeVallee and in order to reach it it would be necessary to run the ditch across the farm of Mrs. Duville. The Reverend Principal states that she has no objection to running such a ditch. He also stated that Mr. LeVallee would give the use of the spring free of cost on condition that the Department would pipe the water into his house, a distance of about 75 feet.

The only equipment required in order to tap this spring would be the necessary piping from the school to the spring, and my suggestion would be to place the pump house on the high ground at the top of the ravine and dig a well to tap the spring. The necessary storage water tanks are installed at the school. They have a suitable engine and also a wind-mill. I am satisfied that if we were permitted to get this work done on a competitive basis, the outlay necessary to complete the installation should not reach \$10,000.00. This should be the outside cost and it could probably be done for a great deal less. The soil between the school and the location of the spring is a sandy loam, free from stones, which would make the digging of the ditch a comparatively easy matter. I looked over the ground and it is fairly level and is not rolling. There may be the odd hollow which would not offer any difficulty.

From what I could gather when on the ground, I feel that it would not be advisable to endeavor to obtain a water supply at this institution by sinking a well and the cost of obtaining water from this spring would in the end be more economical. There is no doubt in my mind but that a more than ample supply of water can be obtained from the spring and that an installation would be permanent. I have been visiting this school for over fourteen years and it is strange that the existence of this spring was never brought to my attention until now. Had it been, I would surely have reported in connection with

- it. I was advised -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it. I was advised that in the early days of the school a good supply of water was obtained in a shallow well, and I had the idea that possibly this seam might be tapped by a large dug well. However I now find that the Railway Company had the same idea and carried it into effect, but they found that the seam did not furnish sufficient water for their requirements and they therefore laid their pipe-line to the River.

The only suggestion I can make is that the school will have to carry on with the present arrangement until such time as funds might become available. I would again state however that I do not think it would be advisable to spend any more money in endeavoring to obtain a water supply by sinking a well in view of the information that I was able to gather.

Yours very truly,



W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11A R
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W. INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 31st January, 1935.

Dear Doctor McGill:-

Referring to your letter No. 105-1-5, dated the 17th ultimo, in regard to the water supply at the Thunderchild Residential School, I beg to advise you that I visited this school on the 14th instant and when there made careful enquiry into the whole situation.

As stated by you the water supply is now being obtained from the Canadian National Railway's tank at Delmas, the source of supply being a pipe-line to the Saskatchewan River. It is necessary in connection with this system to operate an engine and pump at the River, and the services of a man to take care of this unit are necessary. The Railway Company furnish the coal for the purpose of heating the station at the River and the water tank at Delmas. The School is paying all the expenses of operating the unit. I am informed by the Reverend Principal that the Railway Company, when handing over this unit to him, stated they would only take water from this tank in cases of emergency and would not use it as a regular source of water supply. Apparently this arrangement has not been carried out, in as much as the Reverend Principal states that practically all trains stop at Delmas and take water, and this necessitates a great deal of extra pumping and expense. The water is by no means pure and the system apart from this is expensive and unsatisfactory.

The water supply obtained generally in Delmas and by the white farmers in that area is procured at a depth of 32 feet where there is a seam of quick sand. During wet seasons this seam of sand was saturated with water and a fair supply was obtained, but of recent years owing to continuous lack of moisture the supply of water in this seam is limited and is becoming less as time goes on. I could hear of no instances where water had been obtained in this locality in deep wells.

- I also enquired into -

H. W. McGill, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7242
original
measured
I also enquired into the question of the spring referred to in your letter. This spring is situated about 8,000 feet from the school in a north-westerly direction. The spring is a splendid one. I believe there is water enough flowing from the spring to fill a 10" pipe and the quality of the water is excellent. The spring itself is 80 feet below the level of the school, but the surface level of the ground above the spring would be about 40 feet below the level of the school. The spring is on the farm of a man named LeVallee and in order to reach it it would be necessary to run the ditch across the farm of Mrs. Duville. The Reverend Principal states that she has no objection to running such a ditch. He also stated that Mr. LeVallee would give the use of the spring free of cost on condition that the Department would pipe the water into his house, a distance of about 75 feet.

The only equipment required in order to tap this spring would be the necessary piping from the school to the spring, and my suggestion would be to place the pump house on the high ground at the top of the ravine and dig a well to tap the spring. The necessary storage water tanks are installed at the school. They have a suitable engine and also a wind-mill. I am satisfied that if we were permitted to get this work done on a competitive basis, the outlay necessary to complete the installation should not reach \$10,000.00. This should be the outside cost and it could probably be done for a great deal less. The soil between the school and the location of the spring is a sandy loam, free from stones, which would make the digging of the ditch a comparatively easy matter. I looked over the ground and it is fairly level and is not rolling. There may be the odd hollow which would not offer any difficulty.

From what I could gather when on the ground, I feel that it would not be advisable to endeavor to obtain a water supply at this institution by sinking a well and the cost of obtaining water from this spring would in the end be more economical. There is no doubt in my mind but that a more than ample supply of water can be obtained from the spring and such an installation would be permanent. I have been visiting this school for over fourteen years and it is strange that the existence of this spring was never brought to my attention until now. Had it been, I would surely have reported in connection with

- it. I was advised -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(xG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it. I was advised that in the early days of the school a good supply of water was obtained in a shallow well, and I had the idea that possibly this seam might be tapped by a large dug well. However I now find that the Railway Company had the same idea and carried it into effect, but they found that the seam did not furnish sufficient water for their requirements and they therefore laid their pipe-line to the River.

The only suggestion I can make is that the school will have to carry on with the present arrangement until such time as funds might become available. I would again state however that I do not think it would be advisable to spend any more money in endeavoring to obtain a water supply by sinking a well in view of the information that I was able to gather.

Yours very truly,

W. Purison

W. Purison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY.

Unity, Sask.
Feb. 2, 1935.

O.H. Hoover, Esq.,
Calgary, Alta.

Dear Sir,-

As I have not received a payment for the last hundred and sixty five (165) feet, that is from five thirty five (535) to seven hundred (700) feet for drilling well at Thunderchild School at Delmas, Sask.

I would like to know when this is to be paid and how much they intend to pay. Kindly let me know what information you have had from Ottawa regarding this matter.

Yours truly,

(sd) J.T. Bahrick.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY FOR INDIAN DEPARTMENT.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF IRRIGATION
DOMINION
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
CALGARY, ALTA.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 4936

L/T

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

CALGARY, ALTA. February 6, 1935.

Re Thunderchild Indian School

Sir,-

With further reference to the letter of Nov. 13, 1934, signed by A.F. Mackenzie, Secretary to the Indian Department, regarding the drilling of the well at the above-named school, I beg to advise you that I have just received a letter from Mr. J.T. Rahrick, dated Feb. 2, 1935, two copies of which are enclosed for your information and possible action.

Referring to Mr. Vetterly's report dated Nov. 3, 1934, I will quote two paragraphs from the bottom of page 1, in which Mr. Vetterly discusses the 535' to 700' depth.

"I asked Mr. Rahrick what he 'hoped' to obtain for the drilling from 535' to 700'. He states, incidentally, that the actual depth is over 700'. He also evidently considers that the official depth is 535', not 500', as he received word to stop when he reached 535'. This appears only fair, as a matter of fact."

"He stated that he thought that a 50-50 basis should be considered and named \$600 gross. A 50-50 division would amount to \$660 (165' x $\frac{1}{2}$ of \$8.00). I wished to obtain his idea of a fair deal."

Mr. Vetterly or I did not wish to make a definite recommendation at the time to the effect that Mr. Rahrick should receive this amount, or a portion of it, but we nevertheless thought that he should receive some consideration. If he had struck water at any point between 535' and 700' we should have been the gainer, entirely at his risk.

Consequently, when I received your letter of

The Director,
Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

Nov.13, I decided to allow Mr.Rahrick to make the first move after he received his cheque. He has done so in the accompanying copy of his letter.

It should be noted that Mr.Vetterly did not give him any encouragement whatever of possible payment at the time of the interview, before the well was deepened. Meanwhile, I am to-day simply acknowledging receipt of his letter and also am stating that a copy is being sent to you for your information (and possible action). I will not as yet acquaint him of your decision to decline payment until I have heard further from you on the matter.

Regarding possible development of the spring described in Mr.Vetterly's Report dated Nov.13,1934, I wish to call your attention to the second paragraph of Conclusions, Page 5, regarding completion of plans.

Mr.Vetterly's time has been fully occupied on Water Power activities since November and consequently he has not had opportunity to prepare plans for development of the spring.

I would understand from the last paragraph of Mr. MacKenzie's letter that the Indian Department seriously considers the spring as a source of supply. As a matter of fact, it is the only supply as far as I know, except the river itself. Father Allard, on a visit here on Jan.21 stated that water supply was costing him \$125 per month as he is also supplying most of the trains of the Can.Nor.Ry. passing through Delmas, and doing it through a system which may break down at any time.

I hesitate to instruct Mr.Vetterly to prepare detailed construction plans until I have had definite instructions from you, because of the great amount of routine water power work on hand and in prospect. The cost of development of the spring is difficult to determine without detailed plans and without knowledge of the proposed method of excavating the trench whether by hand labour or by contract. The rough estimate given in the Report of Nov.13 was \$9,000 to \$16,000. In view of the estimate of the C.M.Miners Construction Company,Limited, of North Battleford, for excavation of the trench together with backfilling (\$5500) I would tentatively place the total price at nearer the former figure than the latter.

On receipt of instructions from you on the matter, Mr.Vetterly will begin to prepare plans in order to be ready to start work in the spring. This will of course include securing of a permit from the Saskatchewan Government for the spring and arrangement for easement.

Your obedient servant,

A. Hoover

Engineer-In-Charge

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:MMcD.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.,

February 11, 1938.

105-1-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

40782-W

Your file 105-1-5

Sir,-

I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 6th instant from Mr. Hoover with reference to the drilling of the well at Thunderchild Indian School, together with a copy of a letter from Mr. J.T.Rahrick, the well driller, dated the 2nd instant, in which the latter requests payment for drilling of the well depth from 535 feet to 700 feet.

As you will recall, it was stated in Mr. Hoover's letter that the well driller was notified to stop work when he had reached the 535 foot level and that he continued to the lower depth on his own responsibility. Mr. Rahrick has received payment for the cost of drilling down to the 535 foot level. If you will refer to Mr. Hoover's letter of October 9, 1934, copy of which was sent you on October 13th, it appears to have been made clear to Mr. Rahrick to go beyond the 535 foot level ~~it~~ was to be entirely on his own responsibility and he is stated to have accepted the situation as explained to him.

I do not think the Department is under any obligation to pay for the drilling beyond the authorized depth, but if it is decided that some consideration should be given to Mr. Rahrick for his conscientious efforts to obtain a supply of water, a certificate might be obtained from Mr. Hoover stating what he considers a fair compensation for this additional drilling.

I shall be glad to receive your instructions in this matter.

Encls.

Your obedient servant,

A.F. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per M.F.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-5.

40782-W.

Ottawa, February 15, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing copy of a communication from Mr. O. H. Hoover, Calgary, also copy of a communication addressed to Mr. Hoover from Mr. J. T. Rahrick, Unity, Sask., requesting payment for the drilling of the well at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School from the 535 ft. depth to 700 ft.

In this connection I would point out that Mr. Rahrick drilled the well from the 535 ft. depth on his own responsibility, after having received instructions to stop the work when he reached the depth mentioned. The Department can accept no responsibility for payment for the drilling of the well beyond the depth of 535 ft. We understand, from Mr. Hoover's letter of October 9, 1934, that it was made perfectly clear to Mr. Rahrick that he was not to drill the well beyond the 535 ft. level.

It will not be necessary for your engineer to take any action at the present time in preparing detailed construction plans for the development of the spring and the piping of the water to the school. It is very doubtful if we will have funds during the coming fiscal year to pay the cost of the work, unless same can be obtained from the Public Works Construction Appropriation.

Your obedient servant,



T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

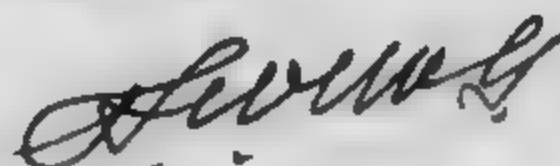
February 15, 1935.

Dear Mr. Murison:

I have your 302-11A R.C. of the 31st ultimo, regarding the providing of a water supply system for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. I wish to thank you for your full report, in connection with obtaining a supply of water from the spring, situated approximately 7,300 ft. from the school, and the steps you would advise be taken in having the work carried out.

The Department will have no funds to cover the cost of the work in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the coming fiscal year. However, an effort will be made to obtain the amount required to cover the cost from the Public Works Construction Appropriation. At present, I am unable to state if same will be available for the purpose. The school authorities will have to carry on with the present arrangement for obtaining water from the Canadian National Railways tank at Delmas, until such time as funds become available for the development of the spring and the piping of the water to the school.

Yours very truly,



Deputy Superintendent General.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

510

Battleford

February 15th 1935

Sir:

Re water supply at the Thunderchild Boarding School.

At the request of Rev Father Allard, Principal of the School I, yesterday inspected the intake of the supply from the river. As a protection against frost, Father Allard had the section from high water mark to the point where the intake was well under water; covered with manure. He now thinks that this will possibly be a source of contamination. He tells me that the same precaution was taken last year and he noticed at that time a red deposit on the bottom of containers after water standing over night. I asked him why if he was in doubt, he did not use clean straw instead of manure to cover that section of piping. They find that they can get a sufficient supply of water by pumping on three days of the week. When pumping stops the water naturally drains back from the pump to water level leaving the pipe empty. The joints have been leaded so that there is small chance of seepage getting into the pipe. However I advised the Father to have the manure removed at an early date and as the water rises any contamination will be washed down stream. I feel that the Department has all the information they require on the water supply for the school, and am reporting this phase at the request of the Principal.

Your obedient servant

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary
Dept Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

H. S. Hargrave, M.D.
Medical Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 21, 1935.

Sir:

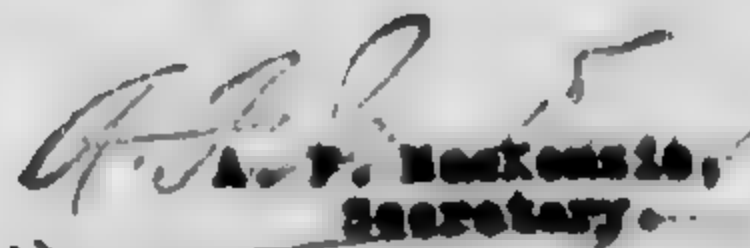
I have your letter of the 15th instant, regarding a probable source of contamination in the water supply which is obtained from the pipe-line of the Canadian National Railway, for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. If the intake is well under water, there should not be much danger of contamination from the manure covering, which the Principal has had placed over a section of the pipe, as a protection against frost. It is noted the joints in the pipe have been leaded, so that there is small chance of seepage into the pipe.

I may say that the Department is giving consideration to the installing of a pipe-line from a spring, which has been found near the bank of the river, a distance of approximately 7,300 ft. from the school. It is a matter of obtaining funds for this proposed undertaking. In the meantime, it is hoped the school will be able to carry on with their present system of obtaining water. It is noted you have advised the Principal to have the manure removed, and this should overcome any danger of contamination to the supply.

Your obedient servant,



M. C. Norquay, Esq., M. P.,
Medical Superintendent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Battleford, Sask.



A. P. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ALLOT. V⁶⁶ No. 2a.....

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.,

DATE 1935.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Mar. 26	To Grant towards Salary of Night Watchman at Thunderchild Indian Residential School, for quarter ending March 31/35. 3 months @ \$40.00	\$120. 00
As per Department Letter No. 105-1-5, Nov. 1st. 1934.		
TRIMPLICATE FOR FILE 1-4-35 Voucher in file 663-5, part 2 1-4-35		
One Hundred and Twenty, ---00/100, Dollars.		TOTAL. 120. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. L. Macdonald
 Agent

Form 53

No. 458.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



MAR 30 1935

Letter No.

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

..... March 26th. 19. 35.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 458.

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of the Principal Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

for grant towards salary of Night Watchman, to Mar. 31/35.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated Nov. 1/34.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonnell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ALLOT. No. 2

Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Principal

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Delman, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935.		
April 30	To Grant towards Salary of Night Watchman at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School for the month of April 1935.	40.00
As per Department Letter No. 105-1-5 November 1st. 1934.		
Fifty, ----00/100, Dollars.		TOTAL. 40.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
7-2-35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for transmission to Ind.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

Form 33

No. 20.

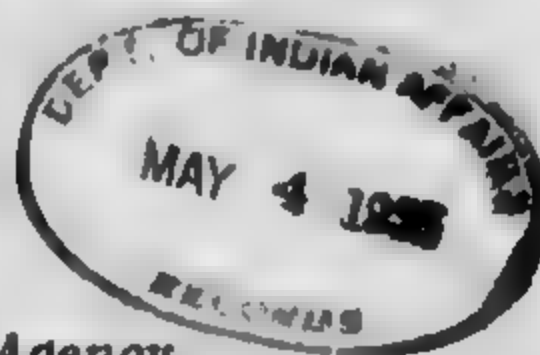
Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. *105-1-5*



CANADA



Office of the *105-1-5* Battleford, Sask., Indian Agency,

April 30th. 1935

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 20, ,

amounting to \$ 40.00 in favour

of Principal of Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

for grant account salary of Night Watchman for April 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated Nov. 1st, 1934.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

SANITATION BULLETIN No. 1

Sewage Disposal for Rural Homes in Saskatchewan



PREPARED AND PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
HON. J. M. UHRICH,
Minister of Public Health

R. O. DAVISON, M.D.
Deputy Minister

REGINA:
Thos. H. McConica, King's Printer.
Revised March, 1935

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOTE.

This bulletin has reference only to sewage disposal for rural homes.

Authorities desiring information on the disposal of sewage for schools, convents, hospitals and other public buildings, should make special application to the Division of Sanitation of the Department of Public Health, Regina.

Sewage Disposal for Rural Homes in Saskatchewan

INTRODUCTORY

Many rural residences are now equipped with electric light and power and all the labor-saving devices and conveniences which were at one time thought to be available only for the urban population. There has, however, been a tendency to postpone the installation of modern plumbing fixtures pending more definite and reliable information on the type of sewage disposal system best suited to the local conditions.

Experience has shown that a system of sewage disposal which could be left to run itself on a farm in the eastern provinces will not prove so accommodating if installed in Saskatchewan, where the subsoil is for the greater part a stiff, nonabsorbent clay, where creeks or watercourses are almost unknown and where the frost can be relied upon to penetrate six feet into the ground each winter.

In the "Plumbing and Drainage Regulations" issued under *The Public Health Act* reference is made to the construction of sewage disposal systems for isolated buildings.

It is with a view to supplementing these regulations and to meeting the repeated requests for information concerning the principles, construction and operation of a sewage disposal plant for a rural home on the prairie that this bulletin has been prepared.

In order that the information which follows may be a true statement of experience in constructing and operating sewage disposal plants in Saskatchewan, an investigation was made by officials of the Department of Public Health of the systems of sewage disposal in actual use at 73 farms in different parts of the province.

The conclusions arrived at as a result of this investigation are embodied in the following pages and in the revised drainage and plumbing regulations.

SEWAGE TREATMENT

Sewage from a farm house, that is, the waste water from water closets, baths, sinks and wash tubs, may be disposed of in one of three ways:

(1) By discharge into a watercourse; (2) by discharge into the subsoil; (3) by discharge on the ground surface.

Necessity for Treatment.

Each of these methods of disposal requires some form of preliminary treatment to remove a proportion of the solids, otherwise a serious nuisance will be created.

Cesspools.

The cesspool is an attempt to combine treatment and disposal of the sewage and it accomplishes neither. A cesspool, as one usually finds it, consists of a covered hole in the ground, the sides being cribbed with wood or lined with concrete or brick, but with nothing but earth for a bottom, the purpose being to allow the liquids to soak away into the ground.

The solids in the sewage settle to the bottom of the cesspool and choke any porous soil that may be available for absorption and the cesspool quickly becomes stagnant and offensive. The construction of cesspools as above described is no longer authorized by the regulations issued under *The Public Health Act*.

Septic Tanks.

The septic tank is the simplest and most practical form of treatment to reduce the suspended matter and to render the sewage capable of final disposal with the minimum of nuisance.

What the Septic Tank does.

The function of the septic tank is to assist and to expedite the natural processes of decomposition and putrefaction.

Two simple changes take place in such a tank.

The first is the settlement of the solids to the bottom, the grease and lighter particles floating to the top.

The second is the rotting of the settled solids.

This is brought about by the action of a certain type of bacteria which multiply in the solids and in the scum which forms on the surface of the tank.

These bacteria thrive without oxygen and break up the solids into liquids and gases. The above is all the septic tank does or claims to do.

The statement has often been made that sewage after passing through a septic tank has undergone a "ninety per cent. purification" and responsible citizens have averred that the effluent from a septic tank should be fit to drink.

Let these illusions be once and for all dispelled.

The effluent from a septic tank is just as dangerous to health as the raw sewage which is discharged from the house.

A septic tank removes the greater part of the solids from the sewage, but it does not necessarily remove or destroy any disease organisms which may be present in the sewage as it enters the tank.

Nor is the effluent free from offence. If allowed to pond on the surface of the ground it will create a nuisance.

A septic tank will not continue to operate indefinitely without attention.

Although the purpose of the tank is to liquify the solids, a certain amount of solid matter and residue will accumulate in the tank and will require removal once or twice yearly.

Location of Septic Tank.

The excavation necessary for the tank may be greatly reduced if advantage is taken of any fall which there may be in the ground surface.

The soil pipe should be led from the house at the point nearest to the site of the tank.

Too frequently the plumbing is completed without any consideration being given to the location of the tank and disposal area, resulting in the latter being sited to suit the soil pipe.

In view of the low temperatures of our winter it is necessary to consider every means by which the contents of the tank may be protected against frost and for this reason the septic tank may in some cases be constructed close to the house. (See figures 2 and 4.)

The basement or foundation wall of the house must under no circumstance be used as a wall of the tank, but the tank wall, if it has a minimum thickness of 9 inches of concrete, may be built against the basement wall.

In such cases every precaution must be taken to make the tank absolutely watertight.

The inside of the tank should be finished with a coating of cement mortar in the proportion of 1 of cement to 1 of sand.

The tank should not be situated under a window or near to a door.

Construction of Septic Tank.

The dimensions of the septic tank should be 4 feet 6 inches in length by 3 feet in breadth by 4 feet in depth. (See figure 4.)

This size of tank should be used in all installations for 13 persons or under.

For larger installations the capacity of the tank should be equal to 24 hours flow of sewage estimating the latter at 30 gallons per head per day.

The depth of the tank below water level should never be less than 4 feet.

The length of the tank should be in the direction of flow and should be about one and one-half times the width to give uniform flow through the tank and to ensure that the outlet is reasonably distant from the agitation caused at the inlet.

The inlet to the tank should be baffled by discharging the sewage through a T pipe which should extend 18 inches below the water line.

The effluent from the tank should be drawn off at a similar depth below the surface, through a T pipe to prevent the discharge of any scum.

The gases which are formed by the bacterial action in the tank escape through the inlet T piece along the inlet pipe and through the soil pipe to the roof of the house.

An airtight cover must be provided for the tank. This should be a concrete slab with cast iron manhole cover and frame of sufficient size to permit of the tank being inspected and cleaned out.

Wrought iron steps let in to the wall of the tank should be placed immediately below the manhole.

FINAL DISPOSAL OF THE EFFLUENT

Three methods of disposal have been referred to and these will be discussed separately.

DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENT INTO A WATERCOURSE

The surface water supplies of Saskatchewan are very limited and they are all liable to be used as sources of domestic water supply.

It is contrary to the provisions of *The Public Health Act* to discharge any liquid wastes, including the effluent from a septic tank, into a stream, river or lake, unless a certificate has been issued by the Minister of Public Health stating that the effluent in question may be discharged without injury or danger to the public health.

Such a certificate would, generally speaking, be granted subject to the construction of filter beds or some form of secondary treatment which would render the effluent free from offence.

Any person contemplating sewage disposal by this method should communicate with the Department of Public Health when a special investigation will be made of the

DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENT INTO THE SUBSOIL

This method is the most common form of disposal of a septic tank effluent. It is applicable only to a limited quantity of liquid, such as that represented by the flow from a residence of average size.

Its success depends almost entirely on the porosity of the ground.

The subsoil throughout the greater part of this province is a nonabsorbent clay, and the general adoption of this method of disposal in Saskatchewan must therefore be attended by difficulties.

The discharge of sewage or of a septic tank effluent into the subsoil within the limits of any city, town or village in Saskatchewan is contrary to the provisions of regulations issued under *The Public Health Act*, unless the written authority of the Minister of Public Health has been obtained.

The Use of an Absorption Field.

The effluent from the septic tank overflows into a "dosing" or syphon chamber which gradually fills to a certain level and discharges its contents at intervals by means of an automatic syphon into a series of open-jointed field tiles laid under the surface of the ground.

The liquid is thus gradually absorbed by the subsoil or soaks through to the underlying strata.

It must be obvious that if the ground is not porous, that is, if there are no indications of sand or gravel, or if it is already waterlogged, this means of disposal cannot be adopted with success.

It has frequently been asserted that a clay subsoil may be made to absorb a septic tank effluent by placing the tile pipes in a bed of broken stone or other coarse material.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statements like this are entirely misleading.

If the ground is sandy and will absorb a certain amount of liquid, its ability to absorb the effluent may certainly be increased by surrounding the tile pipes with broken stone or gravel. But if a 6-inch diameter hole drilled in a bed of clay were filled with water and it was found that the water did not soak away it would be futile to enlarge the hole to 18 inches diameter and to line it with stones as a means of making the water soak into the ground. The effect would simply be to increase the capacity of the hole for holding water.

Similarly the construction of an artificial absorption bed in a clay subsoil is equivalent to providing a reservoir to hold the sewage and it will only be a matter of time until the trench becomes waterlogged and the sewage backs up into the septic tank.

Underground Filtration.

In other parts of the Dominion where nature has been more generous with her watersheds, the system of subsurface distribution is used extensively in conjunction with a surface outlet for the effluent.

In such cases the field tiles are underdrained and the subsoil is used as a filter instead of an absorption bed. The septic tank effluent after filtering through a few feet of sand or gravel is collected by under drains, the action of the bacteria which are present in the subsurface layers of soil oxidizes the sewage before discharge and an inoffensive effluent is discharged into a watercourse or on the ground surface.

Unfortunately this method is incapable of general application in this province, owing to the difficulty of obtaining a surface outlet.

Absorption Field useless in Clay Subsoil

The treatment and the disposal of a septic tank effluent are two distinct and separate problems which must not be confused.

The treatment effected by the action of the nitrifying bacteria in the soil does not solve the problem of disposing of several hundreds of gallons of liquid daily.

This is the real difficulty which presents itself on the prairie—the disposal of the treated effluent—and in the absence of a porous subsoil it is only throwing time and money away to construct an absorption field.

Design of Siphon Chamber.

If the ground is suitable for an absorption field a siphon chamber should be built to discharge the effluent on the bed intermittently.

The siphon chamber should be constructed along with, and should form a second chamber to the septic tank. (See Figure 8.)

The capacity of the siphon chamber should be such as to cause the field to be flushed about three times in the twenty-four hours.

Taking the daily flow at 100 gallons this would mean a flushing capacity in the siphon chamber of 30 gallons or 10 cubic feet, or a chamber 3 feet long, by 3 feet wide, by 17 inches deep.

A siphon chamber of these dimensions will be suitable for systems constructed for 12 persons or under.

The action of the automatic siphon which does the sewage on to the field is as follows:

The U trap is filled with water and as the sewage flows into the siphon chamber air is entrapped in the bell which covers the long leg of the U.

The sewage is prevented from discharging by the weight of the liquid in the short leg of the siphon. When the surface of the sewage has risen high enough in the siphon chamber the resulting head on the bell end of the siphon overcomes the pressure of the column in the short leg and part of the sewage in the latter is forced out.

This starts the full flow through the siphon which continues until the sewage in the siphon chamber falls to the under side of the bell when air is again admitted, the pressures are equalized and the flow ceases.

An overflow pipe from the siphon chamber is necessary in case the siphon should fail any time. This overflow also acts as a vent pipe to provide air for the siphon. Vent pipes should also be left in the wall which divides the septic tank from the siphon chamber, if this wall is carried up to the roof of the tank. A manhole similar to those specified for the septic tank is required in the cover of the siphon chamber, and wrought iron steps may be provided to facilitate inspection.

Construction of an Absorption Field.

If the effluent were to be discharged into the subsoil directly it left the tank, the ground surrounding the house would be fouled.

A fire-clay pipe with tight joints should therefore be laid with a fall of 1 in 100 from the siphon chamber to a point at least 35 feet from the house where a distribution chamber or manhole should be constructed.

From this manhole the effluent is run through open-jointed tiles and absorbed by the ground. (See Figures 1 and 2.)

As a general rule 50 feet of field tile should be provided for each person in the house or 300 feet for a household of six.

In subsoils of sand or gravel the amount of tile per person may be reduced to 40 or even 30 lineal feet.

The lines of tile should be laid 4 feet apart with a fall of about 3 inches in 100 feet.

The field may be conveniently excavated by means of a team and scraper.

Open tile drains should be laid on and surrounded by a 3-inch bed of broken stone, brick bats, gravel or other coarse material to facilitate the absorption process and to prevent the entrance of sand or earth at the open joint of the pipes. If gravel is available locally the whole excavation may be covered to advantage with a nine-inch layer before the field tiles are placed in position.

Care must be taken in backfilling the excavation, in order that the pipes and their surrounding bed be not disturbed.

Trees or bushes should not be grown over absorption beds as the roots may penetrate the openings between the tiles and obstruct the flow of sewage.

Depth of Tank and Absorption Field Below Ground

The clause in the provincial plumbing and drainage regulations which has hitherto required all basements to be drained has been amended with the issue of this bulletin, and drainage of basements will in future be optional.

Any additional expense incurred by draining the basement is justified, however, by the sanitary advantages obtained, and it is recommended that basement drainage be provided in all cases.

Where there is a good surface fall available the field tiles may, subject to the conditions noted below, be laid at the depth at which full advantage may be taken of the action of the soil bacteria, namely 18 to 20 inches below the surface.

Rolling ground is, however, the exception rather than the rule in this province and in the average installation it will be found that the field tiles must of necessity be laid at least three or four feet below ground level.

The regulations which have hitherto governed the installation of septic tanks in this province required all absorption systems to be constructed at a depth which would prevent them from freezing, or seven feet below the ground surface.

While the deep system is the only one which this department can guarantee against failure during the winter months, investigation has shown that septic tanks and absorption fields may be operated at shallow depths if certain requirements are rigidly observed.

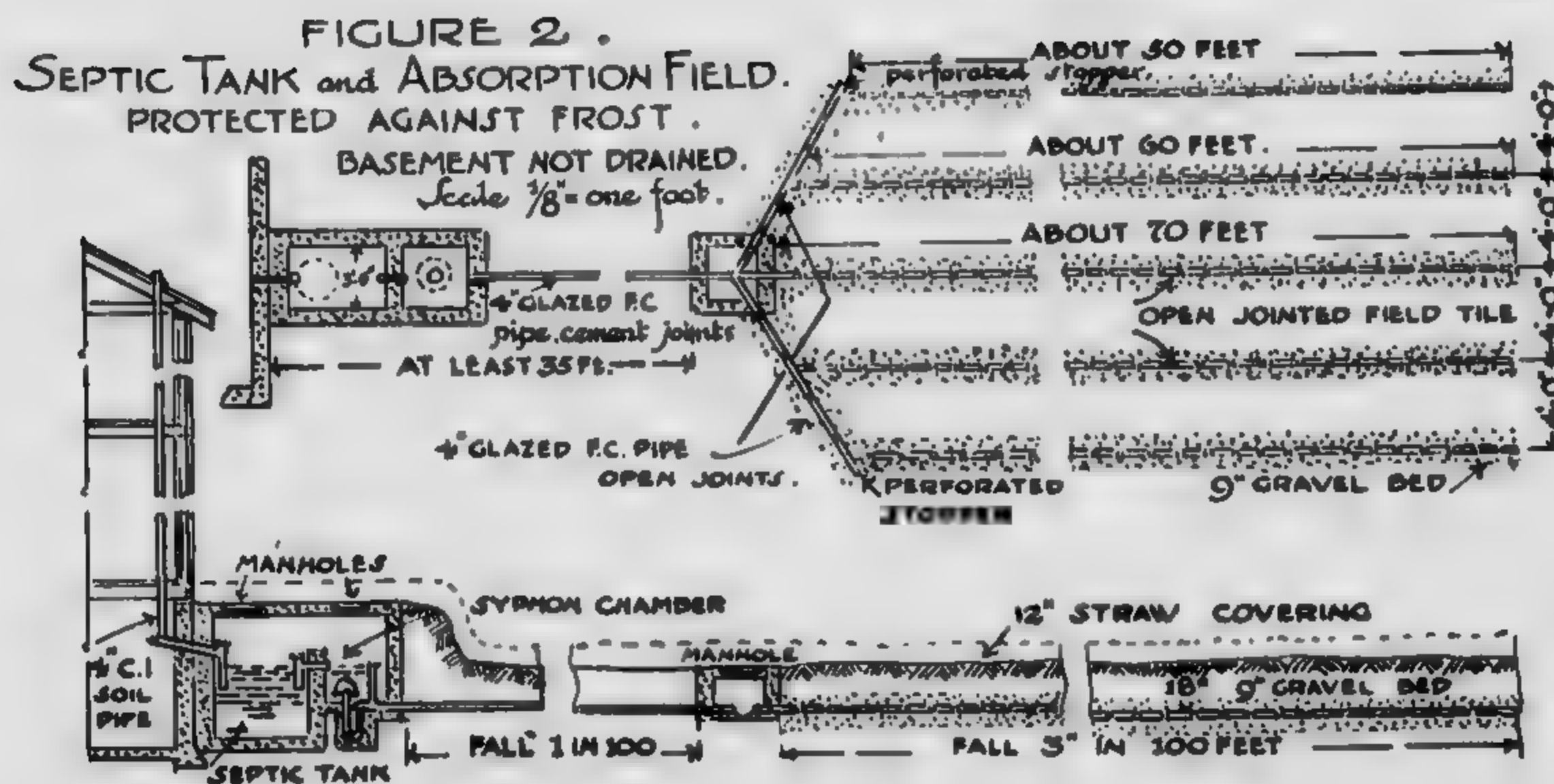
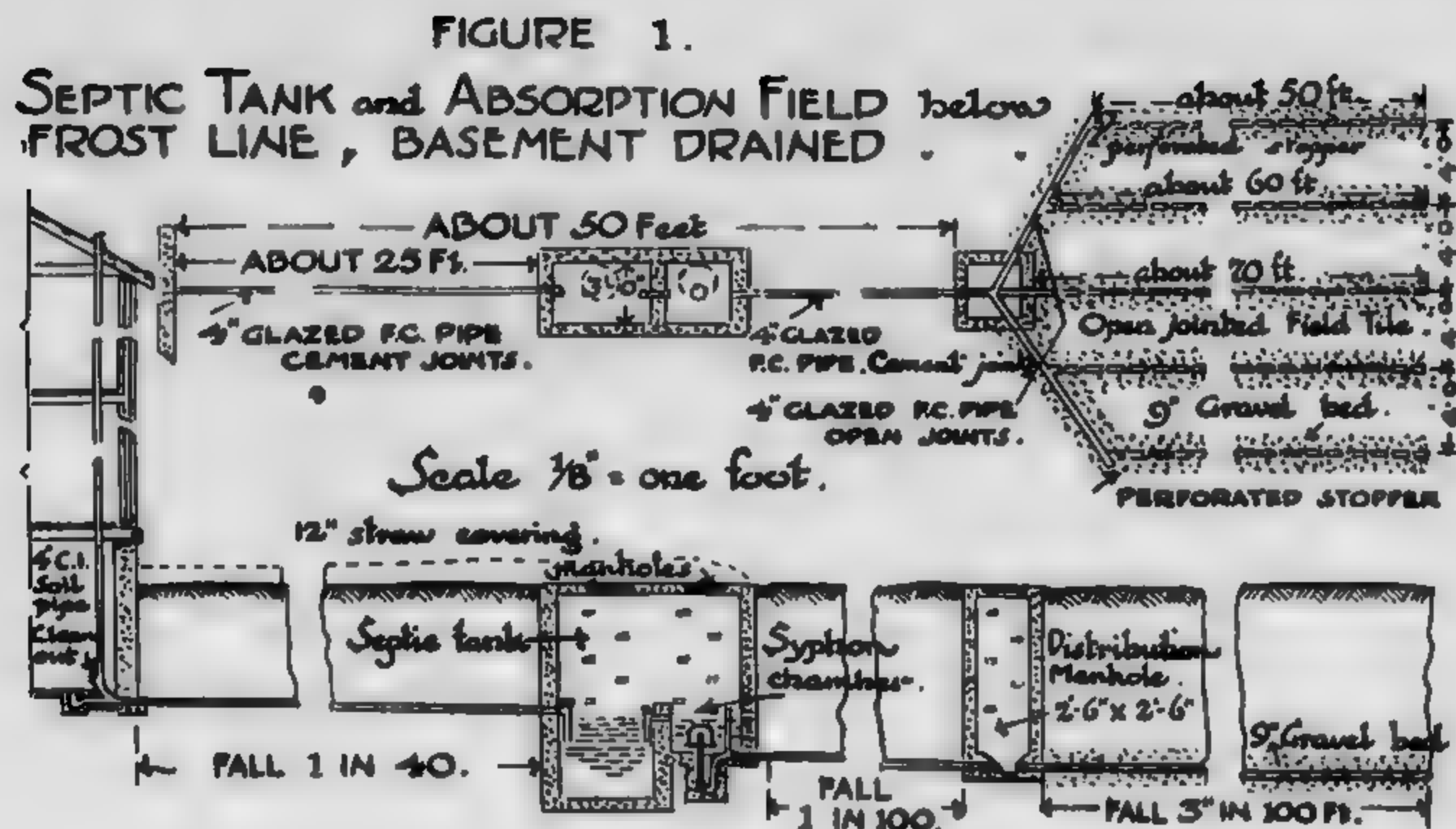
These requirements are as follows:

(1) The absorption field, whether shallow or deep, must be constructed in ground which will absorb water. The more absorbent the soil, the less danger there is of the field freezing.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2) The surface of the liquid in the septic tank must not be higher than the original ground level. In some instances the sewer connection has been brought from the house above the ground line, in an effort to provide a shallow absorption field and the practice has invariably been accompanied by the freezing of the liquid in the tank.

(3) The septic tank and all pipe lines, manholes and field tiles must be covered with a layer of straw at least 12 inches in thickness during the winter months.

(4) The tank and absorption field must be kept in continuous use throughout the winter. If the house is left vacant for a few days the system will freeze and be rendered useless until the frost goes out of the ground.

DISCHARGE OF EFFLUENT ON THE GROUND SURFACE

When the ground is incapable of absorbing liquid, the only practicable system of disposal is to pump the effluent from the septic tank and remove it to some distant point where it may be discharged on the ground without giving offence.

Sewage Pump Well.

The effluent from the septic tank should flow into a pump well which is designed to hold at least one week's flow of sewage. (See figures 3 and 4 and accompanying table.)

In a household of six the minimum capacity of the pump well would be 100x7 or 1,280 gallons, or a tank 8 feet by 8 feet by 8 feet deep.

The liquid may be pumped from the tank by hand or by power as desired.

In towns and villages the council should provide a tank-wagon and undertake the regular emptying of all tank effluents.

In rural districts the effluent should be discharged on the ground at a point as far removed from the house as practicable and in no case nearer to the house than 100 feet.

During the winter months this distance should be considerably increased for the frozen effluent will accumulate on the ground and cause a serious nuisance when the frost goes.

A planting of trees or bush with good surface drainage makes a suitable area on which to discharge the effluent.

Location of Sewage Pump Well.

The sewage pump well and septic tank should be situated at least 50 feet from the house.

The drain from the house to the tank should be four inch vitrified pipe with cement mortar joints laid carefully at a grade of 1 in 40 or a fall of approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch to the foot.

Vegetable Gardens.

The question has often been asked "Is it safe to eat vegetables which have been grown on soil irrigated by a septic tank effluent?"

It is only safe if the vegetables have been cooked.

Vegetables which are eaten raw such as radish and lettuce should not be grown on areas which may receive a sewage effluent.

Distance of Sewage Pump Well and Absorption Field From Water Supply

It is impracticable to state any minimum distance from an underground water supply at which it is safe to discharge sewage on or into the soil.

The sewage disposal system and the well should be as far removed from each other as possible and in no case should a septic tank effluent be discharged on or into the ground within 100 feet of a well or other water supply.

OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

Septic Tank.

The scum which gathers on the surface of the tank should not be disturbed unless it exceeds 12 inches in depth, when part of it should be removed.

The scum, by excluding light and air from the liquid, provides the conditions under which the bacteria multiply on its under surface and in the solids which settle to the bottom of the tank.

When the solids in the base of the tank reached a depth of 15 inches they should be removed and ploughed into the ground.

This will necessitate pumping out the tank once or at the most twice yearly.

NOTE: If regular yearly attention is not given to the cleaning of the tank, the accumulated solids may collect dangerous pockets of gas. To avoid accidents, any person who is required to enter a septic tank for the purpose of removing sludge, should have a rope attached to him and there should be two men on the ground surface at all such periods.

Before starting the system the syphon must be filled with water. The manhole cover on the syphon chamber should be lifted occasionally and the action of the syphon

If the flush is not acting properly the bell of the syphon should be removed, the syphon filled with water and the bell replaced.

Sewage Pump Well.

A float with indicating rod projecting through the roof of the pump well can easily be arranged to show when the well requires emptying.

The sewage should not be allowed to rise higher than a level which is six inches below the overflow from the septic tank.

Any solids or scum which may be present in the pump well should be removed when the septic tank is being cleaned out.

Care should be taken to prevent fouling of the ground below the pump discharge. A watertight chute or pipe should be used to convey the liquid to the wagon or to the point at which it is discharged on the ground.

Absorption Field.

The cover on the distributing manhole should be lifted at regular intervals and the operation of the system noted.

Protection Against Frost.

Not later than October 1 of each year all pipe lines, field tiles, manholes and tanks which are less than seven feet below the surface should be covered with a layer of damp pressed straw 12 inches thick.

This layer should extend 4 feet on each side of tanks and pipes.

Manure must not be used for this purpose; not only is it insanitary but it will not protect the ground sufficiently against frost.

GENERAL CONCLUSIONS

The conclusions arrived at from a study of the information embodied in the foregoing pages may be stated briefly as follows:

1. The cesspool is an obsolete and unsatisfactory method of sewage treatment or disposal. The construction of cesspools is contrary to law.
2. No matter what means of final disposal of the effluent are adopted, a septic tank should be built in every case for the treatment of sewage, where there is no connection to a public sewer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIGURE 3.

COMBINED SEPTIC TANK and SEWAGE PUMP WELL, BELOW FROST LINE.
NON-POROUS SUB-SOIL, BASEMENT DRAINED.

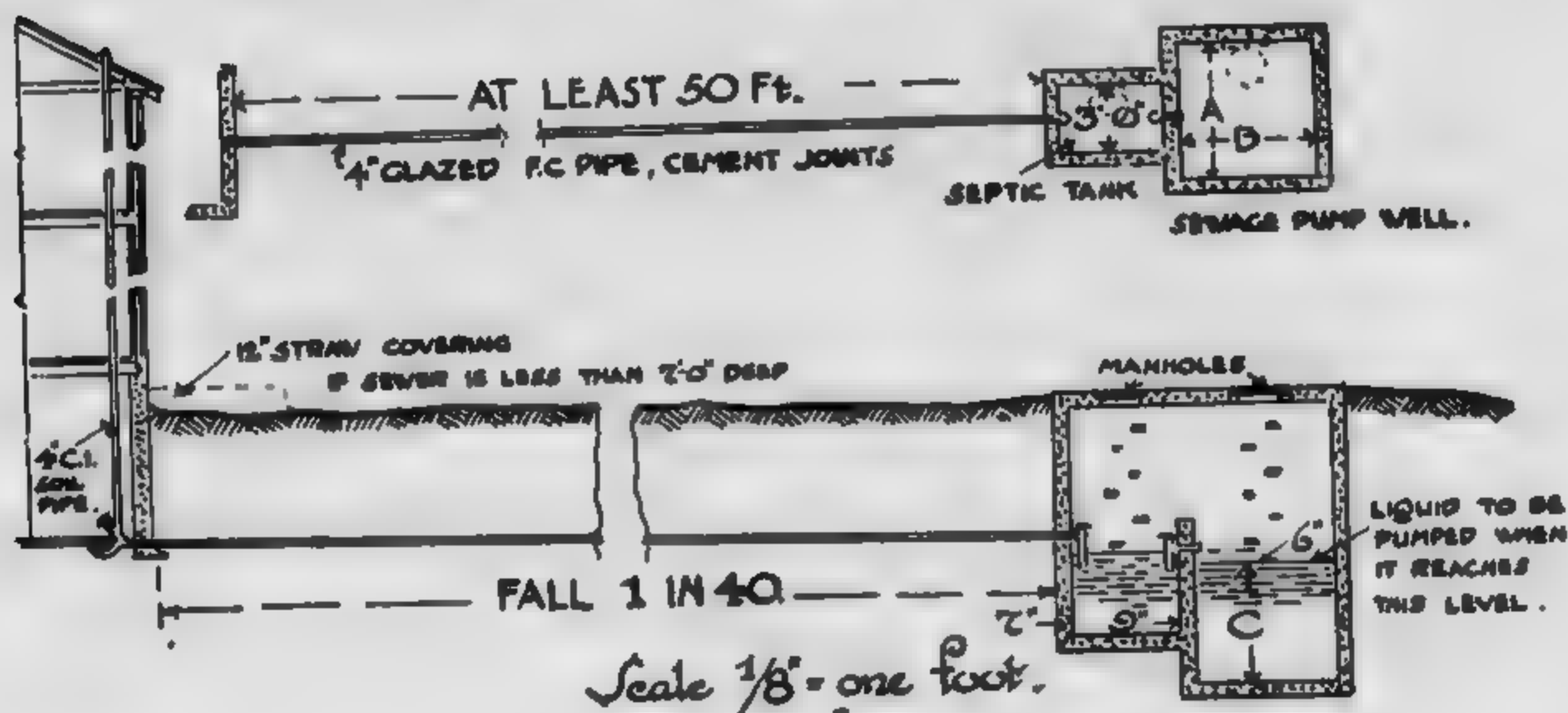
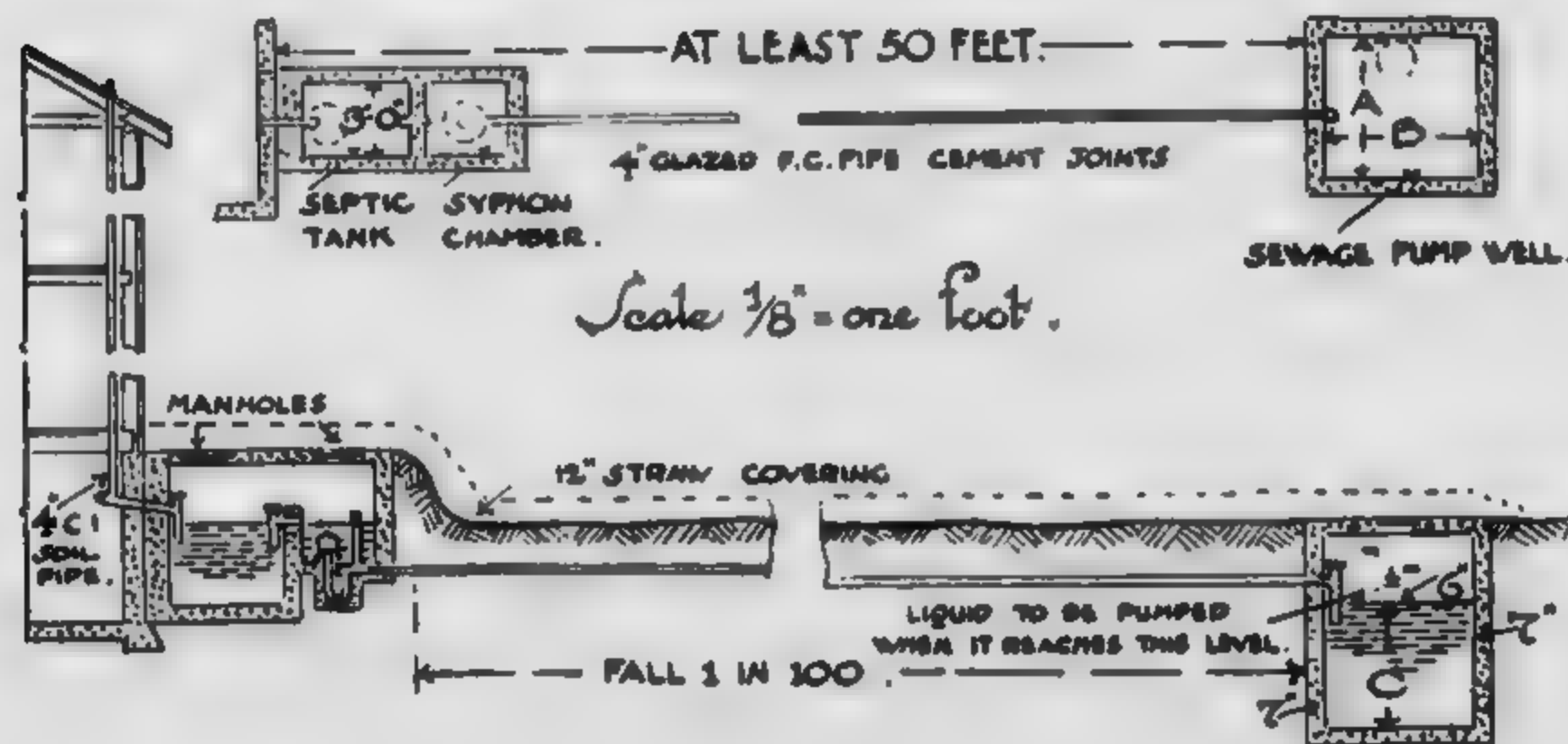


FIGURE 4.

SEPTIC TANK and SEWAGE PUMP WELL PROTECTED AGAINST FROST
NON-POROUS SUB-SOIL, BASEMENT NOT DRAINED.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. A septic tank will remove the greater part of the solids from the sewage and so lessen its offensiveness. Those solids which remain in the tank will accumulate and will require to be removed by hand, once or twice yearly.
3. The effluent from a septic tank is just as dangerous to health as the raw sewage discharged from the house.
4. Where the basement is not drained and the soil pipe leaves the house at a shallow depth the septic tank should be built close up to the house.
5. No septic tank effluent or liquid wastes may be discharged into a creek, river or lake, unless a special permit has been obtained from the Department of Public Health.
6. The discharge of a septic tank effluent or of liquid wastes into the subsoil within the limits of any city, town or village in the province is prohibited except with the written consent of the Minister of Public Health.
7. If the subsoil shows signs of sand or gravel an absorption field should be made and the effluent from the tank disposed of underground.
8. If the subsoil is clay throughout, the construction of an artificial absorption field is useless, and unless a surface outlet is available the tank effluent must be pumped.
9. Septic tanks and pipe lines may be successfully operated during winter at shallow depths if certain requirements noted in this bulletin are observed.
10. A system of sewage disposal whether surface or underground should be as far removed from the house and from any source of domestic water supply as practicable.

TABLE TO ACCOMPANY FIGURES 3 & 4

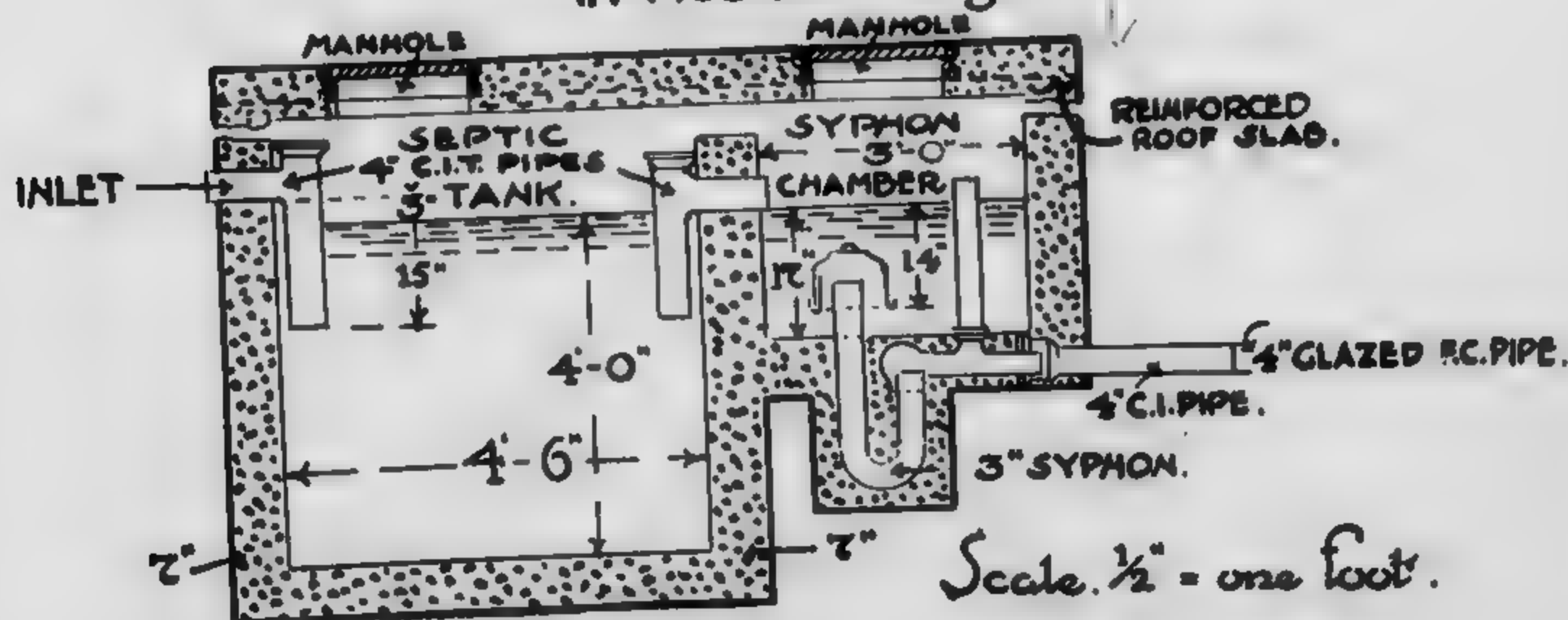
REQUIRED CAPACITY & DIMENSIONS OF SEWAGE PUMP
WELL IF EMPTIED AT INTERVALS OF

No. of per- sons using system	7 DAYS			14 DAYS			21 DAYS			30 DAYS		
	Gal.	Cu. A.	B.	Gal.	Cu. A.	B.	Gal.	Cu. A.	B.	Gal.	Cu. A.	B.
6	1280	270	6'	2520	401	8'	8 1/2	37 1/2	670	8'	8 1/2	9'
8	1680	270	6'	3360	540	8'	8 1/2	50 1/2	810	8'	10'	10'
10	2100	340	6'	4200	680	8'	8 1/2	63 1/2	1020	8'	11'	11 1/2'
12	2520	400	6'	5040	810	8'	10'	73 1/2	1210	8'	11'	11 1/2'

NOTES ON MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION OF SYSTEM

The construction of tanks and pipe lines requires skilled labor. The plumbing contractor, if he does not specialize in this work himself, will usually undertake to see it properly done. Glazed fireclay pipes should be laid true to line and to the grades shown on plans. Pipes should be jointed with cement mortar in proportion of 1 of cement to 2 of clean sand.

FIGURE 5. CAP
DETAIL SECTION OF SEPTIC TANK SHOWN IN
FIGS. 1, 2, 3 & 4. AND OF SYPHON CHAMBER SHOWN
IN FIGURES 1, 2 & 4.



Cast Iron Pipes should be used in place of fire-clay, inside all concrete structures and under walls. If the sewer line is laid close to the surface cast iron pipes should be used under any roadways or ground that is subject to traffic.

Concrete should be mixed in the proportion of 1 part of Portland cement to 6 parts of clean pit-run sand and gravel, or 1 part of cement to 3 parts of sand and 4 parts of gravel.

Gravel should be free from alkali and soft water should be used.

Concrete if mixed by hand on a board should be turned over three times dry and three times wet.

Walls and floors should be trowelled to a perfectly smooth finish with a coating of one part of cement to one part of sand.

Distribution Manhole may be constructed of 24 inch or 30 inch diameter concrete pipes set on end, if these are available locally.

Reinforcing. The roof slab covering the septic tank, syphon chamber and sewage pump well should be reinforced with iron rods, heavy fence wire, strap iron or any similar material which may be available. It is advisable to reinforce also all concrete walls and floors to prevent cracking.

Manhole Frames and Covers should be of cast iron. Covers over septic tank and syphon chamber must be airtight. If made on the ground from concrete, covers should be provided with lifting rings and should be sufficiently light to be easily removed.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

REFER TO
FILE NO. 52-I-2



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
DIVISION OF SANITATION

REGINA July 23, 1935.

Mr. S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of 19th instant,
I am awaiting report from our District Sanitary
Inspector regarding the tank at Delmas Indian
School.

In the meantime, I am enclosing two
copies of Bulletin No. 1, Sewage Disposal for
Rural Homes as requested by you.

Yours truly,

H. H. Murray,
Director,
Division of Sanitation.

RHM:MG
Encl. 2.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

221-308

105-1-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford, Sask.
August 5th 1935

Sir:-

I have a request from the Rev Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School for assistance to have the Septic Tank put into condition, he states that the school have put in so many improvements that their funds have all been expended.

The Tank, out of which is enclosed, is plugged and has been all winter, they were under the impression, that it was frozen, but an inspection by the Provincial sanitary Inspector assures them that it is plugged and they have been pumping it daily since the middle of the winter.

150 over
The top of the tank, is about 6 feet below the ground level and from the Tank to the end of the overflow pipe is 200 feet and it is impossible to tell where it is plugged, but most likely at the syphon, in any case it would be necessary to break the overflow pipe where it leaves the tank to clear it out and if not there it might mean opening up to the pipe at several points, if it cannot be cleared with water pressure. It is not possible to make an accurate estimate of the cost, but I do not think, that it would exceed \$150.00, the tank has been in use 12 years without cleaning and this would have to be done first.

I wrote to the Dept of Public Health for a report and recommendations from their inspector and was advised, July 23rd that it would be forthcoming, but to date have had no further word from them and the Tank should now be put into shape for various reasons.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5.

221-308.

Ottawa, August 14, 1935.

221

I have your letter of the 5th instant, regarding the request of the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School for assistance to have the septic tank placed in good condition. It is noted you ask that the sum of \$150 be authorized for the purpose.

In reply I have to say that the Department will approve of you arranging to have the septic tank placed in a good, sanitary condition. I enclose an encumbrance certificate, authorizing an expenditure to the above mentioned amount. After the work is completed, please forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost of the labour, and also for any materials that may be required. You should state, on each copy of the voucher, that the expenditure was incurred under authority of E. R. No. 3601. Please see that a satisfactory job is completed in repairing the septic tank.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*E. R.
No. 3601*

Encl.

MacInnes

Ottawa, September 3rd, 1935.

Sir,-

Very Reverend U. Langleis, O.M.I., visited the Department and again discussed the water situation at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. You will remember that you wrote the Department regarding this matter in a letter dated January 31st, last, and our official reply was dated February 18th.

Funds are not available at the present time to carry out the recommendation made by the Dominion Water Power Branch but Father Langleis intends to visit the Thunderchild School early in October. He will wire you later, giving the exact time of his visit and the Department would appreciate if you would arrange to go to the school at the same time. You should inspect the present water system with a view to determining if it will be fairly adequate for the next year. If some small expenditure is required to put it in good condition, you should communicate with the Department. When preparing our estimates for the next fiscal year, the question of securing funds in order to permanently settle the water requirements at this school will be considered.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

W. Murison
W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

290-308

105-1-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford, Sask.
Sept 17th 1935



*2400
over file
for*
Sir:-

The Authority for Night Watchman at the Thunderchild Residential School, expired on April 30th 1935 and I would ask the Department to renew Authority for a Night Watchman from October 1935 to April 30th 1936, which covers the Furnace Firing period in this district.

Your obedient servant,

S. Y. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

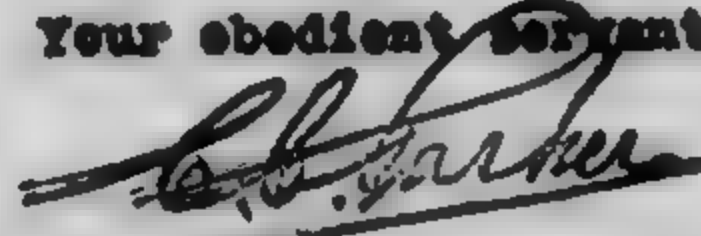
106-1-6.

Ottawa, Sept. 24, 1935.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, I have to say you may inform the Principal of the Thunderhill Indian Residential School that the Department will allow a grant of \$40 a month for the period October 1, 1935, to April 30, 1936, towards the salary of a night watchman at that school.

Your obedient servant,


C. C. Parker,
Acting Secretary.


S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

1935

St. Mary's Indian School

Belmont



1221 MAIN STREET

IN ACCOUNT WITH
LABORDE'S
SHEET METAL AND RADIATOR
REPAIR SHOP
HEATING PLUMBING



PHONE 773

Sep

6 Zep Workers	50
10 Rods for flue at tank & flue, etc.	3 00
1 tank supply complete	4 00
holder tank fire pit	75
labor 2 Men 12 Hours ^{1 1/2} Hours	20 00
tank cap, etc.	2 00
in blowing, etc. tank	
labor 3 Men 10 Hours	22 50
Tank & trap and flue pump	6 00
	<u>57 75</u>



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



ALLOT. No. 2.

Treaty No. 6.

R.R. No. 3601.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... *La Borde's*.....

North Battleford, Sask......

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935.		
Oct. 11	To material & labour repairing septic tank, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Statements attached. As per Dept. File No. 243. R.R. No. 3601-8150.00 Final Payment.	57.75
Fifty-seven, ---75/100, Dollars.		TOTAL, 57.75

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
17.10.35
Voucher in duplicate detached
for accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. J. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

No. 293.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



Letter No.

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

..... October 11th. 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 293.,

amounting to \$ 57.75 in favour

of La Borde's

for ... repairing ... tank ... Thunderchild Residential School. .

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated E. R. No. 3601.

Your obedient servant,

J. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Delmas, Sask. 2nd Nov/35

Mister W. Purison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Mister Purison:

Each time you were kind enough to visit our school, you had the opportunity to see by yourself its scantiness for the number of children accommodated therein. I did realize it myself as soon as I took charge as Principal, and it already appeared to me that such a state could not subsist any longer - that two halls, (12' x 32' x 9') could not be suitable refectories for 120 children. That dormitories where children are packed two by two are neither hygienic nor decent. That a school like ours, must be granted with an infirmary so that, in case of serious illness or mortality, the dormitories would not be used in its stead.

Naturally my first thought was to beg the Department of Indian Affairs for a new addition to the house. But as you are well aware, dear Mister Purison, there was also the "Water Question" and I felt that this one should come first.

Last winter, as the Department had already gone to some expense to provide us with a water supply, and as it would cost still more to make of it a success, and, as on the other hand, it pained me to see the children every day in such an uncomfortable state, I ventured to begin by myself the much desired enlargement. During two weeks I lived the lumberman's life, in shanties, a hundred miles away, to have logs cut and 21,000 feet of lumber sawed. With this lumber, piled and dried during the summer, I undertook, in September, a two story addition, 18' x 40', which I have just completed.

This new construction, as you may ascertain during your forthcoming visit, which, we hope, will be soon, provides more ample space for refectories and dormitories and suitable accommodation for an infirmary.

Unfortunately the money question has to be considered and, when anyone unexperienced in building enters upon such an enterprise he is doomed to face a deficit. Such is my case, and although the wood work and lumber did not exceed my estimates, these were found to be short for the plumbing and steamfitting. True it is that I took the occasion to better the old system found to be defective on many points, and that I wanted, by so doing, to prevent any accident but, accordingly, the bill, although not exaggerated

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

for the work done, is above our present means.

May I then be allowed, dear Mr. Murison, to appeal to your most benevolent patronage to obtain for us from the Department the financial we so badly need.

Please find enclosed the account of P. Holliday covering the cost of plumbing and steamfitting of this new addition.

Thanking you sincerely for past favors and with great hope to find in you a sympathetic and, if in your power, a faithful helper, I remain,

Dear Mr. Murison,

Yours sincerely & gratefully,

J.H.C. Allard, O.M.I.,
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

W.

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 4th December, 1935.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith copy of a letter which I received from the Reverend Father Allard, O.M.I., Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, with which he forwarded an account in favor of Mr. W. A. Holliday, of Battleford, amounting to \$953.42 for work performed in connection with installing plumbing and radiation in an addition to the school which was built during the fall. As this was the first intimation I had had regarding this addition, I delayed reporting to the Department until I had an opportunity of visiting the school and making enquiry into the whole matter.

I proceeded to the school on the 25th ultimo. The new addition is 16 ft. by 40 ft. with a full sized basement, cement walls and floor, and two stories above the basement. This addition provided a Sisters' refectory, a small working men's refectory, an enlargement to the girls' and boys' dining rooms, and a girls' dormitory. It also provides a passage which makes it possible for the pupils to pass to the classrooms without having to go through the kitchen, as was necessary before this addition was built. There is no doubt but that the increased space provided by this addition has added greatly to the convenience and accommodation.

As will be noted from the Principal's letter, when he undertook this work he did so with the idea of financing it himself, but it ran into more money than he anticipated and he now finds that he is unable to meet the total cost and has asked me to submit this account to the Department with the request that they pay it.

I am enclosing Mr. Holliday's account for your

- perusal and -

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

perusal and consideration and, if it is decided to accede to the Principal's request, the account could be sent to Indian Agent Macdonald who would issue the necessary voucher. I examined the work and am satisfied that the services as outlined in Mr. Holliday's account have been performed. I wish however to make it clear to the Department that I was not a party in any way responsible for the action of the Principal in undertaking this work. I was not consulted and the first intimation I had that the work was performed was the receipt of his letter appealing for assistance.

Your obedient servant,



W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

W.

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 4th December, 1935.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A R.C.

Sir:-

Referring to Departmental letter No. 105-1-5, dated the 3rd September last, with reference to the water situation at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, I may advise the Department that I met the Reverend Langlois, O.M.I., at Onion Lake on October 2nd when we discussed the water situation in connection with this school. The Reverend Father at that time informed me that he had every confidence in my judgment in connection with the matter and would leave the question in my hands. I had already visited the school and looked over the situation and again en route from Onion Lake to Regina I made a second visit.

After conferring with the Reverend Father Allard, Principal of the school, it was found that there would be no necessity for asking the Department to incur any expenditure in connection with the water system this year. The Railway Company had agreed to keep the pumping unit in a proper state of repair and that they would be responsible for any expenditure in connection with its upkeep. Shortly after my visit the pumping engine broke down and the Principal telephoned me, requesting that I take the matter up with the General Superintendent of the C. N. R. I did so by wire and received a telegram from him that the matter would receive preferred attention. It appears however that there was some difficulty in obtaining the parts and these only arrived at the school on the 25th ultimo. I expect that by this time the repairs should be completed. In the meantime the water requirements were met by hauling with tanks, which was very unsatisfactory.

I again visited the spring which is mentioned in my report of January 21st, last, and looked over the ground. I am satisfied that more than an ample supply of water for the requirements of the school could be obtained by tapping this spring and

- piping the water -

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pipng the water therefrom. The contour of the ground between the school and the spring does not appear to me to offer any great difficulty in laying a pipe line. I am still of the opinion that if the funds could be obtained to carry out the work, that this would be the most satisfactory solution to the water supply question at this school.

I would advise carrying on with the present arrangement until such time as funds are available to undertake the work of obtaining a water supply from the spring. This would appear to me to be the best prospect of providing a permanent solution to the water difficulty at this school.

Your obedient servant,



W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5.

Ottawa, December 11, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have your 302-11A R.C. of the 4th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, together with an account amounting to \$953.42, covering the cost of work performed in connection with installing plumbing and radiation in an addition which was recently built to the school.

In this connection I would point out that your letter gave the first intimation the Department has received that an addition was erected to the school building - the work having been carried out by the Principal, on his own authority. While this addition will, no doubt, provide more accommodation and better facilities at the school, yet, I would point out that, as the Principal undertook the work without any reference to the Department and, also, as the school is the property of the church authorities, he is responsible for payment of all costs. In this connection I enclose, for your information, copy of a circular letter that was sent the Principals of all Indian residential schools and the authorities of the churches associated with this Department. This circular letter definitely set forth the obligation of the Department in the payment of accounts for work undertaken without authority having been obtained from the Department. I would refer you, especially, to the second last paragraph.

In any event, the Department has no funds available to pay the account of M. A. Holliday, and the same is returned herewith. You should forward it to the Principal of the School and inform him that he will have to be responsible for payment.

The Department has noted, especially, that you were not in any manner consulted by the Principal before he undertook the work in erecting the addition.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-5.

Ottawa, December 11, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have your 302-11A R.C., dated the 4th instant, with reference to the water situation at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. It is noted that, after conferring with the Principal, it is found there will be no necessity for any expenditure being incurred by the Department in connection with the water system this year and that the railway company will keep the pumping unit in proper state of repair.

It will not likely be possible to provide the funds required to install a pipeline from the spring, as reported by you in your letter dated January 31st, 1935. In preparing our Estimates for the coming fiscal year, the Honourable the Minister of Finance directed that no additional expenditure be incurred and that the appropriation asked for be kept to the lowest possible point. It is hoped, therefore, that the school authorities will be able to carry on under the existing arrangements, made by them with the railway company, for the supply of water required for use at the school.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 637, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

water
Printer
Plant
down

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

(Printed in Canada)

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Lettergram, without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, December 30, 1935.

W. MURISON,

Inspector of Indian Agencies, REGINA, Sask.

DEPARTMENT ADVISED THAT WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM AT THUNDERCHILD
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL IS AGAIN OUT OF ORDER -stop- PLEASE ADVISE
BY WIRE IF THIS IS CORRECT AND IF REPAIRS MENTIONED IN YOUR
LETTER FOURTH INSTANT HAVE BEEN MADE

A. F. MacKENZIE.

105-2-20 RM T. D. 20

TIME FILED

CHECK

School Files.
File 663-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these symbols appears at the check (number of words) a half-rate message. If the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADA

G.M.T. 1936
19-45

PRINTED IN CANADA

ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE

**Telephoned
TO BE
TELEGRAM**

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

NO. 1 29 COLLECT

STANDARD TIME

REGINA SASK 31 1058A

SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

2167 W
OTTAWA ONT

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 1 1936
DEC 31 PM 1 14

RE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL REPAIRS
MENTIONED HAVE BEEN MADE AND SYSTEM IS NOW REPORTED AS WORKING
SATISFACTORILY I CALLED UP SCHOOL UPON RECEIPT OF WIRE

W MURISON.

Well
Under
the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **1-5**

VOL. 2

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
THUNDERBOLD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDING, 1907S. 40.

FROM

13-12-29
TO

31-3-35

[illegible]

FILE NO. 103-1

VOL. 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6337)

File 662-11, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Vocational Training. 1942-1946
File 662-14, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Livestock. 1928 - 1929
File 663-1, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School. 1896 - 1932
File 663-5, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1901
File 663-5, part 2	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 663-5, part 3	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1936 - 1940
File 663-5, part 4	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1940 - 1949
File 663-10, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Admissions & Discharges. 1935 - 1938
File 663-14, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Livestock. 1924 - 1944

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO 185 T 3

VOL.3

VOL.2 CLOSED

663-51623

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS &C.

Indian Affairs. Gen. of files.
Vol. 20, Volume 1837, file 003-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Time No.

Received
 Date 9/1/76
 For 36
 Voucher in duplicate
 to be retained by

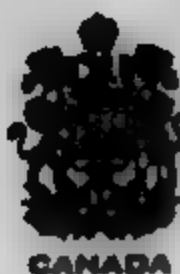
~~2-10-36~~
~~TELETYPE FOR FILE~~
~~you have in duplicate detached~~
~~to your initials by hand.~~

I, certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

L. L. Macdonald

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Letter No.



CANADA

105-1-5

JAN 7 1936

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Affairs

January 3rd, 1936 19....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 423

amounting to \$120.00 in favour

of Rev. J. H. O. Allard, O.M.I., Delmas, P.Q., Sask.

for Night Watchman for Thunderchild Residential School for
quarter ending December 31st, 1935.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 ... dated September 24th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa, January 9th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department finds it necessary to return your Voucher No. 423, in order that you can prepare a new voucher, in triplicate.

The name of the night watchman employed at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School should not be stated on the voucher. Official letter of October 24th, 1935, indicated to you the manner in which the voucher for the night watchman's services should be prepared.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

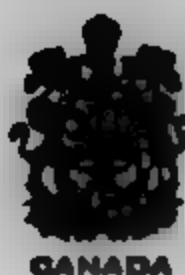

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

January 2nd, 1936 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 423.....

amounting to \$120.00..... in favour

of The Principal, Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

for Grant towards salary of night watchman, for 1/2 ending
December 31st, 1935

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated September 24th, 1935....

*Corrected as
required.*

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: S. I. Madawaska]

Indian Agent.

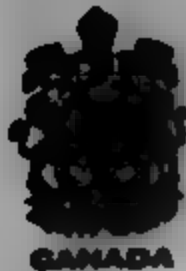
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Alleg Vote No. 280
Treaty No. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. R. O. Allard, O.M.I.

Delmas, Sask.

Battleford, Agency

DATE 1936.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr. 3	To Salary of Alphonse Geib as Night Watchman for the Thunderchild Residential School, Delmas, for the quarter ending March 31st, 1936, @ \$40.00 per month	120 .00
Dept. Lr. 105-1-5 Sept. 24/35		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

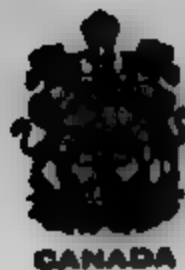
1891

J. L. Macdonald
Agent

FORM No. 285

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Letter No.

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

April 3rd, 1936

Sir,

EXD.



I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 1

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour of

of Rev. J. H. O. Allard, O. M. I., Delmas Sask.

for Salary of A. Geib Night Watchman Thunderhila
Residential School for quarter ending March 31st, 1936.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated Sept. 24th, 1935

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8484

Thunderchild Indian Residential School
Delmas, Sask., July 16, 1956.

The Honourable T.A. GERRARD,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A , Ont.

Mr. Minister,

On November 2 last, I requested Mr. W. Marison, Inspector of Saskatchewan Indian Reserves, to kindly endeavour obtaining from the Department some financial assistance which was urgently needed to meet part of the expenditures incurred for most urgent repairs to our school.

I was advised by Mr. Marison in his reply of January 7 of the Department's refusal and the reasons therefor. I had anticipated these reasons, Sir, and I was under the impression that I had dealt with them sufficiently in my letter of November 2, by showing the urgent nature of such repairs and the great sacrifices we had to make to reduce their cost. The purpose of this letter, however, is not to criticize the Departmental decision, but to ask for your help in some other repairs which are actually urgent and which we cannot undertake ourselves and which might leave the Department opened to rather violent criticisms by the Indians.

On several occasions I have called the Departmental Agents' attention to the lack of a proper infirmary. Our refectories and dormitories are too small and a large number of our pupils have to sleep two in a bed. This is the reason why I caused an addition to be built to the old building in the hope that the Department would agree to dividing the expenses. Unfortunately, such an addition has not provided for beds, mattresses, pillows and sheets for which we have no money available. So that in spite of the sacrifices we have imposed on ourselves, our pupils still have to sleep two in a bed, which is neither hygienic nor moral.

With respect to our water supply the Department is in possession of several letters from Mr. Macdonald, your agent, and Mr. Marison, your Inspector, Dr. Norquay and myself, in which we outlined the lack of proper water facilities for our schools. The drinking water given to our pupils is pumped directly from the Saskatchewan River by the Canadian National Railway and is not fit for consumption, and which, undoubtedly, would be condemned by any health inspector. It is to be feared that should there occur any serious diseases or deaths, an investigation would have to be held.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Another impending source of trouble, Sir, is the lack of proper fire protection. The two outside staircases of our school are more in the nature of fire traps than fire escapes. They are built of wood and so old that we ~~can~~ will not use them even for fire drills. If a fire should occur during the night, there would probably be losses of lives. Some two years ago, when Dr. McGill, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, visited us, I drew his attention to the matter. He had promised me at the time to see to it that the conditions be improved, but nothing has been done so far. I wish hereby to withdraw my responsibility in that connection.

We are also in great need of some house where we could give shelter to the Indians coming to visit their children. The shack now in use for that purpose is not fit for human beings, particularly during the winter. When the school was founded, such a need was not so pressing since most of the Reserves were situated close by. Since, however, these reserves have been sold and the Indians are now living 50 to 60 miles and even 70 miles from here, that they must stay two or three days when they come.

It is true, Sir, that the Delmas Indian school is the property of the church. This is always the argument when we ask for assistance, but to my mind, this should not be a reason wherefor the Department should refuse assistance and the Indians of our reserves should meet with the same treatment as those of other localities. Very much to the contrary, the church has been able to build a school and keep it at the cost of great sacrifices when the pupils were few and the reserves at close vicinity, ~~thus~~ thus relieving the Department of an onerous burden, is it not somewhat the Department's duty to show them more generosity towards the school now that circumstances have changed, that Indians realize better the importance of instruction, that recruiting is more expensive and that the church can no longer support the charge. Your representatives at Battleford and Regina will tell you that we have everything to meet the situation and that we have made great sacrifices to keep this school going. May I hope, Sir, that you will give this letter your kind consideration and share in meeting the expenditures caused by these improvements which will facilitate the functioning of the school and give no ground to criticism.

(Complimentary closing)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L.J.P. & M.I.

Handerschild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Sask... 16 juillet 1936.

A l'Honorable T.A. Crerar, Ministre de l'Intérieur et des Affaires
Indiennes
Ottawa, Ont.

Monsieur le Ministre: -

Le deux novembre dernier, j'écrivais à monsieur
W. Marison, Inspecteur des Agences Indiennes de la Saskatchewan, lui de-
mandant de nous aider à obtenir du Département un secours financier
dont nous avions grandement besoin pour rencontrer une partie des dé-
penses encourues par des réparations absolument urgentes à notre Ecole.

Dans sa réponse du sept janvier, Monsieur Marison ne commu-
nique le refus du Département et les raisons de ce refus. Ces raisons,
Monsieur le Ministre, je les avais prévues et je croyais y avoir suffi-
samment répondu dans ma lettre du deux novembre en montrant l'urgence
de l'amélioration et les grands sacrifices que nous nous étions imposés
pour en diminuer le coût. Tout de même, mon intention, en vous écrivant
aujourd'hui, Monsieur le Ministre, n'est pas de critiquer la décision du
Département, mais de solliciter votre appui pour d'autres améliorations
aussi urgentes que nous ne pouvons entreprendre nous-mêmes et dont l'ab-
sence expose le Département à des critiques assez vives de la part des
Indiens.

A plusieurs reprises j'ai fait connaître aux représentants du
Département l'absence de salle d'infirmerie, l'exiguïté de nos réfectoi-
res, de nos dortoirs et la nécessité de coucher un grand nombre d'enfants
deux par deux dans le même lit. C'est cette raison qui m'a fait entre-
prendre une addition assez considérable à l'ancienne bâtisse, espérant
que le Département consentirait à en partager la dépense. Malheureuse-
ment cette addition ne nous a fourni ni lits, ni matelas, ni oreillers,
ni draps et nous n'avons pas d'argent pour en acheter, de sorte que,
malgré les sacrifices que nous nous sommes imposés, nous sommes encore
obligés de coucher les enfants deux par deux, ce qui n'est pas très
hygiénique ni très moral.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Quant à notre système d'aqueduc, le Département est en possession de plusieurs lettres de Monsieur Macdonald, votre Agent, de Monsieur Marison, votre Inspecteur, du Docteur Marquay et de moi-même, exposant la triste situation de l'Ecole vis-à-vis son approvisionnement d'eau. L'eau bue par nos enfants, pompée directement de la rivière Saskatchewan par le Canadian National Railway pour ses locomotives, n'est pas une eau potable et serait certainement condamnée par tout inspecteur de santé. Si des maladies sérieuses, avec mortalité, se déclaraient, une enquête serait à craindre.

Une autre source de troubles à craindre, Monsieur le Ministre, est notre manque de protection contre le feu. Les deux escaliers extérieurs dont est munie notre Ecole à cette fin, sont plutôt des trappes à feu que des escaliers de sauvetage. Ils sont en bois, et tellement vieux que nous n'osons pas même nous en servir pour "Fire Drills". Des portes de vie s'en suivraient très probablement si nous avions le malheur d'avoir un incendie la nuit. Il y a deux ans, lors de son passage à Delmas, j'avais attiré l'attention du Surintendant des Affaires Indiennes, le Docteur W.H. McGill, sur ce danger. Il m'avait promis d'y remédier, mais rien n'a encore été fait. Je tiens par les présentes à dégager entièrement ma responsabilité sur ce sujet.

Enfin, Monsieur le Ministre, nous aurions grandement besoin d'une maison convenable pour héberger les Indiens lorsqu'ils viennent visiter leurs enfants. L'espace de "Shack" qui est actuellement à leur disposition n'est pas propre à être habité par des êtres humains, surtout en hiver. Lorsque l'Ecole fut fondée, ce besoin était moins urgent: la plupart des Réserves étant à proximité. Mais deux de ces réserves ayant été vendues depuis et les Indiens repoussés à cinquante, soixante et même soixante-dix milles d'ici, il leur faut nécessairement séjourner deux ou trois jours à l'Ecole lorsqu'ils y viennent.

Il est vrai, Monsieur le Ministre, que l'Ecole Indienne de Delmas est la propriété de l'Eglise: c'est une remarque qu'on nous fait parfois lorsque nous demandons du secours, mais il me semble que ce n'est pas une raison pour que cette Ecole soit privée de la protection du Département et que les Indiens de nos Réserves soient moins bien traités que ceux d'autres localités. Au contraire, si l'Eglise a pu bâtir elle-même cette Ecole et l'entretenir au prix des plus grands sacrifices lorsque les en-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

L.J.O. & M.I.

3

Les enfants étaient peu nombreux et les Réserves à proximité, -
délivrant ainsi le Département d'un fardeau qui lui incombait, - ce der-
nier ne doit-il pas se montrer d'autant plus généreux envers cette Ecole
maintenant que les circonstances sont changées: que les Indiens compren-
nent davantage l'importance de l'instruction, que le recrutement est
plus dispendieux et que l'Eglise ne peut suffire à boucler le budget.
Vos représentants à Battleford et à Regina vous diront que nous n'épar-
gnons rien pour faire face à la situation. Que les sommes que nous avons
versées et les sacrifices que nous avons faits pour mettre cette Ecole
sur un pied de subsistance sont considérables.

Permettez-moi, Monsieur le Ministre, de compter sur votre bien-
veillant patronage pour obtenir au plus tôt ces améliorations qui con-
tribueront au bon fonctionnement de l'Ecole et nous mettront, ainsi que
le Département, à l'abri des critiques de nos Indiens.

Daignez, Honorable Monsieur, croire à tout mon dévouement et
tout mon respect et ne voir, dans cette lettre, qu'un vif désir de succès
pour l'œuvre que le Département et mes Supérieurs m'ont confiée.

J. H. O. Allard P. O. M. S.
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

845

Thund

Delmas,

The Honourable T.A. Crerar,
Superintendent General of
O T T A W A , Ont.

Mr. Minister,

On November 2 last, I
Inspector of Saskatchewan Indian Res.
obtaining from the Department some f
was urgently needed to meet part of t
for most urgent repairs to our school.

I was advised by Mr. Murison
January 7 of the Department's refusal and
I had anticipated those reasons, Sir, and
pression that I had dealt with them sufficient
of November 2, by showing the urgent nature of
the great sacrifices we had to make to reduce t
The purpose of this letter, however, is not to c
Departmental decision, but to ask for your help in
repairs which are actually urgent and which we cannot under
take ourselves and which might leave the Department opened
rather violent criticisms by the Indians.

On several occasions I have called the Depart
Agents' attention to the lack of a proper infirmary. Or
refectories and dormitories are too small and a large, ason
of our pupils have to sleep two in a bed. This is the in
why I caused an addition to be built to the old bui
the hope that the Department would agree to divid
expenses. Unfortunately, such an addition has not
beds, mattresses, pillows and sheets for which we ha
money available. So that in spite of the sacrifices
posed to ourselves, our pupils still have to sleep two
bed, which is neither hygienic nor moral.

With respect to our water supply the Dep
in possession of several letters from Mr. Macdonald,
agent, and Mr. Murison, your Inspector, Dr. Norquay a
in which we outlined the lack of proper water facilit
our schools. The drinking water given to our pupils
directly from the Saskatchewan River by the Canadian
Railway and is not fit for consumption, and which, unde
would be condemned by any health inspector. It is to
that should there occur any serious diseases or death
vestigation would have to be held.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 637, file 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Another impending source of trouble, Sir, is the lack of proper fire protection. The two outside staircases of our school are more in the nature of fire traps than fire escapes. They are built of wood and so old that we ~~may~~ will not use them even for fire drills. If a fire should occur during the night, there would probably be losses of lives. Some two years ago, when Dr. McGill, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, visited us, I drew his attention to the matter. He had promised me at the time to see to it that the conditions be improved, but nothing has been done so far. I wish hereby to withdraw my responsibility in that connection.

We are also in great need of some house where we could give shelter to the Indians coming to visit their children. The shack now in use for that purpose is not fit for human beings, particularly during the winter. When the school was founded, such a need was not so pressing since most of the Reserves were situated close by. Since, however, those reserves have been sold and the Indians are now living 50 to 60 miles and even 70 miles from here, that they must stay two or three days when they come.

It is true, Sir, that the Delmas Indian school is property of the church. This is always the argument ~~ask~~ for assistance, but to my mind, this should not be a reason for the Department should refuse assistance and ~~as~~ of our reserves should meet with the same treatment as those of other localities. Very much to the contrary, the church has been able to build a school and keep it at ~~the~~ of great sacrifices when the pupils were few and the ~~at~~ close vicinity, ~~thus~~ thus relieving the Department of a heavy burden, is it not somewhat the Department's duty to show more generosity towards the school now that ~~the~~ ~~times~~ have changed, that Indians realize better the importance of instruction, that recruiting is more expensive and the ~~church~~ can no longer support the charge. Your representatives at Battleford and Regina will tell you that we are doing nothing to meet the situation and that we have ~~to~~ sacrifices to keep this school going. May I hope, Sir, that you will give this letter your kind consideration and ~~that~~ the expenditures caused by these improvements will facilitate the functioning of the school and give satisfaction.

(Complimentary closing)

Indian Affairs. Sch. of Files.
(vol 10, Volume 637, file 63-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

July 21, 1936.

DR. MCGILL:

The attached unsigned letter (July 16)
from Thunderchild I.R. School, Delmas, Sask.,
is referred for return with translation and
report covering the matter referred to -

W.J.F. Pratt
W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

July 28th, 1936.

MEMORANDUM

The Honourable the Superintendent General

I have your memorandum of the 21st instant, enclosing letter received from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

This school is, approximately, three-quarters of a mile from Delmas, Sask. It is conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, the Principal being Rev. J. M. O. Allard, O.M.I.

The Thunderchild Residential School is owned by the Oblate Order and is a very old building. Last November, the Principal forwarded through Inspector Marison's office an account for \$950.42, covering the cost of plumbing and radiation in an addition which the school authorities had recently built to the school. Due to the fact that the Department had not been consulted before the work was started and the further fact that there were no funds available in our appropriation for meeting this expenditure, the account was not paid. This explains the Principal's reference in the second paragraph of his letter of the 16th instant.

No request has been received for beds, mattresses, pillows and sheets mentioned in the third paragraph of the letter. Funds for these could be obtained from our appropriation this year if you wish to supply them. I am inclined to feel that they are required, in view of the fact that the school authorities

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

The Honourable the Superintendent General

built a new addition to the school last year, as mentioned above.

The water supply at this school has been a cause of considerable concern for some time past. At the present time, and for the past few years, the school has been obtaining their water from the Canadian Pacific Railway, who pump water to Delmas for the use of their engines. At one time, Delmas was a fairly ^{large} large railway centre but, about two years ago, the Canadian Pacific Railway curtailed their work at this point and, as a consequence, were not so anxious to pump water as they did not have any great use for it. However, this was taken up with the railway authorities and the previous arrangements with the Thunderchild Residential School for supplying water were continued. The school has complained on several occasions of the cost to them of this system of obtaining water. There is no doubt that they are justified in this regard but, at the same time, it appears impossible to obtain water from wells. In 1934, the Department expended a very large sum of money in an endeavour to find water but, although one or two wells were dug to a considerable depth, no water was obtained. It has been reported that an adequate supply of water can be obtained from a spring but this would involve an expenditure of at least \$10,000. The Department has not given any consideration to this latter proposal due to the lack of funds and the additional fact that, if at any time it was decided to replace the old building by a new building, the location of the school would probably be changed.

pp.
No recent request has been received, nor have any funds been provided, for fire escapes or a house to shelter Indians coming to the school to visit their children. The fire hazard at this school has been recognized for some time and an allowance is made for a night watchman's services during the period November 1st to April 30th, each year.

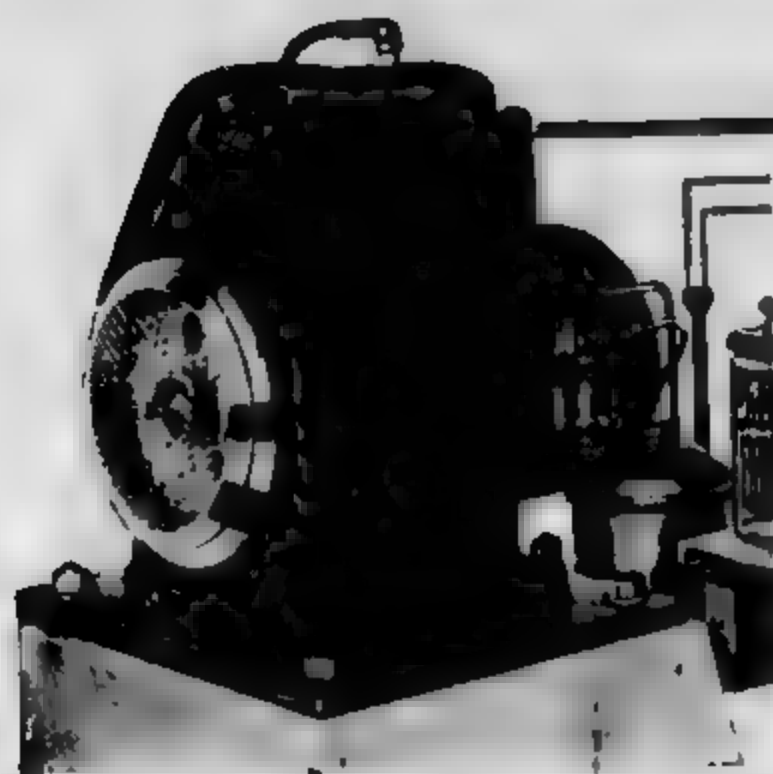
I return the original unsigned letter received by you, also a translation. A copy of this letter was forwarded direct to the Department and was signed by the Principal, Rev. J.H.O. Allard.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. Mahoml Film.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MODERN CONVENIENCES I



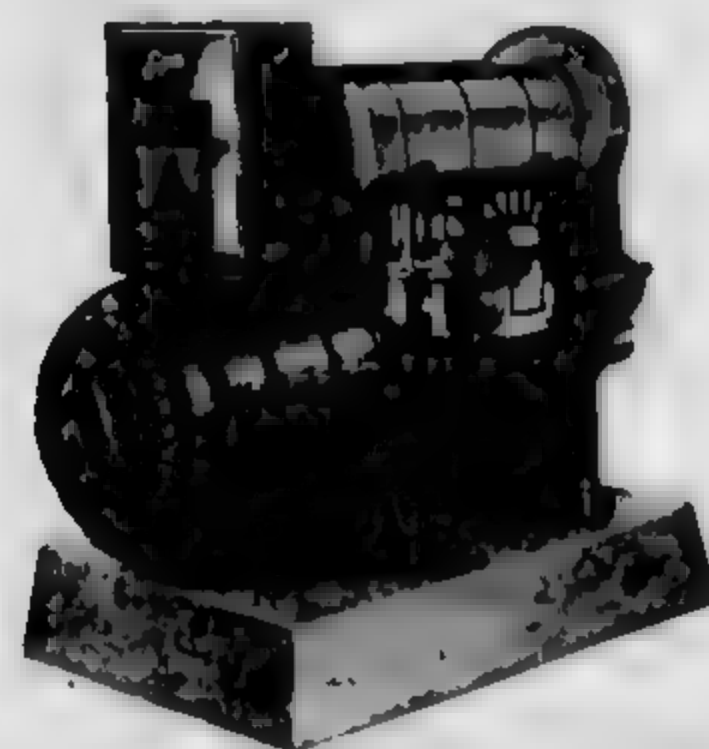
THE GREAT ENGINEERING TRIUMPH

Although exceedingly compact in design, this Delco-Light is sturdily built. It has a capacity of 800-watts, 32 volt, direct current. It is obtainable in battery charging, or, with Sentry Box, fully automatic in operation. Regular Delco-Light batteries, including Delco-Light Ironclads, are used with the plant.



DELCO-LIGHT IRONCLAD BATTERIES

The new Delco-Light Ironclad 1,000 cycle battery may be had in nine and thirteen plate sizes of 130 and 200 ampere hour capacity. Delco pasted plate 500 cycle batteries with seven and thirteen plates of 80 and 160 ampere hour capacity are also available. All batteries come in glass jars unless rubber cells are especially ordered.



1500-WATT DELCO-LIGHT

Both 32-volt and 110-volt direct current models are available in the 1500-watt Delco-Light plants. Battery-charging, automatic, combination battery charging and automatic, manually operated and hand-cranked models are available. Delco-Light plants may be connected in parallel, giving a great variety of capacities.



MARINE-TYPE DELCO-LIGHT

A compact, water-cooled, 800-watt Delco-Light has been designed especially for boat installations on either fresh or salt water. Ask your Delco-Light man or write directly to us for full information.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONVENIENT II

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT LIMITED

SASKATOON

REGINA

DISTRIBUTORS

Delco-Light and Power Plants • D-L Water Systems
Delco Ironclad Batteries • Genuine Frigidaire
Automatic Electric Refrigeration

Saskatoon, Sask.,
July 24th, 1936.

Rev. Father Allard,
Thunderchild Indian School,
Delmas, Sask.

Dear Father Allard:-

Our Service Manager inspected your equipment this week and found your batteries used up. The sediment is up to the plates, causing short circuits in many cells and of course, reducing the efficiency of the battery to practically nil.

There is a large sediment space in the batteries, sufficient to hold all the sediment and this space is now filled. The readings are accordingly very low and much of the current put into them by the plant, is wasted.

A new set of the same capacity would cost as follows:-

56 Cell KXG-7 Delco Standard Battery	\$410.00
Less Allowance for old jars	<u>60.00</u>
Price F.O.B. Delmas	\$350.00

Thanking you for past favors, and trusting this will receive your favorable consideration, we are, with kindest regards,

Very truly yours,

J. H. Hargrave
ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

Manager.

JMB/MP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Sask., 25th July 1936

Indian Affairs
Wattayord, Sask.

Sir Please find inclosed a letter of
The Electric Equipment Co. (Saskatoon Branch),
regarding our Electric Plant.

The expert that inspected same this
week told me the batteries were so
badly used up that the two Diesel
Engines were exposed to get burnt
at any time.

Please advise and ask the
Department to help us before the
coming back of our children, on the
12th of August

Truly Yours
J. H. O. Allard (D.O.M.F.)
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

181-308

Sir:-

In the absence of the Indian Agent I have the honour to forward herewith a communication received from Rev. J. H. O. Allard, O.M.I. Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, re the electric light plant at that institution and to which is attached a letter from the Electric Equipment Ltd.

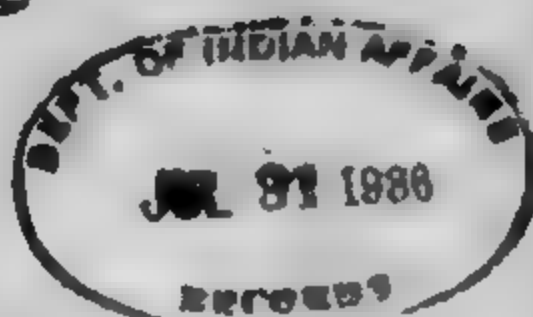
Rev. Father Allard was in the office a few days ago and reported that the plant was in a very bad state owing to the batteries being completely worn out and that it was likely to stop functioning at any time.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

G. P. Collins,
Agency Clerk.

105-1-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford, Sask.
July 27th, 1936

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. A. R. R. R.

Ottawa, August 1st, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Indian Agent at Battleford, enclosing a communication received from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, in which he states that new batteries are necessary. He also encloses a letter from the Electric Equipment Limited (Saskatoon and Regina), quoting a price of \$350 for a set of new batteries.

The Department would appreciate your making immediate inquiries with regard to the necessity for supplying new batteries at this school. If you consider that a new set of batteries is necessary, you may arrange for their purchase, provided their cost does not exceed \$350.00. Purchase should be made from a firm on the approved list.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

105-1-5

G.D. 2X

CLASS OF	
Full Rate	X
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired	

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY
TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL
POINTS IN CANADA AND
THE UNITED STATES



CABLE CONNECTIONS TO
ALL PARTS OF THE
WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

TIME FILED
CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 14, 1936.

W. MURISON,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
REGINA, Sask.

REFERENCE OFFICIAL LETTER FIRST INSTANT

SUBMIT PRICES FOR BATTERIES FOR THUNDERCHILD SCHOOL TO
DEPARTMENT BEFORE PLACING ORDER.

Chg. dept.
I. A.

T. R. L. MacINNIS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 14, 1936.

This telegram was sent as per instructions from
Minister's Office. When prices are received, they are to
be submitted to MINISTER'S OFFICE.

P-P

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculée

Administration Provinciale

9818-112ème rue

Edmonton - Alberta

105-1-5

11 août

1936

M. P. Phelan,
Bureau du Surintendant de l'éducation,
Affaires indiennes, Ottawa, Ont.

Cher M. Phelan,

Le système d'éclairage électrique de l'école Thunderchild à Delmas, Sask. a besoin de réparations urgentes comme vous pouvez juger par les lignes suivantes adressées par le Rév. P. O. Allard, Principal, le 25 juillet dernier, à l'Agent de Battleford:

Sir :

Please find enclosed a letter of the Electric Equipment Co. regarding our Electric Plant. The expert that inspected it this week told me the Batteries were so badly used up that the two Delco Engines were exposed to get burnt at any time. Please advise the Department.

Vous pourrez probablement voir par vos filières que ces Batteries sont en usage depuis 6 ans et que par conséquent elles ont donné tout le service qu'il était possible d'en attendre.

J'aime à préciser, cher M. Phelan, que les autorités du Département verront à faire remplacer immédiatement ces batteries usées; ce sont là des dépenses incontrôlables que nous ne pouvons éviter et auxquelles le Département doit être prêt à faire face. Je vous serais très reconnaissant si vous vouliez bien vous en occuper.

On m'a affirmé que les travaux d'agrandissement à l'Ecole de Blackfoot Crossing, Cluny, Alta., étaient autorisés et allaient enfin être exécutés incessamment. J'ose à peine le croire, tellement j'ai été souvent déçu à ce sujet après les promesses les plus solennelles.

Veuillez croire à mes meilleurs sentiments,

H. Langlois O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

August 14, 1936.

DR. MCGILL:

R

AUG 18 1936

RECORDS

Confirming telephone conversation with Mr. Phelan - it is understood that tenders on batteries for the Thunderchild School are due at Regina today. Will you kindly wire Inspector Murison to report to Ottawa on these tenders, before placing the order, - and submit the report to this office.

W. J. F. Pratt

W. J. F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Phelan
Mr. Pratt

See under

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8454

Thunderchild Indian Residential
School,
Delmas, Sask., July 16, 1936.

The Honourable T.A. Crerar,
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Mr. Minister,

On November 2 last, I requested Mr. W. Murison, Inspector of Saskatchewan Indian Reserves, to kindly endeavour obtaining from the Department some financial assistance which was urgently needed to meet part of the expenditures incurred for most urgent repairs to our school.

I was advised by Mr. Murison in his reply of January 7 of the Department's refusal and the reasons therefor. I had anticipated those reasons, Sir, and I was under the impression that I had dealt with them sufficiently in my letter of November 2, by showing the urgent nature of such repairs and the great sacrifices we had to make to reduce their cost. The purpose of this letter, however, is not to criticize the Departmental decision, but to ask for your help in some other repairs which are actually urgent and which we cannot undertake ourselves and which might leave the Department opened to rather violent criticisms by the Indians.

On several occasions I have called the Departmental Agents' attention to the lack of a proper infirmary. Our refectories and dormitories are too small and a large number of our pupils have to sleep two in a bed. This is the reason why I caused an addition to be built to the old building in the hope that the Department would agree to dividing the expenses. Unfortunately, such an addition has not provided for beds, mattresses, pillows and sheets for which we have no money available. So that in spite of the sacrifices we have imposed to ourselves, our pupils still have to sleep two in a bed, which is neither hygienic nor moral.

With respect to our water supply the Department is in possession of several letters from Mr. Macdonald, your agent, and Mr. Murison, your Inspector, Dr. Norquay and myself, in which we outlined the lack of proper water facilities for our schools. The drinking water given to our pupils is pumped directly from the Saskatchewan River by the Canadian National Railway

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and is not fit for consumption, and which, undoubtedly, would be condemned by any health inspector. It is to be feared that should there occur any serious diseases or deaths, an investigation would have to be held.

Another impending source of trouble, Sir, is the lack of proper fire protection. The two outside staircases of our school are more in the nature of fire traps than fire escapes. They are built of wood and so old that we will not use them even for fire drills. If a fire should occur during the night, there would probably be losses of lives. Some two years ago, when Dr. McGill, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, visited us, I drew his attention to the matter. He had promised me at the time to see to it that the conditions be improved, but nothing has been done so far. I wish hereby to withdraw my responsibility in that connection.

We are also in great need of some house where we could give shelter to the Indians coming to visit their children. The shack now in use for that purpose is not fit for human beings, particularly during the winter. When the school was founded, such a need was not so pressing since most of the Reserves were situated close by. Since, however, those reserves have been sold and the Indians are now living 50 to 60 miles and even 70 miles from here, that they must stay two or three days when they come.

It is true, Sir, that the Delmas Indian school is the property of the church. This is always the argument when we ask for assistance, but to my mind, this should not be a reason wherefor the Department should refuse assistance and the Indians of our reserves should meet with the same treatment as those of other localities. Very much to the contrary, if the church has been able to build a school and keep it at the cost of great sacrifices when the pupils were few and the reserves at close vicinity, thus relieving the Department of an onerous burden, is it not somewhat the Department's duty to show them more generosity towards the school now that circumstances have changed, that Indians realize better the importance of instruction, that recruiting is more expensive and that the church can no longer support the charge. Your representatives at Battleford and Regina will tell you that we have spared nothing to meet the situation and that we have made great sacrifices to keep this school going. May I hope, Sir, that you will give this letter your kind consideration and share in meeting the expenditures caused by these improvements which will facilitate the functioning of the school and give no ground to criticism.

(Complimentary closing)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSLATION * OR

THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Honourable T. A. Crerar, Minister of Interior,
and Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Hon. Sir:-

If I am not mistaken a copy of the enclosed letter
was sent to you without being signed. Please excuse the error.

Respectfully yours,

J.H. Odilon Allard Pte.OMI
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

Ottawa,
August 14, 1906.

Dear Father Allard,-

Your letters of the 15th and 21st ultimo were received here in the absence of my Minister, the Honourable Mr. O'Rourke.

Upon receipt of your letter, we asked the Department for a report on the various points raised in your letter of the 15th ultimo and the Department is now being asked to communicate with you regarding them. I understand that you also forwarded copy of your letter to the Department.

Yours very truly,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

The Reverend J. E. O'Brien Allard, Pte. CMG,
Principal, Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Belmont, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

August 14, 1936.

DR. H. W. MCGILL.

I am enclosing herewith copies of letters addressed to the Minister by Reverend Father Allard, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask., and also copy of my reply of this date.

You will note that Father Allard has been advised that you would communicate with him regarding the various points raised in his letter. I presume that in view of the suggestion made in the fourth paragraph of your memorandum of the 28th ultimo that he could be asked to furnish information regarding the number of beds, mattresses, pillows and sheets required, this could receive further consideration when the information is received.

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Enclosures (3).

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5.

COPY SENT TO MR. AGENT MACDONALD.

Ottawa, August 20, 1936.

Rev. Sir:

Your letter of the 16th ultimo addressed to the Honourable the Minister has been referred to this Department for reply.

Regarding the supplying of a number of beds and mattresses, I have to say that the Department will be favourably disposed to arranging for the purchase of this equipment. I would request that you supply the size of the beds and the number of each size required. Institution beds are manufactured in the following lengths: - 5', 5½' and 6' and are 2½' wide. You might also state the number of pillows required. I might add that the Department does not supply sheets.

With reference to fire protection, I would request that you advise the Department of the type of fire escapes required, in order to provide adequate escape for the pupils in case of fire. I would suggest that you consult Mr. Agent Macdonald, and it will, no doubt, be possible to obtain an estimate of the cost of supplying and installing the fire escapes.

I regret that there are no funds available for the cost of a house to be used as a shelter for the Indians who come to the school to visit their children.

Regarding the installing of a water supply system for the school, I have to say that no funds are provided for this purpose in our Appropriation for the current fiscal year. It is hoped that the school will be able to carry on the existing arrangement for the obtaining of water from the Canadian National Railway system.

Mr. Agent Macdonald is being forwarded a copy of this letter, and you should consult him regarding the information asked for in connection with the beds required and the fire escapes.

I may add that the Department has requested Mr. Inspector Marison, Regina, to obtain prices for the supplying of batteries for the electric light plant, and it is hoped that the order for these will be placed at an early date.

Yours truly,

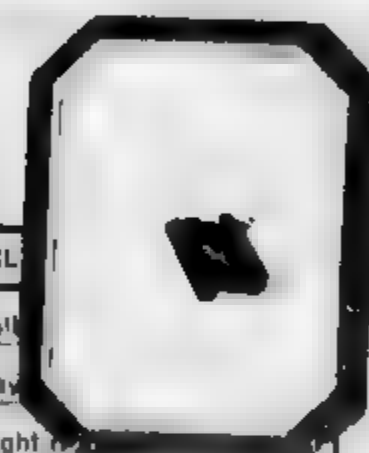
T. M. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. J. E. O. Allard, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Selma, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CL	
Full	
Day	
Night	
Night Letter	
Please mark an X opposite the class of service desired	



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

105-1-5

C.D. 2X

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY
TELEGRAPH TO PRINCIPAL
POINTS IN CANADA AND
THE UNITED STATES



CABLE CONNECTIONS TO
ALL PARTS OF THE
WORLD
RADIOGRAMS TO SHIPS

TIME FILED
CHECK

W. D. NEIL, General Manager of Communications, Montreal

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, August 26, 1936.

NIGHT LETTER

M. MURISON,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office, REGINA, Sask.

REFERENCE OFFICIAL TELEGRAM OF FOURTEENTH INSTANT
DEPARTMENT HAS NOT YET RECEIVED THE QUOTATIONS WHICH YOU
OBTAINED FOR BATTERIES FOR THUNDERCHILD SCHOOL -stop-
PLEASE FORWARD THESE IMMEDIATELY FOR OUR CONSIDERATION -stop-
PURCHASE SHOULD NOT BE MADE UNTIL YOU ARE FURTHER ADVISED.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford, Sask.,

August 19th, 1936.

224-308

Sir,

I would ask that authority or grant
allowed for a night watchman at the Thunderchild
Residential School be again allowed for the
coming year.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonnell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SLM/JE

*Nov 10 to 1936
1 mtr & 1/2*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

224-308

106-1-5.

Ottawa, August 27, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 19th instant, I have to inform you that the Department will allow a grant towards the salary of a night watchman at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School for the period from November first, 1936, to April 30, 1937 - 6 months at \$40.00 per month. Vouchers in payment of the grant due should be made in favour of the Principal and forwarded by you at the end of each quarter.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ASM
S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

Exclusive Connection
with
**WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.**
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

D. E. GILGUTH, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

1936 AUG 27 AM 11 15

REGINA SASK 27TH 901RD TIME

1936 AUG 27 AM 11 15

SECT-DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

198

R

OTTAWA ONT

YOUR LETTER REGARDING BATTERIES THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CAME
DURING MY HOLIDAYS AM FORWARDING QUOTATIONS TODAY

W MURISON.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

August 10th, 1936.

Quotation re Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas

56	Cell	80	Ampere	Hour	Delco	Standard	Paste	Plate	Battery	\$410.00
56	"	105	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	455.00
56	"	130	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irenclad Battery	745.00

Prices are F.O.B. Delmas and include checking of installation by Service Department Expert.

An allowance of \$60.00 can be deducted from above prices for the old batteries.

All above batteries are Genuine Delco Batteries.

Guarantee: A written Guarantee Bond will be given by the Delco Division of General Motors as follows:-

On Paste Plate Types- Five Year guarantee on replacement basis

On Irenclad Types- Seven " " " " "

At least once a year, a Service Expert will check batteries and advise any suggestions to increase efficiency of operation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Saskatoon, Sask.
August 10th, 1936.

Dear Sir;- Re Your 198-308

The Batteries at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, have been inspected by our Service Manager. The sediment from the plates now fills the bottom of the jars and in many ~~#####~~ cells touches the lower part of the grids, thus creating internal short circuits, which in turn may and likely will in due course cause damage to the generating equipment.

There is only room in the bottom of the jars for the amount of Active Material on the plates and when the bottom space is filled, the life of the battery is terminated.

We enclose quotation on Genuine Delco Batteries. These prices are F.O.B. Delmas and include a check up immediately batteries are installed as well as at least one annual checkup, during guarantee period.

We trust this will have the favourable consideration of your Department and assure you of our continued interest in maintaining the highest efficiency of the equipment.

Yours truly,

Electric Equipment^g, Ltd.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SASKATOON
TELEPHONE
6164 - 6165

NORTH BATTLEFORD
TELEPHONE
801

Lemery-Denison Electric Limited

Wholesale Automotive and Electric Supplies

SASKATOON AND NORTH BATTLEFORD
SASKATCHEWAN

August 13, 1936.

AUG 14 1936

REGINA, SASK.

Inspector of the Department of Indian Affairs,
Veteran Building,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:

Re quotation for batteries for the
Indian Industrial School - Delmas, Sask.
Father Allard - Principal.

We take pleasure in quoting you the following prices
on "Exide" batteries f.o.b. Toronto:-

56 Cell	KXHS	-7,	weight	1900,	\$324.30
56 Cell	KXHS	-9	"	2500,	400.20
56 Cell	KXHS	-11	"	2600,	454.50
56 Cell	KXHS	-13	"	2800,	505.13
56 Cell	KXHS	-15	"	3100,	603.11
56 Cell	KXHS	-17	"	3200,	654.12
56 Cell	KXHS	-19	"	3500,	751.05
56 Cell	KXHS	-21	"	3600,	803.41

(Sales tax not included)

These prices include the cells assembled, sealed and charged ready for use, including lead plated intercell connectors between the rows of cells, eight lead plated terminal lugs, one thermometer, one Hydrometer syringe, two socket wrenches, and two lifting hooks.

A shipment of the 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15 batteries can be made in two weeks after receipt of order, but the larger ones, five weeks after receipt of order.

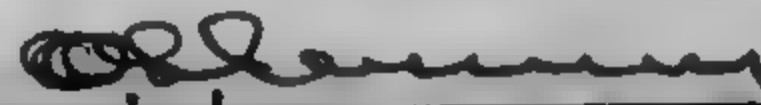
As we have a branch in North Battleford and have a first class battery man we believe that in case of trouble we are in a position to give you more reliable service than anyone else in the district.

We surely would appreciate the above order - remember the Electrical business is the business we follow.

Hoping to receive your favorable consideration, we remain.

Yours very truly,

LEMERY-DENISON ELECTRIC LIMITED.

Per. 

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.C. PRODUCTS
000
NORTHERN ELECTRIC
RADIOS
000
BURGESS PRODUCTS
000
SKF BEARINGS
000
EXIDE BATTERIES
000
DUNLOP TIRES AND
ACCESSORIES
000
PISTONS AND PINS
000
FITZGERALD
GASKETS
000
JOHNS MANVILLE
PRODUCTS
000
BORG WARNER
PRODUCTS
000
ELECTRIC
APPLIANCES
000
DREADNOUGHT
CHAINS
000
REFRIGERATORS
000
ELECTRIC WASHERS
000
McCORD RADIATORS
000
JACKS
000
HERBRAND TOOLS
000
HADEER
CAR HEATERS
000
PAULIN PRODUCTS
000
SEALED POWER
000
SHULER PRODUCTS
000
FEDERAL MOGUL
PRODUCTS



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

W.

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 27th August, 1936.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

302-11A R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter No. 105-1-5, dated the 1st instant, with reference to batteries for the Thunderchild Residential School, which was received in this office during my absence on holiday.

Upon receipt of this letter Miss Wylie at once wrote to the Indian Agent at Battleford, requesting him to advise me as to the condition of the batteries now in use and how long they had been in operation. The Clerk at the Battleford Agency replied to this letter stating that he understood that the present batteries are about six years old, but did not state their condition. Reverend Father Allard came personally to the office during my absence and informed Miss Wylie that he had had the batteries examined by an expert who stated that they might give out at any time. Father Allard during my absence obtained quotations from the Electric Equipment Limited, Saskatoon, and the Sterling Mills Limited who are Agents for the Lemery-Dennison Electric Limited.

The battery required is a 56 cell, 7 plate, 80 ampere hour battery. The Electric Equipment Company of Saskatoon submit a quotation of \$410.00 and will give an allowance of \$60.00 for the old batteries, bringing the net cost to \$350.00, F.O.B. Battleford. The Lemery-Dennison Electric quote \$324.30 F.O.B. Toronto. In their quotation they do not state what they will allow for the old batteries, but it is expected that they would allow about the same as the Electric Equipment.

The Reverend Principal favors the Electric Equipment in as much as he is assured of their interest and service in connection with the operation of the batteries. I am submitting the quotations received for your information and will await your decision before placing an order.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

W. Marison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

AUG 31 1936

August 31st, 1936.

MEMORANDUM**The Honourable the Superintendent General**

Referring to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of the 14th instant regarding tenders on batteries for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., Mr. Inspector Marison forwards quotations which he received, as follows:-

(1) Electric Equipment Limited, Saskatoon:-

\$410.00 - less an allowance of \$60.00 for the old batteries, bringing the net cost to \$350.00 F. O. B. Battleford. The battery they will supply is the "Delco".

(2) Lemery-Denison Electric Limited, Saskatoon and North Battleford:-

\$324.30 - F. O. B. Toronto - plus sales tax. They do not state if they will allow for the old batteries. The battery this firm will supply is the "Exide".

The quotation of each firm is for the supplying of a 56 cell - 7 plate - 80 ampere hour battery.

The Reverend Principal favours the Electric Equipment Limited as he can obtain their services in connection with the operation of the batteries.

I would be pleased to receive your direction regarding the firm with whom the order for supplying the batteries should be placed.

Howes

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5.

Form 6102

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	☒
DAY LETTER	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐

PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, September 1, 1936.

W. LURISON,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

OBTAIN QUOTATION FROM STERLING MILLWORK LIMITED
NORTH BATTLEFORD FOR SAME CAPACITY BATTERIES AS QUOTED
BY OTHER FIRMS FOR THUNDERCHILD SCHOOL -stop- WIRE REPLY.

A. P. MacKenzie

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol 10, Volume 1937, file 603-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

FOR 361 38 COLLECT NL

STANDARD TIME

1936 SEP 3 PM 9 03

REGINA SASK 3

SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ON

REFERENCE YOUR TELEGRAM FIRST INSTANT RE BATTERIES

THUNDERCHILD SCHOOL STOP STERLING MILLWORK QUOTE THREE HUNDRED FORTY

DOLLARS FOB DELMAS FIFTY SIX CELL SEVEN PLATE EIGHTY AMPHRE HOUR

BATTERY AFTER DEDUCTING ALLOWANCE FIFTY SIX DOLLAR FOR OLD BATTERY

W MURISON.

Indian Affairs. Sch. of Files.
Vol. 10, Volume 637, File 603-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5.

September 4, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General.-

Referring to my memorandum of the 31st ultime, regarding the tenders received for the supplying of batteries for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., I have to inform you that, besides the quotations referred to in the memorandum, Mr. Inspector Hurison, Regina, forwards, by telegram, a quotation from Sterling Millwork, Limited, North Battleford, for same capacity batteries as quoted by the other firms. This firm quotes the sum of \$340.00, after deducting an allowance of \$56.00 for old battery. This is the lowest quotation received, and I beg to recommend that the order for the batteries be placed with Sterling Millwork, Limited, North Battleford, for the sum of \$340.

It will be noted, in my memorandum above referred to, that Lenory-Denison Electric Limited, Saskatoon and North Battleford, quote a price of \$324.30, f. o. b. Toronto, plus sales tax, which would amount to \$19.45, and there would also be freight on the batteries from Toronto to Delmas.

JZ
Shoules
Deputy Superintendent General.

CHAMBERLAIN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten signature/initials

105-1-5.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

September 4, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Handwritten initials: DJS

Referring to my memorandum of the 31st ultimo, regarding the tenders received for the supplying of batteries for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., I have to inform you that, besides the quotations referred to in the memorandum, Mr. Inspector Murison, Regina, forwards, by telegram, a quotation from Sterling Millwork, Limited, North Battleford, for same capacity batteries as quoted by the other firms. This firm quotes the sum of \$340.00, after deducting an allowance of \$56.00 for old battery. This is the lowest quotation received, and I beg to recommend that the order for the batteries be placed with Sterling Millwork, Limited, North Battleford, for the sum of \$340.

It will be noted, in my memorandum above referred to, that Lemery-Denison Electric Limited, Saskatoon and North Battleford, quote a price of \$324.30, f. o. b. Toronto, plus sales tax, which would amount to \$19.45, and there would also be freight on the batteries from Toronto to Delmas.

Handwritten signature: Harold W. Hill

Deputy Superintendent General.

SCHOOLS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Sept. 5, 1936

DR. MCGILL,
D.S.G. Indian Affairs

Your memorandum of the 4th instant in connection with tenders for the supplying of batteries for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., is returned herewith.

Will you please ascertain why Inspector Marison did not forward the tender submitted by the Sterling Millwork Company at the time the other tenders were forwarded as it is understood this firm tendered prior to the 14th ultimo.

W.J.F. Pratt
W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG III, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-8.

Ottawa, September 9, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your 308-11A R.C. of the 27th ultime, also your telegram of the third instant, with reference to the supplying of batteries for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to say that you may arrange for the purchase, from Sterling Millwork, Limited, North Battleford, of a 66 cell, 7 plate, 80 ampere hour battery, at the price quoted by them as per your telegram above referred to, viz.: \$340.00, after deducting allowance of \$86.00 for old battery. I would request that you arrange for the purchase and delivery of the battery at an early date.

You should obtain an account, in triplicate, covering the cost, which you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

I have to request that you will inform the Department why you did not forward the tender submitted by the Sterling Millwork Company at the time the other tenders were forwarded by you, in your letter of the above mentioned date, as it is understood this firm quoted their price for supplying the battery prior to the 14th ultime.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. Hurison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Film.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

002-302

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of copy of Department's letter 105-1-5 August 28th., to the Rev. J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I., regarding requirements for the Thunderchild Day School. *with springs*
I have taken this matter up with the Rev. Principal, and he will require 20 beds and mattresses, and 30 pillows. *5 ft x 2 1/2*

With regard to the fire escapes. This is a matter for an expert so I have written the Inspector with regard to firms doing this work, and it will be necessary for one of their representatives to properly calculate what will be required, and also prices for installing same. When this information has been obtained the Department will be advised further.

Yours obedient servant,

S. L. Mardoucas
INDIAN AGENT.

SLM/AEL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 6-3-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

2004-2005

Ottawa, September 11, 1964.

**This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition.**

SHIP TO: **REV. J. M. O. Allard, O.M.I.,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Regina, Sask.**

Req'n No......

Order No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new lease or replacement.
 " Consumable equipment and supplies was columns 1 and 2.

Quantity
on Hand
in Stores

Quantity used per Month

Quantity
suppliedPrice
per unit**VALUE**

1 2

QUANTITY

MATERIAL

20	Institution beds, complete with syringe - 5 x 2 1/2	
20	Mattresses for above beds	
20	Pillows	

The account, in triplicate, covering
should be forwarded to
S. L. MacDonald,
Indian Agent,
Seattle, Wash.

TOTAL.

APPROVED

INDIAN AGENTS

Western No. 60

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

252-308

Ottawa, September 14, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, furnishing particulars regarding the institution beds, mattresses and pillows required for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

In reply I have to inform you that an order will be placed here to supply 20 institution beds, 20 mattresses and 20 pillows. The firm with whom the order will be placed will be instructed to ship the above equipment, addressed to:

Rev. S. H. O. Allard, O.M.I.,
B e l m a s, Sask.

and to forward their account, in triplicate, covering the cost, to you. Upon receipt of the beds, etc., you should attach the account to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward to the Department for payment.

It is noted that you are obtaining information regarding the fire escapes and an estimate of the cost. When this is received, the Department will give consideration to authorizing the supplying of same.

Yours truly,

[Signature]
Mackenzie,
Secretary.

[Signature]
S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



NORTH BATTLEFORD,
SASKATCHEWAN

September 1, 1936.

MANUFACTURERS
OF
STERLING QUALITY
MILLWORK

WHOLESALE DEALERS
IN
BUILDERS' SUPPLIES.

HARDWARE
FULL LINE SHELF, HEAVY
AND BUILDERS
RADIO BATTERIES, ETC

BLACKSMITH SUPPLIES

COAL, SHARES, ETC.

GARAGE SUPPLIES
AUTO GLASS, TIRES
SPARK PLUGS, CHAINS, ETC.

Mr. S. MacDonald,
Department Indian Affairs,
Battleford, Sask.

Dear Sir:

We have much pleasure in quoting you on
a 56 cell K.X.H.S. 7 plate Exide Battery, F. O. B.
Delmas as follows.

56 cell K.X.H.S. 7 Plate Battery.....\$396.00

Less allowance for old battery of
56 cells.....\$ 56.00
\$340.00

Price quoted includes the cells assembled,
sealed and charged ready for use including lead
plated intercell connectors, lead tape for series
connections between the rows of cells, 8 lead plated
terminal lugs, one thermometer and one hydrometer
syringe, two socket wrenches and two lifting hooks.

Trusting this quotation meets with your
approval and that you will favor us with your order
for this battery, we remain,

Yours very truly,
Sterling Millwork Limited.

[Handwritten signature]



AB/LR

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 11, Volume 6337, Film 643-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK. 10th September, 1936.



Sir:-

Referring to my telegram of the 3rd instant, regarding the batteries required for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, I am attaching hereto the quotation received from the Sterling Millwork Limited confirming the quotation given in my telegram.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



H

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

W.

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., 10th September, 1936.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter No. 105-1-2, dated the 9th instant, in which you authorize the purchase from the Sterling Millwork Limited, North Battleford, of a 56 cell, 7 plate, 80 ampere hour battery at the price quoted by them, viz., \$340.00, after deducting allowance of \$56.00 for old battery. I have instructed Indian Agent Macdonald to have delivery made of this battery as soon as possible.

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter in which you ask me why I did not forward the tender submitted by the Sterling Millwork Company at the time the other tenders were forwarded by me. I may advise you that I had no tender from the Sterling Millwork Company at that time. (As explained in my letter of the 27th of August) the Reverend Principal of the Thunderchild School obtained prices from the Electric Equipment Company, Saskatoon, and also the Lemery-Dennison Electric Limited, whom he was informed had as their Agents the Sterling Millwork of North Battleford. It was not until after these tenders were submitted that I ascertained that the Sterling Millworks had recently severed their connection with the Lemery-Dennison Company. *

I trust this explanation will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 63-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

September 23, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:**The Honourable the Superintendent General,-**

Referring to Mr. Pratt's memorandum of the 8th instant, in connection with tenders for the supplying of batteries for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., I would say that Mr. Inspector Hurison, Regina, reports as follows regarding the delay in submitting the quotation of the Sterling Millwork Company at the time the other tenders were forwarded:-

"I may advise you that I had no tender from the Sterling Millwork Company at that time. The Reverend Principal of the Thunderchild School obtained prices from the Electric Equipment Company, Saskatoon, and also the Lemery-Dennison Electric Limited, when he was informed had as their Agents the Sterling Millwork of North Battleford. It was not until after these tenders were submitted that I ascertained that the Sterling Millworks had recently severed their connection with the Lemery-Dennison Company."

Mr. Hurison states that he instructed Mr. Agent MacDonald, Battleford, to make purchase of the batteries from the Sterling Millwork Limited, North Battleford, and to have delivery made to the school as soon as possible.

Shoups
Deputy Superintendent General.

Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-8.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, September 11, 1936.

This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition.

SHIP TO

REV. J. H. O. Allard, O.M.I.,
Thunderchild Residential School,
D & L Ma. S., Sask.

Req'n No. 982

Order No. 2278

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.Quantity
on Hand
in StoreQuantity
used per
MonthQuantity
suppliedPrice
per unit

VALUE

QUANTITY

MATERIAL

20 Institution Beds, complete with springs - 5 x 2 1/2

20 Mattresses for above Beds

20 Pillows / 12 each /

The account, in triplicate, covering
the acct. should be forwarded to
S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

TOTAL

APPROVED

INDIAN AGENT

Form No. 20

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

ORDER No.

REQ'N No.

2278
982 P. 105-1-5

Sept. 26th

26.

Messrs. Simmons Limited,
Winnipeg, Man.

Rev. J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I.,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

S.L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

20	Institution Beds, 5' x 2 1/2'		
	as per your quotation		
	dated Sept. 23/26	Ea.	\$7.11
20	Mattresses for above beds	Ea.	4.60
	N.B. Specifications for beds attached.		
30	Pillows, 17" x 25",		
	Filling, selected chicken feathers.		
	Covered in feather-proof ticking	Ea.	.50

Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(cc 10, Volume 037, file 003-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTREAL
TORONTO
WINNIPEG
REGINA

¹⁰⁵⁻¹⁻⁵
SIMMONS LIMITED

EXECUTIVE OFFICE - MONTREAL, CANADA



EX'D.

CALGARY
EDMONTON
VANCOUVER
VICTORIA

REPLY TO 121 GOMER ST. WINNIPEG, MAN.

Sept. 30th, 1936.

File
✓
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

OCT 2 1936

RECORDED

Gentlemen :

We thank you for your order No. 2278, of the 28th inst.,
covering :

20 Institution Beds,
20 Mattresses,
50 Pillows,

for the Thunderchild Residential School, at Delmas, Sask.,
which will receive our immediate attention.

Yours very truly,

SIMMONS LIMITED,

W. Hughes
Manager,
Prairie Division.

GRH/MB.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE FAMOUS BEAUTYREST MATTRESS AND SLUMBER KING SPRING

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6137, File 663-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, October 8th, 1936.

Dr. H. W. McGill

Has there been any move on foot to erect a new residential school at Battleford or North Battleford and to abandon the present school at Delmas, Saskatchewan? Representations have been made to this office that such a move has been suggested.

W.J.F. Pratt

Build 11 on
additions & improve
wooden construction

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

October 13, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General.

I have Mr. Pratt's memorandum of the 11th instant, regarding the erection of a new residential school building at Battleford or North Battleford, to replace the present school at Delmas, Sask., known as the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, in the Battleford Indian agency.

With reference to this matter, I would say that the present building at Delmas is a church-owned institution, erected in 1900, and is of wooden construction. Alterations and improvements have been made from time to time, but the building is unsuitable, is badly arranged inside, and it would be a waste of money to remodel and make further repairs. Besides, there is a very considerable fire hazard and the water supply is inadequate. An effort was made two years ago to obtain a water supply by drilling a well, but the scheme had to be abandoned as no water could be obtained after drilling to a depth of over 700 ft.

There is nothing official on our files regarding the rebuilding of the school at or near

- Battleford

SCHOOLS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

Battleford, but the matter has been discussed with the church officials during their visit to the Department, and they have urged the erection of a new building. It is the opinion of all authorities concerned, viz.: the officials of the Department and the church authorities, that a new school building is needed, to replace the present old, unsuitable building at Delmas, and that the proper location would be at or near Battleford. However, no funds are provided at the present time to acquire a site and erect the new building. If a new building is erected, it would require accommodation for 150 children. The cost would be in the vicinity of \$150,000.00, plus cost of site.

AWM

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

ORDER No. 2278
REQ'N No. 902 P. 1

OTTAWA, Sept. 26th 19 26.

To Messrs. Simmons Limited,
Winnipeg, Man.

Shir To Rev. J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I.,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

S.L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, S.
Important.—Do NOT FAIL TO COMPLETE THIS RECORD BY ENTERING
HEREON QUANTITIES RECEIVED, SAME DAY AS GOODS ARE DELIVERED.

SIZE	DESCRIPTION
20	Institution Beds, 5' x 2½' as per your quotation dated Sept. 23/26 Ea.
20	Mattresses for above beds Ea. N.B. Specifications for beds attached.
30	Pillows, 17" x 25", Filling, selected chicken feathers. Covered in feather-proof ticking Ea.

I HEREBY CERTIFY TO RECEIPT OF GOODS, AS ABOVE SPECIFIED, IN GOOD CONDITION.
Delmas, Sask.

S. L. Macdonald
INDIAN AGENT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SIMMONS LIMITED

WINNIPEG

INVOICE 20798

DATE

Oct. 20/36

S.O.

SOLD TO

 Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

S 264

 TERMS Net 30 FOB Delmas CONVEYANCE Ppd. B/L No D.L. 4154
 In Car to Saskatoon DEL. SLIP

OUR ORDER 9480

YOUR ORDER 2278 Req 982-P-105-1-5

20	2-6x5-0	4025 Beds AE	7.11	142.20
20	2-6x5-0	4025 Spgs AE		92.00
20	2-6x5-0	White Layer Belt Matts 8M Tick	4.60	15.00
20	2-6x5-0	Pillows 17x25" Filling Selected	.50	
		Chicken Feathers covered in Feather-		
		Proof Ticking		
				249.00

 Ship to Rev. J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I., Thunderchild Residential School,
 Delmas, Sask.

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 8% PER ANNUM

 Indian Affairs. Sch. of Files.
 (vol 20, volume 3, file 553-5, part 3)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY



Voucher No. 349

11100 (283)

Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Simons Limited,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Battleford Agency.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1935		
Oct 20	To:- Beds, Springs and Mattresses supplied to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask, as per attached accounts:-	249 20
TOTAL,		249 20

TRIPLE DATE FOR FILE
5-11-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. I. Macdonald

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



Letter No.

EX'D.

Office of the Battleford, Sask., Indian Agency,

October 28th, 1936.19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 349.....

amounting to \$249.20.....in favour

of Siemens Limited, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

for Beds, Springs and Mattresses for Thunderchild
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5.....dated September 14th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.O. DRAWER 158

PHONES 2122-2124

Sterling Millwork Limited
Hardware, Building Supplies and Millwork
"Sterling Quality" Goods

North Battleford, Sask.

October 21, 1936.

Sold to

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Shipped to

Thunderchild Indian School,
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

Terms:

As noted on invoice.

10% Charged on Overdue Accounts

3% 30 Days

Net 30 Days

INVOICE

No. C 21745
CUSTOMER'S ORDER

FILE

DATE ORDER

No.

RETURNED GOODS
NO GOODS MAY BE RETURNED
WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.
GOODS RETURNED BY PERMISSION
THAT HAVE BEEN FURNISHED
CORRECTLY ON CUSTOMER'S ORDER
WILL BE CREDITED LESS
10 PER CENT.
ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE.

56

cell R.X.H.S. 7 Plage Exide
Lighting Plant Battery

340.00

340.00

Form 1B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AC 10, Volume 5537, file 553-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**TRUCK 46**

North Hattlerford

Battleford Agency.

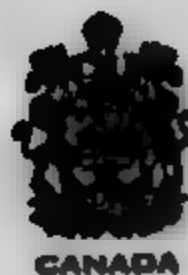
TRANSLICATE FOR FILE
16-11-36
Voucher for this file detached
for a duplicate to be made.

S. J. McDougal Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5



Letter No.

EX'D.



Office of the Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

November 6th, 1936, 19

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 379

amounting to \$340.00 in favour

of Sterling Millwork, Ltd., North Battleford, Sask.

for One Set Batteries (56) for Thunderchild Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated September 9th, 1936

Your obedient servant,

S. I. McDonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(at G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3rdly. A manure Spreader. With this implement we would economize - annually many tons of a precious fertilizer! Same estimated at \$ 181.30 J. O. D. Delmas

4thly. A supply of Paint. Our School has not been painted for a number of years, and, besides, the new addition built last year, at our own expense, for better accommodation of the pupils, has not had a single coat of paint. Besides the sad aspect which our school presents it is becoming worse for wear.

It was estimated by a painter that the following quantity would be required.

For the interior	{ 35 gals. paint 15 gals. varnish	} \$450. ⁰⁰
For the exterior and roof	{ 40 gals. paint 50 gals. oil. hardwood 25 lbs. lamp black	

If the Department granted us the necessary amount to purchase the paint, the School Staff would willingly co-operate by doing part of the work themselves and having the rest done by a painter of this locality, at our own expense.

We hope that these requests will receive your sanction and that you will kindly use your influence that they may likewise be sanctioned by the Department.

Thanking you in anticipation, remain.

Yours sincerely,

J. H. C. A. Haro (R. O. M. S.)
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Thunderchild Residential School.
Delmas, Sask., Nov. 7, 1936.

Mr. S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford.



Dear Sir,

You may have noted by our Quarterly Returns that the number of pupils at Thunderchild Residential School has considerably increased these past two years. This year we have been obliged to refuse the admission to several applicants.

Naturally this increase entails higher expenses and calls for better equipment. To face the situation we would greatly appreciate help from the Department along the following lines:

July Three sewing machines: a heavy one (Tailor Machine) for the making of coats, overalls, etc., estimated at \$11.40, and two of ordinary type (family machine) for making dresses, underwear, etc. estimated at \$9.80.

July A potato digger. For the maintenance of our pupils a field of a thousand bushels of potatoes would be required yearly. It is utterly impossible to raise such a crop without some machinery, and a potato digger is an indispensable implement.

1502

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

559-308

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford. Sask.
Nov 19th 1936

Sir:-

I beg to forward attached, letter from the
Rev J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I. Principal of the Thunder-
child Residential School, requesting, assistance
as follows.

	2 Sewing Machines, Ordinary,
	1 " " Heavy for Tailoring.
150.00	1 Potato Digger.
182.00	1 Manure Spreader.
	75 Gals Paint,
450.00	15 " Varnish.
	50 " Raw Linseed Oil.
182.00	25 # Lamp Black.

The Approximate value of all this material
would be \$950.00. If allowed, would be required in
the Spring.

There is nodoubt however, but that all this
material is necessary and required and if there is
any hope of getting it, would bequest, that it be
included in the Estimates.

Your obedient servant,

S. I. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 24, 1936.

I have your letter of the 19th instant, enclosing a communication which you received from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, requesting that sewing machines, farm implements and paint, as mentioned in his letter, be supplied, next Spring.

2 Singer sewing machines, household type,
1 " " " Tailor's.

Regarding the supplying of the potato digger, manure spreader, and the quantity of paint, varnish, oil and lampblack, I would request that you again draw this matter to the attention of the Department early next Spring, at which time we will be aware as to ~~whether~~ funds to furnish these supplies can be provided.

Yours Truly,

A. T. Jackson,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, November 24, 1936.

This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition.SHIP TO: **Rev. J. H. O. ALLARD, O.M.I.,**
Principal, Thunderchild Residential School,
DE LIA S., Sask.Req'n No. **1015**Order No. **2428**

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE
2	Singer Sewing Machines - household type					
1	" " " " - Tailor's machine					
The account, in triplicate, covering the cost, should be forwarded to:						
S. L. Macdonald,						
Indian Agent,						
BATTLEFORD, Sask.						
TOTAL						

APPROVED

INDIAN AGENT.

Form No. 25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY OF PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED FOR HEAD OFFICE DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, FOR YOUR FILES.

105-1-5
November 27th 36.

ORDER No. 2428
REQ'N No. 1015

The Singer Sewing Machine Co. Inc.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Rev. J.H.O. Allard, O.M.I.,
Principal, Thunderchild Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

S.L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

EX'D.

31K-15 Tailor's Machine

Net \$79.00

127-3-2 C.O. Singer Sewing Machines, 5 Drawer
at \$63.75 less 45% discount gross cash

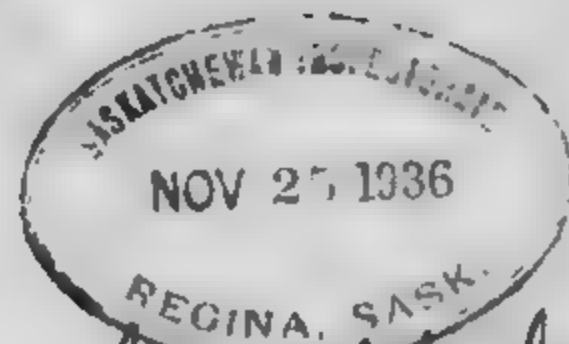
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(610, Volume 5337, file 503-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING
PLUMBING AND HEATING — RADIO EQUIPMENT

The Indian Agent
Dept of Indian Affairs
Battleford.
Battleford, Sask. Nov 19/36.



Dear Sir:-

As per your request I am pleased to be able to quote you the price of \$1196⁰⁰ for the installation of the proposed 3 fire escapes for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. Specifications as follows:-

Area grating $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1" flat iron with 1" spacing.
Angle iron struts $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{3}{16}$ "
Side rails for stairway $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6" reinforced with angle iron
Width of stairways 3' 0"
Stand Rail $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{16}$ "
Lattice Bars $\frac{3}{16}$ " x 1"
Vertical Posts $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{16}$ "
Bolts thro walls $\frac{7}{8}$ "
Plates for wall bolts $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6" x 8"

Trusting that these prices & specifications will meet with your approval. I am
Yours truly M. A. Holliday.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

562-308

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford. Sask.
November 23rd 1936

Dear Sir:-

I beg to forward attached, in Duplicate,
quotation from M.A. Holiday, Battleford, for \$1196.00
for three Metal Fire Escapes, one of which is two
Storey and the other two are three Storey.

This is per Department letter No. 105-1-5, Aug
20th to the Principal, copy of which was forwarded
to this Office and one to Mr Hurison.

I took this up with Mr Hurison per phone and he
was to have also got in touch with firms who are
installing Fire Escapes, but if he did or not, I
could not say.

However the Department per letter to me, of
Sept 14th, No. 105-1-5, and also per above to the
Principal are apparently prepared to install the
Fire Escapes and they are certainly required, with
approximately 140 children and Staff sleeping in
the upper Floors of this building.

I would request early action in this, so, that
the work could be done before any severe weather
comes, as it has been a slow job getting the
quotation.

Yours truly,

S. J. McDowell
Indian Agent.

C. F. Schmidt, Esq.
Inspector.
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Regina. Sask.

Submitted in Duplicate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11A R.C.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 5th December, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

I have for acknowledgement your No. 562-308, of the 23rd ultimo, enclosing a quotation of \$1196.00 received from Mr. M. A. Holiday, of Battleford, for installing three fire escapes at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

In looking through the files at this office I find that on August 24th last Mr. Inspector Furison telephoned Mr. H. Crabtree, of Regina, representative for the Dominion Bridge and Iron Works, of Winnipeg, asking him to get in touch with yourself regarding a quotation. I have again taken the matter up with Mr. Crabtree and it would seem that this matter had been overlooked. However he said he would communicate with you immediately. When you receive his quotation I would ask you to forward it to the Department, keeping a copy at your office, and forwarding one here for my file.

I am forwarding a copy of this letter to the Department, together with Mr. Holiday's quotation and I am asking them to advise you whether the order is to be given to him. It may be that the Department will await the Dominion Bridge Company's tender before placing the order.

The copy of Department letter No. 105-1-5, dated August 20th addressed to the Principal, has apparently not been received here. The only letter I find on file is your No. 251-308, dated September 2nd last.

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

C. P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., 5th December, 1936.

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter addressed to Mr. S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent at Battleford, also quotation submitted to him by Mr. M. A. Holiday, of Battleford, for installation of three fire escapes at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

I would ask that Mr. Macdonald be advised in the matter and would also ask that a copy of your letter be sent to me for my file.

Your obedient servant,

C. P. Schmidt
C. P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5.

EX'D.

Ottawa, December 10, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your 302-11A R.C., of the 5th instant, enclosing copies of correspondence exchanged between yourself and Mr. S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask., regarding the installation of fire escapes for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The quotation from Mr. M. A. Holliday, Battleford, for installing the fire escapes, was also received.

In this connection I have to say, as our appropriation for the current fiscal year has now been practically assigned, it will not be possible to provide the expenditure required in installing the fire escapes. Funds for the purpose are being included in our Estimates for the fiscal year 1937-38, and I would suggest, therefore, that this matter be brought to the attention of the Department early next summer. At the same time, full particulars should be given as to the type and, if possible, a sketch showing where the fire escapes will be installed on the building. After this information is received, instructions will be issued from here, regarding the names of the firms who should be asked to quote for supplying and installing the escapes. Please inform Mr. Agent Macdonald accordingly.

The Department is providing a grant towards payment of the salary of a night watchman, and it is hoped that he gives efficient service and that there will be no danger of fire occurring during the period the furnace is in operation this present winter and the coming spring months. Agent Macdonald should instruct the Principal to see that there is no rubbish or inflammable material kept near the furnace or stoves.

Yours truly,

A. F. Macdonald
A. F. Macdonald.

C. P. Schmidt, Esq.,
Acting Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office, REGINA, SASK.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

587-398

Copy

105-1-5

DEC 12 1925

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford. Sask.
December 8th 1925

Dear Sirs:-

I am in receipt of your letter of Dec 1st requesting measurements, sketches, Photos etc. required for tendering on Fire Escapes for the Thunderchild Indian School at Delmas.

This is a matter requiring expert or technical knowledge, as Angles etc have to be taken into consideration and I would most certainly not take any responsibility as to measurements or misfit in the fire escapes, others sent their own representative and from records at Regina, Mr Inspector Murison, advised your Mr Crabtree on August 24th last to tender on this and this is a very late date to start on it, when tenders have already been submitted and are now in the hands of the Department at Ottawa.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Mr Inspector Schmidt at Regina and to the Department at Ottawa.

The Department will no doubt advise you, if it their intention to now hold up the work, pending a tender from you, as the matter is now closed at this end.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent

H. Crabtree Esq.
Dom Bronze & Iron Ltd.
Regina. Sask.

Refer to Mr Inspector Schmidt's Letter #302-11A, R.C.
Dec 5th.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Sask., Dec. 27th 1936

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Rev. Joseph ANTON, Principal, 1 of Thunderchild Res. School

for Night-watchman, over the and December, at : 40,00 per month ----- 80,00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

STUDY 1

XX

Willford Agency.

金銀貨幣

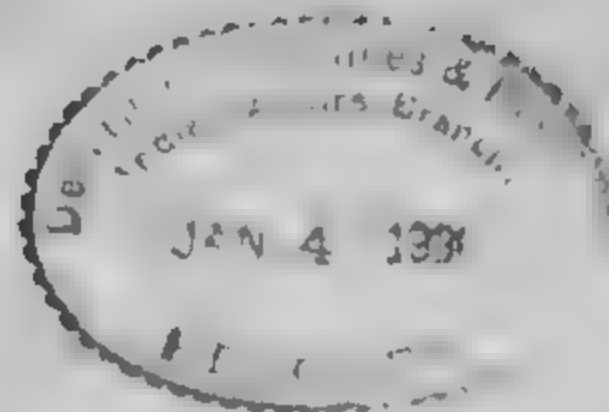
1.34 LIGATE FOR
Voucher in 4.1.37

S. L. Madame

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6327, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5



Letter No.

Office of the... Battleford, Sask. Indian Agency,

December 30th, 1936. 19.

Sir,

L.A.D.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 483.....
amounting to \$ 80.00..... in favour
of Rev. J. Angin, Delmas, Sask.....
for Grant for Night Watchman for Thunderchild Residential
School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 105-1-5..... dated August 27th, 1936.....

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, February 5th, 1937.

DR. H. W. MCGILL:

Will you please advise if it is the intention of your Branch to call for tenders for a fire escape at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School near Delmas, Saskatchewan.

W.J.F. Pratt
W.J.F. Pratt,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

File to

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-1-3.

H.
D.

Ottawa, February 9, 1937.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Minister.

I am in receipt of Mr. Pratt's memorandum of February 5th, asking if it is our intention to call for tenders for a fire escape at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Our information shows that fire escapes are required at the Thunderchild Residential School, and in December, last, the Indian Agent forwarded, through the office of Mr. O. P. Schmidt, Inspector of Indian Agencies, a quotation which he had received from Mr. M. A. Holliday, Battleford, Sask., for the erection of metal fire escapes. His quotation was \$1,196.

Owing to lack of funds, Mr. Schmidt was advised in official letter of December 10th, 1936, that the Department was not in a position to authorise the erection of fire escapes at this school during the current fiscal year. An item for fire escapes has been included in our Estimates for the fiscal year 1937-38 and, if this is allowed, arrangements will be made to proceed with the erection of fire escapes during the coming summer.

Lowry

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONTHLY STATEMENT

Feb. 17, 1937 19

S. L. Macdonald,

Battleford, Sask.

In Account with **Singer Sewing Machine Company**
INCORPORATED

North Battleford, Sask.

Terms.....

1	31K-15--566416	79.00
	(Tailor Machine)	

2	127-3-2 Sewing Machines	70.14
---	-------------------------	-------

149.14

Shipped to Thunderchild Indian Res. School	
December 12, 1936.	Delmas

Indian Affairs. Gen. of Files.
Vol 10, Volume 1937, file 603-5, part 3)**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



Voucher No. 578

Allet #209

Treaty #6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Singer Sewing Machine Co.,

North Battleford,

Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935	Dec 12	To: - Two (2) Household and One (1) Tailor, Sewing Machines supplied to Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask, as per attached accounts:-	149	14
			TOTAL,	149 14

THIS VOUCHER FOR FILE
28.2.37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for receipt to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

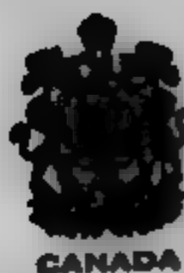
S. L. McDonald
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 653-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



EX'D.

Letter No.

Office of the... Battleford, Sask.,... Indian Agency,

... February 18th, 1937, ... 19.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 578

amounting to \$ 149.14 in favour

of Singer Sewing Machine Co., North Battleford, Sask.

for Three sewing machines for Thunderchild Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated November 24th, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sage Belugas School



Boat dock

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

M. A. Holiday,
Plumbing & Heating etc.

Nov. 19th 1936.

The Indian Agent.
Battleford.



Dear Sir,

As per request, I am pleased to be able to quote you, the price of \$1196.00 for the installation of the proposed three Fire Escapes for the Thunder-child Indian Residential School, Specifications as follows:

Area Grating, $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 " flat Iron, 1" spacings.
Angle Iron struts, 2 x 2 x $\frac{3}{16}$
Side rails for stairways, $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6, reinforced by Angle Iron.
Width of Stairways, 3' 0"
hand Rail $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{3}{16}$
Saltice Bars, $\frac{3}{16}$ x 1"
Verticle Posts, $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{3}{16}$
Bolts through Walls $\frac{7}{8}$
Plates for Wall bolts $\frac{1}{2}$ x 6 x 8"

Trusting that these prices and Specifications will merit your approval,

I am

Yours truly,

M. A. Holiday.

COPY.

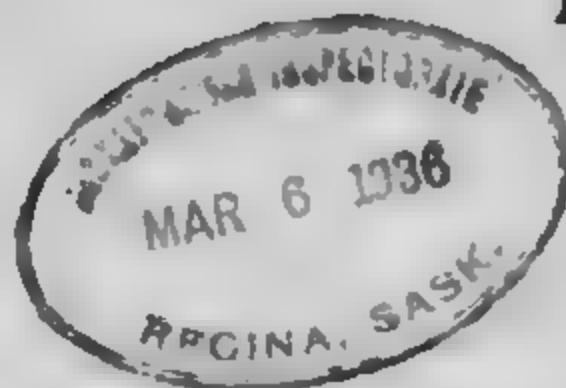
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Battleford, Sask.,

March 3rd, 1937.



787-308

Dear Sir,

Per your letter 302-11A R.C., December 16th last, I beg to forward herewith snap shots of the buildings in three sections, showing where the fire escapes are required, and also a copy of the specifications for these fire escapes.

No measurements are given as this is a matter that would have to be figured and measured up by any firm tendering on the work. If measurements were given by us, and then the fire escapes built according to those and they did not fit, it would give them a comeback, whereas if they do their own measuring, it is then up to them to make them fit.

This letter and specifications are forwarded in duplicate.

Yours truly,

J. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

Dr. Thomas Robertson, D.D.S.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

SLM/JE
ENCLOSURE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 302-1-5-R.C.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 15th March, 1937.



Sir:-

With reference to Departmental letter No. 105-1-5, of the 10th December, 1936, I beg to enclose herewith further correspondence from Indian Agent Macdonald regarding the installation of fire escapes for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. I am also enclosing some snap shots, showing the proposed location of the fire escapes.

I note in your letter referred to that funds are being included in Estimates for the fiscal year 1937-38 to provide for these escapes. I shall be glad to be advised whether or not the estimate was allowed.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. Robertson

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

107-1-3

W
107-1-3

Ottawa, April 1, 1937.

Memorandum

The Deputy Minister.

It is necessary to arrange immediately for the installation of additional fire escapes for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

The Indian Agent has submitted an estimate from Mr. M. A. Hilday, Battleford, Sask.

Will you please advise if it will be satisfactory to employ Mr. Hilday. If not I would like to be furnished with the name of a firm who may be employed.

The estimated cost is approximately \$1,200.00.

The Thunderchild Indian Residential School is in the electoral district of The Battlefords.

Shaw

Director of Indian Affairs.

*RSD
per
mud*

107-1-3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, Ottawa,

in account with Rev. Jos. Anglin, Principal of
Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas, Sask.

for night-watchmen for three months (Jan. Feb. March)
at \$ 40.00 each month, ----- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, Ottawa,

in account with Rev. Jos. Angin, Principal of
Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, Delmas, Sask.

for night-watchman, for three months (Jan. Feb. M. Feb.)
at \$ 40.00 each month, ----- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, Ottawa,

In account with Rev. Jos. Anglin, Principal of
Panderchild Ind. Res. School, Delmas, Sask.

for night-watchman, for three months (Jan. Feb. March)
at \$ 40.00 each month, ----- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy



Voucher No. 652

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. Anglin

Delmas, Sask.

Battleford Agency

1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar	31	To Grant for Night Watchman at the Thunder-child Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask. for the months of January, February & March, 1937, @ \$40.00 per month as per attached accounts.	120	00
		Auth. Dept. Letter 105-1-5, Aug. 21st, 1936.		
		TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 514-27 Voucher in duplicate detached for accountant to pay.		
		TOTAL,	120	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Woodhouse
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Letter No.....

Handwritten signature
Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

March 29th 1931

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 652

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. J. Angin, Delmas, Sask.

for Salary of Night Watchman for Thunderchild Res. School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated Aug. 21st, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Subsidiary
105-1-5
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



Ottawa, April 1, 1937.

Memorandum:

The Deputy Minister.

It is necessary to arrange immediately for the installation of additional fire escapes for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

The Indian Agent has submitted an estimate from Mr. M. A. Holiday, Battleford, Sask.

Will you please advise if it will be satisfactory to employ Mr. Holiday. If not I would like to be furnished with the name of a firm who may be employed.

The estimated cost is approximately \$1,200.00.

The Thunderchild Indian Residential School is in the electoral district of The Battlefords.

Approved
M.A.

Charles M. Bell

Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr McGill
Original sent
to Mr Bailey

105-1-5

105-1-3

Ottawa, April 1, 1937.

Memorandum:

The Deputy Minister.

It is necessary to arrange immediately for the installation of additional fire escapes for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

The Indian Agent has submitted an estimate from Mr. M. A. Holiday, Battleford, Sask.

Will you please advise if it will be satisfactory to employ Mr. Holiday. If not I would like to be furnished with the name of a firm who may be employed.

The estimated cost is approximately \$1,200.00.

The Thunderchild Indian Residential School is in the electoral district of The Battlefords.

Approved
TAC

A. G. G. G.

Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Dudley - April 9/37
I think these pre
laptops should be built
D. Philson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

April 12, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The department is in receipt of your letter of the 15th of March with reference to the installation of fire escapes at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, also enclosed letter from Indian Agent Macdonald with snapshots showing where the fire escapes are required together with specifications and estimate from Mr. M. A. Holiday, of Battleford.

In reply I beg to advise that funds are now available to proceed with this work, and arrangements may therefore be made by Indian Agent Macdonald with Mr. Holiday to build these fire escapes.

It is noted that Mr. Holiday's estimate of the cost is \$1,196.00. An Encumbrance Requisition for this amount will be forwarded to you in a day or two, and after you have taken note of same you might forward it to Indian Agent Macdonald.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to the Indian Agent for his information.

Yours very truly,

T.M.L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

Dr. Theo. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

msj

TRM

103-1-3

EX'D.

April 12, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 3rd ultimo, addressed to Dr. Thos. Robertson, regarding the fire escapes required at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a letter which has today been sent to Dr. Robertson, re the employment of Mr. Holiday for the building of the fire escapes.

Yours very truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-15

37

Department of the Interior
Indian Affairs Branch.
APR 23 1897
RECORD

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

2

[illegible]

1. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.

10. The first two are the same as in the previous problem.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Hq 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5.

EXD.

Ottawa, April 24, 1937.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, regarding a fire escape for the Thunderchild Residential School, Indian Agent Macdonald was written on the 12th instant and informed that arrangements can be made to erect a fire escape. You should communicate with Mr. Macdonald.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

TRM
Rev. Jos. Angin, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
D e l m a s, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA

In account with

Rev. Jos. A. GIN, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, Selma, Sask.

for night watchman, for April only, at \$ 40.00 per month ----- \$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Jos. ANGIL, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, Delmas, Sask.

for night watchman, for April only, at \$ 40.00 per month ----- \$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Jos. ANGIN, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, Delmas, Sask.

for night watchman, for April only, at \$ 40.00 per month ----- \$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



Voucher No. 38
Allot 250
Treaty 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. J. Anglin
Delmas, Sask.

Battleford Agency

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Apl.	30	To Grant for Night Watchman at the Thunderhill Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., for the month of April, as per attached accounts Auth. Dept. Lr. 105-1-5 Ang. 21st, 1936.	40	00
TOTAL,			40	00

TRIMPLICATE FOR FILE
11-8-37
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Agent to pay

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

S. J. McNamee
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5



EX'D.

Letter No.....

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

May 4th 1937

Sir,

[Handwritten signature]
R

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 38,

amounting to \$ 40.00 in favour

of Rev. J. Angin, Delmas, Sask.

for Night Watchman Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas, Sask.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated Aug. 21st, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: S. J. Macdonald]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Sask., June 7th 1937

[Handwritten signature]
To Philip Phelan, Esq.
Chief training
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

1100
[Handwritten notes]
Last fall, Rev. Father Allard, who was principal of Thunderchild School, asked, on his estimate for this year, a potato-digger and a measure-spreader to be used at this school.

I would be very obliged to you to let me know if these 2 machines will be supplied this year to Thunderchild school.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. Joseph Angin,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 18th, 1937.

Dear Father Angin,-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, with reference to the potato digger and manure spreader requested last Fall for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

In preparing our Estimates for the current fiscal year, the sum of \$1100.00 was included for repairs and replacements at your school this year. The estimate that we have received for the installation of the new fire escapes is \$1196.00. Our funds are so limited that we cannot greatly exceed our Estimates and, as you will see, the cost of the fire escapes is more than the amount provided for the school this year. As a result, I regret that it will not be possible to provide funds for the two machines mentioned in your letter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Joe. Angin, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

July 26 1937

M.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Battleford

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Accounts due when rendered.

Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

Account No.

Letter Folio

Revetroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

To account rendered

July 26 To supplying and installing
steel fire escapes on
Thompson Indian Residential
School at Delmas
as per price quoted

\$ 1196.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO.....Ms. Hollyday

ADDRESS.. **Battleford, Sask.**

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937.		
July 26	Installing and supplying steel fire escapes Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask. as per invoice attached.	1196 00
	Fr. 885. 10-2201.	
	Auth. letter No. 105-1-S dated April 12th. 1937. K.R. T	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	1196 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

J. L. Woodcock & Co.

400

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5



Letter No.

EXD.

Jul 30 1937

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

July 26th. 19... 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 233

amounting to \$ 1196.00 in favour

of M.A. Holliday, Battleford, Sask.

for supplying and installing fire escapes Thunderchild
Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated April 12th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. McLeod

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-105

105-1-5-

R. EX'D.

Battleford, Sask., Aug. 9th, 1937.

Sir:

I beg to submit herewith my monthly report for
the Battleford agency for the month ending July 31st.

x

x

x

The new fire escapes have been completed
at the Thunderchild Residential school and is one
serious worry removed.



x

x

S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Sask., August 26th 1937

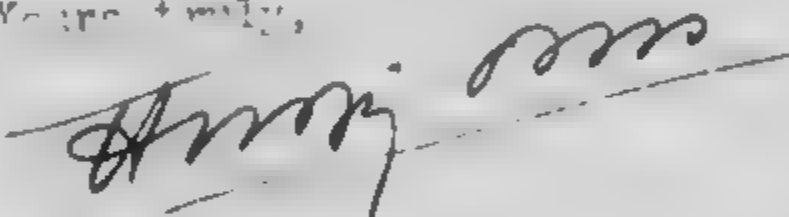
To S. J. McLeod, Esq.
Thunderchild,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir,

I hope that, for next winter, the Indian Affairs Branch will want as much money as I want to pay for a night-watchman & fire-protection at the Thunderchild School.

I will be obliged to you if you take this matter up with the Indian Affairs Branch at Ottawa.

Yours truly,



Rev. Joseph Angin,
Principal.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 273-308

Battleford. Sask.
August 30th 1937

B

J. H. W.
Sir:-

Attached is a letter from the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential school, requesting that the Grant of \$40.00 per month for a Night Watchman be again allowed for the Winter Months, from Oct 1st to April 1st. in previous years, this was Vouchered quarterly as a grant to the credit of the Principal.

I might add, that this year the new Fire Escapes were installed, but even with that an institution that is spread out the way this school is, should have a Night Watchman, and it is hoped, that the Department can again allow this.

Your obedient servant,

J. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Indian Affairs Branch.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

100-1-5

Ottawa, September 4, 1937

EX'D.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, the Department will allow a grant of \$40.00 a month towards the salary of a night watchman at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School for the period November 1st, 1937 to April 30th, 1938. Vouchers in payment of the grant due should be issued in favour of the Principal and may be forwarded by you at the end of each month.

Yours truly,

R. A. Healy,
Supt. McWolfe & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PAH

Sketch of Ladder two Lope

EX'D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the
Indian Agent



CANADA
DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 353-308

Battleford. Sask.
October 1st 1937



Attached is a letter from the Rev Principal of
of the Delmas Residential School, asking for the follow-
ing, to be included on next years Estimates.

Additional Fire Escape,	\$ 300.00
Potato Digger	150.75
Manure Spreader	181.30

The Fire Escape in question is really from the Sister
quarters, which project up from the centre of the old
part of the school, there is access from this to an
adjoining roof, the new fire Escapes, in the centre and
at each end of the Building, cover all other parts, but
the only way from the Sisters rooms to them is down a
narrow wooden passage with stairs and is a regular fire
trap. This was overlooked in the other plans.

I got prices on this last month and can get a good
1 1/2 inch Pipe ladder made here by M.A. Holiday, who
installed the others for \$170.00 and if it is possible
to allow it now I would recommend, that it be done,

The Implements requested are very much required and
should be provided next year and could likely be purchas-
ed, well under the price he gives.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
October 12, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, you may expend an amount not exceeding \$170.00 for the erection of a new fire escape from the Sister's quarters of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Your request for a potato digger and manure spreader will be considered when preparing the estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39.

Yours truly,

R.A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S.L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battlerford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

75-EX'D.

R

AGENT'S REPORT ON BATTLEFORD AGENCY FOR SEPTEMBER 1937.

X

X

X

The Thunderchild and Beauval Residential schools are both nearly to capacity and the children mostly well and contented and it is expected, that they will both be up to the limit at an early date.

X

X

X

S.L. Macdonald.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
ORIGINAL ON

52-105-
R

Regina, Sask., Oct. 27th, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit my report on a visit to the
Battleford Agency.

x

x

EX'D.

DELMAS SCHOOL

This school is old and of wood construction. The children and staff are well protected by fire escapes except in one portion of the building. This is, I understand, a recent addition containing a dormitory on the second and staff sleeping quarters on the third floor. In case of fire starting in this part of the building the lives of the children in the dormitory would be endangered while there would be no escape for those on the third floor. Authority to rectify this has now been received.

The dormitories, kitchens, dining rooms etc. were scrupulously clean and neat. The children were all clean, well clothed and apparently well nourished. The staff are all deeply interested in their work and the children happy and contented.

x

x

Thos. Robertson.
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5.

Ottawa, November 17, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I am returning herewith the account which you submitted in connection with the fire escape at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

This account should be itemised, showing how the amount of \$170.00 is made up, and you should give details regarding the materials supplied. Please forward this information, in order that the account can be passed for payment.

Yours truly,

Encl.

R. A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

 S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

PAY TO REV. J. AUGER

ADDRESS.....DEL MAR, CALIF.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE _____

[illegible]

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE *** 00000000000000000000 0000000000 00 0000 00 0000000000

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

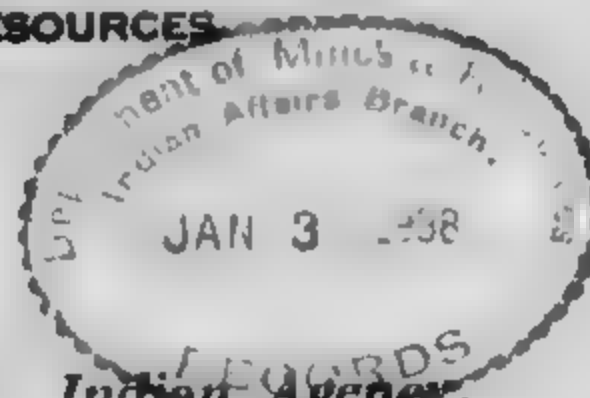
J. T. Medeiros Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

December 30th. 1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 572

amounting to \$ 80.00 in favour

of Rev. J. Angin, Delmas, Sask.

for services night-watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential
School months November and December.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-6 dated September 4th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone 44

BATTLEFORD, SASK. Nov 10. 1937

M. A. Holliday Indian Affairs
Battleford

PR (740)

0:235

Account No.

Letter Folio

Paints, Oils
Glass, Stoves
and
Furnaces

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING

Revestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered.

Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

74 ft of 1 1/2" galv. pipe	42 1/2	31 45
42-1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/4	25	39 90
24 ft of 1" galv. pipe	25	6 00
2-1 1/2 galv. angle rail fittings	100	2 00
4-1 1/2 galv. small flanges	85	3 40
1 qt black enamel		1 75
1/2 pk enamel	75	1 25
1 lb 3/8 x 1/4 bolts	45	2 65
22 lbs 3/8 x 1/2 bar iron	220	51 00
51 hrs time man		
51 hrs time helper making and installing fire escape at Palmer		30 60
		<u>170 00</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Letter No.....

Office of the..... **Battleford**..... **Indian Agency,**

November 10th. 19³⁷.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 470

amounting to \$ 170.00 in favour

of **M.A. Holliday, Battleford, Sask.**

for fire escapes Thunderchild Indian Boarding School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated October 12th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

J. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indi Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Vol 6337, file 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 484-148.

Battleford, Sask.
November 22nd. 1937.

NOV 26 1937

RECORDS

Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter No. 105-1-6 of the 17th. inst.
I am re-enclosing Voucher No. 470 in favour of M.A. Holliday,
amended as you requested.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald
S.L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

454-148

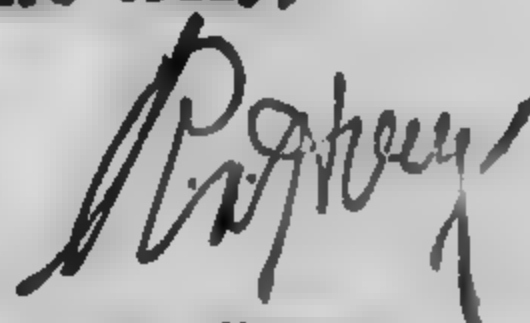
Ottawa, January 5, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

In forwarding future vouchers for the payment made for the night watchman at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, your voucher should read as follows:-

"Allowance for Night Watchman - Thunderchild Indian Residential School month of _____
@ \$40.00 a month."

Yours truly,



R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



S.L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-8

Ottawa, Jan. 7, 1938.

BREXIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL:

Expenditure of One Hundred and Seventy
Dollars (\$170.00) for the construction of fire escapes,
at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Sask-
atchewan.

Heenan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-5

13th January, 1938.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT fire escapes were urgently required at the Thunderchild Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, the property of the French Oblate Order of the province of Saskatchewan;

THAT these fire escapes have been installed
at a cost of One Hundred and Seventy Dollars (\$170.00);

THAT the estimated cost of these fire escapes was included in the estimates for the fiscal year ending 31st March, 1938, in the Indian Affairs Branch Vote No. 169, Department of Mines and Resources.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of the said sum of One Hundred and Seventy Dollars (\$170.00), the cost of fire escapes at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol 10, Volume 1937, file 603-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 12th January, 1937.

Approval of the expenditure of \$170.00 for fire
escaped at the Thunderhill. Roman Catholic Indian
residential school in the province of Saskatchewan.

Admitted

105-1-5

Ottawa, January 13, 1938.

Memorandum:

The DEPUTY MINISTER, -

I enclose draft of Report to Council in connection with expenditure for construction of fire escapes at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Battleford Agency, Saskatchewan. As this school is the property of the Oblate Order, it is necessary to obtain the approval of Council before payment can be made.

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(uG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa, January 24, 1938.

Memorandum for File:

On File 162-1-5, Memorandum to Council was submitted, including an item of \$170.00 for repairs, etc., to THUNDERCHILD R. C. Indian Residential School.

P. C. 13/253 dated February 3, 1938

Indian Affairs. 105-1-5.
105-1-5, 105-1-5, 105-1-5, 105-1-5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 703-149.

105-1-5
—9-5

Battleford, Sask.
February 14th. 1938.



Dear Sir,

November 10th. 1937 I forwarded you Voucher No. 470 in favour of M.A. Holliday, Battleford, Sask. for \$170.00 re fire-escape for Thunderchild Indian Day School. I wrote you on the 7th. ultimo asking if you paid this account. Please advise me definitely when you expect to pay this account, as Mr. Holliday was in office this afternoon stating his account is still outstanding and very anxious to obtain settlement.

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald
S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

*Passed for
Payment
18/2/38*

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
February 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant
a cheque in payment of the account of M.A. Holliday
was issued on the 18th instant and it is expected
it has reached him by this time.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


S. L. MacDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

41

P.O. 15/355

COPY

105-1-5

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE
TREASURY BOARD, APPROVED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR
GENERAL IN COUNCIL ON THE 3rd FEBRUARY 1930

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA.

MAR 30 1930

RECORDED

ON

162-1-5

MINES AND RESOURCES

The Board recommend that authority be granted
for an expenditure of the sum of \$4,141.81 from Vote 189,
Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to cover the cost
of repairs and additions to Indian Church Schools as follows:

Port George Church of England Indian Residential School, East Coast of Hudson Bay, in the Province of Quebec - unorganized district...	\$250.00
Cariboo Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, English Oblate Order, Williams Lake Agency, Province of British Columbia.	277.08
Whitefish Lake Church of England Indian Residential School, Lesser Slave Lake Agency, in the Province of Alberta	500.00
Wabasca Church of England Indian Residential School, Lesser Slave Lake Agency, in the Province of Alberta	500.00
Thunderchild Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, French Oblate Order, Battleford Agency, in the Province of Saskatchewan.	170.00
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, North West Territories.	594.00
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories.	106.00
Aklavik Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Vicariate of Mackenzie, Northwest Territories.	795.55
Christie Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Roman Catholic Benedictine Order, West Coast Agency, in the Province of British Columbia.	399.93
Squamish Roman Catholic Indian Residential School, Sisters of the Child Jesus (Roman Catholic) Vancouver Agency, in the Province of British Columbia.	350.00
Kitamaat United Church Indian Residential School, Bella Coola Agency, in the Province of British Columbia.	322.45
	<u>\$4,141.81</u>

R. J. Lemaire.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at Ottawa,

IN ACCOUNT with Rev. Joseph Angin,
Principal of Thunderchild Indian School

Allowance for Night Watchmen-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of January, February, March, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Mr. J. H. A. A. A.
ADDRESS Delmas, 1901.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.		

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1901	100.00	100.00
1902	100.00	100.00
1903	100.00	100.00
1904	100.00	100.00
1905	100.00	100.00
1906	100.00	100.00
1907	100.00	100.00
1908	100.00	100.00
1909	100.00	100.00
1910	100.00	100.00
1911	100.00	100.00
1912	100.00	100.00
1913	100.00	100.00
1914	100.00	100.00
1915	100.00	100.00
1916	100.00	100.00
1917	100.00	100.00
1918	100.00	100.00
1919	100.00	100.00
1920	100.00	100.00
1921	100.00	100.00
1922	100.00	100.00
1923	100.00	100.00
1924	100.00	100.00
1925	100.00	100.00
1926	100.00	100.00
1927	100.00	100.00
1928	100.00	100.00
1929	100.00	100.00
1930	100.00	100.00
1931	100.00	100.00
1932	100.00	100.00
1933	100.00	100.00
1934	100.00	100.00
1935	100.00	100.00
1936	100.00	100.00
1937	100.00	100.00
1938	100.00	100.00
1939	100.00	100.00
1940	100.00	100.00
1941	100.00	100.00
1942	100.00	100.00
1943	100.00	100.00
1944	100.00	100.00
1945	100.00	100.00
1946	100.00	100.00
1947	100.00	100.00
1948	100.00	100.00
1949	100.00	100.00
1950	100.00	100.00
1951	100.00	100.00
1952	100.00	100.00
1953	100.00	100.00
1954	100.00	100.00
1955	100.00	100.00
1956	100.00	100.00
1957	100.00	100.00
1958	100.00	100.00
1959	100.00	100.00
1960	100.00	100.00
1961	100.00	100.00
1962	100.00	100.00
1963	100.00	100.00
1964	100.00	100.00
1965	100.00	100.00
1966	100.00	100.00
1967	100.00	100.00
1968	100.00	100.00
1969	100.00	100.00
1970	100.00	100.00
1971	100.00	100.00
1972	100.00	100.00
1973	100.00	100.00
1974	100.00	100.00
1975	100.00	100.00
1976	100.00	100.00
1977	100.00	100.00
1978	100.00	100.00
1979	100.00	100.00
1980	100.00	100.00
1981	100.00	100.00
1982	100.00	100.00
1983	100.00	100.00
1984	100.00	100.00
1985	100.00	100.00
1986	100.00	100.00
1987	100.00	100.00
1988	100.00	100.00
1989	100.00	100.00
1990	100.00	100.00
1991	100.00	100.00
1992	100.00	100.00
1993	100.00	100.00
1994	100.00	100.00
1995	100.00	100.00
1996	100.00	100.00
1997	100.00	100.00
1998	100.00	100.00
1999	100.00	100.00
2000	100.00	100.00
TOTAL		140 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7167

VOUCHER No. 770. 20-1400.

S. J. Moedane
Agent

DATE 1977-12-15

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5-

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the Battleford



[Signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 770

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. Joseph Angin, Delmas, Sask.

for Allowance Night-Watchman Thunderchild Indian Boarding
School months Jan-March 1938.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 1050-105 dated September 4th. 1937.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

/ " / 2 / "

That, as these buildings are Church owned, new works, repairs and purchase of equipment constitute a grant and, therefore, the approval of Your Excellency in Council is desirable.

The Minister, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure at the above-mentioned Indian Residential Schools of the sum of \$34,582.00, same to be chargeable to Vote Number 169, 1938-39, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

E. J. Lemaire.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN/7

P.C. 821.

105-1-5
COPY
ORIGINAL ON
FILE 1-1-5

COPY

File

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE
COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL, APPROVED BY HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL ON THE 25th APRIL 1938.

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA.

R

The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a report, dated 6th April, 1938, from the
Minister of Mines and Resources, stating:

That the estimates for the fiscal year 1938-39,
Vote Number 169, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources,
provide an amount of \$34,582.00 for new works, repairs
and purchase of equipment for the following Church owned
Indian Residential Schools:

(a) ONTARIO.

Spanish Roman Catholic Residential School
Moose Fort Church of England Residential School.

(b) SASKATCHEWAN

Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School.

(c) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School.
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School.
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School.
Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School.
St Albert Roman Catholic Residential School.
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School.
Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School.
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School.
Wabasca Church of England Residential School.
Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School.

(d) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School.
Aklavik Church of England Residential School.
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School.
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Residential School.

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Ahousat United Church Residential School.
Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School.
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School.
Kitimaat United Church Residential School.
Port Simpson United Church Residential School.
St. Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School.
Squamish Roman Catholic Residential School.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH at Ottawa,

in account with Rev. Fr Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild
Indian Res. School, at Delmas,

Allowance for Night Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School
month of April at \$ 40.00 a month, ----- \$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

DATE, . . . + + + + +

ADDRESS.....**10120 S. JACK**

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT		

[illegible]

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1908.		
May	Allowance for eight watchmen Thunderchild Indian Residential School month of April	40 00
	Auth. letter No. 105-1-5 September 4th. 1937. Final charge against this authority.	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 6-1-38 Voucher duplicate detached for accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 508
B. 7747

S. L. Mendenhall Agent

VOUCHER No. 17. 76-11-819.

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

EX'D.

Office of the..... **Wattlerford**..... Indian Agency,

May 2nd.....19.....38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. **17**.....

amounting to \$ **40.00**.....in favour

of **Ref. Father Joseph Angin, Delmas, Sask.**

for **services Night Watchman Banderchild Indian Residential
School April.**

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. **105-1-5**.....dated **September 4th. 1937.**

Your obedient servant,

J. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 63-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-1-5
R

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **158-308.**



Dear Sir,

May 2nd. 1938, Voucher No. 7 was submitted to you in favour of Rev. J. Augin, Delmas, Sask. in payment of Night-watchman at Delmas Residential School for quarter ending April. I have to advise you that cheque has not been received covering this voucher.

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald

S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent

Walter Watchman



*Voted 240 in 76
77*

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

158-308

Ottawa, July 22, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, with reference to payment for the night watchman's services at the Thunderchild Residential School for the month of April, last.

I regret that, when preparing our appropriation for the current fiscal year, the funds required for the payment of the night watchman's services at the Thunderchild School were not placed under the correct heading. As a result, it requires an Order-in-Council before transferring the money to the proper heading. It will not be possible to secure this for a short time, but, as soon as an Order-in-Council is obtained, payment will be made. You can assure the Principal that the Department regrets the delay but that a cheque will issue in due course.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH at Ottawa,

in account with Rev. Fr Joseph Angin, Principal at Thunderchild
Indian Res. School, at Delmas

Allowance for Night Watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential School
month of April at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

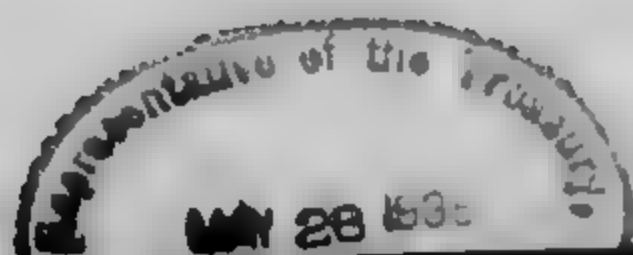
Thunderchild Indian Res.School,
Delmas.Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH at Ottawa,

in account with Rev.Fr Joseph Angin,Principal at Thunderchild
Indian Res.School,at Delmas

Allowance for Night Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School
month of April at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 40.00



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5

R

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

EX'D

PAY TO **Rev. Father Joseph Angin,**

Address **Delmas, Sask.**

1938:

MAY

Allowance for night watchman Thunderchild Indian
Residential school month of April

40 00

Auth. letter No. 105-1-5 September 4th, 1937.
Final charge against this authority.

44-663-01-819-521



TOTAL

00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct and that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, and that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

17.

76-11-819.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

DATE

May 2nd, 1938.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 192.....

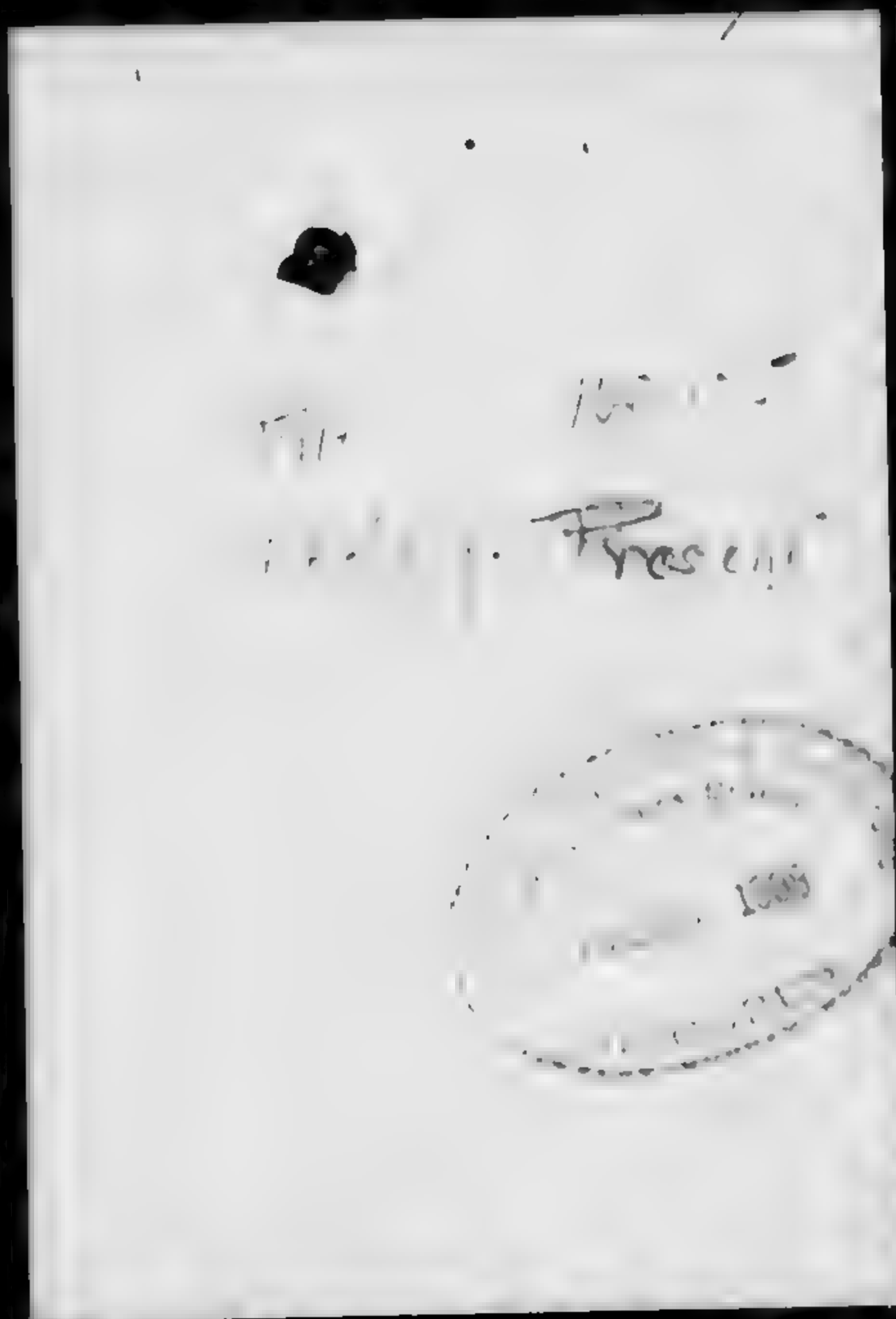
Mr.

Please report on attached letter
and return it to the office of the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Do not file.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. Scho. 1,
Delton, Sask.

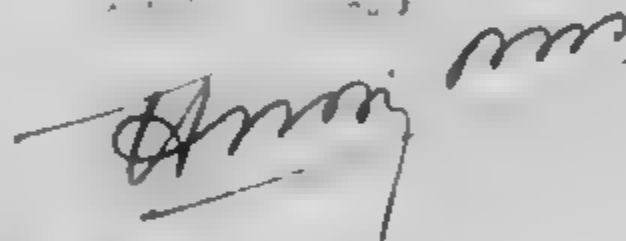
September 22nd, 1932.

To S. L. McLeod, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Delton, Sask.

Dear Sir,

I would be very pleased to know if the Department will grant allowance
for the night-watchman during next winter. Will you please, also take out
with the Department?
Yours truly,

Yours truly,



Rev. Joseph Amis,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-1-5
R

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 403-308.

Battleford, Sask.
September 29th. 1938.

Dear Sir,
Attached is a letter received from the Principal of the
Thunderchild Indian Residential School requesting that a grant be
allowed for a Night Watchman to be engaged for the winter months..
This has been approved in previous years, and I would ask for the
necessary authority to engage a man from October 1st. 1938 to
April 1st. 1939 at \$40.00 per month.

Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald
S.L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
October 5, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo the Department will allow a grant of \$40.00 a month toward the salary of a night watchman for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School for the period November 1, 1938 to April 30, 1939. This is the same period for which the grant was provided for a night watchman last year.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



J. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 20th, 1950

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

THEY ARE NOT, BUT THEY ARE

I. ACCOUNTS

Rev. Joseph L. ...

allowance for light, telephone, food, child labor, residential school
costs of April-November-December at \$40.00 a month - 10.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10. Volume 6337. File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO **Rev. J. Argia,**
Delmas, Sask.
ADDRESS

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1938.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 28	Allowance for Night-watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential School months April-November-December at \$40.00 per month. Auth. letter No. 105-1-5 October 5th. 1938. Cheque for month of April not received, r for to your letter No. 105-1-5 dated July 22nd. 1938. Voucher No. 5-1-39 TOTAL	120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

492. 76-01-000.

VOUCHER No.

J. I. Macdonald

Agent

December 28th. 1938.

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 14, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-155
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. *105-155*

Office of the *Battleford* Indian Agency,

December 28th. 1938.

Sir,

492

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.,

amounting to \$120.00 in favour

of Rev. J. Angin, Delmas, Sask.

for services Night-watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential
School-April-November-December.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated October 5th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. McDonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 1938

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

Handwritten signature



Faint, mostly illegible typed text, likely a letter or report.

Handwritten signature

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 17, 1939.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR MCGILL

The Thunderchild Indian residential school is located near Delmas, Saskatchewan, in the Battleford Indian Agency. It is a Church owned school.

The Reverend Principal advises that recently they have had considerable trouble with their electric lighting plant and as a result it was found necessary to purchase a new electric lighting plant at a cost of \$1,234.00.

The Principal requests that we allow an amount of \$500.00 toward the cost of this electric lighting plant and he advises that the balance will be paid from school funds.

In preparing our appropriation for the current fiscal year we made provision for an expenditure of approximately \$500.00 at this school but as no request has been received from the Principal since April 1 last for any repairs or improvements the amount provided has not been expended.

I should appreciate receiving your approval to notifying the Principal that when he forwards a receipted account showing that he has purchased a lighting plant at the cost mentioned above this Branch will allow him \$500.00 toward its cost.


R. A. Healy,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Uttawa,
January 17, 1939.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR MCGILL.

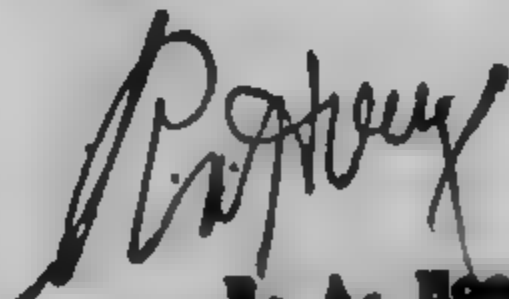
The Thunderchild Indian residential school is located near Delmas, Saskatchewan, in the Battleford Indian Agency. It is a Church owned school.

The Reverend Principal advises that recently they have had considerable trouble with their electric lighting plant and as a result it was found necessary to purchase a new electric lighting plant at a cost of \$1,284.00.

The Principal requests that we allow an amount of \$500.00 toward the cost of this electric lighting plant and he advises that the balance will be paid from school funds.

In preparing our appropriation for the current fiscal year we made provision for an expenditure of approximately \$500.00 at this school but as no request has been received from the Principal since April 1 last for any repairs or improvements the amount provided has not been expended.

I should appreciate receiving your approval to notifying the Principal that when he forwards a receipted account showing that he has purchased a lighting plant at the cost mentioned above this Branch will allow him \$500.00 toward its cost.


R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa,
January 17, 1939.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR MCGILL

The Thunderchild Indian residential school is located near Delmas, Saskatchewan, in the Battleford Indian Agency. It is a Church owned school.

The Reverend Principal advises that recently they have had considerable trouble with their electric lighting plant and as a result it was found necessary to purchase a new electric lighting plant at a cost of \$1,284.00.

The Principal requests that we allow an amount of \$500.00 toward the cost of this electric lighting plant and he advises that the balance will be paid from school funds.

In preparing our appropriation for the current fiscal year we made provision for an expenditure of approximately \$500.00 at this school but as no request has been received from the Principal since April 1 last for any repairs or improvements the amount provided has not been expended.

I should appreciate receiving your approval to notifying the Principal that when he forwards a receipted account showing that he has purchased a lighting plant at the cost mentioned above this Branch will allow him \$500.00 toward its cost.


R. A. Hogg,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
January 20, 1939.

W.D.
105-1-5

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant with reference to the new electric lighting plant required at the Thunderchild residential school.

It is noted that you intend to purchase a new plant at an approximate cost of \$1284.00. In this event this Department will allow an amount of \$500.00 toward the cost of the plant.

You should forward to the Department a receipt from the firm from whom you purchase the electric lighting plant showing the cost of the plant which you secure. When this is received the amount of \$500.00 will be refunded to you. Please arrange to have this forwarded to me before March 31, 1939, which is the end of the current fiscal year.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. J. Angin, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Thunder Bay Ind. Res. School,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(C O P Y)

MUMFORD MEDLAND LIMITED

576 Wall Street

Winnipeg, Man.

The Thunderchild School,
DELMAS, Sask.

Jan. 16/39

Shipped to Same

~~From~~
f.o.b. Wpeg., Man.

C. N. Freight

-
- 1 LISTER 4-1/2 K.W., 110/125 volt Direct
Current Lighting Plant, complete with
radiator, switchboard, day fuel oil tank,
silencer, usual spare parts and fittings,
and as per quotation.

Plant No. 9595 MA
Engine No. CS21001/9-1/33
Dynamo #875/80 TC

\$1284.00

B/L Attached.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EX'D.

ADDRESS **Principal, Thunderchild Indian**

Residential School.

DeLmas, Sack.

[illegible]

RATIO

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

~~ADMITTED~~

FEB 21 1958

FEB 21 1950
JAN 15 1950
INDIAN AFFAIRS

16.2.59

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE _____

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5

BRANCH CORRESPONDENCE

To Mr. Haey:
 Office Department of Mines
 Resources & Indian Affairs
 Ottawa -
 Subject School

From M. J. McKean
 Office Prince Albert Sask
 Date Feb 7th 1939
 Copy to.....

Dear Sir: Some times ago when I was working in Delmar Sask. I was in and interviewed the father in charge of your school re-installing Electrolytic equipment.

He is highly pleased with our machine and would like one for the school. You no doubt have heard of our equipment as it is used in several of the Govt. Dpts. at Ottawa.

The father in charge states he has no cleaning equipment of any kind.

Our equipment will not only do the general cleaning, but will also sanitize beds and mattresses which will safeguard the health of all occupants, in addition it will do all the kalsomining & painting and numerous other important jobs too numerous to mention, in fact it is known as the machine of a hundred uses.

The Father in charge asked me to write you re. this matter and said he would be very pleased to have you O.K. the purchase of this machine which is \$86.00 less 10% for cash.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

BRANCH CORRESPONDENCE

To M

From M.

Office

Office

Date

Subject

Copy to

Machine can be delivered on
 receipt of purchase order, payable in 30 days.
 Your personal attention in this
 matter will be greatly appreciated.
 Yours very truly.

A. McKeen

133.27 St W.

Prince Albert Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 13, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

*Letter under
not in ink*

EXD.

Ottawa, March 6, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 7th ultimo, in which you ask for an expression of opinion from the Department with respect to the purchase of Electrolux equipment for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Saskatchewan.

I may state that we have at no time purchased equipment such as this for our Indian residential schools, nor has any provision been made in the 1939-40 estimates for the purchase of equipment similar to this at any Indian school in the Dominion. I am afraid, therefore, that if the Principal of this particular school is anxious to secure such equipment, he will have to purchase it from the per capita grants allowed his institution by the Government.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RMH

A. McKeen, Esq.,
Prince Albert,
Saskatchewan.

(133 - 27th Street W.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. No 1,
Del. Res. No. 1.

105-1-5

Schools
To Rev. J. J. O'Connell,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

March 7th 1939



Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your cheque for \$50.00, rental toward the cost
of the new electric plant, and for which I thank you very much.

I must tell you that I did not receive yet the application for the
disbursement for the months of April, May, June and July 1939. The
I have yet to receive the application for the months of August, September and October 1939.
Agent Mac Donald.

Thanking you again for the cheque received, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Rev. J. J. O'Connell

Rev. Joseph O'Connell,
Thunderchild.

*Instruction
under
pp 7 & 8
a June 1939
pp*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Abunderschild Ind. Res. School,
Belmont, Sask.

Report of the
Indian Affairs Commission,
1911-12

Report of the

Indian Affairs Commission, 1911-12

"Abunderschild Ind. Res. School, Belmont, Sask."
Report of the Indian Affairs Commission, 1911-12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Rev. Jos. Angin,

PAY TO

ADDRESS Delmas, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1939.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 28	Allowance for Night Watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential School, months of Janu ry, Feb and March as per invoice. \$40.00 per mont..	120 00
Auth. letter No. 105-1-5 October 5th. 1938.		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE		
Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to file.		
TOTAL		120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 112

646. 76-01-219.

VOUCHER No.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

March 28th. 1939.

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at Ottawa

In account with

Rev. J. C. Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas,

* Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
months of January, February, March, at \$ 40.00 a month-----\$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

[Handwritten signature]

Office of the Battleford Indian Agency,

March 28th. 38.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 846

amounting to \$ 120.00 in favour

of Rev. Jos. Angin, Delmas, Sask.

for Allowance for Night Watchman Thunderchild Boarding
School Jan. Feb. and March.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5 dated October 5th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revs. 7638

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Rev. Jos. Anglin,

PAY TO.

ADDRESS Delmas, Sask.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO

DATE _____

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT

E. W.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE
1939.

April 30 Allowance for Night Watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential School, month of April at \$40.00 per month.

Auth. letter No. 105-1-5 October 5th, 1938.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher 11251
for Accountant to issue

TOTAL

40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

150

30.

76-51-470

VOUCHER NO......

DATE _____

May 2nd. 1939.

Ager

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Battleford

Office of the..... Indian Agency,

.....May 2nd.....1939.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....80.....

amounting to \$ 40.00.....in favour

of Rev. J. Angin, Delmas, Sask.....

for April Night-Watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential
School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 105-1-5.....dated October 5th. 1938.

Your obedient servant,

J. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,

Indian Affairs Branch,

Department of Mines and Resources,

Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revised 1933

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Potter Electric Shop

WHEN WE SELL, WE SERVE

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES



CONTRACTING
ELECTRIC WIRING
ARMATURE WINDING

OFFICE PHONE 2153
RESIDENCE PHONE 828

VACUUM
CLEANER SERVICE
MAGNETO SERVICE

1176 KING STREET

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

April 29th-1939



Mr. Mc Donald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford Sask.,

Re. Indian School, Delmas, Electrical Alterations.

Dear Sir,

As requested by your office, I have made an inspection trip to the above mentioned Indian School at Delmas Sask., and carefully checked over the entire system of wiring in the School, and Barn, and outer buildings.

In the main school building, we have an overloaded condition existing with reference to the sub circuits, and the entire building is supplied by two circuits, in many of the rooms drop cord has been used, and installed behind and through wood work with no additional insulation provided, in one room I saw an electric plate of 660 watts connected to drop cord that has a capacity of only 300 watts, something similar to this occurs in the basement of the building in the wash room, where we have three washing machines operating at the same time, and supplied with drop cord and brass key sockets over a cement flooring.

In the Barns, Chicken House, Toilets, Summer Larder, Ironing Room, and Meat house, there is a decided lack of proper fusing of circuits, weatherproof solid wire has been used into these buildings, no strain insulators used on the outside to take care of the wind swing on the Feedwires, The pole line from the Main building has not the proper spacing between wires, has been patched with Rubber covered inside wiring which is not allowed, and the entire outdoor system is supplied by two wire only, which constitutes an overloaded condition.

In going from Room to Room in the Main building, I was constantly met with irregular practices of wiring, that will not let me patch up the system without a very considerable amount of rewiring, to bring this system up to anything like present day installations of safety from fire hazard. I might here make the suggestion that the control board from the Generator Plant in the Engine Room, be moved to a point of more accessibility in case of Fire, as it is now situated, where there to be a fire in this room, a person could disconnect the system without having to pass through the fire to reach the board, There are no sub-circuit fuse protections provided in the Engine Room, and the entire building is supplied by only two circuits inside.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Potter Electric Shop

WHEN WE SELL, WE SERVE

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES



OFFICE PHONE 2183
RESIDENCE PHONE 828

CONTRACTING
ELECTRIC WIRING
ARMATURE WINDING

VACUUM
CLEANER SERVICE
MAGNETO SERVICE

(2, continued)

1176 KING STREET
NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

I would suggest that the multifarious circuits running at all angles through out the grounds outside be overhauled and straightened up, we can use a great deal of the material already in service and a little new material added, also the outside circuits be grounded and protected from lightning. Also in the Main building that Ceiling outlet boxes be installed behind the present outlets, and all splicing and taping be done in these boxes, at present there are no soldered joints, no rubber tape used on the splices through out the entire system.

I have tabulated the materials I would require to make the necessary alterations to this system, and believe that it can be made very much neater, more efficient, and safer from fire hazard, also cut down a great deal on line losses, at a cost of \$ 1365.00 materials and labour supplied, we are fully qualified to make these alterations, being licensed and bonded in the Province and this City since 1929, and working at the trade since 1922. We can further guarantee a very decided improvement to the system if this step is taken by the Department.

Thanking you for the opportunity of making the inspection, and submitting an estimate to your office for this work, I trust we may be favoured by your considerations, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

C. Potter



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE SASKATCHEWAN POWER COMMISSION



REGINA.



Rectory.

not included

Defects: Service, 2 black wires, conduit not continuous to switch. No load side cutouts. Circuit overloaded. No outlet boxes. Wiring not identified. White wire to switches. Wires run on cleats and have not proper clearance. Not loomed where crossing. Joints not soldered and no rubber tape used.
Basement.- Two keyswitch socket drop lights installed. No conduit ground.

Recommendation. Wiring to be installed according to Canadian Electrical Code and Saskatchewan Power Commission rules by a licensed contractor.



School.

Defects: New wiring in girls sick rooms and dining room underneath. Additional wiring connected to circuits already overloaded. Cleat work. No boxes or bases installed. Joints not soldered and no rubber tape used. Cross wires not protected or properly knobbed.
Basement.- 3 keyswitch metal sockets have been installed for washing machines. Open cutout. No joints soldered.

Recommendations: Wiring to be installed according to Canadian Electrical Code and Saskatchewan Power Commission regulations.

Barn.

Defects: Entrance-2 feet open wire. No boxes or bases at switches. White wire to switch. Wires not properly identified, knobbed or loomed. Joints not soldered & no rubber tape. Entrance wires #8 Weatherproof.

Recommendations: Entrance conduit to be continuous between conduit & switch & #10 R.C. wire to be used. Wires to be properly installed.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5

11

SECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

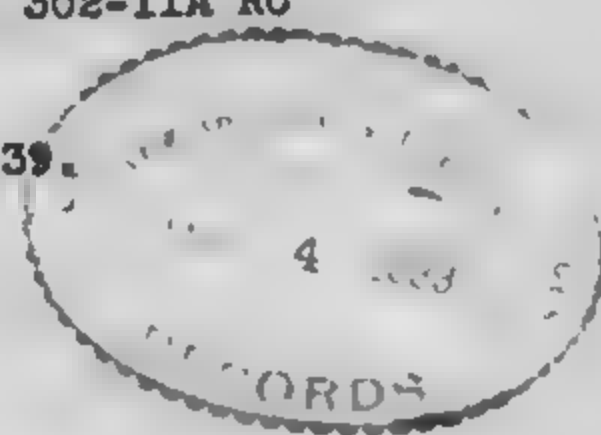
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

File 302-11A RC

Regina, May 1, 1939.



Dear Sir:

On April 19th I received a letter from the Chief Inspector, Saskatchewan Power Commission, enclosing a report on the defective wiring at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, together with recommendations for fixing same, and asking that the matter be given immediate attention.

Upon receipt of the above letter I wrote Mr. Macdonald, Agent, Battleford, asking him to get some licensed electrician who was on the approved list to submit a report. I am now in receipt of a letter from Mr. Macdonald stating that there is no registered electrician on our list, but that he had consulted Mr. Cruickshank, President of the Federal Committee, who recommended the Potter Electric Shop.

I am now attaching the Saskatchewan Power Commission's report, together with report from Potter's Electric Shop, for your attention.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Repones sent
Monday 3rd*

Ottawa,
May 9, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 1st instant with reference to the electric wiring at the Thunderchild Indian residential school.

I note that the Potter Electric Shop quote a price of \$1365.00 for material and labour. This appears rather high but it is quite possible that the electric wiring in this building is in bad condition.

As you are aware the Thunderchild school is Church-owned and in our current year's appropriation we provided an amount of \$1100.00 for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment.

I presume that the Principal of the school has also been informed of the report of the Saskatchewan Power Commission. Is the Principal prepared to pay any costs for the rewiring of the school over and above the amount that is available in our current year's appropriation? In that event please let me know and I will then supply you with the names of other firms from whom quotations might be secured.

In the event of the Principal agreeing to pay the extra amount required over and above our grant it should be distinctly understood with him that no further payments for repairs and improvements or purchase of new material at this school can be made during the current fiscal year.

Yours truly,

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

May 19th, 1939.

To S.L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Battleford.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your file in connection with lighting system of the school and may say that I am not prepared to pay part of the expenses incurred, chiefly at the beginning of the financial year.

I am not under the impression that the lighting system be so defective as we have replaced completely the lighting motor with a Lister Diesel, and that we can now regulate the current very easily; with the Delco motor we had before, it was impossible to regulate the current.

On another hand, Mr. Inspector Robertson states that the school, in case of repairs to the lighting system, could not obtain any other improvement during the fiscal year. I know however that Ottawa asked for suggestions to have a shop built on the grounds of the school, and if even nothing is done in this connection, I would suggest that the money that has been appropriated for the Thunder child School be used for a better purpose, for instance, to supply an extractor and a washer for the laundry. The small Maytag machines we have for the laundry are far too small and light, and do not give satisfaction. The machines that could give satisfaction would be an extractor and a washer designed in the Stanley Brock Catalogue and that are in use in all the other Indian Schools.

Hoping this will meet with your approval, I remain,

Yours truly,

(Signed) Rev. Joseph Angin, O.M.I.,
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

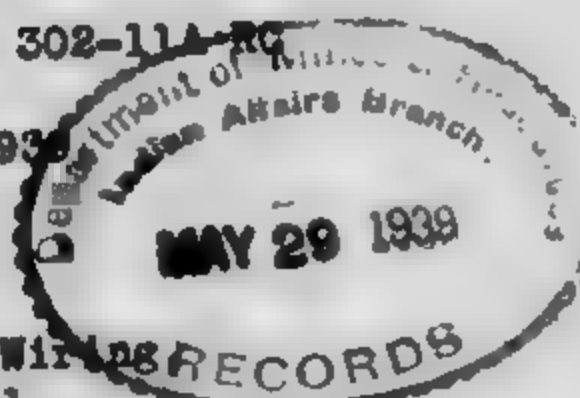


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-114-RC

Regina, May 26, 1939



Dear Sir:

Ref: Your 105-1-5 of May 9th, Electric Wiring
Thunderchild Residential School.

On May 15th I wrote Mr. Macdonald, Agent, and asked him to take the matter up with the Principal of the Thunderchild School. I am now in receipt of a reply in which he says that the matter has been taken up with the Principal and his letter is attached. Mr. Macdonald goes on to say:

"It is evident from his point of view that fire danger is a minor consideration, and with that building, which is a fire invitation at best, it is hard to understand his attitude. Apparently a workshop and new washing machines are of more importance.

"These buildings are Church property, but even so, on my recommendations, large amounts have been expended during the last few years, re-flooring the whole place, a new barn and deep drilling for water, on advice of the water power engineers, fire escapes, etc., but now when it comes to life protection and the Department is willing to go half way, they are not there. Apparently the only thing is to drop it and let the Provincial Fire Inspectors shut down on them and start something."

It will be noted in the Principal's letter that he states he is not prepared to pay part of the expenses incurred, and he is not under the impression that the lighting system is so defective.

I might say, with regard to the Provincial authorities, that I have received another letter from them, under date of May 19th, which reads as follows: "With reference to our letter of April 19th, we will kindly ask you to advise us if the defective wiring in the Delmas Indian School has been corrected."

With regard to the Delmas School, as Mr. Macdonald states, this building is a fire invitation at best. Apparently the Provincial authorities

consider the.....

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

- 1 -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

consider the condition of the present wiring very serious. As the Principal is not willing to contribute anything to the rewiring of this school, I would suggest that the matter be taken up with the Provincial authorities and see if it would not be possible to have the school building itself rewired, or at least the wiring put in such a condition that the fire hazard from that cause would be avoided, with the appropriation we have for this season, as it appears to me the correcting of this condition is of vital importance.

Yours truly,



Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 31, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 26th instant with reference to the electric wiring at the Thunderchild Indian residential school.

In view of the reports received the Department agrees that this work should be carried out in order to reduce the fire hazard at the school.

However, the work is so extensive that it is felt that competitive prices should be secured and I hope to be able to advise you in the near future regarding the names and addresses of the firms who should be requested to submit quotations.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
May 31, 1939.

Memorandum:

**Re: Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, Battleford Indian Agency,
Electoral District of South Battleford.**

Dr. Robertson, Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Saskatchewan, has advised us that the Chief Inspector, Saskatchewan Power Commission, recently inspected the wiring at the above-mentioned Indian residential school and reports that very extensive repairs are required in order to reduce the fire hazard.

Without being requested to do so Dr. Robertson obtained a quotation of \$1365.00 from the Potter Electric Company, 1176 King Street, North Battleford, Saskatchewan, for supplying the material and doing the work that would be required to put the electric wiring in the Thunderchild school in good condition.

As it is evident from the report from the Saskatchewan Power Commission that considerable work will have to be done it is felt that competitive prices should be secured and I should, therefore, appreciate it if you would let me know the names and addresses of the firms from whom quotations should be received.

Review
Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

That provision be made in Vote Number 105, 1900-01, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Railways, for an amount of \$10,000.00 to pay the costs for the light treatment of these children.

That, as these children are church-owned, payment for light treatment services constitutes a loan and the approval of such expenditure in Council is desirable.

The Government, therefore, recommends that approval be given for the expenditure of \$10,000.00 and \$10,000.00 (10,000-00) for payment of light treatment of the above-mentioned Indian Residential Schools, same to be chargeable to Vote Number 105, 1900-01, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Railways.

The Board concurs in the above report and recommendation, and submit the same for favourable consideration.

H. J. Lemire.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

S. C. 105-1-8

RESOLVED, BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE
COUNCIL, APPROVED BY THE GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL, ON THE 24th JUNE 1939



REPORT

THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT;

The Board recommended payment of \$64,875.00 from
the 1939-40 Estimate 1939-40, in the amounts detailed
hereunder, for the purchase and maintenance of equipment,
and repairs and improvements to the Church-owned Indian
Residential Schools named:-

NAME	AMOUNT
St George Roman Catholic Residential School	\$ 300.
St George Church of England Residential School	300.
St James Roman Catholic Residential School	1,300.
St Michael Roman Catholic Residential School	300.
St Mary Roman Catholic Residential School	2,300.
St Peter Roman Catholic Residential School	2,300.
St John Roman Catholic Residential School	300.
St Joseph Roman Catholic Residential School	2,300.
St Lawrence Roman Catholic Residential School	1,300.
St Patrick Roman Catholic Residential School	300.
St Thomas Roman Catholic Residential School	2,300.
St Vincent Roman Catholic Residential School	1,300.
St George Church of England Residential School	300.
St James Church of England Residential School	300.
St Michael Church of England Residential School	300.
St Mary Church of England Residential School	300.
St John Church of England Residential School	300.
St Joseph Church of England Residential School	300.
St Lawrence Church of England Residential School	300.
St Patrick Church of England Residential School	300.
St Thomas Church of England Residential School	300.
St Vincent Church of England Residential School	300.
St George United Church Residential School	300.
St James United Church Residential School	300.
St Michael United Church Residential School	300.
St Mary United Church Residential School	300.
St John United Church Residential School	300.
St Joseph United Church Residential School	300.
St Lawrence United Church Residential School	300.
St Patrick United Church Residential School	300.
St Thomas United Church Residential School	300.
St Vincent United Church Residential School	300.
TOTAL	\$64,875.00

R. J. Lunn,
Clerk of the Privy Council.
Department of Mines and Technical Surveys.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister's Office

105-1-5

MEMORANDUM

14th July, 1939.

The Deputy Minister.

JUL 15 1939

In Dr. McGill's memorandum of the 31st May last he requested a list of firms that might be asked to quote on the re-wiring of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. Quotations might be obtained from the following -

M.A. Holliday	- Battleford.
B. Prince & Son, Ltd.	- "
Battleford Lumber & Supplies	- "
Milne Electric Company	- North Battleford.

W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Mr. Bailey,

Dr. McGill,

To note.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-105

155-2-5
Battleford, Sask., Aug. 3rd, 1939.

AGENT'S REPORT ON BATTLEFORD AGENCY FOR MONTH OF JULY 1939.
X X X

I wish to direct the attention of the department to the need of proper supervision at the Meadow Lake and Saulteaux and Moosomin Reserves. On these reserves, under proper supervision, community farming would succeed, but proper supervision is needed first. All the Indians of these three bands are anxious to farm and are making requests for horses for the purpose, but I do not think this, only, will solve their difficulties, as distributing horses about the reserves, with no supervision and no direction of their efforts would be useless. On these two reserves, as education is a problem, day schools, with the right kind of teachers, would be the best beginning, in my opinion. At the present time the Indians of these reserves are asking for farming instructors, but there are a number of children not being educated, and there is no school for them to attend. These children are the ones to whom we must look for the future of their reserves and education, along proper lines, on their own reserves, in daily contact with their parents and the other Indians of the reserve, would be beneficial for their future welfare, and contact with them, and with the right kind of teachers, would be beneficial to the parents, as well.

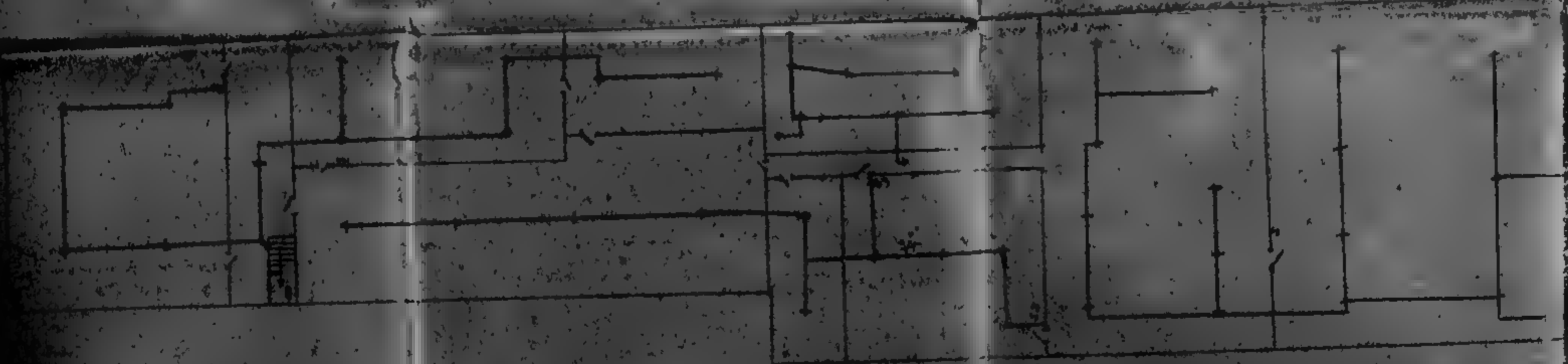
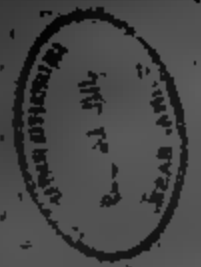
X X X
J.P.B. Ostrander.
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 of 11

POOR COPY



PLAN FOR ELECTRICAL WORK

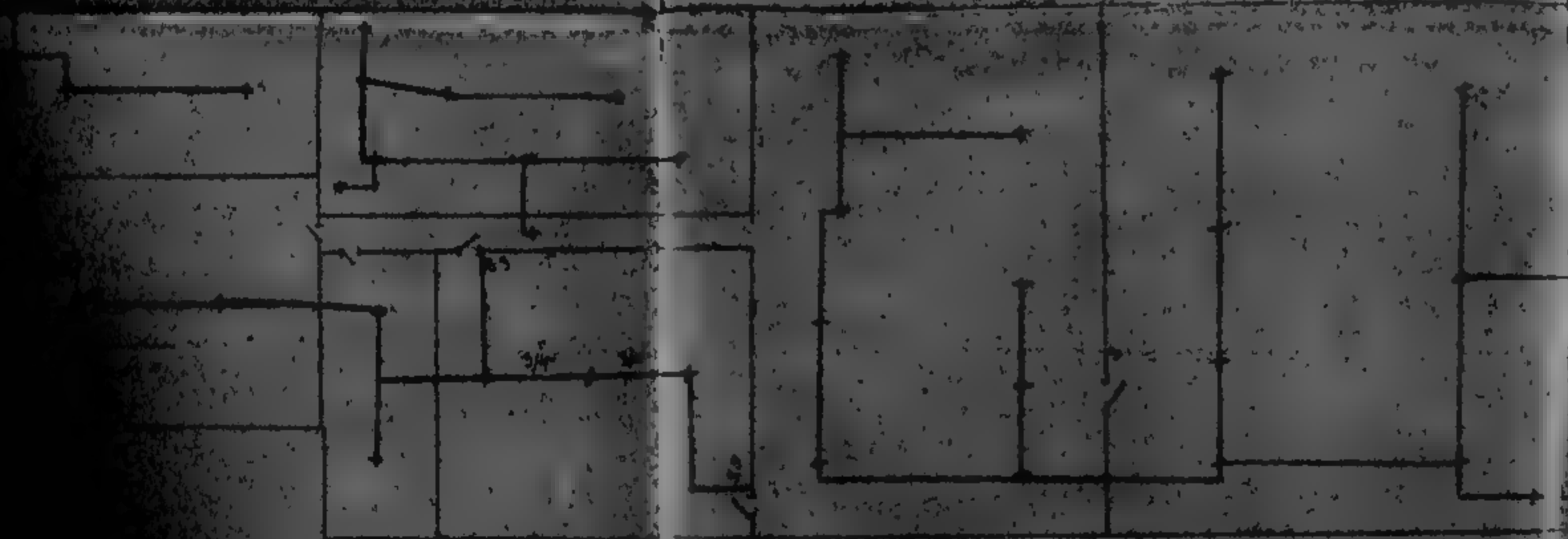
CHARTER 4

RESEARCH 4418

Indian Affairs. Set of Files.
Vol. 10, Volume 0337, file 003-5, part 3)

POOR COPY

2 of



PLAN FOR INDUSTRIAL WORK

5 AUGUST 1968

20

THE 4TH PRINCIPLE

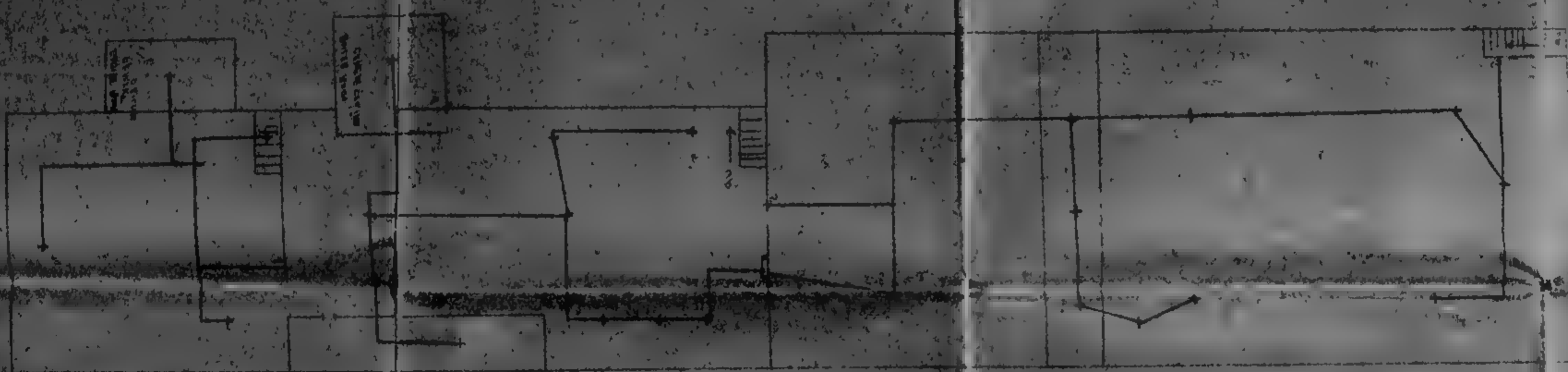
1997

1992-1993

Frigo & Co

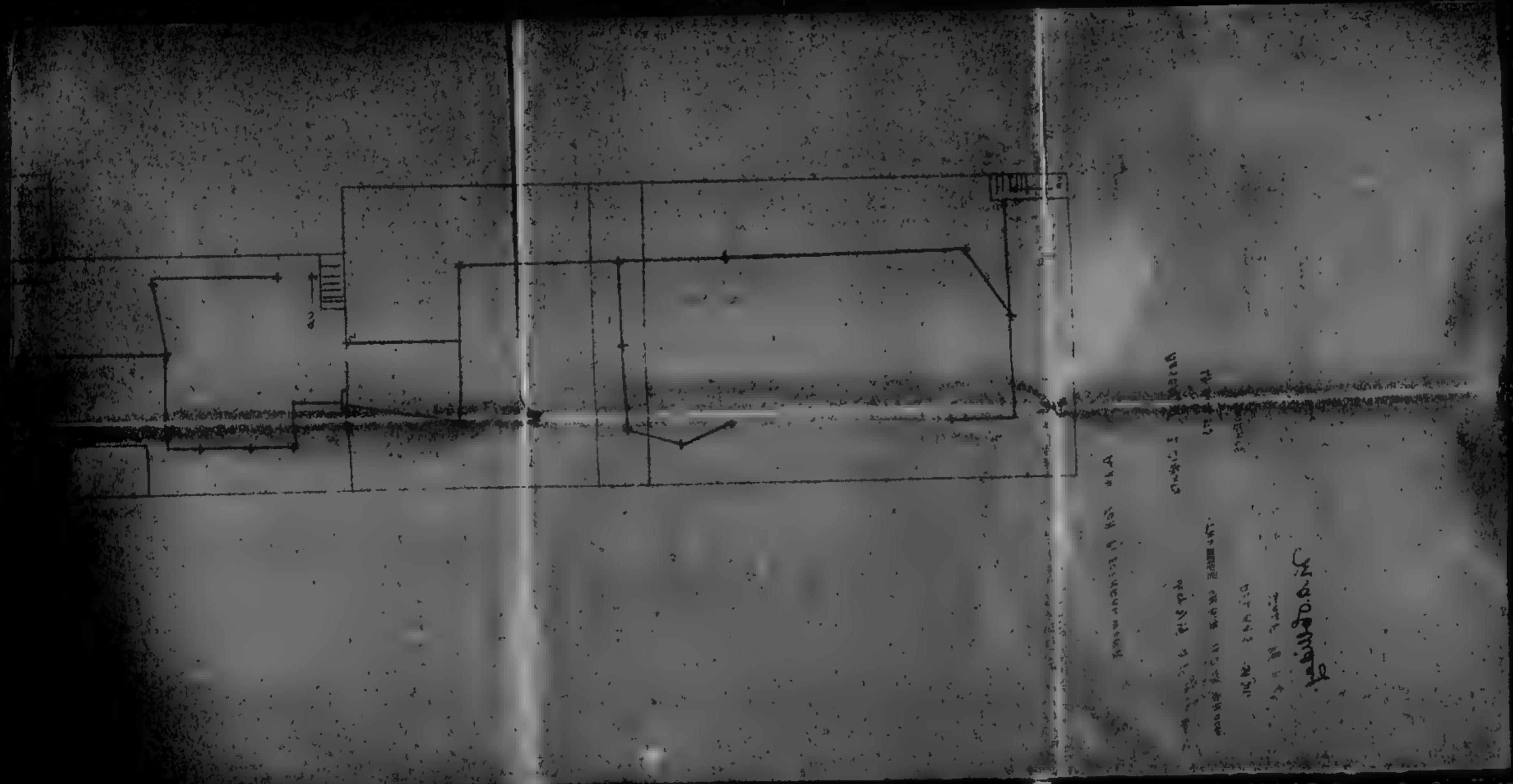
1 of

POOR COPY

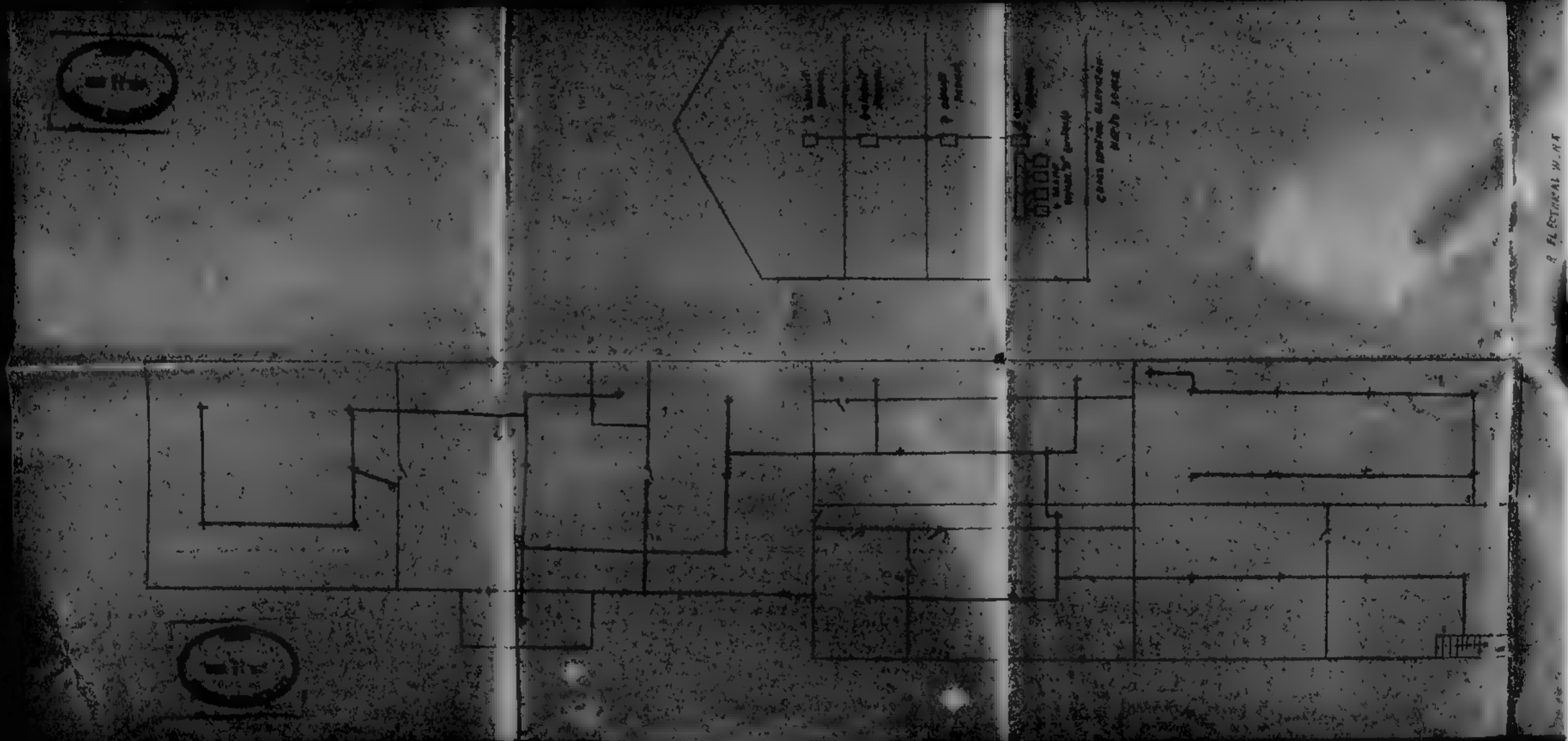


POOR COPY

2 of



Indian Affairs. Sch. of Files.
(see also, volume 6337, file 603-5, part 3)



Indian affairs. Sch. of elec.
(see also 100-103, 104-105, part 2)

POOR COPY

2 of 2

EMILY PLANT FOR PLANTING WOOD

17. Floor

Book 3/4 page 2

10-12-1971

1940-1941, 1942-1943, 1944-1945, 1946-1947, 1948-1949, 1950-1951, 1952-1953, 1954-1955, 1956-1957, 1958-1959, 1960-1961, 1962-1963, 1964-1965, 1966-1967, 1968-1969, 1970-1971, 1972-1973, 1974-1975, 1976-1977, 1978-1979, 1980-1981, 1982-1983, 1984-1985, 1986-1987, 1988-1989, 1990-1991, 1992-1993, 1994-1995, 1996-1997, 1998-1999, 2000-2001, 2002-2003, 2004-2005, 2006-2007, 2008-2009, 2010-2011, 2012-2013, 2014-2015, 2016-2017, 2018-2019, 2020-2021, 2022-2023, 2024-2025, 2026-2027, 2028-2029, 2030-2031, 2032-2033, 2034-2035, 2036-2037, 2038-2039, 2040-2041, 2042-2043, 2044-2045, 2046-2047, 2048-2049, 2050-2051, 2052-2053, 2054-2055, 2056-2057, 2058-2059, 2060-2061, 2062-2063, 2064-2065, 2066-2067, 2068-2069, 2070-2071, 2072-2073, 2074-2075, 2076-2077, 2078-2079, 2080-2081, 2082-2083, 2084-2085, 2086-2087, 2088-2089, 2090-2091, 2092-2093, 2094-2095, 2096-2097, 2098-2099, 2100-2101, 2102-2103, 2104-2105, 2106-2107, 2108-2109, 2110-2111, 2112-2113, 2114-2115, 2116-2117, 2118-2119, 2120-2121, 2122-2123, 2124-2125, 2126-2127, 2128-2129, 2130-2131, 2132-2133, 2134-2135, 2136-2137, 2138-2139, 2140-2141, 2142-2143, 2144-2145, 2146-2147, 2148-2149, 2150-2151, 2152-2153, 2154-2155, 2156-2157, 2158-2159, 2160-2161, 2162-2163, 2164-2165, 2166-2167, 2168-2169, 2170-2171, 2172-2173, 2174-2175, 2176-2177, 2178-2179, 2180-2181, 2182-2183, 2184-2185, 2186-2187, 2188-2189, 2190-2191, 2192-2193, 2194-2195, 2196-2197, 2198-2199, 2200-2201, 2202-2203, 2204-2205, 2206-2207, 2208-2209, 2210-2211, 2212-2213, 2214-2215, 2216-2217, 2218-2219, 2220-2221, 2222-2223, 2224-2225, 2226-2227, 2228-2229, 2230-2231, 2232-2233, 2234-2235, 2236-2237, 2238-2239, 2240-2241, 2242-2243, 2244-2245, 2246-2247, 2248-2249, 2250-2251, 2252-2253, 2254-2255, 2256-2257, 2258-2259, 2260-2261, 2262-2263, 2264-2265, 2266-2267, 2268-2269, 2270-2271, 2272-2273, 2274-2275, 2276-2277, 2278-2279, 2280-2281, 2282-2283, 2284-2285, 2286-2287, 2288-2289, 2290-2291, 2292-2293, 2294-2295, 2296-2297, 2298-2299, 2300-2301, 2302-2303, 2304-2305, 2306-2307, 2308-2309, 2310-2311, 2312-2313, 2314-2315, 2316-2317, 2318-2319, 2320-2321, 2322-2323, 2324-2325, 2326-2327, 2328-2329, 2330-2331, 2332-2333, 2334-2335, 2336-2337, 2338-2339, 2340-2341, 2342-2343, 2344-2345, 2346-2347, 2348-2349, 2350-2351, 2352-2353, 2354-2355, 2356-2357, 2358-2359, 2360-2361, 2362-2363, 2364-2365, 2366-2367, 2368-2369, 2370-2371, 2372-2373, 2374-2375, 2376-2377, 2378-2379, 2380-2381, 2382-2383, 2384-2385, 2386-2387, 2388-2389, 2390-2391, 2392-2393, 2394-2395, 2396-2397, 2398-2399, 2400-2401, 2402-2403, 2404-2405, 2406-2407, 2408-2409, 2410-2411, 2412-2413, 2414-2415, 2416-2417, 2418-2419, 2420-2421, 2422-2423, 2424-2425, 2426-2427, 2428-2429, 2430-2431, 2432-2433, 2434-2435, 2436-2437, 2438-2439, 2440-2441, 2442-2443, 2444-2445, 2446-2447, 2448-2449, 2450-2451, 2452-2453, 2454-2455, 2456-2457, 2458-2459, 2460-2461, 2462-2463, 2464-2465, 2466-2467, 2468-2469, 2470-2471, 2472-2473, 2474-2475, 2476-2477, 2478-2479, 2480-2481, 2482-2483, 2484-2485, 2486-2487, 2488-2489, 2490-2491, 2492-2493, 2494-2495, 2496-2497, 2498-2499, 2500-2501, 2502-2503, 2504-2505, 2506-2507, 2508-2509, 2510-2511, 2512-2513, 2514-2515, 2516-2517, 2518-2519, 2520-2521, 2522-2523, 2524-2525, 2526-2527, 2528-2529, 2530-2531, 2532-2533, 2534-2535, 2536-2537, 2538-2539, 2540-2541, 2542-2543, 2544-2545, 2546-2547, 2548-2549, 2550-2551, 2552-2553, 2554-2555, 2556-2557, 2558-2559, 2560-2561, 2562-2563, 2564-2565, 2566-2567, 2568-2569, 2570-2571, 2572-2573, 2574-2575, 2576-2577, 2578-2579, 2580-2581, 2582-2583, 2584-2585, 2586-2587, 2588-2589, 2590-2591, 2592-2593, 2594-2595, 2596-2597, 2598-2599, 2600-2601, 2602-2603, 2604-2605, 2606-2607, 2608-2609, 2610-2611, 2612-2613, 2614-2615, 2616-2617, 2618-2619, 2620-2621, 2622-2623, 2624-2625, 2626-2627, 2628-2629, 2630-2631, 2632-2633, 2634-2635, 2636-2637, 2638-2639, 2640-2641, 2642-2643, 2644-2645, 2646-2647, 2648-2649, 2650-2651, 2652-2653, 2654-2655, 2656-2657, 2658-2659, 2660-2661, 2662-2663, 2664-2665, 2666-2667, 2668-2669, 2670-2671, 2672-2673, 2674-2675, 2676-2677, 2678-2679, 2680-2681, 2682-2683, 26

DELMAS 543K.

500

Mr. A. Soliday

Indian Affairs. Set of files.
(Vol 20, BUREAU 0337, FILE 003-5, part 3)

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE, TINSMITHING
PLUMBING AND HEATING - RADIO EQUIPMENT

Battleford, Sask.



The conduit system shall be permanently grounded by means of suitable ground rod and clamps.

The frame of generator shall also be grounded and bonded to conduit system so that no potential difference can exist.

Wiring between generator and switchboard shall be in conduit. Also from switchboard to batteries, both conductors must be enclosed in one conduit. Where wires leave conduit they shall be supported by means of suitable porcelain insulators to the point where they are attached to batteries.

Plans have been drawn for basement, ground and first floor only. The second floor is very similar to first except that there are only 20 outlets. The floor area is practically the same as that of the first floor.

Each outlet shall be finished with an approved chain pull socket, so that individual control of lighting is possible.

I shall be pleased to do this work as per these specifications and plans enclosed for the sum of One Thousand Dollars, providing the school Officials let their caretaker act as helper on this job, also that they will provide board and room for a licensed journeyman electrician until the completion of the contract.

You will please find enclosed the plans I have had drawn for this work.

And hoping to be favoured with this work at an early date, I am

Yours truly,

M. A. Holliday

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. A. HOLLIDAY

HARDWARE. TINSMITHING
PLUMBING AND HEATING — RADIO EQUIPMENT

Battleford, Sask.

July 10th, 1939.

The Dept. of Indian Affairs
Battleford, Sask.

Dear Sirs,

As per your instructions I am pleased to quote on the proposed Electric Wiring for Thunderchild Indian Residential School as follows:

All wiring shall be done in accordance with the Saskatchewan Power Commission regulations.

All wiring shall be enclosed in approved steel conduit and properly fastened to walls and ceiling.

All circuits and branch circuits shall have both conductors protected by suitable fuses. In the case of circuit wired with #14 gauge wire, these fuses shall not exceed 15 amperes. All circuit wiring shall be done with identified conductors, preferably a white wire properly marked with a tracer, and a colored wire shall be used so that in the event of A. C. being available at some future date, the system could be easily changed to a single fuse solid neutral installation.

All basement lights must be equipped with approved weather-proof sockets, and controlled by suitable switches mounted on the wall in suitable conduit fittings.

Each distribution panel shall be fed from a suitable square "D" switch located in the basement directly below the risers feeding the lighting panels.

A connection shall be made direct from switchboard in basement to suitable square "D" switches to feed outlying buildings. This connection shall be made in such a way that no extra load will be placed on the wires feeding the branch circuit panels.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11A RG

Regina, July 17, 1939



Dear Sir:

Re: Your 101-1-5 of May 31st, Electrical
Wiring, Thunderchild Residential School.

In the above referred to letter you state you hope to be able to advise in the near future regarding the names and addresses of the firms who should be requested to submit quotations. I have heard nothing further on this matter.

I am, however, in receipt of a letter from Mr. Ostrander enclosing the attached tender from M. A. Holliday, Battleford.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMc

*See letter above
also memo from
Mr. Ostrander dated July 14/39*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
July 20, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 17th instant with reference to the electrical wiring of the Thunderchild Indian residential school.

Instructions have recently been received to obtain quotations on the rewiring of this school from the following firms:

M. A. Holliday	-	Battleford
B. Prince & Son, Ltd.	-	"
Battleford Lumber & Supplies	-	"
Milne Electric Co.	-	North Battleford

As you have already obtained a price from M. A. Holliday it will only be necessary to obtain quotations from the other three firms mentioned.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11A RG

Regina, August 12, 1939.

Copy for information of The Secretary, Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Re: Your Letter of August 10th, Electric
Wiring, Thunderchild Indian School.
- - - - -

I have no definite information as to when this work is to be done. The last information I had from the Department was that the quotations on the requiring were being obtained.

I might point out that all electric wiring comes under Provincial inspection. The Provincial authorities notified us some time ago that the present wiring was unsafe and practically demanded that those conditions be rectified. This is a matter that, in my opinion, should not be delayed. Our Department has been notified the wiring is uncertain. Should a fire occur, we would be subject to severe censure, and should there be any casualties, we would be held strictly responsible by the people of Canada.

I am, however, referring your letter to Ottawa for their consideration.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatoon.

The Acting Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

TR/TMc

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask., August 10, 1939.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:

We have just received communication from the Chief of Sask. Commission Power that he was notified by you that the Department are proceeding to have the electric wiring done at our School. Now, in his reply to the Department, the Principal, Rev. Father Angin, had stated that he was not prepared to have this done now as he could not meet this expense at the beginning of the fiscal year. It renders the situation rather difficult for the Acting Principal. Father Angin is absent at the present time, he has gone to his native country, France, and will be here only on the 9th of Sept. It was his wish, when he left, that this question be not definitely settled until his return, and the Acting Principal cannot accept the responsibility after the instructions received from the Principal. Cannot this matter be postponed until his return? It would be preferable since it will entail expenses and responsibilities for him to deal with.

Sincerely yours,

(Signature Illegible)

Acting Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11A RG

Regina, August 12, 1939.

AUG 15 1939

Dear Sir:

I am attaching copy of a letter from the Acting Principal, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, together with copy of my reply.

I may say that the Provincial authorities are pressing to have this work done and upon receipt of notice that tenders were being asked for, I advised them that our Department was taking action in this matter. No further information has been received.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

105-1-5

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, August 18, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re: Wiring Thunderchild Indian
Residential School.

EXD.
✓

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 12th instant and also copy of a communication received by you from the Acting Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School, enclosed therewith.

May I refer to departmental letter to you of July 20, sent forward by air mail. In that letter you were asked to get quotations for the wiring of this school from a list of firms submitted to you in the communication.

It is highly desirable that these quotations should be secured at once, if you have not already secured them, and that the work of wiring the school be undertaken and completed at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
R e g i n a, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 25, 1939.

J. P. B. Ostrander Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of July 31st.

in connection with the supplying of material and labor for rewiring the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Belmas, we wish to quote a price of \$1468.00 for the complete rewiring of the school including the barns.

This figure includes rewiring the school throughout in conduits with 122 ceiling lights, 78 wall switches and 15 wall plugs whereat present located completely with switches, plugs, and plates. The existing plugs and fixtures would, if satisfactory, be used, otherwise new plugs and cords with sockets or porcelain receptacles will be used. New conduit entrance and fused switches to feed the outer buildings from the engine room are included but we are not including the repairs necessary for the Rectory and Church. Ample sized distribution panels and control switches will be used throughout so as not to overload any of the circuits, and all work is to conform with the Saskatchewan Power Commission Inspection. The price includes inspection fees.

It will not be possible to conceal the conduit so that it will be necessary for it to be installed on the surface of the ceilings and walls.

We trust that you will give our tender every consideration and wish to assure you that in the event that we are favored with this contract we will do our utmost to give you satisfaction.

Yours sincerely,
B. Prince and Son, Ltd.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. Prince & Son, Limited
Department Store

Phone 20

Battleford, Sask.

August 25, 1939.

J. P. B. Ostrander Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.



Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of July 31st. in connection with the supplying of material and labor for rewiring the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, we wish to quote a price of \$1468.00 for the complete rewiring of the school including the barns. This figure includes rewiring the school throughout in conduits with 122 ceiling lights, 78 wall switches and 15 wall plugs where at present located complete with switches, plugs and plates. The existing plugs and fixtures would, if satisfactory, be used, otherwise new plugs and cords with sockets and porcelain receptacles will be used. New conduit entrance and fused switches to feed the outer buildings from the engine room are included but we are not including the repairs necessary for the Rectory and Church. Ample sized distribution panels and control switches will be used throughout so as not to overload any of the circuits, and all work is to conform with the Saskatchewan Power Commission Inspection. The price includes inspection fees.

It will not be possible to conceal the conduit so that it will be necessary for it to be installed on the surface of the ceilings and walls.

We trust that you will give our tender every consideration and wish to assure you that in the event that we are favored with this contract we will do our utmost to give you satisfaction.

Yours sincerely,
B. Prince & Son, Ltd.
Per. *[Signature]*
secy-treas.

PP/LP



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. J. MILNE (CURLY)
PROPRIETOR

WIRING SUPPLIES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
LIGHT BULBS
REFRIGERATORS, WASHERS
RADIOS, TUBES
AND BATTERIES

MILNE ELECTRIC

General Electric Distributors

PHONE 321 -- RESIDENCE 2169

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.
THE GATEWAY TO THE NORTH

OLE OLSON
SERVICE MAN

GENERATORS
MAGNETOS
REWINDING
RADIO SERVICE



2.

Our tender covers the following:

1. Rewire main building in solid conduit.
2. Install 100 amp main switch near plant with two 60 amp sub mains one to feed all the out buildings the other to feed three panels one located in basement, one on the first floor, and one on second floor.
3. Number of outlets to be rewired in main building approximately 180.
4. Install 30 amp cutoff switches and conduit entrances in outbuildings.
5. Install new weatherproof wire outside where needed and replace broken insulators.
6. Do all wiring in accordance with S. P. C. regulations.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. J. MILNE (CURLY)
PROPRIETOR

WIRING SUPPLIES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
LIGHT BULBS
REFRIGERATORS, WASHERS
RADIOS, TUBES
AND BATTERIES

MILNE ELECTRIC

General Electric Distributors

PHONE 321 -- RESIDENCE 2169

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.
THE GATEWAY TO THE NORTH

OLE OLSON
SERVICE MAN

GENERATORS
MAGNETOS
REWINDING
RADIO SERVICE

July 29/39



Department of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.,

Dear Sirs:

We are hereby submitting our tender to rewire the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas.

We found the following conditions when we visited the school.

1. Open wiring, cleats, knobs, tubes.
2. Circuits overloaded.
3. Circuits poorly fused, one set thirty amp fuses carrying all power used in main building and out houses.
4. Mains are too small.
5. Brass pull chain sockets in basement and laundry, this is very dangerous.
6. Flexible cord extensions and additions in all parts of the building.
7. Rosettes and flexible cords painted with metallic paint.
8. Wires in basement supported on water pipes, very few insulators used.
9. Insulation on wires leading to outhouses badly worn and wires touching in many places.
10. Risers to top floors run up the outside of the building and are within reach of children.
11. Out buildings have no entrance switches or entrance service.

There are many other small items the mentioned are the most important.

The out houses are as follows Ice house, Laundry, work shop, Toilet, chicken house, barn, Toilet and wash room, preserving house.

These are all connected to the main plant, and need rewiring.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. J. MILNE (CURLY)
PROPRIETOR

WIRING SUPPLIES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
LIGHT BULBS
REFRIGERATORS, WASHERS
RADIOS, TUBES
ELECTRIC

MILNE ELECTRIC

General Electric Distributors

PHONE 321 -- RESIDENCE 2169

OLE OLSON
SERVICE MAN

GENERATORS
MAGNETOS
REWINDING
ELECTRIC

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.
THE GATEWAY TO THE NORTH

July 29/39



Department Of Indian Affairs,
Battleford, Sask.,

Dear Sirs:

Our tender price is \$ 1325.00 Thirteen Hundred and Twenty five.
This covers Education Tax, Workman's Compensation, Saskatchewan
Power Commission Inspection Fee, Labour and Material.
May we suggest that if accepted we be advised by wire or air
mail, to enable to start work immediately, so that we will
have a chance to have this job ready for school opening on
September 1.

Yours Sincerely,

G. J. Milne
Milne Electric.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. J. MILNE (CURLY)
PROPRIETOR

WIRING SUPPLIES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
LIGHT BULBS
REFRIGERATORS, WASHERS
RADIOS, TUBES
AND BATTERIES

MILNE ELECTRIC

General Electric Distributors

PHONE 321 -- RESIDENCE 2169

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.
THE GATEWAY TO THE NORTH

OLE OLSON
SERVICE MAN

GENERATORS
MAGNETOS
REWINDING
RADIO SERVICE

2.



Our tender covers the following:

1. Rewire main building in solid conduit.
2. Install 100 amp main switch near plant with two 60 amp sub mains one to feed all the out buildings the other to feed three panels one located in basement, one on the first floor, and one on second floor.
3. Number of outlets to be rewired in main building approximately 150.
4. Install 30 amp cutoff switches and conduit entrances in out-buildings.
5. Install new weatherproof wire outside where needed and replace broken insulators.
6. Do all wiring in accordance with S. P. C. regulations.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. J. MILNE (CURLY)
PROPRIETOR

WIRING SUPPLIES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
LIGHT BULBS

REPAIRING SERVICE
RADIO, TUBES
AND BATTERIES

MILNE ELECTRIC

General Electric Distributors

PHONE 321 -- RESIDENCE 2169

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.
THE GATEWAY TO THE NORTH

OLE ~~MAN~~
SERVICE MAN

GENERATORS
MAGNETOS
REWINDING
RADIO SERVICE

July 29/39

Department Of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.,

Dear Sirs:

We are hereby submitting our tender to rewire the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas.

We found the following conditions when we visited the school.

1. Open wiring, cleats, knobs, tubes.
2. Circuits overloaded.
3. Circuits poorly fused, one set thirty amp fuses carrying all power used in main building and out houses.
4. Mains are too small.
5. Brass pull chain sockets in basement and laundry, this is very dangerous.
6. Flexible cord extensions and additions in all parts of the bldg.
7. Rosettes and flexible cords painted with metallic paint.
8. Wires in basement supported on water pipes, very few insulators used.
9. Insulation on wires leading to outhouses badly worn and wires touching in many places.
10. Risers to top floors run up the outside of the building and are within reach of children.
11. Out buildings have no entrance switches or entrance service.

There are many other small items the mentioned are the most important.

The out houses are as follows Ice house, Laundry, work shop, Toilet, chicken house, barn, Toilet and wash room, preserving house.

These are all connected to the main plant, and need rewiring.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G. J. MILNE (CURLY)
PROPRIETOR

WIRING APPLIES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
LIGHT BULBS
REFRIGERATORS, WASHERS
RADIOS, TUBES
AND BATTERIES

MILNE ELECTRIC

General Electric Distributors

PHONE 321 -- RESIDENCE 2169

NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.
THE GATEWAY TO THE NORTH

OLE OLSON
SERVICE MAN

GENERATORS
MAGNETOS
REWINDING
RADIO SERVICE

July 29/39



Department Of Indian Affairs,
Battleford, Sask.,

Dear Sirs:

Our tender price is \$1325.00 Thirteen Hundred and Twenty Five.
This covers Education Tax, Workmans Compensation, Saskatchewan
Power Commission Inspection fee, Labour and material.
May we suggest that if accepted we be advised by wire or air
mail, to enable us to start work immediatly, so that we will
have a chance to have this job ready for school opening on
September 1.

G. J. Milne
Yours sincerely,

Milne Electric.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11A RC

AIR MAIL

Regina, August 29, 1939.



Dear Sir:

Re: Your #105-1-5 of August 18th,
Wiring, Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

I now beg to attach tenders in duplicate from the Milne Electric Company, North Battleford, and from B. Prince and Son Ltd., Battleford. Mr. Halliday's tender has already been forwarded, and the Battleford Lumber and Supplies are not submitting a tender as the work is not in their line of business.

In explanation of the delay, I might point out that it has been caused by the tenderers having to consult with the Provincial authorities as to just what work would be necessary to comply with the Provincial regulations.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMc

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. A. Halliday - 1000⁰⁰
Melrose Place - 1325⁰⁰
R. Thompson - 1468⁰⁰

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, file 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 12, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

In my memorandum of May 31 last I referred to the necessity of making extensive repairs to the wiring of the Thunderchild Indian residential school. In Mr. Pratt's memorandum of July 14 a list of firms was given from whom quotations should be obtained. Inspector Robertson has now submitted the following tenders:

M.A. Halliday, Battleford	\$ 1000.00
Milne Electric Co., North Battleford....	1325.00
B. Prince & Son Ltd., Battleford..	1468.00

Dr. Robertson states that the Battleford Lumber and Supplies did not care to submit a tender as the work is not in their line of business.

As reports reaching the Department indicate that this school should be revived immediately I should appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister to awarding the contract to the lowest tenderer, Mr. M.A. Halliday, Battleford, Sask.



Director.

FP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
DIRECTORCANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCESINDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCHOttawa,
September 12, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

In my memorandum of May 31 last I referred to the necessity of making extensive repairs to the wiring of the Thunderchild Indian residential school. In Mr. Pratt's memorandum of July 14 a list of firms was given from whom quotations should be obtained. Inspector Robertson has now submitted the following tenders:

M.A. Halliday, Battleford\$ 1000.00
Milne Electric Co., North
Battleford.... 1325.00
B. Prince & Son Ltd., Battleford.. 1468.00

Dr. Robertson states that the Battleford Lumber and Supplies did not care to submit a tender as the work is not in their line of business.

As reports reaching the Department indicate that this school should be rewired immediately I should appreciate receiving the approval of the Honourable the Minister to awarding the contract to the lowest tenderer, Mr. M.A. Halliday, Battleford, Sask.

Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
September 14, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Doctor Robertson:

Re: Rewiring, Thunderchild Indian
Residential School.

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo in which you state that considerable delay was experienced in securing tenders for the rewiring of the above-noted school.

I am today in receipt of a memorandum from the Minister in which you are authorized to proceed with the rewiring of this school on the understanding that the work will be taken by M.A. Halliday of Battleford. This tender was the lowest submitted by you to the Department. It is scarcely necessary to point out that this work should be undertaken and completed at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KMA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-1-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 230-30.

Battleford, Sask.
September 15th. 1939.



Dear Sir,

Will you please grant the necessary authority to engage the services of a Nightwatchman for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., from November 1st. 1939-April 30th. 1940 at the rate of Forty Dollars per month?

Yours truly,

J.P.B. Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

Same as 1938

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-1-5

Ottawa,
September 21, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant you may authorize the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian day school to engage a night watchman for the period November 1, 1939, to April 30, 1940. Payment will be allowed at the rate of \$40.00 a month.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 302-11A-6
SEP 29 1939

Regina, Sept. 27th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

Re: Yours #105-1-5, Sept. 14th, re Wiring
Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. Ostrander that Mr. Halliday has been at the school to arrange for the commencement of this work and was informed by the Reverend Principal that he had no understanding with the Department regarding supplying of board for the man working at the rewiring, or the supplying of a helper by the school as required by Mr. Halliday in his tender to the Department for the work.

Mr. Ostrander goes on to say that the Reverend Principal will supply board for the men while at work but that he will not supply a helper and asks for definite instructions in this regard as soon as possible as he does not want any misunderstanding in connection with the payment of wages to the helper which will be needed.

Will you kindly advise in this matter.

I might point out that the Reverend Principal, last spring, with regard to the rewiring of this school, stated that the money might be used for more useful purposes in spite the fact that the Provincial authorities had condemned the wiring as dangerous.

I would also point out that we are not receiving the co-operation from this school we should.

Last spring when I asked Mr. Macdonald to take up with the principal the matter of Manual Training, etc., Mr. Macdonald advised that so long as the present principal is in charge we can hope for very little improvement. Dr. Wall has also spoken to me of the lack of co-operation by this principal and I would recommend that an effort be made to secure his replacement.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 30, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th instant with reference to the refusal of the Principal of the Thunderchild residential school to supply a helper for Mr. Halliday who has the contract to rewire the building.

I am communicating today by air mail with the Church officials and I am hopeful that early next week Father Angin will receive instructions to co-operate to the fullest possible extent.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

END.
A.

Ottawa,
September 30, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Father Plourde:

Some months ago the authorities of the Hydro Electric Commission in Saskatchewan visited the Thunderchild Indian residential school and condemned the electric wiring. As you are aware this school is by no means fireproof and in view of the condition of the wiring as reported by the Hydro Electric Commission the Department considered that it was in the best interests of the pupils and the members of the staff to minimize the danger of fire by rewiring the whole building.

We obtained a very reasonable quotation on this work from Mr. M.A. Halliday of Battleford, Sask. One of the conditions on which he quoted us such a reasonable figure was that the school would supply the board for his men while he was working and also give him the assistance of one of the school staff without pay. The Department feels that this was a reasonable request and I was, therefore, very much surprised to hear from Inspector Robertson this morning that the Principal, Rev. Father Angin, refuses to allow any member of the staff to help Mr. Halliday unless this staff member is paid wages.

I am at a loss to understand why Father Angin is not prepared to co-operate to the fullest possible extent with the Department in providing a very much needed improvement at the Thunderchild school.

It would be appreciated if you would take up the matter with him at once and you may inform him that unless he is prepared to do so the Department will be obliged to forgo wiring the building. I hope, however, that such

Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
619 McDermot Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

action will not be necessary as I feel assured that you will immediately communicate with Father Angin with a view to having him assist the Department in this work in the manner indicated above.

I might add that Mr. Halliday is ready to commence work at once and immediate action is, therefore, necessary.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missions Indiennes des Pères Oblats

105-1-5
Oblate Catholic Indian Missions

COMITE-COMMITTEE
PR. E. Mon G. BREYMAT, O.M.I.
VICE-PR. S. E. Mon E. BUNOZ, O.M.I.
SECRÉTAIRE-TRÉSORIER
S. E. Mon J. GUY, O.M.I.
SECRÉTAIRE-TRÉSORIER
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
619, McDermot Avenue, Winnipeg, Man.
BY-AND
UNIVERSITY-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
ONT.
MEMBRES-MEMBERS
S. E. Mon A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon W. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.



L.J.C. & M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES-MEMBERS
S. E. Mon U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon P. FALLAIZE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon A. CLABAUT, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, NEW WESTMINSTER
R. P. S. MARCHAND, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MONTREAL
R. P. E. LAMONTAGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. N. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
BAIE JAMES, ONT.

WINNIPEG, October 3, 1939



Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge yours of the 30th instant regarding the proposed electric wiring to be done at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Since receiving your letter I have been in communication with Rev. Father Angin, the Principal, who advises me that he will be glad to cooperate with your Department to the extent of supplying free of charge the services of an employee of his staff and also board for Mr. Halliday's men. I am forwarding this letter by air mail so that you may be able to start work on this project immediately.

Yours very truly,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 5, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo regarding the rewiring of the Thunderchild Indian day school I am today in receipt of a letter from the Church officials who co-operate with us in the operation of this school. This letter reads in part as follows:

"I have been in communication with Rev. Father Angin, the Principal, who advises me that he will be glad to co-operate with your Department to the extent of supplying free of charge the services of an employee of the staff and also board for Mr. Halliday's men."

In view of the above information you can arrange for Mr. Halliday to begin work immediately at the Thunderchild school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

EX'D.
A.

Ottawa,
October 5, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Father Plourde:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant in which you state that you have arranged with Father Angin to co-operate with us in connection with the rewiring of the Thunderchild school. I appreciate very much the assistance that you have given us in this matter.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
619 McDermot Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Note -
A map
highway in
the P.C. section
12/30/29

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6337, file 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone 44

M

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

For 6th - 1934

Department of Mines & Resources

Indian Affairs Branch

Battleford Agency

IN ACCOUNT WITH

McLary's
Famous
Ranges
and
Furnaces

M. A. HOLLIDAY
HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING & HEATING
STEWART-WARNER RADIOS

Revestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered.

Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

1934

To Account Rendered

For 6 To completing Electrical Contract
at Thunderchild Indian Residential
school as per price quoted July 10th 1934.
5% surcharge.

1000 00

5000

1050 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AC 10, Vol. 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THUNDERCHILD SCHOOL
DELMAS, SASK.

105-1-5

Schools

Nov. 16th 1939

To Mr. A. Hoey, Esq.
Supt. of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa

NOV 20 1939

Dear Sir,

Mr. M. A. Holliday of Battleford, who has the contract
for removing the electric lines at Delmas Indian School
took away with him the old electric fixtures, cable,
lights, globe etc....

Would you be kind enough to tell me, if according
the contract, Mr. Holliday was allowed to do so.

Yours sincerely,

Henry Jones

Rev. Joseph Anzen
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
A.Ottawa,
November 28, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your voucher No. 463 amounting to \$1050.00 in connection with the rewiring of the Thunderchild Indian residential school.

The tender of Mr. M.A. Holliday dated July 10, 1939, distinctly stated that the cost of the work that he intended to do would be \$1000.00. The Department cannot understand why he charges a 5% surcharge amounting to \$50.00. Further consideration of the account will be withheld until you explain this item.

I am also informed that when Mr. Holliday had completed his contract he took away with him the old electric light fixtures, cable, lights, globes etc. Please let me know why he took such action as there is no mention of his intention to do so in his tender of July 10, 1939.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford Agency



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Battleford, Sask.,
29th November, 1939.

DEC 4 1939

REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, No. 105-1-5, in connection with rewiring of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, and account submitted for the amount of \$1050.00 as voucher No. 463, I have to say that Mr. Holliday's claim that he has a right to add 5% to the original tender, is in the fact that, through delay in accepting his tender, approximately twelve weeks, with the declaration of war in the meantime, and the resulting increase of 8% in the cost of the material, to him, and his original tender was as low as was possible, and still meet the requirements of the inspector for the Provincial Power Commission.

The matter of deciding whether the 5% surcharge, is justified, is left to the Department to decide. I am making no recommendation in the matter, but the facts are as stated in Mr. Holliday's letter, enclosed herewith.

Regarding the complaint of the Principal, that the old fixtures were taken by Mr. Holliday, I have only to say that I have seen the material which was brought in by Mr. Holliday, at the suggestion of the electrician, who informed him that the inspector for the Power Commission would make objection if he found a lot of old wire and other materials on the job, when he came to inspect, and the material was brought in to Battleford and stored. The Principal claims that Mr. Holliday took lights and globes, which Mr. Holliday denies, but has agreed to send him six new ones without charge, to satisfy him. Please advise me as to the disposal of the old material which was brought in by Mr. Holliday. It might be worth \$5.00 as junk.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Yours truly,

J. P. B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Res.School,
Delmas-Sask.

December 27th 1959

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, Ottawa,

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of the Thunderchild Res.School,

For

" Allowance for Night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
months of November and December,

at \$ 40.00 a month, ----- \$ 80.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

PAY TO **REV. J. ANGLIN.**

ADDRESS.....DELINCO, BANK.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

RATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT,

凡與。

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATA[illegible]

FIGURE 1

625. Battleford Agency.
VOUCHER No.....

DATE _____

January 9th. 1940.

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Deline, Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA,

In Account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,

TRV:

"Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of January, February, March

at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105 ~~10~~ VOL. 3

CLOSED

FROM

3/1/36

TO

28/3/40

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6337)

File 662-11, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Vocational Training. 1942-1946
File 662-14, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Livestock. 1928 - 1929
File 663-1, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School. 1896 - 1932
File 663-5, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1901
File 663-5, part 2	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 663-5, part 3	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1936 - 1940
File 663-5, part 4	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1940 - 1949
File 663-10, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Admissions & Discharges. 1935 - 1938
File 663-14, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Livestock. 1924 - 1944

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 633-5 VOL. 4

FILE NUMBER 633-5

VOLUME 4

SUBJECT THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM MAY 1940

TO

Oct 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Reverse Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1 105-1-5	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

NOTICE

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's destination.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

SUBJECT**VOLUME**

FROM

TO

FILE NO.

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(1920, volume 237, file 003-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE NO.

663-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

105-1-5

THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ETC.

CENTRAL RECORD	P.A. D.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERENCE TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
22/10/48				E	24947		19/10/48
26/10/48				E+	23348		22/10/48
29/10/48				E-	28036		2/11/48
19/11/48				E-	30633,750		15/11/48
20/11/48				E1	2152	CR19	24/11/48
25/11/48	PA	11/12	PA	E1	4252	CR19	24/11/48
26/11/48	PA	25/1/49	PA	E4	11.46	CR19	25/1/49
	PA	9/2		E	20920	CR19	5/2
11/2/49	PA	11/11		DIA	report		9/2
	PA	15/11		DIA	no requested	CR19	11/2
EX'D.	PA	15/2					
	PA	18/2		E4	11.106		
				E	no requested	CR19	18/2
24/2	PA	24/2	PA	Runer	Wages file - days and		
	PA	2/3		E1	mem	CR19	1/3
5/3/49	PA	9/3					
19/3/49	PA	19/3					
23/3/49		2/3		E	3092	CR19	23/3
				E	4618	CR19	24/3
	PA	11/4/49	PA	E1			
	PA	1/4/49	PA	E			
	PA	5/4/49	PA	E	11048	CR19	25/4
	PA	2/4/49	PA	DIA	mem		27/4
29/4/49	PA	29/4	PA	DIA	file to go	CR19	29/4
				DIA	file to go		
	PA	30/5					
	PA	30/5		E	2152	CR19	27/5

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. On file.

FILE NO. 663-5

SCHOOL SERIES

R. 3755

No. 105-1-5

VOL. 4

VOL. 3 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS, &C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 10, subvol. 0337, file 003-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas-Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA,

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Rev. Joseph ANGUIN, Principal of the Thunderchild Ind. Res. School

For

Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School
month of April 1940, at \$ 40.00 a month, ----- \$ 40.00

Indian Affairs, School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO **Rev. Joseph Angin,**

ADDRESS **Delmas. Sask.**

RECEIPT NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE

1940.

SERVICE

AMOUNT

April 30 Allowance for Night-Watchman Thunderchild
Indian Residential School as per invoice.

40 00

75-01-212.

TOTAL

40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 540

R. 9331

St. Battleford Agency.
VOUCHER NO.

DATE **May 3rd. 1940.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

4M

P.C. 15/2446.
PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA.

COPY

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF A MINUTE OF A MEETING OF THE
TREASURY BOARD, APPROVED BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE ADMINISTRATOR
IN COUNCIL, ON THE 8th June 1940.

MINES AND RESOURCES

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
FILE 1-1-1

The Board had under consideration a memorandum
from the Honourable the Minister of Mines and Resources
reporting:

"That for many years past it has been customary to make
an allowance to the undermentioned Residential schools for the
services of night watchmen:-

- (a) QUEBEC Fort George Church of England Residential School.
- (b) ONTARIO Moose Fort Church of England Residential School.
- (c) SASKATCHEWAN Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School.
- (d) ALBERTA
 - Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - St. Albert Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Wabasca Church of England Residential School.
 - Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School.
- (e) BRITISH COLUMBIA
 - Ahousaht United Church Residential School.
 - Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Christie Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - St Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School.
- (f) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
 - Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School.
 - Fort Providence Roman Catholic Residential School.

That provision is made in Vote No. 181, 1940-41, Indian
Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, for an amount of \$5,645.00
to pay the grants for the night watchmen at these schools;

That, as these buildings are Church-owned, payment for
night watchmen's services constitutes a grant and the approval
of Your Excellency is desirable.

The undermentioned, therefore, recommends that
approval be given for the expenditure of \$5,645.00 for employ-
ment of night watchmen at the above-mentioned Indian Residential
Schools, same to be chargeable to Vote No. 181, 1940-41, Indian
Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources."

The Board concur in the above report and
recommendation, and submit the same for favourable consideration.

A.D.P. Heeney.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and
Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(at 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VERY Poor copy

4M

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY
TREASURY BOARD, APPROVED BY
IN COUNCIL, ON THE 20th JO
MINES AND REBOUNCES.

The Board had un
from the Honourable the Ministe
reporting:-

"That the estimates for the fl
Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and
in the amounts detailed hereunder,
tenance of equipment, repairs and in
ing Church-owned Indian Residential

(a) QUEBEC

Fort George Church of England Resi
Fort George Roman Catholic Reside

(b) ONTARIO

Albany Roman Catholic Residential
Fort William Roman Catholic Reside
Moose Port Church of England Reside
Spanish Roman Catholic Residential

(c) SASKATCHEWAN

Thundersbld Roman Catholic Residential Sch

(d) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential Sch
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential
Joussard Roman Catholic Residential
St Albert Roman Catholic Residential
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Reside
Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential
Wabasca Church of England Residential
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential
Whitefish Lake Church of England

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential
Christie Roman Catholic Residential
Kitimaay United Church Res
Port Simpson United Church Residential
Lquanish Roman Catholic Residential
St Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Reside

(f) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

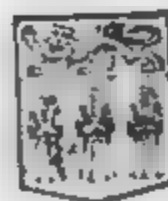
Aklavik Church of England Residential
Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential Sch
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential
Providence Roman Catholic Residential Sch

The Honourable
The Minister of Mines and Rebounces.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, volume 637, file 663-5, part 4)

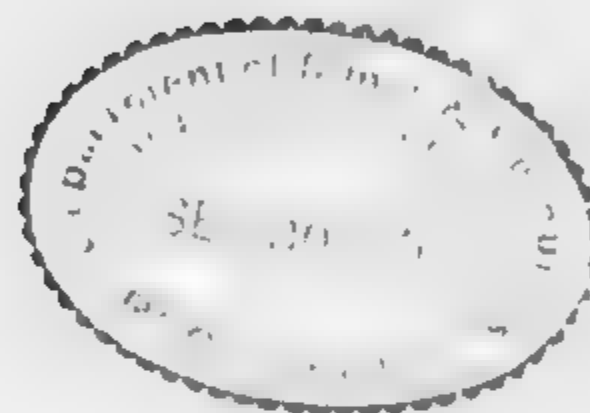
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE SASKATCHEWAN POWER COMMISSION



REGINA.

August 19, 1940



Mr. L. Christensen,
General Superintendent,
Indian Agencies,
Federal Building,
Winnipeg, Sask.

Dear Sir:

In continuation of our conversation of recent date regarding the water supply at the Thunderhill Indian School, Regina, we have been advised by the Electric Shop Ltd., Regina, that this branch of the Electric Shop Ltd. is the residential school is required. Upon an inspection of the residential school, it was found that the Electric Shop Ltd. has a report was sent to the Electric Shop, Form No. 42-6. Copy of same is being attached for your information.

On August 5th, we received a letter from the Electric Shop Ltd., follows:

"We require the changes necessary at the Thunderhill Indian School, Regina, we have communicated with the contractor for whom we are doing this work and are still awaiting word from him or from the Indian Department. We must mention that the first item on our form for this job, the two pump motors, were not included in the specifications of our contract with the Dept. They were not noticed until the rewiring had been completed and we were to cut down the old wire, when, rather than leave the school without water service we made a temporary hook-up and advised the school engineer of that effect before leaving. We can, of course, go to Regina and cut off these motors but we do not wish to take such arbitrary action without hearing from them."

We advised the Electric Shop not to cut off the motors at the present time, as we were turning the matter over to the Department of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. Department of Indian Affairs.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

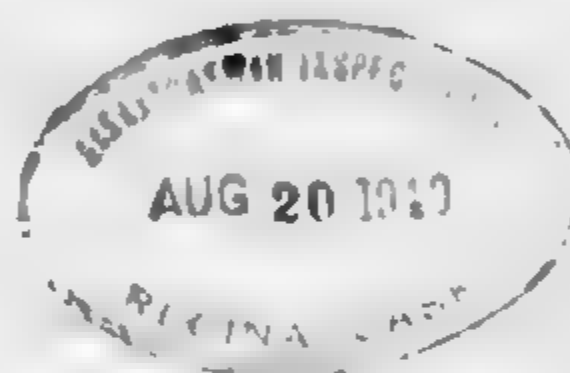
- 3 -

It would be greatly appreciated if you could assist in
any way regarding the wiring of the two pump motors, as the two
motors will have to be wired in conduit, one motor to be
operated directly from the line, and the other motor to be
operated from a controller, enclosed externally, operated from the line.

Yours truly,

Wm. J. Kane

For Chief Inspector.



Indian Affairs. Ottawa, Ont.
1917

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
September 5, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to letter dated August 19 which you received from the Saskatchewan Power Commission.

Last year extensive repairs were made to the wiring of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School but apparently the following additional repairs are necessary:

Old wiring basement: 2½ H.P. motors to be wired in conduit on separate circuit and controlled by externally operated switches.

New work, basement: No circuit to have more than 12 outlets connected.

Toilet upstairs: Remove pullechain drop light and install ceiling receptacle.

Engine room: Bond outside conduit to grounded conduit.

The work at this school was done last year by Mr. M.A. Holliday, Battleford, Sask. As the above-mentioned repairs will involve considerable expense quotations should be obtained from him and from Milne Electric Co., North Battleford, and B. Prince & Son Ltd., Battleford. When you receive the quotations please forward them for our consideration.

Yours truly,

Mr. M. Christianson,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
Scarth & Victoria,
Regina, Sask.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

Indian Affairs. 105-1-5
105-1-5, 105-1-5, 105-1-5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
September 30, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to my letter of the 5th instant in connection with the additional electrical repairs required at the Thunderchild Indian Day School.

I should appreciate receiving quotations from the firms mentioned in the last paragraph of my letter. We desire to know what these electrical repairs will cost before authorizing other expenditures at this school.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Mr. M. Christianson,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
Searth & Victoria,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **260-308.**



Battleford. Sask.
September 30th. 1940.

Dear Sir,

Will you please grant the necessary authority to engage the services of a Night-watchman from November 1st. 1940-April 30th. 1941 for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask., at the rate of \$40.00 per month as in the past?

Yours truly,

[Signature]
J.P.B. Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

Last Sec. 10. 1. to Apr 30 1941

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

260-308

Ottawa, October 5, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo and to state that you are authorized to provide for the services of a night watchman at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School for the six months' period November 1, 1940, to April 30, 1941, at a cost not to exceed \$40.00 per month.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

PH
Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. A. HOLLIDAY
HARDWARE, TINSMITHING
PLUMBING AND HEATING — RADIO EQUIPMENT



Battleford, Sask.

October 5th. 1940.

Mr. J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford. Sask.

Dear Sir,

Re specifications for electric wiring proposed to be done at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, I shall be pleased to complete this work as specified:-

Old wiring basement, 2½ H.P. motors to be wired in conduit on separate circuit and controlled by externally operated switches.

New work, basement: No circuit to have more than 12 outlets connected.

Toilet upstairs:- Remove pullochain drop light and install ceiling receptacle.

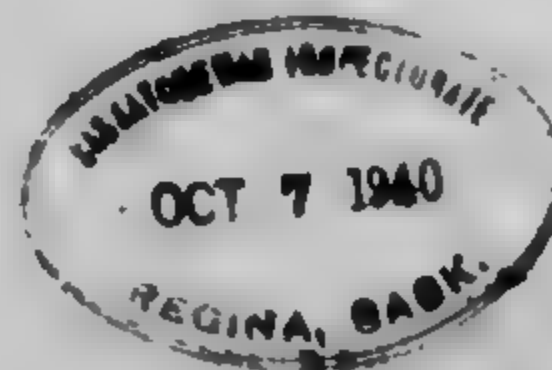
Engine room: Bond outside conduit to grounded conduit.

for the sum of \$79.63.

Trusting that this price will meet with your approval.

Yours truly,

M. A. Holliday



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File No. 302-11A RC



Regina, Saskatchewan,
October 7th, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Re: Yours No. 105-1-5 of Sept. 5th & 30th

I am attaching a quotation from Mr. M.A. Holliday as requested in your letter of September 30th. Mr. Ostrander advises that B. Prince & Son Ltd. would not submit a tender as the work is not in their line of business.

Mr. Christianson has asked me to forward this to the Department and I wish to state that we regret that this matter has been delayed but this was on account of Mr. Holliday who claims that his man who repaired the school last year was not available.

Yours truly,

John R. Richardson

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
October 10, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant you may accept the quotation of Mr. M.A. Holliday for additional electric wiring required at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. It is noted that the total cost of material and labour will be \$79.63.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. M. Christensen,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
Searth & Victoria,
Regina, Sask.

Note: Memorandum from Mr. Pratt dated July 14, 1939, on file 105-1-5 Vol. 3 Closed authorized securing quotations from M.A. Holliday of Battleford.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Phone 44.

BATTLEFORD, SASK., *Twg* 1940

M. *Dept. of Indian Affairs*
Battleford

IN ACCOUNT WITH

M. A. HOLLIDAY
HARDWARE, TINSMITHING, PLUMBING AND HEATING
STEWART-WARNER RADIOS

McClary's
Famous
Ranges
and
Furnaces

Eavestroughing
Cisterns
Pumps
Pipe & Fittings

Accounts due when rendered. Ten per cent interest charged on overdue accounts.

*Oct 25 to completing wiring & plumbing
Indian Residential School as
per prices quoted*

#7963

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO M.A. Holliday

ADDRESS **Bettlerord, Sask.**

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO......

DATE

[illegible]**FWWAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE BY [illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. LA 100
E. 9511

Voucher No. 222, Battleford Agency.

DATE... November 27th, 1960.....

Agents

Indian Affairs. School File. (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

*Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
months of November and December 1940, at \$ 40.00 a month -- --\$ 80.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO ~~REV.~~... Joseph Angelo.

ADDRESS.....DeLong, Book

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE 409826Z APR 67 0600C B I N T E R + 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 0 = 0000

VOTE

ALLOT.

基. 肉.

May 1997**TOTAL**

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE 1 DECEMBER 1964 1000 00

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 1.A. 508
2. 14

426. Battlerford Agency.

VOUCHER No.

DATE ..

December 30th, 1940.

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Thunderchild Ind.Res.School,
Delmas.Sask.

Department of MINES and RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,at OTTAWA

In account with

Rev.Joseph Angin,Principal-Thunderchild Ind.Res.School,at Delmas

"Allowance for night-watchman,Thunderchild Indian Residential
School,months of January,February and March,at \$ 40.00 a month -----\$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



Rev. J. Angin,
PAY TO
Delmas. Sack.
ADDRESS

CHEQUE NO.

DATE #####-##-#### *#*# REP(0000) V=##### P#####

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

142

609. Dan G. Edwards, August 07.

VOUCHER No.....

March 28th. 1941.

DATE.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

105-1-5

Requisition for School Material

Date Mar 31st 1941

From Thunderchild School Battleford Agency

NOTE:-

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
<u>Shovel</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>?</u>	<u>1</u>		
<u>Anchor for boat</u>		<u>Mar 1940</u>	<u>1</u>		
<u>Potatoes for seed</u>			<u>1 bush</u>		
<u>Blackboard</u>			<u>5 1/2 yds</u>		
					<u>Approx 200</u>
					<u>For hand table</u>
					<u>inclining wall.</u>
					<u>Total cost 3.30 to</u>
					<u>complete same as table</u>

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name A. C. M. Palmer
 School Thunderchild
 Post Office (nearest) Battleford
 Express Office (nearest)
 Province Sask.



A. C. M. Palmer
 Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

[Signature]
 Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 415
 R. 9777

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

105-1-8

Ottawa,
April 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to requisition dated
the 31st ultimo you may purchase the following
articles for use at the Thunderchild School:

1 Shovel
1 Sack potatoes for seed
5½ Yds. oilcloth
Garden seeds and
Onion sets - \$1.50

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Residential School
Delmas.Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA

In account with

Rev. Joseph ANGIN, Principal of Thunderchild Residential School, Delmas

* Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School
month of April 1941, at \$-40.00 a month,-----\$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO **Rev. Joseph Auglin**

ADDRESS **Dulma. Back.**

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE No.

DATE 06-08-2017 10:00 AM

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE 1941.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 30	Allowance for Night-watchman Thunderhill Indian Residential School, month of April 1941.	40 00
76-01-990.		
Final	1941	
TOTAL		40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
B-14

17. Battleford Agency.

DATE.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. Schmol Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5



ADDRESS.....Fort Leonard, East.

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____ PAGE NUMBER _____ OF _____

DATE 10-11-61

SERVICE

AMOUNT

23 Supplies for Thunderchild Indian Day School
per invoice.

Auth. letter No. 105-1-8 April 6th. 1941.

7-02-239.

..... 7-1-1941
..... 27.5.41
..... 1.1.1942

TOTAL

0 57

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 508

VOUCHER No. **87. Battleford Agency.**

DATE..... May 28th, 1941.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

P.C. 21/4600 105-1-5

File
Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the
Treasury Board, approved by The Deputy of His Excellency
PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA the Governor General in Council, on the 25th June 1941.

MINES AND RESOURCES

COPY
ORIGINAL OF

File 1-1-5

The Board recommend that authority
be granted for expenditure, as detailed hereunder, for
repairs and improvements, purchase and maintenance of
equipment at Indian Residential Schools, chargeable to
Vote 166, Estimates 1941-42:

(a) QUEBEC

Fort George Church of England Residential School	\$ 300.
Fort George Roman Catholic Residential School	800.

(b) ONTARIO

Albany Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
Fort William Roman Catholic Residential School	300.
Moose Fort Church of England Residential School	300.
Spanish Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.

(c) SASKATCHEWAN

Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School	800.
--	------

(d) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School	1,900.
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School	1,300.
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School -	1,800.
Vermillion Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
Youville Roman Catholic Residential School	200.
Wabasca Church of England Residential School	600.
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School	1,200.
Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School	400.

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School	300.
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
Kitamaat United Church Residential School	200.
Port Simpson United Church Residential School	300.
St. Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School	1,800.
Squamish Roman Catholic Residential School	200.

(f) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik Church of England Residential School	450.
Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School	800.
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School	900.
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Residential School	1,200.
	<u>\$ 21,050.</u>

A.D.P. Heeney,

Clerk of the Privy Council

The Minister of Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

copy

P.C. 18/4937.

105-1-5

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the
Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General in Council on the 9th July, 1941.

File

MINES AND RESOURCES

COPIED
1-1-42

The Board recommend that authority be given
for the payment of grants totalling \$5,925.00 for employment
of night watchman at the undermentioned Indian Residential
Schools, chargeable to Vote 166, Estimates 1941-42:

(a) CUMBER

Fort George Church of England Residential School

(b) ONTARIO

Moose Fort Church of England Residential School

(c) SASKATCHEWAN

Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School

(d) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School
Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School
St. Albert Roman Catholic Residential School
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School
Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School
Wabasca Church of England Residential School
Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Ahousaht United Church Residential School
Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School
St. Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School

(f) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik Church of England Residential School
Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School
Fort Providence Roman Catholic Residential School

A.D.P. Heaney

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105 1-5
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 171-306.



Battleford. Sask.
September 10th. 1941.

Dear Sir,

Will you please grant the necessary authority to employ a Night-watchman as from November 1st. 1941 to April 30th. 1942, at a monthly salary of \$40.00 per month for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas?

Yours truly,

J.P.B. Ostrander
J.P.B. Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

6 vol 40
C/10
The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
September 17, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant the Department will allow an amount of \$40.00 a month for the period November 1, 1941, to April 30, 1942, in order to assist the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School in employing a night watchman.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, at Ottawa

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal Ind. Res. School, at Delmas,

" Allowance for night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of November and December, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 80.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,

Indian Affairs Branch, at Ottawa

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal Ind. Res. School, at Delmas,

" Allowance for night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of November and December, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 80.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO **Rev. Joseph Angin,**

ADDRESS **Delmas, Sask.**

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

1941 ^{TE}		AMOUNT	
Dec.	30		
Allowance for Night-watchman-Thundershild			
Indian Residential School, November-December.		80	00
76-01-999.			
Auth. letter No. 105-1-5 September 17th. 1941.			
Apr. 30			
6-1-42			
TOTAL		80	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

VOUCHER No. **458. Battleford Agency.**

DATE **December 30th. 1941.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA

IN ACCOUNT with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal Thunderchild Indian Res. School at Delmas

* Allowance for Night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Months of January, February and March, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Rev. Joseph Angin,

PAY TO

ADDRESS **Dumas, Sask.**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. N.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE + 1 ++++++0036 A1+007K A6C0E+00F 40 5 = +000W

1-5 IN DUPLICATE TO PAY.

FORM No. 1.A. 506

L 14

648. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No......

April 6th. 1942.

DATE.....

Agent

Indian Affairs. 19cho1 111en.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA,

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Rev. Joseph ANGIN, Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
at DELMAS,

"Allowance for night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Month of April 1942, at \$ 40.00 a month,-----\$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO Rev. Joseph A. Legia,

ADDRESS **Delema, Sask.**

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. _____

DATE _____

VOTE	AGENCY
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		AMOUNT	
April 30	Allowance for Night-watchman, Thunderchild Indian Residential School.	40	00
Auth. letter No. 103-1-3 Sept. 17th. 1941.			
77-01-000.			
Final 3 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 11.4.42. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.			
TOTAL		40	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 502

Agents

VOUCHER No. 141, Battleford Agency.

DATE.....JULY 22, 1948.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

EXTRACT from the minutes of a meeting of the Honourable the
Treasury Board, held at Ottawa, on theTWIF.....
day ofTWIF.....1948.

R.L.

COPY
ON

T. 20400 B.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Board authorizes release of grants to the
following church-owned Indian residential schools for the purpose
of purchase and maintenance of equipment and of repairs and improvements
of buildings, funds for this purpose having been provided for in Vote No.
167, Grants, Residential Schools, Main Estimates 1948-49:-

	<u>NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
(a)	<u>QUEBEC</u>	
	Port George Church of England Residential School	500.
	Port George Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
(b)	<u>ONTARIO</u>	
	Albany Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
	Port William Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
	Masson Port Church of England Residential School	500.
	Spanish Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
(c)	<u>SASKATCHEWAN</u>	
	Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
(d)	<u>ALBERTA</u>	
	Remington Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
	Greenwood Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
	Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
	Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
	Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School	5,000.
	Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School	500.
	Wabasca Church of England Residential School	500.
	Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000.
	Whitfish Lake Church of England Residential School	500.
	Yerby Roman Catholic Residential School	500.

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

NAME

(1) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School	\$ 500.
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School	900.
St. Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School	1,700.
Squamish Roman Catholic Residential School	800.

(2) NOTWEST TERRITORIES

Aklavik Church of England Residential School	400.
Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School	800.
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School	900.
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Residential School	1,200.
	\$3,800.

(Sgt.) W. G. Hanson

Per Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Battleford. Sask.
October 15th. 1942.

PLEASE QUOTE
126-308.

Dear Sir,

Will you please grant the necessary authority to engage a Night-watchman for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask. from November 1st. 1942-April 30th. 1943, at a salary of \$40.00 per month?

Yours truly,

J.P.B. Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
October 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, the Department will allow an amount of \$40.00 a month for the period November 1, 1942, to April 30, 1943, in order to assist the Principal of the Thunderhill Indian Residential School in employing a night watchman.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, Part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

*Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of November and December
at \$ 40.00 a month, ----- \$ 80.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO Rev. Joseph Anglin

ADDRESS Delano, Calif.

**THEIR SPARK FOR
TREASURY TRUST**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

此 時

AMOUNT**TOTAL**

Journal of Management Inquiry 22(1)

DATE _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

467. Battleford Agency.

Voucher No......

A 36th

January 18th, 1942.

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in Ottawa,

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Indian Res. School
At Delmas,

"Allowance for Night-Watchman, Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of January-February-March,

at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO **Rev. Joseph Anglin**

ADDRESS Delmar, Sask.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO. _____

DATE **TIME**

AGENCY

處。實

AMOUNT

THE WARD

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE - 6-17-08 09:40 AM PAGES 2 OF 2

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 30	1943.	Allowance for Night-Watchman, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, months of January-February and March 1943.	540.00 per month. 120.00
Apr. 30 Auth. letter No. 105-1-5 October 21st. 1942. 76-01-999. J. K. X-1			
TOTAL			120.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

VOUCHER No. 593. Battleford Agency.

DATE **March 30th. 1945.**

Agenda

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 129-308.

Battleford, Sask.
October 1st. 1943.

OCT 5 1943

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Will you please grant authority to engage the
services of a night-watchman for the Thunderchild Indian
Residential School, from November 1st. 1943 to April 30th.
1944 at a monthly salary of \$40.00 per month?

J.P.B. Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
October 6, 1943.

EX'D.
A.

Mr. J.P.E. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford,
Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 1st
instant, the Department will make an allowance
of \$40.00 a month for the period November 1,
1943, to April 30, 1944, to assist in the
employment of a night watchman at the Thunderchild
Residential School.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
October 13, 1943.

EXP.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford,
Sask.

In the current year's appropriation an amount of approximately \$700.00 is provided for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. As yet we have had no communication from you regarding any requirements at this school. It would be appreciated if you would consult the Principal and, if you consider any expenditure necessary, you should forward full details. In the event of any material being requested, a requisition should be submitted giving complete information regarding any article required, in order that the matter may be submitted to our Purchasing Branch.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RAH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 27th. 1934.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Thunderchild Indian Residential School.**

VOTE 73 Allotment 02-285.

SHIP TO: **Rev. J. Angin,**

Delmas. Sask.

Purpose for which required **beds Residential School.** **Mattresses.**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
9	Mattresses 6 x 3 ft.				
25	" 6 x 2 1/2 ft.				
3	" 5 1/2 x 3 ft.				
2	" 5 1/2 x 2 1/2 ft.				
2	" 5 x 3 ft.				
9	" 5 x 2 1/2 ft.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED_____

APPROVED

Director

Form 27—Rev. 12-1-64

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 27th, 1925.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Thunderchild Indian**

Residential School.

VOTE

75

Allotment

02-225.

SHIP TO

Rev. J. Angin.

Belmar, Sask.

Purpose for which required **beds Residential School. Mattresses.**

NOTE.—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity			Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Mattresses	6 x 3 ft.				
25	"	6 x 2 1/2 ft.				
5	"	5 1/2 x 3 ft.				
2	"	5 1/2 x 2 1/2 ft.				
2	"	5 x 3 ft.				
9	"	5 x 2 1/2 ft.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Rev. 1914

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 160-308.

105-1-5
Battleford, Sask.
October 27th. 1943.

NOV 1 1943

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Referring to your letter No. 105-1-5 of the 13th.
inst. wherein you advise me there is approximately \$700.00 for
repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at the Thunderchild
Indian Residential School.

The Principal has requested that 50 mattresses be
purchased. He does not know of any repairs or improvements to be
made at present.


J.P.B. Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

White

Ottawa,
November 4, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Dear Father Plourde:

In the current year's appropriation an amount of \$700.00 was provided for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The Indian Agent was instructed to interview the Principal regarding the best method of expending this amount and, in his reply, the Agent states that the Principal does not know of any repairs or improvements that are needed. Instead he requests some mattresses, most of which are odd sizes that cannot be secured at the present time. It is rather difficult for the Department to understand that the amount mentioned could not be properly expended at the Thunderchild School, in view of its condition. Possibly you will find it possible to communicate with the Principal.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA,

In Account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

" Allowance for Night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of November and December, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 80.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A
Req. 1344

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to Reg. Joe. Angin,

Address Polmas, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943.		
Decr	51 Allowance for Night-Watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential School. Nov-Dec.	80 00
	Apr. 30	
	18.1.44	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No 105-1-5 dated October 6th. 1943.

VOUCHER No. 483. Battleford Agency. DATE January 14th. 1944. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 14th 1944

ORDER

To Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Material for Chicken House, Delmas, Thunderchild
Indian Res. School, Size 60'x12'x7', Angle Roof,
Cement Foundation, 10"x8", description of mat-
erial as set out below, and cost;

16	sax cement- foundation			\$ 1.15	\$ 17.25
500	lin. ft 2x4	#1 spruce-sills and plates	353'		
26	pos. 2x6-12	" -floor joists	312'		
26	" 2x4-12	" -Ceiling	208'		
75	" 2x4- 7	" -Studs	360'		
6	" 2x4-12	" -nd Studs	48'		
52	" 2x4- 8	" -rafters	277'		
10	" 2x4-12	" -Extra triving	90'		
200	lin. 2x4	" -for Perchs	133'	1741'	56.50
	1x6 or 2"	" -Shiplap, floor, ceiling,			98.37
		inside walls, partitions, Perchs, drop bds.			
	1x6	#1 Vir drop siding, outside,	3260'	57.50	188.57
	#1-XXXX Cedar Shingles	84 bundles	1200'	76.50	91.50
	30 Bales Shavings			1.90	64.50
	2- 5X Panel Vir doors, 2/6x7/0-1 3/8			.80	18.00
	2- Door frames for above doors			6.35	12.70
	7- Windows 10x10-8 Light			6.55	11.70
	Trim for Corner Boards, Ridge, boards, Window			3.40	23.80
	Trim, door trim.		300'	59.50	17.85
	75 lbs. 4" nails			.68	6.00
	100 " 2 1/2"			7 1/2	7.50
	20 " 1 1/8" blue nails			10	2.00
	10 " 2"			8	1.50
	5 Gals. #1 Roof Stain,			2.95	14.75
	4 " 1 Barn Paint			3.75	15.00
	2 pre. 3 1/2" Butt Hinges			50	.75
	2 inside mortise locks			1.35	2.75
	Re. 4 Boards		900'	56.50	50.85

Less-Buyer's Govt. Subsidy on Lumber (528.34 10%) \$ 643.24
All delivered at Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas for, \$ 500.41

Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd

McHarph
President

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Af 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. P. S. C.
FORM

A-3

COMMODITY PRICES STABILIZATION CORPORATION
**PURCHASER'S CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY FOR
CONSUMER SUBSIDY ON SOFTWOOD LUMBER**

DEALER'S
CERTIFICATE NO.

DEALER'S INVOICE
OR SALES SLIP NO.

DATE 194...

I hereby certify that:

- (1) I have today purchased rough or dressed softwood lumber, lath, posts or shingles under
Timber Controller's Permit No.
(if any)

from
(NAME AND ADDRESS OF DEALER)

- (a) To the value of \$
- (b) Less Purchaser's Government Subsidy of % \$
- (c) Net Invoice Value \$

- (2) I will not sell such lumber but will use it for the purpose of.....

- (3) If no Timber Controller's Permit Number is shown in Section (1) above, the following provisions shall form
part of this certificate:

~~"I am aware of the fact that a permit is required to purchase Lumber for any building or repairs requiring
Lumber of an invoice value of \$200.00 or more and that the Lumber referred to in Section (1) is not for use
in respect of any building or repairs requiring Lumber of an Invoice Value of \$200.00 or more."~~

X

.....
(SIGNATURE OF PURCHASER)

**A PENALTY UP TO \$5,000.00 AND TWO YEARS
IMPRISONMENT IS PROVIDED FOR MAKING
ANY FALSE STATEMENT OR REPRESENTATION**

.....
(OCCUPATION OF PURCHASER)

.....
(ADDRESS OF PURCHASER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5
Mr. Chaplain. 20/3/44
My dear Mr. Philan.

Enclosed please find tender in duplicate from the Bellefleur lumber & supplies Ltd for material needed to build chicken house at Thunderchild. Fr. Angin informs me that he asked one other company to tender but received no acknowledgement of his letter.

I hope that the Department will buy B.C. Fir siding; Spruce siding is no good.

You might send Fr. Angin interior paint for balance to his credit. Thanks and wish me luck.

J. E. Peck, D.M.P.

P.S. The above is no studied imitation of your handwriting; the train is running on the ties, not the track.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES file No. 108-1-5

March 25 19 44

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Thunderchild Indian Residential School

VOTE 77 Allotment 10-891
SHIP TO Rev. J. Angin, Principal, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask.

Purpose for which required Repairs to chicken house
NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
15	Sacks cement				
500	Lin. ft. 2 x 4 #1 spruce				
26	Pes. 2 x 8 - 12 "				
26	" 2 x 4 - 12 "				
75	" 2 x 4 - 7 "				
6	" 2 x 4 - 12 "				
52	" 2 x 4 - 8 "				
10	" 2 x 4 - 12 "				
200	Lin. ft. 2 x 4 "				
5250	Pl. ft. 1 x 6 or 8 " shiplap				
1200	" 1 x 6 #1 fir drop siding, outside				
34	Bundles #1 XXXX cedar shingles				
30	Bales shavings				
2	5X panel fir doors, 2 1/8 x 7 1/8 - 1 3/8				
2	Door frames for above doors				
7	Windows 10 x 10 - 9 light				
300	Pl. ft. trim				
75	Lbs. 4" nails				
100	" 2 1/2 "				
50	" 1 1/8" blued nails				
10	" 2 "				
5	Gals. #1 roof stain				
4	" #1 barn paint				
2	Prs. 2 1/2" butt hinges				
2	Inside mortice locks				
500	Lin. ft. roof boards				

Note: Without being requested to do so the Principal secured a quotation from the Battleford Lumber & Supplied Limited. I enclose this for your information.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

*Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, Months of January, February and March, at \$ 40.00 a month ---- \$ 120.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE ..

Pay to **Rev. Joseph Anglin**

Address **Delmas, Sask.**

1944.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
March 29	Allowance for Nightwatchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School, January-March 1944, as per invoice.	120 00
	Apr. 30.	
	76-01-999.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **105-1-5** dated **October 6th. 1943.**

Voucher No. **627. Battleford Agency.**

DATE

March 29th. 1944.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Battleford, Sask. April 13th 1944

Department of Mines and Resources, ORDER No. 23501
Thunderchild Indian Residential, File # 62053-15-3 Sask.
Delmas, Sask. School,

Rev. J. Angin, Principal.

In Account With
Battleford Lumber & Supplies Ltd.

To 15 Sack Cement		@ 1.15	17.25
" 500 lin. ft. 2x4 #1 Spruce	333'		
" 26 pcs. 2x6-12 "	312'		
" 26 " 2x4-12 "	208'		
" 75 " 2x4-7 "	350'		
" 6 " 2x4-12 "	48'		
" 52 " 2x4-8 "	277'		
" 10 " 2x4-12 "	80'		
" 200 lin. ft. 2x4 "	133'		
" #1 Spruce Shiplap	1741'	@ 56.50	98.37
" #1 Fir Drop Siding	3280'	@ 57.50	186.87
" 34 Bales. #1-AAAAA cedar shingles	1200'	@ 76.00	91.80
" 30 Bales Shavings		@ 1.90	64.80
" 2 only 51 panel Fir Doors, 2/6x7/0-1 3/8		@ .60	18.00
" 2 " Door Frames, for above doors		@ 6.35	12.70
" 7 " Windows 10x10 9 light		@ 5.85	11.70
" 300' for Trim, Ridge, Window, Doors		@ 3.40	23.80
" 75 lbs. 4" Nails		@ 8.00	17.85
" 100 " 2 1/2" "		@ 6.00	6.00
" 20 " 1 1/8" Blued Nails		@ 7.50	7.50
" 10 " 2" "		@ 10.00	2.00
" 5 gals. #1 Roof Stain-Green		@ 8.00	.80
" 4 " #1 Barn Paint-Red		@ 2.95	14.75
" 2 prs. 3x3 Butt Hinges		@ 3.75	15.00
" 2 only Inside Mortise Locks		@ .35	.70
" 900' Roof Boards		@ 1.35	2.70
		@ 56.50	50.85

Delivered to Thunderchild Residential School, \$643.24
Delmas, Sask.

*Just class material, all delivered
according to description and price*

*Therion
Rev Joseph Angin
Delmas, Sask.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1 5-

Tenderchild Ind. Res. Sch. Bd.,
Saskatoon, Sask.

April 14, 1948

Handwritten signature

To: Mr. J. G. ...
From: ...
Subject: ...

Dear Sir,

I am writing to you regarding the ...
to the ...
I am very sorry to hear that ...
I am very surprised to receive April 14th ...
I am sorry to hear that ...
to 1948-1949.

So, I am sorry to hear that you are ...

Yours sincerely,

Handwritten signature

Rev. Joseph ...
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Joseph ANGIN, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas,

Allowance for Night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School
month of April, at \$ 40.00 a month, ----- \$ 40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE.....

Pay to **Rev. Joseph Angin,**

Address **Delmas. Sask.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 30	Allowance for Night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School as per invoice.	40 00
	Final	
	76-01-999.	
	IMPLICATE FOR FILE	
	Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **6000-2-10** dated **October 2nd, 1944.**

47. Battleford Agency. **May 18th, 1944.** *Agent*

VOUCHER No. DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IX/4

P.C. 9847505

105-1-5

certified to be a true copy of a minute of a Meeting of the
Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General in Council, on the 27th September, 1944.

PRIVY COUNCIL

COPY
ORIGINAL ON
150-5-3

MINES AND RESOURCES

The Board recommend that authority be granted
for the expenditure of \$5,688 for the employment of night
watchmen at the following Indian Residential Schools, such
expenditure to be chargeable to Vote 186, 1944-45, Indian
Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources.

(a) QUEBEC

Fort George Church of England Residential School

(b) ONTARIO

Moose Fort Church of England Residential School

(c) SASKATCHEWAN

Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School

(d) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential Schools
Joussard Roman Catholic Residential School
St. Albert Roman Catholic Residential School
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School
Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School
Wabasca Church of England Residential School
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School
Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School.

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School
St. Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School

(f) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Aklavik Church of England Residential School
Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School
Fort Providence Roman Catholic Residential School

(Sgd.) A.D.P. Heeney,

Clerk of the Privy Council

The Honourable
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IR/4

P.O. 100/7808

105-1-5

Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the
Treasury Board, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General in Council, on the 27th September, 1944.

PRIVY COUNCIL

MINES AND RESOURCES:

The Board recommend that authority be granted
for the expenditure of \$20,800, for the purpose of purchase and maintenance of equipment, repairs and improvements for the following Church-owned Indian residential schools, such expenditure to be chargeable to Vote 166, Main Estimates 1944-45, Indian Affairs Branch:

(a) QUEBEC

Port George Church of England Residential School	\$300
Port George Roman Catholic Residential School	500

(b) ONTARIO

Albany Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000
Port William Roman Catholic Residential School	300
Morse Port Church of England Residential School	500
Spanish Roman Catholic Residential School	1,000

(c) SASKATCHEWAN

Thunderchild Roman Catholic Residential School	500
--	-----

(d) ALBERTA

Ermineskin Roman Catholic Residential School	450
Grouard Roman Catholic Residential School	500
Holy Angels Roman Catholic Residential School	500
Jessard Roman Catholic Residential School	300
Sturgeon Lake Roman Catholic Residential School	5,500
Vermilion Roman Catholic Residential School	300
Wabasca Church of England Residential School	500
Wabasca Roman Catholic Residential School	350
Whitefish Lake Church of England Residential School	400
Youville Roman Catholic Residential School	250

(e) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cariboo Roman Catholic Residential School	700
Christie Roman Catholic Residential School	500
Port Simpson United Church Residential School	500
St. Mary's Mission Roman Catholic Residential School	1,150
Squamish Roman Catholic Residential School	200

(f) YUKON TERRITORIES

Aklavik Church of England Residential School	500
Aklavik Roman Catholic Residential School	500
Fort Resolution Roman Catholic Residential School	1,200
Providence Mission Roman Catholic Residential School	1,200

(g) MAINTENANCE of equipment at any or all Church-owned Indian residential schools.

1,000
20,800

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(Sgd.) A.D.P. Heeney,

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines & Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5-#5
Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

Sept. 30th 1944

Pat
Sept
To J. F. B. Cotrander,
Indian Agent,
Battleford.

Sir,

I beg to ask you if this year as usual, an allowance of \$ 40.00
a month will be granted to Thunderchild Res. School for a night-witchman
from Nov. 1st to April 30th.

Yours Truly,

Angin
Rev. Jos. Angin,
Principal.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, Part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
October 11, 1944.

EX'D.
C.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford,
Sask.

With reference to the Principal's letter
of the 30th ultimo, you may advise him that the
Department will allow an amount of \$40 a month
toward the salary of a night watchman at the
Thunderchild Residential School for the period
November 1, 1944, to April 30, 1945.

R.A. Hony,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CH
MA

1
2

[Handwritten signature]

~~TOP SECRET~~

EXTRACT FROM LETTER DATED NOVEMBER 15, 1944 FROM

P.W. THURSTON OF GLOBELITE BATTERIES LIMITED,
146 Alexander Ave. Winnipeg, Canada.

Thunderchild Indian School: Using type W17, 56 cell,
110 volt Globelite battery, serial number 10528. Battery
is excellent condition, very little sediment down, water
level O.K., operator giving battery proper attention.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

Ottawa,
November 20, 1944.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Battleford,
Sask.

An official of the Globelite Batteries
recently inspected the battery at the Thunderchild
Residential School and reports as follows:

"Using type W17, 56 cell, 110 volt
Globelite battery, serial number 10528. Battery
in excellent condition, very little sediment down,
water level O.K., operator giving battery proper
attention."

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Handwritten signature]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

*Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of November and December, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 80.00

*Authorized letter No 103-1-10-October 11th 1944'.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES FORM No. I.A. 205A**INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH**

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. _____

DATE 11/10/99 11:10 AM 11/10/99

Pay to Rev. J. Aguin, O.M.I.

Address.....**Delmas, Sank.**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 31	Allowance for Nightwatchman Thunderchild Residential School, months November and December as per invoice. Apr. 30	80 00
	EX'D A 14.1.45	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 106-1-10 dated October 11th, 1944.

464. Battleford Agency.
VOUCHER No.....

DATE JANUARY 10TH, 1946.

January 10th, 1945.

Agenda

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, at OTTAWA,

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Res. School, at Delmas

*Allowance for Night-Watchmen-Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of January, February, March, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 120.00
Auth. letter No 105-1-10-October 11th 1944

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. 1A, 1944

Req 1359

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE

Pay to.....**Rev. J. Angin,**.....

Address.....**Delmas, Sask.**.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945.		
March 21	Allowance for Night-watchman Thunderchild Indian Residential School, as per invoice. January-February-March.	
	Apr. 30.	120 00
	76-01-999.	
	Y. 4. 45	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **105m1-10** dated **October 11th. 1944.**

VOUCHER No. **629.** **Battleford Agency.** DATE **April 2nd. 1945.** **Act.** Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(in 10, Volume 637, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 2, 1945.

Reverend Sir:

Purchase Order No. 2698 has been placed with the Sherwin-Williams Company of Canada, Ltd., Regina, Sask., for the following goods to be shipped to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School:-

20 gallons white paint for inside
 15 " cream " "
 10 " Lionoil
 5 " Turpentine
 3 only 3" paint brushes,
 2 " 2" " "
 10 gallons red paint for outside.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
 Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Jos. Angin, O.M.I.,
 Principal,
 Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
 Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

*Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School

month of April, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 40.00

Auth. letter No 109-1-10--October 11th 1944.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

FORM No. I.A. 506A

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Rev. Joseph Angin,**

Address**Belmar, Sask.**

1945.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 30	Allowance for Night-Watchman, Thunderhild	
	Indian Residential School month of April	
	as per invoice.	
	Final	40 00
	76-01-999.	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **108-1-10** dated **October 11th. 1944.**

17. Battleford Agency.

VOUCHER No.

DATE **May 7th. 1945.**

Act. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAINT, VARNISH, LACQUER & COLOR MAKERS
LINSEED OIL CRUSHERS
Factories: MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG,
Offices & Warehouses: MONTREAL, OTTAWA, TORONTO, HAMILTON, WINDSOR,
WINNIPEG, SASKATOON, CALGARY, VANCOUVER, HALIFAX, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

SOLD TO DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA CANADA

X APR 26/45
YOUR ORDER

2688
YOUR ORDER NO. 37779

DATE
MAY 28 18/45

OUR ORDER

60377

MAY 3/45
ENTERED

VIA C N R PREPAID TO SHIP AT ONCE
REV JOS ANGIN OMI, PRINCIPAL
THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL
DELMAS SASK

SHIPPED FROM

WPG

TERMS

NET 30 DAYS

41/T

NO PKGS	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	QUAN. SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
3	1 G	KARROH MINERAL SPIRITS		50		1 30
			3 CANS	30		90
1/4	12	35 X 3 ALBATROSS		46 90		11 73
1/6	12	35 X 2 ALBATROSS		16 25		2 71
						16 84

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

all received complete
and in good order
may 25th 1945
H. J. Jones

CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

INVOICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAINT, VARNISH, LACQUER & COLOR MAKERS
LINSEED OIL CRUSHERS
FACTORIES: MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG,
OFFICES & WAREHOUSES: MONTREAL, OTTAWA, TORONTO, HAMILTON, WINDSOR,
WINNIPEG, SASKATOON, CALGARY, VANCOUVER, HALIFAX, SAINT JOHN, N.B.

SOLD TO DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA CANADA

8 APR 26/45
YOUR ORDER
2688
YOUR REGISTRATION
REQ 57719
MAY 10/45

OUR ORDER
60376
MAY 3/45

VIA C N R PREPAID TO AT ONCE
REV JOE ANGIN OMI, PRINCIPAL
THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL
DELMA8 SASK

SHIPPED FROM

WPG

TERMS

1% 30/DAYS

41/T

NO PKGS.	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	QUAN. SHIPPED	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4	5 G	SEMI LUSTRE WHITE		3 45		69 00
3	5 G	SEMI LUSTRE CREAM		3 45		51 75
2	5 G	SPARTITE		2 85		28 50
2	5 G	S W P 497		3 45		34 50
						183 75

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

all received, complete
and in good order
May 25th 1945
H. J. O'Neil

CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN 15 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF GOODS

INVOICE

A 15 8 TU

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

105-1-5
May 25th 1945

To Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr Phelan,



I have received the paint and other goods as stated in your letter 105-1-5, of May 2nd and you will find enclosed 4 invoices that I have approved as received. I have retained one invoice for filing.

Please, accept my thanks for this favor of furnishing paint to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Rev. Joseph Angin,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE
IND

[Handwritten signature]



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



105-1-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 208.

Battleford. Sask.
October 2nd. 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Will you grant authority to engage the services
of a nightwatchman for the Thunderchild Indian Residential
School for the months of November-December 1945, January,
February, March and April 1946, at the rate of \$40.00 per
month?

[Handwritten signature: C.S. Bell]
C.S. Bell.
Acting Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 105-1-5

Ottawa, 9th October, 1945.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Acting Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, the Department will allow an amount of \$40.00 a month for the period November 1st, 1945 to April 30th, 1946, to assist the management of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School in employing a night watchman.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

*1000 pft
Wt 20*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

*Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School
months of November and December, at \$ 40.00 a month, ----- \$ 80.00
Authorized letter No 103-1-C, dated October 9th 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 340

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE

Pay to..... Reverend Joseph Anglin

Address..... Delmas, Saskatchewan

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
Jan. 2	Services of Night Watchman at Thunderchild Indian Residential School during months of November and December, 1945, as per attached account - at \$40.00 per month	80 00

663-77-01-819
For Accountant's Office
36-01-999

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-1-5 dated Oct. 9/1945

VOUCHER No. 496 Battleford Agency

DATE January 2, 1946

Actg. Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

" Allowance for night-watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
months of January, February and March, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- 120.00
authorized Letter No 105-1-5, dated October 9th 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AC 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Reverend Joseph Angin**

Address..... **Delmas, Saskatchewan**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946		
March 30	Services of Night Watchman at Thunderchild Indian Residential School during months of January, February and March, 1946, as per attached account - at \$40.00 per month	120 00
	76-01-999	

663-77-01-819
This is a duplicate of the original
voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 105-1-5 dated Oct. 9/1945

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

L. J. Bell

Actg. Agent

VOUCHER No. 744 Battleford Agency DATE March 30, 1946

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, in OTTAWA

In account with

Rev. Joseph Angin, Principal-Thunderchild Ind. Res. School, at Delmas

* Allowance for Night-Watchman-Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
month of April, at \$ 40.00 a month ----- \$ 40.00
Authorized Letter # 105-1-5, Dated October 9th 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Reverend Joseph Anglin**

Address **Delmas, Saskatchewan**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 May 2	Services of Night Watchman at Thunderchild Indian Residential School during the months of April, 1946, as per attached account - at \$40.00 per month	40 00
	E.D.	
	76-01-999	
	663-76-01-819 S.S. Denis M. H. H. H. Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to n.v. FINAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. 105-1m5...dated Oct...9/1945

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 59 Battleford Agency DATE May 2, 1946

ASAC Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

WHOLESALE GROCERS
NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

INVOICE No.

1983

SOLD TO DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

ADDRESS Battleford, Sask.

CITY THUNDERHILD SCHOOL.

TERMS NET CASH WITH ORDER

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

AUG

RECEIVING DATE
9. 1946.

INVOICE CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING DATE

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

ANY CHANGES IN THIS ORDER MUST BE MADE ON ALL COPIES

CITY			THUNDERCHILD SCHOOL		TERMS		DATE	
✓	QUANTITY	PACK	ANY CHANGES IN THIS ORDER MUST BE MADE ON ALL COPIES		SIZE	NUMBER UNITS	SELLING PRICE	EXTENSION
1	4	cs.	Pacific Milk 48/lb				44.2	770
2			(FOR DINNERS FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN.)					
3			(EX. GOVERNMENT STOCK.)					
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								

RECEIVED BY _____

DATE _____

Form 31 B-43-508-20

የዘመናዊ የኢኮኖሚክስ ፖሊሲ ሪፖርት

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. _____

DATE **EX-10**.....Pay to..... **Macdonalds Consolidated**

Address.....North Battleford...Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1946 Aug.	9 4 cases canned milk furnished Thunderchild Indian Day School for mid-day lunches for children as per attached invoice	17.80
	76-02-221	
	663 <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> 18 Aug 1946 Duplicate Stamp [illegible]	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-9-5 dated July 18, 1946.

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2568

Voucher No. 340 Battleford Agency

DATE... AUGUST 12, 1946

Agree

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date Sept. 24. 1946

For Thunderchild Res. School Battledford Agency

NOTE:-

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.
The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.
When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.
Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
classroom disks #2	-	-	10		disks on hand are #3+4 and are too small for older pupils
Single chairs (new)					
Desks					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. G. L. Russell, a.m.
School Thunderchild Res. School
Post Office (nearest) Delmas,
Express Office (nearest) Delmas
Province Sask.

Joseph Ernest a. v. v.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

G. S. Bell
Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (W.T. 1)

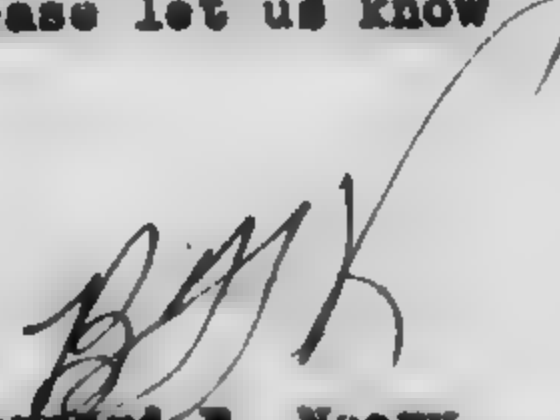
Ottawa, 3 October 1946.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Sask.

EX'D.
A.

17.7
With reference to requisition
of Sept. 24th, for ten desks for Thunderchild
Residential School, the information given on
the requisition is not sufficiently definite.

Desks are made in three sizes,
large, medium and small. Please let us know
which size is required.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Battleford, Saskatchewan
October 18, 1946

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 308

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada

Will you please grant authority to engage the services of a Night Watchman for the Thunderchild Residential School, Delmas, from November 1, 1946, to April 30, 1947, at a monthly salary of \$50.00.

An increase of \$10.00 per month has been asked for by the Principal because it is impossible to obtain the services of a man to do the work at the old rate of \$40.00 per month.

\$40⁰⁰



C. S. Bell
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Requisition for School Material

OCT 15 1946 Date, October 11 1946

For Thunderchild Res. School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

Reading Number Authorized					
ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
large class-room desks	nib	—	10		

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name *Rev. Geo. A. Russell, a.m.i.*
School *Thurberchild Res. School*
Post Office (nearest) *Delmas, Sask*
Express Office (nearest) *Delmas,*
Province *Sask*

Sœur Joseph Ernest a. v.
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

OFFICE
INDIAN



CANADA
DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Battleford, Saskatchewan
October 17, 1946

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 105

Your File: 105-1-5 (W.T.1)

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada

I have for acknowledgement your letter of October 3rd re the requisition of September 24th for ten desks for the Thunderchild Residential School and, in reply, wish to advise you that the large size desk is required.

I am attaching hereto an amended requisition for these same desks.



C. S. Bell
C. S. Bell
Indian Agent

Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-1-5
Battleford, Saskatchewan
October 18, 1946

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 106


Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada

Enclosed please find Requisition
received from the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential
School who is asking for a new set of batteries costing \$590.00
P.O.B. Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Enc.




C. S. Bell
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date October 16, 19 46

For Thunderschild Res. School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
56 Cell Type w. 17 battery	1	—	1		battery needs immediate replacement
Remark:— The present battery was bought in 1941 from the Globe Battery Co. Ltd., Winnipeg, and had a 7 year guarantee. An immediate replacement is necessary, and is to be obtained from same company at a net cost of \$90.00, F.O.B. Saskatoon.					
W. H. to go into by whom purchased was it by Sir?					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Geo. Russell, C.M.I.
 School Thunderschild Res.
 Post Office (nearest) Delmas
 Express Office (nearest) Delmas
 Province Sask

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 23 October 1946.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Sask.

With reference to your
letter of the 18th instant, the Depart-
ment will allow an amount of \$40.00
a month towards the salary of a night
watchman at the Thunderchild School for
the period, Nov. 1, 1946 to April 30,
1947.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 23 October 1946.

EXD.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Sask.

We have your letter of the 18th instant requesting a new set of batteries for the Thunderchild School. On the requisition the Principal states that the batteries at present in use were bought in 1941. Evidently they were bought by the school management as we have no record of purchasing same during the year mentioned. However, we would like definite information on this point.

It is understood the type W17, 56cell, 110 volt Globelite battery is the type required.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

105-1-5

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. _____

Order No.

23 October 1946.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE...

ALLOTMENT

ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

VOTE ...
SHIP TO... **Rev. Geo. L. Roussel, O.M.I., Thunderchild Residential School,
DELMAS, Sask.**

Purpose for which required... **Thunderchild Residential School - No. 663**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	Single Chair Desks - large size		
	Note: While the desks should be shipped as shown above, the account should be forwarded to Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent, BATTLEFORD, Sask.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—**
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Dear Mr. Bell,

Trusting that this will give you the required information.

Yours truly,

~~1032~~

(1032
206
676
676
16)

107
509

1 remain,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-1-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

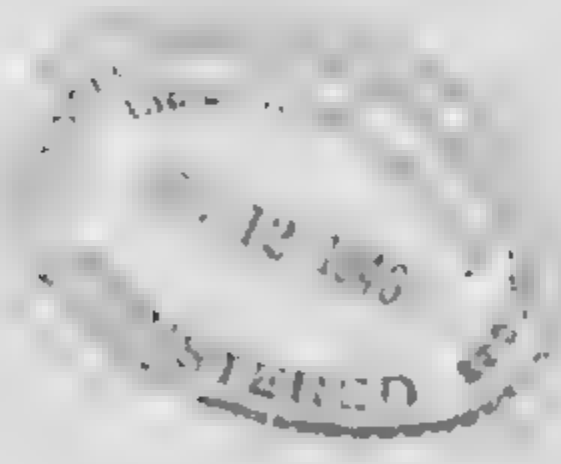
Battleford, Sask.
November 5th. 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Referring to your letter N0105-1-5 W.T. 1. dated October 23rd. 1946. re purchase of batteries for Thunderchild Indian Residential School. Enclosed find copy of letter received from Rev. Father G.L. Rousell, who states that batteries purchased during 1941 was made by Rev. Angin.

Type W 17, 56 cell, 110 Volt Globelite battery is the set required.

I wish you would advise me when major repairs to building or equipment are required, who is responsible for payment, the school authorities or our branch. There is no record here of any request from Father Angin during 1941 for the purchase of batteries.


C.S. Bell
C.S. Bell.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-152

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE
GREY IRON CASTINGS, ETC.

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

Sold to **Department of Mines and Resources,**
OTTAWA, Ont.

Ship to **Rev. Geo. L. Roussel, O.M.I.,**
Thunderchild Residential School
Shipping Point **DELMAS, Sask.**

Post Office

Ship by **Freight prepaid**

Our Order No. **5138**

Customers Order No. **14291**

Date Sold **Oct. 30/46**

Salesman **Letter**

Terms **30 days net**

F.O.B. **delivered**

When Shipped **as soon as possible**

QUANTITY	✓	PRICE	AMOUNT
10		# 1 Model W Chair Desks	
		Fed. Sales Tax included	
		prepaid	
		NOTICE	
		This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you	
		If there is any error or omission please notify us at once	
		4 copies invoice to Mr. C. S. Bell, Indian Agent	
		at	
		Battinford, Sask.	

FORM No. 13-30M-10-45

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-1-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 308.

AIR MAIL.

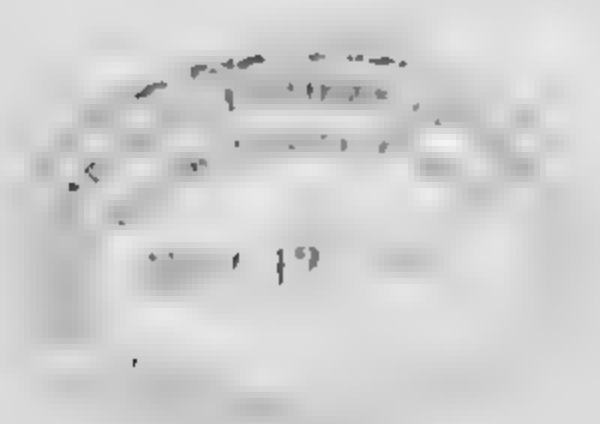
Battleford, Sask.
November 7th. 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

With further reference to my letter of the 5th. inst. re purchase of batteries for Thunderchild Residential School. When I visited the school yesterday, Rev. Father Rousell informed me that he had received set of new batteries from the Globelite Co., Winnipeg. Manitoba, costing \$590.00 after adjustment, as batteries supplied during 1941 were guaranteed for seven years and only apparently lasted five.

I advised Father Rousell that he had no authority to order these batteries, as I had submitted his requisition to you, and more than likely purchase would be made through the Purchasing Agent. He stated that he was afraid batteries now in use would not last much longer, and he did not wish the school to be without lights. He had invoice made out as follows:-

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas. Sask.


C.S. Bell
C.S. Bell.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 13 November 1946.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
BATTLEFORD, Sask.

EX'D.
A

Your letters of Nov. 5th and Nov.
7th reached us yesterday.

You are aware of the purchasing
regulations and you should definitely inform
Reverend Father Rousell who is a new Principal
that in future, the Department will not consider
paying any expenditure which has been incurred
without first obtaining our approval.

Possibly he was not aware of our
purchasing regulations and you may therefore
submit the account covering the cost of the
battery together with complete information
regarding the price at which it was secured.
We will then submit the matter to the
Purchasing Agent but we are not able at the
present time to give definite assurance that
the amount will be paid.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

In account with

Rev. Geo. - L. Russell, O.M.I., Principal of Thunderchild

Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask.

Allowance for Night-watchman at Thunderchild Indian Residential
School, months of November and December at \$40.00 a month...\$80.00
as authorized by letter #105-1-S WT 1, dated Oct. 23, 1946.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1 3

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

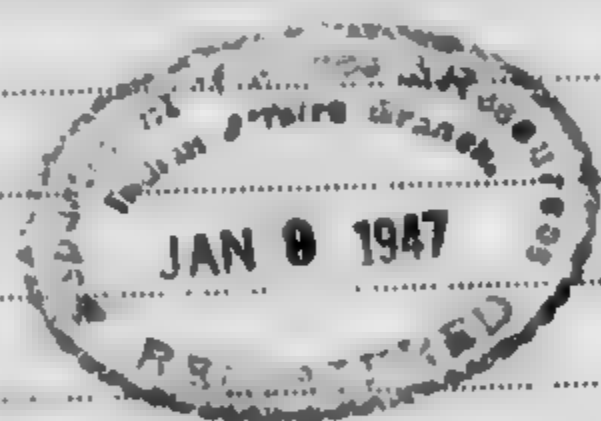
DATA.....

Pay to..... Reverend Geo. L. Russell

Address..... **Indian Residential School**
Delmas, Ga.

76-01-103

623
9 Jan 47

**Auth:**

105-1-8 (W.T.1) dated October 23, 1944

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 1265

VOUCHER No. **3** Battleford Agency DATE **January 4, 1947**

Agents

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5 (WT1).

Ottawa, January 29, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

EBD.

I enclose herewith voucher No. 51 submitted by Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent at Battleford Agency, covering purchase of one 56 cell W17 360 A.H. Battery supplied for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

This battery was requested in requisition dated October 16th and submitted by the Principal through the Agent.

Also enclosed is a copy of letter from the Principal regarding previous batteries for the school.

On November 7th, 1946, the Agent wrote and informed us that Father Roussel, the Principal, had proceeded to make the purchase of the batteries as he was afraid that the lights at the school would fail.

Father Roussel is a new Principal and was unaware of the regulations of the Department in making purchases at Indian Residential Schools. The Agent has been advised to inform Father Roussel that in future, the Department will not consider paying any expenditure which has not been first authorized by the Department.

In view of the above, it is requested that you issue a Purchase Order for the amount that the Department would have paid for this type of battery. Any additional amount will be paid by the school.

BB
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

Pay to: Rev. G. Roussel, O.M.I., Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

1947

Jan. 9

To Allowance towards salary of Manual Training
teachers at the Thunderchild Indian Residential
School for the months of September, October,
November and December, 1946.

4 months at \$70.00 a month \$280.00

B
(Sgd) Rev. G.L. Roussel, O.M.I.,

663.
10/12/47
Voucher for Thunderchild Indian Residential School
for the month of November 1946.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

Pay to: Rev. G. Roussel, O.M.I., Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

1947

Jan. 9

To Allowance towards salary of Manual Training
teachers at the Thunderchild Indian Residential
School for the months of September, October,
November and December, 1946.

4 months at \$70.00 a month \$280.00

B.D.

(Sgd) Rev. G.L. Roussel, O.M.I.,

663.
10/27/47
Voucher for disbursements
for the 1946-47 school year.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, February 12th, 1947.

Dear Sirs:-

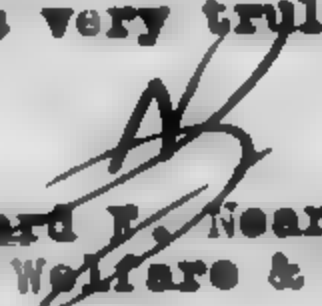
Re Purchase Order 14291

Your Order #5138

The above covered ten single chair desks to be shipped to Reverend Geo. L. Roussell, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask.

Please let me know if these desks have been shipped and if so, on what date.

Yours very truly,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Vilas Furniture Company, Limited,
Cowansville, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B

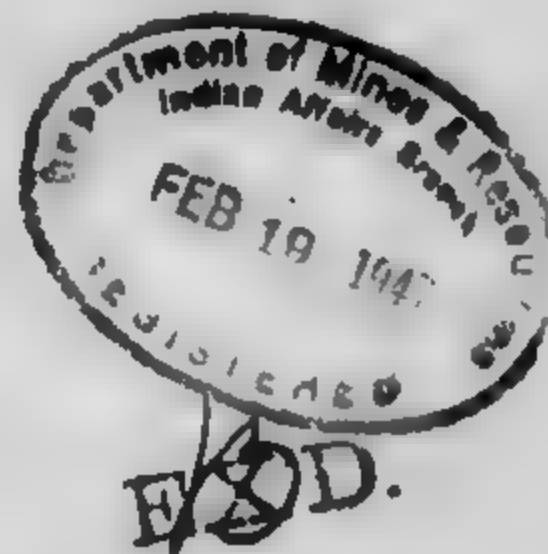
105-1-5

Vilas Furniture Company
LIMITED

Manufacturers of
SCHOOL AND HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

~~Cowansville~~ February 18-1947.
Que.

Department of Mines And Resources
Welfare And Training Service,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a, Ont.



Gentlemen;-

Attention B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare And Training
Re: Your Purchase Order
#14291

We have for acknowledgment your letter of
February 12th., in connection with ten large size Chair
Desks, ordered under the above departmental number, to be
shipped to Rev. Geo. L. Roussell, Thunderchild Indian Resi-
dential School, Delmas, Sask.

We are pleased to be able to advise that the desks
in question left our factory, in a carload, direct to our
Saskatoon Branch, on Thursday, January 30th., and to the best
of our knowledge these desks have been delivered in Delmas,
Sask.

Yours very truly,

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

Production Manager.

HDH-W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY, LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Feb. 18 19 47

SOLD TO Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 14201 Our Order No. 6138 Shipped Via R. M. C. Ltd.

10 No. 1 Steel Bedsteads 14.20 142.00

For delivery to
Ottawa

Shipped to: Rev. Geo. L. Roussel, O. S. F.,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Saskatoon, Sask.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol. 10, volume 637, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Coupon No.

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Vilas Furniture Company, Limited**.....

Address **Cowanville, Mo.**

74-22-422

Index

Order No. 14291

ISS. NO. 1840

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 1265

VOUCHER NO. **126** **Battleford Agency** DATE **February 25, 1967**

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES PURCHASE ORDER

14291
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA ~~January 24, 1946~~ FILE NO. ~~663-5-5~~

105-1-5

TO ~~Wm. J. Lawrence Company, Limited,~~
~~Montreal, P.Q.~~

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
SHIP TO ~~Mr. C. B. Hall, Indian Agent, Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.~~

P.O. ~~Number, 663-5-5~~ QUOTATION OF ~~24/7/46~~

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

~~Mr. C. B. Hall, Indian Agent, Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.~~

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
20	only single portable chair desks, total 11, also 11	24.00	24.00

*Passed
3/3/47.*

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
			1268

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
~~Before January 1st, 1946.~~

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY, LIMITED

COWANSVILLE,
QUE.

NO. 10

19 47

SOLD TO

Le, H. T.

0008,

t. H. T.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net

Your Order No

14110

Our Order No. 010

Shipped Via

10 0.1 0.01

12.20

142.00

0.01 0.01 0.01

0.01

0.01

0.01 0.01 0.01
Clundorohil Residential School,
1.0.01, Sask.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. School files.
1.0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CINQUE No.

DATE..... 1 10 4- 1970..... ++

Pay to.....**Vilas Furniture Company, Limited.**

Address..... **Cowanville, Que.**

76-12-418

3/13/41
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Anti

Order No. 14291

Eng. No. 1268

1947

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 1266

Agenda

VOUCHER NO. 186 Battleford Agency DATE February 25, 1947

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date March 18, 1947

For Thunderchild Res. School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLE	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
6A "Beatty" Electric Washer for D.C. current, none	none	--	I		We have, at present 4 small electric washers, but they are worn and too small. The Beatty Model 6A for D.C. current is available at Beatty Bros., Winnipeg, Man. at an approx. cost of \$213.00 (wholesale)
Spinning Wheel	none	--	I		So far, we have been forced to borrow one from an "outsider".
Bungalow Water Heater	I	45 yrs?	I		The one now in use needs constant repairs. The Safford Bungalow B-20, illustrated in the catalogue of the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd., page 1610, would do. (Price \$180.00, approx. wholesale). N.B. The base is not necessary.
Fire Hose 1 1/2".	Four	50ft. lengths.			
Fire Commissioner recommended that hose now in use be replaced. I requisitioned in previous order, though at date of writing same has not been received.					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. Georges-L. Roussel, O.M.I.
 School Thunderchild Residential
 Post Office (nearest) Delmas, Sask.
 Express Office (nearest) "
 Province Saskatchewan

Rev. Geo. L. Roussel, O.M.I.
 Principal Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

[Signature]
 Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
 R. 1127

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Poor Copy

105-1-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 308

Battleford, Saskatchewan
March 22, 1947

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Canada

Enclosed please find Requisition
for Material for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 26 1947
REGISTERED

C. S. Bell
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 27th, 19 47

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 105-1-5)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. _____

Order No. _____

VOTE 77 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO Rev. G.L. Roussel, O.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Saskatoon.

Purpose for which required Thunderchild Indian Residential School No. 663.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	6A "Beatty" electric washer for D.C. current or equal. (The Principal states that this machine is available at Beatty Bros., Winnipeg, Manitoba at an approximate cost of \$213.00)		20793 P.O. 20793 Blue slip mailed 4/25 Jun 47		47 20 Jun 47 KB
1	Bungalow Water Heater. (Safford Bungalow B-20 as shown in the catalogue of J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. at an approximate cost of \$180.00 - the base is not necessary - this heater is required to replace the present heater which has been in use for very many years and which is now impossible to repair)		P.O. 206964 Blue slip mailed 4/25 Jun 47		47 20 Jun 47 KB
1	Spinning Wheel.		Cancelled See memo 4/1/47		47 20 Jun 47 KB

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, March 27th, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

We have your letter of the 22nd instant enclosing requisition for equipment for the Thunderchild Residential School. Please forward one of the couplings for the fire hose requested. Will new couplings be required?

We have reviewed our file very carefully and we cannot find any recent request for fire hose for the Thunderchild School.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15-16

OTTAWA March 31, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Indian Affairs Branch

Re Globelite Battery for Thunderchild School.

The battery in question was purchased from Globelite Batteries Limited, and the price paid was presumably \$826.00 of which \$236.00 has been paid by the Church Authorities.

You request that a purchase order for the amount that the Department would have paid for this type of battery be issued. This amount will exceed the amount of \$590.00 specified on Globelite Batteries' invoice No. 13776 of Nov. 1st, 1946. Please advise if it will be satisfactory to arrange for payment of the exact amount of invoice (\$590.00).

W. M. VINCENT

Acting Departmental Purchasing Agent

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 15-16

OTTAWA March 31, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

Indian Affairs Branch

Re Globelite Battery for Thunderchild School.

The battery in question was purchased from Globelite Batteries Limited, and the price paid was presumably \$826.00 of which \$236.00 has been paid by the Church Authorities.

You request that a purchase order for the amount that the Department would have paid for this type of battery be issued. This amount will exceed the amount of \$590.00 specified on Globelite Batteries' invoice No. 13776 of Nov. 1st, 1946. Please advise if it will be satisfactory to arrange for payment of the exact amount of invoice (\$590.00).



W. Vincent
Acting Departmental Purchasing Agent

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 2nd, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Globelite Battery for Thunderchild School.

With reference to your memorandum of March 31st, it will be satisfactory to this Branch if you issue a purchase order for \$590.00.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y.

Thorndale H.S. School,
Delaware, Sask.,

November 2, 1946.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Indian Agent,
Littleford, Sask.,

Dear Mr. Bell:

In answer to your letter of October 20th, re
request to the new set of batteries, I am sorry, 56 cells,
110 volts, I must say that the set brought in 1942 was
brought in by the school management. It was brought in to replace
a smaller type of batteries which was too small for the
school. I am sure it was brought in by the school and not by the
Department. I do not know, Mr. Bell, whether or not, then
Principal, if it were thought that, during the war, it
would be preferable that he himself, do the buying.

In stating that at this time I give you the
required information, I remain,

Yours truly,

(sd) C.L. Kussel, O.M.I.,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

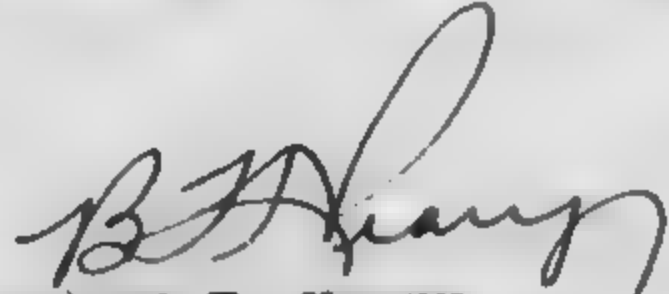
Ottawa, April 2nd, 1947.

MEMORANDUM:

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Globelite Battery for Thunderchild School.

With reference to your memorandum of March 31st, it will be satisfactory to this Branch if you issue a purchase order for \$590.00.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 18487

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

OTTAWA

APR. 14/47

FILE NO.

18-18

TO Globe Battery Limited,
140 Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

- Already received -

P.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RI A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

- Already received -

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Globe battery, 56 cell, W. 17, 360 A.H. No. 6-2792 purchased for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School Already paid by R.C. Church Authorities 2/7ths of the above or Balance payable by Indian Affairs Branch 5/7ths		\$826.00 234.00 \$590.00

Invoice 13976 of Nov. 1/46

Voucher No. 11



*Passed
19/4/47*

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
77	12	415		.....

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2022

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(G 10, Volume c337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L. 42 OF THE
AN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **308.**

Battleford. Sask.
April 2nd. 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Replying to your letter No. 105-1-5 (WT 1) of the
27th. ultimo. in connection with request of the Principal of
Tunderchild Indian Residential School, for 4-50ft. lengths of
1½" Fire Hose. As requested I am forwarding one of the
couplings for the fire hose requested, and would ask that hose
be furnished complete with new couplings.


C.S. Bell.
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

This space for use of Head Office only

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

April 29th, 1947
(105-1-5)

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (105-1-7)
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF..

VOTE 517 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS
SHIP TO. Rev. George Roussel, O.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Saskatchewan.

Purpose for which required

UNIT PRICE

TOTAL

QUANTITY

lengths of hose, each 50 ft. long,
diameter 1½ inch with new couplings.

Am forwarding to you one of the couplings previously used.

While the hose should be shipped to the address shown above, the account should be forwarded to C.B. Bell, Indian Agent, Battlerord, Sask.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:—

1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE.....

Pay to..... **Reverend G. L. Roussel**
Address..... **Thunderchild Residential School**
Delmas, Sask.

76-04-415



Tycoon

RECEIVED
JAN 22 1947
REGISTERED

NOTICE FOR FILING
This document is a duplicate detached
from the original to pay.
For Accountant to pay.

ADDIS

105-1-5 (W.T.2) dated Nov. 13, 1946

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated,

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 1076

VOUCHER NO. 56 Battleford Agency DATE January 18, 1947.

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

GLOBELITE

BATTERIES LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORY, 146 ALEXANDER AVENUE
WINNIPEG, CANADA



INVOICE NO
13776

SOLD TO Thunderchild Residential School

ADDRESS Delmas, Sask.

SHIP TO _____

DATE Nov. 1/46

OUR P/O NO 1026

YOUR REQ NO _____

VIA C.N. Sask. Car p.p.d.

TERMS NET
No Cash Discount

YOUR ORDER NO letter

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PACKED	EACH	GROSS	DIS.	NET
1	36 cell W19 360 A.M. Battery #6-2792			Adjustment Price		<u>590 00</u>
	Retail Price \$1032.50 less 20% Discount \$826.00					
	Adjustment arranged 5/7 of above					
				Net \$590.00		
	Old Battery to be returned.					

GOODS MUST NOT BE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR INSTRUCTIONS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No......

DATE.....

Address **146 Alexander Avenue**

Winnipeg, Manitoba

76-09-622

TOTAL

798.44

**Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.**

Authors

105-1-5 (W.F.1) dated Nov. 13, 1946

RECEIVED
JAN 22 1947
REGISTRATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No., dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 1876

VOUCHER No. 51 Battleford Agency DATE January 18, 1947

A good

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

International Laboratories, Limited

2928

PAINT AND VARNISH MAKERS

EXD.

ST. BONIFACE,

MANITOBA

March 20, 1947.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS 2 1/2 15 days

OUR ORDER NO.

1021

YOUR ORDER NO.

SALESMAN

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	DISC.	NET AMT.
2/5	PARAMOUNT SATIN FINISH White	4.40	44.00		
1/5	PARAMOUNT G. D. ENAMEL White	5.28	26.40		
8/1	PARAMOUNT VARNISH Duro Oil	3.24	25.92		
			96.32	10%	
			Less 2% Discount		

Shipped to

Rev. Pere G.L. Roussel, O.M.I.
Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

AUDITED
FOR PAYMENT
APR 20 1947
Treasury Canada
100-10-40

1. REPLICATE FOR FILE
2. REPLICATE FOR FILE
3. REPLICATE FOR FILE
4. REPLICATE FOR FILE
5. REPLICATE FOR FILE
6. REPLICATE FOR FILE
7. REPLICATE FOR FILE
8. REPLICATE FOR FILE
9. REPLICATE FOR FILE
10. REPLICATE FOR FILE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE REPLY TO
PMA PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/HC



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 71448-15-2
S.

OTTAWA May 10, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch:

Re equipment for Thunderchild Indian
Res. School. I.A.B. file 105-1-5.

We have ordered the third item calling for one
spinning wheel from Phileas Cadorette, P.O. 19399, copy of
which will reach you in due course.

Regarding the first item, one washer. We
contacted the Beatty Washer Shop, at Winnipeg, but they
were unable to supply D.C. motor. These are in extremely
short supply and it would be several months before we
could get a washer with a D.C. motor. The Winnipeg firm
have quoted us \$251.50 f.o.b. Delmas for a 6A. washer
less motor. We could procure a Model 9A gasoline driven
Beatty Washer at \$168.50 f.o.b. Ottawa. One of these
machines is being held for us pending receipt of information
from you that this type of washer is satisfactory. The
Indian Agent at Battleford might be able to secure a suitable
quotation f.o.b. Delmas from local sources.

Re: Bungalow Water Heater. Advice has been
received from J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company Limited, that
Stafford bungalow type water heaters have been temporarily
discontinued and are not available at this time. Kindly give
details of substitute, if any, that would be satisfactory,
or request the Indian Agent to secure quotation locally and
forward same to this office for attention.



unsubstantiated

Acting Dep't Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

~~EXD.~~

Records

Ottawa, May 13th, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Enclosed for your information is a copy of
a memorandum received from our Purchasing Branch
with reference to certain equipment that has been
requested for the Thunderchild Residential School.

Please let me have your recommendations in
the matter.

B
Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

1/2
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF LIVES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

in account with

REV. GEO.-L. ROUSSEL, O.M.I., Principal
Thunderchild Indian Residential School
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

May 5, 1947

To allowance towards salary of Night Watchman
during the month of April at the Thunderchild
Indian Residential School, as authorized by let-
ter no. 106-1-5 WT 1, dated Oct. 23, 1946

1 month at \$40.00 a month \$40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 637, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

in account with

REV. GEO.-L. ROUSSEL, O.M.I., Principal
Thunderchild Indian Residential School
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

May 5, 1947

To allowance towards salary of Night Watchman
during the month of April at the Thunderchild
Indian Residential School, as authorized by let-
ter no. 106-1-5 WT 1, dated Oct. 23, 1946

1 month at \$40.00 a month\$40.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(22-20. Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE

Pay to **Reverend Geo. L. Roussel,**
Address **Principal**
Thunderchild Indian Residential School
Delmas, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
May 8	Allowance towards salary of Night Watchman at Thunderchild Indian Residential School during the month of April as per attached invoice	40 00
AUDITED FOR PAYMENT MAY 17 1947 Treasury Office I. A. BRANCH 516-01-103 Indian Affairs. School Files. File 663-5, part 4.) Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.) 18737 REGISTERED		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 105-1-5 dated Oct. 23, 1946

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 2901

VOUCHER No. 306 Battleford Agency DATE May 9, 1947 Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
File 663-5, part 4.)
Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

105-1-5'

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE 44 4710401+ 4+ 491 =A 44 42774=4446403477=0 00000000=001

Pay to **Mrs. F. L. Ross**

Address **Turtleford, Sask.**

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1947		
April 30,	Services re scrubbing Thunderchild Indian Day School and dining room during the month of April as per attached receipt - paid Mrs. Alex Child	3 00
	516-01-999 AMOUNT TO BE PAID 1615147 APR 17 1947 REGISTER	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No., dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Reg. 2901

VOUCHER No. 404 Battlerest Agency DATE May 2, 1957

Agenda

Indian Affairs. Schol Files.
 Volume 6337. File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

WINNIPEG

REGINA

SASKATOON

CALGARY

EDMONTON

THE J.H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LIMITED



SASKATOON, CANADA

J. DYER
MANAGER SASKATOON

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO DEPT NO.

MAY 30, 1947

Mr. C. S. Bell,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Dept.,
Battleford, Sask.

Dear Sir:

At the request of Mr. Baldwin of our North Battleford branch, we are pleased to quote the following prices:

1 only Stafford bungalow water heater B20 or similar - \$108.00
1 only Voss Electric washing machine 110V DC Model 41B - \$121.00

The above prices are F. V. B. Delmas, Saskatchewan.

We would be glad to accept an order for shipment "on arrival", but must point out that delivery would be very indefinite. Actually, we have not as yet been able to procure a Voss washing machine with a DC motor, and it has been a very considerable time since we have been able to procure this type of Bungalow Water Heater. However, if you favour us with your order, we would be glad to give it our very best attention.

Yours very truly

THE J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO. LTD.

Q. H. Fallis
SALES MANAGER

Q. H. FALLIS/JB

Indian Affairs. School Files.
File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

105-1-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 308
Thunderchild.

*Send
copy to
Principal
P. Brown!*
AIR MAIL.

Battleford, Sask.
June 2nd. 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Referring to your letter No. 105-1-5 (W.T. 1)
dated May 13th. in connection with purchase of washing
machine and water heater for the Thunderchild Indian
Residential School.

For your information I am enclosing quotation
received to-day from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co.,
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, after I had taken the question
up with their North Battleford Branch.

I immediately got in touch with the Principal
of the Thunderchild School and he considers the washing
machine quoted will be too small for school requirements.
He requires a machine with at least a 25 gallon capacity,
and would much prefer to wait until the Beatty Company could
furnish a No. 6A Electric D.C. washer if same could be
delivered about the end of August. He would not consider
having a gasoline Model 9A on account of the danger of fire.

No other firms in North Battleford would consider
submitting quotations as they had no assurance when they
could make delivery from manufacturers.



C.S. Bell
C.S. Bell.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
663-5, part 4)
Volume 6337, File

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

Ottawa, June 6th, 1947.

Memorandum

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING
AGENT

Further to your letter of May 10th, file 71448-15-2 S., Indian Agent Bell has now forwarded us the following quotation from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Saskatoon,-

"At the request of Mr. Baldwin of our North Battleford branch, we are pleased to quote the following prices:

1 only Stafford bungalow water heater, B20
or similar - \$108.00

1 only Voss Electric washing machine, 110V
DC Model 418 - \$121.00

The above prices are F.O.B. Delmas, Sask.

We would be glad to accept an order for shipment "on arrival", but must point out that delivery would be very indefinite. Actually, we have not as yet been able to procure a Voss Washing Machine with a DC motor and it has been a very considerable time since we have been able to procure this type of Bungalow Water Heater. However, if you favour us with your order, we would be glad to give it our very best attention."

For your information, we also quote from Indian Agent Bell's letter, as follows,-

"I immediately got in touch with the Principal of the Thunderchild School and he considers the washing machine quoted will be too small for school requirements. He requires a machine with at least a 25 gallon capacity."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5.

1. *Reg. Dis*
2. *105-1-4*
Extract from requisition dated January 3, 1947,
from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian
Residential School. Original on file # 105-1-4.

The Principal requests:

200' 1½" Fire Hose 4 - 50 ft. lengths

Fire Commissioner Inspector
recommends that hose now in use be replaced.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 4)

AJD

Ottawa, June 17th, 1947.

Dear Father Roussel:-

With reference to the requisition for 200 ft. of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch fire hose for the Thunderchild Residential School.

Before our Purchasing Branch can place the order for this fire hose, it will be necessary for them to have a sample coupling.

Would you please send to this office the coupling necessary. We will then submit same to our Purchasing Branch together with a requisition.

Yours sincerely,

off
B
Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. George Roussel, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

AJD/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD

Ottawa, June 6th, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

ACTING DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING
AGENT

Further to your letter of May 10th, file 71448-15-2 8., Indian Agent Bell has now forwarded us the following quotation from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co., Saskatoon,-

"At the request of Mr. Baldwin of our North Battleford branch, we are pleased to quote the following prices:

1 only Stafford bungalow water heater, B20
or similar - \$108.00

1 only Voss Electric washing machine, 110V
DC Model 418 - \$121.00

The above prices are F.O.B. Delmas, Sask.

We would be glad to accept an order for shipment "on arrival", but must point out that delivery would be very indefinite. Actually, we have not as yet been able to procure a Voss Washing Machine with a DC motor and it has been a very considerable time since we have been able to procure this type of Bungalow Water Heater. However, if you favour us with your order, we would be glad to give it our very best attention."

For your information, we also quote from Indian Agent Bell's letter, as follows,-

"I immediately got in touch with the Principal of the Thundershild School and he considers the washing machine quoted will be too small for school requirements. He requires a machine with at least a 25 gallon capacity.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

He would much prefer to wait until the Beaty Company could furnish a No. 6A Electric D.C. washer if same could be delivered about the end of August. He would not consider having a gasoline Model 9A on account of the danger of fire.

No other firms in North Battleford would consider submitting quotations as they had no assurance when they could make delivery from manufacturers."



Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training

JAD/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TEL. 2-6278

105-1-5 58 BANK ST

THE SPORT SHOP

FRANK I. RITCHIE

SPORTING GOODS & CLEVELAND BICYCLES

JUN 28 1947

OTTAWA, ONT.,

194

pa

Department of Mines & Resources

Room 303 Booth Bldg.,

Our order II-6-47

DATE	INVOICE	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
June 17	A 9515			
	8 Playground Bats			
	2 @ \$ 1.50 Each	\$ 3.00		
	10 Playground Balls			
	2 @ \$ 1.50 Each	\$ 3.00		
	6 Footballs, complete			
	2 @ \$ 8.75 Each	\$ 17.50		
	C.N.I. Ppd. Voucher			
	Att'd.....	\$ 75		
				\$ 85 25
	To: Rev. G. I. Roussel, C.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Saskatchewan.....			
NOTE:	This order completed.....			

Training Division
JUN 28 1947
Indian Affairs Bt.

"Ottawa's Most Popular Sports Centre"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

LHS/CC



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 71448-15-2S

OTTAWA August 13, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch -

Re Equipment for Thunderchild
Indian Residential School -
1 A.B. File 105-1-5

We have been advised,
by the Supplier, that the one, only, B20 Bungalow
Heater, on our order No. 20696, is not procurable.

Please give details of
substitute, if any, that would be satisfactory.

Wm. Vincent

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLEASE REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

LHS/CC



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 71448-15-2S

OTTAWA August 13, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch -

Re Equipment for Thunderbird
Indian Residential School -
1 A.B. File 105-1-5

We have been advised,
by the Supplier, that the one, only, B20 Bungalow
Heater, on our order No. 20696, is not procurable.

Please give details of
substitute, if any, that would be satisfactory.

Wm. Vincent

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

WFB
under
th

Ottawa, August 18th, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

I desire to refer to your letter of
March 22nd, enclosing requisition for one B-20
bungalow heater for the Thunderchild Residential
School.

The Departmental Purchasing Agent
issued purchase order 2696 on June 25th but they
are now advised by the supplier that this type of
heater is not available.

Is there any other type that would
suite the requirements?

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PP/LMD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT.7).

EXD.
A.

Ottawa, August 19, 1947.

Rev. J.B. Cabana, O.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild
Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask.,

Re: Purchase Order No. 20793
dated June 25, 1947.

Attached hereto is an invoice
dated August 14, 1947, in the amount of \$290.46
for the purchase of a D.C. Motor washer as
authorized by the above Purchase Order.

On receipt of this washer, please
certify the attached invoice and return to the
Department for payment.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

102.
Encl:

KB/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 71,448-15-2
Sask.

OTTAWA September 5, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch:

Re Purchase Order No. 20696
I.A.B. File 103-3-1.

On the 13th ultimo we advised you that the vendors, the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company Limited, Saskatoon, were unable to supply the Safford B20. Bungalow heater covered by the above purchase order, as it is not procurable. They stated that it was necessary for them to cancel this order.

We will be pleased to renew our efforts to secure a suitable heater, if you will advise us what substitute, if any, will be acceptable. No doubt Indian Agent Bell may be able to purchase a suitable heater at Battleford, or vicinity, which would serve your purposes. Kindly advise.

W. M. Vincent

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WCV/EC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 71,448-15-2
Sask.

OTTAWA September 5, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch:

EX'D.
A.

Re Purchase Order No. 20696
I.A.B. File 105-1-5.

On the 13th ultimo we advised you that the vendors, the J.H.Ashdown Hardware Company Limited, Saskatoon, were unable to supply the Safford B20. Bungalow heater covered by the above purchase order, as it is not procurable. They stated that it was necessary for them to cancel this order.

We will be pleased to renew our efforts to secure a suitable heater, if you will advise us what substitute, if any, will be acceptable. No doubt Indian Agent Bell may be able to purchase a suitable heater at Battleford, or vicinity, which would serve your purposes. Kindly advise.

*Answer to letter
reply Aug 14/47*



— attachment
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

LHS/CG

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 20793

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

OTTAWA

June 23, 1947

FILE NO.

71448-23-25

TO Hughes Appliances Ltd.,

464 Bank St.,

Ottawa, Ont.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

Rev. G. L. Roussel, O.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild Indian
Residential School, Delmas, Sask.

F.O.B.

Ottawa -

QUOTATION OF

June 23, 1947

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

Consignee

EX'D.
A.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	6 "A" Beatty Electric washer with D.C. Motor -		\$276.50



PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
TO..... Delmas, Sask.....
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
77	12	413	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Best possible delivery -
urgently required.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2002

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TEL. 3-8234

74 RIDEAU STREET

HUGHES APPLIANCES LIMITED

RADIOS, WASHERS, IRONERS
Vacuum Cleaners, Lamps and Smallwares, Polishers
OTTAWA, CANADA

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Aug. 14, 1947.
A.

Delivered to: Rev. G. L. Roussel
Thunderchild Indian Residential
School,
Delmas, Sask.

1 Beatty Model 6A Elec. Washer,
D.C. Motor 110 Volt.
Serial No. 1047026.

\$276.50

Freight

13.96

\$290.46

No. 20793
File No. 71448-15-25

D.S. 31684

Received in full order

for. Cabana v. Municipal

Training Division

SEP 9 1947

113
Affairs Br.



WE REPAIR all makes of Radios, Washers, Ironers, Cleaners—Guaranteed Work—Genuine Parts—Low Prices

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 308.

105-1-5
Battleford, Sask.
September 8th. 1947.

WJH
Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Referring to your letter No. 105-1-5 (WT-1) dated August 18th. in connection with one B-20 bungalow water heater for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

I have made several inquiries here and at Mr. A. Gunnlaugson, North Battleford, Saskatchewan, while he cannot supply a B-20 bungalow water heater can furnish a steel jacket heater with the same capacity as the one now in use at Delmas, completely installed for the sum of one hundred and ninety dollars. Other firms asked to quote advised me they could not procure heaters.



C.S. Bell
C.S. Bell.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 15, 1947.

EXD.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Purchase Order No. 20496 -

With reference to your memorandum of September 5 -
file 71,448-15-2 Sask - the following letter has been received from
Indian Agent Bell:

"Referring to your letter No. 105-1-5 dated
August 18th, in connection with one B-20 bungalow water heater
for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

"I have made several inquiries here and a
Mr. A. Gunnlaugson, North Battleford, Saskatchewan, while he
cannot supply a B-20 bungalow water heater can furnish a steel
jacket heater with the same capacity as the one now in use at
Delmas, completely installed for the sum of one hundred and
ninety dollars. Other firms asked to quote advised me they
could not procure heaters."

I also attach the quotation which he received
from A. Gunnlaugson.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

PP/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THUNDERHILL
EXPD.

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASE AGENT

Re: Purchase Order No. 20696 -

With reference to your memorandum of September 5 -
file 71,448-15-2 Sask - the following letter has been received from
Indian Agent Bell:

"Referring to your letter No. 105-1-5 dated
August 18th, in connection with one B-20 bungalow water heater
for the Thunderhill Indian Residential School.

"I have made several inquiries here and a
Mr. A. Gunnlaugson, North Battleford, Saskatchewan, while he
cannot supply a B-20 bungalow water heater can furnish a steel
jacket heater with the same capacity as the one now in use at
Delman, completely installed for the sum of one hundred and
ninety dollars. Other firms asked to quote advised me they
could not procure heaters."

I also attach the quotation which he received
from A. Gunnlaugson.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

PT/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

AIR MAIL.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 308

EXD

Battleford, Sask.
September 11th 1947.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Can.

With reference to my letter to you of September 8th re one B-20 Bungalow Heater for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, I have just received a quotation on the above from B. Prince & Son which reads as follows:-

#161 Bungalow Heater, Cap. 350 Gals. Installed for \$175.00. Would take two months to secure this Heater from manufacturer.

C.S. Bell
C.S. Bell
Indian Agent.

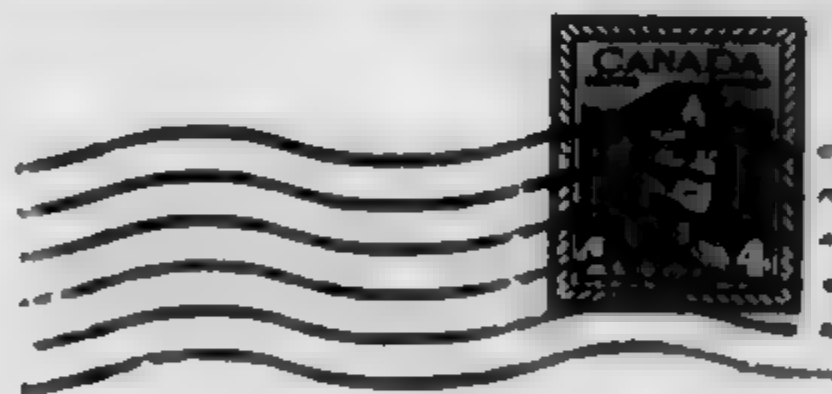


Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22922

IF UNDELIVERED RETURN TO
INTERNATIONAL LABORATORIES LTD.
ST. BONIFACE MANITOBA



Department of Mines & Resources,
Accounting Department,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indi Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MANUFACTURERS OF
A COMPLETE LINE OF
PAINTS AND VARNISHES
AND
ALLIED PRODUCTS.

J A BRODIE
VICE PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGER

International Laboratories Limited



JOBBERS
OF
WALLPAPER

St. Boniface, Manitoba, Canada.

September 20, 1947.



Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen,

There are a number of invoices dated in March
for which we have not yet received payment. As
September 30th is the end of our year, we would
appreciate receiving payment before that date.

The invoice numbers and amounts are as follows:-

March 24.	#2924	\$86.69	105-1-5
" 24.	#2928	99.45	
" 24.	#2930	99.45	
" 31.	Freight	4.25	130

Thanking you for your kind co-operation in this
matter, we remain,

Yours truly,

INTERNATIONAL LABORATORIES LIMITED.

Alex McLean

AM/NG

per



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*1. W. T. I.
no record
of these
invoices
seen in the
files for
payment for
school
fees*

105-1-5

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C.M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

105-1-5
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

OTTAWA, September 29, 1947
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Machinery Repairs,
for
Thunderchild School

My dear Mr. Phelan,

Enclosed please find invoice
from the Berkel Products Co. Limited, Edmonton,
Alberta, for repairs to a Berkel slicer. When I
visited the institution early this fall, the sisters
requested that this machine be repaired immediately,
so I took it with me to Edmonton and left it with
Berkel Products Co. Limited.

Hoping that you will have this
account paid in the near future, I remain,

Yours very truly,



J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Encl. 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H. 202

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Edmonton, Alta.

Training Division
 Lt come
 OUT 3 1947
 113
 Indian Affairs Br.

Agenda

DATE

POOR COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date October 19, 1947

For Thunderchild Residential School Battleford Agency

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

ARTICLES	NUMBER ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NUMBER REQUIRED	NUMBER AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Bread Slicer, large size	0		1		
Power meat chopper, large	0		1		
Power Master mixer	0		1		
All large cooking Range with 3 or 4 ovens and water heating system (for coal & wood)	0		1		The Range in use is in a very poor condition.
Iron bedsteads and mattresses 6ft. x 3ft. wide	0		30		Many of the beds in use are falling apart.
Power Butter Churn	0		1		
Power Potato Peeler	0		1		
Washing Machine equipped with Boiler and Dryer. (power)	0		1		
GAMES - Folding Pool Tables	0		2		
Foot Balls	2		3		
Basket Balls	0		3		
Punching Ball	0		1		
BAGGY Volley Balls	0		3		
PAINT - Duro oil	0		12 gal.		
Paint Floor enamel yellow	0		12		
Floor enamel grey	0		6		
Floor varnish	0		5		
Dark oak varnish	0		2		
Light oak varnish	0		2		
Aluminum paint for radiators	0		2		
Lenolium varnish	0		5		
New Empire Model "W"			18		
Chair Desks No 1 Large Size to complete the set of 10	10				
received last year and continue the use of the old ones still in a fair condition, which are to be passed over to the other classe rooms.					

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Rev. Father Cabana, Principal.

School Thunderchild Residential.

Post Office (nearest) Delmas

Express Office (nearest) C.N.R.

Province Saskatchewan

J. B. Cabana, Principal
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 2549

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Residential School, Delmas, Sask.
October 14, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

Regarding the School Main Building not only an enlargement would be necessary. I consider that it would be urgent to replace the old building with a new one and the reason for this is .

The present building is 47 years old and has already been subject to several modifications and has been enlarged at five different times. It would be practically impossible to make an other addition in a convenient and satisfactory manner.

The present condition of the house does not even give the comfort that reasonably could be expected. i.e. During winter, although the heating system is an excellent one we are badly protected against the cold which introduces itself through the dilapidated walls.

Regarding the size, the measures of the following rooms give a good idea of the existing situation.

Girls'					
Dormitory	49	x	33	x	7 ft. 47 girls
Sewing Room	24	x	16	x	8 " 30 "
Play Room	36	x	24	x	9 " 60 children
Refectory	24	x	24	x	9 " 60 "
Class Room	26	x	18	x	9 " 30 "
Kitchen	24	x	18	x	9 "

It is to be noted that there are presently only two class rooms while four are necessary; the Primary and the Junior class are held in the Play Rooms. No Infirmary either, and much less is there one little corner for isolation should there be a case of the kind.

Although all the difficulties have not been mentioned the present letter speaks loud enough to convince of the need of a new Thunderchild Residential School able to accommodate the two hundred children who would appreciate the benefit of it.

Truly yours,

J. B. Babana *Principal*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

105-1-5

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. M. J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J. O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GÉNÉRAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. M. G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. M. A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. M. M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. M. U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. M. J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. & M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT



MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. M. H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. M. J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. M. M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. M. L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. M. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. SOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Thunderchild Indian Residential School
1948-1949 ESTIMATES

My dear Mr. Phelan,

I am enclosing a letter addressed to the Department by Reverend Father Cabana, O.M.I., the new Principal of the above school.

The list of requirements for this institution for the coming year is large but it has apparently been neglected and a large appropriation seems quite in order for the coming ESTIMATES.

In case the Principal's demand for a new school cannot be granted, I would suggest the construction, during the coming year, of a four-room class building which could form part of the new school set-up. As this building would only be used for class purposes, it need not be fire-proof and, therefore, could more easily be constructed and at less expense than a more elaborate building.

I am of the opinion that the next most needed improvement is in the laundry. This laundry is the most poorly equipped of any that I have seen in any Indian residential schools. There is no steam, no washing machine and wringer. The washing has to be done by hand with the exception of a few small Domestic machines which are completely inadequate for the large quantity of clothes in a residential school which has an enrollment of 120, with a staff in proportion. The coming estimates should provide for a steam boiler, a washing machine, a wringer and possibly a flat ironer. These machines would put the school on a basis parallel to most of the schools of the Department.

I already mentioned to you over the 'phone, the necessity of providing this school with a proper size cooking range and hot water tank.

The other items asked for are as necessary but particularly the bedsteads and mattresses. As far as kitchen equipment is

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AF 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary, Cont'd

Oct. 24/47.
Re: Thunderchild
1948-1949 Estimates

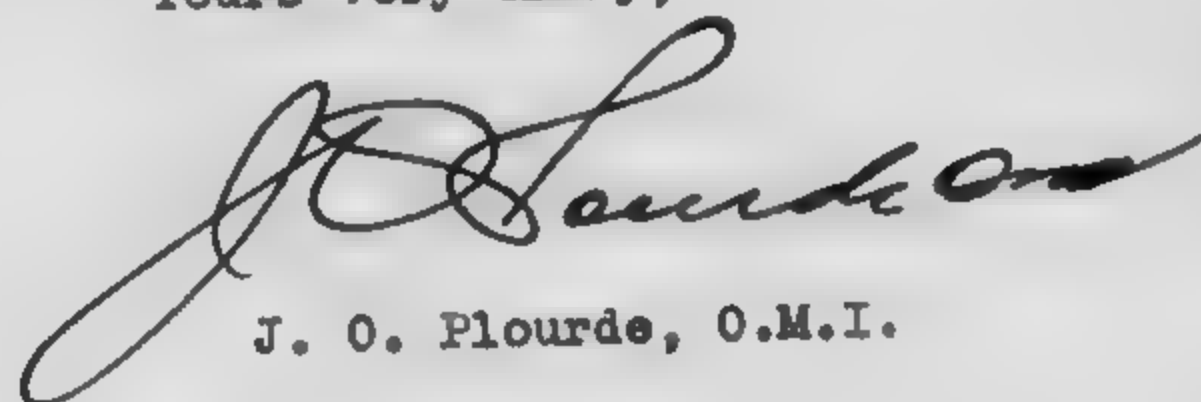
concerned, this is in accord with the suggestions and recommendations made by the dietitians whom you sent to inspect your schools.

The best solution of this whole school problem at Delmas is naturally the immediate construction of a fire-proof school and I cannot insist too much on this point, because the opinion of the Principal bears out my own personal views. But as stated previously, if this is found impossible for the present year I hope that you will at least provide for the construction of a four-room class building, as such structure could form part of a new school plant.

I, therefore, hope that you will try to give the Thunderchild Institution all the consideration that it deserves when preparing your estimates for 1948-1949.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours very truly,



J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Saskatchewan,
October 1, 1947.

To the Minister
Indian Department,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

By the present, I beg to ask a special salary;

1. From September 1st 1947 to June 30, 1948, an amount of \$70.00 per month at least for the carpenter and shoemaker, as instructors for the boys' manual training.
2. From October 1st to June 30, a salary of \$40.00 per month for the night watchman.

I beg to draw your attention to the fact that these salaries are not sufficient, really, to support a family at the cost things are presently; a raise would be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Rev. J. B. Cabana, O.M.I. Principal

Thunderchild Res. School.

Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

Ottawa, October 29, 1947.

Dear Father Plourde:-

We have your letter of the 24th instant with reference to the Thunderchild Residential School.

The contents of your letter will receive careful consideration when we are preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1948-49.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Heary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
O T T A W A.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

105-1-5 (WT 1)

F.V.D.

Ottawa, October 29, 1947.

Mr. C.S. Bell, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of October 22nd,
you may inform the principal of the Thunderchild
Residential School that the Department will allow
an amount of \$40.00 a month for a period of six
months towards the salary of the night watchman at
this school.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PF/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Macdonald's Consolidated
LIMITED

INVOICE No.

2061

SOLD TO**ADDRESS**

CITY.

TERMS NET CASH WITH ORDER

ASSEMBLED BY

CHECKED BY

RECEIVING DATE

INVOICE CHECKED BY

SALESMAN

SHIPPING DATE

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

[illegible]

RECEIVED BY _____
Form 51 12-10-70-10

DATE _____

WILLIAM PETERSON PAPER LTD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-5

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

Discussion

Pay to.....Macdonalds Consolidated, Limited,.....

Address.....North Battleford, Sask.....

L.V.D.

Auth: 105-9-8 (WT1) July 2nd, 1947.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No......**dated**.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Req. 3524

Voucher No. 957 Battleford Agency Date October 28th, 1947

Agenda

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

YK55 23-BATTLEFORD SASK 14 915A

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES-

289 INDIAN BRANCH OTTAWA ONT-

THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL TOTALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE
LAST EVENING ALL PUPILS EVACUATED SAFELY MAKING
ARRANGEMENTS FOR PUPILS TO BE RETURNED TO THEIR RESERVES=
INDIAN AGENT C S BELL.



120-

105-1-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	☒
DAY LETTER	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐
EVENING & SUNDAY	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

105-1-5 (WT)

010am January 14 1948

MR C S MILL
Indian Agent
Bathurst Saskatchewan

HAVE INFORMED ALL CONCERNED CONCERNING LONG THUNDERBOLT SCHOOL -stop-
WOULD APPRECIATE FULL REPORT WHEN CONDITIONS PERMIT

[Signature]
DANIEL J. DUFFY

Charge Indian Affairs
Welfare and Training

WFA/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 14, 1944.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Thunderchild Residential School

I have just received a telegram from Mr. Indian Agent Bell, reading as follows:-

"THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL TOTALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE LAST EVENING ALL PUPILS EVACUATED SAFELY MAKING ARRANGEMENTS FOR PUPILS TO BE RETURNED TO THEIR RESERVES".

This is a church-owned school with an authorized pupilage of 120. It is situated in the Battleford Agency and was a very old building. It was listed here as a top priority school for our replacement building program.

E.V.D.

[Signature]
Director

WFB/ME

56

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

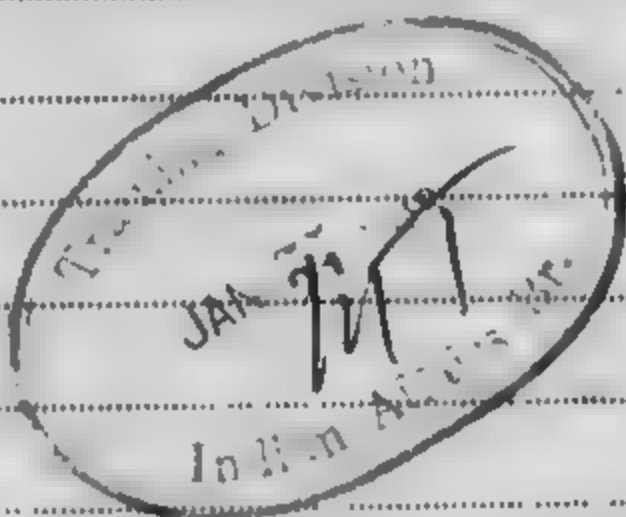
TREASURY ONLY

CINQUE No. _____

DATE

Pay to.....**MRS. F. L. ROSS.**.....

Address Turtleford, Sask. C4V1D.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
December 31	To scrubbing school and dining room for the month of December, Mrs. Alex Child, Thunderchild Day School, as per attached invoice.	3 00
		
516-01-999		
		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 506

Box. 3524

VOUCHER NO. 1255 BATTLEFORD AGENCY DATA JANUARY 13TH, 1948

Agon

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C O P Y

BATTLEFORD BOARD OF TRADE
Battleford, Sask.

January 21, 1948.

Hon. Mr. J. A. Glen,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Sir:

At a meeting of the Board of Trade of Battleford, I was directed to write you with reference to the proposed Indian school to be built to replace the one quite recently burned at Delmas, Saskatchewan.

If there are any changes in location to be made, we would certainly appreciate your kind consideration of a building site within the townsite of Battleford which would also give you farm land in connection with a proposed school. Facilities as to water and lights could likewise be arranged.

The Board of Trade feels that an Indian school at this point with Reserves all around would be an ideal location.

Your kind consideration in this matter and a reply would be greatly appreciated.

Thanking you, I am,

Yours very truly,

J. T. Dewan,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 20, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of January 21, concerning the replacement of the Thundersbaid Indian Residential School, recently burned.

As you are probably aware, we lost a school by fire at Lac la Ponge last year. It will be necessary to have a thorough educational survey conducted in northern Saskatchewan before a definite decision can be made as to where the new school should be located. We appreciate your offer of a building site within the township of Rutland and the Indian Affairs Branch has written to Inspector Gotsdiner at Regina, requesting that he inspect this site.

Therefore, you can anticipate a visit from either Mr. Gotsdiner or the local Indian Agent, with regard to this matter.

Yours sincerely,

[Handwritten signature]

J. T. Brown, Esq.,
Secretary,
Rutland Board of Trade,
Rutland, Saskatchewan.

BTH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

BISHOP'S PALACE
1415 - 4th Avenue West,
Phone 2282

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

Jan. 26, 1948.

Honorable J.A. Glen,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa. Ont.

Honorable Sir,

You are, I am sure, already acquainted with the destruction by fire of the Indian School situated in Delmas, Sask. As this institution was within the limits of my diocese, you will readily understand why I take it upon myself to write to you to urge its immediate reconstruction.

The Indian population which this school has been serving cannot be accommodated in any other kind of institution but that of a residential school, and I would be distressed to the utmost if steps were not taken to replace it without delay, so that those children might be taken care of as soon as possible.

Thanking you in anticipation, I have the honour to be Honorable Sir,

Yours very truly,

(Signed) R. Duprat, O.P.
Bishop of Prince Albert .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

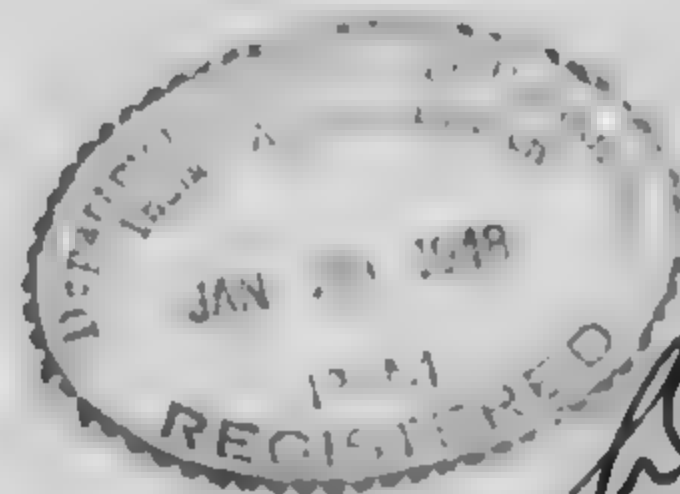
January 28th, 1948.

To the - Deputy Minister

Attention Director of Indian Affairs

Attached please find letter to the Minister, dated Jan. 26, 1948, from R. Duprat, O.P., Bishop of Prince Albert, Bishop's Palace, 1415 4th Avenue West, Prince Albert, Sask., concerning the immediate reconstruction of an Indian School in Delmas, Sask., due to the destruction by fire of the old one.

Please have a letter prepared for the Minister's signature to Bishop Duprat.



W. J. F. Pratt
W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Mr. Hoey
Mr. Hoey:

For draft reply as requested.

W. K. O.

NOTED -
JAN. 29/48
C.H.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, January 29, 1948.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Bishop Duprat:-

I have for answer your letter of January 26th dealing with the destruction by fire of the Thunderchild Residential School.

The Inspector of Indian Agencies for Saskatchewan has recently been advised to carry out a survey of the educational needs of the Indians formerly served by this school and to advise the Indian Affairs Branch as to a suitable site for another school.

It is difficult to advise you as to when this school can be rebuilt. It will, of course, take some time to prepare plans and specifications. Then there will be difficulties with regard to the supply of materials and labour. As you are probably aware, we have as yet been unable to replace the former Residential School at Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan.

However, we are fully aware of the need for this school and will make every effort to have it rebuilt.

Yours sincerely,



Most Reverend E. Duprat, O.P.,
Bishop of Prince Albert,
Bishop's Palace,
1415 - 4th Avenue West,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

FP/MOD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN IN FIVE DAYS TO
OFFICE OF TOWN CLERK
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

The Secretary.

The Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs Branch.

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(W 10, Volume 637, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

✓ TELEPHONE 66
P.O. BOX NO. 40

105-1-5
TOWN OF BATTLEFORD



OFFICE OF THE TOWN CLERK

January 24th 1948

Records
E
The Hon. J.A. Glen, K.C.

Minister of Mines and Resources.

Ottawa.

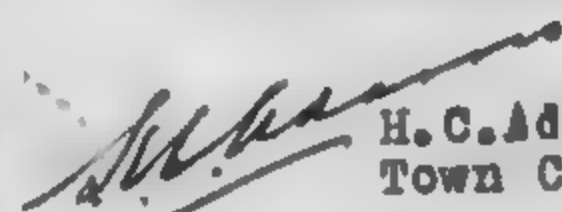
Sir;

In view of the recent unfortunate destruction of the Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask., by fire, and the possibility of the necessity arising for changing the location, I have been instructed by the Council to offer a suitable site in the Townsite of Battleford, a site accessible to both Electric Light and Water supply, with sufficient arable land for grounds and garden.

In Battleford four main Highways meet, and the Railways are within easy distance of Sweet Grass, Poundmakers & Little Pines, and the Red Pheasant and Stoney Reserves.

Please do not take this letter as a suggestion for moving the School from Delmas, but simply as drawing your attention to the fact that a suitable site here is available should any change be considered.

Your obedient servant.


H.C. Adams.
Town Clerk.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



105-1-5

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculée

Administration Provinciale

9918-110, Rue
Edmonton -2- Alberta

Jan. the 24th 19 48

Mr R. A. Hoey,
Director
Indian Affairs branch
Ottawa Canada

My dear M. Hoey,

You have already received the sad news of the destruction by fire of the Thunderchild Indian School at Delmas, Saskatchewan. Fortunately the children have been drilled and, although they were all in the dormitory already, every one could leave the building without any one being burnt or hurt in the process.

The problem of rebuilding is one which I am sure, you will take to heart without any loss of time as we have no building of any kind where we can house those children and provide for their education.

You know that this school was already too small and that a large number of children were asking for admittance, when we could not provide room for them. The crowded situation of the school will enable you to press for the building of an institution large enough to house from 150 to 175 pupils.

I, therefore, leave this whole matter in your hands, knowing that you will do your very best to provide a new school with the least possible delay.

I wish to thank you for anything that you may be able to do to expedite this building project.

Yours very truly

A. Boucher O.M.I. Provincial

*A. Boucher O.M.I. Provincial
for official*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

MISSIONNAIRES OBLATS DE MARIE IMMACULEE

9916 - 110 St., Edmonton, Alta.
January the 24th, 1948.

Honorable J.A. Glen,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa Ontario

Honorable Sir,

The sad news must have reached you by now of the burning to ground of the Thunderchild Residential School at Delmas, on Jan. the 13th last. The Oblate Fathers have been in charge of this school from the start, and, as the Superior Provincial of said order, I am writing you to day to request that you do everything possible to have this Residential School rebuilt at the earliest convenience.

I was in the vicinity when this total destruction occurred. The Principal and the good Sisters in charge of the upkeep and instruction in this school are not only in favor, but insist that the missionary work performed by them for so many years now, be continued. They are very anxious that a new school be rebuilt, in order that they may continue their missionary work amongst the Indians.

The Indian Chiefs, speaking in the name of the majority of the Indian population on their reserves, have come to me in order that I may ask the Indian Department for a boarding school. In fact, there is no doubt in anybody's mind around here, that only a Residential School can accommodate and give the necessary education to the widely scattered children of the Indian reserves of Red Pheasant, Poundmaker, Sweet Grass, Meadow Lake and Waterhen.

I am therefore confident that the Department will decide and start shortly, as everybody expect, the construction of a fire proof residential school, where priest and sisters will continue their important work of education and instruction of this Indian youth.

I am writing you, Honorable Sir, with the hope that you will use your influence, which is strong, to the effect of obtaining a favorable decision in this matter, at the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

coming session. All of us hope to see a new school built for our Indian children by next Fall.

Thanking you very kindly for the interest you will be taking in this important and vital matter for our Indians, I remain

Yours very truly,

(Signed) A. Boucher, o.m.i., Provincial.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15-1-5
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

January 28th, 1948.

To the - Deputy Minister

[Signature]
Attention Director of Indian Affairs

Attached please find letter to the Minister, dated Jan. 24, 1948, from the Very Reverend Father A. Bouchard, O.M.I., Provincial, Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculee, 9916 - 110 E. St., Edmonton, Alta., concerning the burning of the Thunderchild Residential School at Delmas, which was in charge of the Oblate Fathers, and requesting that this school be rebuilt as soon as possible.

Please have a letter prepared for the Minister's signature to the Very Reverend Father Provincial.

[Signature]
W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

[Signature]
Mr. Hoey:
For draft reply as requested.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (K.1)

Ottawa, January 30, 1948.

Dear Father Boucher:

I have for answer your letter of January 24th dealing with the destruction by fire of the Thunderchild Residential School.

The Inspector of Indian Agencies for Saskatchewan has recently been advised to carry out a survey of the educational needs of the Indians formerly served by this school and to advise the Indian Affairs Branch as to a suitable site for another school.

It is difficult to advise you as to when this school can be rebuilt. It will, of course, take some time to prepare plans and specifications. Then there will be difficulties with regard to the supply of materials and labour. As you are probably aware, we have as yet been unable to replace the former Residential School at Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan.

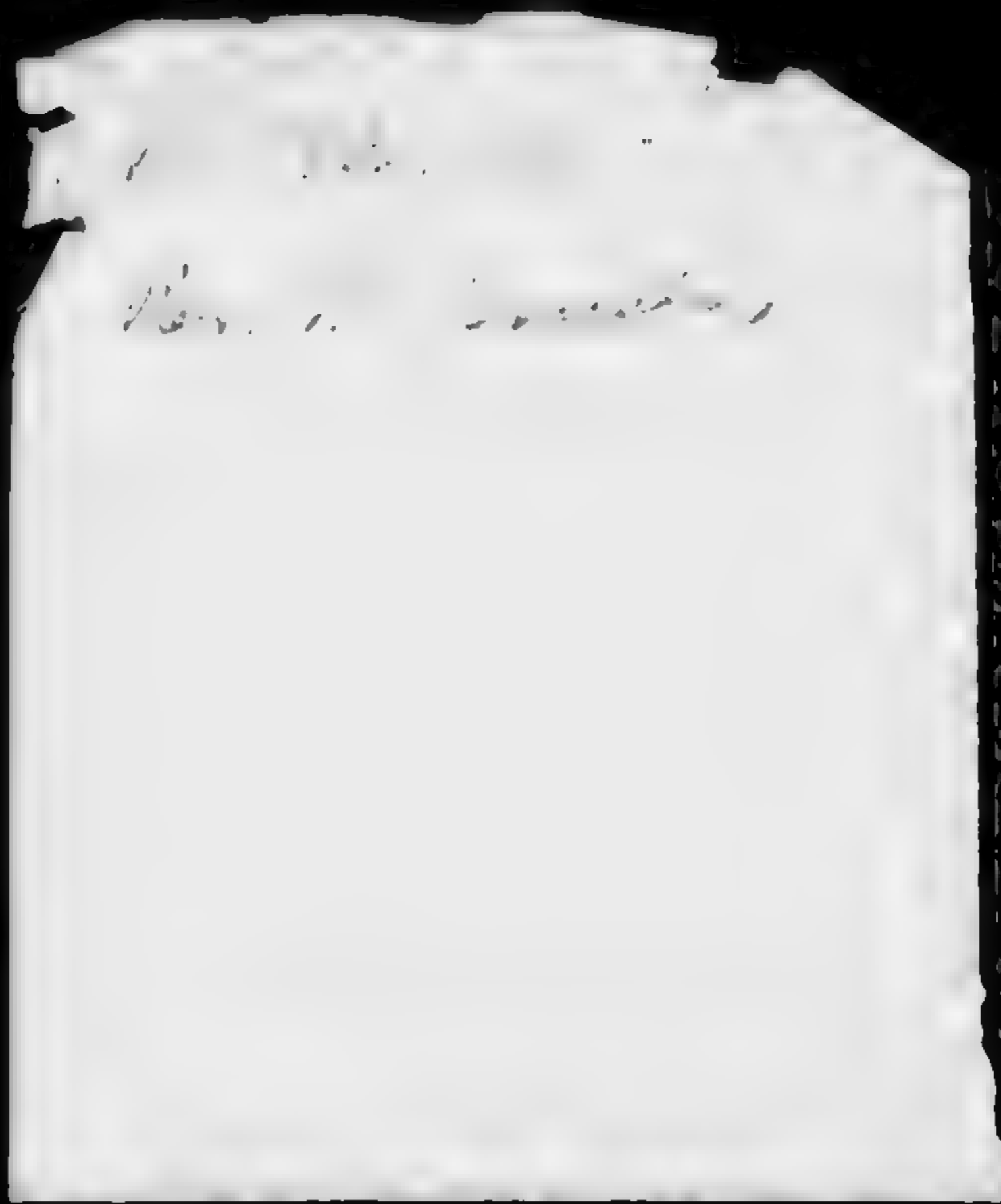
However, we are fully aware of the need for this school and will make every effort to have it rebuilt.

Yours sincerely,

Very Reverend A. Boucher, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculee,
9916 - 110th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.
PP/MGD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(XG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol. 10, 1000-1001, File 1001-5, part 1.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E).

Ottawa, January 31, 1948.

Dear Father Boucher:

I have for answer your letter of January 24th with regard to the destruction by fire of the Thunderchild Residential School.

This loss came as a severe blow to us, as we are having so many difficulties with regard to new construction. As you are probably aware, we have yet to replace the Lac la Ronge Residential School and also the Norway House Residential School, both of which were destroyed by fire.

It is difficult to tell when this school can be rebuilt. We will do everything possible to have the plans and specifications rushed but there are already four residential schools whose plans and specifications are now in the process of preparation.

You may rest assured that we are fully aware of the need for rebuilding this school and will make every effort to do so.

Yours sincerely,


Director.

Very Reverend A. Boucher, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculee,
9916-110th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

BVN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/4

COPY to be returned to INDIAN AFFAIRS
when letter is signed

105-1-5 (WT)

Ottawa, January 26, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I have for answer your letter of January 21,
concerning the replacement of the Thunderchild Indian
Residential School, recently burned.

As you are probably aware, we lost a school
by fire at Lac la Ronge last year. It will be necessary
to have a thorough educational survey conducted in northern
Saskatchewan before a definite decision can be made as to
where the new school should be located. We appreciate your
offer of a building site within the townsite of Battleford
and the Indian Affairs Branch has written to Inspector
Ostrander at Regina, requesting that he inspect this site.

Therefore, you can anticipate a visit from
either Mr. Ostrander or the local Indian Agent, with regard
to this matter.

Yours sincerely,

200/1/8

7/4

J. T. Down, Esq.,
Secretary,
Battleford Board of Trade,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculée

Administration Provinciale

2012-1100 Ave
Edmonton - Alberta

105-1-5
Jan. the 24th 19 48

Mr Bernard F. Neary
Supt of Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Dear Mr Neary,

No doubt that you understand my feelings in writing you about the destruction by fire of the ~~Thunderchild~~ Indian Residential School at Delmas. I was in the vicinity when the accident occurred and I could see by myself that everything has been done to save the building and to put all the children in safety. We have succeeded with the aid of the agent Mr Bell to place about 25 orphans in the Schools of Duck Lake, Union Lake and Lestock. But we are at loss to find a suitable place to continue our work. So I have already sent letters to the Minister and to Mr Hoey pressing them to take measures without delay as to rebuild that Residential School.

I am sure that you are going to do your best to support our demand. The Indian Chiefs have come to me the next day and they ask for a boarding School. I told them to send their request in due form to Mr Hoey.

The principal will send you his report of the whole thing. It is a fact that this school was too small. We could not accommodate every children of age to go to school. So we should have room in the new building for 150 or 175 children. I know that the rumour is strong in favor of day schools; but I am sure that the Indians around here are not in favor. They prefer their boarding schools..

I wish to thank you for the interest that you will take in that important and vital matter. All we want is the good of our Indians, and we are absolutely convinced that the Residential School is the only way to give them education and instruction.

Yours truly

A. Boucher c.m.i. Provincial

A. Boucher
Provincial

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

February 5, 1948.

Dear Father Boucher:-

EVD
Mr. Neary is absent from the office this week on business, but on his return I will bring to his attention your letter of January 24th.

You can understand that I regret very much the destruction of the Thunderchild school by fire and I am sure Colonel Neary will be only too pleased to keep in mind the request made in your letter.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Very Rev. A. Boucher, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculee,
9916 - 110th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(XG 111, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

125/22

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 20696

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA June 23/47

FILE NO. 72448-25-2 B.

TO J.H. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon, Sask.

105-1-5

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. G.I. Hunsell, O.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild Indian
Residential School, Dalmas, Sask.

F.O.B. Dalmas, Sask.

RECEIVED recent quot. to Indian Agent Hall.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO Consignee

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only Safford 130 Bungalow heater		\$105.00



*Caution
pp.*

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUM. NO.
77	12	413	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as available.

FOR CONTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 22922

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

WMT/NO

OTTAWA

Sept. 17/47

FILE NO. 71449-23-3 S.

TO Mr. A. Cunningham,
North Battleford, Sask.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Mr. G.I. Russell, O.M.I., Principal, Thunderchild Indian
Residential School, Delmas, Sask.

P.O. Delmas, Sask.

QUOTATION OF Indian Agent

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO G.S. Bell, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	To supply and install one steel jacket heater same capacity as the one now in use at the above school. (Your nearest equivalent to Bedford B.20 Bungalow Heater).		\$190.00
Reference P.O. 20696 - E.R. 648 cancelled as per our memorandum 5th instant.			



NOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
	12	413	

ED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 23
CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

PURCHASING AGENT

At earliest possible date.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (W T)

January 28, 1948.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Thunderchild Residential School.

Attached is a copy of self-explanatory
letter which has been received from the Battleford Board
of Trade. Attached also find a copy of the Minister's
REPORT.

Would you please arrange to inspect
this site or to have your local Indian Agent do so and
advise the Department of its suitability.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFE/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

February 10, 1948.

Memorandum

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Purchase Order 20696

This purchase order was issued to J.H.Ashdown Hardware Company but they were unable to supply the heater. Subsequently, purchase order 22922 was issued to "Mr. A. Cunningham, North Battleford, Sask."

We understand from Indian Agent Bell that the heater ordered on this purchase order was never delivered and Mr. Bell has cancelled it with the firm as the Thunderchild School was destroyed by fire on January 13th.

Please cancel both purchase orders 20696 and 22922 so that their total amount, namely \$298.00, can be made available in our appropriation.

DK
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

c/c to Dept. Purchasing Agent.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

PAUL PRINCE
P.O. BOX 370
BATTLEFORD, SASK.

PERSONAL

January 29th, 1948.

Right Honourable James G. Gardiner,
Minister of Agriculture,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Dear Mr. Gardiner:

You are probably aware that the school for Indians situated in the village of Delmas, was destroyed by fire. The man in charge, Reverend Father Cabana, was in to see me a day or so ago, and requested that I write you and ask that you use your influence in the cabinet, in order that funds be made available for the reconstruction of this school. Father Cabana is on his way to Ottawa, and will be calling on you. As you know our C.C.F. friends are very much opposed to this type of school, for the very obvious reason that through them they cannot use their propaganda as they would like.

I would personally appreciate anything you might do to assist in this matter, Father Cabana, or any one representing the Oblate Order of which he is a member.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

PAUL PRINCE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

February 12th, 1948.

To the - Deputy Minister

Attention Director of Indian Affairs 13 1948

Attached please find copy of letter to the Rt. Hon. J.G. Gardiner, Minister of Agriculture, dated Jan. 29, 1948, from Paul Prince, P. O. Box 370, Battleford, Sask., referred to us by the Rt. Hon. Mr. Gardiner in a letter dated Feb. 9th. Mr. Prince writes regarding the school for Indians in the village of Delmas which was destroyed by fire, and the desire of Rev. Father Cabana to have this rebuilt as soon as possible. Mr. Gardiner advises that Father Cabana was in to see him the other day urging that every consideration be given this project.

Please have a letter prepared for the Minister's signature to the Rt. Hon. J.G. Gardiner.

Mr. Hoey:

For draft reply as requested.

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, February 13, 1948.

My dear Colleague:

I have for acknowledgment the letter addressed to you by Paul Prince, of Battleford, Saskatchewan, concerning the replacement of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, recently burned.

As you are probably aware, we also lost a residential school by fire at Lac la Ponge last year. It will be necessary to have a thorough educational survey conducted in central and northern Saskatchewan before a definite decision can be reached as to the rebuilding of these two schools.

It is difficult to advise you as to when this school can be rebuilt. However, it is our intention to have the Architects begin work in the near future on plans for a new school. It is our hope to erect this school when building and material conditions permit.

Sincerely yours,

Right Honourable James G. Gardiner,
Minister of Agriculture,
Ottawa, Ontario.

278/13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For information of Indian Affairs Branch

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 71448-15-2 S.

WMV/HC

OTTAWA.

February 12, 1948.

Dear Sir,-

Re Purchase Order No. 22922

Advice has been received from Indian Affairs Branch officials that the steel jacket heater covered by our purchase order No. 22922 was not delivered. As the Thunderchild School was destroyed by fire, the jacket heater is not required.

This will confirm Mr. Bell's order for cancellation of the above purchase order.

Yours very truly,

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

A. Gunnlaugson Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

For information of Indian Affairs Branch

105-1-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

71448-15-2 S.

WMV/HC

OTTAWA.

February 12, 1948.

Dear Sir,

Re Purchase Order No. 22922

Advice has been received from Indian Affairs Branch officials that the steel jacket heater covered by our purchase order No. 22922 was not delivered. As the Thunderchild School was destroyed by fire, the jacket heater is not required.

This will confirm Mr. Bell's order for cancellation of the above purchase order.

Yours very truly,

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

A. Gunnlaugson Esq.,
North Battleford, Sask.

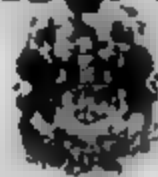


Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For information of Indian Affairs Branch. 105-1-5

REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



WMV/HC DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 71,448-15-2 8.

EX'D.

OTTAWA February 12, 1948

Gentlemen,-

Re Purchase Order No. 20496



In your letter of June 6th, 1947, you stated that you were unable to supply the Safford B-20 Bungalow heater covered by above purchase order, and stated that it was necessary for you to cancel this order. Our file does not indicate that we replied to this letter. To complete our records and yours on this subject, this letter will serve as official cancellation of the above order.

Yours very truly,

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

The J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(.G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

48R 692-2

-2-

4-2-48

Re: Thunderchild Indian Residential School
Burning of - Delmas, Saskatchewan

The Inspector of Indian Agencies, Indian Affairs
Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, REGINA, Sk.

Forwarded for your information with copy of
Cut Knife Detachment report of January 21st
and North Battleford Detachment report dated
the 29th ultimo, attached.

Regina,
12-2-48

T.W.Chard, A/Supt.
In Charge, C.I.B.

The Commissioner, R.C.M.P. OTTAWA, Ont.

Forwarded in duplicate for your information
and further to previous report forwarded to
you.

Regina:
12-2-48

T.W.Chard, A/Supt.
In Charge, C.I.B.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(xG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

237

DIVISION SUB-DIVISION DETACHMENT

PREPARED BY/RECEIVED TEST KNIFE

February 4th 1948

FILE NO.

THUNDERBOLT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Barnes of, Balena, Saskatchewan

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

COMM 512-1
DETACHMENT

60CK 3-126

P.C.R.

M/Record 201
20-1-48

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

2-2-48

1. On the above date it was learned at Sweetgrass Indian Reserve that Oliver LONGNECK had been sent to Duck Lake Residential School for Indians, on January 19th 1948.

2. Should it be necessary to interview any other Indian Children concerning the fire, whose homes are normally in Battleford Agency, inquiries should be made at the Office of the Dept of Indian Affairs, Battleford Sask; for information as to their present whereabouts, as a considerable number of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School children have been sent to Duck Lake for further schooling.

CONCLUDED HERE
EXPENSES P.C.K.O.

Cpl
Reg.No. 7645 Blair H
1/c Out Knife Detachment.

Officer Commanding, R.C.M.Police, WILKIE ALBERT, Sask.

3. Forwarded 2-2-48, full file herewith for your information. Could Oliver LONGNECK, 15 year old Indian boy of Sweetgrass I.R., and formerly student at captioned noted school presently living at Duck Lake, Sask., be interviewed regarding his knowledge of circumstances under which this fire occurred, and his whereabouts and actions at the time, please.

(J.B. Harris) S/Insp.
O.C. N.Battleford 3/Div.

O.C. "F" Div., R.C.M.P., REGINA, Sask.

1. Forwarded 2-2-48 for your information.

(J.B. Harris) S/Insp.
O.C. N.Battleford 3/Div.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADINGS AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY - to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed



Ottawa, February 13, 1948.

My dear Colleagues:

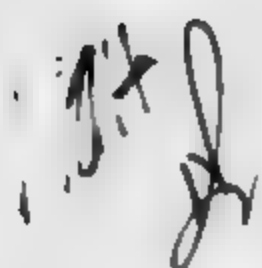
I have for acknowledgment the letter addressed to you by Paul Prince, of Battleford, Saskatchewan, concerning the replacement of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, recently burned.

As you are probably aware, we also lost a residential school by fire at Lac la Ronge last year. It will be necessary to have a thorough educational survey conducted in central and northern Saskatchewan before a definite decision can be reached as to the rebuilding of these two schools.

It is difficult to advise you as to when this school can be rebuilt. However, it is our intention to have the Architects begin work in the near future on plans for a new school. It is our hope to erect this school when building and material conditions permit.

Sincerely yours,

5/16/2/2



Right Honourable James G. Gardiner,
Minister of Agriculture,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BNB/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(.G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 49 D 600-1-9 1.

OTTAWA 17

YOUR FILE NO.

TO: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

Report dated [illegible]
forwarded for your information.

Encl.

Officer i/c Criminal Investigation Branch,
per [illegible]

Indian Affairs. Gen. of files.
(14 11, 1 11 11, 11 11, 11 11)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BISHOP'S PALACE

4th Avenue West
Phone 2282

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.

Feb. 9, 1948.

Hon. J. Allison Glen,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Honorable Sir:

May I thank you very sincerely for your kind letter
re: the Thunderchild Residential School.

I understand very well that under present conditions,
the reconstruction of the school can hardly be undertaken
immediately.

However, I am satisfied to receive from you the
assurance that you are fully aware of the need for this school,
and that you will make every effort to have it rebuilt, as soon
as this is feasible.

Thanking you for your sympathetic and understanding
grasp of the situation, I beg to remain,

Honorable Sir,

Yours sincerely,

R. Duprat O.P.

R. Duprat, O.P.
Bishop of Prince Albert.

Indian Affairs. 53-1111-10.
The original is in the possession of the
Public Archives of Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter to
Mr. Glen
from the
Bishops of
Pr. Albert

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

February 14, 1948.

To the Deputy Minister

Attention: Director of Indian Affairs

Attached please find letter to the Minister, dated Feb. 9, 1948, from R. Duprat, O.P., Bishop of Prince Albert, Sask., expressing appreciation for our letter of Jan. 29th concerning the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School.

This is for your information.

H. F. Pratt
H. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

[Signature]
Mr. Hoey:
For your information.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(at 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4888 212-1

- 8 -

Re: THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL - Burning of - Delmas, Sask.

H.C.O. I/c., R.C.M.P., CUP KNIFE, Sask.

1. Forwarded 30-1-48. Reference paragraph (7)
& (10), please interview Oliver LONGMEAD and report.

AMH/lam
30-1-48

(J.B. Harris) S/Insp.,
O.C. N.Battleford S/Div.

H.C.O. I/c., R.C.M.P., MEADOW LAKE, Sask.

1. Forwarded 30-1-48 for your information.

(J.B. Harris) S/Insp.,
O.C. N.Battleford S/Div.

O.C. "F" Div., R.C.M.P., REGINA, Sask.

1. Forwarded 30-1-48. From investigation to date,
cause of this fire seems to have been accidental. How-
ever, investigation is continuing.

(J.B. Harris) S/Insp.,
O.C. N.Battleford S/Div.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(.G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

February 10, 1948.

Memorandum

[Signature]
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Purchase Order 20696

This purchase order was issued to J.H.Ashdown Hardware Company but they were unable to supply the heater. Subsequently, purchase order 22922 was issued to "Mr. A. Cunningham, North Battleford, Sask."

We understand from Indian Agent Bell that the heater ordered on this purchase order was never delivered and Mr. Bell has cancelled it with the firm as the Thunderchild School was destroyed by fire on January 13th.

[Handwritten mark]
Please cancel both purchase orders 20696 and 22922 so that their total amount, namely \$298.00, can be made available in our appropriation.

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

c/c to Dept. Purchasing Agent.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5

International Laboratories Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF
A COMPLETE LINE OF
PAINTS AND VARNISHES
ALLIED PRODUCTS.



JOBBERS
OF
WALLPAPER

J A BRODIE
VICE PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGER

[Handwritten signature]

St. Boniface, Manitoba, Canada.

February 18, 1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.,



Gentlemen, Attention Mr. Phelan.

There are three small items for goods shipped to Indian Residential Schools last March which have not yet been paid. As the other orders which were shipped at that time have all been paid, we assume that you have some reason for not paying these invoices.

The three items we refer to again are as follows,

105-1-5
March 24, 1947 Invoice #2924 \$86.69
Shipped to Cluny, Alberta.

105-1-5
March 24, 1947 Invoice #2930 99.95
Shipped to Delmas, Sask.

130-7-5
April 2, 1947 Debit Memorandum 4.25
Freight charges on shipment to
McIntosh, Ont.

If you require copies of these invoices or any other information we will be pleased to hear from you.

Yours truly,

INTERNATIONAL LABORATORIES LIMITED.

Celix McKeen

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN NATIONAL

TELEGRAPHS

YK186 56/34 DL COLLECT PR
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

559 OTTAWA



FEB 24 PM 4 39

(2)

FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE, OWNED BY PROVINCIAL
GOVERNMENT AT PRINCE ALBERT AIRPORT, BEDS AND MATTRESSES
"STEEL BUNK TYPE" SUFFICIENT 30 PUPILS, BLANKETS AND PILLOWS
UNLIMITED, SHEETS NIL, FOLDING TABLES, FOLDING BENCHES
SUFFICIENT 30 PUPILS, SMALL ITEMS UNLIMITED, PRICES SAME AS
FOR ST ALBANS SCHOOL, WOULD ADVISE REPLY BY RETURN WIRE TO
SELF PRINCE ALBERT

INDIAN AGENT JONES

30 30

CNT 6296
2-36

CONFIRMATION OF TELEGRAM

Telephoned

TO BE

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	☐
DAY LETTER	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐
EVENING & SUNDAY	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK	RECEIVERS NO.	TIME FILED	CHARGE TO DEPT OR ADDRESS

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
 Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

105-1-5

PA

Ottawa, February 24, 1948.

Mr. E.S. Jones,
 Indian Agent,
 Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

RE PROPOSED OPENING THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ON SMALL BASIS Stop
 ADVISE AVAILABILITY OF BEDS MATTRESSES PILLOWS SHEETS BLANKETS FOLDING
 FORMS FOLDING TABLES AND SMALLER ITEMS AT PRINCE ALBERT ARMY CAMP Stop
 INTENDED PUPILAGE APPROXIMATELY THIRTY GIRLS Stop ADVISE WHO OWNS THIS
 EQUIPMENT AND IF POSSIBLE QUOTATION ON ITEMS stop PRESUME SAME PRICE AS
 FOR ANGELICAN SCHOOL WILL APPLY stop

Bernard F. Heary
 Bernard F. Heary,
 Supt. of Indian Education.

Charges: Indian Affairs
 BFE/EM.

Indian Affairs. Schmol Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Date.....194.....

To RECORDS

Required, File No.....

respecting.....

I believe you
have a letter
from Father
Please for
this file

Division.....

Signature.....

B. J. H. H.

N.B.—Where several files are mentioned, the reverse side may be utilized.
R. 1

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C. 227

48R 692-2

DIVISION FILE NO. 48R 692-2
 DIVISION North Battleford. SUB-DIVISION North Battleford.
 PROVINCE Saskatchewan. DATE February 16, 1948.

FILE REFS. RE: THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL - burning of.
 Delmas, Sask. (NORTH BATTLEFORD DET. CASE)

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION
 48MB 513-1

DETACHMENT

1-48
 10/10/48
 FEB 20 1948
 CUP 1

V. No.

OUT KNIFE
 FEB 17 1948

O.C., C.I.B. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
 Insp.

DIARY DATE

SER. FOR

3-4

3-4

1. Further to the above, on the 11-2-48 A. Dron, of the Fire Commr.'s Office, Saskatoon, called at this office and suggested that the two Indian boys, Alfred Moosomin and Sandy Standinghorn referred to in para. 1 of Outknife Det. report herein, dated the 21-1-48, should be interrogated in regards to their alleged threats to burn the school. On the 12th and 13th. inst. patrol were therefore made to Red Pheasant and Sweetgrass Indian Reserves where the two boys were located and interrogated at length.

2. Alfred Moosomin admitted that he might have said that he was going to burn the school, but stated that he had some of the other boys who attended the school. He could recollect no names, but intimated that this was just idle talk and said just for fun. He stated that after the fire they had been lodged in another school building for the night and that after they had gone to bed Sandy Standinghorn, age 10 years, had told him that he had set the fire, that two elder boys, Cliver Longneck and Ernest Bear, had given him a can of gasoline and some papers and forced him, under threats of a beating, to go and set the fire. He had then gone to the basement and set the fire in a cupboard. Alfred Moosomin, who is 14 years old, denied any implication in the setting of the fire.

3. Sandy Standinghorn admitted that he had threatened to burn, also that he had told Alfred Moosomin that he had burned the school, but that he had said this just for fun and that he did not think Alfred had believed him at the time. He went on to mention four other boys who had said that they were going to burn the school; these were Emil Longneck, Fred Moosomin, Robert Achtyman and Evans Clay, all ranging in ages from 10 to 14 years of age.

4. It will be noted that each youngster interrogated in this connection names some other Indian boy who either has said that he set the fire or was going to set fire to the school. Apparently in the manner of boys that age they had boasted about having set the fire in order to gain attention and recognition from their school mates. All of those mentioned with the exception of Robert Achtyman and Evans Clay have been interrogated either by the police or Mr. Dron. It is not considered that any useful purpose would be served in pursuing this matter any further at the present. Should any information considered to be of any value be forthcoming in the future, the necessary action will be taken.

CONCLUDED HERE

LIEUT. FOSMAN, J. A/3gt.

1/3 N. BATTLEFORD DET.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (40, Volume 637, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C
O
P
Y

HOUSE OF COMMONS
C a n a d a

Personal

Ottawa, February 24, 1948.

My dear Minister:

Re: Indian School, Delmas, Sask.

I am this date communicating with the Honourable J. G. Gardiner with regard to the reconstruction of the above designated School, which has been destroyed by fire on the 13th of January last.

It is felt that this school should be rebuilt with the least possible delay, owing to the fact that there are some 200 Indian children who are attending this school, and perhaps the plans for the Indian School of Lebret or Lestock could be used for this new construction in order to expedite matters, as it is represented to me, to be quite urgent.

Thanking you for your kind consideration,
I have the pleasure to remain,

Very sincerely yours,

J. A. Blanchette,
Member for Compton.

Honourable J. A. Glen, P.C.,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

February 25, 1948.

To the - Deputy Minister

0611

Miss H. H. H. H. H.
Attention Director of Indian Affairs

Attached please find letter to the Minister, dated Feb. 24, 1948, from J. A. Blanchette, Esq., M.P., House of Commons, Ottawa, concerning the reconstruction of the Indian School at Delmas, Sask.

Please have a letter prepared for the Minister's signature to Mr. Blanchette (Dear Joe).



W. J. F. Pratt
W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Mr. Hoey:
For draft reply as requested.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PERSONAL

Ottawa, February 27, 1948.

Dear Joe:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 26, concerning the replacement of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, recently burned.

As you are probably aware, we also lost a residential school by fire at Lac la Ponge last year. It will be necessary to have a thorough educational survey conducted in central and northern Saskatchewan before a definite decision can be reached as to the rebuilding of these two schools.

It is difficult to advise you as to when this school can be rebuilt. We will have to be assured of the need for the reconstruction of a residential school in this area before we can proceed with its building. We have had requests from the Indians served by this residential school, that day schools be built on their reserves.

Sincerely yours,

[Handwritten signature]
J. A. Blais, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

2074/22

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Œuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mon J. GUY, O.M.I.,
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.
R. P. B. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GÉNÉRAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mon G. BREYRAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mon M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. & M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

105-1-5
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

0039

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mon H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. E. GUÉRIN, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE

OTTAWA, February 24, 1948.
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O T T A W A .

Attention: Mr. B. Neary

Thunderchild Indian
Residential School

Dear Mr. Neary,

It is our intention to continue to operate the above school and we have for this purpose the following buildings, all situated on the school ground or south boundary:

- 1) A brick house 30' x 30', two storeys and full basement. The attic, although not in use at the present time, can, with very little expense, be made into a dormitory. The building is hot air heated.
- 2) A frame house 20' x 24', two storeys and basement.
- 3) Garage 30' x 35', two storeys. This building will require a few windows and the walls must be winterized. This can be done with rough lumber and Ten Test.
- 4) Two very well built large granaries which may be used as sleeping quarters for some of the staff.
- 5) The house garage 20' x 20' can be converted into a laundry.

To enable our Church authorities to carry on these plans, the following articles of furniture, bedding and laundry will be required:

- 1) 30 Complete beds including mattresses, pillows, blankets, sheets, pillow cases, towels. 600
- 2) 30 Desks, with class material. 500
- 3) Kitchen stove and utensils with refectory outfit. 1000
- 4) Laundry equipment, which should include steam boiler, washing machine, dryer and wringer, and one small ironer.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

You will recall that the above Residential School was recently destroyed by fire. It is understood that Father Plourde, Superintendent of the Indian Welfare and Training Commission of the Oblate Order, and Reverend Father Boucher, Oblate Provincial for Alberta and Saskatchewan, recently visited the Minister and discussed with him the establishment of a temporary residential school in the buildings now at Delmas, Saskatchewan. These buildings were not destroyed when the main structure was burned.

We have now received a letter from the Reverend Father Plourde, reading as follows:

"It is our intention to continue to operate the above school and we have for this purpose the following buildings, all situated on the school ground or south boundary:

- 1) A brick house 30' x 30', two storeys and full basement. The attic, although not in use at the present time, can, with very little expense, be made into a dormitory. The building is hot air heated.
- 2) A frame house 20' x 24', two storeys and basement.
- 3) Garage 30' x 35', two storeys. This building will require a few windows and the walls must be winterized. This can be done with rough lumber and Ten Test.
- 4) Two very well built large granaries which may be used as sleeping quarters for some of the staff.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 5) The house garage 20' x 20' can be converted into a laundry.

"To enable our Church authorities to carry on these plans, the following articles of furniture, bedding and laundry will be required:

- 1) 30 Complete beds including mattresses, pillows, blankets, sheets, pillow cases, towels.
- 2) 30 Desks, with class material.
- 3) Kitchen stove and utensils with refectory outfit.
- 4) Laundry equipment, which should include steam boiler, washing machine, dryer and wringer, and one small ironer.
- 5) Furthermore, the principal will need about 10,000' of building lumber and Ten Tons, and ordinary building material such as nails, paper, etc.

"It is our purpose to provide at the present for 30 girls, and, if we find it possible later on, we shall add between 20 to 30 boys to the above number of children.

"I hope that you will be able to issue the necessary authority to proceed with the above plan."

We have been advised by Mr. Indian Agent Jones that we can obtain the beds, mattresses, blankets, pillows, folding tables and folding benches from the Provincial Government at Prince Albert. These supplies are available at War Assets Corporation prices. It is also understood that the other items are in fairly good supply. Therefore, authority is requested from the Minister for the following:

- (a) the establishment of a temporary residential school with a pupils of 30 to replace the former Thunderchild Residential School,
- (b) the inclusion of \$4,000.00 in the supplementary estimates to purchase the necessary supplies for the operation of this temporary school.

WVH/XH

Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTINUED.....itself, with the use of some diesel fuel from the barrel standing near-by. The fire set thus, may have smoldered until about 7.20 P.M. before becoming noticeable. Also there is the possibility that these two boys were smoking in the room where the fire started, and when they heard Sister Curard-due-Mesaire coming down the stairs disposed of their cigarettes, in the vicinity of the box of straw, or the cupboard, without putting them completely out. If the fire was set by these boys, this latter possibility seems more logical, as a fire set in this manner might smolder from about 6.40 P.M. to 7.20 P.M. before breaking into flames, whereas if the fire was set deliberately it seems likely it would take much less time to become noticeable. These older boys were apparently permitted to smoke on the school premises, and were likely occupied in this manner when the sister came downstairs. The oil smoke noticed by Father Sabana may have been caused by deliberate use of diesel fuel in starting the fire, but also could have come from fuel and oil burning in the vicinity of the barrels after the fire got under way.

8. Inquiries have been made in an effort to prove the above theories, but there is no evidence to either disprove or substantiate them, nor does any other cause for the fire present itself. The two boys, Alfred MCCORMIE and Andy STANFORD, mentioned in Cathkife C.R. as having threatened to burn the school, were accounted for by Sister St. Calonne, who was in charge of the boys on the evening of Jan. 13th. Also, Father GAGNON, who has lost two previous schools by fire when principal of same, was present at this residence from approx. 6.30 P.M. until 7.00 P.M. when summoned to the school by a telephone call regarding the fire. His story in this regard is corroborated by Fathers J.A. Navillee & T. Bouchard, who were with him during the evening.

9. Reference para. 7, boys over 15 years of age were, according to Father Sabana, allowed to smoke but only in a shed located on the school grounds some distance from the school building.

10. It is requested that Oliver LONONKE be interrogated in this connection by Cathkife Det. bearing in mind the strong possibility that he and Ernest BIRD were clandestinely smoking in the basement. Extra copies attached for the information of Cathkife and Meadow Lake Detachments.

STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION
SUPERVISOR - F. 93 Jan 16/51, 1948.

FED.

A/361.

J.F.

1/5 Det.

McRaboway 14484 Cat.
H/Battleford Det.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(d. 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTINUEDorders to the junior boys to dress and to go down by the fire-escape, which was done in less than two minutes. In the meantime I notified the Sisters who were in the chapel. ENDS.

STATEMENT of Sister Yvonne-du-Sacre Coeur.

BEGINS. At about 6.45 P.M. Jan. 13th as I was going down to do my work in the basement I met Ernest BEAR and Cliver LONGNECK at the foot of the stairs. I asked them what they were doing there and Cliver told me he was looking for his mitts. I told them to go upstairs, where they were supposed to be, and went into the pantry to do my work. Jane TOOTOSIS, Leona TOOTOSIS & Mabel MOOSOOMIN were with me. We went up after our work was done at about 7 P.M., and went to wash the floor in the rectory. We were through in about twenty-five minutes, and I sent these girls to the basement to empty their water pails. Later after the fire Leona TOOTOSIS told me that when they had emptied their pails in the basement she had smelt smoke, but had not mentioned anything to me. I did not notice anything wrong when I was down before, although we were working in a different room from where the fire started. ENDS.

4. Mr. A. Castagnier, and other sisters at the school were interviewed in this regard, but could add nothing of value to the above statements. Mr. Castagnier is the janitor of the school, and general handy-man. He stated that he had tended the furnace fire at about 4.30 P.M., and had left everything in order. He advised also that the barrel of diesel fuel had a pump on it, whereas the other barrel of oil was locked.

5. From further enquiries it was learned that the reason the four boys mentioned in paragraph 1. were suspected of being responsible for the fire, was because Ernest BEAR and Oliver LONGNECK were seen in the basement at about 6.40 P.M. by Sister Gerard-due-Rosaire, and could give no satisfactory reason for their presence there. Edwin TOOTOSIS was also suspected because he had not been seen during the time shortly prior to the fire, and could not be found by Sister St. Joseph Edmond. Joseph GLADUE was named as a possible suspect with the other three, because the four of them were always together. Nothing further that would definitely implicate these boys could be learned.

6. Ernest BEAR and Joseph GLADUE were interviewed by Mr. Dron, with the assistance of our Meadow Lake Det., but nothing of value in this regard was learned. Both boys were able to account for their actions, and could give no information of value herein.

7. From the above information it is believed possible that LONGNECK or BEAR could have been responsible for the fire, either intentionally or by accident. BEAR was seen by Sister Gerard-due-Rosaire at the foot of the basement stairs at about 6.40 P.M. accompanied by another boy whom she believes was LONGNECK. These boys could have set the fire at that time; either in the cupboard mentioned, using the straw and packing from the box of window panes, or in the box
(P.T.O.)

DIVISION FILE
No.

RE Delmas Residential School - Burning of PAGE 2
Delmas, Saskatchewan

P. 237
CONTINUATION

3 Cont'd: Sister St Walburg was the one who told Edwin Tootosis that this was third school that had burned while the principal was in charge.

4. Simon Tootosis, younger brother of Edwin, was also questioned as to any knowledge he might have, but he was one of the group of small boys who smelled smoke when they were removing their skates and had taken no individual part in the affair. He was alleged to have told the Sister there was smoke and been told their was nothing wrong, to go to bed. He did not tell the Sister of the presence of smoke.

5. Edwin Tootosis is an intelligent boy, speaks good English and the fact that he is only in grade five after eight years of schooling has no bearing on his intelligence. It appears from his bearing and knowledge that he is one of the leaders of the children.

6. Extra copies of this report for the information of North Battleford Detachment and Departments concerned.

CONCLUDED HERE
S.U.I. elsewhere.
EXCLUDED NIL

Cpl
Reg.No. 7545 Blair H
1/e Out Knife Detachment

M.C.O. I/S., R.C.M.P., NORTH BATTLEFORD, SASK.

1. Forwarded 24-1-48 for your information. Please expedite your report in this connection.

(J.B. Harris) S/Insp.,
O.C. N. Battleford S/Div.

O.C. "F" Div., R.C.M.P., REGINA, SASK.

1. Forwarded 24-1-48. Mr. Drom, of the Provincial Fire Commissioners Office, investigating this fire, requested the assistance of this force. Further reports will be submitted from Detachments concerned.

AMH/lan
24-1-48

(J.B. Harris) S/Insp.,
O.C. N. Battleford S/Div.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONTINUED.

STATEMENT of Sister St. Joseph Edmond.

BEGINS: At about 7.05 P.M. of Jan. 13th when I went to the boys recreation room to give the names of the four boys I wanted at 7.30 P.M. for rehearsal I could not find Edwin TOOTOSIS. He was not at the rink where the other boys were skating, and did not come in till about 7.25 P.M. from outside. As soon as they were all in the classroom, boys and girls, I closed the door to begin to tell them about the rehearsal, when Sister St. Salomee ran by and called me, saying that there was fire in the basement. I immediately sent the children back to their respective recreation rooms and ran down to see what was to be done. In getting to the fire I crossed the whole basement. I passed the furnace, but saw everything was in order there. I went to the door to the room where the fire was. From this door I could see that the fire seemed to be in a cupboard on the north wall in which the men kept their tools. The inside of the cupboard was all in flames, and the flames were beginning to creep along the beams. I ran back to the laundry in the other room and began to fill pails with water, but the smoke prevented me from getting at the fire. The smoke was very dark and thick, and I had to get out into the open air to avoid choking. Just as I reached the top of the stairs I met Father Cabana, who had come from the rectory. I told him it was impossible to get down the stairs I had come up on, and he went down another stair to see the furnace. When I saw the flames in the cupboard there was too much smoke in that part to see everything. I could see that everything seemed alright in the engine-room, and that the motor was stopped. I couldn't see the fuel oil barrels, or the box with window panes, as the smoke was too dense. The other end of the room was clear, and I could see the work bench, and the mens toilet. ENDS.

STATEMENT of Sister Gerard-due-Rosaire.

BEGINS: At about 6.40 P.M. Jan. 13th I went down to the basement of the school to slice bread as usual for the following day. At the foot of the basement stairs I met two boys, one was Ernest BEAR, but I do not know who the other one was. I asked Ernest what they were doing down there, but he turned away and didn't answer me. I told them to go up, and went on my way. I didn't follow them to see where they went. ENDS.

STATEMENT of Sister Saint Wilfrid.

BEGINS: At 7 P.M. Jan. 13th I was called by Sister St. Salomee who told me that Ernest BEAR and Oliver LONGNECK were missing from the recreation room, where they were supposed to be. Sister Gerard-due-Rosaire who heard this conversation told me they had been in the basement. She was sent down at one to see if they were still there, but before she left Sister St. Salomee advised her that the boys had returned to the room. At about 7.25 P.M. I went to the junior boys dormitory to put them to bed. Mostly all the boys were ready to go to bed, when Simon TOOTOSIS, who had been lagging behind came up and told me there was smoke downstairs. I paid no attention to him, but a moment later Ernest BEAR came running up to say there was fire in the basement. I gave (P.T.O.)

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(At 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

0-107

DIVISION **W/Battleford** SUB-DIVISION **Saskatchewan** DETACHMENT **Cut Knife**
 PROVINCE **Saskatchewan** DATE **January 21st 1948**

RE: **Delmas Residential School - Burning of, Delmas, Saskatchewan.**

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

48HB 5/3-1

DETACHMENT

48CK 8-186

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

REGINA, SASK.
DATE

JAN 26 1948

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

1. At the request of Mr Dron, Investigator, Provincial Fire Commission Office, Edwin Tootoosis (Tr Ind) of Poundmaker Indian Reserve, late resident pupil of Delmas Residential School, was interviewed and the following signed statement was obtained:-

Cut Knife, Sask Jan 20 '48
 " I am 13 yrs of age. I have been going to Thunderchild Residential School, Delmas for the past eight years. I am in grade five. On the day of the fire (Jan 15th) after dinner, school started at one o'clock and was on till four. I was in school all the time. After school I skated until supper time, six o'clock. After supper I was skating again. I did not go into the basement of the school that day at all. The last time I was in the basement was when we hauled wood for the laundry. I think that was on Saturday, before the fire.

While I was skating the night of the fire, William Wright of Moosomin (Cochin) Reserve called me to go to the big classroom to practice for a play. I went right to the classroom. I had my sweater on but no coat. Sister St Joseph Edmund was in charge of the play and was in the classroom all the time. When the fire was reported I ran out and got my coat and cap and lined up outside with the boys. Then the sister sent me for the engineer who lived not far from the school. I went to his house and told him and came back with him. I then went to the ironing room and the children were warming themselves. This is a separate building. I then went with some other boys and helped the men save things from the south part of the school. Some of the children heard Alfred Moosomin (Red Pheasant or Stony Reserve) and Sandy Standinghorn of Sweetgrass Reserve, threaten to burn the school. This was about a month ago (after Alfred Moosomin was brought back when he ran away). This was after the sister had scolded him and he was mad. Sandy was a bad boy and got into lots of trouble. The children threatened to tell on these boys and they got scared.

Sgt Edwin Tootoosis".

Mr Dron requested interviewing this boy as he was alleged to have been smoking in the basement shortly before the fire and was alleged to be missing when the fire was in progress. His story covers his time before the fire and after the alarm.

3. This boy also stated that the principal permitted the boys to smoke and that this was the third school burned, while he, Father Cabana, was principal. One of the sisters made the last assertion to Edwin Tootoosis.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

C.112

DIVISION
#JF
PROVINCE

REF ID: A71118

SET FOR.....

(P.T.O.)

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs. See 11 Files.
(W 100, 1000, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 48-26328-G 1.
YOUR FILE NO.

OTTAWA. 18 FEB 1948.

TO: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.



Two Reports dated Cut Knife, 21-1-48 & ...
forwarded for your information, re: ...
School, ...

Encl. Officer i/o Criminal Investigation Branch,
per

105-1-5 (E.1)

March 3, 1948.

International Laboratories Limited,
St. Boniface, Manitoba.

Attention: Alex McKinnon

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 18th ultimo, I regret that invoices No. 2924 and No. 2930 have not been previously paid. Arrangements are being made to have these accounts paid at once.

We do not appear to have any record of the item of \$4.25 covering freight charges on shipment to McIntosh, Ontario. Possibly you can send us a copy of this invoice.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MP

105-1-5 (E)

COPY to be returned to Indian Affairs

When letter is signed

1850

EX'D.
M

PERSONAL

Ottawa, February 27, 1948.

Dear Joe:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of February 24 concerning the replacement of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, recently burned.

As you are probably aware, we also lost a residential school by fire at Lac la Ponge last year. It will be necessary to have a thorough educational survey conducted in central and northern Saskatchewan before a definite decision can be reached as to the rebuilding of these two schools.

It is difficult to advise you as to when this school can be rebuilt. We will have to be assured of the need for the reconstruction of a residential school in this area before we can proceed with its building. We have had requests from the Indians served by this residential school, that day schools be built on their reserves.

Sincerely yours,

5/3/8

MAR 4 1948

J. A. Blanchette, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

WVH/WH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

International Laboratories, Limited

PAINT AND VARNISH MAKERS

ST. BONIFACE,
MANITOBA

May 21, 1947.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

TERMS Net

OUR ORDER NO.

1021

YOUR ORDER NO.

SALESMAN

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	DISC.	NET AMT
8/25#	PARAMOUNT WHITE LEAD	18.15	36.30		
2/5	PARAMOUNT BOILED LINSEED OIL	2.00	20.00		
1/5	PARAMOUNT RAW LINSEED OIL	1.97	9.85		
1/5	PARAMOUNT TURPENTINE	2.26	11.30		
4/5	Containers	1.00	4.00		
3 only	Paint Brushes 4" No. 15	4.67	14.01		
3 "	" " 2" No. 15	1.33	3.99		
			99.45		

663
Account to be paid
by cheque or cash
25/4/47



Shipped to
Rev. Pere G.L. Roussel
Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

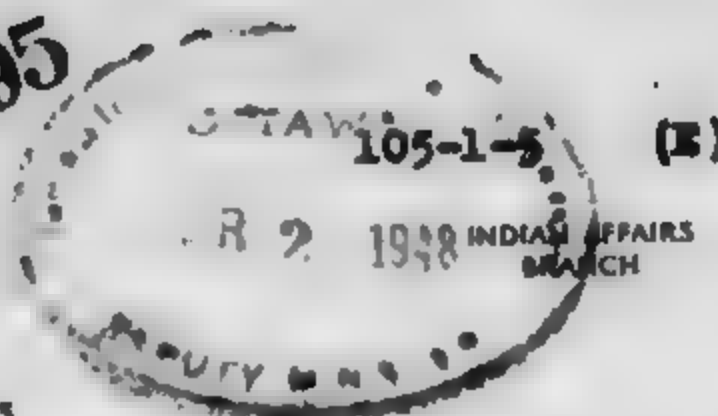
2930

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(at G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/11/48
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

4295
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



Ottawa, March 1, 1948



Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

You will recall that the above Residential School was recently destroyed by fire. It is understood that Father Plourde, Superintendent of the Indian Welfare and Training Commission of the Oblate Order, and Reverend Father Boucher, Oblate Provincial for Alberta and Saskatchewan, recently visited the Minister and discussed with him the establishment of a temporary residential school in the buildings now at Delmas, Saskatchewan. These buildings were not destroyed when the main structure was burned.

We have now received a letter from the Reverend Father Plourde, reading as follows:

"It is our intention to continue to operate the above school and we have for this purpose the following buildings, all situated on the school ground or south boundary:

- 1) A brick house 30' x 30', two storeys and full basement. The attic, although not in use at the present time, can, with very little expense, be made into a dormitory. The building is hot air heated.
- 2) A frame house 20' x 24', two storeys and basement.
- 3) Garage 30' x 35', two storeys. This building will require a few windows and the walls must be winterized. This can be done with rough lumber and Ten Test.
- 4) Two very well built large granaries which may be used as sleeping quarters for some of the staff.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 5) The house garage 20' x 20' can be converted into a laundry.

"To enable our Church authorities to carry on these plans, the following articles of furniture, bedding and laundry will be required:

- 1) 30 Complete beds including mattresses, pillows, blankets, sheets, pillow cases, towels.
- 2) 30 Desks, with class material.
- 3) Kitchen stove and utensils with refectory outfit.
- 4) Laundry equipment, which should include steam boiler, washing machine, dryer and wringer, and one small ironer.
- 5) Furthermore, the principal will need about 10,000' of building lumber and Ten Test, and ordinary building material such as nails, paper, etc.

"It is our purpose to provide at the present for 30 girls, and, if we find it possible later on, we shall add between 20 to 30 boys to the above number of children.

"I hope that you will be able to issue the necessary authority to proceed with the above plan."

We have been advised by Mr. Indian Agent Jones that we can obtain the beds, mattresses, blankets, pillows, folding tables and folding benches from the Provincial Government at Prince Albert. These supplies are available at War Assets Corporation prices. It is also understood that the other items are in fairly good supply. Therefore, authority is requested from the Minister for the following:

- (a) the establishment of a temporary residential school with a pupilage of 30 to replace the former Thunderchild Residential School,
- (b) the inclusion of \$4,000.00 in the supplementary estimates to purchase the necessary supplies for the operation of this temporary school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Approved
Allison
Minister*

[Signature]
Director.

105-1-5 (E.1)

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, March 18, 1948.

Dear Father Plourde:-

I desire to refer to your letter of February 24th in connection with operating the Thunderchild Residential School in temporary buildings.

The Minister has approved an expenditure of \$4,000.00 for purchasing equipment that is needed and I would appreciate it if you would let me have more detailed information regarding the items required so that the orders can be placed by the Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
O t t a w a.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

This copy to be returned to the
Indian Affairs Branch when letter
is signed.

Ottawa, January 29, 1948.

Dear Bishop Duprat:-

I have for answer your letter of January 26th
dealing with the destruction by fire of the Thunderchild
Residential School.

The Inspector of Indian Agencies for Saskatchewan
has recently been advised to carry out a survey of the
educational needs of the Indians formerly served by this
school and to advise the Indian Affairs Branch as to a
suitable site for another school.

It is difficult to advise you as to when this
school can be rebuilt. It will, of course, take some
time to prepare plans and specifications. Then there
will be difficulties with regard to the supply of materials
and labour. As you are probably aware, we have as yet
been unable to replace the former Residential School at
Lae la Ronge, Saskatchewan.

However, we are fully aware of the need for this
school and will make every effort to have it rebuilt.

Yours sincerely,

- 15 / 2 / 8

Most Reverend R. Duprat, O.P.,
Bishop of Prince Albert,
Bishop's Palace,
1415 - 4th Avenue West,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

FP/MGD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

This copy to be returned to Indian
Affairs Branch when letter is signed.

Ottawa, January 30, 1948.

Dear Father Boucher:

I have for answer your letter of January
24th dealing with the destruction by fire of the Thunder-
child Residential School.

The Inspector of Indian Agencies for
Saskatchewan has recently been advised to carry out a
survey of the educational needs of the Indians formerly
served by this school and to advise the Indian Affairs
Branch as to a suitable site for another school.

It is difficult to advise you as to when
this school can be rebuilt. It will, of course, take
some time to prepare plans and specifications. Then
there will be difficulties with regard to the supply of
materials and labour. As you are probably aware, we
have as yet been unable to replace the former Residential
School at Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan.

However, we are fully aware of the need for
this school and will make every effort to have it rebuilt.

Yours sincerely,

2/2/8

Very Reverend A. Boucher, O.M.I.,
Provincial,
Missionnaires Oblats de Marie Immaculee,
9916 - 110th Street,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PP/MGD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(.G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
M

Ottawa, March 24, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Thunderchild Residential School

The Minister has approved the recommendation contained in my memorandum of March 1st with reference to providing an amount of \$4,000. in the supplementary estimates, 1947-48, for the purchase of necessary supplies for the continued operation of the above mentioned school.

We are informed by the management that lumber and the material required for repairs to the buildings that are being used can be obtained locally.

The kitchen stove, kitchen utensils, beds and laundry equipment for thirty-five persons will also have to be purchased. The management requests permission to have the principal arrange for purchase of the material and equipment required on the understanding that the total cost will not exceed \$4,000.00.

I feel that the request is reasonable in order to facilitate the opening at the earliest possible date. I would appreciate it if you would give your approval to the above procedure being followed.

[Signature]
Director.

FP/MCO

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten:
 10/1/48
 Reminds to file
 in action
 J.P.



Ottawa, March 24, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER



Re: Thunderchild Residential School

The Minister has approved the recommendation contained in my memorandum of March 1st with reference to providing an amount of \$4,000. in the supplementary estimates, 1947-48, for the purchase of necessary supplies for the continued operation of the above mentioned school.

We are informed by the management that lumber and the material required for repairs to the buildings that are being used can be obtained locally.

The kitchen stove, kitchen utensils, beds and laundry equipment for thirty-five persons will also have to be purchased. The management requests permission to have the principal arrange for purchase of the material and equipment required on the understanding that the total cost will not exceed \$4,000.00.

I feel that the request is reasonable in order to facilitate the opening at the earliest possible date. I would appreciate it if you would give your approval to the above procedure being followed.

Handwritten:
 Approved
 in March 30/48
 J.P.

APPROVED

Handwritten signature: J.P.

Handwritten signature: [Signature]
 Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

0-227

DIVISION FILE NO. 482

SUB DIVISION
PALMER ALBERT
Saskatchewan

DETACHMENT
NORTH

DATE March 23rd., 1948.

PROV. FILE

FILE
REFS.

THUNDERBOLT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
BURNING ON, Delmas, Saskatchewan.

22-3-48

HEAL ARTERS

SUB DIVISION

482A 512-3-1
482B 513-1

DETACHMENT

48208. 5-164

P.C.R.

Cut Knife Det.
4-2-48.

A.R.A. NO.

T.W. CHAPMAN S.I.P.T.

BY DATE

SET FOR.

1. With reference to the above and to previous C.R.'s in this connection, this date, Oliver LONGNECK, 15 year old Indian boy of Sweetgrass I.R., and former student at the captionally noted school, now attending the Duck Lake Residential School for Indians was interviewed regarding his knowledge of the circumstances under which this fire occurred and the following statement was obtained:-

RECALL: "I, Oliver Longneck am 15 years of age. I have only been at this school in Duck Lake for a short time, previous to this I was attending the Indian Residential School in Delmas, Saskatchewan for approximately 8 years. I am now in Grade 6. On the day of the fire (Jan. 13) I attended the day classes which end at 4 o'clock in the afternoon. At this time I went to the barn to milk the cows which we finished around 5.00 o'clock and then done the regular chores in the barn finishing around 5.45 p.m. From here I went to supper which I finished around 6.30. After supper I went down to the basement with Ernest Bear to find my mitts which I had left in the basement. We looked around in the washing room and then Sister Gerard-due Rossire came down into the basement and told us to go upstairs. A few minutes later Sister Yvonne-du-Coeur came down the stairs and I asked her if she had seen my mitts. She told us to go upstairs, which we did. I then went outside with Edwin Teetossis to play hockey where we stayed for about one half an hour. Ernest Bear stayed inside and as far as I know went to the recreation room. At about 7.15 in the evening I went to the recreation room to listen to the radio and about 15 minutes later Sister St. Calme who was in charge of the recreation room told us that there was a fire in the basement and that we were to file outside.

I have permission from the principal to smoke in the pump house but not inside the school and I was not smoking with Ernest Bear in the basement.

(Sgd) Oliver Longneck

This boy emphatically denied having been smoking in the basement of the school on the night of the fire and further stated that there were no signs of any fire during the time that he and Ernest Bear were in the basement.

3. Oliver LONGNECK is an intelligent boy, speaks very good English and is extremely well mannered. It appears from his bearing and knowledge that he is one of the leaders of the children.

4. Full file is returned herewith as directed. Extra copies for the information of Detachments and Departments concerned.

(Sgd. Scott) - 5315.

J.A.S. 1. CONCLUDED HERE

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN

Indian Affairs. General Files.

(See also, volume 10, file 105-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HLB-2-1

**Re: THUNDERBOLT INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Burning of - Delmas, Saskatchewan.**

The Officer Commanding R.C.M. Police,
NORTH BRITISH COLUMBIA - Saskatchewan.

1. Forwarded for your information. Oliver LANDRECK has been interviewed as requested and states that he knows nothing with regard to the origin of the fire. Usual copies to the C.C. "Y" Division.

24-5-48

(E. Alexander) S/Sgt. for
C.C. Prince Albert Sub-Division, AOD

The Officer i/o CIB HQ: "Y" DIV. REGINA, Sask.,
1. Forwarded for your information.

24-5-48

(E. Alexander) S/Sgt. for
C.C. Prince Albert Sub-Division, AOD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

8445

OUR FILE NO. 48 D 692-3-G 1

OTTAWA. 3 April, 1948.

YOUR FILE NO.

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.



EX'D.
M

Report dated 23/3/48 from Rosethorn,
forwarded for your information, re Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas, Sask., Burning of, being further to ours of Feb. 25, 1948.

Enc.

Director, Criminal Investigation.
per *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND MILLWORK



TELEPHONES
2123
2124

105-1-5

STERLING

HARDWARE & MILLWORK

HARDWARE
BLACKSMITH SUPPLIES
STERLING QUALITY
MILLWORK
PLATE AND WINDOW GLASS
BUILDERS' SUPPLIES
LOWE BROS. PAINTS

FOUNDED
1907

FACTORIES AND WAREHOUSES: NORTH BATTLEFORD AND SASKATOON

NORTH BATTLEFORD SASKATCHEWAN

April 13, 1948.

11606

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Gentlemen;

Re: Indian School - Delmas, Saskatchewan.

not the given

We are advised that a new school is contemplated and as we are in the Sash and Door and Builders' supply business, we will be interested in quoting on the material. We would appreciate it very much if you will advise us the name of the architect or contractor to whom quotations should be made.

Yours very truly,

STERLING HARDWARE & MILLWORK LIMITED

John H. Tudor

J. H. Tudor/MA



Serving the West for Forty Years

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

April 19, 1948.

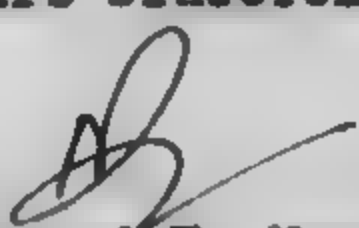
EX'D.
M

Gentlemen:

We have your letter of April 13th in which you state that you would be interested in quoting on materials required in the event of the erection of the former Thunderchild Residential School at Delmas, Saskatchewan.

At the present time it is not our intention to proceed with the erection of this building during the calendar year 1948. However, if it is decided to proceed, your letter will be considered.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Sterling Hardware & Millwork,
North Battleford, Sask.

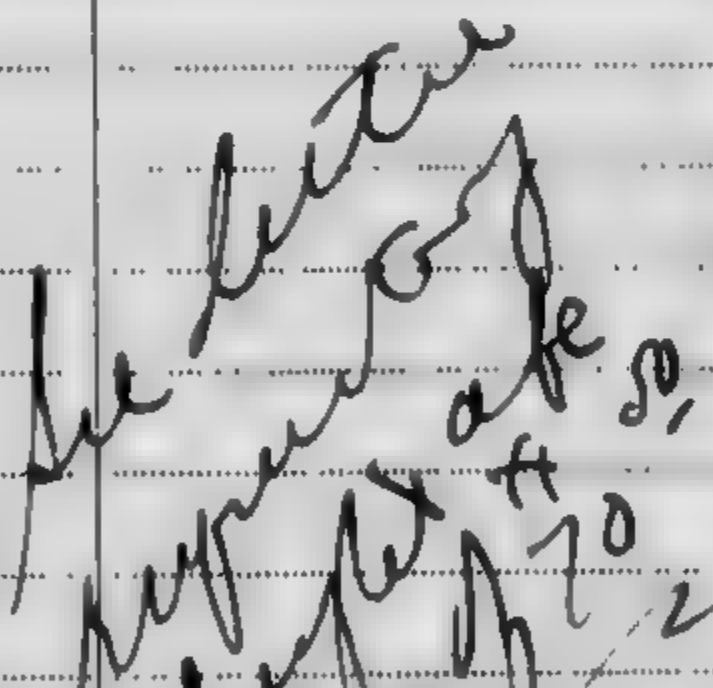
PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2299

[illegible]

1946	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 22	To materials purchased from La Quincaillerie Delorimier Inc., for the Thunderchild School..		\$732.70
	Local purchase approved by Minister, see memorandum of March 24, 1948 on file 105-1-5)		
	 		
			\$732.70

VOUCHER No......

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dC 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 508A
R. 1792

TREASURY ONLY

(File: 105-1-5)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **A.F. MacDonald Lumber Limited,**
Address **North Battleford, Sask.**

1948 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 22	to materials purchased from the A.F. MacDonald Lumber Co., for Thunderchild school.....	\$1,802.05
		1767.70
	Local purchase approved by Minister, see memorandum of March 24, 1948 on file 105-1-5	
		\$1,802.05



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E1).

, April 27, 1948. **EX'D.**

Dear Sir:

The attached account has been submitted to this office for payment and we are prepared to issue a cheque, however, there is a charge on the account for \$70. for freight. Present regulations require that we have a receipt from the transportation company. Please obtain and forward this to me immediately.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

La Quincaillerie Delorimier Inc.,
Montreal, Quebec.

Encl:

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5-
SOURCES 105:

105:

TREASURY ONLY[illegible]

Pay to **Mrs. F.L. Ross,**
Address **Turtleford, Sask.**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 17 1948
A.M.
RECORDS

Letter, File No. dated

Req. 3524

No. **262 Battleford Agency** DATE **May 13th, 1948.**

Agents

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

NEW/GIA- PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 19025

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA April 30, 1947. FILE NO. 72194-18-13

TO: **Chas. Fiedner's Sons,
Centinel, Que.**

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO **Rev. George Roussel, OMI, Principal, Thunderchild Indian
Residential School, Delmas, Sask.**

F.O.B. **Centinel, Que.**

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO **G. S. Bell, Indian Agent, Battleford, Saskatchewan.**

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
4	only, lengths of Forestry Hose, in 30 ft. lengths, coupled. A sample coupling is included. It would be appreciated if you would forward it with the shipment of hose. Note.- Please prepay shipping charges and include receipted copy of shipping bill with invoices. Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch MAY 5 1947 APPROXIMATE COST - \$70.00 REGISTERED		

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
217	12	415	

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as possible.

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 28
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

IN 2003

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

Ottawa, June 1st, 1948.

Honourable James A. MacKinnon, P.C.,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

My dear Minister:

Re: Indian School Dalmas, Sask.

Following my interview with you in the House yesterday afternoon with reference to the reconstruction of the Indian School at Dalmas, Sask., which was destroyed by fire on the 13th of January last, I find that I have taken this matter up first with the Hon. Glen, as well as with the Rt. Hon. J.J. Cardiner, in February last.

My initial representations by letter with these ministers have been followed up by numerous interviews with them. As it is now four months that this matter has been considered by the Department, it is felt by the Principal of this school, Father J.B. Cabana, that some final decision should be rendered in the matter. In order to expedite matters I must say that the plans for the schools already built at Latock and Lebrets could be used, and there would then be no delay in the drawing up of architectural plans.

There is more than 200 Indian youths at the Dalmas School, and should this school now revert to a day school rather than a residential school, it will mean that the progress made will be practically abandoned, owing to the fact that the day school will not be attended by the Indian children due to the nomadic attitude of their parents.

Again, to further delay the construction of this school means that the training which has been given these children in the past years, will be nullified almost entirely if this good work is not continued.

The Principal of this school has an experience

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of twenty-four years amongs Indians, is ready to continue his work if only the Department will authorize him to effectively do so.

Once again, it is felt that a day school rather than a residential school is an entire waste of money.

May I not ask your most sympathetic consideration of this case, and may I not hear from you with a final decision in the matter.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) J.A. Flanchette,
Member for Compton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

Ottawa, Ontario,
June 2nd, 1948.

J.A. Planchette, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Planchette:

I have your letter of June 1st in
regard to the Indian School at Dalmas, Sask.

I shall go into this immediately and
advise you as quickly as possible.

Yours faithfully,

Jas. A. MacKinnon,
Acting Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

June 3/48 23478

To the - Deputy Minister:

Attn. Director of Indian Affairs

Attached is a letter to the Acting Minister dated June 1st from Mr. J.A. Blanchette, M.P., in reference to the Indian School at Dalmas, Sask., pressing for the immediate rebuilding of this school. Also attached is the Acting Minister's interim reply.

Please have a draft reply prepared for the Acting Minister's signature to Mr. Blanchette.

W.C. Bethune

W.C. Bethune,
Private Secretary

Mr. Hoby:
For draft reply as requested.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, June 5th, 1948.

Dear Mr. Blanchette:

With further reference to your letter of June 2nd, with regard to the Indian school at Delmas, Saskatchewan, it is our intention to give very careful consideration to the representations that you have made when we are preparing our estimates for the fiscal year 1949-50.

I hope that we will find it possible to provide funds for the erection of a new school during the fiscal year mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

Acting Minister.

J.A. Blanchette, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

122
J.A. Blanchette

Ottawa, July 12, 1948.

Dear Mr. Blanchette:

Since writing to you on June 2nd, the Departmental officials have been consulted regarding the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, Saskatchewan, which was destroyed by fire on January 13th, 1948.

I have approved the operation of the school in a modified manner, using outbuildings that were not destroyed at the time the main building was burned.

Some of our field officials have expressed the opinion that it would be inadvisable to replace the Thunderchild School as they consider the children who would normally attend that school should be provided with day schools on their own reserves.

It is the intention of the officials to give the whole matter very careful consideration during the present summer so that we will be in a position to decide if the school should be rebuilt during the fiscal year 1949-50.

I might add that the Lac la Ronge Indian Residential School, conducted under the auspices of the Church of England, was destroyed by fire on February 2nd, 1946, and the Indian Residential School at Norway House, which was conducted under the auspices of the United Church, was destroyed by fire on May 29th, 1946. Neither of these residential schools has yet been replaced.

Yours faithfully,


J.A. Blanchette, Esq., M.P.,
Cartierville, Quebec.

FP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5
DIVISION OF INDIAN AGENCIES
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1302-302-11A

2168

Regina, July 7th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Please let me have, as soon as possible, four copies of
plans and specifications of a two-room day school which it is proposed
to erect at the Thunderchild Reserve.

Handwritten: Sent on July 13/48
Handwritten signature
J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5 (E.1)

This copy to be returned to
Indian Affairs Branch when
letter is signed.

3264

Ottawa, July 12, 1948.

Dear Mr. Blanchette:

Since writing to you on June 2nd, the Departmental officials have been consulted regarding the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, Saskatchewan, which was destroyed by fire on January 13th, 1948.

I have approved the operation of the school in a modified manner, using outbuildings that were not destroyed at the time the main building was burned.

Some of our field officials have expressed the opinion that it would be inadvisable to replace the Thunderchild School as they consider the children who would normally attend that school should be provided with day schools on their own reserves.

It is the intention of the officials to give the whole matter very careful consideration during the present summer so that we will be in a position to decide if the school should be rebuilt during the fiscal year 1949-50.

I might add that the Lac la Ronge Indian Residential School, conducted under the auspices of the Church of England, was destroyed by fire on February 2nd, 1946, and the Indian Residential School at Norway House, which was conducted under the auspices of the United Church, was destroyed by fire on May 29th, 1946. Neither of these residential schools has yet been replaced.

Yours faithfully,

J.A. Blanchette, Esq., M.P.,
Cartierville, Quebec.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Œuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
 E. M. J. GUY, O.M.I.
 PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
 MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
 SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
 H. P. J. O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.
 GÉNÉRAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
 S. E. M. G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
 S. E. M. A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
 S. E. M. M. LAJUNESSE, O.M.I.
 S. E. M. U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
 S. E. M. J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. & M.I.
 BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
 OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
 UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

185-1-5
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
 S. E. M. H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
 S. E. M. J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
 S. E. M. M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
 S. E. M. M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
 S. E. M. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
 R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
 R. P. E. GUÉRIN, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL DU CANADA
 REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE
 R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA

OTTAWA, May 31st 1948
 ONTARIO

The Secretary,
 Indian Affairs Department,
 Ottawa, Ont.

My Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Thunderchild Indian Residential
School Equipment.

I am enclosing invoices from Geo. R. Prowse
 Range Co. Limited of Montreal for a water tank supplied
 to the above school.

This is part of the equipment authorized by
 your department.

Yours very truly,



J. O. Plourde
 J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
R. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
Most Rev. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.

Surintendant Général
R. P. J. O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES HONORAIRES
R. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
R. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
R. E. Mgr M. LAJUNESSE, O.M.I.
R. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
R. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. M.M.L.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

23545

105-5
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

R. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
R. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
R. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
R. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
R. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. A. DOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. E. GUÉRIN, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA

OTTAWA, June 4th 1948
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Delmas Residential School

I am enclosing three freight bills for
supplies bought for the Delmas Residential School.
These were paid by the Principal, and
refund should be forwarded to him directly.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde, o.m.i.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Œuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC. TRÉS.
Mort Rev. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J. O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUET, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAKEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C. & M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

105-2-5
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

OTTAWA, August 13th, 1948
ONTARIO



Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Delmas Indian Residential School.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

May I be allowed to bring to your attention once more the case of the above school for immediate consideration.

You will remember that the sum of \$4,000.00 was allowed to provide for temporary arrangements and repairs to existing buildings so as to accommodate about thirty children. On learning of such arrangements, the Indians stated frankly and firmly that they did not want to send their children in a school accommodated in such buildings. As a result, the Principal has done nothing with the materials bought and with the furnishings provided with the \$4,000.00 allowed, for this purpose, by your Department.

I am informed that close to two hundred children, of school age, will be without accommodation this fall, unless some other arrangements are made to provide better accommodation.

If I am not mistaken, your Mr. Ostrander and the principal both agree on the feasibility of using the old school's foundation to rebuild a temporary building which will accommodate about sixty children and which can be put up for the sum of \$20,000.00. When the new school is put up, this building would be of use as a recreation centre for both school children and visiting Indians. If you approve of this plan, I would suggest that the principal, in order to expedite the undertaking, be allowed to do the purchasing from approved lists of dealers of all materials needed and also be permitted to engage a master-carpenter and other help, so as to press the construction as rapidly as possible.

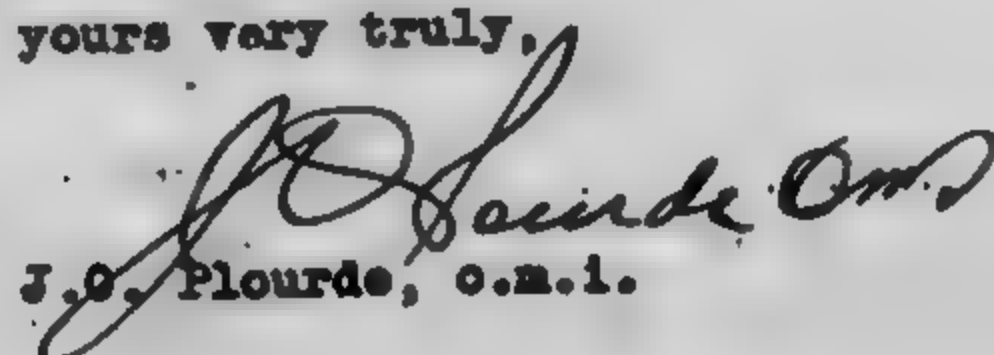
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I therefore hope that you will be good enough to give this plan your approval in the shortest time possible and notify Reverend Father Boucher, Provincial, of your decision by an air mail letter or a telegram. The utmost importance should be given to this offer, for unless it is approved, a very large number of Indian children will be without any school facilities of any kind for the coming two years.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

yours very truly,


J. O. Plourde, c.m.i.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Battleford, Sask.,
August 13, 1948.

Honourable J.A. McKinnon,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

I was sorry that it was not possible for us to get together last Monday, due to reasons beyond your control. One matter about which I wanted to speak to you was that of the rebuilding of the School for Indians at Delmas, which was destroyed by fire last spring. The Oblate Fathers, who have had charge of this institution, are particularly anxious that it be rebuilt at the earliest possible date. They contend that the work which was done in the school, and which they hope to continue, was of vital importance to the welfare of the Indians. Having lived in this district all my life, and therefore having had an opportunity of observing the result of the work done, I agree with their contention.

I should appreciate it therefore, if you would make every effort to see to it that provision is made for the rebuilding of the school as soon as conveniently possible. With kindest regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

(SGD) Paul Prince

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA
MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, August 17, 1949.

Phil Prince, Esq., M.A.,
Battleford,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Prince:

In Mr. MacKinnon's absence from Ottawa I acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 15th. on the subject of the rebuilding of an Indian residential school at Selkirk, Saskatchewan, which was destroyed by fire in January of this year. My understanding is that arrangements have been made for the operation of a school in a modified manner using certain buildings that were not destroyed at the time the main edifice was burned. The Department is giving careful consideration to the question of the future education of the Indians affected with a view to deciding whether provision should be made in next year's estimates for the rebuilding of the school during 1949.

Yours faithfully,

Bill Fotherman,
Secretary.

Wm/LH

Rolland

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

DEPUTY MINISTER:

I am attaching an exchange of correspondence with Mr. Paul Prince, M.L.A. of Battleford, Saskatchewan, regarding the rebuilding of an Indian residential school at Delmas.

Mr. Hooy:
To note.

Department of Mines
Indian Affairs
AUG 18 1913
P. M.
REGISTERED

A. C. L. Adams,
Private Secretary.

Ottawa, August 20, 1948.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

I have received Mr. Adams' memorandum with attached exchange of correspondence with Mr. Paul Prince, M.L.A., Maitland, Saskatchewan, regarding the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School at Delmas, Sask.

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter which I have just received from the Reverend Father Plourde, concerning this same matter.

It would be appreciated if I could have an opportunity of discussing this matter with you in due course.

Director.

Encl.

WFA/MI

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-5

International Laboratories Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF
A COMPLETE LINE OF
PAINTS AND VARNISHES
AND
ALLIED PRODUCTS.

J A BRODIE
VICE PRESIDENT
AND
MANAGER



MASTERCOAT
INDUSTRIAL
FINISHES

12713

St Boniface, Manitoba, Canada

August 24, 1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen,

We have written you several times regarding an unpaid invoice dated March 24, 1947. Our invoice number is 2930 and the amount is \$99.45. It covers goods shipped to the Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask. Will you kindly let us know if there is any reason why you are holding this invoice for payment.

Another more recent invoice which remains unpaid is #7302, dated March 25, 1948. This was for goods shipped to the Indian Residential School at Lebret, Sask.

We would appreciate hearing from you regarding these two items.

Yours truly,



INTERNATIONAL LABORATORIES LIMITED.

Walter Mc Kinnon

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E1
See BF

105-1-5 (E)

, September 20, 1948.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies, 304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Proposed Rebuilding Thunderchild
Residential School.

Please find attached a letter which
was received some time ago from the Reverend
Father Plourde with regard to the rebuilding
of the Thunderchild Residential School.

We have been waiting for some weeks now
to discuss this letter with Father Plourde but
he has been absent from Ottawa on an inspection
trip of the Oblate Schools.

It has, therefore, been suggested that,
in the meantime, this letter should be forwarded
to you for your comments.

In view of the action which has been taken
with regard to the Meadow Lake Day School, it is
presumed that you will wish to remark on Father
Plourde's proposal.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:
BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

House of Commons

Granby, Sept. 11, 1948.

Hon. J.A. MacKinnon,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

During the last session, I have had the honour of receiving in Ottawa the Rvd. Father Jean-Baptiste Cabana, of Delmas, Saskatchewan, and we met the honourable J.A. Glen, concerning a subsidy for the priest's school which was destroyed by fire in January, 1948.

Mr. Glen had advised us, on that occasion, that he would see to it personally that a subsidy be granted and, as you will note, all the children of that region, numbering 125, are at present without a school.

Under the circumstances, I should appreciate it very much if you would be kind enough to verify the said file and let know the reason for this delay.

Thanking you in advance, I remain,

Yours truly,

Marcel Boivin, M.P.,

Shefford.

Translation
Sept. 14/48.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources
MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

September 14th, 1948.

TO: Deputy Minister

ATTENTION: Director of Indian Affairs

I am attaching a copy of translation of a letter which has been received from Mr. Boivin, M.P., by the Minister and which has just been acknowledged.

Would you please let us have a report on the situation in regard to the school and what is proposed.

Mr. MacKay:
For report, please.

A.C.L. Adams
Private Secretary

Encl.

Rec'd -
Sept. 18/48
C. Haas.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Rec'd.
1. Send to [signature]
2. Return to [signature]*

Ottawa, September 21, 1948.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

I desire to refer to Mr. Adams' memorandum of September 14th enclosing copy of translation of letter received from Mr. M. Boivin, M.P. This letter refers to the Thunderchild Residential School, located near Delmas, Sask.

The main building was destroyed by fire on January 13-14, 1948. The former Minister, Hon. Mr. Glen granted authority to the Oblate Order to continue operating this school with a much smaller enrolment than at the time of the fire. In this connection I would refer you to Mr. Hoey's memorandum of March 1st, 1948.

Later Mr. Glen arranged for the inclusion in the supplementary estimates, 1947-48, of an amount of \$4,000.00 for the purchase of necessary equipment (see Mr. Hoey's memorandum dated March 24th, 1948).

Recently we received a request from Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I., General Superintendent of the Oblate Order, for an amount of \$20,000.00 to erect a temporary building on the foundation of the former school. We are awaiting Father Plourde's return to Ottawa before submitting this request for your consideration.

.....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

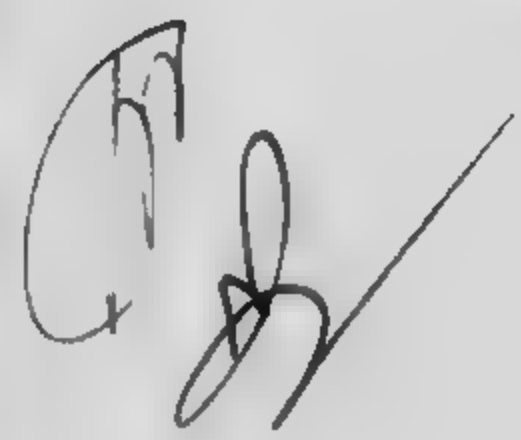
- 2 -

In the meantime, we have requested our field officials to survey the situation thoroughly with a view to determining if it is absolutely essential to rebuild the Thunderchild Residential School.

No special provision was made in the current year's appropriation for this purpose.


Acting Director.

PP/MGD



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Authority given
for an expenditure
of \$4000.00 for certain
equipment. To
utilize some of
the remaining
building for ^{the attendance}
of a small group of
children

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate,
Indian Welfare and Training Commission,
Office of the General Superintendent.

Ottawa, August 13, 1948.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Delmas Indian Residential School.

May I be allowed to bring to your attention once more the case of the above school for immediate consideration.

You will remember that the sum of \$4,000.00 was allowed to provide for temporary arrangements and repairs to existing buildings so as to accommodate about thirty children. On learning of such arrangements, the Indians stated frankly and firmly that they did not want to send their children in a school accommodated in such buildings. As a result, the Principal has done nothing with the materials bought and with the furnishings provided with the \$4,000.00 allowed, for this purpose, by your Department.

I am informed that close to two hundred children, of school age, will be without accommodation this fall, unless some other arrangements are made to provide better accommodation.

If I am not mistaken, your Mr. Ostrander and the principal both agree on the feasibility of using the old school's foundation to rebuild a temporary building which will accommodate about sixty children and which can be put up for the sum of \$20,000.00. When the new school is put up, this building

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would be of use as a recreation centre for both school children and visiting Indians. If you approve of this plan, I would suggest that the principal, in order to expedite the undertaking, be allowed to do the purchasing from approved lists of dealers of all materials needed and also be permitted to ~~engage~~ a master-carpenter and other help, so as to press the construction as rapidly as possible.

I therefore hope that you will be good enough to give this plan your approval in the shortest time possible and notify Reverend Father Boucher, Provincial, of your decision by an air mail letter or a telegram. The utmost importance should be given to this offer, for unless it is approved, a very large number of Indian children will be without any school facilities of any kind for the coming two years.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would be of use as a recreation centre for both school children and visiting Indians. If you approve of this plan, I would suggest that the principal, in order to expedite the undertaking, be allowed to do the purchasing from approved lists of dealers of all materials needed and also be permitted to engage a master-carpenter and other help, so as to press the construction as rapidly as possible.

I therefore hope that you will be good enough to give this plan your approval in the shortest time possible and notify Reverend Father Boucher, Provincial, of your decision by an air mail letter or a telegram. The utmost importance should be given to this offer, for unless it is approved, a very large number of Indian children will be without any school facilities of any kind for the coming two years.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indi Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

CORRECTION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

o
p
y
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate,
Indian Welfare and Training Commission,
Office of the General Superintendent.

Ottawa, August 13, 1948.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Delmas Indian Residential School.

May I be allowed to bring to your attention once more the case of the above school for immediate consideration.

You will remember that the sum of \$4,000.00 was allowed to provide for temporary arrangements and repairs to existing buildings so as to accommodate about thirty children. On learning of such arrangements, the Indians stated frankly and firmly that they did not want to send their children in a school accommodated in such buildings. As a result, the Principal has done nothing with the materials bought and with the furnishings provided with the \$4,000.00 allowed, for this purpose, by your Department.

I am informed that close to two hundred children, of school age, will be without accommodation this fall, unless some other arrangements are made to provide better accommodation.

If I am not mistaken, your Mr. Ostrander and the principal both agree on the feasibility of using the old school's foundation to rebuild a temporary building which will accommodate about sixty children and which can be put up for the sum of \$20,000.00. When the new school is put up, this building

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would be of use as a recreation centre for both school children and visiting Indians. If you approve of this plan, I would suggest that the principal, in order to expedite the undertaking, be allowed to do the purchasing from approved lists of dealers of all materials needed and also be permitted to engage a master-carpenter and other help, so as to press the construction as rapidly as possible.

I therefore hope that you will be good enough to give this plan your approval in the shortest time possible and notify Reverend Father Boucher, Provincial, of your decision by an air mail letter or a telegram. The utmost importance should be given to this offer, for unless it is approved, a very large number of Indian children will be without any school facilities of any kind for the coming two years.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 20, 1948.

Memorandum:

ADOPTED REPORT

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

I have received Mr. Adams' memorandum with attached exchange of correspondence with Mr. Paul Prince, M.L.A., Battleford, Saskatchewan, regarding the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School at Delmas, Sask.

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter which I have just received from the Reverend Father Plourde, concerning this same matter.

It would be appreciated if I could have an opportunity of discussing this matter with you in due course.

[Signature]
Encl.

[Signature]
Director

RTH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
DIRECTOR

*Records
file
105-1-5*



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



105-1-5 (E)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, August 20, 1948.

Memorandum:

ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Saskatchewan.

I have received Mr. Adams' memorandum with attached exchange of correspondence with Mr. Paul Prince, M.L.A., Battleford, Saskatchewan, regarding the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School at Delmas, Sask.

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter which I have just received from the Reverend Father Plourde, concerning this same matter.

It would be appreciated if I could have an opportunity of discussing this matter with you in due course.

Encl.

[Signature]
Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B. PRINCE & SON, LIMITED
GENERAL MERCHANTS

BATTLEFORD, SASK.

July 31 1948

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Battleford, Sask.

PHONE 81

BOX 870

Jul 30

**1 stone water cooler, 5 gal
1 waste paper basket**

8 50

1 25

9 75

Red Phoebe School

SYSTEMS EQUIPMENT LIMITED, WINNIPEG 671-44

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES 105;
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE

Pay to B. Prince & Son, Ltd.

Address Battleford, Sask.

DATE

SERVICE

AMOUNT

July

31

To one stone water cooler, 5 gal., and 1
waste paper basket, supplied to Thunderchild
Indian Day School, as per attached invoice,

9 75

Auth: L.F. 105-9-4 E 6, July 12/48

Training Division

SEP 20 1948

Indian Affairs Br.

17

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

FORM No. I.A. 546

Req.3455

Superintendent, Indian Agency
Agent

Voucher No. 497 Battleford Agency DATE August 11th, 1948.

Indian Affairs. Indian Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-5

Regional Supervisor Indian Affairs
Saskatchewan



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

21480

File 1904-302-11 ARC.



September 30th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Re: Proposed rebuilding of Thunderchild
Indian Residential School.

I am in receipt of Department letter of the 20th instant,
File 105-1-5 (E), in connection with the above.

There are many things to consider in connection with
erecting a temporary building on the foundation of the old
Thunderchild Residential School. It is true that it would be
possible to rebuild a temporary building on the old foundation,
but I have some doubt that it would be a wise course to follow,
planning a suitable building to comply with the lay-out of the
old foundation.

There has been some mention of an amount of \$20,000.00
being sufficient to accomodate 60 children. I am sure that \$20,000.00
will not be sufficient to provide all that is necessary in dormitories,
kitchen, laundry, and classroom space and equipment for 60 children.
We must also bear in mind that fire regulations in Saskatchewan for
institutions where sleeping accomodation is provided have become very
strict. How far we must go toward meeting provincial requirements
is not for me to decide, but I must say that we have been subjected to
considerable criticism in connection with some of our residential
schools with regard to fire hazards. This fact must be kept in mind
in planning even a temporary building for residential purposes.

There has been a strong move lately on the part of the Indian
parents of the Battleford area to have day schools in preference to
residential schools. This applies particularly to the Sweetgrass and
Poundmaker Reserves, from which the majority of the pupils of the former
Thunderchild School were recruited. This fact also must be borne in
mind when making a decision as to the replacement of that school.

Of course there are some children in that area whose home
conditions suggest that a residential school would serve better. There
is also the question of transportation and the distance to travel to
and from a day school. With this in mind it is my opinion that those
parents who are determined to have the services of day schools should
be reminded that they are expected to do everything possible on their
part to promote regular attendance at a day school without expecting
the Department to assume full responsibility for the transportation.
On most reserves it is impossible to locate a day school in such a
position that all children of school age can attend without difficulty
during the winter. However, I believe that the parents of the children
on both Poundmaker and Sweetgrass Reserves would be quite prepared to
assume this responsibility if they were given day schools.

With the erection of the day school at the Meadow Lake Reserve,
which has just been authorized to immediately commence, the number of
children of school age without accomodation will, I believe, be somewhat

less than 200, but...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

less than 200, but certainly much in excess of 60, which it is proposed the temporary building will accomodate.

I am in favour of the erection of a small residential school to replace the former Thunderchild Residential School. I would suggest that it be made to accomodate about 75 pupils who, for some reason, cannot regularly attend day schools, but I believe that it would be in the best interests of all concerned to plan on a well constructed residential school next year rather than to at once commence the erection of a temporary building to accomodate 60 pupils, and which would never be very satisfactory. The old foundation and excavation will save us little in the construction of a good school and I believe that the idea should be discarded. To plan the erection of a new building to comply with an old foundation is not considered economically sound, as the small amount saved would not justify the erection of a badly planned building. After giving the matter considerable thought I am doubtful that any money would be saved by using the old foundation.

*A. J. Scriver
for*

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 1904-302-11 ARC

Regina, September 30th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Proposed rebuilding of Thunderchild
Indian Residential School.

I am in receipt of Department letter of the 20th instant, File 105-1-5 (E), in connection with the above.

There are many things to consider in connection with erecting a temporary building on the foundation of the old Thunderchild Residential School. It is true that it would be possible to rebuild a temporary building on the old foundation, but I have some doubt that it would be a wise course to follow, planning a suitable building to comply with the lay-out of the old foundation.

There has been some mention of an amount of \$20,000.00 being sufficient to accomodate 60 children. I am sure that \$20,000.00 will not be sufficient to provide all that is necessary in dormitories, kitchen, laundry, and classroom space and equipment for 60 children. We must also bear in mind that fire regulations in Saskatchewan for institutions where sleeping accomodation is provided have become very strict. How far we must go toward meeting provincial requirements is not for me to decide, but I must say that we have been subjected to considerable criticism in connection with some of our residential schools with regard to fire hazards. This fact must be kept in mind in planning even a temporary building for residential purposes.

EXT ✓
There has been a strong move lately on the part of the Indian parents of the Battleford area to have day schools in preference to residential schools. This applies particularly to the Sweetgrass and Poundmaker Reserves, from which the majority of the pupils of the former Thunderchild School were recruited. This fact also must be borne in mind when making a decision as to the replacement of that school.

||
Of course there are some children in that area whose home conditions suggest that a residential school would serve better. There is also the question of transportation and the distance to travel to and from a day school. With this in mind it is my opinion that those parents who are determined to have the services of day schools should be reminded that they are expected to do everything possible on their part to promote regular attendance at a day school without expecting the Department to assume full responsibility for the transportation. On most reserves it is impossible to locate a day school in such a position that all children of school age can attend without

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

- 2 -

difficulty during the winter. However, I believe that the parents of the children on both Poundmaker and Sweetgrass Reserves would be quite prepared to assume this responsibility if they were given day schools.

With the erection of the day school at the Meadow Lake Reserve, which has just been authorized to immediately commence, the number of children of school age without accommodation will, I believe, be somewhat less than 200, but certainly much in excess of 60, which it is proposed the temporary building will accommodate.

EXT
I am in favour of the erection of a small residential school to replace the former Thunderchild Residential School. I would suggest that it be made to accommodate about 75 pupils who, for some reason, cannot regularly attend day schools, but I believe that it would be in the best interests of all concerned to plan on a well constructed residential school next year rather than to at once commence the erection of a temporary building to accommodate 60 pupils, and which would never be very satisfactory. The old foundation and excavation will save us little in the construction of a good school and I believe that the idea should be discarded. To plan the erection of a new building to comply with an old foundation is not considered economically sound, as the small amount saved would not justify the erection of a badly planned building. After giving the matter considerable thought I am doubtful that any money would be saved by using the old foundation.

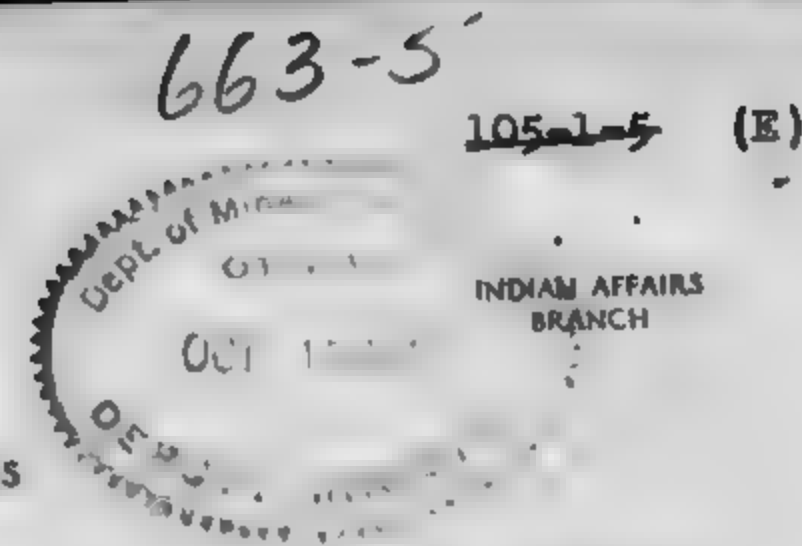
J. P. B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Mr Ostrander
recommends
a school to
accommodate 75
children

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(CG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rega
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



Ottawa, October 13, 1948.

Memorandum:

663-5
105-1-5 (E)
24947

Proposed Rebuilding - Thunderchild Residential School.

You will recall our previous discussions with regard to the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School at Delmas, Saskatchewan. Letters have been received from Mr. M. Boivin, M.P., and Mr. Paul Prince, M.L.A., Battleford, Sask., concerning the rebuilding of this school and on September 21 I submitted a brief summary on this situation to you.

We have now received a report from Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, our Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies for Saskatchewan, concerning the proposal made to advance \$20,000.00 to the Oblate Order for the reconstruction of this school. For your information I am attaching a copy of this report, wherein you will note that the Indians on the Sweetgrass, Poundmaker and Meadow Lake Reserves have been requesting the establishment of day schools on their reserves. Mr. Ostrander feels that these requests must be taken into consideration when we are deliberating the re-erection of this school.

Therefore, it is my intention to have the Survey Officer of the Education Division visit both the Sweetgrass and Poundmaker Reserves during the next fortnight, with a view to ascertaining the feasibility of operating day schools for the Indian children living there. Authority has already been granted for the erection of a day school on the Meadow Lake Reserve.

Approved by
W. J. B.
Encl.

W. J. B.
Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

October 21, 1948.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Dear Mr. Ostrander:

Upon my return to Ottawa, I immediately forwarded your report of September 30 on the proposed rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School, through the office of our Director, to the Deputy Minister. Please find attached a copy of my covering memo.

I have just now received this memorandum back and opposite the last paragraph Dr. Keenleyside has written "Approved".

I have also recently had a visit from Reverend Father Boucher, O.M.I., Provincial of the Oblate Order for Alberta and Northern Saskatchewan. He was naturally enquiring as to the progress made with regard to the rebuilding of this school. I advised him that there was little likelihood of anything being done this year towards the erection of a temporary building. It would seem that your suggestion of erecting

- (a) a small residential school to accommodate 75 to 100 pupils,
- (b) day schools on the Poundmaker, Sweetgrass and Meadow Lake Reserves,

would be a satisfactory solution.

We both realize that there are some children on these reserves whose home conditions suggest that a

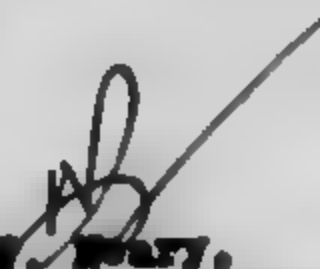
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

residential school would provide more adequate educational facilities than a day school. There are also homes which will be located at such a distance from a day school as to prevent the children walking. If Major Clark is still with you, I would appreciate your showing him this letter.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SIMMONS LIMITED

4700 ST. AMBROISE ST., MONTREAL (30), QUE.

JUN 1 1948

13050

INVOICE NO.

MAY 27-48

SOLD TO

INDIAN WELFARE AND TRAINING COLLEGE COMMISSION
OTTAWA,
ONT.

DI ST 90

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

SHIPPED VIA

C.N.R. TO

REV. FATHER J.B. CABANA, PRINCIPAL THUNDERCHILD
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, DELMAS, SASK.

OUR ORDER NO.

6783

YOUR ORDER NO.

B/L OR DEL. SLIP NO.

3646

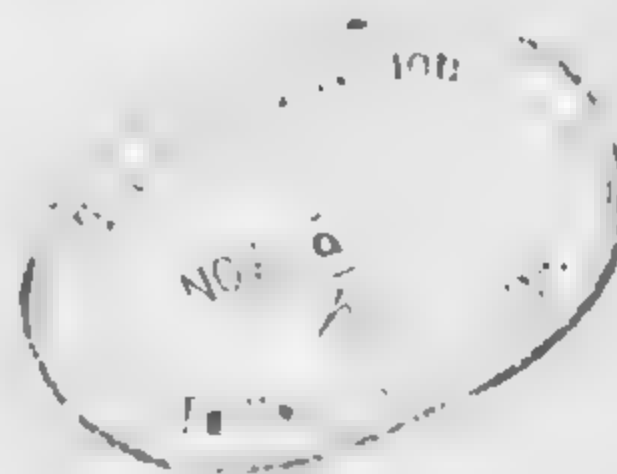
35 W-8 CHAIRS BR.
5% 8/10X

525

18375
1470

19845

Received in good Condition
J.B. Cabana on 5/27/48



INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 8% PER ANNUM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(w 10, Volume 637, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



SIMMONS LIMITED

4700 ST. AMBROISE ST., MONTREAL (30), QUE.

12500

DATE

MAY 19-48

INVOICE NO.

SOLD TO

INDIAN WELFARE AND TRAINING COLLEGE COMMISSION
OTTAWA,
ONT.

10

DIST 6.9

TERMS - NET 30 DAYS

SHIPPED VIA

C.N.R. TO

REV. FATHER J.B. CABANA, PRINCIPAL, THUNDERCHILD
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, DELMAS, SASK.

6783

3426

OUR ORDER NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

P/L OR DEL. SLIP NO.

35	2'6	4000 BEDS W.E.	10 80	378 00
35	2'6X6'2	HEALTH CUT MATTS	7 20	252 00
174	PMS.	LEADER PILLOWS	3 55	62 13
				692 13
				55 37

8% B-TAX

747 50

NOTE: In memorandum dated March 24, 1948, file 663-5,
the Minister approved the management making purchase
of the equipment required at this school.

PAID
NOV 9 1948
INDIAN AFFAIRS DIV.

J. B. Cabana



INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 6% PER ANNUM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(to 10, Volume 637, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS

S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
 PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.

MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.

SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
 R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
 GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

MEMBRES HONORAIRES

S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. O.M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
 OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
 UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

209-1-5
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr B. LACROIX, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
 S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
 R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
 R. P. E. GUÉRIN, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL DU CANADA
 REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE
 R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
 PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA

21504

OTTAWA, May 25th 1948
 ONTARIO

The Secretary,
 Indian Affairs Branch
 Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Re: Beds for Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

I am enclosing invoices from the Simmons Company Limited for beds supplied to the above school.

As this purchase has already been authorized, you will readily approve its payment.

Sincerely yours,

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.



1684.42

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



Geo. A. Morris & Co. Limited

Electric Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants

8888 SHERBROOKE BLVD.
MONTREAL 8, QUE.

POWER-OPERATED
WATER FILTER

TELEPHONE MT. 6000

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. 0 040
QUANTITY NO.
CONTRACT NO.

Letter APR. 23/48

ORDER TO
MAY 15/48
INVOICE DATE
1244
VENDOR'S NAME
Factory

BOHEM. OF INDIAN WELFARE,
OTTAWA, Ont.

THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, DELMAS,
Sask.

C.N. R.R.

Net 30 days

P.O.D. Montreal, PREPAID OR COLLECT

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

CUSTOMER NO.	VOUCHER NO.	
P. O. D. CHARGE		
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED	
CALCULATIONS CHECKED		
TRANSPORTATION		
FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT	
MATERIAL RECEIVED		
DATE	SIGNATURE	TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED		
ADJUSTMENTS		
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION		
ADDED	FINAL APPROVAL	

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

Item 1:

1 Only 52 Gal. Hot water tank complete with stand 37.00

Price prevailing at time
of shipment.

6% FED. SALES TAX INCL.



MERCHANDISE RECEIVED
IN GOOD ORDER
PRICES FAIR AND JUST

THUNDERCHILD RES. SCHOOL
Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GEO. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LIMITED
Kitchen Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants
6825 DECATUR BLVD.
MONTREAL 9, QUE.

PURVIS-ROBERTS
WATER FILTER

TELEPHONE BV. 0652

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. & DATE
QUANTITY NO.
CONTRACT NO.

ORDER TO
INVOICE NO. **R 5106**
INVOICE DATE **April 30/48**
VENDOR'S NO. **1888**
Factory

**SOLD DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
TO OTTAWA, Ont.**

SHIPPED TO **THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
AND DELMAS, SASK.**
DESTINATION

HOW SHIPPED

TERMS **Net 30 days**

F.O.B. **MONTREAL**

PAYABLE ON DELIVERY

1022528

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY	
REGISTERED NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F. O. B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED	
TRANSPORTATION	
FREIGHT BILL TO	
MATERIAL RECEIVED	
DATE	SIGNATURE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED	
ADJUSTMENTS	
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION	
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

1 Only 6' Prowse Range #160 single fire, double
even, polished top and trimmings, double
deck high shelf and fitted with a water
back, coal burning-

315.00

8% WED. TAX.

25.20

340.20

MERCHANDISE RECEIVED
IN GOOD ORDER
PRICES FAIR AND JUST

THUNDERCHILD RES. SCHOOL

NOTE:

In a memorandum dated March 24th, 1948,
on file 633-5, the Minister approved the
management making purchase of the equip-
ment required for this school.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JOHN A. McVEY, Pres & Mgr

ESTABLISHED 1929

BY-6531



GEO. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LIMITED

Kitchen Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants

SHOW ROOM
2025 UNIVERSITY ST.
MONTREAL (2) - QUE.

FILE NO RWG/em

OFFICE & WORKS
8525 DECARIE BLVD.
MONTREAL (19) - QUE

October 5, 1948.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find statement for \$377.20 covering purchases made April 30th and May 18th last. As you know our terms are Net 30 Days and with material and labour costs running exceptionally high these days, it is not possible for us to extend further credit.

Will you, therefore, kindly honour us with a prompt remittance in full.

Very truly yours,

GEO. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LTD

Robert W. Gordon

Encl. 1

Please Address all Communications to the Company and Not to Individuals
at Head Office 8525 Decarie Blvd.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 6537, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*File
in
Quilley*

114-0-5

(X 1)

October 7, 1948.

CONFIDENTIAL

We have your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing the attached statement. I regret that from the information contained on your statement we are unable to locate these accounts. We would appreciate it if you would forward duplicate copies of the accounts so that we will know where the shipments were made. As soon as we receive these, we will check immediately with a view to payment.

Yours very truly,

APP
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Encl.

Geo. R. Frouse Range Co., Limited,
2025 University St.,
Montreal (2) Que.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HE. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LIMITED

Kitchen Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants

6045 DEQUARTS BLVD.

MONTREAL 8, QUE.

PHONE 3-2000
TELETYPE 3-1700

BY C.C.S.

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

QUOTED NO.	YOUR NO.	
P.O.D. CHECKED		
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED	
CALCULATIONS CHECKED		
TRANSPORTATION		
FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT	
MATERIAL RECEIVED		
DATE	SIGNATURE	FIELD
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED		
ADJUSTMENTS		
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION		
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL	

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. & DATE
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

ORDER TO R-5196
INVOICE NO.
INVOICE DATE Apr. 30/48
VENDOR'S NO. 1258
Factory

SOLD
TO

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO
AND
DESTINATION

Thunderchild Ind Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask

HOW SHIPPED

TERMS: Net 30 Days

P.O.D. Montreal

PREPAID OR COLLECT?

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

1 Only

6' Prowse Range No. 160 single fire, double oven,
Polished top and trimmings, double deck high
shelf and fitted with a water back, coal burning

315.00

8% Fed. S. Tax

25.20

340.20

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



GEO. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LIMITED

Kitchen Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants

1000 BROADVIEW ST.

MONTREAL 5, QUE.

POWELL-BURNETT
- WATER PUMP

BY 0826

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.	
P.O.D. CHECKED		
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED	
CALCULATIONS CHECKED		
TRANSPORTATION		
FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT	
MATERIAL RECEIVED		
DATE	SIGNATURE	TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED		
ADJUSTMENTS		
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION		
AUDITED	CHECKED	

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. & DATE
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

REFER TO R-5195

INVOICE DATE Apr. 30/48

VENDOR'S NO. 1258

Factory

SOLD
TO

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO
AND
DESTINATION

Thunderchild Ind Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask

HOW SHIPPED

TERMS: Net 30 Days P.O.D. Montreal

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
----------	-------------	------------	--------

1 Only 6' Prowse Range No. 160 single fire, double oven,
Polished top and trimmings, double deck high
shelf and fitted with a water back, coal burning

315.00

8% Fed. S. Tax

25.20

340.20

C
O
P
Y

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(.4 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ESTABLISHED 1828

GEO. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LIMITED

Kitchen Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants

8555 DECARIE BLVD.

MONTREAL 9, QUE.

PROWSE-BERNEPOLD
WATER FILTER

BY 0628

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY.

REGISTER NO.

VOUCHER NO.

F.O.B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED

PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO.

AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE

SIGNATURE

TITLE

SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED

FINAL APPROVAL

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. & DATE
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

Ltr. Apr. 22/48

REFER TO R-5274
INVOICE NO.

INVOICE DATE May 18, 1948

VENDOR'S NO. 1266
Factory

SOLD
TO

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO
AND

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask

HOW SHIPPED

C.M. FRT.

TERMS

Net 30 Days

F.O.B. Montreal

PREPAID OR COLLECT?

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

Item No. 2

1 Only 52 Gal. Hot water tank complete with stand

37.00

Price Prevailing at time
of shipment.

8% Fed. S.T. Incl.

COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(XG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ESTABLISHED 1929

GEO. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LIMITED

Kitchen Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants

3555 DECARIE BLVD.

MONTREAL 9, QUE.

PROWSE-BECKSFELD
WATER FILTER

BY 0638°

663-5

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.	
P.O.D. CHECKED		
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED	
CALCULATIONS CHECKED		
TRANSPORTATION		
FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT	
MATERIAL RECEIVED		
DATE	SIGNATURE	TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED		
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION		
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL	

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. & DATE
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

Ltr. Apr. 22/48

REFER TO R-5274
INVOICE NO.

INVOICE DATE May 18, 1948

VENDOR'S NO. 1266
Factory

SOLD
TO

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPPED TO
AND
DESTINATION

Thunderchild Indian Residential School,
Delmas, Sask

HOW SHIPPED

C.N. FRT.

TERMS

Net 30 Days

P.O.D. Montreal

PREPAID OR COLLECT?

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT PRICE

AMOUNT

Item No. 2

1 Only 52 Gal. Hot water tank complete with stand 37.00

Price Prevailing at time
of shipment.

8% Fed. S.T. Incl.

C
O
P
Y

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



STATEMENT

TELEPHONE
BY-0636*

MONTREAL, Nov. 9th, 1948

IN ACCOUNT WITH
GEO. R. PROWSE RANGE CO. LIMITED
8525 DECARIE BLVD.
MONTREAL - (9) - QUE.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, Ont.

TERMS: 30 DAYS

		To Previous Balance		
April	30	To Invoice	340.	20
May	18		37.	00
				377.20

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA



GEO. R. PROSE RANGE CO. LIMITED

Kitchen Equipment for Hotels, Hospitals and Restaurants

2025 UNIVERSITY ST.
MONTREAL - (S) - QUE.

FILE NO RFG/SM

8525 DECARIE BLVD.
MONTREAL - (S) - QUE.

625

November 15, 1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Gentlemen:

Re: Your File No. 114-0-5 (E 1)

With further reference to your letter of October 7th, 1948 requesting information on our statement for \$377.20, please be advised that on October 9th we wrote to you enclosing copies of our Invoice No. R-5195 and R-5274, covering the items listed on the statement.

Since this account has been running since the Spring of the year, and our terms are net thirty days, it is difficult for us to extend further credit; and we would very much appreciate your checking into the matter with a view to payment.

We note, on our original factory charge for these items, that invoices were to be sent to the Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate, Indian Welfare and Training Commission, University of Ottawa, Ontario, and invoices and statements have been sent to the above mentioned Commission.

We are, to-day, writing them requesting action towards payment of this account and trust that their co-operation, with your good-selves, will result in early payment of this statement.

Very truly yours,

GEO. R. PROSE RANGE CO. LTD.

Robert W. Gordon.

Encl. 3

Please Address all Communications to the Company and Not to Individuals
at Head Office 8525 Decarie Blvd.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Œuvres Indiennes

CIERS — OFFICERS
E. Mon J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET Sec. TRÉS.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRES.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
P. J. O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mon G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mon M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. & M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

19341

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mon M. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mon H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. E. GUERIN, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCES
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA

OTTAWA, May 15, 1948.
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: The Delmas Indian Residential School.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Enclosed please find invoices of George
R. Range Co. Ltd. for one Double oven prowse range
supplied to the above school.

The Principal advised me that he has
already received it and he is very satisfied.

Yours very truly,



J.O. Plourde, o.m.i.

663-517-12-415

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5

International Laboratories Limited

MANUFACTURERS OF
A COMPLETE LINE OF
PAINTS AND VARNISHES
AND
ALLIED PRODUCTS.

J A BRODIE
VICE PRESIDENT



JOBBERS
OF
WALLPAPER

2152

St. Boniface, Manitoba, Canada.

October 19, 1948.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Mr. Phelan,

On October 19 we wrote to you regarding two invoices, one dated March 1947 for \$99.45 and the other March 25, 1948 for \$98.47. We have not received a reply from you.

As these two items have been outstanding for an unusually long time, we will require an explanation for our head office at the end of the year if they are not paid.

Will you please let us know if we may be of any assistance to you in having these invoices approved for payment.

Yours truly,

INTERNATIONAL LABORATORIES LIMITED.

Alex McKeen

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E.1)

November 30, 1948.

Mr. Alex McKinnon,
International Laboratories Limited,
St. Boniface, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. McKinnon:

I have your letter of October 19th
with reference to two accounts which you state are
unpaid.

The account for \$99.45 apparently
refers to paint forwarded to the Thunderchild Resid-
ential School. If this was your order No. 1021,
our records show that the account has been paid and
if you cannot locate it, please let me know and we
will check the matter again.

With reference to the other account
for \$98.47, I am unable to locate this and while I
dislike asking you for another account as you have
probably forwarded one previously, we will have to
have it showing the name of the school to which the
goods were supplied so that we can check the matter
on our file.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MOD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIAN ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E.)

December 9, 1948.

Messrs. Geo. R. Prowse Range Co.,
8525 Decarie Blvd.,
Montreal 9, Que.

Gentlemen:

Invoice No. R-5195 and R-5274

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter dated November 25th concerning the above invoices.

Our Treasury Branch now advise that cheque No. 98542 was issued on November 17th in payment of this account.

Present regulations require that before an account is paid, the consignee must certify the account and return here. We experienced some delay in having this account forwarded to us by the Thunderchild School and consequently the delay in having your cheque issued.

We regret very much any inconvenience this delay may have caused you and trust that the matter has now been settled to your satisfaction.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

MOD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
o
p
y

HOUSE OF COMMONS

Ottawa, February 3rd, 1949.

Honourable James A. MacKinnon,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Minister:

I learn that your Department will approve in the near future the construction of a school at Delmas, Sask., (Indian Boarding School), and that the said school will be smaller than the one destroyed by fire.

The Missionary in charge, whom I know very well, writes me and states that it would be very important that this new school accommodates 125 to 150 pupils.

Your kind co-operation in this connection will be highly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

MARCEL BOIVIN
Member for Shefford.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Af 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y

HOUSE OF COMMONS

Ottawa, February 3rd, 1949.

Honourable James A. MacKinnon,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Minister,

I learn that your Department will approve in the near future the construction of a school at Delmas, Sask., (Indian Boarding School), and that the said school will be smaller than the one destroyed by fire.

The Missionary in charge, whom I know very well, writes me and states that it would be very important that this new school accommodates 125 to 150 pupils.

Your kind co-operation in this connection will be highly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Marcel BOIVIN
Member for Shefford

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

652-5
Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE
663-8

MEMORANDUM

[Signature]
Ottawa, February 4, 1949.

[Signature]
DEPUTY MINISTER

21030
Attention - Director of Indian Affairs

I am attaching a letter dated February 3rd received from Mr. Marcel Boivin, M.P., making representations in regard to the proposed new school at Delmas, Sask., replacing the one destroyed by fire. What are our plans in connection with this school?

[Signature]
Mr. MacKay:
For report, please.

A.C.L.
A.C.L. Adams,
Private Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the
Director

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, February 8, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Report re Replacement of
Thunderchild Residential School.

Our officials question the suitability of Delmas, Saskatchewan, as the location for a new residential school with a pupilage of 150, as suggested by the local Missionary.

The pupilage at the burned school was 120.
These children were mainly drawn from the following reserves:

Meadow Lake,
Moosomin,
Roundmaker,
Red Pheasant,
Sweetgrass.

It is felt that many of these children could be served by day schools. The present building costs of residential schools and the high per capita rate required to maintain children in them are such as to render the education of children in such institutions a very expensive undertaking.

Therefore we feel that residential schools should be built only where there is no possibility of educating the children with day schools and only with a pupilage adjusted to the requirements of the population to be served and of economical operation.

We are just now finishing the construction of a one-room day school and attached teacher's residence at Meadow Lake. A qualified and experienced male teacher has been hired

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and this school will open in the near future. This should provide adequate educational facilities for the children of this reserve who can walk to the school. We intend to erect similar buildings this year on the Poundmaker and Red Pheasant Reserves. Arrangements were made some months ago to have the children from the Moosomin Reserve attend a nearby provincial school. The residents of Sweetgrass Reserve have for years been requesting a day school and the site for a school on that reserve has been determined. If our plans are put into effect, there will therefore not be, in the area formerly served by the school at Delmas, enough children to warrant the building of a residential school for 150 pupils.

We have had some correspondence with our field officials concerning the pupillage of the proposed new residential school. The following extract from a letter from Mr. Ostrander, dated September 30, 1948, is pertinent:

"There has been a strong move lately on the part of the Indian parents of the Battleford area to have day schools in preference to residential schools. This applies particularly to the Sweetgrass and Poundmaker Reserves, from which the majority of the pupils of the former Thunderchild School were recruited. This fact also must be borne in mind when making a decision as to the replacement of that school.

"Of course there are some children in that area whose home conditions suggest that a residential school would serve better. There is also the question of transportation and the distance to travel to and from a day school. With this in mind it is my opinion that those parents who are determined to have the services of day schools should be reminded that they are expected to do everything possible on their part to promote regular attendance at a day school without expecting the Department to assume full responsibility for the transportation. On most reserves it is impossible to locate a day school in such a position that all children of school age can

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

attend without difficulty during the winter. However, I believe that the parents of the children on both Poundmaker and Sweetgrass Reserves would be quite prepared to assume this responsibility if they were given day schools.

"With the erection of the day school at the Meadow Lake Reserve, which has just been authorized to immediately commence, the number of children of school age without accommodation will, I believe, be somewhat less than 200, but certainly much in excess of 60, which it is proposed the temporary building will accommodate.

"I am in favour of the erection of a small residential school to replace the former Thunderchild Residential School. I would suggest that it be made to accommodate about 75 pupils who, for some reason, cannot regularly attend day schools, but I believe that it would be in the best interests of all concerned to plan on a well constructed residential school next year rather than to at once commence the erection of a temporary building to accommodate 60 pupils, and which would never be very satisfactory."

I concur in Mr. Ostrander's recommendation that a small residential school, with a pupilage of 75, be erected to replace the Thunderchild Residential School and that the remaining children attend the day schools erected or to be erected on their home reserves. A sum of \$200,000.00 is included in our 1949-50 Estimates for the reconstruction of this school and if you concur, I will request that plans be prepared at once for a small residential school with a pupilage of 75. We are writing to Mr. Ostrander with regard to Superintendent Bell's recommendation that this proposed new school be located near Battleford, where electricity would be available, rather than at Delmas, which is quite isolated.

*I would prefer to avoid any
commitment to a new residential
school if at all possible. If it is absolutely
necessary to build such a school I would be prepared
to agree to your recommendation. Please look at the whole
situation again before deciding.*

Sumner Mackay
Director.

1949.

10. 2. 49.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

INDIAN AFFAIRS ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5
COPY

HLK/PK

3092

March 21st, 1949

MEMORANDUM FOR THE MINISTER:

Proposed Indian Residential School at Delmas, Saskatchewan

A sum of \$100,000 is included in the 1949-50 Estimates to commence construction of this school, the estimated cost of which is \$200,000.

Although the old school, which was destroyed by fire in 1948, had a pupilage of 120, the construction of day schools on reserves in the area from which this pupilage was drawn removes the need of a residential school of such capacity. The new day school for the Meadow Lake Reserve is nearing completion and our 1949-50 programme calls for the construction of similar schools on the Poundmaker and Red Pheasant Reserves. Many of the pupils of the old residential school were recruited from these reserves.

These circumstances suggest that a residential school with accommodation for 75 pupils would meet our requirements. However, if it is so desired, plans for a school to accommodate 100 pupils will be prepared, with a view to keeping the cost within the amount provided in the Estimates. It would be possible to justify a school of this size but our educational advisers are not prepared to recommend a school for 120 pupils.

The Church authorities will be able to handle the school, financially, on the basis of 100 pupils.

(sgd) H.L. Keenleyside

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE,
Deputy Minister

DMM/CH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

INDIAN ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CCPY

DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA, March 21st, 1949

MEMORANDUM FOR THE MINISTER:

Proposed Indian Residential School at Delmas, Saskatchewan

A sum of \$100,000 is included in the 1949-50 estimates to commence construction of this school, the estimated cost of which is \$200,00.

Although the old school, which was destroyed by fire in 1948, had a pupilage of 120, the construction of day schools on reserves in the area from which this pupilage was drawn removes the need of a residential school of such capacity. The new school for the Meadow Lake Reserve is nearing completion and our 1949-50 programme calls for the construction of similar schools on the Poundmaker and Red Pheasant Reserves. Many of the pupils of the old residential school were recruited from these reserves.

These circumstances suggest that a residential school with accommodation for 75 pupils would meet our requirements. However, if it is so desired, plans for a school to accommodate 100 pupils will be prepared, with a view to keeping the cost within the amount provided in the estimates. It would be possible to justify a school of this size but our educational advisers are not prepared to recommend a school for 120 pupils.

The Church authorities will be able to handle the school, financially, on the basis of 100 pupils.

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE

(Sgd.) H. L. KEENLEYSIDE,
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIAN AFFAIRS ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5

DEPARTMENT OF **8197**
MINES & RESOURCES

Ottawa, March 14, 1949

MEMORANDUM FOR THE MINISTER:

Proposed Indian Residential School at Delmas, Saskatchewan

You will recall that Mr. W.A. Boucher, M.P., spoke to you about the proposal to reconstruct the Indian residential school at Delmas. This matter has been occupying the attention of the Indian Affairs Branch for some time and with your approval, it was decided to construct certain day schools in this general vicinity which would reduce the pressure on the accommodation required in any residential school that might be constructed. It is the opinion of the officers concerned that there will be no necessity for a residential school with accommodation for more than 75 pupils. The effort of the interested church to obtain a larger school is based on their hostility to the programme of substituting day schools for residential schools. This programme, however, has the support of all other educational authorities, is in accordance with the views of Parliamentary Committee, and has been adopted for some time as departmental policy.

With regard to the particular situation at Delmas, I think that all that it is necessary to say to Mr. Boucher is that all of the children of the vicinity, who will not be taken care of in day schools, will be provided for in the residential school which is to be constructed. Our present estimate of this number is that it will not exceed 75.

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE

H. L. KEENLEYSIDE,
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA

24.3.49

For your attention and
necessary action

For preparation of reply

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

The P.M. wants this done for 120
[He has called off those who have
been pressing for the Scholastic
order at school.]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(A. 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
ARCHIVES
PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

663-5

FILE.....

(E)

OTTAWA March 31, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Thunderchild Residential School.

In view of the information contained in the memoranda hereunder, it would seem that the question of erecting this school has been settled. An Educational Survey Committee would seem to be unnecessary as we should be able to determine the site of the school without such investigation. Therefore, if you agree, I will write to Mr. Ostrander, obtaining his views as to the best site on which this school could be located.

1-4-49
J. A. G. M.
M. J. M.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

216 20

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT

Edmonton, Alta., April 1st, 1949.
File 8505-19

Rev. Father J. B. Cabana, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Delmas Indian School,
DELMAS, Sask.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment yours of
March 5th and wish to advise that the matter of
abolishing our water tank at Delmas is still under
consideration and further advice will be given you
as soon as the matter is finalised.

*Phone: Le 11 and
Aboukammerout - Delmas*

Yours truly,

J. B. Cabana
Superintendent

R.

*Rev. Father A. Bouchard and Provincial, phoned to the Superintendent on April 11th
from Edmonton and a definite answer was given. The C.N.R. will no more use water
at Delmas and abolish their water tank there.*

J.B.C. m

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Montreal 14th of April 1949. 663-5

to Col B. F. Neary
220 Queen St.
Ottawa.

11048

Dear Sir.

Still waiting at Montreal for the decision of the Parliament. I received a definite answer re. water at Del. mas. The C.R.R. abolish the water-tank there. The tank was closed since the destruction of our school. My Provincial Rep. F. Blancher was thinking that our Battleford will be a better site for the school. Do you think, your Department will be willing to buy a farm. There is a real good one at Battleford. The owner Mr. Sellers. As your agent Mr. C. S. Bell, told me will consider an offer. There is a good barn, stable for 50 heads cattle, houses for hired men. The soil is mixed with clay and black and some light water next week I'll be at your office.

Yours truly,

J. B. Cochran

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 4)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (B)

, April 26, 1949.

Dear Father Cabana:

Thunderchild Residential School

I have for answer your letter of April 19th and I note that due to water difficulties, it will not be practical to erect a school again at Delmas.

I also note that your Provincial considers you would be better advised to build a school near Battleford.

I am referring this matter to our Director, Major MacKay today, and presume that we will write to Mr. Ostrander concerning your proposal.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. J.B. Cabana, O.M.I.,
c/o Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Ave.,
Ottawa.

HPM/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

D R A F T.

Personal and Confidential

Dear Mr. Ostrander:

Replacement of Thunderchild
Indian Residential School

feel
It has been decided ^{to replace the Thunderchild school which was destroyed by fire with} to erect a new Thunderchild Residential School with a pupilage of 120. In view of your specific recommendations of September 30, 1948, I ~~feel~~ that you should be advised directly by me as to the reasons why your recommendations have not been followed in full.

As you are no doubt aware, considerable pressure was brought to bear upon the Department for the purchase of the Lebreton Scholasticate. This was coupled with the re-erection of the Thunderchild Residential School with a pupilage of 120 and not 75 as recommended by departmental officials.

These representations have taken place over the last two months and finally culminated in a meeting with the Prime Minister. As a result of this meeting, the following decisions were reached:

- (1) No further effort would be made to sell the Lebreton Scholasticate to the Department.
- (2) That the above residential school would be built with a pupilage of 120.

This represents a compromise which, I feel is to our benefit, although possibly not all that we would have recommended.

I understand that you have also discussed with the Superintendent of Education, the possibility of having this school erected near Battleford rather than at Delmas again. We have just received a letter from Father Cabana indicating that the Canadian National Railways will no longer be using Delmas as a water stop, and will abolish their water tank there. The Oblate Provincial has advised that a site near Battleford would be preferable for the future operation of this school.

I understand that Mr. Indian Superintendent Bell is also aware of one site that might be suitable. This is the farm owned by Mr. Spears. You, of course, will wish to visit the area and may possibly find a more suitable location. We feel that aside from good farm land, we must be assured of an adequate water supply and a source of electricity. We do not want to have a generating plant at the school and, therefore, Hydro is most essential.

information
I hope that the above letter will clarify this situation in your mind and provide factual ~~knowledge~~ to dispel the many rumours which have doubtless reached you.

With kindest personal regards,

W. M. J.
Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PACIFIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE.....663-5 (E)

OTTAWA , April 26, 1949.

Memorandum

DIRECTOR

Thunderchild Residential School

Please find attached self-explanatory correspondence from Father J. Cabana, O.M.I., former Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School.

This eliminates any possibility of erecting a school at Delmas, as the water situation would seem to be quite impossible.

You will note that Reverend Father Boucher, the Oblate Provincial, feels that a site near Battleford should be selected.

Therefore, I have prepared for your consideration a draft letter to Mr. Ostrander concerning our plans for the erection of this school at an alternative site from Delmas and near Battleford.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

Ottawa, April 28, 1949.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Ostrander:

Replacement of Thunderchild
Indian Residential School

It has been decided to replace the Thunderchild school which was destroyed by fire with a new building with a pupilage of 120. In view of your specific recommendations of September 30, 1948, I feel that you should be advised directly by me as to the reasons why your recommendations have not been followed in full.

As you are no doubt aware, considerable pressure was brought to bear upon the Department for the purchase of the Lebret Scholasticate. This was coupled with the re-erection of the Thunderchild Residential School with a pupilage of 120 and not 75 as recommended by departmental officials.

These representations have taken place over the last two months and finally culminated in a meeting with the Prime Minister. As a result of this meeting, the following decisions were reached:

- (1) No further effort would be made to sell the Lebret Scholasticate to the Department.
- (2) That the above residential school would be built with a pupilage of 120.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, Part 4)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This represents a compromise which, I feel is to our benefit, although possibly not all that we would have recommended.

I understand that you have also discussed with the Superintendent of Education, the possibility of having this school erected near Battleford rather than at Delmas again. We have just received a letter from Father Cabana indicating that the Canadian National Railways will no longer be using Delmas as a water stop, and will abolish their water tank there. The Oblate Provincial has advised that a site near Battleford would be preferable for the future operation of this school.

I understand that Mr. Indian Superintendent Bell is also aware of one site that might be suitable. This is the farm owned by Mr. Spears. You, of course, will wish to visit the area and may possibly find a more suitable location. We feel that aside from good farm land, we must be assured of an adequate water supply and a source of electricity. We do not want to have a generating plant at the school and, therefore, Hydro is most essential.

I hope that the above letter will clarify this situation in your mind and provide factual information to dispel the many rumours which have doubtless reached you.

With kindest personal regards,

Wm. J. ...
Director.

Dictated by Col. B.F. Meary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

INDIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

Ottawa, April 28, 1949.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Ostrander:

Replacement of Thunderchild
Indian Residential School

It has been decided to replace the Thunderchild school which was destroyed by fire with a new building with a pupilage of 120. In view of your specific recommendations of September 30, 1948, I feel that you should be advised directly by me as to the reasons why your recommendations have not been followed in full.

As you are no doubt aware, considerable pressure was brought to bear upon the Department for the purchase of the Lebret Scholasticate. This was coupled with the re-erection of the Thunderchild Residential School with a pupilage of 120 and not 75 as recommended by departmental officials.

These representations have taken place over the last two months and finally culminated in a meeting with the Prime Minister. As a result of this meeting, the following decisions were reached:

- (1) No further effort would be made to sell the Lebret Scholasticate to the Department,
- (2) That the above residential school would be built with a pupilage of 120.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

INDIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This represents a compromise which, I feel is to our benefit, although possibly not all that we would have recommended.

I understand that you have also discussed with the Superintendent of Education, the possibility of having this school erected near Battleford rather than at Delmas again. We have just received a letter from Father Cabana indicating that the Canadian National Railways will no longer be using Delmas as a water stop, and will abolish their water tank there. The Oblate Provincial has advised that a site near Battleford would be preferable for the future operation of this school.

I understand that Mr. Indian Superintendent Bell is also aware of one site that might be suitable. This is the farm owned by Mr. Spears. You, of course, will wish to visit the area and may possibly find a more suitable location. We feel that aside from good farm land, we must be assured of an adequate water supply and a source of electricity. We do not want to have a generating plant at the school and, therefore, Hydro is most essential.

I hope that the above letter will clarify this situation in your mind and provide factual information to dispel the many rumours which have doubtless reached you.

With kindest personal regards,

James
Director.

Dictated by *[Signature]* B.F. Neary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT

Edmonton, Alta., April 19th, 1949.
File 8505-19

Rev. Father J. B. Cabana, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Delmas Indian School,
DELMAS, Sask.

12691

Dear Sir:

Further to your letter of March 5th.

I wish to advise you that it is no longer necessary for the Railway to maintain a water supply at Delmas and if your Mission desires to continue the operation of this water supply, the Railway would be prepared to consider your offer to purchase intake pump and pipeline to Mission properties.

In event of this arrangement being made it would be necessary for the Mission to build their own tank to give them water pressure, as our tank at that point would be dismantled.

Kindly advise if your Mission would be interested in purchasing pump and pipeline.

Yours truly,

L. Macpherson
Superintendent

7.

April 25th 49.

Dear Col. Keary.

I just receive this answer. I'll be in your office Thursday or Friday, this week. Please do your best for the building of the school boarding out.
Thanks yours truly. J.B. Cabana omv

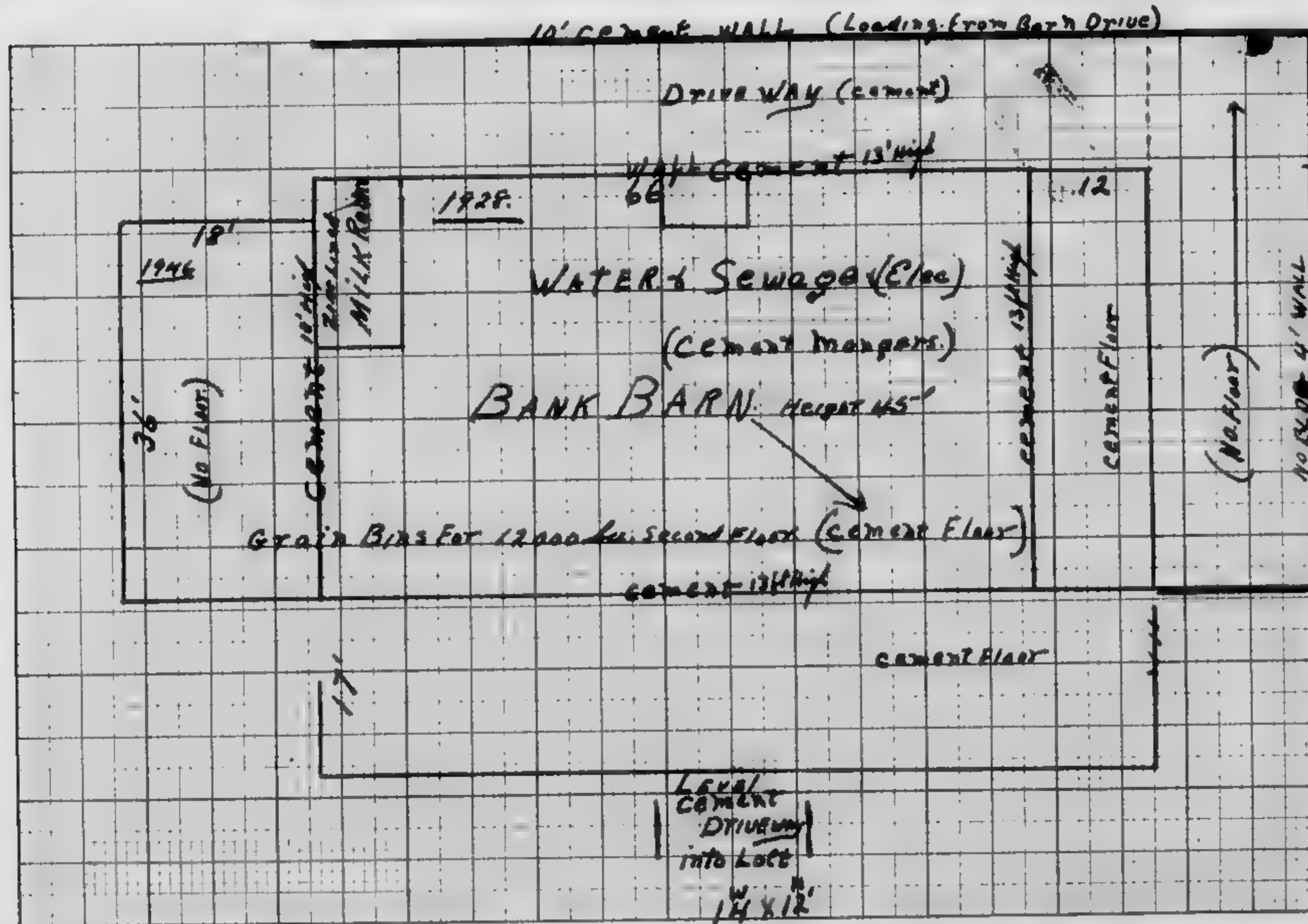
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLUEPRINT . TO BE RETURNED TO

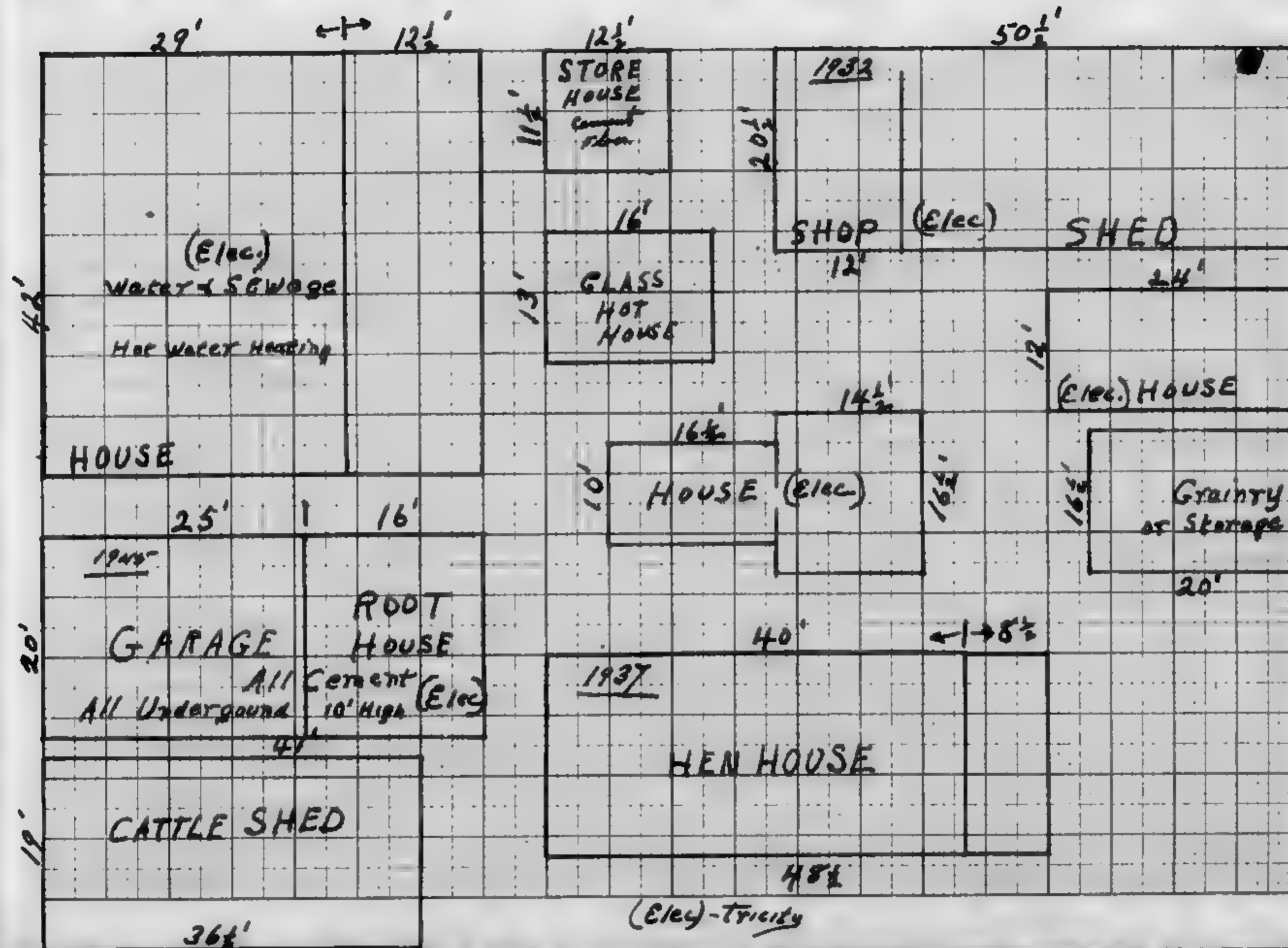
MR. OSTRANDER

F IC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



To town of Battleford, approx 2 miles →

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

File 1209-100

Personal & Confidential

Regina, May 21st, 1949.

Dear Major MacKay:

With reference to the matter of the proposed re-establishment of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at the Battleford Agency, and your letter of the 28th ultimo, File 663-5 (E) on the subject, I am enclosing herewith a rough plan of the arrangement of the buildings on the "Speers" farm, near the Town of Battleford. This farm contains 900 acres of land under cultivation and is on the Battle River, approximately 2 miles north-west of the Town of Battleford. There is an excellent well on the farm 4' in diameter and 25' deep, with cast-iron cribbing, fed by a spring. This well has supplied water in the past for 100 head of cattle and all household requirements, and is excellent water. Of course the Battle River, which runs through the farm, could be put to use if it was found that the supply of water in the well was not sufficient. However, I do not think that this would ever be necessary.

The power line of the Saskatchewan Power Commission supplies electricity.

Number of acres under cultivation - 900 acres, of which approximately 125 acres can be irrigated.

The fences are in good repair, and the land is all fenced.

About 50% of the fencing is with page wire. The other 50% is with two strand barbed wire.

Enclosed with the rough plan of the distribution of the buildings is an aerial photograph showing most of the farm, the buildings, and the Battle River, also #5 Highway, which is the main highway between Winnipeg and Edmonton.

I believe that the land in question is situated perfectly for the site of an Indian residential school. However, I believe that the suggested price is too high, and perhaps might be reduced somewhat if an official of the Department is given authority to actually commence negotiations. The price quoted is \$50.00 per acre for 160 acres of land which can be irrigated, or \$8,000.00; \$35.00 per acre for 740 acres which can be irrigated, totalling \$25,900.00, or a total price of \$33,900.00. I sometimes think that negotiations for a purchase of this kind can be carried out better through an independent person who is not known to be negotiating on behalf of the Government, as there seems to be a natural tendency to lay it on a little heavier if the Government is paying. If it reaches that point may I make the suggestion that this course be followed.

The buildings are not all in a good state of repair, by any means. The barn, root house, garage, and hen house, with some repairs, could be made very useful for an Indian residential school. The other buildings are of little value to us, but all could be temporarily used until funds were available to replace them with more suitable buildings. The barn has been kept in normally

good repair.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

good repair, as the farm has been operated as a dairy, and the barn was regularly inspected as to sanitation, etc. It will be noted that there is a fairly large house, 29' x 42' with a lean-to 12½' x 42', and a smaller house which would serve as a residence for some other member of the school staff. The blue print which is also enclosed shows the area of the farm, in red, and its proximity to the Town of Battleford. This blue print has been borrowed, and I would ask that it be returned to me when it has served its purpose.

As regards a definite recommendation, I do not recommend the purchase of the farm at the tentative figure quoted, but I do recommend that negotiations be commenced in the manner indicated to ascertain what would be the lowest price the owner would accept.

Yours very truly,



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Major D.M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 26, 1949.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR,Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

The attached letter from Mr. Ostrander does not indicate whether you have had an opportunity to read it.

I had a visit yesterday from Father Fleurbae and from Father Boucher, the Oblate Provincial for that part of Saskatchewan in which the former Thunderchild School was situated. They advised that hydro was now available near the former school site at Delmas and that, if the cost of the farm near Battleford proved too high, they were willing to have the school re-located at Delmas. I of course advised them that the problem of water was still the main obstacle insofar as the Delmas site was concerned.

The Canadian National Railway has now abandoned its water tank and pipe system from the river to the station at Delmas.. The Oblate Fathers advise me that in their belief a similar system could be installed for the residential school. The North Saskatchewan River flows close to the school and while they were vague as to distances, it is understood that a pipeline would not be too expensive.

In other words, we are faced with two alternatives:

- (a) The location near Battleford on the Speare farm at a cost of approximately \$35,000.00.
- (b) The location at Delmas with an unknown expenditure for the provision of water.

Father Fleurbae will be writing directly to you concerning this matter and will attach a sketch of the proposed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pipeline to the site at Delmas. In replying to him I would suggest that you bring out the following points:

- (c) That our engineers will have to visit Delmas, carefully consider the proposed pipeline route and provide an estimate of the cost of installing such a system.
- (d) That the Oblate Order advise the Department as to the cost of the farm and buildings at Delmas if we consider locating there. (The former Thunderchild School was a church-owned institution; therefore the property and remaining buildings at Delmas belong to the Oblate Order and would have to be purchased before we could build there. These buildings are in good condition, particularly the barns and out-houses.)


Edward E. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

WTS/DM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Colonel Neary -

Re:  Underchild Indian Residential
School -

Major MacKay would like to discuss
this matter with you some time next
Thursday, June 2nd. A convenient time
can be arranged by telephone before then.

C.H.

27/5/49.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

Eglise St.-Jean-Baptiste de la Salle
Delmas, Sask.

To Whom It May Concern:

For many good reasons, we, the undersigned want to have the Thunderchild Indian School a Boarding School rebuilt at Delmas, Sask. -

Here are the reasons:

- 1st - The spiritual welfare of the school children will certainly benefit of the town people.
- 2nd - The material welfare of the Institution will benefit.
 - (a) of some buildings already suitable for the farm - buildings worth around \$20,000.00.
 - (b) of a good land 1/2 a section more or less - and
 - (c) there will be 3/4 of a section which could be bought right alongside of the location.
 - (d) about the communications with
 - 1) with Battleford, it is only twenty miles from the town -
 - 2) with the Indian Reserves - Delmas is 8 miles from Sweetgrass - and 20 miles from Poundmaker and 25 miles from Cushing -

N.B. - Since over 50 years, the boarding school built by the Oblate Fathers at Delmas proved to be a very good work for the Indians' welfare.

Now, the question of obtaining a water system for the Boarding School:

If it is necessary to pump the water from the Sask. River -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 1, Let us say there will be around a mile long of pipe line of 3 inches to install into the ground,
- 2, Let us remark that the power line of electricity just cross the river at that point, and that it would be very handy to use for pumping the water.
- 3, But we might be able to strike a good vein of water in digging a well behind the school - if we want to try.

There is the only serious obstacle to rebuild at Delmas - and very likely we could solve the problem satisfactorily.

Anyhow, the most important reasons to rebuild the Indian Boarding School at Delmas are already stated and it would be worth spending a little for water system and safeguard the spiritual and material welfare of the Institution as a whole.

Yours truly,

J. E. Michaud,

Cou --- R.M. 438 Div.

(Councillor) (?)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources

MINISTER'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

May 26th, 1949.

21582

Deputy Minister

ATTENTION: Director of Indian Affairs

Attached hereto is a letter, undated, from Mr. J. Michaud of Delmas, Saskatchewan, who wishes to have the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas rebuilt.

Would you please prepare a reply for the Minister's signature.



J.A. Levy
Private Secretary

Encl.

Mr. Mackay
For draft reply as requested

May 26 - 10.00



NOTED
27/5/49
S.N.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not sent

Ottawa, May 28, 1949.

Mr. J. E. Richard,
St. John Baptist Church,
Belmont, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

This will acknowledge receipt of your
undated letter concerning the Thunderchild Residential School.

The site of this proposed school is now
under active consideration and it is very likely that our
engineers will be visiting Belmont in the near future, to
carry out a thorough survey of the water system which will
be required if the school is to be rebuilt at Belmont.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]

RFR/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

Ottawa, May 30, 1949.

Mr. J. E. Niehaud,
Delmas,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter,
undated, concerning the Thunderchild Residential
School.

The site of ~~this~~ proposed school is now
under active consideration and it is more than likely
that our engineers will be visiting Delmas in the
near future to carry out a thorough survey of the
water system, which will be required if the school
is to be rebuilt at Delmas.

Yours sincerely,

BPE/KM
/BM

T. L. M

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS

S. E. M. J. GUY, O.M.I.
Président et Sec. Trés.

MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., Vice-Prés.

SUBINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.
Général Superintendant

MEMBRES HONORAIRES

S. E. M. G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. M. A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. M. M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. M. U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. M. J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. & M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS

S. E. M. M. BELLEAU, O.M.I.

S. E. M. J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.

S. E. M. M. LACROIX, O.M.I.

S. E. M. L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.

S. E. M. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.

R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.

PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN

REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.

PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE

R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.

PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA

P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.

PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

21932

OTTAWA, Mar 25th 1912
ONTARIO

Mr. J. J. [unclear],
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. [unclear]:

Reverend Father [unclear], O.M.I., Provincial
of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, under whose jurisdiction the school
at [unclear] is situated, has kindly conveyed to me a letter from
[unclear] dated [unclear] regarding the proposed site of the new school.
The letter states that the site is situated on the [unclear] side of the
river, and is a very good site for a school.

It is to be noted that the site is situated on the [unclear] side of the
river, and is a very good site for a school. The letter also states
that the site is situated on the [unclear] side of the river, and is a
very good site for a school. The letter also states that the site is
situated on the [unclear] side of the river, and is a very good site for
a school.

You are aware that the [unclear] at [unclear] is the
only school in the [unclear] area. The letter also states that the
site is situated on the [unclear] side of the river, and is a very good
site for a school. The letter also states that the site is situated on
the [unclear] side of the river, and is a very good site for a school.

The [unclear] at [unclear] is the only school in the [unclear] area.
The letter also states that the site is situated on the [unclear] side of
the river, and is a very good site for a school. The letter also states
that the site is situated on the [unclear] side of the river, and is a
very good site for a school. The letter also states that the site is
situated on the [unclear] side of the river, and is a very good site for
a school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You will find attached a copy of the report of the
water survey made in the district of the ...

On the ... of the ... the ... should be
selected ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... close to the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...

... of the ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...

To the ... of the ... of the ...
... of the ... of the ... of the ...

Very truly yours,

J. L. ...
... ..

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

Records Service Division

Slip No.

1799

Indian Affairs File No.

6633

Subject of File

Mumukshu Rao

Date	P.A. or B.F.	Initials	Referred to	For Remarks	Initials	Date
Feb 10				21432 & attached	CH/4	30/3
L.I.H.				Records		
10/30/49				Send to DIA		
				at once		
				If action cannot be taken without		
				file, please make statement to that...		
				... effect and return paper to Records...		

R3756

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(100, volume 637, File 603-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

BATTLEFORD, Saskatchewan,
May 26th, 1949.

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. H.L. Keenleyside,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Keenleyside:

As you are no doubt aware, plans are going forward for the building of a boarding school for Indians to replace the one which burned down at Delmas some time ago. Present plans are that the new school is to be situated at Battleford.

As M.L.A. for this constituency, representations have been made to me by the people of Delmas in which they urge that the school be re-built on the former site. They are, as a consequence, anxious to know the reasons why there has been a change in the location. I wish you would advise me of the reasons on which the decision to build the school at Battleford is based, in order that I may pass the information on to them.

I wish to point out to you that in so far as I am concerned, I have made no representations with regard to the building in question as I feel that the decision rests with your Department, after due consultation with the Oblate Fathers, who's responsibility it is to operate this school.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd) P. Prince

Paul Prince.

PP/MM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

OTTAWA.....307-100-1000

To.....The Hon. J. G. McCreary

For your attention and
necessary action

For preparation of reply

For suggested reply

For your comments

For noting and return

NOTED D.M.
1/6/49

W. G. McCreary

Indian Affairs. Schmol Files.
(.G 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (3)

not sent

Ottawa, June 1, 1949.

Paul Prince, Esq., M.L.A.,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Prince:

I have for answer your letter of May 26 concerning the site proposed for the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School formerly situated near Delmas, Saskatchewan.

As you are aware, the former school had neither its own source of water, nor was Hydro available.

One of our engineers will be shortly visiting Delmas to make a thorough survey of the local area and to ascertain if a satisfactory source of water can be secured. As you are aware, Hydro has recently been brought into the Delmas district, and we understand that this difficulty has now been removed.

We have been in constant touch with the Oblate Order concerning the rebuilding of this school, and you can rest assured that when a final decision is reached, it will be erected on the site which we are convinced is to the best interest of the staff and pupils of this proposed residential school.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Dictated by Col. B.F. Heary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not sent

663-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 1, 1949.

Reverend J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Indian Welfare and Training Commission,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East, Ottawa.

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Dear Father Plourde:

I have for answer your letter of May 25, and I have also discussed the location of this school with my Superintendent of Education.

I am pleased to note that the problem of electricity has been eliminated and that Hydro now goes through the village of Delmas.

I have also read with interest your statements concerning the water supply. It would seem that an engineer should be sent, as soon as possible, to Delmas to make a thorough survey of this water situation. I am arranging, therefore, through the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch to have a competent engineer visit Delmas and report on availability of water for our purposes. I am sending him a copy of the sketch map attached to your letter.

I understand that all buildings and property at the former school site at Delmas are the property of the Oblate Order. I feel that an important factor in deciding the site of this school will be the cost involved in securing satisfactory land and services. Therefore, it would be to your advantage in presenting your case for a relocation at Delmas to advise the Department as to the amount of money which you would

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

require to purchase your land and buildings at this place. I will expect to hear from you concerning this subject.

Sincerely yours,

Director.

DEC 10

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy sent to D.M.

not sent
663-5 (Z)

Ottawa, June 1, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR OF LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Proposed Thunderchild Residential School

This residential school, which burned down last year, was situated at Delmas Saskatchewan. This site was unsatisfactory because it lacked two essential services, namely, electricity and adequate supply of water.

During the past year, the first difficulty has been eliminated by the fact that the Saskatchewan Branch Hydro system has extended its line through the village of Delmas.

The second difficulty, that of the water, still remains, but a proposed solution has recently been presented. Formerly, the school was operated with water from the C.N.R. tank at its station in Delmas. The railway obtained its water from the nearby Battle River and carried it by a water pipe to the tank. This pipe line now has to be renewed, and the C.N.R. has decided to change the site of its water supply to another station ten or fifteen miles distant. It is the contention of the Oblate Fathers that the old pipe line can be replaced cheaply and that an adequate supply of water for this school could be obtained. They have also asked that we investigate the possibility of obtaining water from a spring which is a short distance from the school. They have forwarded a rough sketch of the school grounds and the old water system. I have attached this sketch to my memorandum.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We have had some considerable correspondence already concerning the relocation of this school. Originally, the proposal was made to have it situated near Battleford, Saskatchewan. However, if a satisfactory water supply can be obtained for a reasonable sum at Delmas, it would seem to be feasible to re-erect the school at Delmas.

It would be appreciated, therefore, if one of your engineers could be sent to Delmas, Saskatchewan, in the near future to carry out a thorough survey of the local water supply possibility and to report on the estimated cost of providing an adequate system for this proposed residential school of some 120 pupils and 20 staff members.

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 1, 1949.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Dear Mr. Ostrander:

I have for answer your letter of May 21 and appreciate the work which you have put into the preparation of a report on the possible site near Battleford.

The Oblate Order has made strong representations to have the school situated once again at Delmas. They now point out that Hydro is available in the village.

They also claim that the water supply problem can be solved. Therefore, I have requested the Lands and Development Services Branch to send an engineer to Delmas, as soon as possible, and to prepare a thorough report on the estimated cost of providing an adequate water system. As you are aware, the C.N.R. has abandoned its pipe line from the river.

I have also written to Father Flourde asking for a valuation on their building and property at Delmas.

I feel that when the following facts are in front of me

- (a) the estimated cost of a water system at Delmas,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

(b) the value of the church-owned buildings
and property at Delmas,

then we can carefully consider the relative advantages
of these two sites.

If you have anything further to add concerning
this problem, I would appreciate receiving your views.

Sincerely yours,

Director.

BPN/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

, June 3, 1949.

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Indian Welfare and Training Commission,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
O t t a w a.

Dear Father Plourde:

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

I have for acknowledgment your letter of May 25th, and have discussed the location of this school with the Superintendent of Education.

I am pleased to note that the problem of electricity has been eliminated and that Hydro now goes through the village of Delmas.

The information regarding the existing water supply has been noted. It would seem that an engineer should be sent, as soon as possible, to Delmas to make a thorough survey of the whole water situation. Arrangements are, therefore, being made through Mr. R. A. Gibson, the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch, to have a competent engineer visit Delmas and report on the availability of water for our purposes. Mr. Gibson is being supplied with a copy of the sketch map attached to your letter.

I understand that all buildings and property at the former school site at Delmas are owned by the Oblate Order. It is considered that an important factor in deciding on the site of this school will be the cost involved in securing satisfactory land and services. In this connection, it would be helpful if we could be advised of the cost to this department of the lands and buildings at Delmas which would be required for school purposes.

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aff 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

I should appreciate hearing from you with respect to this matter at your early convenience.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. ...
Director.

BFN
DMM/BM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(.XG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

, June 1, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Director,
Lands and Development Services

Proposed Thunderchild Residential School

This residential school, which was destroyed by fire last year, was situated at Delmas, Saskatchewan. This site was unsatisfactory because it lacked two essential services, namely, electricity and adequate supply of water.

During the past year, the first difficulty has been eliminated by the fact that the Saskatchewan Branch Hydro system has extended its line through the village of Delmas.

The second difficulty, that of the water, still remains, but a proposed solution has recently been presented. Formerly, the school was supplied with water from the C.N.R. tank at its station in Delmas. The railway obtained its water from the nearby Battle River and carried it by pipeline to the tank. This pipeline now has to be renewed, and the C.N.R. has decided to change the site of its water supply to another station ten or fifteen miles distant. It is the contention of the Oblate Fathers that the old pipeline can be replaced cheaply and that an adequate supply of water for this school could be obtained. They have also asked that we investigate the possibility of obtaining water from a spring which is a short distance from the school. They have forwarded a rough sketch of the school grounds and the old water system. I have attached this sketch to my memorandum.

...2

Indi. Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

We have had some considerable correspondence already concerning the relocation of this school. Originally, the proposal was made to have it situated near Battleford, Saskatchewan. However, if a satisfactory water supply can be obtained for a reasonable sum at Delmas, it would seem advisable to re-erect the school at Delmas.

It would be appreciated, therefore, if one of your engineers could be sent to Delmas, Saskatchewan, in the near future to carry out a thorough survey of the local water supply situation and to report on the estimated cost of providing an adequate system for this proposed residential school of some 120 pupils and 20 staff members.

[Signature]
Director.

DMM/DM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

, June 1, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Director,
Lands and Development Services

Proposed Thunderchild Residential School

This residential school, which was destroyed by fire last year, was situated at Delmas, Saskatchewan. This site was unsatisfactory because it lacked two essential services, namely, electricity and adequate supply of water.

During the past year, the first difficulty has been eliminated by the fact that the Saskatchewan Branch Hydro system has extended its line through the village of Delmas.

The second difficulty, that of the water, still remains, but a proposed solution has recently been presented. Formerly, the school was supplied with water from the C.N.R. tank at its station in Delmas. The railway obtained its water from the nearby Battle River and carried it by pipeline to the tank. This pipeline now has to be renewed, and the C.N.R. has decided to change the site of its water supply to another station ten or fifteen miles distant. It is the contention of the Oblate Fathers that the old pipeline can be replaced cheaply and that an adequate supply of water for this school could be obtained. They have also asked that we investigate the possibility of obtaining water from a spring which is a short distance from the school. They have forwarded a rough sketch of the school grounds and the old water system. I have attached this sketch to my memorandum.

...2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

We have had some considerable correspondence already concerning the relocation of this school. Originally, the proposal was made to have it situated near Battleford, Saskatchewan. However, if a satisfactory water supply can be obtained for a reasonable sum at Delmas, it would seem advisable to re-erect the school at Delmas.

It would be appreciated, therefore, if one of your engineers could be sent to Delmas, Saskatchewan, in the near future to carry out a thorough survey of the local water supply situation and to report on the estimated cost of providing an adequate system for this proposed residential school of some 120 pupils and 20 staff members.

W. J. Mackay
Director.

EPK
DMM/BM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AF 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

Ottawa, June 1, 1949.

Paul Prince, Esq., M.L.A.,
Battleford,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Prince:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of May 26th, concerning the site proposed for the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School formerly situated near Delmas, Saskatchewan.

As you are aware, the former school was without its own source of water, and Hydro was not available.

One of our engineers will be visiting Delmas shortly to make a thorough survey of the local area and to ascertain if a satisfactory source of water can be secured. As you are aware, Hydro has recently been brought into the Delmas district, and we understand that this difficulty has now been removed.

We have been in constant touch with the Oblate Order concerning the rebuilding of this school, and you can rest assured that when a final decision is reached, it will be erected on the site which we are convinced is in the best interests of the staff and pupils of this proposed residential school.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

DPH
DMM/DM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch when signed

663-5 (K)

20046
Ottawa, May 30, 1949.

Mr. J. E. Michaud,
Delmas,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter,
undated, concerning the Thunderhild Residential
School.

The site of this proposed school is now
under active consideration and it is more than likely
that our engineers will be visiting Delmas in the
near future to carry out a thorough survey of the
water system, which will be required if the school
is to be rebuilt at Delmas.

Yours sincerely,

BPM/EM
/BM

T.R.L M

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA m
663-5
[Signature]



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

23674

May 26 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 663-5 (E)



Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

The attached letter from Mr. Ostrander does not indicate whether you have had an opportunity to read it.

I had a visit yesterday from Father Plourde and from Father Boucher, the Oblate Provincial for that part of Saskatchewan in which the former Thunderchild School was situated. They advised that hydro was now available near the former school site at Delmas and that, if the cost of the farm near Battleford proved too high, they were willing to have the school re-located at Delmas. I of course advised them that the problem of water was still the main obstacle insofar as the Delmas site was concerned.

The Canadian National Railway has now abandoned its water tank and pipe system from the river to the station at Delmas.. The Oblate Fathers advise me that in their belief a similar system could be installed for the residential school. The North Saskatchewan river flows close to the school and while they were vague as to distances, it is understood that a pipeline would not be too expensive.

In other words, we are faced with two alternatives:

- (a) The location near Battleford on the Spears farm at a cost of approximately \$35,000.00,
- (b) The location at Delmas with an unknown expenditure for the provision of water.

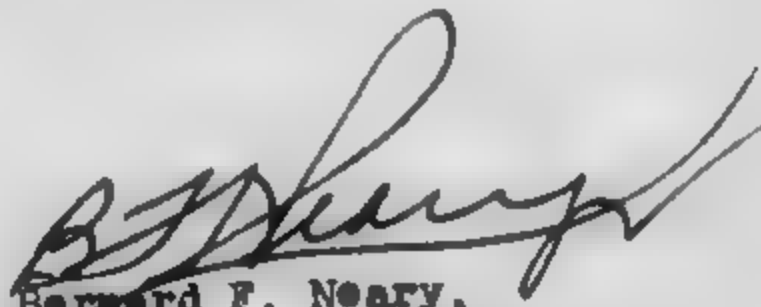
Father Plourde will be writing directly to you concerning this matter and will attach a sketch of the proposed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 18, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pipeline to the site at Delmas. In replying to him I would suggest that you bring out the following points:

- (c) That our engineers will have to visit Delmas, carefully consider the proposed pipeline route and provide an estimate of the cost of installing such a system.
- (d) That the Oblate Order advise the Department as to the cost of the farm and buildings at Delmas if we consider locating there. (The former Thunderchild School was a church-owned institution: therefore the property and remaining buildings at Delmas belong to the Oblate Order and would have to be purchased before we could build there. These buildings are in good condition, particularly the barns and out-houses.)


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(xG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 26, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

The attached letter from Mr. Ostrander does not indicate whether you have had an opportunity to read it.

I had a visit yesterday from Father Fleurbae and from Father Boucher, the Oblate Provincial for that part of Saskatchewan in which the former Thunderchild School was situated. They advised that hydro was now available near the former school site at Dalmas and that, if the cost of the farm near Battleford proved too high, they were willing to have the school re-located at Dalmas. I of course advised them that the problem of water was still the main obstacle insofar as the Dalmas site was concerned.

The Canadian National Railway has now abandoned its water tank and pipe system from the river to the station at Dalmas.. The Oblate Fathers advise me that in their belief a similar system could be installed for the residential school. The North Saskatchewan river flows close to the school and while they were vague as to distances, it is understood that a pipeline would not be too expensive.

In other words, we are faced with two alternatives:

- (a) The location near Battleford on the Spears farm at a cost of approximately \$35,000.00,
- (b) The location at Dalmas with an unknown expenditure for the provision of water.

Father Fleurbae will be writing directly to you concerning this matter and will attach a sketch of the proposed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(d# 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pipeline to the site at Delmas. In replying to him I would suggest that you bring out the following points:

- (c) That our engineers will have to visit Delmas, carefully consider the proposed pipeline route and provide an estimate of the cost of installing such a system.
- (d) That the Oblate Order advise the Department as to the cost of the farm and buildings at Delmas if we consider locating there. (The former Thunderchild School was a church-owned institution; therefore the property and remaining buildings at Delmas belong to the Oblate Order and would have to be purchased before we could build there. These buildings are in good condition, particularly the barns and out-houses.)


Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

HTB/ML

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To be returned to Indian Affairs when signed (E)

663-5-

23895

Personal & Confidential

Ottawa, June 1, 1949.

Paul Prince, Esq., M.L.A.,
Battleford,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Prince:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of May 26th, concerning the site proposed for the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School formerly situated near Delmas, Saskatchewan.

As you are aware, the former school was without its own source of water, and Hydro was not available.

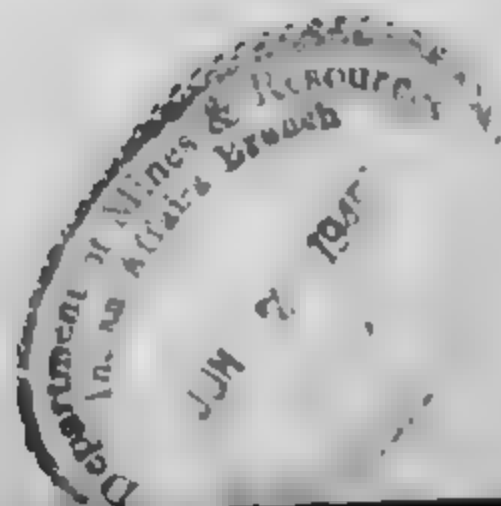
One of our engineers will be visiting Delmas shortly to make a thorough survey of the local area and to ascertain if a satisfactory source of water can be secured. As you are aware, Hydro has recently been brought into the Delmas district, and we understand that this difficulty has now been removed.

We have been in constant touch with the Oblate Order concerning the rebuilding of this school, and you can rest assured that when a final decision is reached, it will be erected on the site which we are convinced is in the best interests of the staff and pupils of this proposed residential school.

Yours sincerely,

for Deputy Minister.

DPH
DKM/DM



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. M. J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRES.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. FLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. M. G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. M. A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. M. M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. M. U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. M. J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. & M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. M. H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. M. J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. M. M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
S. E. M. L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. M. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ENGLISH PROVINCE
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DE CANADA

25325

OTTAWA, June 10th 1949.
ONTARIO

Mr. D.M. Mac Kay,
Director of Indian Affairs Branch,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

In the absence of Father
Plourde I acknowledge reception of your letter of
the 3rd instant concerning the Thunderchild Indian
Residential School.

Father Plourde will be away for at least
three weeks. I shall give him notice of your letter
as soon as he comes back.

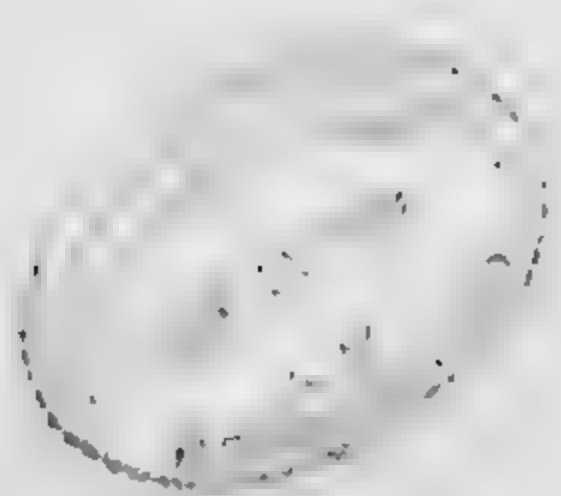
Yours sincerely,

P.A. Renaud O.M.I.

P.A. Renaud, O.M.I.,
Assistant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION

663-5
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

Major MacKay
For your information.

21/6/49 QUOTE FILE IA 1556-25

27801

OTTAWA, June 18, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

Re: Proposed Thunderchild
Residential School.

Referring to your notation on a memorandum from the Director of Indian Affairs dated June 1st, 1949, we wish to advise that a report on water supply, electric power and sewage disposal has been requested from Mr. Perrie to enable the recommendation to be made regarding a suitable site for the proposed school.

R. A. Gibson
for Chief, Engineering
and Construction Division.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

June 29, 1949.

Reverend J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Indian Welfare and Training Commission,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
O t t a w a.

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

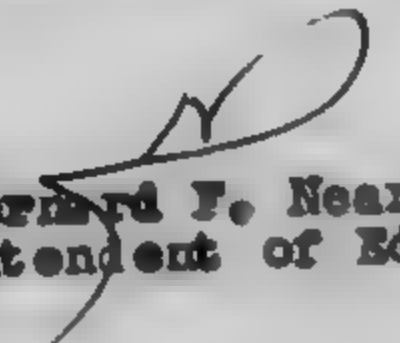
Dear Father Plourde:

I have just received a letter from the Lands and
Development Services Branch reading as follows:-

"Referring to your notation on a memorandum
from the Director of Indian Affairs dated June
1st, 1949, we wish to advise that a report on water
supply, electric power and sewage disposal has
been requested from Mr. Perrie to enable the
recommendation to be made regarding a suitable
site for the proposed school."

Would you please notify Father Boucher and Father
Cabana to anticipate a visit from Mr. Perrie.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFW/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10.7.10. 1944
FORM 10-44 (107)
R.P. 11007 M.B.

EAR

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

663-5

PLACE

DATE

pa

REDINA JULY 12, 1949.

B F MEATY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

REPORTING HILL FORMERED PAYMENT REPORT THIRTEEN
SCHOOL WITH REQUEST FOR THIRTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND
TWENTY FIVE DOLLARS PAYMENT TO LIDFORS JUNE THIRD. stop
LIDFORS PRESSED FOR MONEY ON ACCOUNT OF LARGE CONTRACTS
HE IS WORKING ON ~~FOR~~ ~~FILE~~ ~~TRY~~ AND HAVE PAYMENT EARLIEST
POSSIBLE



P B OSTRANDER

AR/AR

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

10.35 hours

Confirmation for Ottawa

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

EXCEPT
INCLUDING

WIRELESS

SIGNED

SINGLE COPY FORM FOR CLEAR MESSAGE

(THIS FORM IS TO BE USED FOR ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 18th 1949

105:

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Thunderchild Indian Day School.

Vote 516 Primary R2 Object 422 Date Required

Ship to Thunderchild Indian Day School, Turtleford, Sask.

Mail invoices to C.S. Bell, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Battleford, Sask.

Purpose for which required Thunderchild Indian Day School.

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Head - Beatty		16.50
1	Cylinder 3 x 14"		16.50
	Rod 1/2", 40 ft.	10	4.00
	Pipe 1 1/2", 47 ft @ .50¢ per ft.		23.50
3	Cupplings 1 1/2" @ .20¢		.60
4	large screws		.25
			61.35

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

C.S. Bell, Superintendent.

APPROVED

Director

- Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 57-R. 2010-0000

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AN AGENT


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

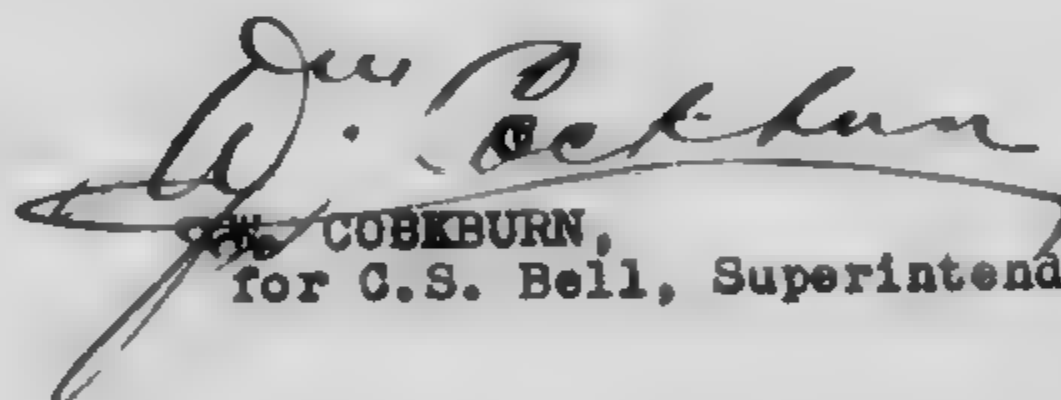
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 8-2-105

5635

Battleford, Sask.,
July 28th, 1949.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enclosed herewith please find requisition
for pump for the new well, Thunderchild Indian Day
School, which I would recommend be approved.


W. COBURN,
for C.S. Bell, Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

August 4th, 1919.

Mr. C.S. Bell,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Battleford, Saskatchewan.

Re: Thunderchild Indian Day School
Your file 8-2-105

With reference to your letter of the 28th
ultimo, you may purchase the pump for the new
well at the above school. It is noted that the
cost will be \$61.35.

PP/ST


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

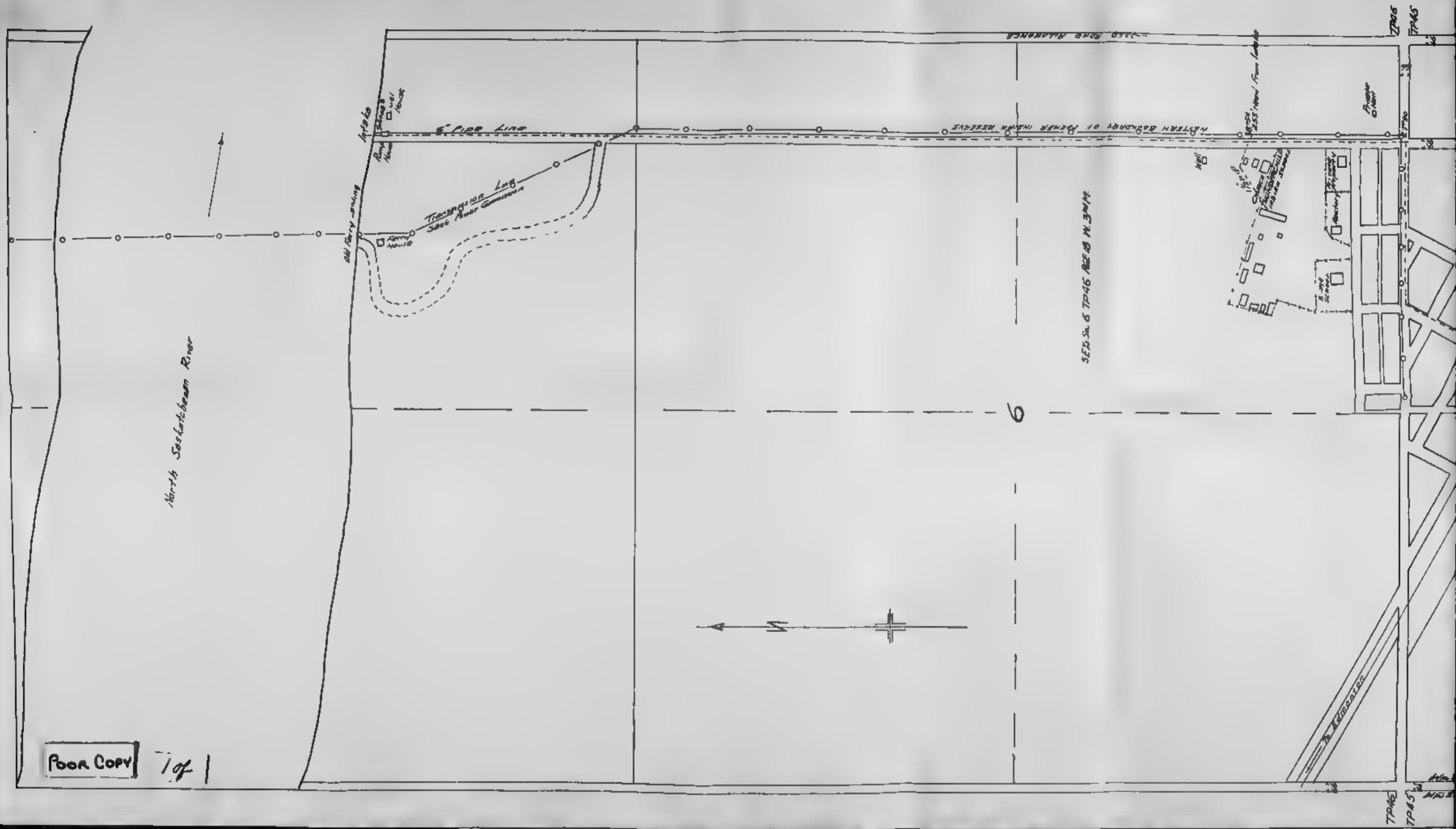
O. H. M. S.

1-3
Mr. Mc Kay
Indian Affairs,
Beath Bldg.
Ottawa Ontario
H

M. & R. 10

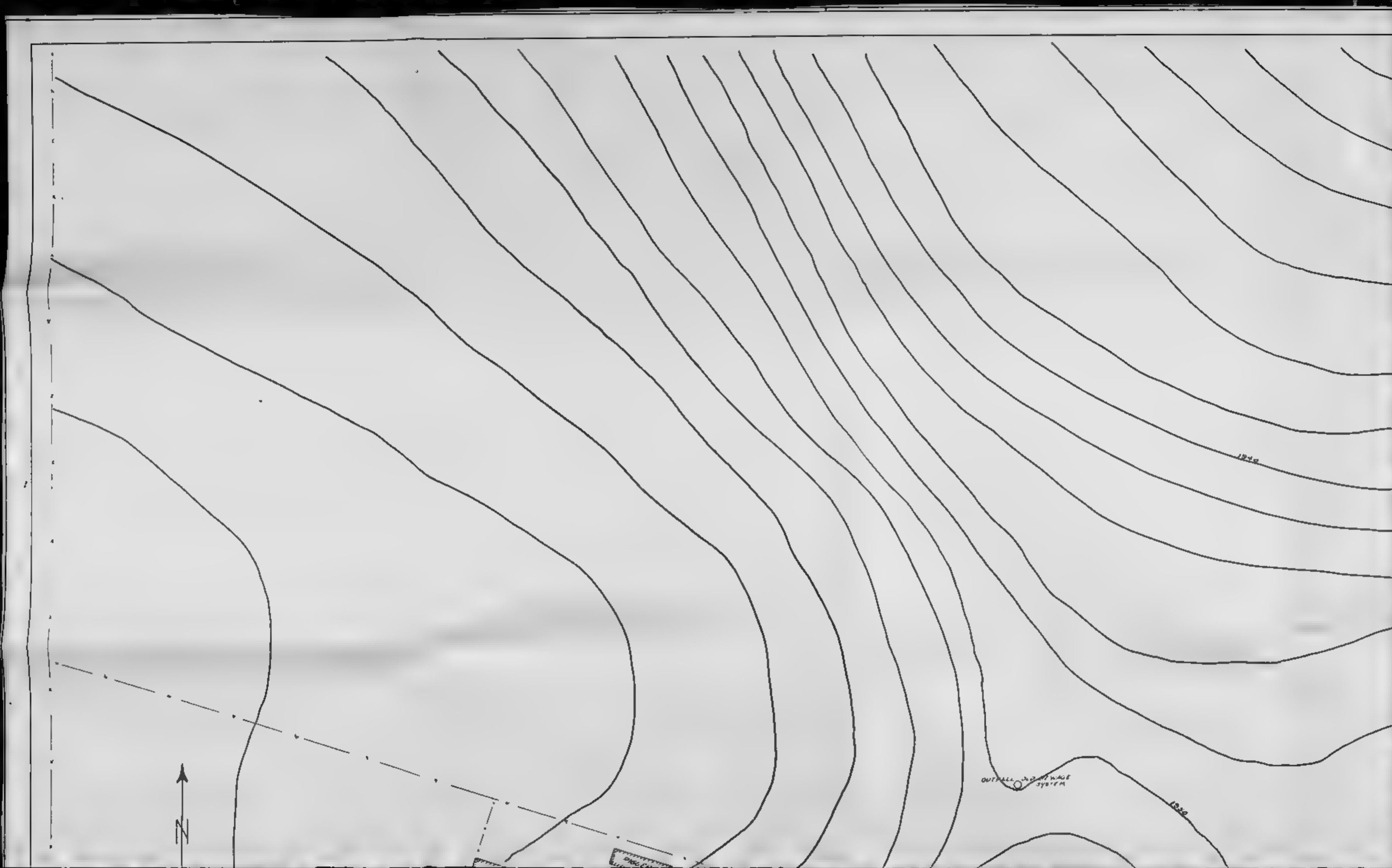
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(62) 6237, file 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



POOR COPY 1 of 1

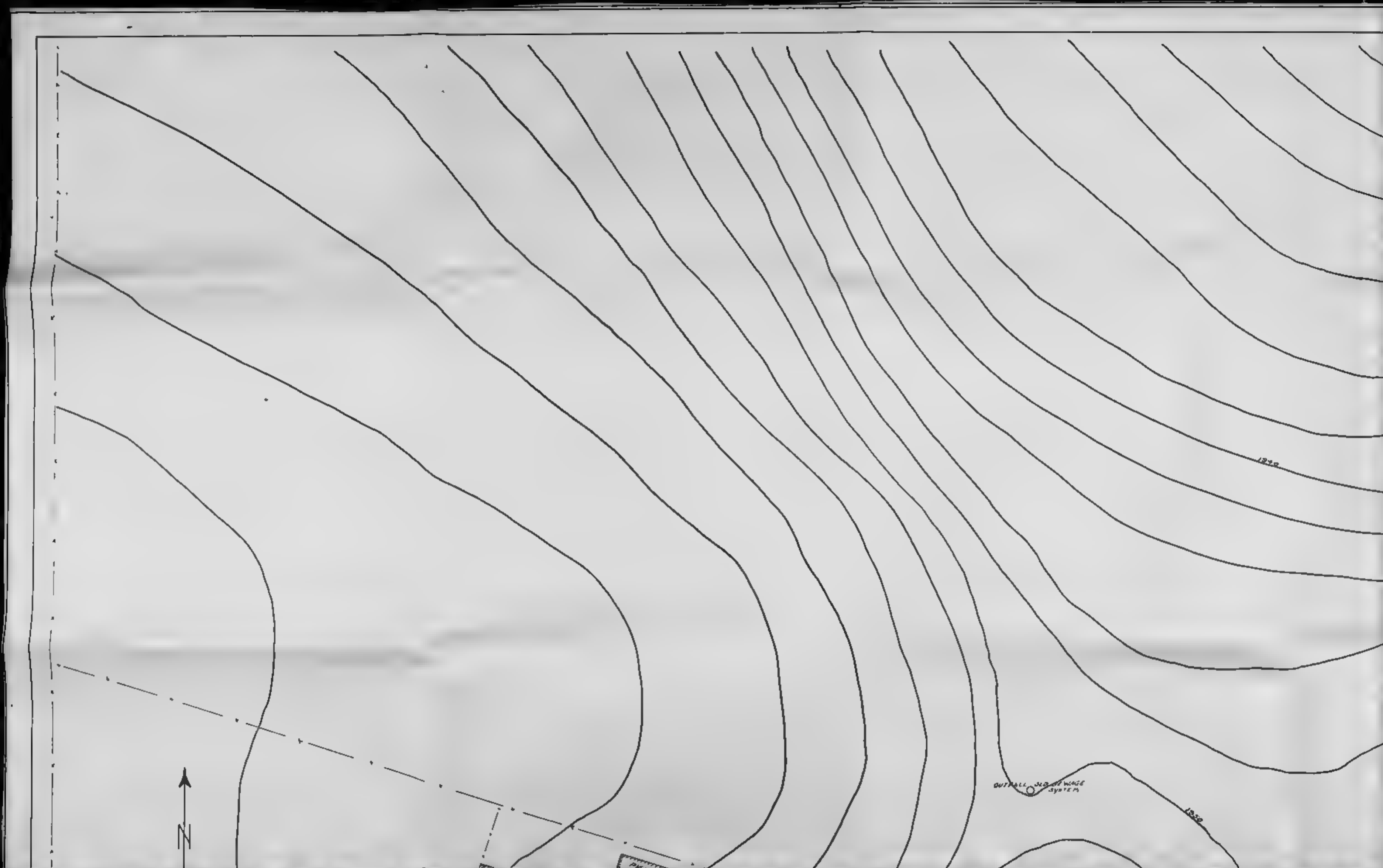






CORRECTION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA





OUTFALL OLD RT WAG
343 + 5 M

1226

GARAGE

PASSERBY

CHICAGO

DATE

14

7

04424

RUINS OF OLD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

PLAN
OF
PROPOSED SITE
THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
DELMA3, SASK
SCALE 1/4" = 40'
LUNDAK INTERNATIONAL 207

VILLAGE SCHOOL PLAYGROUND

4 of

OUTFALL OLD SEWAGE
SYSTEM

1830

ROAD ALLOWANCE

HOUSE

CHURCH

RUINS OF OLD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CHICKEN HOUSE

PIGGERY

BARN

GARAGE

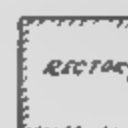
WATER TOWER

BARN

VAL SCHOOL

PLAN
OF
PROPOSED SITE
THUNDERCHILD INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
DELMAS, SASK
SCALE 1 IN = 40 FT
ELEVATION INTERVAL 2 FT

VILLAGE SCHOOL PLAYGROUND



STREET

PRIVATE

Black River (low level to buildings)

RUINS OF OLD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BARN

54



Engineering and Construction Division
Department of Mines and Resources
REGINA OFFICE
July 27th 1949

COPY

I.A. 1556-25

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.
August 6, 1949.

W.W. Perrie, Esq.,
Supervising Engineer,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Engineering & Construction Division,
Rm. 416, Post Office Bldg.,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

Acting according to your instructions in regard to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, both Mr. W.J. Kerr and myself proceeded to Delmas and made a survey and inspection of the school site. The following is the result of our investigation:

The school is situated on the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 6, Tp. 46, Rge 18, West of the 3rd M., adjoining the Hamlet of Delmas on the North, approximately 20 miles West of the Town of Battleford on the C.N.R. laying between the North Saskatchewan River 1 mile North and the Battle River six miles South.

The school was burned to the ground nearly two years ago, and all that remains at present are the farm buildings and rectory. The population of the school was 125 children, 16 nuns, and 6 of a staff. The school served children from the following Reservations: Sweetgrass - 16 miles south, Poundmaker - 25 miles southwest, Redpheasant - 40 miles West, Moosomin - 25 miles north, Meadow Lake - 125 miles north, and Thunderchild - 50 miles northwest.

The school farm comprises 210 acres, out of this 40 acres are taken up in buildings, playgrounds etc. leaving 170 acres for cultivation and pasture. Arrangements are being made to purchase the half section adjoining to the west and north to the river.

During the period the school was operated, the farm accommodated the following head of stock:

15 milk cows
25 beef cattle
50 pigs
4 horses

Water Supply: From 1905 to 1933 water was obtained from wells supplemented by hauling from the North Saskatchewan River. This was superseded by obtaining water from the pipe line operated by the C.N.R. which passed close by the school property. This line is of 6 inch diameter, and was connected to the school with $1\frac{1}{2}$ " W.I. pipe.

The 6" line was installed in the year 1907 together with 25 H.P. Fairbanks Morse gasoline engine, and pump. The whole layout is now obsolete and will have to be renewed before water can be obtained from the river. The line is badly corroded and leaks in several places. The railway has abandoned this set-up for a supply about 20 miles west.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From the river to where the school supply line takes off, the difference in elevation is 255 feet and about 7,000 feet in length.

Considering the obsolete character of this water supply, and age of engine and pump, it is deemed advisable not to purchase as it would cost more to put it in operation than by constructing a new line with electric motor and pump.

A Saskatchewan Power Commission Transmission line which serves the Hamlet of Delmas runs from the river south past the school site. A short lead from this line at the river to the pump house could be installed very reasonably together with transformer and motor and pump.

The supply from wells in the vicinity of the school is limited to approximately one hundred and twenty five gallons per hour, which is about twenty percent of the amount needed when the laundry is in operation. The school when in operation will consume around ten thousand gallons per day. The well which is located immediately north of the school site was investigated. A cribbing 6' x 6' has been set which is 5' deep and water coming within 1.7' of the surface (3.3' deep); according to our test this well would not produce over 100 gallons per hour. This water was analyzed sometime ago, and the result was unfit for human consumption, as the supply was contaminated. This was possibly due to drainage from the Hamlet of Delmas which is located about 1,500 feet distant. We were unable to locate the old analysis and another sample of this water is being tested at the present time. The result of same will be forwarded when completed.

Another well was tested about 1,000 feet south east of the school on private property. The cribbing in this well is 2'6" x 2'9" and the well is 25 feet in depth. It has been in use for 30 years and has always maintained a depth of 2 feet. Our test indicated a rate of flow of 125-150 gallons per hour although local residents claim that from 10-12 barrels an hour have been taken out. Most wells in the community have sandy bottoms, but above mentioned well is located in a gravel bed about two feet in depth. A water sample was taken of this well also, and the result will be forwarded when received from the laboratory. Considering the small amount of water which can be obtained from the above wells, it is recommended that water be taken from the river where an assured supply can be looked for at all times.

The cost of this line from the river to the school site is as follows:

Clearing and Grubbing 1 acre	\$250.00
Excavation & Backfilling 2'x8'x 7000'	4,150.00
Laying pipe 7000' @ .20	1,400.00
Cost of pipe 7000' @ 1.00 per ft.	7,000.00
Motor & Pump 85% efficiency (14000 gallons per day)	1,500.00
Transformer & Instalation	1,000.00
Cost of well	1,200.00
Pump House	800.00
Contingencies 10%	1,730.00
	<u>19,030.00</u>

This is based on using 4" wood stave pipe, treated and wire wrapped; if iron or galvanized pipe is used add \$5,600.00 in addition to the above.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

The river carries a great amount of silt, and it may be necessary to install a silting basin so as to keep the pipe line clear and assure the school clear water. During the inspection it was learned that the Railway had a most difficult time to keep their pipe line clear during the spring and summer seasons.

Sewage Disposal: The ground immediately north of the proposed school drops at the rate of 2 feet in the hundred, and conditions for sewage disposal are ideal, as absorption is above medium; would recommend a No. 8 Septic tank, with 1,400 lineal feet of 4" drains. The outfall would be in the farm land approximately 350 feet north of the school building. The soil is sandy and absorption fairly rapid.

Electric Power: The power lines of the Saskatchewan Power Commission is located on the east side of the north and south road allowance, 400 feet from the school. As a matter of fact some of the remaining buildings are connected at the present time.

Yours truly,

F.J. Clark,
Engineering and Construction
Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Major MacKay - For your consideration and instructions please



22/9/49

Director
IA 1556-25

663-5

REPLY TO
DIRECTOR
DIVISION

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH 17533

MEMORANDUM

OTTAWA, September 20, 1949.

Re: Proposed Thunderchild Indian
Residential School.

Referring to the request of the Director of Indian Affairs under date of June 1st, 1949, for a report on the Water Supply available for the proposed Thunderchild Residential School, attached in duplicate is a report by Mr. Clark accompanied by one white printed copy of each of two plans showing the proposed site for the school, and a key plan of the surrounding area.

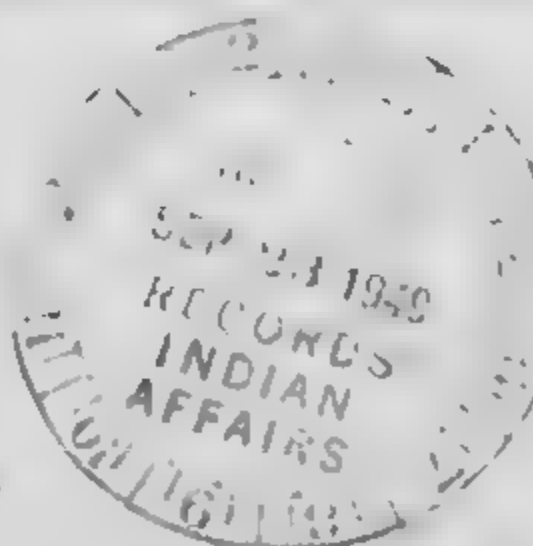
You will observe that Mr. Clark recommends water for the school be obtained as in the past, from the North Saskatchewan River.

In a covering letter Mr. Perrie states as follows:-

"You will note that, in the event of a new school being erected upon the property owned at Delmas, power may be easily obtained from the Saskatchewan Power Commission and the matter of sewage disposal presents no difficulties. Water can not be obtained in ample quantities from either of the wells referred to by the Oblate Fathers as a possible source of supply. An ample supply of water can however be obtained from the same source as formerly, namely the North Saskatchewan River.

Mr. Clark's estimate of the cost of installing a pumping station at the river and piping water to the school site is, I believe, approximately correct, but as stated in his report some difficulties may be encountered because of silting in the river bed. These difficulties are met with at practically all points along the Saskatchewan River and must be contended with if water is to be obtained from that source. The amount of \$1,730.00, which is estimated by Mr. Clark for contingencies, might not prove sufficient to overcome this difficulty and I would recommend that an additional \$2,000.00 be estimated for this purpose, thereby increasing his estimate to \$21,030.00.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



..... 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 4.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Director of Indian Affairs, in his memorandum of June 1, 1949, mentions that some consideration has been given to the relocation of this school in the vicinity of Battleford, Sask. This proposal would, if the school were erected in the immediate vicinity of Battleford, make it possible to reduce materially the cost of the school water supply but it is doubtful that any saving might be effected in the cost of electrical power or sewage disposal. The selection of such a site would, however, have certain disadvantages which cannot be ignored. The most important matters to be considered in this regard are:

- (1) The necessity of replacing the many buildings that are now in use at the present site.
- (2) The fact that the land generally, in the immediate vicinity of Battleford, is not considered as suitable for farming as that in the vicinity of Delmas.

In view of the above it is recommended that the proposed new school be erected upon the old school site".

It would appear that no difficulty is likely to arise in regard to the supply of electrical power or to sewage disposal. If, however, any troubles were previously experienced with the sewage disposal at this school, we should like to be informed so that any necessary remedial steps could be taken if it should be decided to proceed with the construction of a new school on the old site.

With regard to the estimated cost of the proposed water system we believe that the following items should be added to the cost of \$19,030.00 as estimated by Mr. Clark:

Hypochlorinator	\$ 500.00
Filtration gallery at intake etc.,	2000.00
Additional cost of pipe line to school	2000.00
Concrete tank at school (10,000 gals)	<u>1500.00</u>
	\$6000.00

The estimate for the water system will thus total \$25,000.00, and unless it is considered desirable to separate the school from the farm, it is recommended that the school be rebuilt on the old site at Delmas.

R.A. Campbell

R.A. Campbell,
for Chief, Engineering
and Construction Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(xG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 18, 1949.

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Thunderchild Residential School.

Dear Father Plourde:

You will recall our previous correspondence with regard to the site at Delmas, recommended by you for the rebuilding of the above Residential School.

We have now received the Engineer's report on this site and it is on the whole favourable. However, the Engineer raises one point upon which you may be able to provide some information. I can best indicate this problem by quoting from his report as follows:

"It would appear that no difficulty is likely to arise in regard to the supply of electrical power or to sewage disposal. If, however, any troubles were previously experienced with the sewage disposal at this school, we should like to be informed so that any necessary remedial steps could be taken if it should be decided to proceed with the construction of a new school on the old site."

It would be appreciated if you could write to the former Principal of the school and let me know whether any difficulty was experienced with the former sewage disposal system.

Yours sincerely,

James
Director.

WFS/MI

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 663-5

(E)

OTTAWA October 18, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Thunderchild Residential School.

Please find hereunder a self-explanatory report from the Director of the Lands and Development Services Branch concerning the site for the rebuilding of the Thunderchild Residential School.

This report makes it very clear that the site recommended by the engineers is that of the former school at Delmas, Saskatchewan.

Therefore, if you concur, I will write to Mr. Ostrander, sending a copy of this report and advising him of the decision of the Department to re-locate this school at Delmas and to advise him that no further action need be taken with regard to the Speers farm near Battleford, Sask. You will recall that this site was an alternate to the Delmas site.

I presume that no change has taken place with regard to the priority to be given to the re-erection of this school and that a sum will have to be included in our 1950-51 Estimates for its construction.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

*NOTE:
Please include Mr.
Ostrander as suggested
and include in the 1950-51
estimate an item for the
rebuilding of this school.
19-10-49*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-1 (E)
663-5

, October 20, 1949.

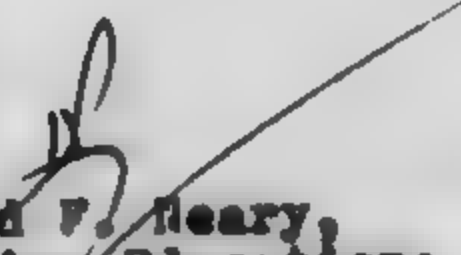
Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.,

Thunderchild Residential School

Please find attached a self-explanatory
reply from the Lands and Development Services Branch
covering the proposed Thunderchild School site.

This report makes it very clear that
the site recommended by the engineers is that of the
former school at Delmas, Saskatchewan. Therefore, no
further action need be taken with regard to the Spears
Farm near Battleford, Saskatchewan and you can inform
those concerned accordingly.

As you are aware, a commitment has been
made with regard to the re-erection of this residential
school and it is understood that an amount is to be
included in the 1950-51 estimates for its re-erection.


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Indian Education;

BPR/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 21, 1949.

Memorandum:DIRECTOR, LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH.Re: Erection of the Thunderchild
Indian Residential School.

Reference your I A 1556-25 of September 20.

It is our intention to include an amount in the
Main 1950-51 Estimates for the re-erection of the above
residential school.

In view of your engineers' report, we are prepared
to have the building erected at the site of the former school
at Dalman, Saskatchewan.

We note that there will be no difficulty with the
supply of electrical power and that the proposed water system
will cost approximately \$25,000.00.

We have already written to the Church authorities
with regard to the sewage disposal point raised in paragraph six
of your letter. As this school should have a pupilage of one
hundred and twenty Indian children, it is felt that the plans
now being prepared for the Tealin-Lower Post school would fill
our requirements also at Thunderchild.

Therefore, could the necessary drawings and
specifications be prepared on this basis with a site plan
indicating the re-location of the school at Dalman, Saskatchewan.

It is felt that this school should be advertised
for construction tenders during February or March 1950.


Director.

 WFL/RL
 RM

 Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.I.C. O.M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ D'OTTAWA

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
REV. J. BIRCH, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL ENGLISH PROVINCE
R. P. P. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL MANITOBA
R. P. S. A. LAROCHELLE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

OTTAWA, October 27th 1949
ONTARIO

Mr. D.M. MacKay,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

Dear Mr. MacKay:

After receiving yours of the 18th instant, I wrote to Reverend Father J.B. Cabana, Principal of the above school, to find out what were the present conditions as far as electric power is concerned. I also inquired whether any difficulty was experienced with the former sewage disposal system.

I am pleased to report that the Saskatchewan Hydro is now serving the village of Delmas and would be glad to supply all the electric power which the school may need for its proper functioning.

Reverend Father Cabana states that there was a little trouble which was due to obstruction in the sewage system. After necessary remedial steps were taken, no difficulty has been experienced.

Hoping that the above information will be found satisfactory and that definite plans for the rebuilding of this school will be undertaken immediately, I remain,

Yours very truly,



J.O. Plourde
J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(at 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-5 (E)

Ottawa, October 31, 1949.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,
LANDS and DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

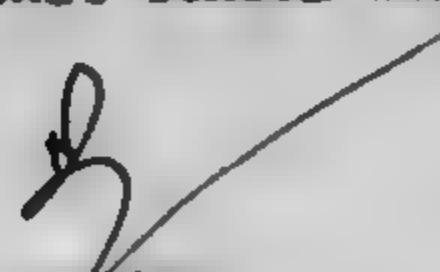
In your memorandum of September 20th, you raised the point of sewage disposal at the former Indian residential school at Delmas, Saskatchewan. We have now received a letter from Father Plourde concerning this matter and reading as follows:

" After receiving yours of the 18th instant, I wrote to Reverend Father J.B. Cabana, Principal of the above school, to find out what were the present conditions as far as electric power is concerned. I also inquired whether any difficulty was experienced with the former sewage disposal system.

I am pleased to report that the Saskatchewan Hydro is now serving the village of Delmas and would be glad to supply all the electric power which the school may need for its proper functioning.

Reverend Father Cabana states that there was a little trouble which was due to obstruction in the sewage system. After necessary remedial steps were taken, no difficulty has been experienced.

Hoping that the above information will be found satisfactory and that definite plans for the rebuilding of this school will be undertaken immediately, I remain,".


BFW/HM

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(XG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6337)

File 662-11, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Vocational Training. 1942-1946
File 662-14, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Livestock. 1928 - 1929
File 663-1, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School. 1896 - 1932
File 663-5, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1901
File 663-5, part 2	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 663-5, part 3	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1936 - 1940
File 663-5, part 4	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1940 - 1949
File 663-10, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Admissions & Discharges. 1935 - 1938
File 663-14, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Livestock. 1924 - 1944

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663-10-VOL.1

No. 19

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Thunderchild Res. Sch.

Admissions and Discharges

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MS 10, Volume 6337, File 63-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Shundachild Residential* SCHOOL DURING *October, November, December* QUARTER, 1935

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1935	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Age and period of Previous Education
					Father	Mother			
204	John Simoganis	Oct. 5	5	Poundmaker	Alex Simoganis	Maria Badger	R. C.	Nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge 1935	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			GRADE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
114	James Travel	Nov. 2	15	7	2	Nil.	Grade VII	Care of farm	Kept home by parents to help.
127	Map. Nicotine	"	16	5	3	"	" V	"	" " " "
132	Paul Stone	"	14	5	2	15	" V	"	" " " "
135	Peter Hope	"	15	5	2	10	" V	"	" " " "
144	Solomon Albert	"	12	3	2	"	" III	"	Out of school all last year T. B.
0119	Y. Rose Bear	"	15	5	5	"	" VI	General housework	Remained at home to help mother
0137	Theresa Morauk	"	15	5	6	"	" V	"	Sickness; signs of T. B.

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 22

J. H. D. Alford J. H. D. M. L.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(AC 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, January 13, 1936.

Dear Sir:

In checking the December quarter return of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, it is found that the name of Paul Nicotine was shown on the September return but does not appear on the December return, although no application has been received for his discharge.

Please advise regarding this boy.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

638-308



105-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford. Sask.
Jan 29th 1936

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter
No.105-1-10, Jan 13th, Re Paul Nicotine.

I am advised by the Principal of the Thunderchild
school, that the name was omitted in error in copying
as the name is carried on the December return on the
copy retained at the school, he regrets error of the
omission of this boys name.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Dept of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 63-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

Ottawa, February 8th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

It is noted from your letter of the 29th ultimo that the name of Paul Nicotine - No. 128 - was inadvertently omitted from the December quarter return of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

When preparing the March quarter return, the name of this boy should be included and grant requested for him for the period he is in residence during the December and March quarters. A special note should appear opposite his name on the return, quoting the date and file number of this letter. Please inform the Principal.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

105-1-10
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Wattleford, Sask.,

March 16th, 1936.

729-308

Sir,-

I have an application from the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School requesting the discharge of pupil No. 0122, Therese Poplar, who has applied to leave school on account of ill health and pupil No. 0158, Agatha Tchatsis, who is now 16 years of age and is afflicted with bad eyes.

I would recommend that the discharge of the above pupils be approved.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

SIM/JE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, March 20, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 0122 - Therese Poplar
No. 0158 - Agatha Tohatsis.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Thunder Child Residential SCHOOL DURING Jan. Feb. March QUARTER, 1936

No.	NAME	Date of 193 <u>6</u>	No. of Tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Period of Previous Education
					Father	Mother			
205	Maurice Musquito	Nov. 15	10	Red Pheasant or Stony	Adopted by Musquito	Head	R. B.	Nil.	
206	Albert Chechek- ways	Dec. 4	6	Sweet Grass	Adopted by Chechekways	Head	R. B.	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL	STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years Months Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0122	Theresa Poplar	Jan. 1st 16	9 4 17	Nil	Grade IV	General housework	By age and obliged to leave school.
0158	Agatha Schalus	Jan. 1st 16	4 15	Nil	Grade III		By age and very poor eye-sight.

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

J. H. O. Allard Secy A.M. 7.

Indi- Affairs. School Files.
(at 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Thunderbolt Residential* SCHOOL DURING *April May June* QUARTER, 193*6*

[illegible]

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
	Niel									L. H. O. Q. Ward P.O.M.S.

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

JUL 13

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

23 March 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Salomon

English name

Age 13

Name of Band Sweetgrass

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 221

Father's full name and No. John Albert

Mother's full name and No. Caroline

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion P.C.

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended Yes school for 5 years

John Albert
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Julian Petcher
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band
Child's name So Common Alford Age 13 Weight 94 lbs.
Height 5 ft 1 in Is child undernourished? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 7th Time of day 10:00 a.m.

W. H. W. W. W. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

23rd March 1934

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Lilian* 0194
English name
Age
Name of Band *Sweetgrass*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *221*
Father's full name and No. *John Albert*
Mother's full name and No. *Caroline*
Parents living or dead *If Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *R.C.*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended *no* school for years

John Albert
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Julia P. P. P.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Madonnes
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battford Band Sweet Grass
Child's name Lillian Albert Age 6 Weight 46 lbs.
Height 3 ft. 9 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 27 1936 Time of day 10 am

H. M. Argyray M.D.

wait.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

23rd March 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Alex

English name 208

Age 9

Name of Band Sweetgrass

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 221

Father's full name and No. John Albert

Mother's full name and No. Caroline

Parents living or dead Yes living

State of child's health good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for years

John Albert
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Julia Penchew
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. McDougal
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battledford Band Sweet Grass
Child's name Alex Albert Age 9 Weight 49 lb 52
Height 49 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99.27 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 7 Time of day 10 A.M.

H. J. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

13th August 1936

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Annie
English name
Age 6
Name of Band Waterbury Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. William John Martell
Mother's full name and No. Mary Ann Martell
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion P.R.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended 1/2 school for 1/2 years

W. J. Martell
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. J. Francis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15th Aug 1934

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Malvina 0199

English name

Age 6

Name of Band Water House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 29

Father's full name and No. Bohannon

Mother's full name and No. Catherine Bohannon

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for her years

Catherine Bohannon
(Signature of Father)
Cross

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Dieter Marie Albert
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. McDonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

15th August 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Caroline

English name

Age 6

Name of Band Thunderchild

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 203

Father's full name and No. Maurice Angus

Mother's full name and No. Dead

Parents living or dead mother dead

State of child's health good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for years

Maurice + Angus
(Signature of Father)
Cross

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• Sister Marie Alberte S. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battledore Band Thunderchild
 Child's name Calvin Age 6 Weight 37
 Height 37 3/4 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 31st 1936 Time of day 10:20 A.M.

H. H. H. H. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

17th Aug 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Gradelaine 0201
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Moosamin
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 175
Father's full name and No. Auguste Glader
Mother's full name and No. Mary
Parents living or dead Yes Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

Auguste Glader
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. J. Wicke
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battford Band Moosemin
Child's name Madaline Gladu Age 7 Weight 60 lb
Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 31st 1926 Time of day 10:15 A.M.

H. H. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

21th April 1934

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kury
English name "
Age 9
Name of Band Poundmaker
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 155
Father's full name and No. Thomas Travel
Mother's full name and No. Sarah
Parents living or dead Y
State of child's health Good
Religion PC
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for no years

Thomas Travel
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Georgianna Travel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Mawson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battagord Band Poundmaker
Child's name Henry Farel Age 9 Weight 65
Height 4 ft 5 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? not very bright Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 7th 1956 Time of day 10 A.M.

H. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6397, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

28th April 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Agned 0195
English name "
Age 7
Name of Band Pendmaker
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 155
Father's full name and No. Thomas Favel
Mother's full name and No. Sarah
Parents living or dead Yes
State of child's health Good
Religion C.P.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for no years

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Georgianna Favel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Poundmaker
Child's name Agnis Favel Age 7 Weight 58 lbs
Height 47 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 27 Time of day 11 AM

H. C. M. M. M. M. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

6th May 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Benjamin

English name Benjamin

Age Six

Name of Band Pemadumie

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 158

Father's full name and No. Charlie Jack

Mother's full name and No. Emma

Parents living or dead Yes

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for no years

Charlie Jack
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. Calais
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Batt Island Band Poundmaker
Child's name Benjamin Jack Age 2 Weight 50
Height 34 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 14 Time of day 3 P.M.

Harvey M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

6th May 1934

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderschild Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Totie
English name Totie
Age 5
Name of Band Pembroke
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171
Father's full name and No. Joe Simaganis
Mother's full name and No. Mary
Parents living or dead Yes living
State of child's health Good
Religion C
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended no school for no years

Joseph Simaganis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Georgianna Travel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Soundmaster
Child's name Felix Semaganis Age 8 Weight 65
Height 4 1/2 4 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Pulse rate 71 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Date May 7th 1934 Time of day 10:20 am

H. H. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

17th May 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Thunderchild* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Picci* *0196*
English name
Age *11*
Name of Band *Poundmaker*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *171*
Father's full name and No. *Joseph Simaganis*
Mother's full name and No. *Mary*
Parents living or dead *yes living*
State of child's health *good*
Religion *R.C.*
Does applicant speak English? *no*
Previously attended school for years

Joseph Simaganis
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Georgianna Favel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. McDonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battledford Band Poundmaker
Child's name Alice Semagenis Age 11 Weight 72 lbs
Height 4 ft 9 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Eczema
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? Stomach upset

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 7/11 1936 Time of day 10 a.m.

H. C. M. Gregory M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

20th August 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Louis

English name

Age 7

Name of Band Pendmaker

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 168

Father's full name and No. William Weenie

Mother's full name and No. Mary

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? No

Previously attended No school for years

William Weenie
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

S. St. Cyrille
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

A. J. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Paumotu
Child's name Loni Weenie Age 7 Weight 45
Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 31st 1926 Time of day 10:35 A.M.

H. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

20th Aug 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Arthur (212)
English name
Age
Name of Band Red Mountain
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 310
Father's full name and No. Sam Benson
Mother's full name and No. Eda
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for years

Sam Benson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Sr. St. Emilienne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Red Pheasant
Child's name Arthur Benson Age 6 Weight 39
Height 38 7/8" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 31st 1936 Time of day 10:20 A.M.

H. W. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

20 August 1934

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Virginia 0202
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Mosomni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 148
Father's full name and No. David Frenchman
Mother's full name and No. Rosa
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended school for years

Rosa + David Frenchman
Signature of Father

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Georgianna Favel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Mason
Child's name Mary Virginia Age 7 Weight 48
Height 39 7/8 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate... 60 Temperature... 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....no.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....*no*..... Syphilis?.....*no*.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 31st 1936 Time of day 10.25 AM

H. H. Hargrave M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

21st August 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Cecilia 0194
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Sweet Grass
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 202
Father's full name and No. Harry Watenee but given to Chief Loomis
Mother's full name and No. Martha
Parents living or dead brother dead
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

442,
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

• Sister Marie Alberte
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Sweet Grass
Child's name Cecilia Wuttunen Age 7 Weight 52
Height 34 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date August 31st 1931 Time of day 12.25 PM

H. H. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

279-308



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford, Sask.
September 4th, 1936.

Sir:-

I have the honour to forward herewith Applications for Admission to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School at Delmas, Sask, of the following:-

Cecelia Wuttunee	#202	Sweetgrass	Sand
Mary Virginie Frenchman	#148	Moosemin	"
Arthur Bensen	#310	Red Pheasant	"
Louis Weenie	#168	Poundmaker	"
Alice Semegania	#171	"	"
Felix	"	"	"
Benjamin Jack	#158	"	"
Agnes Favel	#155	"	"
Henry Favel	#155	"	"
Madeline Gladu	#175	Moosemin	"
Caroline Angus	#203	Thunderchild	"
Malvina Benhemme	# 29	Water Hen Lake	"
Annie Martel	# 6	"	"
Alex Albert	#221	Sweetgrass	"
Lillian Albert	#221	"	"
Selomon Albert	#221	"	"

I recommend that the above applications be approved.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

S.L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

GPC/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

105-1-10.

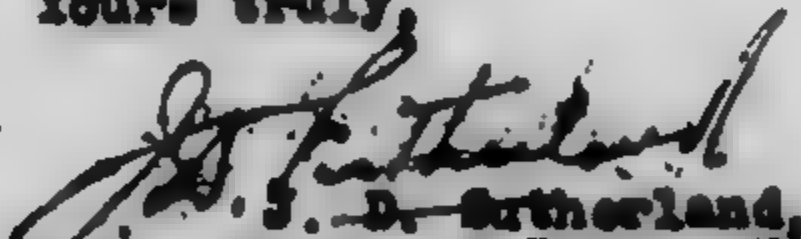
Ottawa, September 10, 1936.

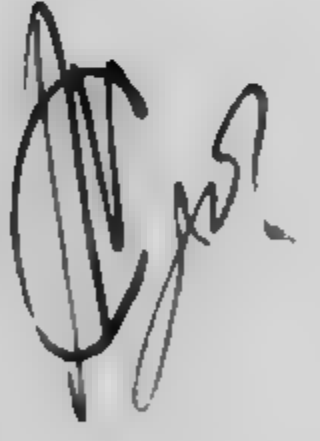
Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderhill Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Cecilia Wuttunee
Mary Virginia Frenchman
Arthur Benson
Louis Weenie
Alina Senegonis
Felix
Benjamin Jack
Agnes Favel
Henry
Madeline Gladu
Caroline Angus
Malvina Bonhomme
Annie Martel
Alex Albert
Lillian Albert
Solomon Albert.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

105-1-10
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



September 2nd., 1936.

Alb
254-308

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

I have an application from the Rev.
Principal of the Thunderchild Residential
School to keep Josephine Black Star, pupil
No. 0111, at the school for another year.

This girl is now eighteen years of
age, and he states has just completed her
11th., grade, is a good pupil and anxious
to take Grade 12. I would recommend that
she be kept on for one more year as re-
quested by the Principal.

I am,

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Macdonald
INDIAN AGENT.

SLM/AEL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

Ottawa, September 11, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, the Department approves of Josephine Black Star - No. 0111 - remaining at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School for another year.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


S. L. MacDonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

12th September 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Shunnerschild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Bernadette 0206
English name "
Age 11
Name of Band Moosomin
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 131
Father's full name and No. John Applagarth
Mother's full name and No. Isabelle
Parents living or dead Yes living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended No school for 2 years

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Sister M. Jean d'Amis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Mordue
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Batt. Leford Band Mason
 Child's name Renadette Age 11 Weight 100
 Height 64 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 96.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 17 1936 Time of day 11 A.M.

H. C. Ferguson M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

12th Sept. 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Cecil
English name "
Age 6
Name of Band Brace Lake Water Hen Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 40
Father's full name and No. Abraham McCallum 40
Mother's full name and No. Eveline 40
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion None
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended 10 school for 10 years

Plutimato for Abraham McCallum
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

St. Jean d'Arcia
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. Mordue
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 4337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battleford Band Water Hen Lake
 Child's name Arville Age 6 Weight 89 lbs
 Height 39 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Has a chronic
skin disease

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 17 1936 Time of day 10.30 A.M.

H. C. Wingway M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (PG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

12th Sept 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Peter

English name 316

Age 6

Name of Band Quadrone Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 71

Father's full name and No. Albert Kierastie (Aikhenae) #71

Mother's full name and No. Maria #71

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for no years

Albert Kierastie
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Sister St. Jean d'Arila
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Meadow Lake
Child's name Peter Age 7 Weight 42 lbs
Height 39 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date September 17 Time of day 10 am

H. C. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(89 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dalmenas Lake Sept 12 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the *Thunderchild* Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Thirise*
English name
Age *7*
Name of Band *Dalmenas Lake*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *71*
Father's full name and No. *Albert Muraste 71*
Mother's full name and No. *Marie 71*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *good*
Religion *R.C.*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for *no* years

Albert Muraste
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

John J. J. J. J. J.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. Mosdomer
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
C-10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Meadow Lake

Child's name Theresa Age 7 Weight 40

Height 47 in Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 17, 36 Time of day 12:30 AM

H. H. Murray M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol. 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

12th Sept 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Frank
English name "
Age 7
Name of Band Meadow Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 72
Father's full name and No. James Merastee 72
Mother's full name and No. Florestine 72
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Anglican
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for no years

James Merastee
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

John H. Brandt
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. J. McDonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(20.10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battleford Band Madonikabe
Child's name Frank Age 7 Weight 41 lbs
Height 4' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 17 Time of day 1 P.M.

H. C. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

12th Sept. 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Neil Joseph
English name Neil Joseph
Age 8
Name of Band Quadrant Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 72
Father's full name and No. James Kerastie 72
Mother's full name and No. Therese 72
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for no years

James Kerastie
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

John St. Jean d'Arville
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Madowlake
Child's name Alfred P. P. P. P. Age 7 Weight 70 lbs
Height 52 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 17 Time of day 10 A.M.

H. C. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Pg 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

6th Sept 1936

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Nancie 0203
English name
Age 7
Name of Band Pendmaker
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171
Father's full name and No. Jos. Simaganis 171
Mother's full name and No. Mary 171
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Jos. Simaganis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

• Rev. J. Galois
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Pg 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battleford Band Saundermaker
Child's name Namer's Age 7 Weight 46 lbs.
Height 46 inches Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Oct 17th 1936 Time of day 11 A.M.

H. H. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(pg. 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

320-308

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 28 1936
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford, Sask.
September 22nd, 1936.

Sir:-

I have the honour to forward herewith Applications for Admission to the Thunderchild Residential School, Delmas, Sask, of the following:-

Nancy Semegania	#171	Poundmaker Band
Noel Joseph Mirasty	#72	Meadow Lake "
Frank Mirasty	#72	" " "
Therese Mirasty	#71	" " "
Peter Mirasty	#71	" " "
Cecile McCallum	#40	Water Hen Lake Band
Bernadette Applegarth	#131	Moosemin Band.

I recommend that the applications be approved.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

S. L. Macdonald

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

GPC/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, September 30, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Nancie Simaganis
Noel Joseph Mirastie
Frank Mirastie
Therese Mirastie
Peter Mirastie
Cecile McCallum
Bernadette Applegarth.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Kenduchild Trail SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1936

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 190	Age at Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Admision is paid	RANK	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, other names)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Previous period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0202	M. Virginia Fuchman	Sept. 16 '30	7	148	Monsoonin	David Fuchman (L.)	Mary (L.)	Catholic	Nil	Nil
207	Salmon Albert	" " "	13	221	Snout Grass	John Albert	Caroline (L.)	"	"	"
208	Alex Albert	" " "	9	221	"	"	"	"	"	"
209	Henry Fanz	" " "	9	155	Poundmaker	Henry Fanz	Sarah (L.)	"	"	"
210	Benjamin Jack	" " "	6	158	Poundmaker	Charlie Jack	Suzanne (L.)	"	"	"
211	John Sinagano	" " "	8	171	"	Joe Sinagano	Mary (L.)	"	"	"
212	Arthur Benson	" " "	6	210	Red Pheasant	Sam Benson	Eda (L.)	"	"	"
213	Louis Skerrie	" " "	7	168	Poundmaker	Wm. Skerrie	Mary (L.)	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 20

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 137, File 613-10, Part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Hundredchild Trail SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1936

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Hundredchild Trail SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1936

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Hundredchild Trail SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1936

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age at Admission	No. of Tickets under which Child's Annulity is paid	BAND	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0202	M. Tigrumie Fuchman	Sept. 16 '36	7	148	Mossoomin	David Fuchman	Mary L.	Catholic	Nil	Nil
207	Solomon Albert	"	13	221	Street Grass	John Albert	Caroline (L)	"	"	"
208	Alex Albert	"	9	221	"	"	"	"	"	"
209	Henry Fand	"	9	155	Poundmaker	Henry Fand	Sarah (L)	"	"	"
210	Benjamin Jack	"	6	158	Poundmaker	Charles Jack	Suzanne (L)	"	"	"
211	Edith Sinagario	"	8	171	"	J. Sinagario	Mary (L)	"	"	"
212	Arthur Benson	"	6	210	Red Pheasant	Sam Benson	Ede (L)	"	"	"
213	Louis Steenie	"	7	168	Poundmaker	Wm. Steenie	Mary (L)	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Hunderschild SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1936

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	OCCUPATION	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, when name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	First and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0194	Lillian Albert	Sept. 16, 1936	6	221	Scrub Grass	John Albert L.	Caroline (L)	Catholic	Nul	Nul
0195	Agnes Fard	" " "	7	185	Roundmaker	Flo. Fard (L)	Sarah (L)	"	"	"
0196	Olivia Simagano	" " "	11	171	"	Jos. Simagano (L)	Mary (L)	"	"	"
0197	Legelia Muttunen	" " "	7	202	Scrub Grass	Chas. Muttunen (L)	Martha (L)	"	"	"
0198	Annie Martel	" " "	6	6	Water Hen	Wm. J. Martel (L)	Mary Ann (L)	"	"	"
0199	Melvina Bonhomme	" " "	6	29	"	Bonhomme (L)	Catherine (L)	"	"	"
0200	Caroline Angus	" " "	6	203	Thunderbolt	Maurice Angus L.	Not Known (D.)	"	"	"
0201	Madeleine Gladu	" " "	7	175	Moravorian	Auguste Gladu (L)	Mary (L)	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
	<i>Number of applications sent - but reply not yet received.</i>								
			<i>0</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>6</i>		

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 23

even regarding all pupils either admitted or not.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

344-308

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford, Sask.
September 28th, 1936.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith the Quarterly Return
for the quarter ending September 30th, 1936, for the Thun-
derchild Residential School at Delmas, Sask.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

S. L. Macdonald

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

GPC/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Thunderchild, Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.
Sept 28th, 1936.

Dear Sir;-

I have a request from Chas Mirasty, age 16,
Pupil #113, to be given a further chance at some School
such as Qu'Appelle to learn a trade, he has been a good
pupil and finished Grade 7, and anything that the Depart-
ment could do to let him learn some trade would be very
pleasing to me and the staff of this school where he has
spent so many years.

Thanking you for any assistance in this request, .

I am Yours truly,

S.L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Signed. J.H.O. Allard. O.M.I.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

345-308

103-105
15-7-1110
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford, Sask.
September 28th, 1936.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith copy of a letter received from Rev. J. H. O. Allard, O.M.I. Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School, re Chas Mirasty, pay ticket #62 of Meadow Lake Band and pupil #113 of the above noted school, which is self explanatory.

This boy approached me on the reserve this summer while he was on his vacation and seems very anxious to learn a trade.

He is a good boy, very bright and willing and comes from a good family, both his parents being good Indians and bright and intelligent. I would strongly recommend that if anything can be done for this boy, it should be, as he is certainly ~~very~~ worthy of any assistance that can be given.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

S. L. Macdonald

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

GPC/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 3rd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School with reference to Charles Mirasty - No. 113.

Reverend Father Allard should communicate with the Principal of the Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School and, if the latter considers that Mirasty could be given a trade at the Qu'Appelle School, the Department will approve of his transfer. In the event of his being transferred, you should so advise us, stating the date on which he left the Thunderchild School.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

Ottawa, October 3rd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School with reference to Charles Mirasty - No. 113.

Reverend Father Allard should communicate with the Principal of the Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School and, if the latter considers that Mirasty could be given a trade at the Qu'Appelle School, the Department will approve of his transfer. In the event of his being transferred, you should so advise us, stating the date on which he left the Thunderchild School.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Stony

Agency *St. Vincent's*
Child's name *Margaret McNamee* Age *10* Weight *13*

Height.....52.....Is child undernourished?.....no.....Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision?.....

..... of hearing?..... Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....

Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*

If child has any of the above defects, describe them..... traits obligate

enlarged

.....

bioRxiv preprint doi: <https://doi.org/10.1101/267891>; this version posted November 1, 2018. The copyright holder for this preprint (which was not certified by peer review) is the author/funder, who has granted bioRxiv a license to display the preprint in perpetuity. It is made available under aCC-BY-NC-ND 4.0 International license.

Pulse rate 64 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

[illegible]

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

.....

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 10

Communicable sex disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an
 danger to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

admission to a residential school, or of which the principal or the board of directors...

[illegible][illegible]

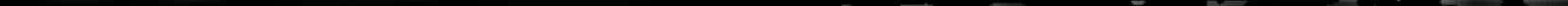
.....

5-24 1981 Time taken 10.30 A.T.

Date Oct 9th 1936 Time of day 12 PM

Классификация М

2017-12-19



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

5th October 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Marguerite 0207

English name

Age 10

Name of Band Stony (Trizzly Bear Head)

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 116

Father's full name and No. Edward Moosomin 116

Mother's full name and No. Elen 116

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for years

Edward Moosomin
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Dora Benson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

5th October 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Robert (221)
English name
Age
Name of Band Stony (Grizzly Bear Head)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid... 116
Father's full name and No. Edward Moosomin 116
Mother's full name and No. Ellen 116
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Edward Moosomin
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Dora Benson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Stony
Child's name Robert Morrison Age 8 Weight 52 lbs
Height 50 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them Enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Oct-9/11 1936 Time of day 10:30

H. H. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 24 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Tate
English name "
Age 10
Name of Band Water Hen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 43
Father's full name and No. Bruno Martel 43
Mother's full name and No. Judith Morin 43
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for no years

Bruno Martel
(Signature of Father)
per A. Pettigrew

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Emilia Desrochers A. L. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Wai'itahu
Child's name Pete Martel Age 3 Weight 37
Height 62 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Oct 9 1926 Time of day 10.45 AM

H. J. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 24th 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Marcel 219
English name
Age 8
Name of Band Waterhen
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 43
Father's full name and No. Bruno Martel 43
Mother's full name and No. Judith Morin 43
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for years

Bruno Martel
(Signature of Father)
for A. Bell

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Sister St. Jean d'Arville S. L. Woodman
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band
Child's name Marcel Martel Age 8 Weight 62
Height 50 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 62 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 9th 1936 Time of day 10.45 AM

H. C. Mergman M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

7th Oct 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child William 222

English name

Age 7

Name of Band Water Horse

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 23

Father's full name and No. Ben Dumas 23

Mother's full name and No. Marguerite 23

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion P.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for no years

Ben Dumas
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Enoch Deschamps S. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name *William James* Age *7* Weight *44*
Height *43* Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
of hearing? *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
Any signs of mental deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate *84* Temperature *98* If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date *Oct 9 1936* Time of day *10:30 AM*

H. J. Hargrave M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

7th Oct. 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Theresa 0208

English name

Age 6

Name of Band Water House

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 23

Father's full name and No. Ben. Dumais 23

Mother's full name and No. Marguerite 23

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for no years

Ben. Dumais
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Emeline Desrosiers S. L. Maden
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Water
Child's name Therese Dumais Age 6 Weight 30 lb
Height 28 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 7 1936

Time of day 11

H. H. H. H. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 24th 1896

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child (Fred) Alfred 218

English name

Age 7

Name of Band Meadow Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 63

Father's full name and No. Louis Mesasty 63

Mother's full name and No. Eliza Desjardais 63

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for years

Louis Mesasty
(Signature of Father)
J. A. Pettigrew

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Emelia Desjardais S. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name Fred Mearsty Age 7 Weight 62
Height 48 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Oct 9 1936 Time of day 10.30 AM

H. D. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 24 1926

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Tom

English name

Age 12

Name of Band Meadow Lake

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 63

Father's full name and No. Louis Merasty 63

Mother's full name and No. Eliza Desjarlais 63

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health R.C.

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? yes

Previously attended school for years

Louis Merasty
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

B. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Agency

School

192

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Tom Muriarty

Age

12

Height

5-8

Weight

83

State defects of limbs, if any

no

State defects of eyesight, if any

no

State defects of hearing, if any

no

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

no

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

no

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

M.D.

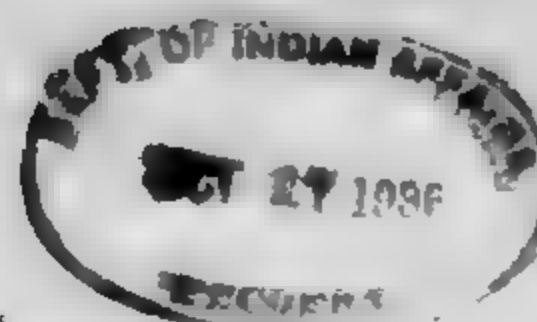
N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 63-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

416-348



Battleford, Sask.
October 13th, 1936.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Applications for Admission to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask, of the following:-

Tommy Mirasty	#63	Meadow Lake Band
Alfred Mirasty	#63	" " "
Therese Dument	#23	Water Hen Lake Band
William "	#23	" " " "
Marcel Martel	#43	" " " "
Felix "	#43	" " " "
Robert Meesemin	#116	Grizzly Bears Head Band (Stony)
Marquerite Meesemin	#116	" " " "

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

S. L. Macdonald

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

GPO/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

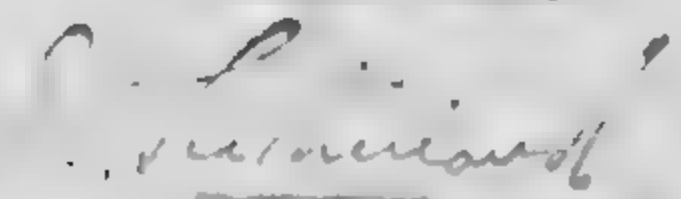
Ottawa, October 19, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Tommy Mirasty
Alfred Mirasty
Therese Dument
William Dument
Marcel Martel
Pete Martel
Robert Meesomin
Marguerite Meesomin

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

H1
Hunderhill Residential School,
Lac Seul, Sask. Oct. 25th 1930.

The Secretary,

Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I am writing to you in connection
with the discharge of pupil no. 0133
Victoria Tapisit from Hunderhill
Residential School.

The child died after a short
illness, at the age of 13, on October 24th.

She was from the Ted Neaseart
band and that her name was
which amounts to no child is ...

Yours very truly,

H. O. Allan (P.O.M.)

Principal

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

- C O P Y -

Original on 105-1-23

Ottawa, November 9th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a letter, dated the 28th ultimo, from the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, applying for the discharge of Victoria Kayasipot - No. 0133, and stating that this pupil died on the 24th ultimo.

The Department has not yet received the memorandum of inquiry into the cause and circumstances of the death of this pupil. Full particulars regarding the action to be taken by the Agent on the death of a pupil at a residential school are shown on the form, three copies of which are enclosed. One copy should be properly completed and forwarded to the Department at once for pupil No. 0133.

I would, also, refer you to your letter of April 8th, last, in which you stated that you would forward the necessary memorandum regarding the death of Marguerite Darasale - pupil No. 0223 of the Thunderchild School. This form has never reached the Department.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

75-46

J. r.

I have been thinking about you a great deal lately.

[illegible]

~~... ..~~

1. General Information

S. L. Meadows
1894.

TO THE HONORABLE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
WASHINGTON, D.C.

فَتَعَالَى رَبُّكَ

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-10.

Ottawa, November 13, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 117 - Benjamin Atohemum
" 176 - Charlie B. Antoine
" 183 - Baptist Bonhomme
✓ " 0138 - Dorothy Nicotine
✓ " 0176 - Cecile Bear
" 136 - Jos. Ernest Bull.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

27th Nov. 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Therese
English name "
Age 7
Name of Band Moosemuni
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 75
Father's full name and No. William Wright 75
Mother's full name and No. Elmira Wright 75
Parents living or dead yes living
State of child's health good
Religion R.C.
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for no years

W. Wright
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Sister St. Jean d'Arc
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Mawson
Child's name Phurise Age 7 Weight 48
Height 3 ft 1/2 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? ..
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date Nov 28/14 1936 Time of day 11 A.M.

H. H. H. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

27th Nov 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Alex

English name "

Age 9

Name of Band Massomun

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 123

Father's full name and No. Joseph Swiftord 123

Mother's full name and No. Jeannie 123

Parents living or dead living

State of child's health good

Religion R.C.

Does applicant speak English? no

Previously attended no school for her years

Jeannie T. Swiftord
(Signature of Father)
cross

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Sister St. Jean d'Arles
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6397, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battalore Band Mosonni
Child's name Ally Smith Age 9 Weight 70
Height 4 ft 6 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 28, 1956 Time of day 11 AM

A. Hargrave M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

581-308

Sir:-

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Battleford, Sask.
December 1st, 1936

I beg to forward herewith Applications for
Admission to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School
of the following:-

Alex Swiftwolf #123 Moosemin Band

Therese Wright #75 " "

I recommend that the applications be approved.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

S. L. Macdonald

S. L. Macdonald,
Indian Agent.

GPC/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

Ottawa, December 8th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of
the first instant, you may inform the Principal
of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School
that the admission of Alex Swiftwolf and
Therese Wright is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tynderchild Ind. Res. Scho 1,
Delmas. Sas'.

Dec. 12, 1911

Mr. Philip F. Allen, Esq.
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I am to ask you for the admission of Walter St. James into Tynderchild
Scho 1. This boy is only 10 years old, but is a neglected child, his mother
being dead, and his father being unable to take care of him. When I saw
him, as an exception, this year he was admitted into Scho 1.

Yours sincerely,

Wm. J. Allen

Rev. Jos. A. Allen,
Tynderchild.

Delmas, Sas'.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Dec 23rd 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Immunisation Res. Sch. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Walter Spikwaishan

English name Walter Spikwaishan

Age 5 years

Name of Band Panama Res.

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 159

Father's full name and No. Solomon Spikwaishan 159

Mother's full name and No. Maria Kennedy

Parents living or dead Father living, mother dead

State of child's health good

Religion Roman Catholic

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended none school for none years

Solomon Spikwaishan
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. L. M. Chartier
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. I. Mordue
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battled Band Round maker
Child's name Walter S. S. S. S. S. Age 5 years Weight 40 lbs
Height 38 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Pulse rate 80..... Temperature 98.3..... If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 25 1936

Time of day

H. C. Nerguay M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

622-308



Sir:-

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Battleford. Sask.
December 29th 1936



I beg to forward application for admission
to the Thunderchild Residential School, from
Walter Seepwaiskun, age 5, No.159 Poundmaker Band

This boy is under age, but as he is mother-
less, the School is willing to take him, per
attached letter from the Principal, and I would
recommend, that the application be approved.

Your obedient servant,


Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, January 7, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School that the admission of Walter Seepwaiskun is approved.

The admission of this boy is not to form a precedent for the admission of other children under age.

Yours truly,


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Lindsay

SCHOOL DURING

December

QUARTER, 193...

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
223	Lucy Sinclair	Dec 5, '30	9		Monrovia	Joseph Sinclair	Jeane L. Sinclair		Nil	Nil
224	Theresa Wright	"	7		"	William Wright	Celina L.	"	"	"
217	Tommy Merasty	Feb 23, '31	12		Meadow Lake	Thomas Merasty	Eliza Trispartia	"	"	"
218	Edgar Merasty	"	8		"	"	"	"	"	"
228	James	"	6		Waterloo	Ben Dumont	Marquette L.	"	"	"
22	William Dumont	"	7		"	"	"	"	"	"
217	Marcel Martel	"	8		Meadow Lake	Bruno Martel	Edith Thayer	"	"	"
221	Robert Merasty	"	8		Story	Edward Merasty	Eliza	"	"	"
227	Marquette Monrovia	"	10		Story	"	Eliza	"	"	"

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
189	Adam Sinclair	Feb 5, '31	2	0	0	Nil	Grade 1		
190	Elphie Sinclair	"	2	0	0	"	"		
196	Harry Starr	"	1	8	4	"	"		
108	William Kagan	"	10	8	4	"	"		
133	Victoria Kagan	Oct 5, '36	1	2	13	"	"		
138	Emily Kagan	Oct 5, '36	6	9	2	"	"		
176	Resie Bear	"	2	1	10	"	"		

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING

QUARTER, 1933.

0203 Nancy Linagano Oct 5, '36
215 Frank Merast, ✓ "
216 Walter Merast, ✓ "
217 Miss Meph Merast ✓ "
0204 Thorez Merast ✓ "
0205 Miss McCreum ✓ "
0206 Margarette Appligant ✓ "
220 Walter Martell Feb 15, '36

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

117	Benjamin Atcherson	Nov 17, '30
128	Frank McIntire	Oct 5, '30
136	Dr. Ernest Bull	Nov 17, '30
142	Lawrence A. Gering	Oct 5, '30
151	Philip Faint	"
174	Mr. Ray Sunkap	"
176	Charles Baptist Portner	Nov. 17, '30
183	Baptist B...	"

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all paper stock owned.

FORM 24

Approved Discharges
those r Marked
already approved
92 days Request
Grant Allowed only
from date of Adm. 1132
17 changed
on Dec return

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, January 18, 1937.

Dear Sir:

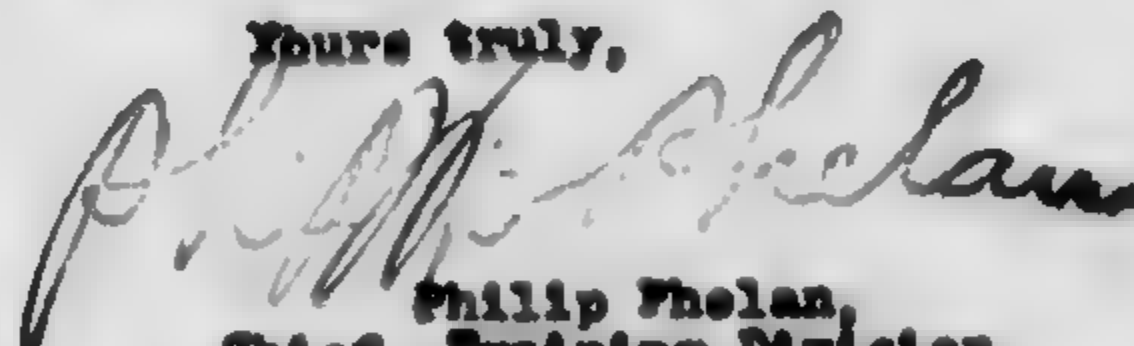
The Department is in receipt of the December quarter return of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

You may inform the Principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 128 - Paul Nicotine
" 142 - Lawrence Lonesinger
" 151 - Philip Favel
" 174 - Moise Oseckap
" 189 - Adam Swiftwolf
" 190 - Alphonse Swiftwolf
" 196 - Harry Starr
" 0108 - Julia Peayohew.

You should point out to the Principal that, in the case of new pupils, grant should only be requested from the date of admission to the end of the quarter.

Yours truly,


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Thunderbolt Ind. Res. SCHOOL DURING January, March QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>6</u>	Age at Admission	No. of Tickets under which Child's Assembly is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
224	Walter Sipsikwaskeon	Dec. 27	5		Pumpmaker	Solomon Sipsikwaskeon	L. Maria Kennedy D.	R.C.	nil	nil

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
197	Peliso Jack	March 5 th	9	1	10		Nil	Grade I	None	Died at school

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Liberal



121-1-60
RECEIVED
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3

Battleford, Sask.,

March 30th, 1937;

R

882-308

Sir,

I have an application from the Rev.
Joseph Angin, Principal of Thunderchild Residential
School, for the discharge of the following pupils:

Approve

113	Charles Merasty, 17 years, needed at home.
173	Alek White, 16 years " " "
210	Benjamin Jack, 7 years, probably T. B.
0175	Therese Spyglass, 12 years, nearly blind
0187	Ida Paskemin, 12 years T.B.
0196	Alice Simaganis, 12 years, T. B.

I would recommend that these discharges
be allowed.

Your obedient servant,

J. J. McDonnell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SLM/JE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, April 7, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

No. 113 - Charles Merasty,
• 173 - Alex White,
• 210 - Benjamin Jack,
• 0175 - Therese Spyglass,
• 0187 - Ida Paskemin,
• 0196 - Alice Sinaganie.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cattford Band Sweet Grass
Child's name Mary Paskanni Age 7 Weight 50 lbs
Height 44" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 8/11/1937 Time of day 2 P.M.

H. M. Gentry M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 12th 1937 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Paskemin
English name Mary Paskemin
Age 7 years
Name of Band Sweet-Grass
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 231
Father's full name and No. Moses Paskemin 231
Mother's full name and No. Rosa White 231
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for nil years

Moses Paskemin
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Georgianna Travel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. McNamee
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Battleford, Sask.,

June 18th, 1937.

121-308

Sir,

Approve
I beg to forward herewith application
for admission to the Thunderchild Residential School
for Mary Paskemin, # 231 Sweetgrass Band. I would
recommend that this application be approved.

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SIM/JE

ENCL.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, June 21st, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School that the admission of Mary Paskemin is approved.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, Film 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Q.B.
P.H.

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

.....June 10th 1937.....192.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper :

Indian name of child.....John Totosis.....
English name.....John Totosis.....
Age.....7 years.....
Name of Band.....Pomahkew.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....180.....
Father's full name and No.....Thomas Totosis.....180.....
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Whitford.....180.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Moral character.....good.....
Does applicant speak English?.....No.....
Previously attended.....nil.....school for.....years

Tom Totosis
(Signature of Father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....Rev. P. Maraschi O.M.I. S. L. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness. Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE.—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 61

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Bachford Agency
Thunderchild School
June 15th 1927

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :-

Candidate's Name

John Soutanis

Age

7

Height

46

Weight

54

State defects of limbs, if any

no

State defects of eyesight, if any

no

State defects of hearing, if any

no

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

no

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

no

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes i 1927

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

H. C. Merganay M.D.

N.B. No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

.....June 10th 1937.....192.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper :

Indian name of child.....Walter Totosis.....
English name.....Walter Totosis.....225
Age.....8 years.....
Name of Band.....Roundmaker.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....180.....
Father's full name and No.....Thomas Totosis.....180
Mother's full name and No.....Mary Whitford.....180
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Moral character.....good.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attended.....nil.....school for.....years

Tom Totosis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child and certify that the child is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. P. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent.

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE.—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM 61

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 637, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Battus Agency
Shundachie School
June 15 1937

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuit Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian :-

Candidate's Name *Walter Eastman*

Age *8*

Height *5-2*

Weight *61*

State defects of limbs, if any *none*

State defects of eyesight, if any *none*

State defects of hearing, if any *none*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *none*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *none*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *yes 1937*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. J. [Signature] M.D.

N.B. No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



June 16th, 1937.

126-308

Approved Sir,

I beg to forward herewith applications for admission to the Thunderchild Residential School from John and Walter Tootoosis, 7 and 8 years old respectively, from No. 180 Poundmaker Band.

I would recommend that these applications be approved.

Your obedient servant,

S. L. Madamack

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SLM/JE

ENCL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 63-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, June 21, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School that the admission of John and Walter Tootosis is approved.

Yours truly,

R. A. How
R. A. How
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

S. L. Macdonald
S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Pharmachula Ind. Res. SCHOOL DURING April-June QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>7</u>	Age	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
240	Mary Paskemin	May 19 th	7		Sweet Grass	Moses Paskemin L.	Rosa White L.	R. C.	Nil	Nil

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
113	Charles Minasty	Jan. 1 st 37	17	8	3		Nil	Grade VII	Farming	Needed at home
173	Alex White	.d.	16	3	5		.d.	Grade II	Nil	.d.
240	Benjamin Jack	Mar. 20-37	7		7		.d.	Grade I	.d.	T. B.
0175	Pharise Spigglass	Jan. 1 st 37	12	2	4		.d.	.d.	.d.	Nearly blind
0187	Isa Paskemin	Mar. 3 rd	12	1	6		.d.	Grade II	.d.	T. B.
0196	Alice Sumagamin	.d.	12		7		.d.	Grade I	.d.	T. B.

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Sask., June 27th 1937



To the Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I beg to ask you that a Diploma of Honourable Discharge be issued
in favor of the following pupils who gave satisfaction during their stay
at school:

135, Gabriel Desjarlais
0112, Emilia Desrochers

Yours truly,

Rev. Joseph Angin
Rev. Joseph Angin,
Principal.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 14, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Residential School



Delmas, Sask., June 27th 1937

To the Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I beg to inform you that the following pupils will be discharged at the end of the academic year:

Approved Discharge

- 129, Victor Benson, 16 years
- 133, Gabriel Desjarlais, 16 years
- 134, Charlie Jemie, 16 years
- 182, Archie Wabanass, 16 years
- 0111, Josephine Poitras, 18 years
- 0112, Emilia Desrochers, 17 years.

I beg also to ask you that the following pupils be allowed to remain at school for another year:

Mr. Phelan?

- 181, Lawrence Martel, 16 years
- 0107, Madeleine Sipikweskan, 17 years
- 0163, Elizabeth Snakeskin, 17 years

Yours truly,

Rev. Joseph Angin,
Principal

Dear Sir,

I would recommend that the above six pupils be discharged and the three kept on as requested.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-1-10.

Ottawa, July 9, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, please inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Indian Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved: -

- No. 129 - Victor Benson
- " 133 - Gabriel Desjarlais
- " 134 - Charlie Weenie
- " 182 - Archie Wabanasse
- " 0111 - Josephine Poitras
- " 0112 - Emilia Desrochers.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S.L.
Q
S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st. 1937.....193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Antoine Cardinal.....
English name.....Antoine Cardinal.....
Age.....7 years.....
Name of Band.....non-treatee, but adopted legally by David Frenchman.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.Pete Cardinal - *half-breed*.....
Mother's full name and No.Mary Cardinal *No 167. M. roo-min Band.*.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attended.....nil.....school for.....years

David Frenchman
(Signature of father) *guardian*

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. P. Macdonald.....*S. L. Macdonald*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness.....Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

This is a case for Department to decide. The child has lived on the Reserve, all its life & will likely continue to do so & might better be educated. (OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 11)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battisford Band Non-Indy Living on Mission
 Child's name Antoni Cardinal Age 7 Weight 54
 Height 44 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 22 1937

Time of day 11:35 AM

H. Hargrave M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1937.....193.....

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Thunderchild Indian..... Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Mamy Frenchman.....
English name.....Mamy Frenchman.....
Age.....7 years.....
Name of Band.....Moosomin.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....148.....
Father's full name and No.....David Frenchman.....148.....
Mother's full name and No.....Rosy Laplante.....148.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attended.....nil..... school for..... years

David Frenchman
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Mosomin
Child's name Manny Frenchman Age 7 Weight 43
Height 43 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept-37

Time of day 12:12

H. M. M. M. D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

September 1st 1937.....193

0218

old Moroccan + his
(Signature of father) mark

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

(OVER)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Wattford Band Moosamen

Child's name Tarantini Old Noeum Age 1.2 Weight

Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? yes Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them Left hip has leg

the child with a limp

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept-37 Time of day 12:45 pm

H. H. Hargrave M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 14 1937 193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Rosanna Ernest.....
English name.....Rosanna Ernest.....
Age.....11 years.....
Name of Band.....Waterhen.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....37.....
Father's full name and No.....Joe Ernest.....37.....
Mother's full name and No.....Julia Martel.....
Parents living or dead.....father living, mother dead.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attended.....nil.....school for.....years

Joe Ernest
(Signature of father)
mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

R. P. Deneau
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 408.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Waterhen Lake
Child's name Roseana Ennis Age 11 Weight 71
Height 52 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept 37 Time of day 1 P.M.

H. C. Ennis M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 14 1937 1937

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into theThunderchild Indian..... Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Celina Ernest.....
English name.....Celina Ernest.....
Age.....8 years.....
Name of Band.....Waterhen Lake.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....27.....
Father's full name and No.Joe Ernest.....27.....
Mother's full name and No.Julia Martel.....
Parents living or dead.....father living, mother dead.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attendednil..... school foryears

Joe Ernest
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. P. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 653-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battford Band Water of Lake

Child's name Celine Emueh Age 8 Weight 45 lb

Height 43 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Sept 37

Time of day 11:30 AM

H. M. M. D. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 1937 193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Agnes Fiddler
English name Agnes Fiddler
Age 7 years
Name of Band Waterhen Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 28
Father's full name and No. Theodore Fiddler 28
Mother's full name and No. Maria Ange Maria 28
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for years

Theodore Fiddler
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. P. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Water Star Lake
Child's name Agnes Fidler Age 7 Weight 51
Height 45 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22.9.37 Time of day 1.20

H. H. H. H. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 1927

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pierre Fiddler
English name Pierre Fiddler
Age 3 years
Name of Band Waterhen Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 28
Father's full name and No. Theodore Fiddler 28
Mother's full name and No. Marie Ange Morin 28
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for years

Theodore Fiddler
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Robert Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. J. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battleground Band Waterloo Lakes
Child's name Linna Juddler Age 8 Weight 66
Height 49 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 22 Time of day 11:30 am

H. H. H. H. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

... August 31st 1937 ... 193 ...

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Bruno Fiddler
English name Bruno Fiddler
Age 12 years
Name of Band Waterhen Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 28
Father's full name and No. Theodore Fiddler 28
Mother's full name and No. Marie Anne Morin 28
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for ... years

Theodore Fiddler
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. P. McNamee, O.M.I.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Walter
Child's name Burns Jiddan Age 12 Weight 92 lbs
Height 59 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 96.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept-22nd Time of day 11:15 A.M.

H. J. Langway M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 1937.....193 ..

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Edna Bear.....
English name.....Edna Bear.....
Age.....8 years.....
Name of Band.....Meadow Lake.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....80.....
Father's full name and No. Baptiste Bear 80
Mother's full name and No. Glazia Laliberty 80
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attended.....nil..... school for.....years

Baptiste Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

R. P. J. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battford Band Meadow Lake
Child's name Edna Bear Age 8 Weight 48
Height 44 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Apr 27 Time of day 12:55

H. M. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 643-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 1937 193 . . .

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Florence Bear
English name Florence Bear
Age 7 years
Name of Band Meadow Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 80
Father's full name and No. Baptiste Bear 80
Mother's full name and No. Glazia Laliberty 80
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for years

Baptiste Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• *Rev. P. Macneil* *S. L. Macdonald*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Wattaford Band Meadow Lake
 Child's name Florence Bean Age 7 Weight 57 lb
 Height 59 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 81 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilia? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 22 Time of day 11:20 a.m.

H. M. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Meadow Lake
Child's name Cecile Bean Age 13 Weight 95
Height 62 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22.9.37 Time of day 1.20

W. H. Wigney M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1927 193 . . .

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Gaille Bear
English name Gaille Bear
Age 12 years
Name of Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 68
Father's full name and No. Maglira Bear 68 (Badboy)
Mother's full name and No. Marie Blaxter 68
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for years

Maglira Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. C. Traversed
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. McDonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battford Band Meadow Lake
Child's name Edith Leach Age 7 Weight 82
Height 46 Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22.9.37 Time of day 1.10

H. H. H. H. H. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 1937 193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Edith Desrochers
English name Edith Desrochers
Age 7 years
Name of Band Meadow Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 69
Father's full name and No. Daniel Desrochers 69
Mother's full name and No. Christine Morin 69
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for years

Daniel Desrochers
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

R. W. J. Desrochers
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1937.....193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Eveline Simaganis.....
English name.....Eveline Simaganis.....
Age 7 years.....
Name of Band.....Foundmaker.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....161.....
Father's full name and No.....Augustin Simaganis.....161.....
Mother's full name and No.....Anna Badger.....161.....
Parents living or dead.....living.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....no.....
Previously attended.....nil.....school for.....years

Augustine Simaganis.....
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. J. Macdonald.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. J. Macdonald.....
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bartford Band Poundmaker
Child's name Eveline Sunayon Age 7 Weight 46 lb
Height 44 in Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Apr 22 37 Time of day 11:40 AM

H. H. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

*To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada*

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child. Yolanda Patricia
English name Yolanda Patricia
Age 7
Name of Band Escuela Mayor
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 166
Father's full name and No. Y. + Ida. 166
Mother's full name and No. Indio + Inma 166
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended nil school for 1 year

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

or her signature to this document.

..... *Rev. P. Incasadi and S. L. McDougal*

Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. Submul Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battymond Band Poundmaker
Child's name Juliette Yotosis Age 7 Weight 52
Height 47 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept-22-37 Time of day 1:25 p.m.

A. C. Murgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. Seasonal Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1937 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Raymond Mosuk.....
English name.....Raymond Mosuk.....
Age.....10 years.....
Name of Band.....Red Pheasant.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....338.....
Father's full name and No.Marty Mosuk.....
Mother's full name and No.Ida Puglar.....
Parents living or dead.....~~Living~~ Dead.....
State of child's health.....good.....
Religion.....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English?.....No.....
Previously attended.....nil.....school for.....years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....*Rev. P. Macdonald*.....*S. L. Macdonald*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

These children are Orphans & cared for as
guardians by Jacob Nicolson No. 62. Red Pheasant.
S. L. M.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battled Band Poundmaker

Child's name Raymond Mank Age 10 Weight 81 lb

Height 5'5" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Father died of TB

Date Sept 22 Time of day 11:20 A.M.

H. C. M. R. G. M. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1937 193

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child .. Doria Chicken
English name .. Doria Chicken
Age.....10 years
Name of Band.....Sweet Grass
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 226
Father's full name and No.....Paul Chicken 226
Mother's full name and No.....Lena Poyak
Parents living or dead.....father living, mother dead
State of child's health .. good
Religion.....Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English?.....no
Previously attended .. nil .. school for .. years

Paul Chicken
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• *R. P. Macdonald* *S. L. Macdonald*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battled Band Swat Grass
Child's name Daria Chelien Age 10 Weight 55
Height 61 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 75 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 1.15.11 Time of day 1.15

K. M. M. M. M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1937.....193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the.....Thunderchild Indian.....Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Willie Chicken.....
English name.....Willie Chicken.....
Age.....8 years.....
Name of Band.....Sweet-Grass.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....173.....
Father's full name and No.Norman Chickah.....173.....
Mother's full name and No.Azaire No. 211wanisit.....173.....
Parents living or dead....living.....
State of child's health....good.....
Religion....Roman Catholic.....
Does applicant speak English? ..no.....
Previously attended.....nil..... school for..... years

Norman Chickah
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Reed P. Macdonald *S. L. Macdonald*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathford Band Sweet Grass
Child's name Willis Christian Age 8 Weight 62 lb.
Height 49 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 22 Oct - 37

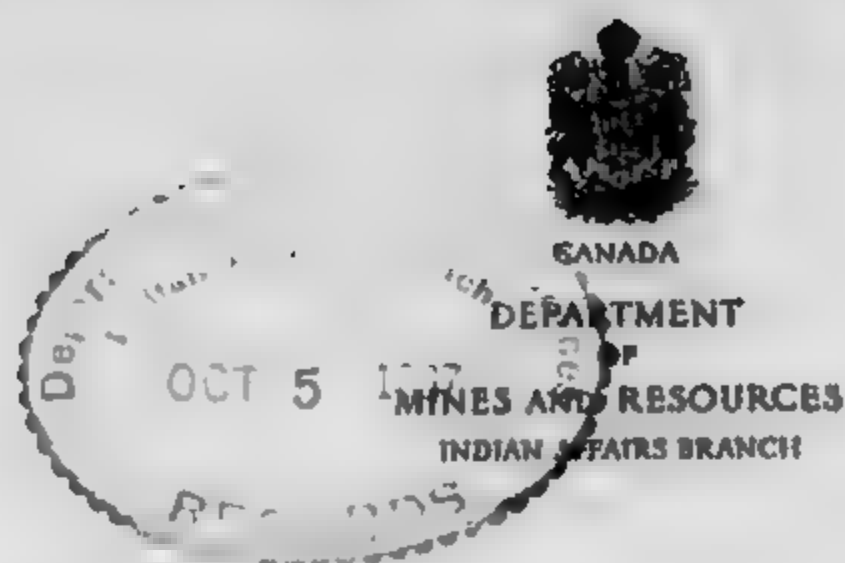
Time of day 11:43

H. A. M. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 351-308

Battleford, Sask.
October 1st 1937

Sir:-

I beg to forward, attached, applications for admission to the Thunderchild residential school from the following.

Name.	Age.	No.	Band.
Willie Chicken	8	173	Sweet Grass
Doria "	10	226	" "
Raymond Moosuk	10	338	Red Pheasant
Juliette Tootoosis	7	166	Poundmakers
Eviline Semoganis	7	161	" "
Edith Derocher	7	69	Meadow Lake
Cecile Bear	13	68	" "
Florence Bear	6 7	80	" "
Elna Bear	8	80	" "
Bruno Fiddler	12	28	Water Hen Lake
Pierre "	8	28	" "
Agnes "	7	28	" "
Celina Ernest	8	37	" "
Rosanna "	11	37	" "
Ernestine Assassayo	12	80	Moosomin
Mary Frenchman	7	148	" "
Antoine Cardinal	7	N.T.	" "

I would recommend, that the above applications be approved, they are all in order except the last one on the list, which is a child of a Treaty Woman and a half breed, has always resided on the reserve and will likely always live there and has been kept by David Frenchman nearly all its life.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Thunderbolt Res. SCHOOL DURING July - September QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>7</u>	Age	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	Grade of Education upon entering the School	Period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
225	Walter Jotosis	June 10	8	180	Pumpmaker	Thomas Jotosis L.	Mary Whitford L.	R.C.	Nil	Nil
226	John Jotosis	-d.	7	180	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
129	Victor Benson	Sept 1 st	16	6			Nil	Grade VII	Farming.	
133	Gabriel Desjarlais	-d.	16	7	3		-d.	Grade VI	-d.	
134	Charles Weenie	-d.	16	7	3		-d.	Grade VI	-d.	
182	Archie Wakaness	-d.	16	3	6		-d.	Grade III	-d.	
0111	Josephine Poitras	-d.	18	10			-d.	Grade XII		
0112	Emilia Desrochers	-d.	17	9	8		-d.	Grade VIII	Sewing - Cooking	

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 22

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. R. Conroy, LL.B.
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.

REPLYING TO YOUR FAVOR OF

North Battleford, Sask.
CANADA

Sept. 20th. 1937.

Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont. and to

Sept. 21. Mr. Smith,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sirs;

- Re attendance-Indian-look-

Re attendance, an educated Indian living at of house at,
Sask., a member of the Red Mountain Band of the Cree
Nation. I have that his daughter Ellinor Jean who is 16 years,
has been given immediate hospital care in order to save her from
death by consumption. The following are the facts:-

1. When she was 11 years old she was relinquished by her
father into the care of the St. Barnabas School, at Union
Lake, Sask., and she has remained in the care of said school
until last year.

2. Just by the principal of the school, brought the child
back to parents in order before the school closed, telling
them that the child had had a slight tuberculosis. This con-
dition had been apparent for about a year and that the
child had been receiving ultra violet ray treatment during
the winter.

3. The father then made arrangements and had the child
examined by the Tubercular Clinic the last Thursday in June
here; The doctors recommended hospital care. Dr. Moroney and
Dr. Gunn both of Battleford, Sask. are familiar with the con-
dition of the child.

4. But on 4/27, I wrote to Mr. Lane in your care, con-
firming that while hospital care was recommended, nothing was
being done and asking for hospital care for the child. This
letter, I showed to Mr. MacDonald, Indian Agent at Battleford, and
he said that is right, I will write and attach your letter to
one I will write. I have had no word since and no action.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. P. Conroy, LL.B.
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.

North Battleford, Sask.
CANADA

REPLYING TO YOUR FAVOR OF

-2-

Sept. 20, '37

7. The Father is very anxious about his child. He may lose her if care is not taken. The child was well when she went to the school and contracted the disease there. It is suggested that the child should not be now thrown back on the hands of the parents who have no knowledge nor money to care for her condition. In addition to that, they have other children, one little fellow, who may contract the disease from their sister. They do not know whether or not the sister can infect them, nor what to do nor how to do it. They know that there is care for sick white children and believe the same care should be afforded to Indian children. The little girl also plays around with other children on the reserve and she may be a focal point for infection of many of them. The Father has lost many of his relatives through the same disease, and fears for the welfare of his little girl.

In connection with this condition of illness amongst the Indians, I noticed in the Saskatoon Star of Aug. 11/37, that the Council of Seldou Municipality passed a resolution protesting against the mal-treatment of so many tubercular Indians on the James Smith Reserve which was resulting in the infection of the white neighbors. They also asked the Dept. to make a survey of conditions and to take adequate action. From this it would appear that something should be done at once if we are not to have the blood of people on our hands. I hope that you will give this matter your immediate attention and take early action. I am sending a copy of this letter to the Att. General of the Province and a copy to Mr. Crerar, personally, so as to hasten matters.

Yours faithfully,

F. P. Conroy

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

F. P. Conroy, LL.B.
Barrister, Solicitor, Etc.



North Battleford, Sask.
CANADA

Sept. 20th. 1937.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont and to

Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.,

Dear Sirs;

-Re Philip Armstrong's children-Red Pheasant Reserve-

Mr. Armstrong came to see me today and told me that he had taken his children from this School, because they were not making satisfactory progress with their studies, and because they were not being treated kindly.

He told me their names are James age 10 and Peter age 9. They have each been in the school 4 complete years and so far this year. They had been home on their holidays this Summer and when he took them back yesterday, they did not want to stay but wanted to go home with their Father. This of course was quite natural; But the Father tells me that the Sister Superior slapped both of them across the face with her hand to make them obey her and leave the Father. This indicated to the Father the kind of treatment the Children would receive in his absence, and this coupled with the fact that they are making practically no progress in their work, determined him to take them away and have them educated in a day school close by and have them live at home. I saw the children and tried to get them to read from a boys story book which my boy who is 8 and who is just beginning his 3rd. year in school could easily read; They could hardly understand what I was saying to them and looked to their Father and Friend to relay the question to them. The older boy did get some of it with great difficulty and the younger one could do but little. I would say that they know about as much as the usual white boy who has attended school 2 years. They asked me only if they did right in leaving. I said, if what they told me was true, they were justified. The children will not go back. I am sending a copy hereof to all who appear to be interested in school conditions at Delmas.

F. P. Conroy

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

Ottawa, October 21, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 20th ultime, in which you refer to the unwillingness of the children of Philip Armstrong to return to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

I may state by way of comment that we have sent forward a copy of your communication to Mr. S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, asking him to make a thorough investigation of the alleged grievances and to report to the Department at his earliest convenience. Just as soon as this report reaches us, we shall be glad to communicate with you again.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

F. R. Conroy, Esq., LL.B.,
Barrister,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, October 21, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by the Department from F. R. Conroy, Barrister, North Battleford, Sask. I am anxious that you should fully investigate the alleged grievances to which Mr. Conroy refers and let us have a complete report at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

over
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RM
S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

October 23, 1937

Dear Mr. Conroy:

I have delayed reply to your letter of September 20 in the expectation that I might have a more favourable reply to give you than seemed possible when the letter arrived. I wish that the Nuttance child were the only one for whom the Department had not been able to provide sanatorium care on account of lack of funds to pay for maintenance in an institution. The problem of Indian Tuberculosis has been, I think, the most difficult with which we have had to deal. It has been found impossible to reconcile the demands of the public for economy in government services with their demands for services of this kind in the individual cases.

At the end of the first half of the present fiscal year it has been found possible to allot funds for the maintenance in sanatorium for a limited number of tuberculous Indians, and you will be pleased to know that this case in which you are interested is one of those selected for institutional care.

Yours truly,



For Secretary

F. R. Conroy, Esq., LL.B.,
Barrister,
North Battleford, Sask.

111

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

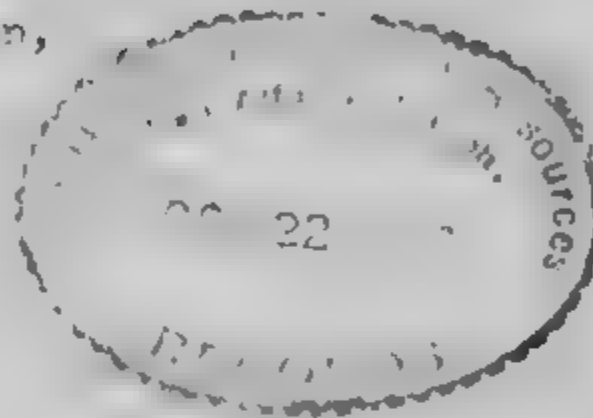
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10
Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas. Sask.

October 18th 1937

Lab
To Phillip Phelon, Esq.
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa.

Sent 22-10-37
Sir,



R

I beg to ask you that a Diploma of Honourable discharge be issued in favor of:

11², Joseph Totosis.

This boy left school through lawful discharge 2 years ago. During his stay at school, he gave full satisfaction to the staff and should have been favored with such a Diploma. The Principal of the school at this time did not ask for Diplomas. So, I will be grateful to you if you issue a Diploma in favor of this good boy.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Yours truly,

Joseph Angin
Rev. Joseph Angin,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Division File No.

37R1074/4-36-

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division

Sub-Division

Detachment

North Battleford

Detachment

Previous

Date
October 1937, 1937.

File References

Re: **MISSING - Indian Act.**
Outfit District, Sask.

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

OK. 949-87.

P. C. R.

9-10-37.

1. This a.m. I received a telephone message from Mr. McDonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask. to the effect that several of the Indian children on Reserve Reserve had not returned to school after the summer holidays and he requested that I interview the parents with the view of having the said children return to the school at Battleford as soon as possible.

2. Mr. McDonald further advised that I could obtain the names of the families from Mr. Taylor, the Farm Inspector on the Reserve.

3. This p.m. I travelled to the Reserve North of Battleford, Sask. and on interviewing Mr. Taylor the following is a list of names of the children who had not returned to the school.

Joseph Mackay, 12 years.
Margaret Mackay, 14 years.
James Mackay, 15 years.
William Mackay, 9 years.
Louis Winkie, 8 years.
William Winkie 10 years.
Margaret Mackay, 10 years.

4. Accompanied by Mr. Taylor I travelled to the homes of the parents of the children and on interviewing them they all promised to send the children back to school over the week end, therefore I returned to Battleford this p.m.

11-10-37.

5. In the p.m. of this date I again travelled to the Reserve and on interviewing Mr. Taylor he informed me that all the children had been returned to the school at Battleford.

6. I returned to Battleford in the p.m. of same date.

7. Extra copy attached for the Department concerned.

MAILED 972 2 TO DEPARTMENT CONCERNED.
RECEIVED DEPT. 25 OCTOBER 1-1937, 1937.

TO C.I.B. "P" DIVISION, REGINA,
FORWARDED.

By: *[Signature]*
Sgt. R. J. Taylor, R.C.M.P. Detachment.

COPIES NORTH BATTLEFORD 2/DIVISION.

OCT 19 1937

Copy to Indian Agent. File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(10 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED TO

THE COMMISSIONER,
R. CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 37 D 1074-3 G, 18

OTTAWA,

CANADA October 28, 1937

Dear Sir:

Re - Indian Act (Truancy) - Indian
School - Delmas, Sask.

Attached is copy of a self-
explanatory report dated October 16th, received
from the Officer Commanding at Regina in the
above connection.

Yours truly,

A.H.L. Mellor, Supt.,
ASST. D.C.I.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

JS/MD/ENCL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Sask., Sept. 29th 1937

Dear Sir,

I am to be the Headmaster of the school.

Yours faithfully,

~~John A. Delmas~~

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

John A. Delmas

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John A. Delmas

Chunberchild Indian Residential School

Delmas, Gust., Sept. 17th 1937

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

It is not possible to read the following without

(continued from page 8)

[illegible]

162, Mike Kasch, 13 yrs.

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

Amey son

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 389-308

Battleford. Sask.
October 21st 1937

Dear Sir:-

Attached is an application from the Rev Principal
of the Thunderchild Residential School for discharge
of the Following Pupils.

As these children are all sickly and really not
fit for school, I would recommend, that their discharge
be approved, as there are plenty of healthy children
to fill this school, in fact it is about filled now.

130, Henry Beaudry,
149 John Angus
208 Alex Albert
0152 Eva Seepwaiskun
0165 Maggie Gladu
0169 Theresa Angus
0193 Beatrice Stone
0201 Madeline Gladu
0204 Therese Mirasti
0206 Bernadette Applegarth
152 Mike Kosekeo

Your obedient servant,

S. L. McDonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

389-308

Ottawa, November 8, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of October 21st, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 130 - Henry Beaudry,	No. 0152 - Eva Seepwaiskun,
149 - John Angus,	0165 - Maggie Gladu,
208 - Alex. Albert,	0169 - Theresa Angus,
152 - Mike Kosekee	0193 - Beatrice Stone,
	0201 - Madelaine Gladu,
0204 - Thesese Mirasti,	0206 - Bernadette Apple- garth.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1937 193

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Gilbert Bull
English name Gilbert Bull
Age 7 years
Name of Band Little-Line
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 214.
Father's full name and No. Peter Bull (Indiwanow) 214.
Mother's full name and No. Cecil Nightrobber 214.
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended all school for years

Peter Bull
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. P. Meredith Oml
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency..... Band.....
Child's name Gilbert Bull Age 7 Weight 51
Height 47 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb?..... Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 12 1937 Time of day noon

H. J. Morgan M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 422-308A.

Battleford, Sask.
November 3rd. 1937.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed find application for the admission of
Gilbert Bull, Little Pine Reserve, Ticket No. 214, age 7
years into the *Thunderchild* ~~Onion Lake Anglican~~ Boarding School, which
I would recommend be approved.

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald
S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ct.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

REPORT OF SISTER SUPERIOR CONCERNING ARMSTRONG CHILDREN.

It was on Sunday, September 19th, at 2 o'clock that Phillip Armstrong took his two boys, Jimmy and Peter, to school. On his arrival here, he asked to see the Superior. He was accompanied by a gentleman, Mr. Wattunee, I believe, and a lady.

He told me then, that he had written to the Department, asking authorization to take his children away from this school and place them at the day school at Red Pheasant.

When I entered the parlor to interview Mr. Armstrong, I was accompanied by two other members of the staff: Sisters Sainte-Theresa and Sainte-Marie de Jérusalem. The older boy had already gone out of the house being unwilling to remain. I asked Mr. Armstrong if it was his will that the children would stay at school, and he answered in the affirmative until the answer from the Department would arrive, said he, stating that however the children themselves were reluctant.

I then requested one of the older girls who was near by to go out and call Jimmy, without telling him why he was wanted. The boy came promptly at the call and sat by his father with his younger brother by his side. Not knowing if Mr. Armstrong was familiar enough with the English language to understand, I asked the gentleman who was with him to interpret to him that he need not worry about his children as they would be well looked after here. We then spoke to the two children who broke into tears. Turning to Mr. Armstrong, I gave him to understand that if he himself would leave immediately (sometimes the Indians stay in the neighborhood a few days when they take their children back to school, and this makes it all the harder for those more inclined to be homesick) the children would soon be consoled, at the same time I promised candy to the young one, chocolate to the older one.

Mr. Armstrong asked me to see that they would not escape and follow him when he left the house. I tried to persuade them to come with me where I keep a candy store; the younger boy only followed Sister Sainte-Theresa to the candy store, the older one remained by his father. It seems to me that this would emphasize that Mr. Armstrong's statement was erroneous when he reported that BOTH children had been slapped across the face. The young one not being there, how can he report on him? As Mr. Armstrong arose to go, the boy bounded after him. We tried to hold him back and he struggled fiercely to free himself. I held him by the wrists, the other Sister, by the arms. The boy was yelling so savagely that I put his own hand before his mouth. This scene lasted for a space of possibly one minute. Mr. Armstrong had made but a few steps towards the door, he was not yet out of the room, but hearing the boy scream in like manner, he took the boy away saying: come to the house, or some such sentence. He called for the other one who had gone with Sister for candy, without saying more, he took both children away. Not another word was said by us neither, and we have never heard from him since.

His daughter had arrived at school here three weeks previous to this event and, had she been willing to go, he would have taken her away too, for he had told her of his intention, but seeing she was desirous of remaining here, he seemed to leave the matter for her to decide. Besides, the child stated that her father was greatly displeased with her because she manifested the desire to stay here.

WITNESSES

Sœur Sainte Adeline, supérieure a. s. v.
Sœur Marie de Jérusalem a. s. v.
Sœur Sainte Thérèse a. s. v.
Sœur Sainte Lucia a. s. v.
Sœur Céline du Carmel
Sœur Marie Alphonse, a. s. v.

Delmas, Sask.
October 27, 1937.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Ind. Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

Report of the Principal concerning Philip Armstrong

On the 12th day of September, which was a Sunday, about half past twelve, I heard that the boys of Philip Armstrong, Indian of Red-Pheasant, were come back to school. In fact, in leaving the school, I saw the 2 boys, Jersey and Peter, who seemed to be of good nature. After shaking hands with them, I returned to the priest-house and there I met Philip Armstrong with another Indian. We had a talk on the schools, but Philip passed no special remark on our school; he seemed to be pleased to bring back his two boys to school. Finally, he asked me to give all the family their meal at noon and 2 gallons of gas and one quart of oil for the car. I gave him a note for the Sisters in order that all the family be fed at school gratis and I notified the farmer to give him gas and oil. So, afterwards, they went to school and I did not see them after.

What happened at school has been related by Sister Superior, I was not present. I must say however that Philip Armstrong has been well treated at school, and what I heard from him when talking with me could not suppose that he would be so foolish.

It is only about 6 o'clock in the evening that I knew Philip Armstrong had taken back his boys to home.

Thos. m

*Rev. Joseph Angin
Principal*



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 410-306

Battleford. Sask.
October 30th 1937

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter from Mr Hoey, with letter attached from F.R.Conroy, re children of Philip Armstrong and the Thunderchild Residential School.

Attached are Statements from the Principal Rev Jos Angin and also the Sister Superior covering the transactions at the School, giving the full account.

Personally, I would not credit any statement of Philip Armstrong as he is anything but reliable; it will even be noted from the statement of the Sisters, that they had to use an interpreter, while this Indian reads, writes and speaks perfect English, is an Ex-Pupil and served four years overseas, he is lazy and most of the time cannot even properly support his family and I think, that this is a case where the children should be returned to the School by Police if necessary, otherwise there will be more cases of the same kind.

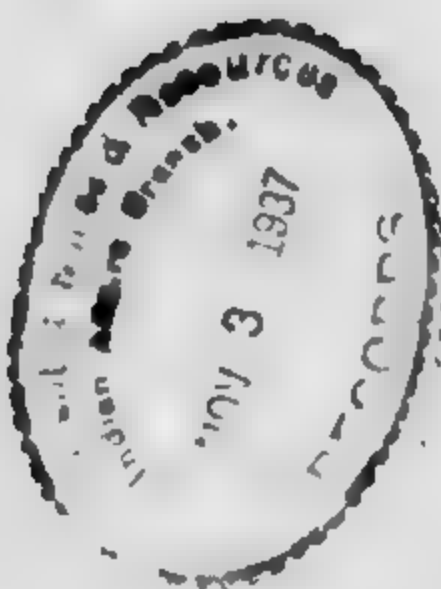
One boy James has been attending the Red Pheasant day school but the other has not reported, I think that question of keeping them home and getting relief for them has a good deal to do with the reason for non-return to the Residential School.

I might add, that this is just another sample of the interference of F.R.Conroy apparently leader of the C.C.F. in this district and seems to be part of a policy of annoyance to R.C.M. Police, City Police and all Government Officials.

Your obedient servant,

S. J. Macdonald
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch.
Dept Mines & Resources.
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Excerpts from report of Inspector Campbell Innes,
on Thunderchild Residential School, February 22, 1937

Remarks relative to the method employed by teachers -

Pupil activity is stressed. Each subject is a language development. Handwork is well correlated throughout. Instruction is reflected in work books in nice order. Neatness, accuracy and industry are encouraged.

Condition of classrooms -

Rooms are bright, clean, neat and airy. They are very artistically decorated and reflect splendid handwork in Art.

Classroom registers -

These are neat, accurate and up to date in all details.

General -

These Cree pupils to begin with are introduced to a speaking knowledge of English. Activity is well developed in connection with their expression in Reading, Arithmetic and Writing. Correct habits are kept foremost. Pupils are anxious to maintain good conduct.

The boys are developing their Art work in a quiet, enthusiastic manner. The work is exceedingly artistic and imitative. The boys are given instruction in farm operations during certain periods. The pupils are orderly and anxious to do well and appear to respond in a thoughtful manner. The teachers show excellent leadership. Silent study is emphasized and the response is given collectively and individually with equal ease.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 10, 1937.

Re: Children of Philip Armstrong

Dear Sir:

May I refer to your letter of September 20, 1937, and departmental reply thereto dated October 21, 1937.

I may state that the Department is in receipt of a report from Indian Agent S. L. Macdonald, Battleford, Sask., in which he deals in detail with the complaint referred to by Philip Armstrong when he visited your office a few weeks ago.

It would appear from this report that Philip Armstrong, accompanied by his two children - Jimmie and Peter - called at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School on Sunday, September 19th, apparently with the object of having his children enrolled at the school for the academic year 1937-38. Mr. Armstrong first interviewed the Principal but did not intimate in his interview that the children were in any sense dissatisfied with the school. The Principal made arrangements to have the father and those accompanying him provided with a meal and also made arrangements whereby Mr. Armstrong was provided with two gallons of gasoline and a gallon of oil from the supply kept at the institution. Mr. Armstrong later interviewed the Sister Superior and told her that he had written to the Department, asking for the necessary authorization to take his children away from the residential school and place them at the day school at Red Pheasant. He stated, however, that he was willing to

Very truly,
Yours,
F. R. Conroy

F. R. Conroy, Esq., LL.B.,
Barrister,
North Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have his children enrolled at the Thunderchild School until a decision had been reached by the Department. It would appear that, during the course of this interview, the younger boy left with Sister St. Theresia to obtain candy at the candy store, the older boy remaining with his father. When the time arrived for Mr. Armstrong to leave the school, the boy appeared anxious to leave with him. The Sister Superior, in an attempt to prevent this, held the boy by the wrists and for a moment or two put his own hand over his mouth in an attempt to keep him from yelling so vigorously. When the father heard the noise he returned, took the boy with him and later called for the younger boy at the candy store and, with them, left the school. The father made no comment upon what had taken place and a daughter already enrolled at the school remained in attendance. I was particularly interested to know that the Sister had to use an interpreter in her talk with Armstrong, despite the fact that the Agent informs me this man is an ex-pupil of the school, speaks English fluently and served four years overseas. This fact in itself may partially explain the reluctance or unwillingness of his boys to read successfully from the boys' story book during their visit to your office.

RAH

I have made a careful study of the Inspector's reports on the work of this school and find these uniformly satisfactory. I have also made a careful check of the reports in an attempt to discover if any complaints reached the Department with respect to the administration of the Thunderchild school. No complaints from parents, pupils or from the inspectors have reached the Department at any time over a long period of years. I am enclosing herewith, for your information, an excerpt from a report on this school dated February 22, 1937, submitted by Mr. Campbell Innes, Inspector of Public Schools, Province of Saskatchewan.

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Heey
R. A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division File No. **37R128-161**

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division **W. BATTLEFORD.** Sub-Division **W. BATTLEFORD.** Detachment **W. BATTLEFORD.**
 Province **SASKATCHEWAN.** Date **NOVEMBER ONE 1937.**

File References

**Re: ERROL BROWN - The Indian Act (20);
 Battleford District, Saskatchewan.**

Headquarters

Sub-Division

Detachment

P. C. R.

4-11-37.

1. With reference to the above, in the am of this date **V. Cockburn**, Farm Instructor, of the **Thunderchild Indian Reserve** called this office and reported that the above named boy was a truant from the **Thunderchild Indian School** at **Delmas** and that he had returned home to the Reserve. He stated that he had got in touch with **Mr. McDonald**, Indian Agent, at **W. Battleford** and he had instructed him to notify the police to arrange for the return of this boy to **Delmas**.

2. In view of the above in the pm of this date the writer patrolled per **Pat Car Code 1801** to the **Thunderchild Indian Reserve** and took the above named into custody. Later this pm patrol was made to **W. Battleford** via **Delmas** and this boy was returned to the school while enroute to **W. Battleford**. Patrol was made to **W. Battleford** by **Grubbs SABONKA** - Thert of **Samson Post**, **Red Cross District**, **Sask.** A receipt was obtained for this boy from **Father Angin**, same being held on file at this office.

**HANDLED OVER TO DEPT CONCERNED.
 11-11-37 ON FILE IN 101.**

Forwarded:

**W. H. P. David. Oct
 (J. H. P. David) 101 101**

**Plummer. Cpl.
 (J. H. P. David) 101 101.
 1st Battleford Detachment.**

**TO C.I.B., "F" DIVISION, REGINA.
 FORWARDED.**

**J. E. Spragg
 COMM. NORTH BATTLEFORD DIVISION.**

NOV 10 1937

Copy to Indian Agent.

File numbers must be quoted

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA**

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED TO

THE COMMISSIONER,
R.C.M.P.,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE No. 57 D 1074-S G. 1B

OTTAWA,

CANADA November 20, 1937

Dear Sir:

Re - Indian Act (Truancy) Indian
School - Delmas, Sask.

Appended is copy of a self-
explanatory report dated November 8th, as received
from the Officer Commanding "F" Division in connec-
tion with the above matter.

Yours truly,

A.H.L. Mellor, Supt.,
Asst. Director Criminal Investigation.

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

JS/MD/ENCL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 422-303.

Battleford, Sask.
November 26th. 1917.

Dear Sir,

On October 1st. I forwarded seventeen application
for admission into the Thunderchild Residential School. Will
you please advise me if you received same, as I have not been
notified of acceptance?

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald
S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

105-1-10

Your file 498-308

Ottawa, December 1, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of November 26th, you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Willie Chicken
Doria Chicken
Raymond Moosuk
Juliette Tooteesis
Eveline Samoganis
Edith Derocher
Geele Bear
Florence Bear
Edna Bear

Bruno Fiddler
Pierre Fiddler
Agnes Fiddler
Celina Ernest
Rosanna Ernest
Ernestine Assassayo
Mamie Frenchman
Antoine Cardinal
Gilbert Bull.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S.L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

3

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Indian Residential Res. SCHOOL DURING October, December QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>7</u>	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
					Father	Mother			
0221	Juliette Johnson	Sept 1	7	Poundmaker	Adam Johnson L.	Lillian Andrew L.	R.C.	Nil	Nil
0222	Bessie Bear	-d-	13	Meadow Lake	Magdalen Bear L.	Magdalen Bear L.	-d.	-d.	-d.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

2)

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Phonograph Res. SCHOOL DURING October, December QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>7</u>	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
					Father	Mother			
0213	Agnes Fidler	Aug. 31	7	Waterloo	Phonograph Fidler L.	Marie Morin L.	R.C.	Nil	Nil
0214	Edith Desrochers	.d.	7	Meadow Lake	Donald Desrochers L.	Christine Morin L.	.d.	.d.	.d.
0215	Dora Chisholm	Sept. 1	10	Sweet Grass	Paul Chisholm L.	Lena Fayard D.	.d.	.d.	.d.
0216	Mary Franchman	.d.	7	Moosemin	David Franchman L.	Mary Lapointe L.	.d.	.d.	.d.
0217	Eveline Amagamis	.d.	7	Pointe-aux-Lacs	Auguste Amagamis L.	Anne Badger L.	.d.	.d.	.d.
0218	Ernestine Asselstrop	.d.	12	Moosemin	Old Macdonald L.	Marguerite Asselstrop L.	.d.	.d.	.d.
0219	Rodanna Ernest	.d.	11	Waterloo	Joe Ernest L.	Julia Martel D.	.d.	.d.	.d.
0220	Helena Ernest	.d.	8	.d.	.d.	.d.	.d.	.d.	.d.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	No. of Ticket	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0169	Phonograph Angus	Oct. 1	11	3			Nil	IV	Nil	Discharged by order of Dr. Hargrave
0178	Agnes Wabamass	Oct. 17	15	3			.d.	III	.d.	
0193	Beatrice Stone	Oct. 1	13	1			.d.	I	.d.	
0201	Madeleine Gladue	.d.	8	1			.d.	I	.d.	
0204	Phonograph Minnie	.d.	8	1			.d.	I	.d.	
0206	Bernadette Applegate	.d.	12	1			.d.	I	.d.	T.B.

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Chumbeville Res. SCHOOL DURING October-December QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>7</u>	No. of Tickets under which Child's Amenity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Previous period of Education
					Father	Mother			
227	Bruno Fidler	Aug 31	12	Waterhouse	Phadon Fidler L.	Maria Maria L.	R.C.	Nil	Nil
228	Peter Fidler	-d.	8	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.
229	Raymond Mosuk	Sept 1	10	Rob. Phasant	Harry Mosuk D.	Ha Bugler D.	-d.	-d.	-d.
230	Antoine Cardinal	-d.	7	Mosomio	Pete Cardinal L.	Mary Cardinal L.	-d.	-d.	-d.
231	Willis Chishon	-d.	8	Sweet. Grass	Norman Chishon L.	Aggie K. Pukwanit L.	-d.	-d.	-d.
232	Gilbert Bull	Oct 1	7	Little Pine	Pete Bull L.	Carl Nightmiller L.	-d.	-d.	-d.
241	Edna Bear	Aug. 31	8	Mogor Lake	Baptiste Bear L.	Gloria Liberty L.	-d.	-d.	-d.
242	Florence Bear	-d.	7	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.	-d.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	No. of Tickets	PERIODS IN THIS SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
130	Harry Beaumont	Oct 1	15	6			Nil	III	Nil	
149	John Angus	-d.	14	5			-d.	V	-d.	
162	Mike Kasoleis	-d.	13	4			-d.	III	-d.	
171	Andrew Jotkois	-d.	12	4			-d.	V	-d.	
208	Alek Albert	-d.	10	1			-d.	I	-d.	
2152	Eva Apikwasikan	-d.	14	5			-d.	V	-d.	
2165	Maggie Glaton	-d.	12	4			-d.	III	-d.	

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

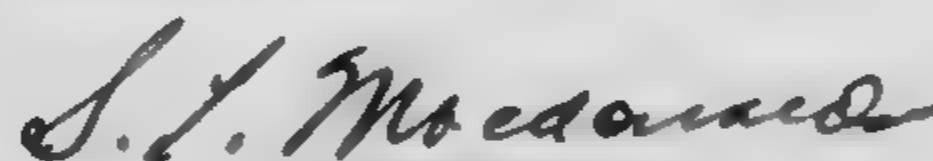
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 308.

Battleford, Sask.
December 28th. 1937.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed find Quarterly Return of the Thunderchild
Indian Residential School, ending December 24th. 1937.

Yours truly,


S.L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa. At.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

January 23rd 1938

Sir,— I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Shuntashile Res Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Ernest Minasty 233
English name Ernest Minasty
Age 7 years
Name of Band Mendon Lake
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 62
Father's full name and No. Georges Minasty 43
Mother's full name and No. Eloise Paquette 62
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for years

Georges Minasty
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rev. P. D. Macdonald
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

* Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Battleford Band Meadow Lake
Child's name Ernest Mirasty Age 7 Weight 60 lbs
Height 49" 60 lbs Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

A real healthy boy

Date March 26^d / 38 Time of day 3.30 P.M.

Harry W. Lewis M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 790-308.

Battleford, Sask.
March 28th. 1938.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find application for admission of:-

Ernest Mirasty Ticket No. 62 Meadow Lake (George Mirasty)
Age 7 years

which I would recommend be approved. Thunderchild Indian
Residential school.

yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald
S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

OTTAWA,
April 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School that the admission of Ernest Mirasty is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 12, 1908

103

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Thunderchild Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Robert Favel
English name Robert Favel
Age 7
Name of Band Thunderchild
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 155
Father's full name and No. Thomas Favel No 155
Mother's full name and No. Sara Wells No 155
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Roman Catholic
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended nil school for nil years

Thomas Favel
(Signature of father)

Note—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Georgina Favel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

S. L. Macdonald
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

Note—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(ovm)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Bathurst Band Junderschuld
Child's name Hubert Lavel Age 7 yrs Weight 45 lbs
Height 3' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

a fine healthy boy.

Date April 25th 1938 Time of day 3 pm

Harry Lewis M.D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 63-308.

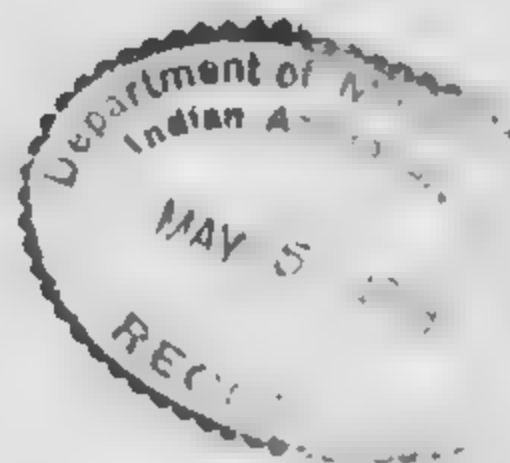
Battleford, Sask.
April 30th. 1938.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find application for the admittance of
Hubert Favel, Age 7 years, paid on Ticket No. 155, Poundmakers
Band into the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, which I
would recommend be approved.

Yours truly,

S. L. Macdonald
S. L. Macdonald.
Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Mines and Resources,
Indian Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

Ottawa,
May 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School that the admission of Hubert Favel is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Thunderchild Res. SCHOOL DURING April June QUARTER, 1938

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <u>8</u>	No. of Tickets under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Period of Previous Education
					Father	Mother			
233	Ernest Minastie	Jan 23	1	Mentow Lake Poundmaker	George Minastie L.	Eleyson Paquette L.	R.C.	nil	nil
234	Hubert Favel	Apr. 19	1		Thomas Favel L.	Sara Wells L.	d.	d.	d.

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE	
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge
						nil	

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10

R



I am very glad to hear that you are all well and happy.

[illegible]

~~_____~~

(2)

Wick. for
Brennan

Dr. Wm. C. C.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

above are recommended for an other year

S. L. Macdonald

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-10

S. J. Macdonald
Thunderbolt Ind. Sch. School,
Thunderbolt, Ont.



JUL 9 1939



for Approval

[Handwritten list of names and dates, partially obscured by a large handwritten 'B' or 'P' mark.]

[Handwritten signature]
S. J. Macdonald
Thunderbolt, Ont.

*All the above are for Health or Mental
reasons better discharged
S. J. Macdonald*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-12

Ottawa, Ontario,
July 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letters of the 27th ultime with reference to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

You may inform the principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:

0163 Elizabeth Snakeskin
183 John Nicotine
158 Elzear Tchatsis
172 David Applegarth
178 Jenny Armstrong
179 Peter Armstrong
188 Leo Nicotine

In view of the recommendation of the principal and yourself, the following pupils may remain in the Thunderchild school for another year:

181 Lawrence Martel
0107 Madeleine Sipikwekan
0115 Eva Wright
0123 Maria Mirastie
0139 Martha Benson

I note the principal's recommendation regarding Madeleine Sipikwekan, No. 0107. While we wish to deal fairly with this girl, at the same time I would point out that she had the advantage of several years' training, and is now 18 years of age. If she remains in the school for another year, it will mean that some willing pupil who properly requires institutional care will not be able to receive it.

Department has no objection to the girl staying at Thunderchild for a few months longer in order that the principal and yourself may make some arrangements for her, but we are not prepared to approve her remaining as a grant earning pupil for another year. Possibly the school management would be willing to employ her. In any case, grant cannot be allowed for her after the end of December 19, 1938.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division

S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6337)

File 662-11, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Vocational Training. 1942-1946
File 662-14, part 1	Pelly - Keeseekoose - St. Philips Residential School - Livestock. 1928 - 1929
File 663-1, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School. 1896 - 1932
File 663-5, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1901
File 663-5, part 2	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1929 - 1935
File 663-5, part 3	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1936 - 1940
File 663-5, part 4	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Building Equipment & Accounts. 1940 - 1949
File 663-10, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Admissions & Discharges. 1935 - 1938
File 663-14, part 1	Battleford Thunderchild - St. Henry Boarding School - Livestock. 1924 - 1944

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FILE NO. 663-14

CROSS REFERENCE

105-1-14

Dec 1924

Sept 1944.

THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

~~LIVE STOCK~~

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

663-14

[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CORRECTION

663-14

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

105-1-14

Vol 1
Dec 1924

Sept 1944.

THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LIVE STOCK

[illegible]

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

663-14

[illegible]

NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM FILING CABINET

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

No. 105-1-14

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LIVE STOCK

M 1000

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-174

Extract for ~~105-174~~



Extract from Inspector's Report on the THUNDERCHILD
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL. December 11, 1924.

Scanned
Arrangements made with Regina office for By

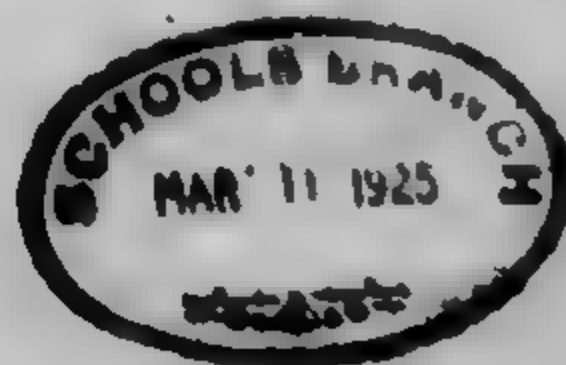
I feel that the Department at Ottawa should supply at least two more sewing machines and also six more cows. It would then be possible to maintain a herd sufficient to supply the milk demand and also a certain amount of meat. Milk diet is acknowledged by all to be the most essential. The lesson has not been as well learned in Canada as it might have been but special instruction in this line is now in vogue. Here is a good place to make a start.

x x x

A new stable has recently been built. At present there are six cows but these are not sufficient to provide milk in proper quantities to eighty children and supply the demands for cooking.

Already 88 children on the roll.

W. H. Veazey, Insp.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-14

Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.
March 25 1925

Dear Sir,

Upon my asking to be authorized to increase the pupilage in our school from 90 to 120, your answer (Jan. 15 1925--File No. 105-1-1), as well as the answer of Mr. R. Ferrier, was that the question will be taken under consideration when we farm the land we have at Delmas, agricultural training is given to the children and ten cows are supplied at the school.

I feel certain that the Indian Department is as solicitous as I am myself, of enabling as many children as possible to partake in the advantages of instruction and education, and still it seems that its policy is depriving quite a few children of such advantages, and that because we are not, as you may see by our financial report, in a position of complying with your wishes, of fulfilling your conditions on secondary lines. May I hope that the Department will help me? Under Inspector Murrison's suggestion twice I have asked money to be granted to us for the acquisition of six milch cows. Let me note that \$2000.00 were voted by the Government in March 1924 in favor of this our school, and so far have not been entirely spent. So you cannot be surprised that I am begging The Department that part of the balance left over from these \$2000.00 be applied for the purchase of cows, so that one of the conditions imposed on us for increased pupilage will be met with.

Confident that my demand will receive favorable consideration, and be granted, I am

Your obedient servant,

Jos. Portier
Principal.

"The Secretary"
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

Ottawa, April 6, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, in which you ask the Department to assist in the purchase of milch cows for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The Department is asking Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham for a recommendation and you will be further advised in due course.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Signature]
[Signature]
Rev. J. Portier, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Res. School,
D e l m a s, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-14.

Ottawa, April 6, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, in which you ask the Department to assist in the purchase of milch cows for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The Department is asking Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham for a recommendation and you will be further advised in due course.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Signature]
Rev. J. Portier, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

Ottawa, April 6, 1925.

147

You will remember that the Department has promised consideration to an increased pupilage at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, if the management undertakes agricultural training and supplies a suitable number of milch cows. The Rev. Principal has now asked the Department's assistance in the purchase of stock and, I believe, has referred the matter to Mr. Inspector Murison. Six milch cows should be supplied at once, and I should be pleased if you would let me have a recommendation concerning what help, if any, should be given by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
802-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., April 23rd, 1925.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant #105-1-4, with reference to the increased pupilage requested for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, provided the management undertakes agricultural training and supplies a suitable number of milch cows.

I notice that the Principal is now asking the Department for assistance in the purchase of stock. There is no record in this office that he has referred the matter to Inspector Murison. If he did this by letter a record would be on our files, but he may have explained about this verbally when the Inspector was at the school.

In connection with this matter I would point out that some time ago when the matter of buying cows for Old Sun's School and for the Crowfoot School was under consideration, you informed me on April 10th, 1924, letter #104-1-14, that the Department would not supply them. In the face of this it is pretty hard for me to recommend that the Thunderchild School should get cows. I am still of the opinion that, as a general rule, the schools should finance this matter themselves, but in cases where this is impossible it might be money well spent for the Department to assist them, as it is very desirable and necessary to have a sufficient supply of milk at our Boarding schools.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.



Murison

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-14.



R

April 28, 1925.

Memorandum:

Dr. Scott.

The church authorities have on several occasions requested the Department to increase the pupilage at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. Favourable consideration was promised if this institution would provide agricultural training. Mr. Commissioner Graham will report when such training is being given.

When I learned the actual number of pupils that were at this school, I urged the management to supply more milch cows. As they have been under heavy capital expense lately in connection with an addition, they have approached the Department with a view to getting some help in this connection. I asked Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham for a recommendation concerning the supplying of six milch cows and he has replied in part as follows: -

"Some time ago, when the matter of cows for Old Sun's School and for the Crowfoot School was under consideration, you informed me that the Department would not supply them. In the face of this, it is pretty hard for me to recommend that the Thunderchild School should get cows. I am still of the opinion that, as a general rule, the schools should finance this matter themselves, but in cases where this is impossible, it might be money well spent for the Department to assist them, as it is very desirable and necessary to have a sufficient supply of milk at our boarding schools."

As we have done very little for this institution, I wish to recommend that six milch cows be purchased for them. I believe that we should send the authority to Mr. Indian Agent MacDonald, who would cooperate with the principal in the matter of the purchase. I consider that \$450 should be allowed for the six animals.

Russell T. Frier
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As to who
should purchase cows
?

Mr. Graham?
Scott

105-1-14.

Ottawa, May 1, 1925.

Reverend Sir:

I wish to refer further to your letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to milch cows for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. In reply I am pleased to inform you that favourable consideration has been given and Mr. Commissioner Graham has been authorized to purchase and deliver to the school five or six suitable animals.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. Portier
Rev. J. Portier, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Res. School,
D e l m a s, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

Ottawa, May 1, 1925.

I have your 502-11A of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to supplying milk cows to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. In view of the circumstances at this school, the Department has given favourable consideration and you are authorized to make whatever arrangements you see fit to deliver to the school six suitable animals. If the cost of six suitable cows is more than \$450, you should purchase only five, as this is all that can be allowed for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

M. M. Graham, Esq.
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. Indian Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

T. Wm. T. White, Esq.

Lookwood

2003

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT
1925		
July	Five grade Holstein cows at \$90.00 each Expenses of man in charge from Lockwood to Battleford, as per details & receipt attached. Milk cows purchased for use at the Thunderchild Indian Boarding School, under Department authority #105-1-14 dated 1st May, 1925.	4500 00 16 25
INDIAN EDUCATION EXAMINED and found correct. <i>[Signature]</i> 2043		4516 25
Four Hundred & Sixty-six - - - - - 25		4541 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Commissioner

1992

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

105-1-14



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 322-11A

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., July 8th, 1925

act M

E. X.

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith Regina voucher #3213 representing the purchase of five grade Holstein cows for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, under Department authority #105-1-14 dated 1st. May, 1925.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

Pay

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



105-1-14
R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

302-11 A

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

adit
M REGINA, SASK., July 28th, 1925

E. X.

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith Regina voucher #3244 in favor of the Canadian National Railway Company representing the freight charges on five head of cows shipped for use at the ~~Residential~~ Indian Residential School, under Department authority #105-1-14 dated the 1st May last.

Your obedient servant,

E. M. Graham
E. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

[Signature]
INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., 28th. August 1925

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 302-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of
23rd. July, Department file 105-1-14, with which
I forwarded voucher in favour of the Canadian
National Railway for \$61.75 to cover freight
charges on a shipment of cattle to the Thunderchild
School, I beg to say I am now advised that there
has been an overcharge of \$9.00 which the Railway
Company will refund on application to Mr. H.F. Parker,
Auditor of Overcharge Claims, Montreal, Que.

When making claim it will be
necessary to quote the Company's file number W.B.
233, June 17 1925, C.N. Car 407113.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham
Indian Commissioner,

Do so
The Secretary,
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

105-1-14

Ottawa, September 3rd., 1925.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your file "No. W.B. 233, June 17 1925, C.N. Car 407113" I beg to request that you will refund to this Department the sum of \$9.00 being an overcharge on five head of cattle shipped from Nokomis to Delmas, Sask. A cheque for these freight charges amounting to \$61.75 was sent your Agent at Delmas, Sask., on the 29th July last.

Yours truly,



F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

H.F. Parker Esq.,
Auditor of Overcharge Claims,
Canadian National Railways,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT

J. M. ROSEY,
GENERAL COMPTROLLER.
C. E. FRIEND,
ASSISTANT GENERAL COMPTROLLER.
W. S. HARRISON,
GENERAL AUDITOR OF REVENUE.
G. A. GODFREY,
ASSISTANT GENERAL AUDITOR OF REVENUE.

W. WALMSLEY,
AUDITOR OF FREIGHT ACCOUNTS.
W. H. HETANO,
AUDITOR OF PASSENGER ACCOUNTS.
W. L. BROWN,
AUDITOR OF AGENCIES.
H. F. PARKER,
AUDITOR OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS.

2200 BUILDING,
ST. CATHERINE ST. WEST,

MONTREAL, September 16th/25

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

"LETTER"

Mr. F. H. Page,
Chief Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Your letter of September 3rd, file 105-1-14 duly received in connection with overcharge on car 407113 \$9.00.

Will you kindly forward me Receipted Expense Bill covering the amount of \$61.75 paid to our Agent. Upon receipt of this document, we will be pleased to investigate this matter.

Yours truly,

H. F. Parker
conf

WW/EAC

Auditor of Overcharge Claims

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2165

Treaty No.

To Canadian National Railway Co.

~~c/o Freight Agent~~

Delmas, Sam.

INDIAN EDUCATION

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

4544

Italian Commissioners

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Office of the Auditor General

FILE NO.

Ottawa, Canada, *Sept. 12th 1925*

Voucher requested by telephone.

L. McEwen

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 105-1-24

Ottawa, September 14th., 1925.

Dear Sir,-

As requested in your letter of the 11th instant,
I enclose the receipted expense bill asked for. I would
ask you to kindly return same to me when you are through
with it.

Yours truly,


F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

H.F. Parker Esq.,
Auditor of Overcharge Claims,
Canadian National Railways,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Mills.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., September 30, 1925.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 302-11A

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:-

On the 23rd of July last I forwarded Regina Voucher # 3244 in favour of the Canadian National Railway Company covering the freight charges on five head of cows shipped for use at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

I am now in receipt of a letter from the Auditor of Freight Accounts at Montreal, Quebec stating that there would appear to have been an overcharge of \$9.00 on the shipment of these cattle and adding that if formal claim supported by original receipted freight bill is submitted to Mr. H. F. Parker, Auditor of Overcharge Claims, Montreal, Quebec quoting his file F. R.-41-84864 the matter will receive prompt attention. Perhaps the Department will be good enough to take this matter direct with the Auditor of Overcharge Claims and recover the over payment.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

Ottawa, October 7th, 1925.

Dear Sir,-

EXD.

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo, No. 302-11, respecting overcharge of \$9.00 by the Canadian National Railways I beg to say that Mr. Barker was recently furnished with the information he required to enable him to make refund and it is not understood why he communicated with your office. I shall see that the refund is made.

Yours truly,

(J.H. Paget)
Chief Accountant.

W.M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7119

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 9.00

Oot. 18th, 1925.

Ottawa.

RECEIVED from Canadian Natl. Railways.

on account Indian funds.

the sum of Nine 00/100..... Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. General Files.
(Adj 10, volume 637, file 603-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS

ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT

J. M. ROY, GENERAL MANAGER.
C. E. PRINCE, ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER.
W. R. HARRISON, GENERAL AUDITOR OF REVENUE.
G. A. GODFREY, ASSISTANT GENERAL AUDITOR OF REVENUE.

R

W. WALMSLEY, AUDITOR OF FREIGHT ACCOUNTS.
W. H. STYAN, AUDITOR OF PASSENGER ACCOUNTS.
W. L. BROWN, AUDITOR OF ADDED.
E. F. PARKER, AUDITOR OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS.

RELOC BUILDING,
ST. CATHERINE ST. WEST,

Montreal, October 6th, 1925.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
8-62049

Mr. F.H. Paget,
Chief Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your esteemed favor of the 14th ult. under file F-105-1-14, relative to an overcharge of \$9.00 on the assessment of freight charges for the movement of Cattle from Nokomis, Sask. to Delmas, Sask.

I attach hereto cheque No. 44776 for \$9.00 and in compliance with your request, I herewith return the original freight bill.

Yours truly,

W. R. Parker

Auditor of Overcharge Claims.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

108-1-14

Ottawa, January 21, 1926.

Dear Mr. Graham:

With further reference to your 302-11B of the 16th instant, I wish to authorize you to purchase to the best advantage and deliver to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School when timely three work teams and harness and the agricultural implements indicated in your letter. The cost should not exceed your estimate of \$1400. The Rev. Principal is being informed that this matter is being placed in your hands.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6377, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-64

Ottawa, January 21, 1926.

MR:

I have to inform you that Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham has received authority to purchase and deliver to the Thunderchild Indian Residential School the following: -

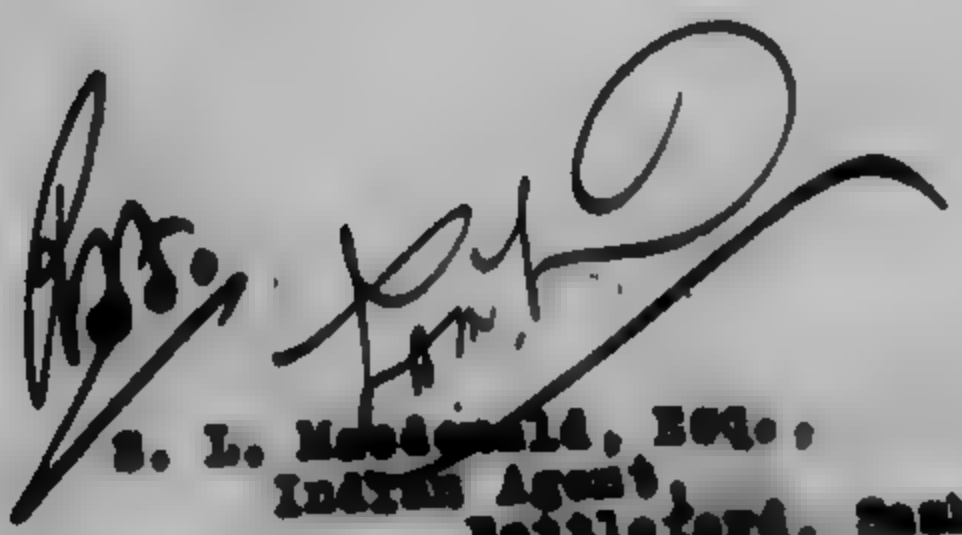
- 3 work teams and harness.
- 1 sulky plow with stubble & breaker bottom.
- 1 disc harrow.
- 1 drag harrow.
- 1 16 single disc drill.
- 1 wagon.
- 1 binder.

This constitutes the Department's assistance to commence farming and farming instruction in earnest at this school. Please give any assistance you can to the Rev. Principal in this connection. Mr. Commissioner Graham will arrange for delivery when timely.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


S. L. Macdonald, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

- COPY -

Regina, Sask.,
March 30th, 1927.

ORIGINAL ON 105-1-5.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am enclosing herewith a report on the
various schools in the Battleford Agency.

THUNDERCHILD'S RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

I notice that the school now have cows of their
own, but there is not sufficient land under cultivation
here and our boys are not getting a training that will
fit them to go home to raise stock and grow crops for
themselves. The Department authorized the purchase of
farm equipment and horses, providing they would arrange to
get additional land under cultivation, but the school
have not complied with this request, and nothing has been
done to supply horses and equipment, nor should anything
be done until there is land to carry on the work.

Sgd. W. M. Graham.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

C O P Y

Original on 100-1-1. ✓

May 11, 1929.

Dear Father Dore:

It has been drawn to my attention that practically no farming operations are carried on at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The graduates of this institution return to reserves where farming is the chief means of livelihood, and I am surprised to learn that the older boys are not being better equipped for their future. A few years ago, the Department had some correspondence with Rev. Father Guy in this connection. A barn was erected and a few milch cows purchased. Further, Mr. Commissioner Graham was authorized to provide the school with one or two teams of horses and some agricultural implements if farming was undertaken in earnest and a suitable instructor engaged.

I should be grateful if you will make arrangements to commence instruction in farming at this school this spring. You should instruct the Reverend Principal to write to the Department when it is timely to supply the horses and implements.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Very Rev. J. B. Dore, O. M. I.,
Oblate Fathers' Provincial House,
10, 122 - 107th St.,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

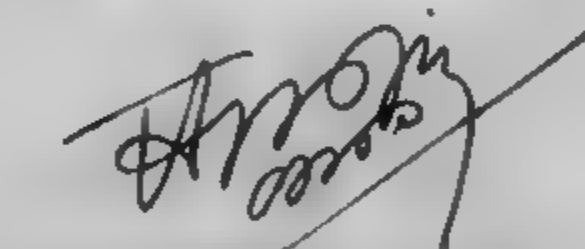
Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

Estimate of barn and implements needed for farming at the
Thunderchild Residential School.

1) A barn and a shed.	<i>As held</i> A new barn is needed for 6 horses and 12 cows. The old one is insufficient and already dilapidated. A shed that be contiguous to the barn is also needed to keep the agricultural implements. Value of barn and shed: - - - - -	\$ 7000.
2) 100 acres of land to be broken - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 800
3) 3 teams of work-horses, valued at - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 600
4) 3 sets of harness, - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 250
5) Implements:		
1 gang-plow, Mac Cormick price, - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 163.
1 20-inc. breaker-plow, do - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 209.
1 disk-harrow, - - do - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 190.
1 5-sect. drag-harrow, d - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 40.
1 28-disk-drill, - - d - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 240.
1 binder, - - - - d - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 290.
1 wagon, - - - - d - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 192.
1 bob-sleigh, - - - - d - - - - -	- - - - -	\$ 57.
Total - - - - -		\$ 10031.

Delmas, Nov. 11th 1929.

The Principal,



Rev. Father Angin,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 15, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

105-1-14

Delmas, Nov. 11th 1929.

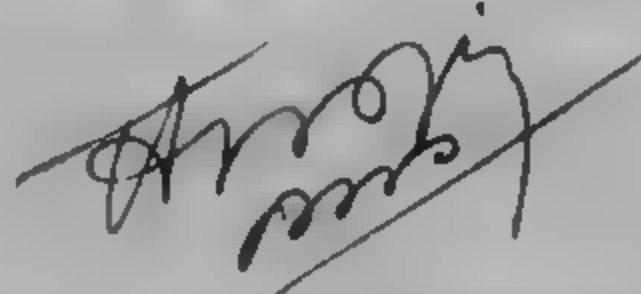

To the Honourable Duncan Scott,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Dear Sir,

I beg to advise you that all arrangements have been made with Rev. Father Beys, concerning the instalment of a farm at the Thunderchild Res. School. The farm will be managed by the Principal and the Sisters will finance the scheme under the control of the Principal. The work will be undertaken next spring when implements have been supplied by the Department. You will find enclosed an estimate of barn and implements that are needed.

Truly yours,


Rev. Father Angin,
Principal,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 61J-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

Ottawa, November 19, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 11th instant, concerning farming activity next year at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. When our Estimates are being prepared, your need of a barn, work horses and agricultural implements will not be overlooked.

Your obedient servant,

E. F. Macdonald
E. F. Macdonald,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. J. A. Augin
Rev. J. A. Augin, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Belmont, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 24 1960
RECORDS

MARCH 20th, 1930.

HONORABLE SEN.



A communication wanted that preparations and accommodations for beginning farm-work should be effectuated without any further delay. Being well aware that farming is an essential part of an Indian boy's education, my views are, in this respect, fully in accordance with yours.

Handwritten signature

I Disc harrow.....14. to 16 ft.

I Seed drill.....£0 discs.

I Teeth harrow..... 5 sections.

I Binder

6 Brush hooks.

6 Axes..... 3 lbs.

As to the rest, I would prefer to have cancelled.

The Rev. Sisters have 50 acres ready for cultivation. Thirty more acres seem all what we can put under culture this coming spring as only four large boys are capable for the work. Besides, we have in all some 180 acres at our disposal on which we must reserve ^{the} pasture land for our 16 head of cattle.

Taking this into consideration, it seems evident that we need not have other implements than those stated above, neither the best horses, as we can most conveniently make arrangements with our farm supervisor for the use of his horses.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Should you approve of such arrangements to begin with, in the course of the present year we would submit to you a more accurate estimate of other implements etc.

May we trust, that the Department will, as it always did in the past, use of its liberality, on our behalf, and meet the rental payments to the Oblate Fathers.

Hoping that you will take the matter into consideration, and favor our request, I thank you in advance.

Yours very sincerely,

Principal.

M. D. Dubois om.

Honorable Samuel Scott,
Deputy Supt.-General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Hardly know what he means?
BDD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

C O P Y

Original on..105-1-5.

Exp
Ottawa, March 25, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 20th instant, concerning the need of a barn and certain agricultural machinery at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. I am pleased to inform you that funds will be available this year for these purposes, and, in a few weeks, authority will be directed to Commissioner Graham, who will make the arrangements. I am glad to note that you have 80 acres ready for cultivation and that an additional 80 acres will be prepared this year. The Department is also pleased to learn that you can make arrangements for the use of the farm supervisor's horses.

In the meantime, you might let me know if an implement shed is required at the school. There has been some correspondence in this connection also.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacIsaac
A. F. MacIsaac
Acting Asst. Deputy Secretary.

RS
Rev. H. C. D. Dubois, C. M. I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

105-1-14

Original on.. 105-1-4

Ottawa, May 17, 1930.

Sir:

There has been considerable correspondence with the church authorities, with reference to farm instruction at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The Department has been assured that there is now 50 acres ready for cultivation and that an additional 30 acres will be prepared this year. The Rev. Principal has promised to make arrangements for extra horses, without cost to the Department. The Department has promised to erect a barn and an implement shed and to give some help with agricultural machinery. You may proceed with the erection of these buildings. The amounts in the estimates are \$5,000 for the barn and \$400 for the implement shed. If this is not all required, the Department will be glad to learn that you can effect a saving. When arranging for the new buildings, please be guided by general instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General's 1-1-5 of the 14th instant.

At a later date, you may make recommendations regarding the agricultural machinery that should be purchased.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacIsaac

A. F. MacIsaac,

Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

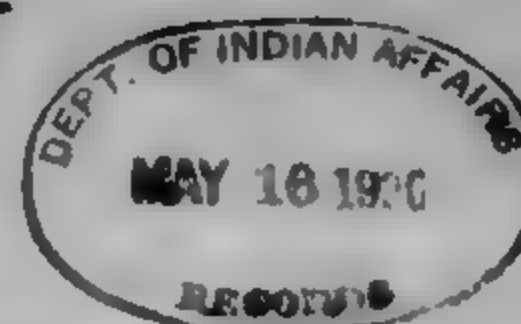
W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

R



THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,

DELMAS, SASK., MAY 12, 1930.

Mr. J. A. [Signature]

Honorable Sir:

I beg to inform you that we have as yet received no farm implements ordered at your Department on March 20 th. As the season here is advanced, we are in urgent need of them. You would oblige us greatly in giving the matter your kind attention, for which we wish to thank you.

Sincerely yours,

M. H. D. Dubois
Principal.

Honorable Duncan Scott,
Deputy Supt.-General of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

R



THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,

DELMAS, SASK., MAY 12, 1930.

W. A. P.
Honorable Sir.

The opening of a farm necessitate here cattle raising.
Consequently we find ourselves in the need of a bull (Jersey),
which, we hope, shall be granted by your Department.

Trusting that you shall be favorable to our request,
I thank you in advance, and remain,

Sincerely Yours,

M. D. Dulvis
Principal.

Honorable Duncan Scott
Deputy Supt.-General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 19th, 1930.

Dear Father Dubeis,-

I have your letters of the 12th instant, with reference to farm implements and an animal for the milch herd at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. I am today writing to Mr. Indian Commissioner Graham, of Regina, authorizing him to purchase what is needed.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott


Rev. F. C. D. Dubeis, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

May 19th, 1930.

Dear Mr. Graham,-

With reference to earlier correspondence concerning the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, I have to inform you that the new Principal, Reverend Father Dubois, has modified his demands considerably but does require, without delay, one sulky combination plow, one disc harrow, one seed drill, one tooth harrow, six brush hooks and six 3 lb. axes. At a later date, a binder will be required. He has, also, requested a Jersey bull for the milk herd. Will you please make arrangements to supply these implements and the animal in question at an early date.

Yours very truly,

W.M. Graham
del
Duncan C. Scott

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

D REGINA, SASK.

May 23rd, 1930

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 24 1930
RECORDED

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 302-11A R.C.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I have your letter of the 19th. instant, with reference to certain requirements at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, and reply to say that I have placed orders for the following,-

- 1 Seed Drill, 20-run, handlift, D.D., with Eveners and neck yoke.
- 1 Set Diamond Harrows 4-section, and eveners
- 1 Disc Harrow, 14x16, four-horse hitch
- 1 High-lift Sulky Plow
- 6 Brush Hooks
- 6 3-lb. Axes

All of the above are going forward at once. I am afraid it is rather late to be requesting authority to purchase a Seed Drill. However, they may be able to use it for the purpose of seeding oats.

The matter of supplying a Jersey Bull will be attended to when a suitable animal can be located.

The Principal is being asked to communicate with this office with regard to a binder when he is assured of a crop.

Yours very truly,

A. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan G. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.....*J. W. Redgwick*.....

Melville, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930		
June 20	To amt. of one pure bred Jersey bull shipped to Delman <i>for Thunderchild's School</i> For prepaid freight charges, as per receipt <i>attached</i>	60 00 24 76 84 76
	Dept. Auth. dated 19th May, 1930 (not numbered)	
	<i>1854 Nov 26-30</i>	
	EXAMINED and found correct. <i>[Signature]</i>	
	TOTAL,	84 76

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina V. 4928

Form 50.

W. M. Graham
Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 302-114 R.C.



CANADA

105-1-14



Office of the Indian Commissioner.....~~Indian Agency~~

R

20th June 1930

Sir,

/Regina

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 592.....

amounting to \$ 84.76.....in favour

of J. W. Redgwick, Melville, Sask.....

for one pure bred Jersey bull for Thunderchild Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

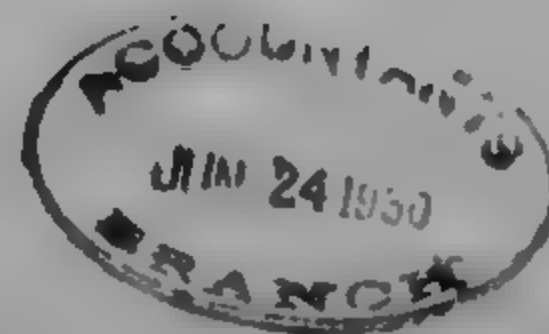
Letter No. no number dated 19th May, 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.



Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGINA BRANCH

W. M. Graham Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Canada Life Bldg.,
SITY.

Regina, Sask., May 26, 1930.



IN ACCOUNT
WITH

Massey-Harris Co., Limited

Manufacturers of

HIGH-GRADE FARM IMPLEMENTS

Interest charged on overdue accounts

All Claims for Shortage or Damage must be made within FIVE
days from receipt of goods or they will not be entertained

B 10-3406 Jan 3-30

1 20-run Double Disc Drill and lift 4-horse at

\$219.07

1 set of 4-section Drag Harrows and Eveners 30

\$25.95

\$245.00

Regina, Sask., 21st June, 1930.
For Thunderchild Residential School,
Dept. letter 19th May, 1930.

Regina Yr. 1899

Shipped to Indian Reservation School at Selma

Certified correct.

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Handwritten signature/initials



105-1-14



Letter No. 302-111 R.C.

Office of the Indian Commissioner Indian Agency,

21st June 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 599
with abstract of tenders attached

amounting to \$ 243.00 in favour

of The Massey-Harris Co. Limited, Regina, Sask.

for implements for the Thunderchild Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated 19th May 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Interest at 2 per cent. charged on all Overdue Accounts

No Claim for Shortage will be allowed unless made within 5 Days after receipt of Goods

GOODS IN TRANSIT AT RISK OF PURCHASER

ONLY GIVE DATE IF
WRITING ABOUT GOODSHEREON, ALSO THIS
NO. 8212

TRADE



MARK

RETURNED GOODS

No Goods may be returned with-
out our permission. Goods returned
by permission that have been furn-
ished correctly on customer's order
may be credited Less 10%.

ALL GOODS F.O.B. WAREHOUSE

THE
J. H. ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO., LIMITED
REGINA, CANADA May 23rd/30

Your Order No.

Shipped by Freight toTerms 2 1/2 30 Days

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Canada Life Bldg.
City.

MAY

2 1/2 30 Days

Not 30 Days

1/2

DOR

Principal of Indian School, Delmas, Sask.

Handled Axes 3 lb King of the Woods 14.80

7.40

1/2

"

Brush Hooks Welland Vale Heavy 19.30

9.65

Plus freight

17.05

18.37

Regina, Sask., 21st June, 1930.
For Thunderchild Residential School.
Dept. letter 19th May, 1930.

Regina Vr. #301

Certified correct.

W. M. Graham
aw

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT OUR
PERMISSION. A HANDLING CHARGE OF 10%
WILL BE DEDUCTED ON RETURNED GOODS
WHEN SHIPPED AS ORDERED.

2058
Apr 4-7-30



Letter No. 302-11 R.C.

105-1-14
R



Office of the Indian Commissioner Indian Agency

Accept

21st June 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith ^{/Regina} Vouchers Nos. 601

amounting to \$ 18.37 in favour

of J. H. Shdown Hardware Co. Limited, Regina, Sask.

for tools etc. for Thunderchild Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated 19th May 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Secretary
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenancy called..... 192..... by letter phone Due..... 192..... Opened..... 192..... by

[illegible]

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed: W. M. Jackson
 Trial Commissioner

Dept. of Indian Affairs-----

Date 22nd June, 1930 City or town Regina Province Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COCKSHUTT PLOW CO., LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF AND DEALERS IN
FARM IMPLEMENTS

BASKATOON, SASK.

June 6th 1930.

SOLD TO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
COMMISSIONERS OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK.

CASH DISCOUNT

IF NECESSARY TO REFER TO
THIS SHIPMENT MENTION

SHIPPED BY

SALESMAN

ORDER No. 41B & T350

WRT, PPD, May 29/30

ALL CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE MUST BE MADE IMMEDIATELY ON RECEIPT OF GOODS.

- | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|
| 1 | 71-14x16 Disc Harrow with Foretruck
& 4 H.H. | 71.00 | |
| 1 | 15" Jewel Salky with Stubble Bottom & 4 H.H.
with extra 14" Breaker Bottom | 110.51 | 181.96 |

Shipped to Indian Residential School,

Delmas, Sask.

Certified correct.

Regina, Sask.,
21st June, 1930. as per your letter of May 25/30

For Thunderchild
Residential School;

File 303-111 R.O. 42

Dept. letter 19th May, 1930.

found correct.

Regina Tr. #800

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

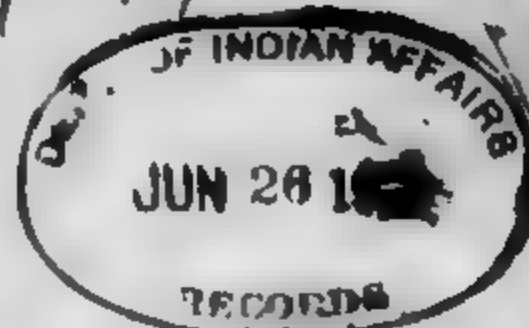
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Letter No. 302-11 R.C. 3



CANADA

105-1-14



Office of the Indian Commissioner Indian Agency

Adm



21st June 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith ^{Regina} Vouchers Nos. 600
with abstract of tenders attached

amounting to \$ 181.96 in favour

of C. C. Smith Plow Co. Limited, Saskatoon, Sask.

for implements for the Hunderchild Indian Residential
School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated 19th May 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Agent, ^{and} Commissioner.

Schools
By
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGINA BRANCH

W. M. Graham Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Canada Life Bldg.,

CITY.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

Massey-Harris Co., Limited

Manufacturers of

HIGH-GRADE FARM IMPLEMENTS

Interest charged on overdue accounts

All Claims for Shortage or Damage must be made within FIVE
days from receipt of goods or they will not be entertained

B 10-3426 Sm 8-20

1 7th Binder

Regina, Sask.,

20th August, 1930.

Rept. letter dated 19th May, 1930.
(no file number)

RECEIVED BY MAIL

Delivered to the Indian Residential School at Delmas

3335
Aug 26/30

244.22 ✓

Certified correct.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14



Letter No. 302-11A R.C.

Office of the.....Indian Commissioner.....~~Indian Agency~~,

.....20th August.....1930..

Sir,

At
...../Regina
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 767.....
with abstract of tenders attached

amounting to \$ 244.22.....in favour
of The Massey-Harris Co. Limited, Regina, Sask.
for 1 - 7' binder for Indian Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. no number.....dated 19th May, 1930.

Your obedient servant

Wm. G. ...
Indian Commissioner.

Pay
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1931
RECORDS

Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask., March 4th, 1931.

Handwritten initials

Handwritten number 2

Honorable Duncan Scott,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

MAR 18 1931

Sir:-
I beg to respectfully draw your attention to the re-
newal of the following requests which, in previous cor-
respondence have been brought before the Department.

1--We would wish to put under cultivation this year a
larger tract of land but we have none at our disposal.
However, a party offers us the loan of a Half-Section,
and this would be about what we would require.

2-- Last year we cancelled the order for horses as we be-
lieved we could easily have the use of those of the farm
supervisor, but, after trial, experience has taught us that
too much money had already been expended for this, and now,
we feel that it would be much more satisfactory if we owned
the horses. We would therefore express the wish that these be
supplied by the Department. Parties here in Delmas, have for
sale teams that could easily handled by our boys and they
have asked to be favored.

3--The yearly rent of \$100.00 for loan of land from the
Oblate Fathers has been paid, and we trust that the Department
will kindly refund same as well as take upon themselves to
meet this yearly payment.

4-- When Inspector Hamilton inspected our School last fall
our urgent need of a hon-house was called to his notice
and he promised to use his influence in our behalf. We have,
as yet had no result of the decision that may have been ta-
ken in this connection.

5-- We would also need beside the team of horses, a wagon,
hob-sleigh, and set of harnesses.

With the confidence that the renewal of these requests
will be favored with your consideration and approbation,
I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

W.D. Dubois
Principal

105-1-4

Handwritten word "fuses"

105-1-4

105-1-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

March 18, 1931.

Dear Father Dubeis:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to improvements at the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. When the Department increased the pupilage, it was my understanding that you were going to arrange for the extra land and its cultivation, without cost to the Department, with the exception of some help for agricultural implements. At that time, we built the new barn and allowed other minor improvements. I regret, therefore, that the Department cannot meet the cost of the extra land.

At the present time, funds are extremely limited, and I regret I cannot authorize the erection of a henhouse or the purchase of any farm machinery.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. D. Dubeis, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 11, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

105-1-14

Selmas, 10th of June 1932.

R

Sir,

JUN 14 1932

A bull was granted by the Department,
two years ago, to the Thunderchild Residential
School.

The time is arrived to change that bull for
an other one.

Would the Department send to this school
a new bull this summer? and what to do
of the present one.

Yours truly.

V. Le Goff

Principal.

Thunder Child Residential School.

Selmas.

Sask.

School de
Selmas



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

E.A.U.

Ottawa, June 16, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, regarding the obtaining of a bull for the farm in connection with the Thunderchild Indian Residential School, to replace the present old bull.

In reply I have to say that as this new animal is in the nature of a replacement, it is expected the school authorities will provide the cost of obtaining the new bull from per capita allowances or other receipts of the school. We have no funds for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. V. LeGoff
Rev. V. LeGoff, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

105-1-14



[Signature] Thunderchild Residential School.
Selmas. 15th June 1932.

Sir,

This school has never had for having any
mower and rake of its own.

Every year it was necessary to make expenses
for renting mower and rake.

Would the Department be kind enough to furnish
that out to the school, as it would be a heavy
burden to the school to buy it itself, especially
on account of the expenses already made this
year for the renewing of the dormitories floors.

Trusting the Department will hear
favourable this request.

I remain, Sir,

Yours truly,

V. Le Coff o. m. r.

Principal.

Thunderchild Residential School.

Selmas.

Sack.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

105-1-14



[Handwritten signature]

Thunderchild Residential School.
Selmas. 15th June 1932.

Sir,

This school has never had for haying any
mower and rake of its own.

Every year it was necessary to make expenses
for renting mower and rake.

Would the Department be kind enough to furnish
that outfit to the school, as it would be a heavy
burden to the school to buy it itself, especially
on account of the expenses already made this
year for the renewing of the dormitories floors.

Trusting the Department will hear
favourable this request.

I remain, Sir,

Yours truly,

V. Le Goff o.m.v.

Principal.

Thunderchild Residential School.

Selmas.

Sask.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

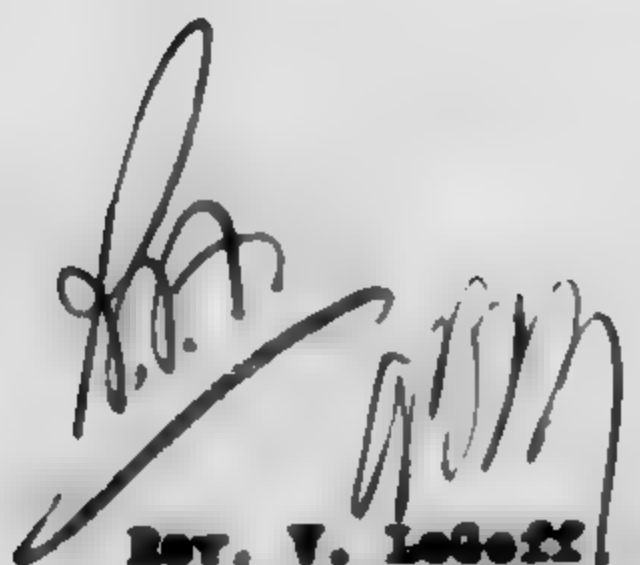
Ottawa, June 22, 1932.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, requesting the Department to supply a mower and hay rake for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School. The Appropriation for Indian Education is considerably reduced this year, and I regret that the Department cannot grant your request. As in the past, you will have to make arrangements to rent these implements for the haying season.

Your obedient servant,


R. F. Macdonald,
Secretary.


Rev. V. LeCoff, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
D e l m a s, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

Handwritten: 105-1-14

Handwritten: *[scribble]*

Handwritten: *[scribble]*

RECORDED

Handwritten: *[scribble]*

Handwritten: *[scribble]*

Handwritten: *[scribble]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14

Copy sent to Indian Agent Macdonald

EX'D.

Ottawa,
June 13, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant provision was made in our current year's appropriation for the funds required to purchase a manure spreader for the Thunderchild Indian Residential School.

In view of the new purchasing regulations it will be necessary to arrange for the purchase of this machine through our Purchasing Branch.

Please let me have detailed information regarding the manure spreader that you require and, if possible, you should state the name of the manufacturer and the catalogue number in order that we may have the necessary information. Your reply should be forwarded through the office of your local Indian Agent to whom a copy of this letter is being sent.

The Department is not prepared to supply a potato digger.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. Jos. Angin, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Delmas, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Massey-Harris No. 8 Spreader

(Continued)

Even Distribution Over the Entire Field

In addition to its labor-saving advantages the mechanical spreader does a more even job of spreading the manure. The Massey-Harris No. 8 can be set to spread 6-8-12-16 or 20 loads to the acre. This gives a wide range and the field is blanketed with a light, medium or heavy layer, as is desired.

The wide-spread distributor serves two purposes. First, it provides an extra beater to further pulverize the manure and, second, it distributes it in a wide, uniform strip, 7 feet wide, behind the rear wheels. In action the blades whirl rapidly cutting and beating the manure as it leaves the beaters, finally spreading it in a well-pulverized carpet.

Powerful, Effective Drive

A heavy chain and sprocket with large teeth transmits power to the main beater. An improved type positive action lifter disengages the chain from the sprocket when the machine is thrown out of gear. This type of drive is very reliable and is built to give long service.

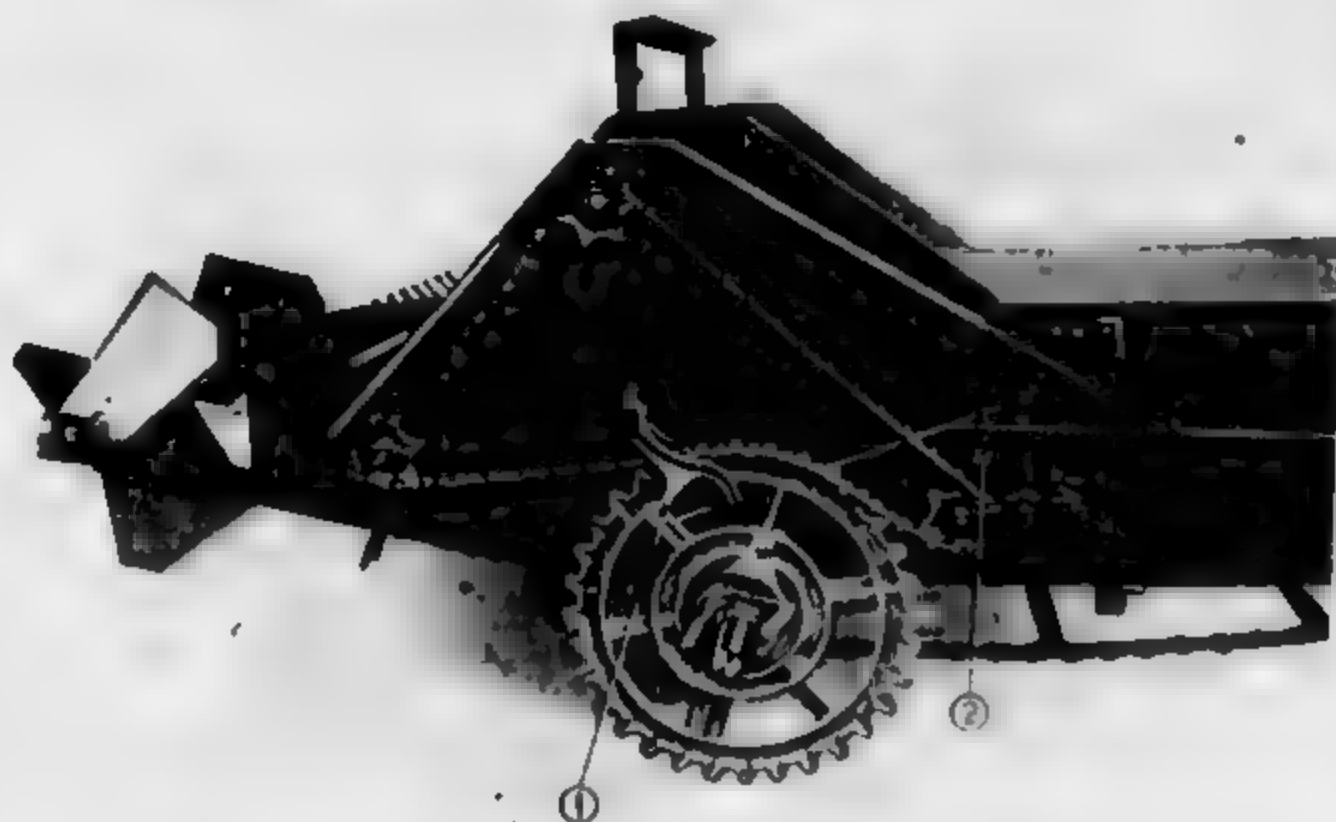
Steel Apron with Star Ratchet Feed

The apron is made of angle steel slats and steel link chains—it is strong and durable.

The movement of the apron is controlled by a star type ratchet feed which gives a wide range of feeds and which is very positive in operation. Shields protect the drive and ratchet feed also distributor chain from manure and other foreign substances.

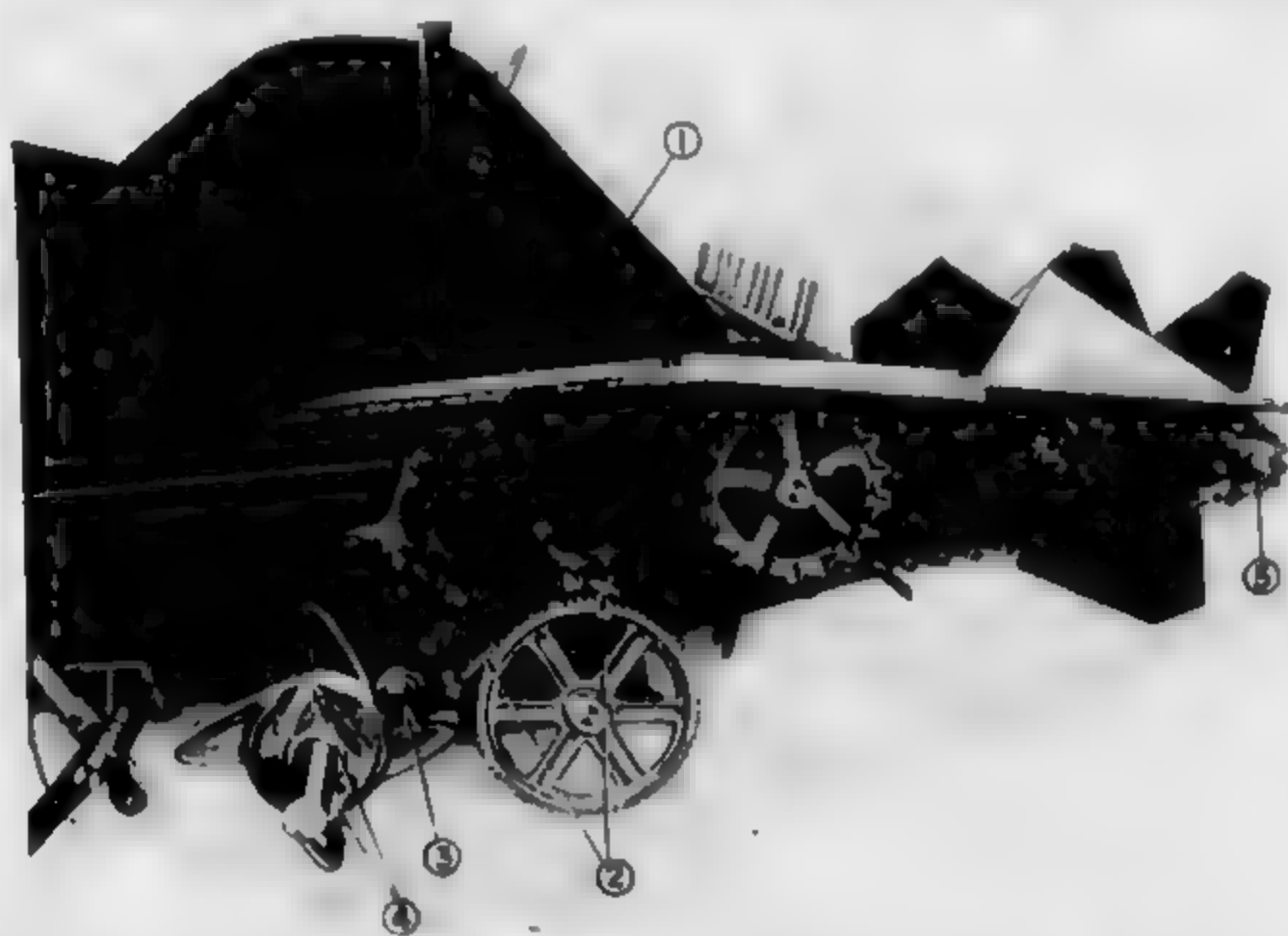
Convenient Controls

The levers on the Massey-Harris No. 8 Spreader are easy to operate and are within handy reach of the operator.



Right Hand Side of Drive.

(1) Sprocket and Drive Chain in gear—Note the extra number of teeth engaged. (2) Adjustment for drive chain lift.



Left Hand View of Drive.

(1) Drag Chain Feed Adjustment in gear. (2) Ratchet Feed and Locking Device.
(3) Strong Roller Feed Arm Drive. (4) Heavy Double Pawl Wheel Drive.
(5) Distributor driven from Main Cylinder Shaft.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Massey-Harris No. 1 Pulper Concave Cylinder Type



Those who prefer the concave cylinder type of root cutter and pulper will find in the Massey-Harris No. 1 a light running, compact machine that will give every satisfaction. It is strong and substantial and all wood parts are made from thoroughly air-seasoned stock.

The Massey-Harris No. 1 may be turned by hand or driven by power from either the right or left side as desired. Roller bearings in cages are used in the axle boxes to minimize friction.

One edge of the knives is sharpened for slicing; the other edge is for pulping. Slotted adjustment is provided for wear. Scrapers are arranged at each side to keep the pulp from lodging in the cylinder. The concave cylinder pulper takes up very little floor space.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MASSEY-HARRIS — BUILDERS OF GOOD FARM IMPLEMENTS SINCE 1847

Massey-Harris No. 8 Spreader



Right hand view of the No. 8 Massey-Harris Manure Spreader, showing the protective cover over the drive mechanism.

SPECIFICATIONS

No.	Loads per Acre	Width of Spread	Width of Tread	Front Wheels		Rear Wheels		Loading Height at Rear Wheel
				Height	Face	Height	Face	
8	6, 8, 12, 16, 20	7 ft.	68 1/2 in.	26 in.	4 1/2 in.	36 in.	7 in.	36 in.

Easy to Load

Loading the Massey-Harris No. 8 Spreader can be done quickly because there is no extra lifting. The top of the box is only 36 in. from the ground at the rear wheel. You can readily see what a saving of back-breaking labor this will make.

Easily Handled in Close Quarters

Built narrow this spreader will pass through gates only 6 ft. wide and can be driven through average barn doors for loading right in the stable. Where this is possible the time spent in handling the manure is reduced to the minimum.

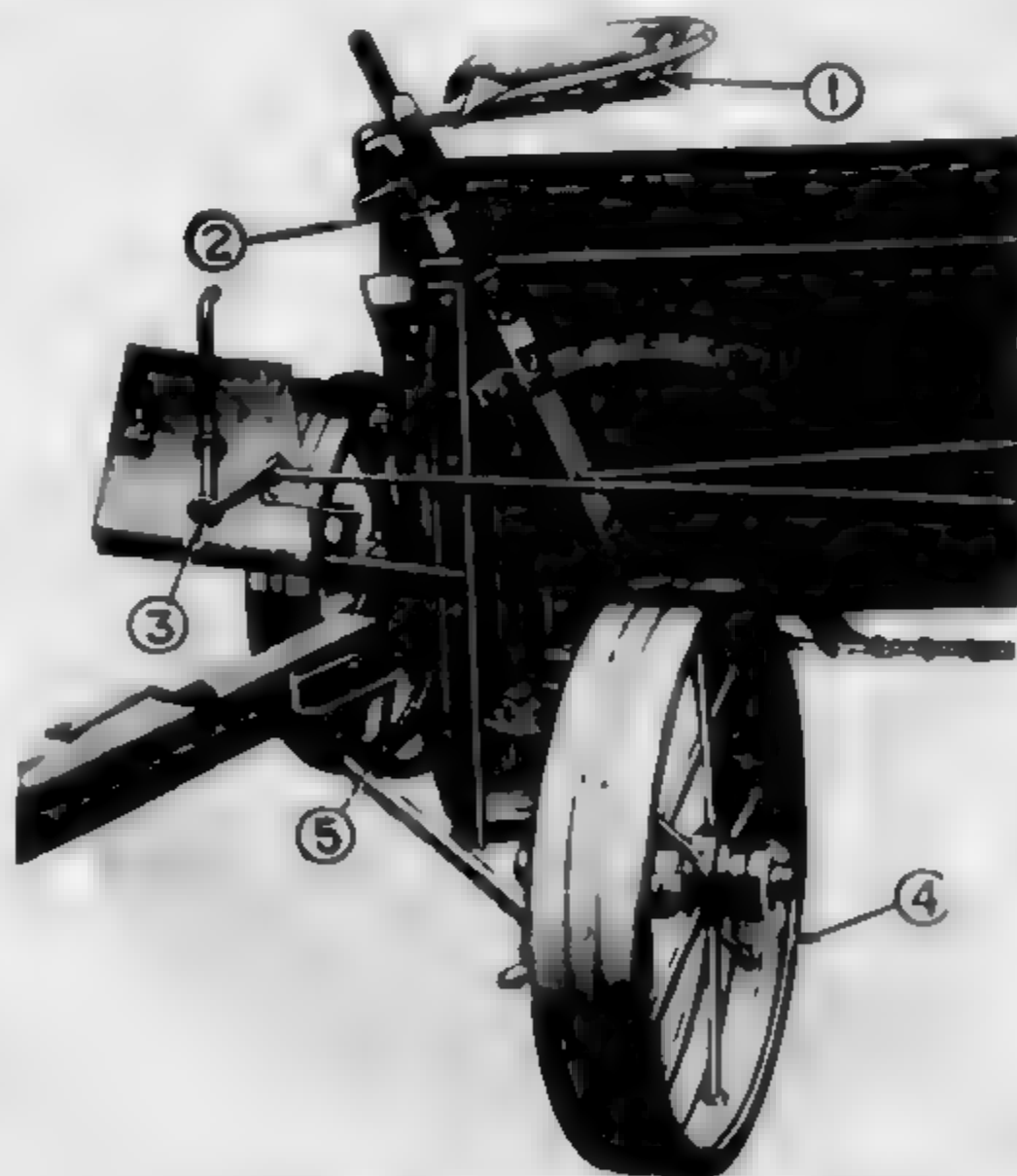
The auto type front axle steering gear gives a very short turning radius. This is appreciated when manoeuvring the spreader in small barn-yards or other close quarters.

Easy on the Horses

Light draft is a feature of the Massey-Harris No. 8 Spreader. Both beaters are mounted on self-aligning bearings, assuring easy and smooth operation. The box is wider at the rear than at the front—the load moves freely and easily to the beaters. Strong, well-braced box construction preventing bulging of the sides is a No. 8 feature that means lighter work for the horses. The wheels have wide tires and the rear wheels are lugged to give good traction. Alemite lubrication is supplied for all important bearings.

Sturdy Front End with Quick Turn

The No. 8 Spreader can be turned short in close quarters and the oscillating type front axle protects the box from jolts and jars when travelling over rough ground.



Showing Short Turning Radius of the No. 8.

- (1) Seat tilts forward for loading.
- (2) Feed Control Lever
- (3) Foot Brake—furnished as special equipment.
- (4) Strong Channel Tire Front Wheels.
- (5) Strong Bracing of the oscillating front axle guide.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Massey-Harris No. 1 Potato Diggers

(Continued)



The Massey-Harris No. 1—7 ft. 24-in. Digger equipped with Power Take-Off Drive.

No. 1 Power-Take-Off Potato Digger

7-Ft. 24-In.

Here is Potato Digging Equipment which enables the grower of large acreages to take up his crop quickly and easily. It is a Massey-Harris No. 1—7-ft. 24-in. Digger specially adapted for operation with Tractor Power-Take-Off. As may be seen from the illustration the lever is convenient to the tractor operator when it is desired to operate the Digger as a one-man outfit,—and the lever can be reversed so that it is just as easily and conveniently operated from the seat of the Digger where

conditions require that two men be used on the job.

The drive for the Power-Take-Off is strong, yet flexible, insuring uniform and steady power to operate the Digger regardless of traction conditions. This enables the Digger to operate at high efficiency, giving clean, thorough separation in various soils. The draw bar is sturdy and rigid and the yoke has been designed to allow maximum clearance between it and the Digger. This Digger can be had with $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. or $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. spline connection for Power-Take-Off, as ordered.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10.5 1-16/

[Handwritten signature]



R



[Handwritten signature]

As required by the Department:
J. L. Macdonald
"INDIAN AGENT
BATTLEFORD."

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 11, 1922

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask.**

VOTE **77** Allotment **12-419**
SHIP TO **Rev. Jos. Angin, O.M.I., Thunderchild Indian Res. School, Delmas, Sask.**

Purpose for which required

NOTE: Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1	Massey-Harris Manure Spreader, No. 8, complete with 2-horse hitch				
NOTE: The principal states that he requests the Massey-Harris manure spreader because of its sturdy build. He states that the Cockshutt and John Deere manure spreaders are too light. He further advises that for the Massey-Harris manure spreader he has secured a price of \$207.50 with a 10% discount or a net price of \$186.75 F.O.B. Delmas, Sask. This machine should be supplied at the earliest possible date. While the machine should be shipped to Rev. J. Angin, O.M.I., the account in triplicate should be forwarded to S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-14.

105-1-14.
Ottawa, July 12, 1938.

Rev. Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to the manure spreader requested by the Principal of the Thunderchild Residential School. The Purchasing Agent is being requested to secure the manure spreader suggested by the Principal.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend Jos. Angin, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Thunderchild Residential School,
Dolma s, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 11, 1932

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 22463

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Delmas, Sask.

Departmental
OTTAWA
JUL 12 1932

VOTE 77 Allotment 12-419

SHIP TO Rev. J. Angin, O.M.I., Thunderchild Indian Res. School,
Delmas, Sask.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)		TOTAL
1	Massey-Harris Manure Spreader, No. 8, complete with 2-horse hitch				
NOTE:					
The principal states that he requests the Massey-Harris manure spreader because of its sturdy build. He states that the Cockshutt and John Deere manure spreaders are too light. He further advises that for the Massey-Harris manure spreader he has secured a price of \$207.50 with a 10% discount or a net price of \$186.75 F.O.B. Delmas, Sask.					
This machine should be supplied at the earliest possible date. While the machine should be shipped to Rev. J. Angin, O.M.I., the account in triplicate should be forwarded to S. L. Macdonald, Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

[Signature]

APPROVED—

[Signature]

Director

Form 27—Req. 0101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

105-1-64 Order No 6510

Receipt Form

File No. 22463-13-22

Massey-Harris Co.,

Toronto, Ont.

Thunder Bay
Box #14
Ontario, July 1944

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

S.L. Macdonald,

Indian Agent, Battleford, Sask.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	only Massey-Harris manure spreader #8 complete with 2 horse hitch Set up and To be delivered through: J.O. Richard, Massey-Harris Agent, Delmas, Sask.		\$183.00

WNV/MS

Prices F.O.B. Delmas, Sask. as per your quotation of 24th instant

Shipping Instructions Rev. Joe. Agin, O.M.I., Thunderchild Indian Res. School, Delmas, Sask.

Vote..... Allot. No. 12-419 Date to be delivered: - Earliest possible date

Encumbrance No. 1008

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:..... Date:..... Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SASKATOON BRANCH

No. 223

Department of Mines & Resources,

Saskatoon, Sask., August 13, 1938

OTTAWA, Canada

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

Massey-Harris Co., Limited

Manufacturers of

HIGH-GRADE FARM IMPLEMENTS

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

All Claims for Shortage or Damage must be made within
FIVE DAYS from Receipt of Goods or they
will not be entertained



B 10-17175e19.37

Aug.

9

1 only Massey-Harris manure spreader #0
complete with 2 horse hitch

\$125.00

Delivered to Rev. Jos. Angin, O. M. I., Thunderchild Indian Res. School
Delmas, Sask.

ORDER No. 8510

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE 11-11-68

VOTE

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

PAY TO.....
The Kansey-Harris Co., Ltd.

ADDRESS.....Saskatoon, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug. 13	One Massey-Harris tractor sprayer No. 8, complete for Thunderchild Indian Residential School, Selkirk, Sask. Order No. 6510.	187 00
TOTAL		187 00

FORM No. I.A. 508

R 7747

VOUCHER No. 211. 76-1E-419.

DATE.....
August 28th. 1948.

Agenda

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

SASKATOON BRANCH

No. 223

Department of Mines & Resources,

Saskatoon, Sask., August 18 1930

OTTAWA, Canada.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

Massey-Harris Co., Limited

Manufacturers of

HIGH-GRADE FARM IMPLEMENTS

Interest Charged on Overdue Accounts

All Claims for Shortage or Damage must be made within
FIVE DAYS from Receipt of Goods or they
will not be entertained



W 10-171 760 19.37

Aug.

8

1 Only Massey-Harris manure spreader /S
complete with 8 horse hitch

\$155.00

Delivered to Rev. Jos. Angin, O. M. I., Thunderchild Indian Res. School
Delmas, Sask.

ORDER No. 6610

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PAY TO.....**The Massey-Harris Co., Ltd.,**

ADDRESS, **SANKE TOON, SAN.**

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO. 017 78 196404080404190078 / 00000000+7874040804041900

DATE: 11/15/2011 10:10:10 AM

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE FOR NO OF TESTS ALSO ++++++

[illegible]

FORM No. I.A. 506
B. 7347

VOUCHER NO.
211. 76-12-419.

DATE
AUGUST 28th. 1948.

A gen

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

10-1-14
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUG 29 1914

RECORDS

Letter No.

Office of the **EX'D.** Battleford Indian Agency,

Augut 23rd. 38.
19.....

R
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 211

amounting to \$ 183.00 in favour

of Massey Harris Co., Ltd., Saskatoon. Sask.

for manure spreader for Thunderchild Indian Residential
School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. Order 6510. dated

Your obedient servant,

S. I. Macdonald
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Revis. 7638

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

237

COPY/LP

DIVISION "P" SUB-DIVISION W. Battleford DETACHMENT N. Battleford
PROVINCE Saskatchewan DATE AUGUST 6th, 1944.

FILE REFS. Theft of Chickens from Rev. Joseph ANGIN -
Thunderchild Indian School, Delmas, Sask.

3-8-44

HEADQUARTERS

1. With reference to the above the following communication was received from the Rev. Joseph ANGIN, Principal of Thunderchild Indian School, Delmas, Sask.

August 1st, 1944.

Dear Sir:

I beg to let you know that in the period of July 5-15th about 30 hens have disappeared from the chicken coop and from July 19-26th 2 piglets. I suspect Mr. Laval Ayotte, one of my workers who has been engaged at school last April. Could you come to school and make an investigation in order to find the guilty one.

Yours truly,

sgd. Rev. Joseph Angin.
Principal.

2. This date the writer patrolled per P.C. 8116 to Delmas where investigation was made into this matter. The Rev. Joseph Angin interviewed stated that he had made two trips to Edmonton during which he was away from the Indian school from July 5-15th, and July 19-26th, and is of the opinion that the above noted hens and piglets were stolen while he was away. The chicken coop and pig pens are located approx. 30 yards west of the main building of the Indian school where the Sisters and students reside. Rev. Angin stated that the chickens are permitted to run free during the day but are kept in the chicken coop at night, the pigs remain in the open pen day and night. When interviewed concerning his suspicion of Laval Ayotte Rev. Angin stated that nothing had ever been stolen from the school before Ayotte was hired last April and further that Ayotte had attempted to buy two of the small pigs from him but upon learning the price of same had stated that he could not afford to buy them. Rev. Angin stated that though there was thirty hens missing he could not be sure how many of these were stolen as dogs in the district had killed quite a number of hens during the past three months. The hens are the Rhode Island Red specie and the pigs are the white Yorkshire breed.

3. Laval Ayotte was interviewed in this regard and volunteered the following statement.

"I am 42 years of age and have resided with my wife and family in Delmas since April last. I have worked at the

FILE NUMBERS HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-L, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Theft of Chickens from Rev. Joseph ANGIN
Thunderchild Indian School, Delmas, Sask.

resides it would seem to be very difficult for anyone to steal and transport the hens and pigs from the grounds without attracting the attention of some of the persons residing at the school. All residents of the school were questioned in this regard however, but no one had noticed any unusual disturbances or any suspicious person around the chicken coop or passing through the grounds at any time.

7. Further enquiries are being made in this regard and contacts throughout the district and Delmas have been asked to keep a sharp lookout for these hens and pigs and to report any information received to this office, it is therefore respectfully requested that Diary Date be set as indicated hereunder when a further report will be submitted.

CARRIED FORWARD: D.D. 15-9-44.

EXPENSES PER F.93 Aug. 1-15th.

Const.
A.L. Bothamley, Reg.No.1c821.
North Battleford Detachment.

O.C. "F" Division,
RCMP, REGINA, Sask.

Forwarded 9-8-44:

I am informed by Cst. Bothamley that the hogs are from four litters born this spring, a few weeks apart. They are of various sizes. When counted early in July there were thirty hogs of all ages, and sizes. There are now only twenty-eight and there is no information as to how the two became lost.

Early in July Rev. Father Angin counted two hundred hens. He knows that several were killed by dogs and as the birds range at large during the day time.

It would appear possible that two pigs and all of the missing hens could be accounted for by natural loss and this phase of the investigation is not being overlooked in the further enquiries that are being carried out.

(W. V. C. Chisholm) S/Insp.
O. C., N. Battleford S/Div.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6337, File 663-14, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED

THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. M. POLICE.

OT

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 44 B 673-2-G 11 ✓

OTTAWA, September 2, 1944.

CANADA

Re: Theft of Chickens From Rev. Joseph ANGIN
Thunderchild Indian School, Delmas, Sask.

Attached is copy of a North Battleford
Detachment report dated the 6th ultimo dealing with the
theft of chickens from Rev. Joseph ANGIN, Delmas, Sask.
In view of the contents thereof it would seem the missing
poultry and animals are the property of the school, there-
fore this report is forwarded for your information and
record purposes. The investigation is continuing and
further reports may be anticipated.

for Director, Criminal Investigation.

To: The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. Delmas, Sask.
(44 B 673-2-G 11, file 673-2-G 11)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

P. 237

DIVISION **North Battleford** DETACHMENT **North Battleford**
 PROVINCE **Saskatchewan** DATE **Sept. 8th, 1944.**

FILE
REFS

**Theft of Chickens from Rev. Joseph Angin -
 Thunderchild Indian School, Delmas, Sask.**

7-9-44.

HEADQUARTERS

DIVISION

DETACHMENT

1-757

P.C.R.

6-9-44.

A R V NO.

1. This date, while in the Delmas District on other duties, further enquiries were made in this regard. Father Angin was again interviewed and he stated that the two pigs that he had believed were stolen have now returned and he is of the opinion now that they never had been stolen but had merely broken out of the pen and strayed away for a few days. Father Angin further stated that possibly more Hens had been killed by dogs and coyotes than he had at first considered likely as he has since learned from farmers in the district that during the past summer the coyotes have been very bad and numerous chickens have been lost throughout the district due to this fact and he is therefore of the opinion that some of the chickens he first reported missing were stolen.

2. Farmers in the district interviewed advised that they have lost quite a number of chickens to devotes during the past summer and are of the opinion that the same probably happened to the chickens which had been reported stolen from the Indian school. As Father Angin now states that the 2 pigs believed to have been stolen have now returned and he is of the opinion that the chickens were killed by coyotes and not stolen, also that no information could be obtained concerning a possible suspect or any information indicating an actual theft, this file is being considered closed at this detachment.

APPROPRIATE PERSONS:

REMARKS:

Const.
A.L. Bethamley, neg. No. 15621.
 North Battleford Detachment.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR...

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE AND OTHER INFORMATION TO BE HANDWRITELY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs - School Files.
 Vol 10, Volume 1937, File 603-14, Part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

FILE NO. 663-14 VOL. 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 663-14 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT THUNDERCHILD RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
LIVE STOCK

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC. 1924
TO SEPT. 1944

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

... COPY

INSIDE (Reverse Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

NOTICE

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's destination.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)



File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Camell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Camell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

668-1

~~NOT~~ CLOSED

FROM

24/11/1888

TO

29/5/1889

10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Box 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

52.534

Hayter Reed Esq.

Ind. Com. for Manit. & N.W.T.

Regina, S.W.T.



May 29th 1899.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the
recd. of your letter of
the 13 Inst, enclosing
copies of letters from
Mr. Agent Lark and
Mr. C. Dalton, Teachers
of the Indian School
on Standing Buffalo
Indian Reserve stating
that the grant of \$50.
per caput is insufficient
to keep board pupils
at that school; and
in reply to
inform you that the
present allowance
is all that has
been voted by
Parliament for that

Mr. Reed
ackd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
E 10, Volume 338, File 468-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

G. McNeill

Ottawa, 25th May 1888

Please see letter A° 57893

2nd In eq. } See under
1st Act }



Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

49^h

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

57893

Regina, 13^h May 1889

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter

enclose herewith copies of two letters
from Mr. Indian Agent Lach, and
Mr. C. Dabau, School Teacher on
Standing Buffalo Reserve which
I beg to submit to your consideration

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant
Hayward

The Hon^{ble} Commissioner
The Lt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Mr. Dabau's letter states
that \$50 per Caput is all that
has been voted by Parliament
for the support of children at
the School on Standing Buffalo
Reserve and consequently
no more can be paid

17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
E 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

57893

Standing Buffalo's
Long Reserve
May 1st 1889

Copy 49
Mr. J. B. Lash

Dear Sir

I am sorry to inform you that it is impossible for me to board pupils at \$5.00 per head per annum, and that I am obliged to give it up, unless I get more compensation for it. At present I am for the greater part, boarding them out of the government grant for teachers salary for day schools, and as it is so little I cannot do it any longer. I shall stop keeping boarding school on June 30th '89, unless I get more for it. for I don't expect the government oblige me to do what is impossible.

Yours very humbly

Christian Dalton
Teacher

Mr. J. B. Lash
Indian Agent
Muscowpeaking's
Area
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Les 2932

57893

Copy 2
49

Indian Agents Office
Muskego
May 8th 99

Sir

I have the honor to enclose
herewith for your information a
letter received from Mr. L. Dalton
Teacher of the School on Standing
Buffalo's River, relative to
the boarders in connection with
this school after the end of the
present quarter.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant
(sgd.) J. B. Sack
Indian Agent

Yours

Indian Commissioner
Wegina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
G 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 52.534

Hayter Reed, Esq.
HON. E. DEWDNEY,

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and N. W. T.,
Regina, N. W. T.,

Decr. 13 1888.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter of the 12th ult. enclosing
copies of correspondence
relative to the application
of the Roman Catholic
Church for assistance
towards the maintenance
of the Indian boys at the
Indian day school on
the Second Chief Standing
Buffalo Reserve, for whom
lodging accommodation
it is stated can be found
in the building; and in
reply I beg to inform you
that H.C. the C. & in Council
has been pleased to
authorize the contribution
of an a subsidy at
the rate of \$50. per annum
per head for the board
and lodging at the
above institution of the
pupils, that being the
rate contributed for a
like purpose to similar
schools on Chief Gordon
and Muscowequia
Reserves in the Saskatchewan
Agency. I am, Sir,

Approved,

Deputy Minister.

ackd

Indian Affairs. School Files.

Vol. 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 24. Nov - 1888.



52929

Draft
Immediate

Memorandum.

The undersigned
begs to report that appln.
has been made by the
Roman Catholic Church
for assistance towards the
maintenance of ten ^{Indian boys} pupils
at the ^{Indian} day school on the Sioux Chief
Standing Buffalo's Reserve,
for lodging whom accommod-
ation, it is stated, can
be found in the building.

The undersigned
respectfully recommends
that authority be given
to

To the Honble
the Privy Council
of Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
AG 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to contribute at the rate
 of fifty dollars (\$50) ~~per~~
~~annum~~ per head for the
 board and lodging at the
 whole institution of ten
 pupils, that being the
 rate contributed for a like
 similar purpose to similar
 schools on Chiefs Gordon's
 and Muscovegan's Reserves
 in the Touchwood Hills
 Agency.

Supt. Genl of I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 10, Volume 6338, File 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

No. ~~111111~~ 668-1

Department of Indian Affairs

19-10-1911

Qu. Appelle

General Correspondence
Standing Buffalo Bldg. School.

vol. 1
91

Indian Affairs. School Files.
vol. 10, volume 6338, file 668-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)



File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~100-1~~ Vol. 1

Department of Indian Affairs

Stoney

General Correspondence
Stoney No. 1 Day School

222024

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, volume 636, file 730-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Office of the

157841 11686 1

Indian Commissioner,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 18 June 1897

In your reply refer to
No. 025

also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

EXAMINED
SCHOOL

Sir,

I have the honour, by direction of the Commissioner,
to acknowledge the receipt of Department's letter No. 116,861
of the 3rd. instant respecting the Stony No. 1 day school
in the Morley Agency, and to state in reply that the Commis-
sioner is of opinion that so soon as the proposed enlargement
of the McDougall Orphanage is completed this day school
should be closed and the pupils drafted into the larger
institution.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Deputy of
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861 - 1

Extract 173183
Original on 116963 - 18

NT OF IND

JUL
12
1898

[Handwritten signature]

Stoney Reserve
Worley
July 8th 1898

[Handwritten signature]
+
+
+
This day school (M^{rs} Stoney)
is now closed waiting
till after treaty to see
if there will be pupils
sufficient to reopen.

Sgd E. J. Beings

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-2

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

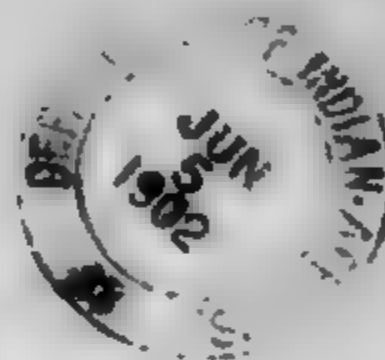
for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 2 June 1902.

In your reply refer to
No. 126/155
and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

223574



Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the
quarterly return of the Stony No. 1 Day School was
forwarded on the 5th. of April and that the salary
of the teacher is not yet paid.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a cheque for \$58.59 was
sent. Rev. D. Sutherland
on apt 16th/02 being salary
of Andrew Sibbald teacher
of Morley No 1 school
for 50 days during
which he was

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-----3

Exd.

126--155

OTTAWA, 6th June, 1902

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant relative to the grant to the Morley No. school for March quarter last; and in reply I beg to say that as previous to its closing this school was conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Missionary, when it was re-opened, the Cheque in payment of the teacher's salary was, in accordance with the former usage, forwarded to the Secretary of that Society, Rev. Dr Sutherland of Toronto.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-L, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-3

Office of the Exd.

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg,

16 June 1902.

229195



In your reply refer to
No. 126/155
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

116861---3

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to your letter of the 6th. instant in regard to the payment of the grant of the Stony No. I Day School, and to say that the relation between this institution and the Methodist authorities is largely nominal and think that in future the cheque should be sent direct to the teacher. I approved the opening of the school and the appointment of the teacher, who receives no gratuity from the Methodist Society.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.



The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Province of *N. W. T.*

Vote
Agency
District

Stony

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Teachers' Salaries

For Quarter ending

June 30th 1902

NAME OF TEACHER

NAME OF SCHOOL

Amount paid
Salary.

Amount Due.

Amount to which cheque
is to be sent.

Andrew Sbbald Morley
No I 300 - \$ 75 00

*Teacher
Morley P.O.
alta*

No. School days in quarter

No. days School was open

No. holidays

Grant asked for

Remarks

CERTIFIED CORRECT

16. 7. 02
J.S.C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct.

Asst. Indian Commissioner, Supt. or Agent.

NOTE: The number of school days in the Quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-3

In your reply refer to
No. 264
also to date of this letter.



Indian Agent's Office,

231701

Morley, Aug 7th 1902

Sir,

I beg to draw your attention to the fact that
Andrew Sibbald, Teacher of No. 7 Day School, has not
received his salary for the quarter ended March 31st.

He wrote to Dr. Sutherland who referred him to
Rev. J. McDougall who in turn said that he did not know
anything about it.

Would you kindly look into the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. Sibbald

Indian Agent.



The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Aug 14 th 1902

Cheque no 7343 dated July 21
sent to teacher Andrew Libbald
to Morley P.O. Alta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116881-----3

Ex d.

264

OTTAWA, 14th August, 1902

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant I beg to say that a Cheque for \$75.00, No. 7343, was sent Andrew Sibbald, Morley, P.C. on the 21st ult. in payment of his salary as teacher of the Morley No. 1 school for June quarter last.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary

H. R. Sibbald, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116 861-3

In your reply refer to
No. 268
also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,
232471

Morley, Aug. 30th 1902



Sir,

In reference to your letter, No. 116861-3 dated Aug 14th, regarding the salary of Andrew Sibbald, I beg to say he received his cheque for the quarter ending June 30th, but has not received his salary for the quarter ending March 31st. The Commissioner in his letter of June 10th says ^{that} the the cheque was sent to Rev. Dr. Sutherland, Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, but when Mr. Sibbald wrote Rev. Dr. Sutherland he said that he knew nothing about this amount.

Your obedient servant,

A. C. Sibbald

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

110061-----5

OTTAWA, 11th September, 1902

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 30th ulto. I beg to say that Rev. Dr Sutherland has been written to in regard to the Cheque which was sent him in payment of the salary of the teacher of the Morley No. 1 school for March quarter last.

Your obedient servant

J. D. MOLEARY

Secretary

H. H. Sibbald, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6398, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Amk
37226*

POOR COPY

116961-----2

Exd.

OTTAWA, 11th September, 1902

Rev. Sir,

I have to inform you that the Department is advised by the Indian Agent at Morley that the teacher of the Morley No. 1 school has not received the cheque in payment of his services for March quarter last. As previous to its closing this school was conducted under the auspices of your Society, when it was re-opened the teacher's salary was, in accordance with the former usage, forwarded to you and a Cheque No. 3007 for \$38.50, was sent you on the 16th April last on this account. I should be glad if you would forward this amount to the teacher, Mr Andrew Bibbald, Morley, Alta.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAM
J. D. MOLEAM

Secretary

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Missionary Society,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*for
C. W. S.*

116861.1

The Methodist Church,

MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT.

GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST CHURCH
TORONTO

(Dictated.)

252894

Toronto, 11th Dec.

116861.1

Schools

Some weeks ago the Indian Agent at Morley, N.W.T., wrote to this office suggesting that the Missionary Society should make a grant toward the salary of the teacher of School No. 2 on the Indian Reserve, which it appeared had been re-opened by the authority of the Agent some time ago. When the building for the Boarding School near the Morley Reserve was completed, it was a distinct understanding between us and the Department that the day schools should be closed, and all reasonable effort made to have the children of school age go to the boarding school. I am still of the opinion that this is by all odds the best policy. If the boarding school is not large enough to accommodate all the children of school age, then a remedy should be sought by enlarging the building. Long experience leads me to the conclusion that the ordinary day school on the Indian Reserve is comparatively of little benefit, and by far better results can be secured by the boarding school and Industrial Institute system. In the present case information from various sources leads me to the conclusion that No 2 was not re-opened for the benefit of the Indian children, very few of whom attend, but rather for the benefit of white children in the neighborhood. It may be, however, that there are

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 638, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

252894

Information submitted with this note at which I have not
been informed, and I will be glad to be advised of what the
Department's position is in the matter.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,
Yours Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

The Honourable Sir Superintendent Dufferin General Secretary
of Public Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861

OTTAWA, 8th January, 1904

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst with reference to an application made to your Society for grant towards the salary of the teacher of a school on the Morley reserve, which was re-opened about two years ago.

I would like to say that as this is the first intimation the Department has received that your Society has been applied to for financial assistance, our local Agent will be asked to explain why such an application is made, as the school is not carried on directly under the auspices of your Society.

I would also be exceedingly glad for this school, as there are over sixty children of school age in the neighborhood who would be unprovided for if the school had not been re-opened, and the enrollment has been as high as forty-seven, while the average attendance is quite sufficient to justify the school being kept on. It is not thought that this school interferes in any way with the boarding school, which has its full complement of pupils and the Department does not object to the attendance of white children so long as there is room for them.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.

As

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

OTTAWA, 8th January, 1904

Sir,

This Department has been advised by Rev. Dr Sutherland, General Secretary of the Methodist Missionary Society, that application had been made to his Society by you for a grant towards the salary of the teacher of the No. 2 Morley school. The Department wishes to be furnished with an explanation as to why this was done as the school in question is not conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Missionary Society

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

H. E. Sibbald, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 287

also to date of this letter.

253432

Indian Agent's Office,



Forley, Jan. 14 1903

Sir,

In reference to your letter, No. 76897 dated Jan. 8, 1903, in which you ask for an explanation regarding No. 7 Day school, I beg to say that during my predecessor's time the day school were closed on account of poor attendance. I understood that there was an understanding between the Department and the Missionary Society at the time the schools were closed and the boarding school enlarged, that the children were all to go to the boarding school. The first year that I was here I asked in my estimates for an appropriation for fifty pupils, but only the forty were allowed. I then opened No. 7 Day school with the \$ 300.--grant, and engaged Andrew Sibbald to teach until I could secure someone else. He taught from January 1902 until August 1903.

At the time of Inspector McGibbon's inspection he reported that Mr. Sibbald was too old to give the school the proper attention, and upon his retirement I found I could not get a teacher for the Government grant so I wrote to Dr. Sutherland asking if they would supplement, as in the case of day schools on other reserves.

The only way that the Boarding school could handle all the pupils is to make it a primary school and a feeder for the Industrial schools, so far the children are putting in their full time here and unless steps are taken to compel the children to be removed to Industrial schools the day schools will have to be opened.

At the time

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

253432

At the time of the closing of the schools the Indians were off the reserve a great deal and they could not keep up the attendance, now it is different as the Indians are on the reserve nearly the year round.

Even by the present system at the Boarding school if the Estimates would allow for fifty pupils, the rest could be accommodated at No. 7 Day school.

Your obedient servant,

J. E. S. S. S.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116061

1.

OTTAWA, 21st January, 1904

Rev. Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 6th instant regarding an application made to your Society for a grant towards the salary of the teacher of the Morley day school, I beg to say that the local Agent, who was asked for an explanation as to why he had applied direct to your Society, states that he found it impossible to get a teacher who was qualified to take charge of the school for the amount allowed by the Government, and that as the Indians are now living on the reserve nearly all the year round, there are quite enough children to maintain a day school without in any way interfering with the boarding school, which has its full complement of pupils.

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. A. Sutherland D.D.
General Secretary
Methodist Mission Rooms
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN REPLY REFER TO DATE OF THIS
LETTER AND ADDRESS
THE GENERAL SECRETARY
METHODIST MISSION HOUSE
TORONTO

116861
The Methodist Church,
MISSIONARY DEPARTMENT,



(Dictated.)

254193

Toronto, 4th Feb.,

259.

Sir/

Sir,-
Referring to your letter of the 21st ultimo, No. 116861, referring to the day school at Morley, I beg to say that the matter does not appear to be very clear or satisfactory. As mentioned in a previous letter, it was the distinct understanding between us and the Department that when the new building for a Boarding School was erected, the day schools on the Reserve would be closed, and this unquestionably involved provision in the Boarding School for all the children of school age. There are Reserves, of course, where the day school is the only provision that can be made; but our experience has been that the ordinary day school gives the minimum of results, and where a Boarding School or Institute, is available, the Indians should be encouraged in every way to send their children. I respectfully suggest that the wiser course at Morley would be to enlarge the Boarding school building so as to accommodate those children that now go to the day school. This would be no financial gain to us, but rather the reverse. As it is now, the Morley Boarding school costs the Missionary Society over \$2000 a year in addition to the per capita grant received from the Department; but we feel convinced that such an arrangement would be in the interests of the children on the Reserve. I may say, however, that information from Morley seems to show that in spite of all the commendable efforts of the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

254193

Agent and the Missionary, the evils resulting from strong drink are increasing among the people to the detriment of their morals, and their social and industrial condition. All this makes it still more important that the children be withdrawn as far as possible from contaminating surroundings, especially during the formative years of life, and this can be done only through the medium of Boarding schools and Industrial Institutes.

I am, Sir,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. Sutherland

General Secretary.

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861

OTTAWA, 8th February, 1904

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant in further reference to the Morley day school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department considers that it is justified in maintaining this school, as the boarding school has all the pupils it can accommodate, and it does not see its way to make provision for enlarging the building so as to take in the day school pupils, even if this were thought advisable.

For Mr. J. D. McLean

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Rev. A. Sutherland, D.D.

General Secretary

Methodist Mission Rooms,
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON

265318



(copy)

Indian Agent's Office, 313473
Morley, Alta.
12th August, 1907.

Sir:-

I have the honour to report that on the 5th. of July the Indians called their usual annual meeting, to lay their grievances before the Rev. McDougall. I attended the meeting.

x x x x

The next question was Day Schools. Again he was in sympathy with them, and promised he would do all in his power to have the two day schools re-opened.

This as you are aware is against our own views. He did say there were plenty of children for both the Orphanage and Day Schools, but did not even advise them to fill the Orphanage to its fullest capacity, and wait developments as to the future requirements, but expressed to them plainly that the Day Schools should be opened at once.

x x x x

The sympathy shown so openly by the Rev. gentleman and the Missionary, Mr. Ings, with the Indians ~~aggravates~~ simply means what it has always been, "discontent", and thus it will remain until something definite can be told the Indians plainly, and prevent this continual misunderstanding.

x x x x

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Sgd. T.J.Fleetham,

Indian Agent.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-L, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116881

313473

OFFICE OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Winnipeg, 2nd August, 1907



See file 116963
Sir: - MacArthur

I enclose you copy of report referred to in Mr. Agent Fleetham's monthly report for July. I am exceedingly sorry that Rev. Dr. John McDougall, who ~~does~~ occasionally does work for the Department in the matter of surrenders, should give advice to the Stony Indians at Morley, apparently at variance with the policy of the Department.

In regard to re-opening Day Schools on the reserve, a few years ago I had the day school near the Agency re-opened, and the Methodist Authorities objected to it, as it injured the attendance at the McDougall Orphanage. The same cause exists still, as the Orphanage is far from full. The Agent, I know, has done what he could to induce the parents to send their children to the Orphanage, but with indifferent success. If Rev. Mr. Ings, the Methodist Missionary on the reserve, and others of influence, would only help to fill the Orphanage, then when it would not hold all those seeking to attend it, a day school or two might be opened.

x x x x

Yours truly,

Sgt. D. Laird,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-1

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for the Northwest Provinces and Territories.



In your reply refer to
No. 128/155
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg, 18 Jan. 1909.

336256

Sir,

I have a petition from the Indians of the Stony Agency urging the immediate re-opening of the old Day School on their reserve. Most of the Indian parents sign the petition. The population of school age numbers about 60 and the parents are very well disposed. They offer to put the old building in proper shape, and I understand would even try to do something for the salary of the teacher, should the Department refuse its help.

Considering that the Boarding School is ~~now~~ closed, I would strongly recommend the re-opening of the Day School and that as soon as directions can be given. I should even be obliged for a wire in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

David Laird
Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, January 23, 1909.

The Deputy Supt. General,-

The Indian Commissioner writes stating that he has received a petition from the Stony Indians, in which they ask for the immediate re-opening of the old day school on the reserve. They offer to put the building in proper shape.

In view of the fact that they have been without a school since the closing of the McDougall Orphanage, I would suggest that the Commissioner be given authority to have the day school re-opened temporarily.

DM

Furness I.K.

2 hours

on the 1st of Jan. 1909
taken on the 1st of Jan. 1909

Plans attached

Marion Benson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**CUSTOMERS'
TYPE-WRITER
BLANK.**

[illegible][illegible]

H. P. DWIGHT, President and General Manager.

Direct Connection with **ATLANTIC CABLES** and **WESTERN UNION** Telegraph Co.

SENT NO.	SENT BY.	REC'D BY.	TIME SENT.	TIME FLD.	TIME
----------	----------	-----------	------------	-----------	------

Send the following Messages subject to the above Terms, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, January 23, 1909.

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Authorize temporary reopening Stony Day School.

J.D. McLean.

Charge Dept. of I.A.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

116861/1

Ottawa, April 8, 1909.

Sir,-

Referring to the Morley day school, which was re-opened about February 1, last, the Department is pleased to ~~have~~ note the large attendance, as shown by the telegram from you asking that the stationery for the school should be forwarded as soon as possible.

The readiness with which the parents have taken advantage of the newly opened day school augurs well for its success, provided their interest can be retained. The Department is particularly anxious to make of this a model Indian day school, but this will be an impossibility unless it has the hearty co-operation of yourself, the teacher and the missionary on the reserve, as well as of others interested in the welfare of the Indians. You are, therefore, urged to use your best influence with the Indians to impress upon them the advantage that will accrue to their children from the practical education placed thus within their reach. The Department, for its part, will be prepared, if good and efficient work is done in the school, to deal liberally with the teacher in the matter

of

TJ. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Department has adopted the policy of improving the day schools and relies upon the loyalty of the officials in carrying it out, and will expect them to set aside any preconceived ideas they may have formed as to its successful working, as it is only by undivided effort that the object of the Department can be attained. It is sincerely hoped that you will lose no opportunity of furthering the policy of the Department in respect to this school and that succeeding reports will show steady progress in all lines of the work. You will be good enough to communicate with the Missionary on the reserve and advise him of the gist of this letter, with a view to enlisting his sympathy and active support. If all these interested will only carry out the obligations devolving upon them as officers of the Department or workers among the Indians along other lines, there is little doubt that a creditable school can be maintained on this reserve.

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter and forward a report on the school. A supply of Agent's report forms is being sent you and hereafter you will be good enough to report monthly as required in the case of day schools.

Yours obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAF

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HSG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, April 13, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

The Morley day school on the Stony reserve was reopened about February 1, last, and the Department is advised that there is a large attendance of children.

It is particularly desired to make of this a model Indian day school and the readiness with which the parents have taken advantage of its reopening augurs well for its ~~success~~ success, provided the interest of the Indians can be retained. To do this it will be necessary to have the hearty co-operation of the Indian Agent, the Missionary, the teacher and all engaged in the work.

The Agent, Mr. Fleetham, has been written to and urged to do his best to carry out the wishes of the Department and I would be glad to have you communicate with the resident Missionary and impress upon him the need for his active sympathy and support, as in the past his attitude towards the boarding school was inimical, or at least appeared to be so.

This school was placed in the temporary charge of Mr. Midgrie and the Department would like to know if

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3.

it is the wish of your Society that his services should be continued. If so, he ought to be advised as to the policy of the Department and directed to carry it out.

You are at liberty to inform the teacher that, if good and efficient work is done, the Department will be prepared to increase his salary and in due time provide a modern day school building with the necessary equipment.

If Mr. Nidrie is to be retained, be good enough to advise the Department accordingly and furnish it with a memorandum of the instructions given him.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, April 21, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a return from the Morley day school, showing the attendance for the time it was open during the March quarter.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is pleased to note the favourable attendance and, in the absence of any agreement as to salary, has decided to pay you at the rate of \$12.00 per capita per annum on the average attendance up to forty-two. This will give you a much larger salary than that usually provided for day schools in the Western provinces, viz., \$300.00 per annum. The earnings for the March quarter based on the above rate are \$126.00, and a cheque for this amount will be sent you.

The Department trusts that you will be able to maintain the good attendance and that satisfactory work will be accomplished in the class-room.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John Hiddrie, Esq.,

Teacher,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

341631

Indian Industrial School

at Brampton

20th

1894

MEMO.

Secy of Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

Your letter re

Mosley Indian School. has
been received. and forwarded
Wm. Harris.

Yours truly. B. H. Allison.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, volume 338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

341758

Morley School April 21st 1904

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir:- I trust you will pardon the liberty I take in trespassing upon your valuable time with this letter, and must ask that you allow my aspect to be just apology.

About the beginning of January I was appointed teacher of this School by Hon. D. Laird Indian Commissioner, and commenced work. However, in all my experience of seven years educational work amongst these people, have I seen such marked progress as during the last year. Whatever may have been the success or failure of the last it is not my business to say, but most assuredly the present day School system is working well here, and the children are making rapid strides in their School work. Of course it was understood that this was only a "temporary opening." But I should feel very sorry if the School was closed again at the end of the present Quarter. Whether the Department think fit to employ me a year after the 30th of June or not is perfectly immaterial to me, but I hope they will see fit to continue the good work now going on for the sake of these children. Their work has been seriously handicapped through lack of School supplies. It is true some of the requisition has been filled, but what is to be done for the rest have come to hand yet. Their requisition was as modest as possible in the first place as there was no alternative, how could the school have been open

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

341758

and I think we will have it to the work. And I think to myself
and the quinine should not be put down. Without being at all
exhausted I might say that I had some where about an accurate
conception of what was needed. Being at the school 30 years among
the people - 14 years of which were spent teaching the school
before I was in charge of the school. I have a
very full one.

I am at present in urgent need of a Daily Register so that I
may make a correct record of attendance

I am signing in taking this liberty

I have for the last 10 years been in the school

Yours truly
J. M. G. G. G.

Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, April 30, 1909.

sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst., and in reply I beg to say that the Department has no intention at present of closing the Morley day school. On the contrary, as you have already been advised, the Department desires to make of this a successful school, and is pleased with the start that has been made.

Your requisitions for school material will receive due attention when received. An order has gone to the Stationery Office for the supplies last asked for by you.

Your obedient Servant,

W. H. H. H.
John W. Hiddrie, Esq.,
Teacher,
Morley, Alta.

W. H. H. H. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE, 342103

*Storm Reserve Morley**27 April 1907*

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. *3*

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of *8th inst*No. *116861/1*

I would state I brought the matter as requested by you before the Missionary Rev. Mr. Geo. Morley School and we both agreed it would be desirable to make a success of it, provided as you saw the interests of the Indians can be retained, this is where the difficulty is going to be.

This school as you are aware was re-opened at their request, the first few weeks whilst the parents were home there was an average of 45 to 50 now it is decreasing owing to some families going North, some to Kamunastio, and some South so that the average attendance for the month of April is down to about 25.

After seedtime is over you are no doubt aware there will be the usual migration of Indians to the different places throughout the country. Exhibitions, Fairs, &c.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

342103

so it is very uncertain to state
at present what will be done -

Haying will follow
and Indians with their families
will be 10 to 14 miles from School
House - after treaty payments
all Indians and their families
with few exceptions will certainly
leave the reserve for about three months.

It is a serious problem
to solve: I think you can rely upon
the Missionary and the Teacher assisting
the Agent to do all that is possible
but neither the Rev. Mr. L. nor myself
could suggest or advise anything
being done in the way of providing
suitable buildings and equipment
until it is fully seen that the Indians
do take more interest in the education
of their children.

It would perhaps be
well to let the school run as it
is at present for the next few months
say to 30th September when the
Department would see whether it
was desirable to go to any large
outlay or not, in the meantime we
can only try and induce Indians
to carry out your wishes.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 730-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

342103

I don't know whether the Department are aware the school which is now open is on the north side of the Bow River and attended only by children of the Wesley's Band.

Bearspaw and Chiniquay Bands are on the south side of the Bow River. These Indians did not ask for their old school to be re-opened, but I presume if new schools are built, they will have to be considered as well as Wesley's Band.

Their children of school age will probably be about the same number, and entitled to the same privileges.

I am Sir
Yours obed^t Serv^t

J. J. Fleetham
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

No. 3

Ottawa, May 7, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ult. in reference to the day school which has been reopened on the Stony reserve, and in reply I beg to say that, in order to overcome the difficulty in maintaining a regular attendance at this school owing to the migratory habits of the Indians at certain seasons, the Department is considering the advisability of providing a building which would furnish a temporary residence for the children whose parents are absent from the reserve at different seasons of the year, where they could be kept.

The Department would like to have your views on the feasibility of carrying out this suggestion. You should state about how many children it would be necessary to provide for and for what length of time. This arrangement would only be applicable to the school at present in operation..

A day school might be established for the Indians on the south side of the Bow river, and it is taken for granted that a similar arrangement would have to be made

there.

T.J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

there. You should also report as to the needs of these Indians, stating whether there is a building available for day school purposes and what provision would have to be made for them when their parents are absent from the reserve.

The Department is of opinion that, if the Indians were willing to adopt this suggestion, the regular boarding school could be advantageously dispensed with.

Your obedient servant,

secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

No. 3

Ottawa, May 7, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ult. in reference to the day school which has been reopened on the Stony reserve, and in reply I beg to say that, in order to overcome the difficulty in maintaining a regular attendance at this school owing to the migratory habits of the Indians at certain seasons, the Department is considering the advisability of providing a building which would furnish a temporary residence for the children whose parents are absent from the reserve at different seasons of the year, where they could be kept.

The Department would like to have your views on the feasibility of carrying out this suggestion. You should state about how many children it would be necessary to provide for and for what length of time. This arrangement would only be applicable to the school at present in operation..

A day school might be established for the Indians on the south side of the Bow river, and it is taken for granted that a similar arrangement would have to be made

T.J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

there.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861 - 345121

Worley, School No. 100, No. 9.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir: Your letter 116861 of April 21st to Hank. And you
take the liberty of answering the same. And of calling your atten-
tion to certain statements contained therein.
I cannot understand your statement which reads thus "In the
absence of any argument as to salary." Surely there is some mis-
take here. When the Indians sent for me to take this School. I was
called to the Indian Office at Worley. and made my Application
in the position of Teacher to the Indian Commissioner at Winnipeg
through your Agent here. One of the first questions he asked me was
"What salary do you want?" His reply was 50⁰⁰ per month. which of
the was taking everything into consideration was quite a very
reasonable salary. Shortly after this I received a letter from your
Agent at Worley informing me that the next day pay the Teachers
Salary and furnish School Supplies. I also rec'd one from the Indian
Commissioner appointing me teacher and instructing me to take
charge at once. Now Sir do you not think that it would have
been quite right. and reasonable to have informed me at that time
that the 50⁰⁰ per month would not be paid. And not at this late date
when I have been doing the work for 3 months. This seems to me quite
unfair.

Now again you inform me that the Department have decided to pay

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

345121

me at the rate of 12⁰⁰ for Poplar Sea. I would not be surprised if there were
 500 of them. What was I to do? I will send you for some of
 the Indians to leave the Reserve. I cannot compel them to
 remain here. And if they are not at home the children will not be here to
 attend school.

Then again your statement - "I will give you as much as I can
 salary that will all provide for the children in the Western
 Province. I must say that I am so far from giving them attention
 to the fact that while this may be the amount paid for the children in reality
 all of it is not in all these cases the children themselves contribute to the cost
 contribute so much more. Some years ago, right here at the school
 Indian Day School (Teacher was drawing 750⁰⁰ per annum and
 his family's average was not much over 20 - -

So I understand matters the Church at present contribute nothing
 towards the support of this school. But that does not in the least
 alter the fact that it is an utter impossibility to secure the services of
 an efficient, trustworthy teacher in the North West for less than 600⁰⁰
 per year, and even then there are few teachers who care to take up the
 Indian work. And all who would do so would not make a success of
 it.

Eleven of the pupils showed up on the 1st of September returned 20⁰⁰
 - pupils of the Indian Boarding school. When they left the school 72⁰⁰
 for their parents or a total of 47⁰⁰ or much more than 50⁰⁰ per annum.
 I am not for this eleven or 1. So far as I am concerned, and I do not speak
 of the 11. I am sure that the parents they leave at home are
 glad for the school. And I am sure that the school is a success.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

345171

I trust I may be pardoned for making this request, but having
 had charge of the Worley Indian School for several years and
 know it best, I am sure it is a school which would be of
 great benefit to the Indian community. I am not asking as much for each year
 as I have asked for in the past.

I am sure if the Indian Department are willing to do so, a
 salary of \$1500 per year, and board and lodging for the teacher at
 Worley, will be quite sufficient to keep the school
 going, and make a success of the place, some of the children will
 be sent to school as long as the Indians are on the Reserve, and
 as the school is a day school, ^{in the day} would have as large an
 average.

If this amount is, I am sure, will not be granted, I must
 ask the Indian Dept. to let me know at once.

I have the honor to subscribe myself

Yours truly,
 J. H. H. H.

J. H. H. H.

J. H. H. H.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

345171

I trust I may be pardoned for making this request, but having
 in charge of the Worcester Indian School for seven years and
 being so long connected with the school, it is clear I could not
 do it to be with indifference. I am not asking as much for each
 pupil as number.

In conclusion if the Indian Department are willing to pay a
 salary of \$600 per year, and patrons as their other employees of
 Worcester receive. I am quite satisfied that I can keep the school
 full, and make a success of the work. I am sure
 that there is no loss as the Indians are on the Reserve, and
 as the Dept. Road is now ^{in the Rev.} the school would have no large ex-
 penses.

If the amount is, I am willing to be paid and must
 ask the Indian Dept. to let me know it over.

I have the honor to subscribe myself

Yours truly,
 J. M. Smith

J. M. Smith

Director

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (MG 10, volume 638, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Schools

Ottawa, May 19, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Niddrie, teacher of the Morley day school, respecting his engagement.

In this connection I beg to refer you to official letter of the 13th ult., and I should be glad if you would reply thereto, as Mr. Niddrie is pressing for a definite understanding with the Department as to the terms on which he is to be employed, if his services are to be retained.

For
MB

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. MOLEAH

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, May 22, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in reference to your salary as teacher of the Morley Indian day school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is considering the terms upon which you state you will remain in charge. You will be definitely informed of the Department's decision at an early date.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

John W. Midairie, Esq.,

Teacher,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

116801-
Stony Agency, Stony

18 May 1909

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. *3*

A1-40

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

343479

Sir -

Referring to your letter of *18 May 1909*

No. 116861 re Day School in the Stony
Neerne I would state

With reference to the
Department furnishing a temporary
residence for children whose parents
are absent from the Neerne, I must
state candidly it would not be taken
advantage of.

Indians when they go off
the Neerne always take their families
with them; to prove this some of the
Band including Amos Beggs a Councillor
who was the chief mover to have the Day
School opened was the first to go to
Kananaskis to work and take his family
taking along others as well thus decreasing
the school average of attendance.

These Indians could have
left their children of school age with some
of their friends but would not do so.

A Day School could no
doubt be carried on with a fair attendance
on both sides of the river for six months
from 1st January to 30th June, but for the
other six months the attendance would be
almost nil.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343479

and that was my reason for stating in my letter of 29th April last asking the Department to wait and see whether Indians would take any interest in the education of their children by the 30th September as the quarter ending that date will show the actual state of affairs - for the quarter ending 31st December the attendance will be nothing.

As far as the present school is concerned I heard that Mr Maddie the Teacher is likely to leave at the end of the June quarter, if this should prove correct you may consider the school closed. When the children are on the reserve he can get them to school, but if he should leave I am afraid they will not take to another Teacher as easily.

The school house at present opened has been repaired a little, but still requires more, the school on the South side requires new door, windows and general repairs to the amount of perhaps \$45⁰⁰ -

At neither of these schools is there any accommodation for Teachers to live in, or houses near.

If you will allow me to express myself, I would certainly like

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

343479

like to see something done that would solve this question of education, and my humble opinion is that eventually it will be found owing to the migratory habits of the Stoney Indians the Boarding School to be the best solution of the difficulty provided of course the Church appoint the very best man possible to act as Principal and Missionary (combining the two positions) and having a first class Certificated Teacher (Male) who could be Assistant Principal.

By doing this it would avoid all trouble and clashing between two members of the same Church as it has hitherto been, and in time I firmly believe it would solve the School question on the Stoney reserve, it would no doubt take some little time but if the right man was found for the position, it would surely come.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obed^t Serv^t
 J. J. Fleetham
 Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

116861-1

Brandon, Man. May 24, 09

343412

The Secretary
Department of Indian
Affairs Ottawa

Dear Sir

Replying to yours of the
19th re 116861/1 re Mr Niddrie
for the model Day School

I have written Mr Niddrie
asking him for some information
re his qualifications as a teacher.

In my judgment he is not the
stamp of a man to instruct
Indian children. yet he has
had a good attendance, and
might properly be given a fair
trial for a year. However
when he replies to my

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. U. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



343412

Brandon,
Man.

Communication I will write
you again. In the mean
time it might be as well for
the Department to inform Mr
Weddrie that the nomination of
the teacher will be made
by the Methodist Church
according to the usual custom

Yours Respectfully
J. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

EXD.

Ottawa, June 10, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ult. in further reference to the Morley day school, and in reply I beg to say that the Department would like to have a definite statement at once as to the wishes of your Church in respect to the retention of Mr. Hiddrie as teacher of this school.

When this is received the Department will be in a position to deal finally with the question of salary, in regard to which Mr. Hiddrie has been in communication with the Department.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stoney Reserve, Morley
344831 June. 4th. 1909.

We whose names are written down here, hear that Mr. Hiddie is likely to leave our school. want you to do your best. to keep him here and we pledge ourselves to support him by sending our children to school. as regular as possible we cannot promise to support a stranger in his position.

- x James Swampy.
- x Charlie Rabbitt.
- x Doctor Green.
- x George Twoyoungmen.
- x Joshua Turn.
- x Mr Jimmy John
- Joseph House.
- x Joseph Plain Stoney.
- x Philp House.
- x Jonas Kibuck.
- x Joseph Snow.
- x Isaac Beaver
- x Paul Twoyoungmen.
- x Edward Plain Stoney.
- x Alexander House.
- x John Bigstony.
- x John Rabbitt.
- x David Bigstony.
- x Silas Wainwright
- x Philp Pouette

And a number of others not at home.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 633H, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



116861-1

Brandon,

June 18. 09

The Secretary 344831
Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir Replying to yours of the 10th
No 116861/1. I enclose you a
request from some of the Wesley Indians
It would be well to continue
Mr Weddrie for the balance of the year.
during that time I will be able to
pay the reserve a visit and can
look into his work and report.
I have written him to say I have
nominated him for the balance of
the year. If this is suitable to the
Department. Let me know, if not I
can make another nomination.

Yours Respectfully
J. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116,861

Ottawa, 28th June, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in reference to continuing Mr. Niddrie in the position of Teacher of the Morley Day School, and in reply beg to state that he has been advised that the Department will retain his services at a salary of \$500.00 a year. He has been asked to state whether this arrangement will be accepted.

In fairness to Mr. Niddrie his engagement would be for one year from the 1st proximo.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAM

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Indian Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116,861-1

Ottawa, 28th June, 1909.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 10th May last, I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to continue your services as Teacher of the Morley Day School at an annual salary of \$500.00. Please advise the Department as soon as possible if this arrangement will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

John W. Niddrie, Esq.,

Teacher, Indian Day School,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116,861-1

Ottawa, 28th June, 1909.

18/7/09
Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 10th May last, I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to continue your services as Teacher of the Morley Day School at an annual salary of \$500.00. Please advise the Department as soon as possible if this arrangement will be satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

John W. Niddrie, Esq.,
John W. Niddrie, Esq.,

Teacher, Indian Day School,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110661-1

345258

Worley School June 22. 04

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir, I have allowed me to call your attention to the fact that my letter of May 10th relative to salary up to June 30th and also the terms upon which I would remain for another year in charge of this school - still remains unanswered. In your letter of May 22nd you state that the department were considering my proposition, and that I would be definitely informed of their decision at an early date. Good Sir, as the present quarter is nearly gone, I am anxious to have your disposition in the matter at the earliest possible convenience. I may say that in my letter of May 10th I also state the terms upon which I was engaged by the Indian Commissioner through your agent at Worley Mr. McLean, to take up the work here. In the past winter of this school, it was always considered advisable to teach just through the summer months, and have holidays in the fall, as the Indians all catch off on a Fall Hunt, and take their children with them after their payments are made.



Awaiting your reply.

I have the honor to subscribe myself
Your Obedt Servant - John W. Neidie
Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

346868

the accommodation of Indian Children. He asked me to sound the Indians on this matter. I did so, and found them to a man opposed to it - Children, cannot ride or drive a distance of 7 to 9 miles to school every day, and in any case the people claim that they will not allow their children to do so. But will pledge themselves to support the school because it is centrally located, and within reach of all. Then again the schoolroom is in fair good condition. The building of \$250⁰⁰ is a stone foundation, and rough. Carving outside would make it good of 50 years. The inside is lined - Ceiled, and painted. All this I did before they came here, the Department supplied the material, but did not allow me one cent for the work. Now it is in the hands of the man in charge here it is with the distinct understanding that I am responsible and to the Department and I am at all times - and that outsiders to not mix with me, and my work. In all my years in the Indian Dept. I have tried to carry out the best instructions of the Dept. but the Indian Agents contemporaneous with me will not do this.

Will you be kind enough to instruct the Agent at Montreal to issue the patrons asked for -

Believe

Very Respectfully Yours
Shurlocke Davis Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

The Secretary
Indian Affairs

Worley School July 9th 1904

Department of Indian Affairs 346868
Ottawa

Sir: Referring to your 116.861-1 of June 28th I beg to state that I am much disappointed with its contents. I cannot understand why the Indian Commissioner should through the Indian Agent at Worley engage and remove a teacher last January at a salary of \$600⁰⁰ and then should cut me down to \$500⁰⁰. This seems to me quite unfair especially in the Indian's interest. I have talked with the Council who recently visited this school, and also the Agent. Mr. Westham at Worley. They have advised me to stay on at the school upon condition that double rations are issued to me. And until matters in regard to this school are more fully understood at Ottawa.

My reason for asking for double rations is that a number of the Indians go away to Agumash to work and leave their children with me to attend school. And it is quite impossible for me to care for this work and income unless you are willing to concede this much —

Yours truly
Frank McFarley who wrote to me lately about turning the Council Chamber into a school-room for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

T. D. Form 10

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unreported message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

R. S. JENNINGS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. McMILLAN, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.

P. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
A. W. BAKER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. BRIDEN, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

8873 Ka. Mo. J. 87 Collect. Night. 6 Ex.

Norley Alb July 21st/09

346870

D O Scott,
Supt Indian Schools,
Ottawa.

Neddrie refuses position teacher Hospital School we held conference with Indians they object to Central School at Agency want Separate School building north and south. Neddrie has shown us your letter 28 June offering him five hundred dollars to continue teacher present School coming year. We do not think present School fulfilling its mission and would advise closing it and opening Hospital School for whole reserve. Some objection raised to present building but satisfied only subterfuge writing fully suggestions.

J D Lafferty,

P S Brice, T J Fleethat.

:20AM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(atg 10, volume 0336, file 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

346589

Calgary, Alta.

July 23rd. 1909

D. C. Scott. Esq.

Supt. Indian Schools.

Ottawa.

Dear Mr Scott;

As my telegram will have advised you, we had a meeting with the Chief and Councillors re the location of a central school in the Hospital building. I inferred from those who spoke that the Indians wanted the present school continued on the northside, and the old school building opened up as a school on the south side; and were opposed to a central school, and further were opposed to this central school being in the Hospital building.

The man who was interpreter was also the most pronounced against the Hospital being used as a school. One of the chiefs was quite willing to fall into any arrangement adopted by the Government.

The sum total of the discussion as reflected by the few who spoke, was in favor of a school on each side in the old school buildings, and further was against a central school; and inferentially their objection to a central school was on account of the Hospital building being used for it.

I spoke very strongly against the use of the old buildings for school purposes, and with a view of getting right down to the essence of their objections, I asked them :- "Will you all be willing to send your children to a central school if the Dept. erect a new school building near the Hospital?" And for a moment I thought this would be satisfactory; when all at once the whole crowd arose and protested and admitted that their objection was not against the Hospital building being used as a school because it had been used as a Hospital, but they wanted the old slipshod "go-as-you-please" school as in the old days. However the one outspoken expression by every one and repeated again and again was that they wanted their children educated.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I would not advise either the continuance of the present school as it is, or the opening of the old school on the south side as I consider it a waste of time and money for the small result attainable; and from the fact that I learned after the meeting was over that there were several men of considerable influence present who did not like to go against the crowd yet who were in favor of a good clean school in the Hospital. And further from the very strong sentiment evinced in favor of education I would recommend that the Dept. close the school on the north side and open the central school in the Hospital building, and I believe the result will justify such action.

Mr. Niddrie in response to a proposal to take the position as teacher in the Hospital school, sent me a communication before the meeting refusing unconditionally to do so, stating that he believed the Indians were opposed to the use of the Hospital as a school, and that they would not attend; and that he did not feel justified in running counter to what he believed to be the wishes of the Indians, and further that he had a letter from the Dept. (which he produced, dated June 26th.) offering him \$500. to continue as teacher where he was for the coming year.

He attended the conference and I think was somewhat nonplussed when the Indians made it plain that their opposition was against a central school anywhere and not because it was the Hospital building.

From my knowledge of the influence Niddrie has with the Indians there is no manner of doubt, that if you continue to keep open his present school, you will not get a child from the north side. But if that school is closed and we could get Niddrie to accept the position at the Hospital school, and I am in hopes that under these circumstances he will; then I think it would be a success.

I think his first reason for refusal was your letter of engagement for another year, and he thought he was safe anyway, and secondly his preference for remaining out of the limelight of civilization living as he does now like an Indian in a little hovel beside the school, cooking for himself.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No teacher living as he does can have a proper or elevating influence on the Indians. If he accepted the new position convention would compel him to conform to his surroundings; and there is no one who would insure the success of the new venture as Niddrie would.

If he still refuses and you close the present school I do not despair of its being a success even in other hands, and I would still advise the same course, and some other suitable person employed, possibly a married man whose wife could cook he doing the chores as well. The nurse in either case remaining on for her own special work.

I did not make any mention of collecting the children and driving them to school. As there was no objection raised to the proposition of a central school on account of distance, I thought it best to reserve this to be put in practice later on if it was found essential to secure attendance.

If Niddrie accepts the new position I think he ought to undertake much of the work now done by the Hospital assistant Christianson (and by this means his services dispensed with) such as milking, attending to stable, hens garden etc. As he would have so much spare time outside of school hours and you will have to pay him a good salary anyway, at least \$500. and his board and for this he ought to give his whole time to the service of the department.

Dr. Bryce and Mr. Fleetham are in full accordance with the views I have expressed.

I will be glad to be of any service to you if you care to make use of me in any further negotiations or arrangements.

Yours sincerely

J. D. Lappin

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

346589 , 346074

346868

Indian Affairs. School Files.
File 10, volume 9 35, file 70 - 1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Missionary Society of the Methodist Church

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.,
General Secretary Foreign Department
REV. T. B. E. SHORE, M.A., B.D.,
Assistant Secretary

REV. P. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.,
Secretary Young People's Forward Movement.

MR. H. H. PUDGER,
General Treasurer.

REV. JAMES ALLEN, M.A.,
General Secretary Home Department
REV. C. E. MANNING,
Assistant Secretary.

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

In Reply Refer to the Date of this Letter

33 Richmond Street West

Dictated - T.F.

Toronto, August 10th, 1909.

Honour C. Scott, Esq.,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Since our conversation on Saturday last I have been thinking over the proposition of using the hospital building at Morley for school as well as hospital purposes. The more I think of it, the more am I persuaded that it would be a wise thing to try it provided the Department will supply two rigs for bringing the pupils to and from the school. It will require one for each side of the river. This will be very much better than building two schools and it would give a splendid opportunity of testing the principle of the improved type of day school, before building two separate places as requested by the Indians. I think this proposition ought to be very carefully looked into.

Yours respectfully,

J. P. P. P.
J. P. P. P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 9, File 70-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Missionary Society of the Methodist Church

REV. A. SUTHERLAND, D.D.,
General Secretary Foreign Department
REV. T. B. E. SHORE, M.A. B.D.,
Assistant Secretary.

REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.,
Secretary Young People's Forward Movement.

MR. H. H. PUDGER,
General Treasurer.

REV. JAMES ALLEN, M.A.,
General Secretary Home Department
REV. C. E. MANNING,
Assistant Secretary.

FOREIGN DEPARTMENT

In Reply Refer to the Date of this Letter.

33 Richmond Street West

Toronto, August 10th, 1909.

Dictated - T.F.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

Since our conversation on Saturday last I have been thinking over the proposition of using the hospital building at Morley for school as well as hospital purposes. The more I think of it, the more am I persuaded that it would be a wise thing to try it provided the Department will supply two rigs for bringing the pupils to and from the school. It will require one for each side of the river. This will be very much better than building two schools and it would give a splendid opportunity of testing the principle of the improved type of day school, before building two separate places as requested by the Indians. I think this proposition ought to be very carefully looked into.

Yours respectfully,

J. Ferguson
per A.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(100-10, volume 35, file 70-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Extract from letter from T. J. Fleetham, Indian
Agent, Morley, to Mr. Paget - dated 9th Aug. 1909.

Dear Paget,-

Yours of 3rd. instant received. Re Schools - my
opinion is to wait and see whether Indians will send their children
to the present Day School this fall. I am inclined to think they
will nearly all go hunting, taking their families with them; of
course they will return at Xmas. The plan I should adopt would be
to open the two Day Schools, north and south, or if the Department
would prefer it - open the Hospital as an improved School and tell
the Indians straight you had provided them with a good school and
it is to them to prove whether they are willing to take advantage
of it. I believe they would eventually appreciate it. If this is
done there must be no mistake about providing a real good teacher
(man) with his wife to cook and provide for the childrens meals.
Close the Hospital as an Hospital as quickly as possible, for so
long as Indians know it is still there for that purpose, no induce-
ment will bring their children to the place. The Doctors' idea - both
of them - is to use it partly as a school and partly as an Hospital;
this will not do, and as far as consumptives are concerned amongst
Indians you cannot keep them even if they are in Hospital away from
their people, and as they get plenty of fresh air at home, you
cannot do much more for them. My advice is - close the Hospital
and let the Nurse and cook go, and when Indians see it is closed
for that purpose, I think they will not further object to the
school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-1

Extract from letter of T.J.Fleetham, Esq.,

350629

15701

There is still no reply from the Dept. re School matters and I hardly think they will spend a lot of money on the old Day Schools when there is the Hospital which would make an ideal improved Day School, right here and fixed up, it is a grave problem to solve the school question.

With kind regards,

Yours sincerely,

(Sgd.) T. J. Fleetham.

Refer to Mr. Cooke.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy.

Extract from letter from J. A. Markle.

Original on File No.

#

Where the Day School is now located on Stony Reserve in
in my opinion is best location. It is over 2 miles N. W. of
Hospital and by far the greater number of children who have
attended this school live beyond this from 2½ to --miles from
Hospital. The attendance when Indians home surprised me I
must admit that. Looks as though Miss Lang looking for a snap
for they are figuring on getting a cook to wait on her & one
Teacher and Christianson to out, split and carry in wood, pro-
vide water, attend cow &c., about same expense as was Hospital.
Then there is no proper class room providing Niddries pupils
all attended Hospital School. Indians say will not send children
to Hospital Day School as too far from their homes etc. My
own notion is that a reliable, sober, married Policeman placed
in Hospital would do more good to Indian than a Deaconess &c.
Would be splendid quarters for a Policeman then fix up present
Day School building which is near a big bunch of Indians, at
least Niddrie had a large attendance for 9 months end. 30th.
Sept. 30. There were on roll 4 March 60; June 64; Sept. 61;
Then South of track said to be about as many more children.
If this true 2 Day Schools required. They would be 3½ miles
apart or thereabouts.

#

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116851-1

Work of School August 30th 1909

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

349120

Dear Sir:

Will you please allow me to call your attention to the fact that sometime ago I wrote to the Director of the School at the Albany which you allowed me a sum of 500⁰⁰ or thereabouts upon condition that double rations be issued to me, on account of the fact that I have at present some 400 children with me by which I am so often to school regularly. I have now received notice of the issue of these rations, and am very sorry that I must ask you to send me the same rations as I have in the matter. Will you kindly instruct your Agent at Albany accordingly. I might point out the fact that even with a double issue of rations 500⁰⁰ per year is very small for the work I have to do here.

Your Obedt. Servant

Shuberteddie

Teacher

[Handwritten signature/initials]



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/2

Ottawa, October 1, 1909.

Sir,-

With reference to the issue of rations to Mr. Hiddrie, teacher of the Morley school, I beg to say that the Department has decided to issue to him two rations while the school is in operation, to be reduced to one while the school is closed for holidays or from other causes. The object in granting this extra ration is to provide food for children left in his care, as he states is frequently done.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

T. J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Two Letters

Ottawa, October 1, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of August 30, last, and in reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent Fleetham has been instructed to issue one ration to you while the Morley school for holidays or from other causes is closed, and two rations while the school is in operation.

for MB

Your obedient servant,

SECRETARY

secretary.

John W. Hiddrie, Esq.,
Teacher,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



350773

MEMO-

Field

At a conference between Rev. Dr. Sutherland, Rev. Mr. Ferrier and the Supt. of Indian Education, Mr. Ferrier stated that if the Hospital at Morley is turned into a day school he will endeavor to transfer his assistant at Brandon, whose wife is a very capable woman, to that field ~~work~~. He is to arrange it on his return to Brandon.

Order

Ottawa, 18th October, 1909.

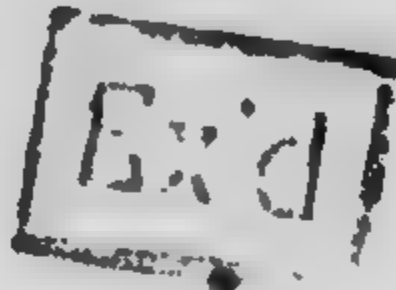
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Original on 186790.

Extract from letter of Rev. T. Ferrier, dated
at Brandon, Nov. 10th, 1909.



How would it do to put in a married man as teacher
to the Hospital building at the end of this year, and have
Miss Lang act as nurse with head quarters at the school?
What salary would the Department pay for such a teacher?
And what duties would be required of his wife?

(Signed) T. Ferrier.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6331, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 16, 1909.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. with reference to the engagement of a teacher and his wife on the Stony reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has received a communication from the Associate Field Secretary of the Woman's Missionary Society of the Methodist Church asking for the retention of Miss Lang's services in this field. In reference to the situation, therefore, the Department begs to submit the following remarks.

In the first place it is thought that the work contemplated on this reserve might be performed to advantage by a teacher and his wife. The teacher, who should have proper qualifications, would engage in the school work and his wife would act as Field Matron. The duties of the latter would ~~encompass~~ embrace regular visits to the homes of the Indians; the inculcation of habits of thrift and industry; instruction in the principles of the treatment of common ailments; the teaching of plain sewing; and practical demonstrations in the methods of preparing plain

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*For
AG 10
1110*

plain and wholesome meals. For these services the Department would be prepared to pay salaries of \$600 and \$300 per annum respectively, in addition to free quarters.

On the other hand if, as proposed, Miss Lang's services are retained it is thought that it would not be necessary to engage a married teacher. Neither would the funds at the disposal of the Department permit the payment of adequate salaries to three persons for this work. Miss Lang is now paid \$400 per annum. It might be preferable to appoint another lady for the school work, leaving Miss Lang free to act as Nurse and Field Matron. For a competent teacher the Department would provide a salary of \$400 per annum, including free quarters for both and two rations from the Agency store-house. If deemed expedient to arrange for the giving of a simple midday meal to the children the Department would also be willing to provide reasonable assistance to prepare it.

You will be good enough to give this matter your early consideration and it should be borne in mind that, if the present school is to be closed, Mr. Hiddrie ought to have reasonable notice that his services will not be required after a date to be agreed upon.

Your obedient Servant,

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. G. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861



Ex'd



353870

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir

In reply to yours of the 16th
to 116861. The two propositions
are clearly stated and one of them
ought to prevail. And in my judgment
that one to retain Miss Lang and send in a
lady teacher is the better of the two.

I have written the Sec of the W. M. S.
and also to Miss Lang. re the matter.
And if the Society is willing to give
Miss Lang for this work and she is
willing to assume it. We will
send in one of the best lady teachers
we can get. This would give the
day school a fair trial. The building
is comfortable and a noon day
meal can be served if thought advisable.
It might be necessary to provide
some means of transport for the pupils
to and from the school. And yet if
the parents wish to send their children
they can provide money to ride.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

353870

Brandon, Man.

I would not want for the
success of this school. With Miss
Lang and a first class teacher
in charge. for two reasons.

1st The almost utter indifference of
the people to the necessity of their
children being educated.

2nd The fact that they roam over
the country from 20 to 200 miles
and take their children with them.
And it is just possible that another
reason will be forth coming and
that will be we will not send our
children to that building "It is a Hospital
not a school." will likely be said.

However it will be a fair honest
attempt to give the day school a
trial. It might be just as well
for the department to notify Mr.
Meddy that other arrangements
will be made for the school after
the term holidays. Yours Respectfully
U. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 4338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 29th, 1909.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Department has decided to make a change in conducting the school on the Stony reserve and to try the experiment of engaging a lady teacher to work with Miss Lang as nurse and field matron, and to use the hospital building as a school-room. The Methodist Church has not, however, made a nomination for the position of teacher and the Department is not prepared to state definitely when the change will be made, but has notified Mr. Niddrie that his services will not be required after a date to be settled later, it being understood, however, that no change will be made before December 31st, next.

noting of the
I may add that Mr. Niddrie has not been advised as to the changes contemplated in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

T. J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 29th, 1909.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Department has decided to make a change in the method of conducting the day school on the Stony reserve.

The Department regrets that the present arrangement has not proved satisfactory and the school as now located will be closed. It will take some time to arrange matters as decided upon, but no change will be made before the end of the year. December 31st, next. You will, therefore, accept this as notice of your retirement to take effect as soon as the Department has completed details in connection with the proposed arrangement, it being understood that no change will be made before the 31st proximo, and ^{that} you will be at once notified when the date for the closing of the present school has been definitely settled.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLELLAN

Secretary.

John W. Niddrie, Esq.,

Teacher,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

Ex'd

Ottawa, November 29th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant in reference to the Morley Day School, and in reply I beg to say that the Department is prepared to give the day school to be conducted in the hospital building a trial on this reserve, provided your Church is able to recommend a competent and qualified lady teacher who will work in conjunction with Miss Lang as Field Matron.

You will be good enough to give this matter your immediate attention, and Mr. Niddrie will be advised at once that his services will not be required after the end of the present year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLeod

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

354881

Ex'd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Stony Agency



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

334881

EXD

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of _____

No. _____

[Handwritten signature]

I herewith enclose
letter from Mr. Maddie that
he has opened the Morley Day
School with an attendance of
4 children, and expecting 10
or 15 before the end of the week

I am sir
Yours obedtly

J. J. Fleetham
Indian agent

The Secretary
Dep't of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. U. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

183778
116861-1
Ex'd

354936



The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir

I have word from the assembly
Field Sec of the W.M.S. from which I
give you a quotation
"Miss Lange present salary of \$400 with
free furnished and heated quarters is
equal to \$550. The rations I understand
are not by any means equal to the cost of
full board. Miss Lange's duties are more
and field station will be more onerous
and spartan than when in the hospital.
Why should she receive less for them?
We would suggest that the Department either
pay a salary of \$500 and rations or leave
it as it is at present \$400 and full
board. The Teacher should be on the
same footing."

Would you let me know which of
these is to prevail. viz \$400 and full
board for each. or \$500 and rations.
I may say that \$400 and full board as at
present will be acceptable. Yours Respectfully
J. Herrier

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

Ottawa, December 17th, 1909.

Ex'd

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant in further reference to the salaries to be paid a teacher and nurse on the Stony reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will be prepared to pay a salary of \$400.00 and supply all the necessary provisions for full board for both the teacher and the nurse. The Agent will supply what he can from the ration house and the rest will be purchased by him on requisition from the teacher and nurse.

The Department trusts that this will be satisfactory and that you will be able to nominate a competent, qualified teacher at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,

Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1



Morley School December 1909

355194

Mr. [unclear]
 Department of Indian Affairs
 Ottawa Ont.

Sir: I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter 116861 of November 29th, acquainting me of the Department's intention to close this school, and also giving me notice to retire from the work here. In regard to this latter I must call your attention to your letter of June 28th 1909 116861 - I am not going to explain I was engaged for one year to teach this school for \$500⁰⁰ - six months of this time has almost expired - Now I wishful to resign before the expiration of this time I should either have to give the Department 3 months notice (as I am paid quarterly) or forfeit 3 months salary - You will find this to be the case and the same laid down which would compel me to do this would also sustain me in demanding either 3 months salary or 3 months notice - from the Indian Department - Which is it to be?

If the Department have decided to close a school that is doing a first class work, for its pupils and to open one that will prove a complete failure, this is no business of mine. As to Mr. [unclear] and as to my future, I am quite willing to retire from the work if the Dept. are not satisfied with my efforts but I demand 3 months notice. With all due respect back to yourself and the Department and awaiting your

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

355194

refy in this matter

I have the honor to subscribe myself

Your Obedt Servant

John Callaghan

Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, December 20th, 1909.

Ex'd

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter stating that you consider that you should have three months' notice that your services will not be required as teacher of the day school at present in operation at Morley.

In reply I beg to say that, while official letter of June 28th, last, did not state that your engagement was for one year, the Department will grant your request. You will, therefore, understand that your services will not be required after March 1st, next, which is three months from the date on which the previous notice was given you.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John W. Niddrie, Esq.,

Teacher,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, December 20th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

Ex'd

Referring to official letter of the 17th instant and previous correspondence in connection with the appointment of a teacher for the school it is proposed to open in the Hospital on the Stony reserve I beg to say that the Department has received a communication from Mr. John W. Niddrie in which he states that, as his engagement was for one year, he is entitled to three months' notice. In official letter of June 28th to you it was suggested that Mr. Niddrie's engagement should be for one year, but in the letter written direct to him by the Department no mention of any length of service was made.

To avoid any controversy the Department has decided to allow Mr. Niddrie three months' notice, to date from November 29th, last, and he is today being advised that his services will not be required from March 1st, next. This will give the committee of your Church some time in which to secure the services of a teacher and will be only fair to Mr. Niddrie, who has been for a long time engaged in the Indian school work.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. G. Ferrer
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861-1

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Brandon, Man.

355649



Dear Sir

I have secured the offer of the services of Miss Louise Peregrine of Branchton Ont. as a teacher for Morley Alberta. She cannot be at Morley before the 15th of Jan. She rendered five years of excellent service at the Coqualukya Institute. She is a no 1 teacher, with aptitude to teach and govern a school in a very high degree.

There has been nothing said about transport. The custom of the Methodist Church is to pay the cost of ticket to the place of duty with the understanding that two years service is rendered, and also a ticket home again at the expiration of five years service.

I have much pleasure in nominating Miss Peregrine as the teacher for Morley and that her support be \$400 and Board also the cost of ticket and sleeper be furnished her from Branchton. Trusting this will meet the approval of the Department.

Yours Respectfully
J. Ferrer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861/1

Return to Schools

Ottawa, December 30th, 1909.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant in forming the Department that you have had an offer from Miss Louise Peregrine of Brantford, Ont. for the position of teacher of the Morley school.

In reply I beg to say that the Department would like to be furnished with information as to whether she is a duly certified teacher, her age and condition of her health.

In the meantime I beg to refer you to official letter of the 20th instant in which you were informed that the Department considered that Mr. Niddrie was entitled to three months' notice and that his services would not be dispensed with until the first of March, next.

I may also inform you that the Department cannot entertain the proposition to pay the transport of Miss Peregrine should she be appointed to succeed Mr. Niddrie.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Mr. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs. T. Herrter
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861-1



Brandon, Man.

Dear Sir

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont. 355703

Dear Sir
Replying to yours of the 20th re
116861/1. All I said in reference to
Munnidin's appointment at Moosley, was
to agree to his nomination. If the Department
make no mention of time. I suppose he
has taken for granted that he is engaged
for one year. I can see the justice of
giving him due notice to quit. Yet at the
same time while I was not aware
of this and the Department were urging
for the services of and then Miss Peregine
is engaged to commence duties Jan 1st.
What shall be done to have no injustice
fall to Miss Peregine? I have written her
that she will not be required until
March 1st.

Yours Respectfully
T. Herrter

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1 In file return to
 The Indian Department Ottawa.
 356063 Dec 27th/1917

We whose names are written
 here wish to say that we are not satisfied
 with the Department's intention of
 the school on the Indian reserve and
 we will have nothing to do with
 the money deposited in the school.

School

Amos Biggs x
 William Baker x
 Paul T. Youngman x
 Samson Baker x
 Enock Widman x
 Jacob Baker x
 John Abraham x
 James Jacob x
 Paul T. Youngman x
 George Saldier x
 John Widman x
 Jonas Patrick x
 Paul Beaver x
 Silas Abraham x

John P. S. Turner
 Joseph X Hunter

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (dG 10, Volume 633, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

Ottawa, Jan'y 10th., 1910.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in further reference to filling the position of teacher of the Morley day school. It is observed from your letter of the 22nd. November that you continue to be doubtful as to the success of a school opened in the Hospital building, and as the Department is by no means anxious to make arrangements which may be found in a short time to be unworkable, it would seem well to reconsider the proposed action. Moreover, the Indians have expressed their unwillingness to allow their children to attend a day school if established in the Hospital. As Miss Peregrine has not been engaged by the Department it would be well that you should inform her that her services will not be required. Late reports received from our Inspector show that Mr. Nidrie has been doing fairly well under the circumstances and it is thought best to improve the conditions under which he is working and retain his services for the present.

Your obedient servant,

J. STEWART

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
BRANDON, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116561/1

Ottawa, January 14th, 1910.

Sir,

Referring to official letter of December 20th, last, and previous correspondence I beg to inform you that the Department has decided to continue the operation of the Morley Day School in the present building under your charge. Steps will be taken to repair the building and also to provide more suitable quarters for yourself.

Although the success which has been met with at this school during the past season has not been what might be desired, the Department is of the opinion that, if the buildings and surroundings are put in proper condition, and if you will take hold of the work with renewed vigour, much good may be accomplished. The Department will rely upon you to make every effort to induce the Indians to send their children regularly to school, as very much depends upon your influence with the parents, and it is to be hoped that future returns will show a decided improvement in this respect. The Department realizes the difficulties that you, in your position as teacher, have to contend with, but trusts that you will lose no opportunities to advance the interests of the school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

John W. Niddrie, Esq.,
Teacher,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Letter to Mr. Fleetham

Ottawa, January 14th, 1916.



Sir,

I have to advise you that the Department has decided to leave the Morley Day School in its present location under Mr. Niddrie's charge. The question of providing suitable accommodation for him and of making the necessary repairs to the school building will be taken up at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

T. J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hon. T. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861-1
356834

Brandon Jan 14.



The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir

In reply to letter of the 10th no 116861/1
re teacher for Morley. Your reference
to my letter of Nov 22nd is rather late. It
is true I stated my convictions. but was
willing to waive them if the department
thought it wise to start the improved
type of day school in a modified form.

This the department decided to do and
in letter of Dec. 17. it requests a nomination
at an early date. The salary support &
all being decided on. It is too late to halt
the whole scheme & plan by raising the
question of Policy.

Miss Lang has been allowed
to stay there with the distinct understanding
of a lady teacher for a work companion.

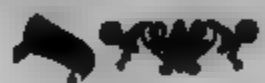
This would not have been done if it had
been otherwise. Since the W.M.S. of our church
does not approve of the policy of only one
lady in a field. They always have at
least two. There is such a difficulty
in securing suitable and competent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. W. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

356834



Brandon,

teachers for our Indian Schools. That
the Church has always to engage the teacher
before it can make the nomination, this
is always the mode of procedure right up
to the Principals of our Industrial Schools
and the Department sanctions the nomination.

I engaged Miss Peregrine to go to Morley
and to be there for service not later than
Jan 17th. This she agreed to before I
made the nomination. These teachers are
secured by advertising in our church papers
with the aid of our ministers - where we
set forth the missionary aspect of the work.
and our applicants are corresponded with
sometimes for months before we can secure
the promise of some suitable person. and
it is only after the promise is made and
the engagement made, that I am in the
position to make a nomination, and
it would not be possible to make straight-
business propositions in all such cases
if we adopted any other mode of procedure.
Miss Peregrine is engaged and had all
her plans made to be at Morley tomorrow.
I wrote her stating that she would not
be required until March 1st she has

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

356834

Brandon, Man.

replied pointing out the injustice to her
for had she accepted of a school in Oct-
she would have had two months
service in by March 1st. She has however
graciously submitted to the injustice
and assured me she will be there for
duty by March 1st.

Another thing must be remembered
and that is. The time for teachers engagements
is at midsummer & the beginning of the new
year. This being now past - Miss Peregrine
may not be able to get a suitable situation
until midsummer, therefore I cannot be a
party to place her in any such position.
She is engaged for money, and all being
well will be there for duty March 1st.

If the mode of procedure of engaging teachers
before making the nomination is objectionable
to the department. The department may be able
to suggest some remedy for future actions,
but it cannot be applied to the case
in question.

Yours Respectfully
T. Terrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861/1

Ottawa, January 1st, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant in further reference to the Morley Day School, and in reply I beg to say that the Department did not authorize the appointment of Miss Peregrine as teacher of this school in official letter of the 17th of December, last, to which you refer. You were advised of the amount of salary and perquisites the Department was prepared to allow and you were asked to nominate a competent, qualified teacher at an early date. On the 21st of that month you wrote the Department saying that you had secured the offer of the services of Miss Louise Peregrine of Brantford, Ont., as teacher for the school and that you had much pleasure in nominating her at a salary of \$400.00 and board and transport. On the 30th ultimo you were asked to furnish information as to whether Miss Peregrine was a duly qualified teacher, her age and condition of her health, and told that the Department could not entertain the proposition to pay her transport should she be appointed to succeed Mr. Niddrie.

In your letter of the 30th ultimo to the Department you stated that Miss Peregrine was engaged to commence her duties on the 17th of this month and you asked what should be done to have no injustice fall on her, and that you had written her that she would not be required until March 1st. In reply you were told on the 10th instant

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

that, as Miss Peregrin had not been engaged by the Department, it would be well that you should inform her that her services would not be required. The Department can assume no responsibility for the engagement of Miss Peregrin as it had not authorized her appointment.

You were told that the Department required specific information as to Miss Peregrin's qualifications, age and condition, without this information, which has not yet been furnished, it could not pass upon her fitness for the position, and until it does so she should not have been engaged. There can be no question of the Department's right to appoint teachers to schools which are wholly maintained by it and the correspondence shows most clearly its intention to exercise this right in regard to the Morley School.

As you have already been informed Mr. Niddrie is being retained at Morley and there is no vacancy for Miss Peregrin and she must not be sent there, as her services are not required.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Confidential

116861-1

1323

Worley School, Jamaica

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:
I read with much surprise your letter of the 11th inst. and am surprised to find that it is the intention of the Government to close this school as a result of the action of the people. I have lived amongst these people for the last 20 years and have been actively engaged in the Indian work for more than 12 years and spent the best energies, both of body and mind, without consideration either of money or of position. I received your letter of November 29th. You failed to inform me of the decision until one month after it was made, and I have been engaged in the Indian work of the last 20 years to carry out ~~your~~ instructions, to the best of my power, but am sorry that sometimes I have met with very little respect, and no sympathy whatever from some of your representatives at Worley. And I am the first to say that I am not of the class to support, and help the people to carry out their work. Indeed I have sufficient reason to believe that my efforts have been misinterpreted to the disadvantage of the people. I am, however, neither discouraged or discouraged. The Indians sent for me three times last winter to come and teach me, and offered by their own efforts to pay me to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

57333

Get salary than I am now receiving from the West
 I accepted the position conditionally that is intended
 waiting for your sanction. But before I had time to do so
 your Agent at Morley sent his friend Mr. Traut to see
 me at the house. Of course the Indians here would not stand
 this if it were to me. To save any trouble, and because
 I had no wish to put anyone and our work to a test, I
 Indian Commissioner then recommended to the Commission
 of Agents who the recommendation of your Agent at
 Morley at a salary of 50⁰⁰ per month.
 Ten days ago I may say that my application was accepted
 the salary would be paid, and to commence work to that
 away. This I did and you know your Agent sent me
 me in regard to salary. I have tried to be faithful in the
 discharge of my duties and carry out all your instruct-
 ions, and I am satisfied that the School has made as
 good progress as any Indian Day School in the West, and
 the average has been good when the Indians are at
 home. Keep the Indians at the house, and I will be
 interested in the school. Furthermore so long as I
 am in charge of this school I will do my best to push
 the work along with honest persistent effort. I cannot say
 more. The little 10 x 12 hole I have been living in is not
 fit for a pig pen - When the wind is high I cannot keep
 a lamp burning in the evening - I could build a
 first class house 18 x 22, long - East outside
 and lined inside for 250⁰⁰ which would be a credit

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

EXTRACT
116861-2

7333

to the school. We do not want a new building that is
an expense for we have high winds, and the school is here
with heat in it.

Now Sir I have considerable time on
my hands outside of school hours, and on Saturday
Morn would be glad to do the repairs needed here if you
will allow me. I will further the workmanship and
will be in a position to do it cheaper than you could
have it done. I am going in a stranger.
Would you allow us when the repairs are done to
bring the new desks from the Indian School
road. They are made in the best, and ours are
used up here.

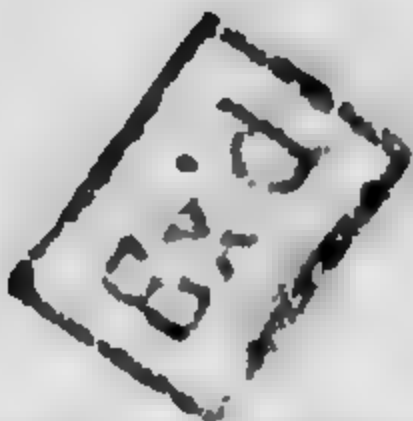
I have the honor to subscribe myself

Your Obedt Servant
C. J. W. L. L. L.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861/1



Ottawa, January 27th, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant in reference to school matters on the Morley reserve, and in reply I beg to say that the Department trusts you will continue your efforts here with the greatest vigour and that you will eventually build up a school which will be a credit to yourself and the reserve.

Mr. Agent Fleetham has been instructed to have the necessary repairs made to the school-house and also to have a dwelling erected for the use of the teacher. It has, however, been thought advisable to build one of larger proportions than suggested by you, in which more suitable accommodation will be provided. Mr. Fleetham has been asked to avail himself of your services to assist in the erection of this building.

Handwritten notes and signatures:
 J. W. Niddrie
 m.c.
 J. W. Niddrie

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

John W. Niddrie, Esq.,
 Teacher,
 Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861-1

357513

Brandon.

Jan 28



EX-11

The Secretary of the Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir

I in reply to yours of the 21st no 116861/1,
re the appointing of a teacher at Morley Storey
Reserve.

If you make a further reference to your
letter of Dec 17, 09, you will see that you
have asked me to make a nomination of
"a competent qualified teacher at an early date"

I in harmony with this request on Dec 21, 09
and on behalf of the Methodist Church I nominated
Miss Louise Peregrine of Brandon Ont. who
has rendered five years of first class service
as a teacher in the ^{Methodist} ~~Canadian~~ B.C. and
her credentials can be in possession of
the Department in due time.

The Methodist Church has made no other
nomination for this position. Would you
be kind enough to furnish me with the reasons
why this nomination is not acceptable to the
Department?

I have the honor to be,
Yours Respectfully
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 438, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861 / 1

EXD

Ottawa, Feby. 3rd., 1910.

Reverend Sir,-

In reply to your letter of January 28th, I beg to state that the reasons for not approving of Miss Louise Peregrine's nomination as an Indian Day School teacher at the Stony Reserve are contained in Departmental letter of January 10th; to which I beg to refer you.

Long
est

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
BRANDON, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

358121

METHODIST INDIAN SCHOOLS

Teacher's Application

NOTE.—The Applicant is expected to answer fully and explicitly the Questions below, and to forward this Application promptly, with Testimonials, to "The General Secretary, Methodist Mission Rooms, Toronto."

J. H. H. H.
St. Andrew

TO THE GENERAL SECRETARY, TORONTO:—

I hereby make application for the position of Teacher of the Indian School at If appointed I will discharge the duties involved to the best of my ability, and will conform to the Regulations of the Missionary Society and of the Indian Department respecting Indian Schools.

Name *Louise Perreault* Post Office Address *Branchton, Ont.*
Sex *Female* Age *37* Health *Good* Nationality *Canadian*
How long resident in this country? Married or Unmarried? *Unmarried*
If married, give the sex and age of each child, if any

Grade and date of Certificate *2nd Class Professional*
From what Institution *Albion, Ont.* How long have you taught? *11 yrs.*
In what Schools? *5 in Ont. 1 in Sask. 5 in Indian School D.C.*
Can you lead or instruct in singing? *Yes* Can you play on any instrument? *Yes*
Have you taught in Sunday School? *Yes* How long? *6 yrs.*
Of what Church are you a member? *Methodist*
Name and Address of present and previous Pastor *Rev. G. H. Snyder at George Bay*

Name and Address of References as to character and ability.....

If appointed, when can you be ready?.....

Any additional facts or circumstances.....

Signed *Louise Perreault*

Date

190

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Coqualeetza Industrial Institute

H. B. GAINES.
Principal.

Chilliwack, B. C., 558121

GARDIS P. O.

February 1st, 1910.

This is to certify that Miss Louise Peregrine was a member of the Staff of Coqualeetza Institute for more than five years. Her work as a teacher was highly satisfactory. She has great tact in dealing with pupils; keeps them interested in their work. I have had an experience of more than twenty-five years as a teacher in the Public Schools of Canada, and in my opinion she is equal to the very best. She is alert, pains-taking and thorough. Any school needing the services of a teacher will make no mistake in engaging Miss Peregrine.

H. B. Gaines.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Coqualeetza Industrial Institute

358121

R. H. SAIRNS,
PRY TRAIL

Chilliwack, B. C.
SANDS P. O.

Feb. 1 1910

Dear Mr. Ferris,

Miss Peregrine holds
a Second-Class Certificate
for the Province of Ontario.
She has had normal
training.

Yours truly,

R. H. Sairns.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, Volume 4338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

358121

[illegible]

* The Government has done a lot of work as a whole, and has secured the network of railway with our line running in north and south.

I regret I am not leaving in expectation
that when the same comes I will be able to
visit the place and take some con-
tinued interest from my pen.

E. Perotti

not even, even. 2. 2. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy,

358121

I have much pleasure in saying that the work done by Miss Davis during her
while in charge of the school in S. S. District
and in the school the maintenance of
good order among the pupils, and a wholesome
discipline over them and is well acquainted with
the most approved methods of instruction, and can
inspire with the utmost confidence in her ability
concerned in the favorable consideration of
and Board of Trustees who may require the services
of a Christian and efficient teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6398, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-1



Indian School. 358121
Brandon.
Feb. 7th. 1910.

Sgt
The Secretary of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



Dear Sir.

In harmony with my statement made in letter of Jan 28th, re nomination of Miss Louisa Peregrin as teacher for Morley I enclose you a copy of testimonials from Inspector Smith Wentworth and Inspector Perret of the North West Territories, also one from Mr Carnes, the Principal of the Indian institution, and the answers to a number of questions by Miss Peregrin herself. A reference to Mr Green's report in the Blue Book, will give you his opinion of her as a teacher during the five years she was at the Coqualeetza Industrial School.

Personally I have no hesitation in saying that she is one of the best primary teachers that I have ever had the privilege of visiting in class room work. And it was for this reason that I considered the Department very fortunate in having the opportunity of starting the Morley School under the new arrangement with such a capable teacher.

Yours respectfully,

J. Terrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. U. Herrier
Attendant of Methodist
Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861-1



Brandon, Man.

Feb 22 1910

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

358849

Dear Sir

The General Board of Missions
of the Methodist Church at its meeting
in Ottawa appointed a Commission
consisting of the President of the Alberta
Conference, the Superintendent of Missions
for Alberta, the Principal of the Red Deer
Institute and my self to look into
all matters that concern the interests of
the Indians under the care of the Methodist
Church in the Province of Alberta. This
Commission will meet some time next
month. I trust that no financial outlay
will be made by the Department at
Morley for School purposes, until
this com. reports.

Yours Respectfully
W. U. Herrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115011-1

361384

Wolley School April 7th 1910

The Mount
Indian Affairs Ottawa

Sir:-
In March 21st I made out and forwarded to you through your agent at St. John's a letter for Mr. Smith, stating the reasons why I had then not been so much successful amongst the children. and I think would have shown a much larger attendance. As matters are at present those going to school have nowhere to leave their belongings. This makes it very difficult for the children when they return and many of the students are very poor and the teacher who does his best for them. I have this day made out a requisition for School Supplies and sent it to the Hon. Secy. When the same reaches Ottawa I hope the articles mentioned will be sent with as little delay as possible for I am in urgent need of them.

I am Sir

Yours Truly

John P. McDermott
Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. J. Ferrer
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861-1

361644

Brandon,

April 6, 1910

APR
9
1910

The Secretary Department
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

Dear Sir

I spent March 17 & 18 at Morley reserve
and was accompanied by the Rev J. C. Buchanan
super of missions for Alberta. We visited
the school, we also discussed educational
matters with our missionary and the
Indian Agent. The Commission appointed
by our General Board to report on all
matters re our Indian work in Alberta
will not meet until the time of the Annual
Conference. In the meantime I wish to
draw the attention of the Department to
the fact that the policy intended for the
education of the Indian on this reserve ought
to be decided on before any buildings are
put up. For when that policy is agreed
on it is more than probable that such
buildings may be of no value.

Yours Respectfully
J. Ferrer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861/1

Ex'd

Ottawa, April 14, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in which you ask the Department to defer action in regard to the erection of a teacher's residence on the Morley Reserve till such time as a Commission appointed by the General Board reports on matters in connection with Indian work in Alberta.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will comply with your request and the report referred to, which it is hoped will be helpful, will be awaited.

Your obedient servant

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 4331, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861²

John M. Heddrie
Approved
June 25: 10
The Secretary
Department of Indian
Affairs
Ottawa
367103

Dear Sir

John Heddrie is willing to go to
Oxford House on the Lake Winnipeg
Dist. He will act in the capacity
of a missionary teacher. This
change will be for the best
and will be one the Department
with a free hand for any
future policy at Norway. And at
the same time be a help and
benefit to Mr Heddrie. Trusting this
change will be satisfactory to the
Department.

Yours respectfully
T. Ferrier

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, July 6, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the transfer of Mr. Niddrie from Merley to Oxford House.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

Rev. T. Ferrier,

Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

Ottawa, July 6, 1910.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Department has approved of your transfer from Morley to Oxford House in accordance with the request of Rev. T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian School.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John W. Niddrie, Esq.,
Teacher,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

370658

Brandon,
Man.

for children to a Boarding School
And if results warrant, then go
on with the proposed building

A similar mode of procedure
was ^{be} adopted at; Sarnia
Reserve and Louis Rell, before
any other action was taken.

What is your thought of this?
If satisfactory, I would suggest
that the Department arrange
for this public meeting at Morley
about the 9th or 10 of Jan. when
the people are nearly all at-
home.

Yours sincerely
J. Ferris

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6398, File 700-L, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. G. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

372658

Wm J Brandon, Dec 6. 10

My dear Mr Scott.

Herewith find a copy of the report of the Com. of our church on Indian affairs in Alberta. This is not for the Department but for your own information. Since it was changed a little by the General Board, before being adopted. The clause referring to Rev J. M. Danyall was cut out: and a further report from the members of the Com. who were present at the Board were submitted (all the members were present but - Mr Barner) The substance of the further report - was to the effect:

That nothing be done at once - re Educational affairs until a public meeting of all the people was held and representatives of the Dep. and the Church lay before them the policy we have settled. Then if it appeared to be the opportune time to have Mr Barner and a representative of the Govt go together to all the people who have children of school age and get them to sign the usual form of the Dep. for application

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. G. Herrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada

116861-1

378658

Brandon,



Mr. C. Scott
Indian Department
Ottawa Ont

My Dear Mr. Scott

I wrote you in Dec. re
the action of a Commission on Alberta
Indian Affairs also the action of
Departmental Record. & now
I am waiting to hear from you as
that I may make a program
taking in that work. Could this
suggested meeting be held some time
this month? and could the Department
call the same and have men
to present the Govt. side. Mr. Barnes
and myself will attend if possible
to hear from you as early as
earliest convenient & hope

Yours faithfully
G. Herrier

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116361-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, January 18th., 1911.

Rev. Sir,-

In reply to your letters of December 6th and January 5th., addressed to the Superintendent of Indian Education, I have to inform you that while the Department approves of the procedure outlined, it is questionable whether action should be taken immediately. Undoubtedly foresight would be exercised if the individual parents on the Stony Reserve were to pledge their children for the school before it was erected in order that it might be accurately ascertained what the attendance would be, but at present there is no appropriation for a Boarding School at this point and it does not seem possible to say when funds could be obtained for the purpose. Large demands will be made on the Parliamentary appropriations in order to improve present buildings and to erect new ones. Of course, the work conducted by the Methodist Church would have ~~been~~ ^{been} consideration but at present it would seem premature to ask the Indians to pledge their children for the school unless the erection of a new building on the Reserve within a reasonable ~~short~~ time could be promised. It is thought too that the future of the Red Deer Industrial School should be decided before long. It would hardly be possible to consent to erect Boarding Schools on the Northern Reserves, and at the Hobbema and Stony Reserve, and to continue to operate the Red Deer Industrial School.

You might present these facts to your Committee and communicate further with the Department.

Your obedient servant,

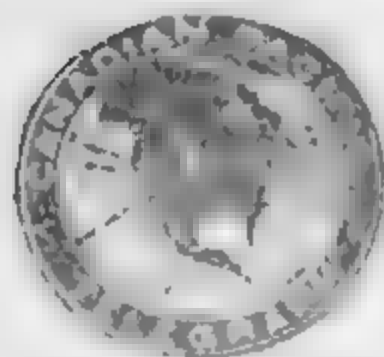
Rev. T. Ferrier,
Supt. Methodist Indian Schools,
BRANDON, Man.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC



R.V. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

417834
NIGHT LETTERGRAM

a 15 PM ON

73 Collect N.L.
Gleichen Alta Aug 14

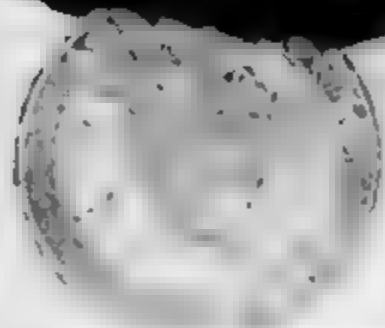
Secy. Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Stonies Morley want to know if department is going to
implement promise of reserve at Ko tenav plains. what disposal
is to be made of fund obtained from sale of increase from mares
bought from horse shoe falls surrender fund and yearly rental
why not buy young breeding cattle want to know if arrangements
are to be made to reopen school on reserve important I should
have this information this week to Calgary.

Olen Campbell.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC



R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

Glen Campbell, Esq.
Chief Inspector
Indian Agencies
Calgary

Ottawa August 17, 1912

Replying to telegram fourteenth instant re Morley School
Department not prepared to do anything now. Present building con-
demned, and funds not available for new building. Day school has
proved a failure and will not be re-opened.

J.D. McLean

Chg. D. of I.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1052.

FOOD COPY

OFFICE OF THE

Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg, 5th October,

1912.

The Secretary,

421484

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,-

The Stoney Indians are most anxious to have Day Schools on their Reservation. They will guarantee attendance of about 20 on each side of the river. Every Indian who addressed me at the conference I had with them spoke very strongly on this point. It seems to me that there is a movement of sentiment among the Indians all through this West towards Day Schools ~~xxx~~ form of education and I certainly think myself that if it is possible to get the teachers and to make a special Treaty with each Band of Indians making School attendance compulsory that it will be much the cheaper and better method of handling these people.

The Morley Reserve is one that is very far from being either a farming or a stock range and unquestionably the Reserve should be enlarged if possible. It should be enlarged *by* the addition of half a township in which is now located the Sibbald Ranch to the East, the lease of which expires I understand in a year or so. My information with regard to this was got from the Indians and may not be very accurate, but can be verified by the Department of the Interior, and further enlargement of the Reserve can be made by the additional Reserve asked for at Kootenay Plains. With regard to this latter I feel

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

as strongly that it is best to let this and get the
Stoney Indians in a satisfied frame of mind, that I
thus again refer to it.

Yours Ac.,

421464

Ken Campbell

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/1

EXD.

Ottawa, October 15, 1912.

Sir,-

Mr. Campbell, Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies, states that the Stony Indians are most anxious to have a day school on their reservation.

In case the Department decides to re-establish a school there it would like to know what accommodation there is available for a school and teacher's quarters on the reserve. In replying to this letter the Department would like you to give a full report as to the prospects of the success of a day school, if re-opened.

Your obedient servant,

T. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

216861/1

EXD.

Ottawa, October 15, 1912.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that Mr. Agent Waddy has been written to in regard to your suggestion that the day school on the Stony Reserve should be re-opened.

Your obedient servant,

J. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

Glen Campbell, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 11, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

BB 2984

GLACIER HOUSE
GLACIER B.C. CANADA

Morley Alta
Aug 8th/17.



Dear Sir.

Having seen something of the Indians at Morley, I am writing to ask, if something could not be done towards getting up schools for them. There is a Methodist Institution which failed in its object; a big building empty & closed up, and a big section of land, doing no good.

I think the schools should be taken to the Indians, not the Indians taken to the schools, the children get home sick, being used to a wild life, & the mother

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

come & take them home, & then it
all has to be begun again.

I think there should be Government
schools, not sectarian, and to
begin with, a few small schools
should be scattered among the
Indians, they live at great distances,
and they should be taught trades
or useful things, many are quite
skillful & would easily learn.
They should have teachers interested
& especially trained for that work.
I believe something has been
talked of, but - I think something
should be done now: the sooner
the Indians are helped to take
their place among civilized people
the better. Hoping that you will
be of the same way of thinking.

Very sincerely yours
Annie Fletcher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. McLean.

For reply
See me if you want
to.

Oct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861

Ottawa, August 15, 1917.

Dear Madam,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, asking if something cannot be done towards establishing a school for the Indians at Morley.

In reply I have to state that this Department is doing all that it possibly can to meet the educational needs of the Indians by the establishment of day, boarding and industrial schools. In cases where Indians cannot be sent to boarding and industrial schools and there are a sufficient number of school age on ^{the} reserve to warrant the establishment of a day school, the Department is always willing to do what it can to meet the need in such cases.

I may say that a day school was established on the Stony reserve but it did not meet with success and had to be closed.

Yours truly,

Miss Annie Fletcher,
Morley, Alta.

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH
TELEGRAM

FORM T D.

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal

294 ra a 50 collect.

514555

1560

Morley Alberta 29th Aug-13.

D. C. Scott., Deputy Superintendent General Indian Affairs., Ottawa.

Girl teacher arrived here last week Missionary informs agent that

School is to be opened in old hospital building half

day for white children half day for Indians agent has

had no advice on matter hospital rented as store kindly

wire me if you are aware of this arrangement.

W. M. Graham.

521 PM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1918-8-30
CANADIAN PACIFIC RY. CO.'S TELEGRAPH
TELEGRAM

FORM T. D. 2B

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 30th, 1918.

**W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Care of the Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.**

**Department has not authorized the opening of a
school on Stony Reserve.**

D.I.A.

Duncan C. Scott.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

116861.1

Rev. U. Ferrier
Superintendent of Methodist
Indian Schools and Hospitals in Canada



Brandon, September 3rd, 1918

514731

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

In April, 1917 Mr. Arnup and myself discussed with Mr. Scott in his office the situation at Morley, Alberta. It was agreed that we would try a new type of day-school using the building formerly a hospital as class-room. I presented this matter to the Methodist Alberta Conference the following May pointing out the necessity of making a change in the missionary before we could undertake the carrying out of the new policy. This was not done at that time. In the Conference during May last the Rev. A. D. Miller formerly a professor in the Alberta College was appointed to take charge of the missionary work. Mr. Miller is considered an expert rural work particularly along agricultural lines. We have also engaged a teacher to take charge of the class-room.

I would like a fair supply of class-room material sent at once to the Rev. A. D. Miller and instructions for him to open the class-room in the building formerly used as a hospital. As there are a large number of school children on this Reserve I do not anticipate any difficulty in securing a large attendance.

Yours sincerely,

U. Ferrier

Industrial School, Brandon.

grf

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

September 10th. 1918.

Dear Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your favour of the 2nd. September with reference to the possibility of opening a school on the Stony Reserve. I note that this matter was discussed in the spring of 1917. It would have been well to have corresponded with the Department before engaging a teacher as it was not known here that you contemplated taking any action. The old hospital building is not available at the present time for school purposes, so the matter will have to remain in abeyance.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,
Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Stony Agency, Morley, Alta.



20th September 1918

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 8/2
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

513355

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Methodist Missionary Rev, Mr Millar of Morley Mission has asked me to requisition for school supplies, saying it was his intention to open an Indian day School on the Stony reserve, I have not received any advice in this reference from the Department, also Mr Millar does not appear to know what supplies will be required, though in the event of a school opening the pupils would all be beginners. The intention as stated by Mr Millar is to use one of the unoccupied Agency buildings, and devote a half day to the Indian children, and a half day to whites in a class room at the mission, this later has already started the teacher being a young lady without any former experience. For school (day) purposes the Agency is not convenient to the more closely settled districts of the reserve, the nearest family with children of school age being two and a half miles from the Agency. I will be pleased if the Department advise me in this connection.

Yours obediently

E. H. [Signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Handwritten notes:
11/20/18
P.L. 100-1
12 [illegible]
12 [illegible]
12 [illegible]
1 [illegible]
1 [illegible]
2 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Original on 427017/19

October 16, 1918.

Dear Mr. Yeomans,-

Referring to letter to you of April 12th, last and previous correspondence, I have to say that as it is the wish of the Department to establish the day school in the old hospital building, you should ask Mr. Noble to vacate the premises. I am sure that the local organization of the Red Cross will understand that it is in the interests of the Indians to establish the school and I trust it will be possible for them to make other arrangements for their Red Cross work.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott.

Deputy Superintendent General.

E. H. Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQ. No. 821

116861/1

OCT 24 1918

Stat'y. Office to Forward

Ottawa, October 23, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo, in which you advise the Department that the Rev. Mr. Millar of Morley Mission has asked you to requisition for school supplies, saying that it is his intention to open an Indian day school on the Stony Reserve, and that you have not received any advice in this reference from the Department.

In reply I beg to refer you to official letter of the 16th instant, in which you were informed that, as it is the wish of the Department to establish the day school in the old hospital building, you should ask Mr. Noble to vacate the premises.

A small quantity of school material is being ordered from the Government Stationary Office for this school, to be sent to your address, and you may purchase one dozen slates.

Your obedient servant,

STEWART

for Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. H. Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(rG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1168611

Marley, Feb 6th 1919

FEB 7 1919

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

School Supplies

Dear Sir,
Please find
enclosed a list
of school supplies received Feb. 3rd from
the agent. The school will open Feb. 10th
The F.H. epidemic has prevented us
hitherto from beginning. There is still
one family of children sick with it, but
I have requested the parents to keep them
home until they are quite well.

Very truly yours
(Rm) A.D. Miller

S. H. Register
Sent
14/2/19

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following supplies were received
for Indian school:-

- 1 dozen scribblers
- 1 dozen lead pencils
- 1 box of slate pencils
- 1 .. of chalk.
- 2 erasers

Signed,
Frances R. Court.

Montg. Alta.
Feb. 6 1919.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 6336, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-1



7/2

[Handwritten signature]

Stony Agency, Morley, Alta.

June 3rd, 1919.

523794

Sir:-

I respectfully beg to ask if it is necessary that copies of the School returns for the Stony day school be filed in the Agency Office ; No returns have so far been submitted

Yours obediently
[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

Ottawa, June 9, 1919.

F/2

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the school returns from the Stony Day School.

In reply I beg to say that you should instruct the teacher to prepare the quarterly returns of attendance in duplicate. One copy should be certified by you, if correct, and forwarded to the Department; the other copy should be kept on file in your office.

No returns have yet been received from this school and you should see that the teacher prepares a return for each quarter the school has been open and you should then forward these returns to the Department as soon as possible in order that the grant due for salary can be paid to the Treasurer of the Methodist Church, under the auspices of which church this school is conducted.

Your obedient servant

L. H. C. MacKenzie

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

E. H. Yeomans
E. H. Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Schles.

11561-1

Morley, June 18th, 1919

C. J. V.

Mr. E. H. Yeomans,
Indian Agent,
Morley.

C. J. V.

524359



Dear Sir:-

With reference to yours of the 14th inst., quoting from a letter received by you from Ottawa, I was surprised to learn that you had not sent in the report I gave you of the quarter ending March 31st. I was aware, of course, that this report was not made out on the prescribed form; You will doubtless recall that you told me you would get me the proper blanks for the next report. I have not yet received these. If you will supply me with them, I shall be pleased to make out reports for the present and the preceding quarters. There was, of course, no school earlier in the year than that.

I am sending a copy of this letter to the department in explanation of the situation.

Yours very truly,

Frances R. Court
(teacher day school.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Subltg. 13
M. J.



Morley, Alta. June 18th, 1919

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs.
Dear Sir:

524361

The enclosed copy of a letter written by me to the Indian Agent here, will explain, as far as I am able to explain, why you have not received the usual reports from this school.

For reasons with which Mr. Scott is familiar, the school was not permitted to start at the usual time, i.e. the last week in August. I was here ready for work, and the opening of the school had been announced. Before I learned that the order for the school to be opened had been sent, the Flu was prevalent upon the reserve, and continued for some months. We did not think it wise to open the school at such a time; but did so as soon as it seemed at all safe for the children to do so.

We have had no guidance from the agent one way or the other, in this matter, and he did not at any time inform me that an order for the school to be opened had reached him.

Yours very truly

Frances R. Court.
(Teacher day school)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, volume 638, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

Ottawa, June 24, 1919.

Madam,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, in which you furnish an explanation as to why the quarterly reports of attendance of the Morley Day School have not been forwarded.

In reply I beg to say that a supply of quarterly report forms for this purpose are being sent to Mr. Agent Yeomans who is being instructed to see that you receive them. You should then prepare a return for the quarter ending March 31st, last, and also one at the end of the current quarter. These returns should be prepared by you in duplicate and sent to the agent who will certify the same and forward a copy to the Department.

The Department has been informed by the Reverend Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, of the reasons for the delay in the opening of this school which was on account of the epidemic of influenza that visited the reserve.

The agent is being instructed to give you every assistance in his power for the carrying on of the work as teacher in this school. A copy of your letter to the agent has also been received.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Miss Frances R. Court,
Teacher,
Indian Day School,
Morley,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 letters
116861-1

Ottawa, June 24, 1919.

Sir,-

In further reference to official letter to you of the 9th instant, regarding the quarterly returns of attendance from the teacher of the Stony Indian Day School at Morley, I beg to say that the Department is in receipt of a communication from Miss Court, the teacher, together with a copy of a letter she addressed to you regarding this matter. A supply of blank quarterly return forms are being sent you under separate cover and you will be good enough to see that these are handed to the teacher, who should prepare a return showing the attendance for the quarter ending March 31st, last, as well as a return at the end of the present quarter. As soon as you receive these returns you will be good enough to certify the same, if correct, and forward them to the Department without delay in order that the amount of grant due for salary can be paid.

I may say that it is expected that you will give the teacher every assistance and encouragement in her work, also, that you will use your best endeavours to have the Indian parents send their children regularly to the school.

It is hoped that it will not be necessary to again draw your attention to the forwarding of the usual returns promptly, at the end of each quarter. If you had no return forms for this purpose on hand you should have requested a supply to be forwarded to you in due time.

Your obedient servant

R. H. Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley,
Alta.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Personal

Recd

Thomson Furrier Eng Morley Alta July 26/19
Brandon
Alta

526819

Dear Sir,

I write you at the request of Chiefs
Jonas Benjamin, Hector Crowler and other
Indians of the Stoney Indian Reserve, to ask
you to protest strongly to the Indian Dept.
against an application made by one
Boak to have a store on their reservation.
A movement seems to be on foot in some
circles here, not entirely foreign to the I.D.
officials or some of their wives (under guise
of the Red Cross Society to let the Hospital
(recently used as a mission school) to
the Boak for store purposes. I am informed
by these chiefs that the Boak lived for
some time, contrary to all decency and also
to the rules of the Indian Department,
with an Indian woman, in adultery on
the reservation, and there is at least
one child the progeny of such adultery here.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indians ask me to say that they
do not want such men about the
reserve, they have written the Indian
Commissioner and would like to be
backed up by your protest to the
Commissioner.

They want to have a school maintained
and kept up and suggest that if a
school is kept then there will be an
increased attendance.

They say that it is only recently that
they got rid of a party of not too
good a character, who was allowed the
privilege of a store in that building and
who vacated only when the building
was needed for school purposes. They
are endeavoring to keep things right in
the reserve. Written at request of
the above named chiefs and students

Yours truly,

W. J. McLeod

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev. T. Ferrier
Superintendent of
Methodist Indian Schools and Hospitals
in Canada



Brandon, Man.

August 27th, 1918.

526819

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I enclose your letter that is marked personal from Morley, Alberta. I think it contains some information that you ought to be in possession of.

This man I believe to be interested in the welfare of the Indians. I had also a letter from Mr. Miller, the missionary, stating that there is a move on foot to side-track the hospital building being used as a school this year. We certainly ought to have a school open at this point and give the people an opportunity to educate their children. I have been trying to secure a suitable teacher but would not like to send one in and have no building as happened a year ago. This together with the "Flu" prevented a fair trial being given last year.

Yours sincerely,

32 3
Industrial School, Brandon.

TF/CF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1

September 2nd, 1919.

Dear Mr. Ferrier -

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo,
enclosing a communication addressed to you by Mr. Fred M.
Grahame.

Up to the present time no application has
been received for a trading license for Mr. Beck on the
Morley Reserve.

We propose to use the hospital building
as a school house. I hope, however, that you will be able
to obtain a competent teacher. The returns last quarter
were such that if there is not an improvement we cannot
continue the school. The average attendance was only three.
We will try it for another term at least.

Yours very truly,

J. C. [Signature]
Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. T. Ferrier,
Principal,

Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 2, 1919.

Dear Mr. Ferrier -

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo,
enclosing a communication addressed to you by Mr.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 4338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
REV. JESSE M. ARNUP, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
A. W. G. WATSON
HONORARY TREASURER

**THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH,
CANADA**

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS
WESLEY BUILDINGS, 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.

CABLE ADDRESS "WESLEYANA, TORONTO"

REV. C. E. MANNING
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, M.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT

October 14, 1919.

Mr. J. Sutherland,
School Department,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Sutherland:-

I find on my return that Morley, Alberta, is not in the list of schools that I handed to you last week. Will you kindly see that this is inserted? The salary promised there is on the basis of \$750. Your attention to this will greatly oblige.

Yours sincerely,

T. Ferrier
pro A.B.

TF/MMA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

October 20, 1919.

Vij
Mr. Sutherland -

Please look up the record of attendance at the Morley school, and write to Mr. Commissioner Graham asking him to communicate with the local agent with a view to procuring a larger enrolment and more regular attendance.

Wm. A. G. I. A.
D.S.G.I.A.

700210

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

October 20, 1919.

V. J.
Mr. Sutherland -

Please look up the record of attendance at the Morley school, and write to Mr. Commissioner Graham asking him to communicate with the local agent with a view to procuring a larger enrolment and more regular attendance.

W. S. G. I. A.
W. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

700-10

116561/1

Ottawa, October 23, 1919.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant addressed to Mr. Sutherland of this Department, regarding the salary allowed for the teacher of the Morley Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that, as agreed upon while you were here, the Department will provide a salary for a qualified teacher at the rate of \$750.00 per annum, such increase to date from the first of September, last.

The return received for the June quarter shows an enrolment of thirty-two pupils, with an average attendance of only three. The September quarter return has not yet been received. Mr. Commissioner Graham is being requested to communicate with the local Agent with a view to securing a larger enrolment and more regular attendance. Unless a good average attendance is maintained the Department would not be justified in continuing the expense involved in carrying on this school.

In your letter of the 18th instant to the Deputy Superintendent General the reason you advance for the non-attendance, namely, - that one of the stores formerly operated at this point has been closed, is noted.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Mr. T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Handwritten signature]
Extract from letter receiver from Rev. T. Ferrier addressed
to the Deputy Superintendent General. Dated October 18, 1919.

x x x x

"Miss Court has, during the last week kept the Indian school open for business, but has yet to see the first pupil and this in spite of the fact that several of the parents had promised me to send their children. Miss Court is much liked too by the Indian children and Mrs. Stocken, the clerk's wife who was for many years a teacher in Indian schools declares that the children made great progress under her instruction. In trying to find out the cause of the non-attendance I have at last got the right clue I believe. An Indian put it to me like this:

He said "For many years we have always had two stores here and the competition kept the prices down. Last year one of the stores was closed to make a place for the school. Since that every time we go to the store we find things are dearer than before. We don't like this and want to have two stores again. But while the school is running there is no place for another store. We would sooner have another store than a school. Education doesn't do our children any good and we think our children are better out of doors than in school."

x x x x

(Sgd.) E. Ferrier,
Industrial School Brandon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861/1

2 letters

Ottawa, October 23, 1919.

Sir,-

Rev. Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian Schools, has written the Department regarding the non-attendance of Indian children at the day school at Morley. The return received for the June quarter, last, shows an enrolment of thirty-two pupils, with an average attendance of only three. Mr. Agent Yeomans was requested to use his best endeavour to have the Indian parents send their children regularly to the school. Unless a good attendance is maintained and the Indians take advantage of the facilities provided, the Department would not be justified in continuing the school.

Mr. Ferrier in his letter, which is dated the 15th instant, states that Miss Court has, during the last week kept the school open for business, but has yet to see the first pupil and this in spite of the fact that several of the parents had promised me to send their children. Miss Court is much liked too by the Indian children and Mrs. Stocken, the clerk's wife who was for many years a teacher in Indian schools, declares that the children made great progress under her instruction. In trying to find out the cause of the non-attendance I have at last got the right clue I believe. An Indian put it to me like this:

"He said 'For many years we have always had two stores here and the competition kept the prices down. Last year one of the stores was closed to make a place for the school. Since that every time we go to the store we find things are dearer than before. We don't like this and want to have two stores again. But while the school is running there is no place for another store. We would sooner have another store than a school. Education doesn't do our children any good and we think our children are better out of doors than in school.'"

This is not any reason why the Indian parents should not send their children to school, and I have to request that you will be good enough to communicate with Mr. Agent Yeomans with a view to procuring a larger enrolment and a more regular attendance and endeavour to overcome the objections to the school on the part of the parents.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

W. M. Graham
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-1



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Nov. 5, 1919.

525009

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 14-152
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 116861-1 of the 23rd ultimo, in which you inform me that Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Methodist Indian schools, has written the Department regarding the non-attendance of Indian children at the day school at Morley.

The day school at Morley has been more or less a failure for many years and I see no prospects of improving methods. The Agent has had instructions from time to time to use his best endeavour to have the Indian parents send their children to school regularly, but of no avail. I would advise that the school be closed and if the plan of establishing an industrial school in the Edmonton district goes through, I would suggest that the Department use compulsion and place these children there. No matter how much Miss Court is liked by the Indian children she will not have sufficient influence to get them to attend school.

The question of having an opposition trading store on this reserve has been brought before the Department at different times. I cannot see that the Indians would benefit a great deal by this and it is no reason for not sending their children to school. I was speaking to Mr. Agent Yeomans in regard to this matter and have asked him to submit a full report on the subject, and upon receipt of same I will again communicate with you.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Wm. J. Graham
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nov 11/19

Showerd fyke & MacKenzie
and he said to hold
until Mr. Graham comes
to Dept.

P.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861-1



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 17 1913
NEW SCOTLAND

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

529316

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 14-132
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

REGINA, SASK., Nov. 13, 1913.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. Agent Yeomans, Stony Agency, Morley, Alta., in which he informs me that the day school on that reserve has again been re-opened, and that there is only one pupil attending the school on occasional days. He states further that the teacher, Miss Court, conducts a private school for white children in the Missionary's house in the mornings and the afternoons are supposed to be devoted to the Indian children. Mr. Yeomans states that he was not advised by either the teacher or Missionary that the school was being re-opened, but does not state whether he was advised by the Department as to what was being done. I shall be glad therefore if you will advise me whether you advised the Agent of any arrangement that might have been made with Miss Court or Mr. Miller, the Missionary. The very fact that the Agent was not notified of the re-opening of the school, shows a lack of interest.

I may say that I was not advised by the

Department

D.J. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume #338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department as to what arrangements were being made in this connection. I do not see how the work can ever be a success unless these who business it is to see that the school work is being carried on satisfactorily, are advised when appointments are made and what arrangements are being made for the teachers.

Yours very truly,

Wm. J. Gahan

For the Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861.

14-132.

December 3rd, 1919.

Dear Mr. Verrier -

Referring to official letter of October 23rd, last, and previous correspondence regarding the Morley School, I am convinced that there is no hope of our conducting a successful day school on the reserve at the present time. I think, therefore, that we should withdraw from the work at the end of the present term, and I would ask you to be good enough to advise Miss Court accordingly. I am writing to the agent to this effect.

A. M. G. J.
Yours very truly,

W. J. G.
Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. T. Verrier,
Principal, Brandon Industrial School,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 433, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861.

December 3rd, 1919.

Dear Mr. Yeomans -

I am convinced that it is useless for us to try to operate a day school at Morley at the present time, and it has, therefore, been decided to close the school again at the end of the current term. You will be good enough to advise Miss Court. I have also asked Rev. Mr. Ferrier to communicate with her to this effect.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

E. H. Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(all 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861

Ottawa, December 4, 1919.

Sir,-

In further reference to official letter of yesterday's date, in which you were informed that it has been decided to close the Morley Indian Day School at the end of the current term, I have to request that you will instruct the teacher to prepare and forward quarterly returns showing the attendance and days taught.

No returns have yet reached the Department for the quarter ending September 30th and a return should be prepared and forwarded for that quarter, as well as for the current quarter.

These returns should be prepared by the teacher and handed to you for transmission to the Department before Miss Court leaves the reserve.

You will be good enough to see that these returns are forwarded in order that the amount of salary and bonus due Miss Court can be paid.

Your obedient servant

Sgd A. E. MacKenzie

for Assistant Deputy and Secretary

[Handwritten signature]
E. H. Yeomans, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley,
Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

119-2-1

EXD.

By C. F. M.

original on 119-1-1

Ottawa, March 4, 1922.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

In personal communications from the resident missionary on the Morley reserve west of Calgary, information has been brought to my attention concerning the growing desire on the part of the band to have school facilities provided. During the last 12 years 80 young people have grown up on the Morley reserve, only 40 miles from Calgary, without any education whatever. I understand the Indians waited on the agent to ask for a school and Mr. Yeomans promised to refer the matter to Ottawa. I am of the opinion that a residential school is what is needed at this point.

R. T. F.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)



File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - 'Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 119-2-3

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Proper Way Sch.

Salary Payto

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 20th, 1929.

Reverend Sir,-

It has been brought to the Department's attention that there are a number of children on the reserve who cannot be accommodated at the Morley Indian Residential School.

It has been arranged for these children to attend as day pupils and the Department has decided to allow a grant towards the teacher's salary at the rate of \$75 a teaching month, from the beginning of the present fiscal year, viz., April 1st, last. This payment will be made upon receipt of quarterly returns showing the names of the pupils attending as day scholars. The Principal, Rev. E. J. Staley, has been informed regarding the above provision and requested to forward returns to the Department at the end of each quarter.

Your obedient servant,

Russell I. Ferrier

Russell I. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

[Handwritten initials]
[Handwritten signature]
Rev. Robt. B. Cochrane, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

*Note -
See letter of
May 27/29 in
file 119-2-3
[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECK IS TO BE SENT
Marie K. Graham	MORLEY DAY SCHOOL	\$750 00	\$225 00	

MADE CHECK
Treasurer of the United
and to:
2nd Queen Street
Toronto, (2) Ont.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

REMARKS:

Children attend residential school as day pupils. Grant provided for teacher's salary at rate of \$75 per teaching month from April 1st, 1929.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

26/7/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. W. H. SEDGWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

119-2-3

Board of Home Missions

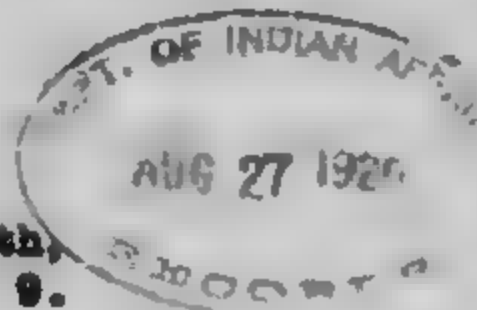
The United Church of Canada

290 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

August 24th,
1929.




The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Your File #119-2-3.

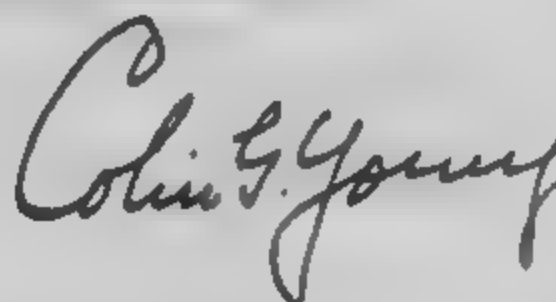
Dear Sir:

The communication of Mr. Russell T. Ferrier, Superintendent of Indian Education, dated July 20th and addressed to Rev. Robt. B. Cochrane, D.D., was duly received, referring to the decision of the Department to allow a grant toward the teacher's salary at the Morley Indian School at the rate of \$75.00 a teaching month from April 1st last, owing to the number of children on the Reserve who cannot be accommodated in the school.

In reply would say that it gives the Home Mission Board much gratification that provision is made in this way for the attendance of these children as day pupils.

I note that the Principal, Rev. E. J. Staley, has been informed of this action of the Department.

Yours most faithfully,



JNS.MLT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Minnie H. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	\$750	00	\$75	00	
Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D., 228 (Union Street West) Toronto, Ont.						

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

17/10/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1930. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Missie E. Lippard	MORLEY DAY	\$750. 00		
			\$225. 00	
Make cheques payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D., 240 Queen Street West, Toronto, (E) Ont				

Make cheques payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
240 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4-4-30

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 19 30.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Minnie E. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	\$750.00	\$225.00	

Make cheques payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to
Rev. Robert W. ...
259 Queen Street W.
Toronto (5) Ont.

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and
found correct.
[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23/7/30.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Minnie H. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	\$750 00	575 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert E. Coleman, D. D.,
255 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

30/10/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

ALBERTA
PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

December 31st, 30.
FOR QUARTER ENDED 19

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECK IS TO BE SENT
Minnie H. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	\$750 00	\$225 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the School of C.

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/1/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1951.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Minnie E. Leppart	MORLEY	\$750 00	\$238 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
269 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS:-

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/4/51.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF Alberta

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30 1931

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
<i>Minnie H. Lippard</i>	<i>Mokey</i>	<i>752.00</i>	<i>225.00</i>	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochran, D. D.,
280 Queen (W.) St. E.,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: -

EXAMINED and
found correct.
[Signature]

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1951.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Minnie E. Leppard	MORLEY	\$750 00	575 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert D. Cochrane, D. D.,
260 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: -

EXAMINED and
found correct.

PP

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

25/10/51.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECK IS TO BE SENT
Minnie H. Leppard	MORLEY	\$750 00	\$225 00	

Make cheques payable to
Treasurer of the U. C. of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert L. Cochran, D. D.,
289 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: -

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

19/1/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

PROVINCE OF

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

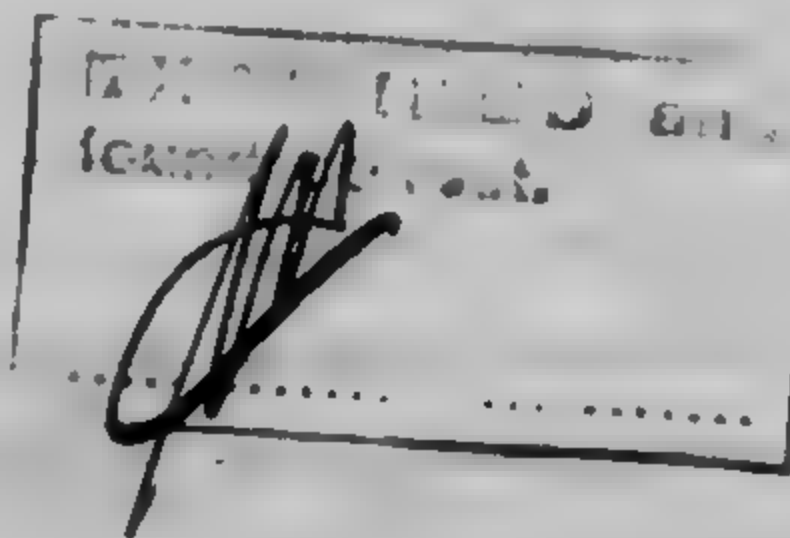
March 31st,

1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Kinnie H. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	\$750 00	\$225 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert A. Cochrane, D. D.,
250 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (4) Ont.

REMARKS: -



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

22/4/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th. 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Minnie H. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	\$750 00	\$225 00	
	Less 10%		\$22 50	
	A mount due		\$202 50	

REMARKS: -

119/260.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Account to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

13/7/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Minnie H. Leynard	MORLEY DAY	\$750 00		
			\$75 00	
	Less 10%		7 50	
	Amount due		\$67 50	
Make cheque payable to Treasurer of the United Church of Canada, and send to:- Rev. Robert B. Buchanan, B. D., 289 Queen Street West Toronto, (2) Ont.				

REMARKS: —

Vote 201.
Agency 119/260.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

**FORM 14**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st, 1922.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
<i>Mrs Minnie K. Leppard</i>	MOULTAY DAY	\$750 00		
			\$225 00	
	Less 10%		22 50	
	Amount due		\$302 50	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to;
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
269 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 201.
Agency 119/260.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

27/2/23.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Minnie E. Leppard	MOULTON DAY	\$750 00		
			\$225 00	
	Less 10%	.....	\$75 00	
	Amount due	.....	\$150 00	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
289 Queen Street West.
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 201.
Agency 119/200.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for acknowledgment to pay.

[Handwritten signature]

12/4/31.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

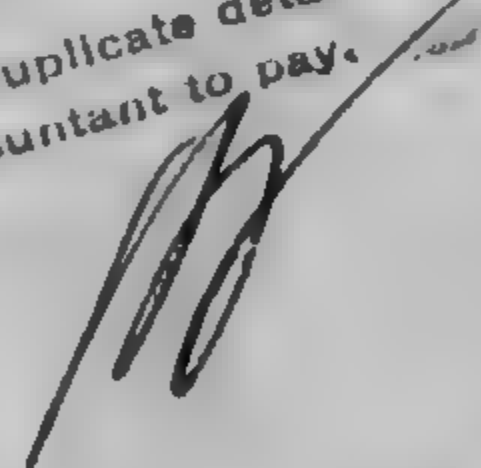
FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th 19 33

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Minnie H. Leppard	MONTAGNY DAY	\$750 00		
			\$225 00	
			Less 10%	\$22 50
			Amount due	\$202 50

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
250 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 185.
School 700.
Allet. 200.
E. R. 213.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.



24/7/33.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Minnie H. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	\$750 00		
			\$75 00	
	Less 10%		7 50	
	Amount due		\$67 50	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
288 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

REMARKS: -

Vote 188.
School 700.
Ellet. 240.
E. R. 778.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

M. O. M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/10/33.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ~~December~~ 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Minnie H. Leppard	WOLFERT DAY	\$780 00		
			\$225 00	
	Less 10%		22 50	
	Amount due		\$202 50	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to:-
Rev. Robert B. Cochran, D. D.,
209 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 188.
School 700.
Allet. 860.
E. R. 1131.

THIRTY-THREE
VO
M. W.

10/2/34.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1934.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Minnie M. Leppard	MORLEY DAY	2750 00		
			\$228 00	
	Less 10%		22 80	
	Amount due		\$205 20	

Make cheque payable to
Treasurer of the United Church of Canada,
and send to :-
Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto, (2) Ont.

Vote 188.
School 700.
Allet. 260.
B. R. 1131.

May ck. # 1521

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate
6/15/34

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Harley Day Sch 75 - 100

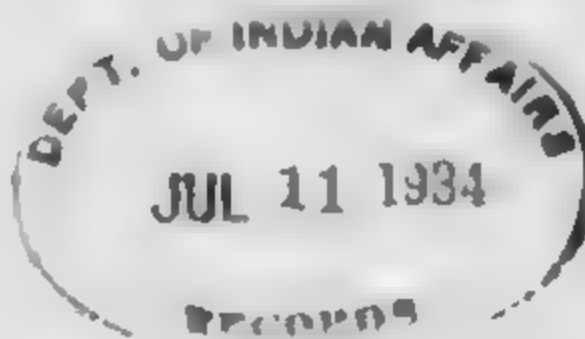
119-1-3

BANK RECEIPT No. 4301

Amt. 75⁰⁰

Date July 3 1934

Entered Journal No. Folio 17



Dept. Receipt No.

Ch 1690 Mrs MW Leppard Morley Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- COPY --

(Original on # 119-1-1.)

Ottawa, August 15, 1934.

Sir:

The Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada have nominated Miss Dorothy Grayson as teacher of the Morley Indian Day School for the academic year 1934-35.

Miss Grayson holds a first class professional certificate for Alberta and has had nine years' experience in teaching. She will be allowed salary at the rate of \$75 a teaching month.

Please give her every possible assistance.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Wm. Barr Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1-1-3 Special.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

August 16th, 1934.

700 - Morley, Allen

NOTE FOR FILE:-

Mrs. M. H. Leppard, teacher of the Morley Indian Day School, has resigned from June 30th, 1934.

Miss Dorothy Grayson has been appointed to succeed Mrs. Leppard from September 1st with salary at the rate of \$750 a year.

Approved:-

*Memo to Minister
dated Aug. 10/34
on File 119-1-1.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 7th, 1936.

MEMORANDUM:-

Representative of the Treasury.

Re: School No. 700.

The Department has approved the temporary appointment of Miss Mary Bradley as teacher of the Morley Indian Day School from April 1st to June 30th, 1936. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of \$75 a teaching month and the following entry should, therefore, appear on the April payroll:-

700 - Morley - Mary Bradley - Morley, Alta. - \$750 - \$75.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Printed in Canada)

FORM T. D. 2X

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, Ont.
April 29th, 1936.

Mrs. Gordon E. Leck,
Indian Residential School,
Morley, Alta.

April salary paid in error please return cheque

A. F. MacKenzie,

(Chg. Dept. I.A.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
REV. E. J. STALEY, PRINCIPAL

MORLEY, ALTA.
April, 27th. 1936.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

Some confusion has evidently ^{arisen} in regard to payment of day school teacher here,
due no doubt to the change in teachers at the end of last month.

Two checks, each for \$75.00 and dated April 30th have reached here addressed to
Dorothy Grayson and Mary Bradley .

Since it is obviously a mistake the one to Dorothy Grayson is returned to you
as she is no longer employed as day school teacher which position is now filled by
Mary Bradley.

I trust the return of the check will clear up any difficulty that might
otherwise arise.

Yours truly,

E. J. Staley

CK. A 31282.
returned to T.O.
May 2/36
to the department
T.O. notified
migration
effective April 1/36
E. J. Staley

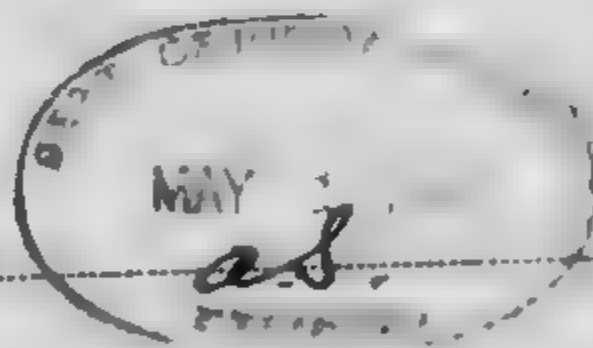
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. 75⁰⁰ chg.
Received by C.O.

Date



19.

Entered Journal No. Folio.

Schapel
Appl.

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

#3.

September 8, 1936.

MEMO FOR FILE:-

Miss Jean Telfer has succeeded
Miss Mary Bradley at Morley Day School from Sept.
1st, 1936, at a salary of \$75 a teaching month.

11/10/11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

FILE NO. 700-3

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SALARIES

STONY / SARCEE AGENCY

DAVID BEARSPAW DAY SCHOOL

VOLUME 1

FROM

TO

WORK:

FILE NO. 700-3 VOL. 1

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			For Records Use
Request To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BY	By	Date	
E8	25	Reg	23-1-63	PA	E8	20/2	
PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE							
							222024

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE**

222024

Indian Affairs. School files.
(AG 10, Volume 6388, file 700-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)

File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vol. 1

700-8
1182-9
No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

Story

Teacher's Residence
Story No. 1 Day School

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

350206

McCreary School Sep. 16th 1909

J. J. McCreary Esq.
Chief Agent

Dear Sir:

Allow me to call your attention to the fact that it will be impossible for me to carry out work on at the McCreary Indian Day School, and longer unless the Department erect me a dwelling house. The present little lean-to, 10 x 12 is not a fit place for any human being, to live in, to cook in, and to sleep in - all in one.

Will you be kind enough to attend to this matter for me at your earliest possible convenience

Yours
Very Respectfully Yours
John McCreary
Teacher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Stony Agency, Morley.

17th Sept 1909

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 3
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

350206

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of



I herewith enclose letter from Mr. Middlebie Teacher of the Morley Dan School respecting a dwelling house, which is certainly needed at once, provided the Department have considered it advisable to carry on this school.

The place Mr. Middlebie has been living in since taking charge of the School is a lean-to 10x12 attached to the school and as he states is not fit for a human being to live in.

If so I have already mentioned the Department have decided to keep this school open, then I would suggest a Building 18x24 or 18x30 one and a half story high with two rooms down stairs and two rooms up stairs, with a lean to about 12x18 for kitchen the whole building to be of logs on a stone foundation, lathed and rough cast outside, and lath and plastered inside.

*The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

350206

inside, the cost of which roughly estimated to be about five hundred dollars. \$500⁰⁰.

The School house I have already estimated for, stone foundations, general repairs and painting about \$150⁰⁰.

I also estimated for a small house for Teacher \$250⁰⁰ but on consideration the larger one would be better, as it would then be available for the accommodation of boys who might wish to stay now and again.

The school is now closed. Indians are going away for their fall hunt. and Mr. Indrie could if you feel disposed and have funds available put up the buildings this fall as it is quite possible there will not be many pupils if any until the new year.

Mr. Indrie is very anxious to do some work, and if you cannot give him these buildings to erect he will have to seek work elsewhere for the next two or three months. He would therefore like your decision as quickly as possible.

I am Sir
Yours obed^{tly}
J. I. Fleetham
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

350206

inside, the cost of which roughly estimated to be about five hundred dollars. \$500⁰⁰.

The School house I have already estimated for, stone foundations, general repairs and painting about \$150⁰⁰.

I also estimated for a small house for Teacher \$250⁰⁰ but on consideration the larger one would be better, as it would then be available for the accommodation of boys who might wish to stay now and again.

The School is now closed. Indians are going away for their fall hunt. and Mr. Indrie could if you feel disposed and have funds available put up the buildings this fall as it is quite possible there will not be many pupils, if any until the New Year.

Mr. Indrie is very anxious to do some work, and if you cannot give him these buildings to erect he will have to seek work elsewhere for the next two or three months. He would therefore like your decision as quickly as possible.

I am Sir
Yours Obedtly
J. J. Fleetham
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116261/5

No. 5

Ottawa, October 1, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst., inclosing a communication from Mr. Niddrie, teacher of the Morley day school, calling attention to the necessity for the erection of a teacher's dwelling house, which you state is certainly needed for the proper carrying on of the school.

In reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to incur an expenditure not to exceed \$500.00 in the erection of a building of the dimensions and kind described in your letter. Mr. Niddrie, while the school is closed during the absence of the Indians on their fall hunt, may be engaged on the building, as you state he is anxious to do some work, and his salary will be continued while the work is in progress and until the school reopens.

The repairs to the school-house recommended by you may also be made this fall to the extent of \$150.00.

The Department would like you to have close supervision of this work.

Your obedient servant,

T. J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

T. B. Form 22



ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeatable telegram, whether arising from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cipher or other messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received from sending same. To guard against errors the Company will repeat in any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act of omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent through office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to accept to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of telegram for transmission. No exposure of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

S. J. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B. C.
J. McHILLAN, Supt., Calgary, Alta.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.

P. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
A. W. BARKER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
H. P. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. SMITH, Supt., St. John, N. B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, 12th October, 1906.

T. J. Fleetham,
Indian Agent,
Merley, Alta.

EX-12

Please return letter of first October re Merley Day School.

B. Stewart.

Charge Dept. of I.A.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

116861/5
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER



ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

No. 3

Ottawa, October 1, 1909.

EX'D

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th inst., inclosing a communication from Mr. Hiddrie, teacher of the Worley day school, calling attention to the necessity for the erection of a teacher's dwelling house, which you state is certainly needed for the proper carrying on of the school.

In reply I beg to say that you are hereby authorized to incur an expenditure not to exceed \$500.00 in the erection of a building of the dimensions and kind described in your letter. Mr. Hiddrie, while the school is closed during the absence of the Indians on their fall hunt, may be engaged on the building, as you state he is anxious to do some work, and his salary will be continued while the work is in progress and until the school reopens.

The repairs to the school-house recommended by you may also be made this fall to the extent of \$150.00.

The Department would like you to have close supervision of this work.

Your obedient servant,

1066
3
T.J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Worley, Alta.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116831-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Stony Agency, N.W.B.

13th October 1909

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. *3*
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

[Signature]
Sir,-

[Stamp]

350703

Referring to your letter of _____

No.

In accordance with
instructions contained in your
telegram received, I herewith
return letter dated 1st inst
relating to the Morley Day School.

*I am Sir
Yours truly
J. J. Fleetham
Indian agent*

*The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/5

Ottawa, October 28th, 1909.

Exd

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant again calling attention to the necessity for the erection of a teacher's dwelling in connection with the Morley School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department regrets any inconvenience you are put to, but until it is finally decided where the school is to be permanently located the Department would not be justified in incurring any expenditure in this direction.

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

John W. Nidderie, Esq.,

Teacher,

Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/5



Ottawa, January 14th, 1910.

Sir,

The Department has reconsidered its decision to transfer the Morley Day School from the present building to the hospital and will continue Mr. Niddrie's services, at the present location. It will, however, be necessary to provide him with more suitable quarters and also to make some repairs to the school building.

In September, last, Mr. Agent Fleetham suggested that the Department erect a building 18 feet by 24 feet, one and a half storeys high, two rooms downstairs and two rooms upstairs, with a lean-to about 12 by 18 for a kitchen. The material to be logs on a stone foundation and rough cast outside and lathed and plastered inside. Mr. Fleetham estimated the cost to be about \$500.00. He also suggested that a stone foundation be placed under the school building and general repairs be made to it, including painting, at a cost of about \$150.00.

The Department will be glad to have your views just as soon as possible in regard to Mr. Fleetham's suggestions.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies, Asst. Secretary.
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

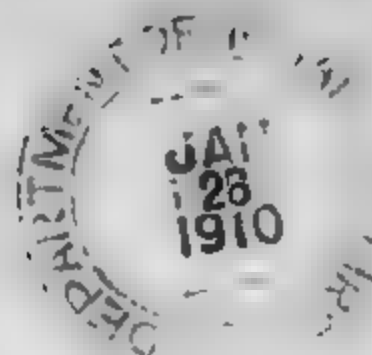
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

POOR COPY

116861-1

EXTRACT.
ORIGINAL ON
116861-1



35730



Morley School, January 20th, 1910.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,-

XXX

XXX

The little 10 x 12 hole I have been living in is not fit for a pig pen. When the wind is high I cannot keep a lamp burning in the evenings. I could build a first class log house 18 x 22 rough cast outside and lined inside for 250.00 which would be a credit to the school. We do not want a high building that is, an upstairs, but we have high winds, and they strike us here with great force.

Now Sir, I have considerable time on my hands outside of school hours and on Saturdays and would be glad to do the repairs needed here, if you will allow me, Will guarantee the workmanship and will be in a position to do it cheaper than you could have it done by bringing in a stranger. Would you allow us when the repairs are done to bring the new desks from the Orphanage School room? They are laying idle there, and ours are used up here.

I have Sir the honout to subscribe myself

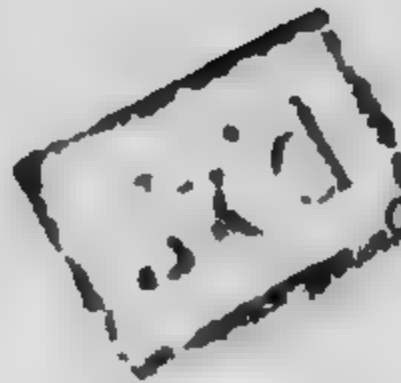
Your obedient servant

(sgnd) John W. Kidd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

116861/5



Ottawa, January 27th, 1910.

Sir,

As you have already been advised the Department has decided to continue the Morley day school at the present site and retain the services of Mr. Niddrie. It will, therefore, be necessary to make some repairs to the school-house and provide suitable quarters for Mr. Niddrie. In a letter of September 17th, last, you suggested the erection of a residence 18 feet by 24 feet or 30 feet, one and one-half storeys, with a lean-to kitchen, to be constructed of logs on a stone foundation, lathed and rough cast outside and plastered inside; also a stone foundation for the school-house, as well as painting and some general repairs.

Mr. Inspector Markie has approved of your proposals, but has suggested a cellar under the kitchen of the residence, with a 4 inch pipe leading to the chimney to draw off any odours which may arise from vegetables stored in it. He further suggests that cement should be used to plaster the exterior of the residence. These suggestions commend themselves to the Department, if it is feasible to use the cement instead of lime.

The approximate estimate of the cost, without these changes, was given as \$500.00 for the residence and \$150.00 for the school-house.

You are, therefore, hereby authorized to proceed with the erection of a building of the dimensions and

T. J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Handwritten signature and initials]

2.

kind described in your letter, as well as the repairs to the school-house outlined. Mr. Niddrie has offered his services during his spare time to help with the work and these should be utilized.

You will be good enough to have close supervision of this work to see that it is performed in a satisfactory manner and as economically as possible, and should it be found necessary to materially exceed the estimate of cost you should report to the Department and obtain the necessary authority.

When the repairs are made to the building it has been suggested that the desks from the boarding school should be removed to the day school and of this the Department approves, as it is understood that those in use at present are not suitable. You will be good enough to attend to this.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861-5

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Horley, Alta.

Feb. 23rd. 1910. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

358980

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Jan. 27th. 1910.

No. 116861/5 Re the erection of residence for the School Teacher on the North side of the river (Wesley Band)

I would state that to carry out the suggestions of Mr. Inspector Markle as to cellar and cement being used for plastering the exterior of the building - after going through all the specifications I find the amount required will be from \$600. to \$625.

Also to make this a comfortable and warm building instead of two Heating stoves which will be necessary in addition to one cook stove, I would strongly recommend a wood furnace be installed at the cost of \$160.00 for the following strong reasons. Stoves are dangerous and liable to be broken where boys are continually on the premises, - fire would destroy the building in a few minutes. Whereas a furnace would be particularly safe and last for several years. I therefore consider the latter would be cheaper in the long run, besides being so much cleaner, and out of the way.

I enclose offer from the E.J. Young Plumbing Co., Calgary.

The estimated cost of the whole would be, as near as I can make out at present

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,

noted

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

(2)

358980

Building, 18x24 and lean-to Kitchen,	\$625.00
Furnace installed,	160.00
Cook Stove,	40.00
Repairs to School House,	<u>150.00</u>
	\$975.00

I trust you will find this satisfactory, and that as soon as the frost is out of the ground I may be authorized to go on with the work as above stated.

I am getting out logs to be ready.

Repairs to the School will be attended to as soon as the weather is favorable and the frost out of the ground, - probably in May.

Your obedient servant,

J. J. Fleetham

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861/5

*ack
Henderson*

Ottawa, March 2nd, 1910.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of January 18th re-
gard to the erection of a residence for the teacher on the
north side of the River on the Morley Reserve I beg to
enclose herewith a copy of a communication received from
Mr. Agent Fleetham, together with an offer to supply a
furnace from the E. J. Young Plumbing Co., Calgary, and a
sketch of the building prepared by Mr. Fleetham.

The Department would be pleased to have your
opinion as to the suitability of the building and on the
matter of heating, as well as any other suggestions that
you may wish to offer.

*for
W.M.
out*

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

J. A. Markle, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Red Deer, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Stony Agency.

Alberta Inspectorate,

Deer Deer, March 10, 1910.

116861/5

March 2.

Sir,

In my letter of this morning, written at the Stony Agency, in reference to an expenditure of \$800.00 for a residence for the teacher I intended it to apply to paragraph 2 of Mr. Fleetham's plan of the 23rd. It is in fact a plan for a building to be erected "from \$600. to \$625.00. The cost of the range, furnace, tables, dishes, etc., were not taken into consideration. If a building erected on my plan instead of Mr. Fleetham's plan the cost would be about \$1000. when the range, furnace, tables and plain dishes included in the cost.

In addition the estimated cost of repairing the class room building is \$150.00.



Yours obediently,

J. J. J. J.
Insp.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

216861/5

P.X.3

Ottawa, April 14, 1910.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of February 23rd, last, and previous correspondence in regard to the erection of a teacher's residence on the Morley Reserve I beg to say that at the request of the authorities of the Methodist Church the Department has decided to defer action till such time as a Commission appointed by the General Board of that body makes a special report on Indian work generally in Alberta. This Committee will meet at the time of the Annual Conference.

Done
ms del

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

T. J. Fleetham, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Vote No. 7

Farm No.

Treaty No. 7

Department of Indian Affairs

To 356556

J. W. Midgley,

Morley,

Alta.

DATE.	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1910		
June 14	To 28 logs hewn to 6 ins. and laid down near the Morley Day School.	\$ 41 . 30
	Main Building, 33 Logs, 24ft. x 30c 16 . 00	
	" " 22 " 18ft " 45c 14 . 40	
	Lean to Kitchen, 12 " 24ft " 50c 6 . 00	
	" " 13 " 16ft " 40c 4 . 80	
	<u>\$ 41 . 30</u>	
	The above logs were cut out for the Teacher's Residence at the Morley Day School.	
	Departments letter, 27th Jan. 1910, No. 110001/5, and my letter, 23rd Feb. 1910, informing you I was getting out logs to be ready.	
	Forty-one ^{20c} Dollars	TOTAL, \$ 41 . 30

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed, and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

No. 54

J. W. Midgley

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

116861⁵



366656

Letter No. 18

Handwritten: 131

Office of the Stony Indian Agency,

Stamp: P.X.E.

14th. June 1910

SIR,

I have the honour to enclose herewith Vouchers

Nos. 34, amounting to \$41.20

for Logs for Teacher's Residence

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 116861/5, dated 27th. Jan. 1910

I have the honour to be.

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Handwritten signature: J. Heatham

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Handwritten: 324
Sent June 25th 1910

Handwritten: Schools

Handwritten: J.S. of I.A.

Stamp: STONY RESERVE.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 16-164

Department of Indian Affairs

19

OKANAGAN

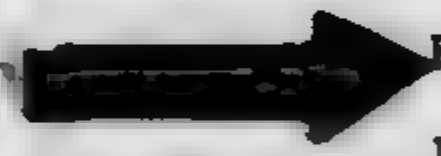
ARTIFICIAL LINES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 700-8, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)



File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOD COPY

FILE NO. 701-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

**SARCEE
DAY SCHOOL
GENERAL**

CROSS REFERENCE
120-1-1

CENTRAL RECORDS	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	RECEIVED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
18/3	PA.	18/3	MB	61	1406	CR19	17/3
	PA	25/4	MB	EL	11705	SM	25/4/49
	PA	28/4	MB	EL	Check on desks		
	PA	30/4	MB	EL	Revised - you have my answer		
30/4/49	PA	30/4	MB	EL	6398	SM	28/4
6/5	PA	8/5	MB	EL	13597	CR19	3/5
17/5/49	PA	16/5	MB	EL	18108	SM	16/5
28/5/49	PA	25/5	MB	EL	20579	CR19	23/5
	PA	21/6	MB	EL	26600	SM	24/6
	PA	21/6	MB	EL	26603	SM	1/6
	PA	21/6	MB	EL	20440	SM	22/6
28/6/49	PA	25/6	MB	EL	28152	SM	24/6
30/6	PA	29/6	MB	EL	June 23	SM	21/6
30/7	PA	20/7	MB	EL	3162	SM	21/7
1/8	PA	12/8	MB	EL	7319	SM	9/8/49
15/8	PA	15/8	MB	EL	7127	CR19	11/8
16/8	BF	19/8	MB	EL	8094	SM	15/8
	PA	18/8	MB	EL	Aug 15	SM	15/8
	PA	17/8	MB	EL	7153	CR19	14/8
	PA	17/8	MB	EL	8713	SM	17/8
	PA	20/8/49	MB	EL	9359	CR19	18/8
	PA	24/8	MB	EL	9358	CR19	18/8
	PA	24/8	MB	EL	B7	SM	21/8
	PA	24/8	MB	EL	11341	SM	26/8
	PA	1-9-49	MB	EL	11814	CR19	30/8

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

POOR COPY

No. 120-1-1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SARCEE DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

Indian Affairs. School Files.
120-1-1, 120-1-2, 120-1-3, etc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S
TELEGRAM
CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegrams

Sent No.	Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check
----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to:

OTTAWA, August 13, 1922.

W. I. Graham,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Sask.

May proceed at once with repairs to chimney and septic tank at Grace
Hospital as outlined in Smith's report.

Dunsmuir J. Scott.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOMINION OF CANADA
INCOME TAX

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

77-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA.

Regina, Sask.,
April 3rd, 1924.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I have just returned from the Province of Alberta, where I have been for nearly three weeks. I visited the Blood, Peigan, Sarcee, Blackfoot, Hobbema and Edmonton Agencies, and eight Indian Boarding Schools.

x x x

SARCEE AGENCY.

I visited the Sarcee Reserve and am glad to let you know that the hospital-school here is doing excellent work. You would not know it was the same children that we had in this Institution three years ago. There is a complete change. The building is well kept and there is an efficient staff.

Matters on the Reserve are in good shape. I would, however, like to see another fifty head of breeding cows at this Agency. We have pasture and it seems to me we should be raising the cattle.

The system of managing this Reserve is entirely different to what it was before Dr. Murray took it over. It is now carried on in a business way; it never was before.

x x x x

(Sgd.) W. M. Graham.

W. M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
on 24-120

EXTRACT
on 119-120

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MANTURIA, TORONTO

MISSIONS CODE: "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN"



THE BIBLE HOUSE,
ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

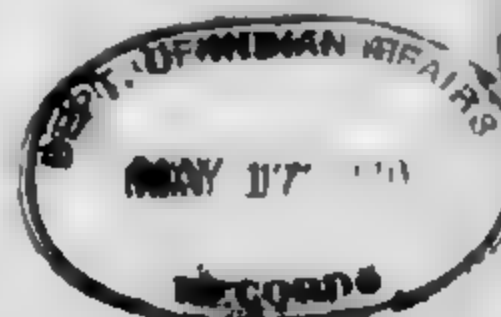
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF MURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYB

ARCHDEACON POTTERINGHAM
THE REV. AND NON. DR. COSY
NON. MR. JUSTICE MORRIS
S. C. COPLEY, Esq.
S. C. SCOTT, Esq.
S. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

WINNIPEG, MAN. May 14, 1930

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

During one of his recent interviews with the Deputy Superintendent General, our General Secretary discussed with him the arrangement which our Society purposed making for the supervision of the work on the Sarcee Reserve after the retirement this autumn of the Ven. Archdeacon Tims the missionary-in-charge, and Miss Tims, the teacher of the Day School operated in connection with the Sarcee Hospital. The arrangement approved at the interview mentioned was that an ordained minister of the Church of England with teaching qualifications should be appointed to undertake the combined duties of the officers who are about to retire, and our Commission in preparing their Estimates for the year 1931 desire to know the amount of the salary and maintenance allowances which would be available from your Department for the teacher of the Day School in question.

They have been informed that the salary allowance of the Day School Teacher was recently raised to \$100.00 per month for the ten teaching months of the year and presume that this amount would be available for the teacher appointed, but would like to have this information confirmed by you, and also to have your statement as to the amount of the maintenance allowance, over and above the amount provided as salary.

An early reply will be deeply appreciated by

Your obedient servant.

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

85
no duties in
connection with hospital

TBRJ/A

120-1-1.

Ottawa, May 19, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, informing the Department of the proposed arrangements made by your Society for the carrying on of the work on the Sargee Reserve after the retirement of the Ven. Archdeacon Tims, the missionary in charge, and Miss Tims, the teacher of the day school.

In this connection it is noted that it is recommended an ordained minister of the Church of England, with teaching qualifications, be appointed to undertake the duties of the above named officers who are about to retire. If the minister appointed will also carry out teaching duties, devoting the regular classroom period to this service, the Department will be prepared to allow a salary of \$85 to \$90 per teaching month, depending on the teaching qualifications which he possesses. As he would have no duties in connection with the hospital, it is considered that the Department should not be called upon to provide any allowance in excess of salary for maintenance. I should be pleased if, in due time, you would forward the name, qualifications and experience of the missionary whose services you recommend.

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams

A. S. Williams,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.B., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MANTURIA, TORONTO



25-45 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
25 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

WINNIPEG, MAN.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF MURDOCH (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPEL
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON POTTER
THE REV. AND NON. DR. ROBY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
S. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
E. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. S. NICHOLSON, Esq.

May 23, 1930

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have received your letter of the 19th. inst. #120-1-1 and in reply to your request to be informed of the name, qualifications and experience of the Missionary-teacher our Society contemplates appointing to take charge of the Mission and Day School work on the Sarcee Reserve, after the retirement of the Ven. Archdeacon Tims and Miss Tims this autumn. I beg to state that this appointment has been offered to and accepted by the Rev. F. M. R. Gibney who has filled the position of Principal of the Old Sun School on the Blackfoot Reserve for nearly eight years (see letter of Canon Gould, our General Secretary, to the Deputy Superintendent General, dated May 20th. I should state that Mr. Gibney's acceptance of this appointment is subject to mutually satisfactory arrangements being made with regard to the amount of his salary allowance and the amount which will be provided for the maintenance of himself and his family, as well as for the upkeep of his residence, the operating expenses of a motor car, etc.

I note from your letter that your Department is prepared to allow a salary of \$85 to \$90 per teaching month, according to the qualifications of the appointee. As Mr. Gibney is a fully qualified teacher, holding a Teacher's diploma as King's Scholar, under the Commissioners of National Education in Ireland, where he lived and taught school before coming to Canada, our Commission were hopeful that your Department would grant him in addition to his salary allowance, the maintenance allowance of \$300.00 a year which they have been informed was available for Miss Tims if she desired to receive it. Mr. Gibney will, of course, fulfil the daily teaching hours required by the regulations of your Department, and in view of his teaching

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110

- 2 -

qualifications, our Commission beg to request that his appointment be accepted by your Department, and that he be granted a salary allowance of not less than \$90.00 a teaching month and also a maintenance allowance of not less than \$300.00 a year.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. R. Westgate

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, H.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1.

Ottawa, May 28, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant, with reference to the appointment of the Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney to the position of teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School. The Department will approve of his appointment, in view of his qualifications. A salary of \$100 per teaching month will be allowed. I regret that no allowance can be made for maintenance, as this teacher, who is also to be missionary, would have no regular duties in connection with the hospital. If definite arrangements are made, please inform the Department, so that our local officers can be advised.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
ALANMONT Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
120-1-5

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN
AUG 10 1930
RECEIVED

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Winnipeg, Man., Aug. 13th, 1930.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of May 28th, number 120-1-1, approving the appointment of the Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney to the position of Teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day school, our Commission will be obliged if your Department will kindly instruct Dr. Murray, your representative on the Sarcee Reserve, to assist Mr. Gibney to the fullest extent of his power in maintaining the regular attendance of pupils and in keeping the class-room fully equipped and in a good state of repair.

x

x

x

T. B. R. Westgate.

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1930

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6336, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- COPY --

120-1-1

(Original on 120-1-5.)

Ottawa, August 21, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, relative to the appointment of Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney as teacher of the Sares Indian Day School. We are requesting Dr. Murray, the local Indian Agent, to give Mr. Gibney every assistance he can in his work and in obtaining a regular attendance of the pupils.

We are also requesting him to inform the Department regarding the redecorating required in the classroom and the approximate cost of any work which he recommends be carried out. When his reply is received, the matter of authorizing having the work done will receive consideration.

Your obedient servant,

(Sg.) *T. R. L. MacInnes*

T. R. L. MacInnes,
For Secretary.

T. R. L. MacInnes
Rev. T. R. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, W.S.O.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 21, 1930.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada have arranged for the appointment of Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney to carry on the work on the Sarcee Reserve after the retirement of the Ven. Archdeacon Tims, the missionary in charge, and Miss Tims, the teacher of the day school. The Department has approved of the Rev. Mr. Gibney's appointment to undertake the duties of the above named who have retired. He will carry out the regular classroom duties, as well as missionary duties on the Reserve. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of \$100 per teaching month, and no allowance will be made for maintenance.

I have to request that you will give Mr. Gibney every assistance you can in his work as teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School, and use every endeavour to maintain a regular attendance of the pupils of school age who are in good health.

Your obedient servant,

Sgt. T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
For Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1.

Ottawa, August 21, 1930.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has approved of the appointment of Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney to the position as teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of \$100 per teaching month, no extra allowance to be made for maintenance. Besides teaching duties, Mr. Gibney will attend to the missionary work on the Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Sgt. J. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
For Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 letters

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appear on the check (it is a day message, night message or letter) the character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARNES, GENERAL MANAGER

Form 6122, replacing Form 1-77

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

4GYU

38 N

STANDARD TIME

THE SECRETARY *634*
DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA ONT

OWING TO PREVALENCE OF INFANTILE PARALYSIS CITY SCHOOLS WILL NOT OPEN
FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD THERE ARE NO CASES ON THE RESERVE. BUT TWO
FROM THIS DISTRICT WOULD RESPECTFULLY SUGGEST POSTPONEMENT OF OUR
SCHOOL OPENING PLEASE WIRE INSTRUCTIONS

DR MURRAY

1159P

*Sarcelle School
may remain closed temporarily.*

USE OUR DIRECT ALL CANADA SERVICE TO VANCOUVER, VICTORIA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA PORTS



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
Patrons should mark the class of service desired STAMPING THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

120-1-1.

Form 6102, replacing Form 2A, T.W.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Routes
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

✓

and the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 29, 1930.

THOMAS F. MURRAY, M. D.
Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

Sarcee school may remain closed temporarily.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
 REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
 (THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY
 J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

FIELD SECRETARY
 REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
 (THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
 J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

SECRETARY
 R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
 MANTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
 THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
 THE BISHOP OF MURON (CHAIRMAN)
 THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
 THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
 THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
 DEAN LAMY
 ARCHDEACON SNOWDEN
 ARCHDEACON POTTERINGHAM
 THE REV. AND HON. DR. COBY
 HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
 S. S. COPPLEY, ESQ.
 S. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
 S. S. MCNOLSON, ESQ.

20-22 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
 122 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

SCHOOLS DIVISION
 NOV 4 1930

WINNIPEG, MAN. Oct. 28th, 1930.

The Secretary,
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to the salary of the Rev. F. L. R. Gibney, Teacher of the Day School on the Sarcee Reserve, (see letter Mr. A. S. Williams, May 19th, 1930, 120-1-1) I shall be glad to have a statement from you as to how and when this salary will be paid.

My understanding is that salaries of all Day School Teachers are paid to the teachers themselves direct, on receipt by your Department of the routine school returns. If my understanding of this matter is correct, then your cheque for \$90.00 for each teaching month will be issued to Mr. Gibney direct. In his case the routine school return will take the place of a voucher, but I should like to have specific information as to whether you purpose making your cheque payable to him direct, or through our General Treasurer.

Believe me, Sir,
 Yours very truly,

L. A. Williams

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

120-1-1.

Ottawa, November 4, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the salary of Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney, teacher of the Sareee Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to inform you that the salary of Mr. Gibney, which is at the rate of \$100 per teaching month - no extra allowance being made him for maintenance - will, as in the past, be paid direct, and not through the office of your General Treasurer unless specially directed by you.

The return showing the attendance, etc., for the month of September, last, has been received, and shows that Miss Winifred A. Tine taught during that period. A cheque in payment of the salary due her for the month of September, last, was sent to her direct. It is presumed that Rev. Mr. Gibney did not assume charge of this school until the 1st ultimo.

If it is your desire that cheques in payment of Mr. Gibney's salary be made through your General Treasurer, the Department will be pleased to carry out your instructions.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. F. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.O.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
HON. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATION SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. E. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
W. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HUDON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON POTTERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. EDDY
HON. MR. JUSTICE MORRIS
S. S. SCOTTY, Esq.
S. S. SCOTTY, Esq.
S. S. MCKENSON, Esq.

NOV 11 1930
RECORDED

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 7, 1930

SCHOOLS BRANCH
NOV 12 1930

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to the method to be adopted in paying the salary of the Rev. F. M. R. Gibney, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, dealt with in your letter of the 4th. inst. #120-1-1, I beg to request that payment be made to the Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C. 39-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave., Winnipeg. The Commission issue their cheque monthly to meet Mr. Gibney's salary allowance, and as the amount allowed by your Department has to be supplemented from their funds, this method of payment will save time and simplify our process of book-keeping.

Trusting this arrangement may be agreeable to you.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. E. R. Westgate

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1.

Ottawa, November 12, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 7th instant, I have to say that in future cheques in payment of the salary of Rev. F. M. R. Gibney, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, will be made payable and forwarded to the Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C., 39-43, The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg. It is noted that the Commission issue their cheque monthly to Mr. Gibney, and that cheques in payment of the salary allowed by the Department drawn and forwarded as above will simplify the Commission's bookkeeping.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-1

JAN 18 1933



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 400-9

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

400-9

CALGARY, ALTA., Jan. 11th., 1933.

Sir:-

I have the honor to report on the Sarcee School, which I inspected just before the Christmas Holidays, but did not wish to report on until I got through inspecting the Agency, which inspection I have just completed.

At the time of my inspection there were 28 children registered, and I found that for the fall term, up to the time of my visit, the average attendance was a little over 24.

I found the children looking real well. They were well dressed and looking healthy, and I must say that I was very well impressed with the classroom work, where I spent all afternoon.

You will recall that this school was diverted last summer from a boarding school to a day school. The classroom that was previously used was at the end of the main building, and as it took a great deal of fuel to heat this room the classroom was moved into one of the main dormitories. Additional windows were placed in this room, and blackboards etc., and the teacher advised me that this was very satisfactory. Everything in the classroom was fixed up to the teachers satisfaction.

No difficulty has been experienced in getting the children to come to school regularly, and some of the older ones come on horse-back, others are driven to school and called for by their parents, and where the Indians live together in groups they do this turn about. One wagon brings the children from each group of houses.

A real good mid-day meal is furnished to the children attending, and since January 1st., which will be continued during the winter, before the children go home they are given a lunch, so I would say that they are being looked after pretty well.

Indian Affairs. School Files.

(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Page 2

As the classroom work is being inspected by the Provincial Inspector of Schools I shall not enlarge on that.

Mr. Gibbony's work has been very satisfactory, and he has been getting good results, as will be shown by the fact that last year three girls wrote on their Entrance and all passed.

One of the girls has since been married, but the other two are still attending school.

Yours obedient servant,


M. Christianson
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 133, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1.

1. *Revised*
Scholarship
EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF PROV. INSPECTOR
J. A. MacGregor, on Sarcee Indian Day School,
dated October 12, 1932.

Original on 120-1-6.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Teacher's Name - Rev. Frederick M. Ross Gibney.
Salary - \$900.00

Second Class, Manitoba. I think it would be
advisable for Mr. Gibney to submit his credentials to the
Department of Education, in order that he might secure
Alberta standing. Mr. Gibney appears to be enjoying good
health. Satisfactory work is being done.

Present school hours are from 9:30 a.m. to noon
and 1:30 p.m. to 3:30, with no recesses. Unless there are
good reasons to the contrary, in my opinion, regular school
hours, with the usual recesses, should be followed. In
any event, care should be exercised to develop in these boys
and girls the importance of being punctual.

.....

School is now being held in a room on the second
floor of the hospital. It is not particularly suited for
class-room purposes. Lighting arrangements are not satis-
factory on account of cross lights. The teacher has
endeavoured to decorate the room with pictures and specimens
of pupils' art and map work. As soon as possible, school
should be transferred back to the regular school building.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1.

Ottawa, February 25, 1933.

HR:

The Department has received the report of the Provincial Inspector of Schools on his recent inspection of the Sarssee Indian Day School. He states that, while satisfactory work is being done by Rev. Mr. Gibney, it would be advisable for him to submit his credentials to the Department of Education, in order that he might secure Alberta standing. He also states that the present school hours are from 9:30 A.M. to Noon and from 1:30 P.M. to 3:30, with no recesses.

Unless there are good reasons to the contrary, regular school hours, with the usual recesses, should be followed. In this connection, I would refer you to the Indian Day School Regulations printed on the inside back cover of the Daily Register of Attendance. You should inform Mr. Gibney that it is expected he will comply with the regulations and that the morning session shall be from 9 A.M. to 12 Noon and the afternoon session from 1 P.M. to 4 P.M., with a recess during each session of not less than fifteen and not more than twenty minutes. Mr. Gibney should comply with the requirements regarding the hours the school is to be opened and closed. Care should be exercised by the teacher to develop in the boys and girls the importance of being punctual.

I shall be pleased to have a report from you after you have discussed the matter with Mr. Gibney.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
CALGARY, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Noted
H. W. McGill*

120-1-1



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

CALGARY, ALTA., June 9th, 1933.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 408-11.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Doctor McGill:

I have the honour to report that in company with Doctor Stone I visited the Sarcee School sometime ago, and we were pleased to note that good work was being carried on in the class room of this institution.

The children looked well and happy and as a whole things were satisfactory.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

M. CHRISTIANSON,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

M. P. Blanchfield

Doctor Harold W. McGill,

Deputy Superintendent General,

Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Certificate of Attendance at Teachers' Convention

This is to certify that Mr. J. M. Ross Gibney, teacher
in Sarcee Indian Day School, S. D. No. 10, attended the
Convention held at Calgary on 9th & 10th
November 1933.

Harold M. Simpson
Secretary of Association.

NOTE — Subject to the provisions of Subsection (3) Section 182 of The School Act:

(a) Any district whose school was closed on account of the absence of the teacher in attendance at a teachers' institute or convention held under the regulations of the Department shall be entitled to all grants as if the school had been actually in operation during such period. (Sec. 26, School Grants Act.)

(b) A teacher is entitled to salary for days he is necessarily absent from his school in order to attend any teachers' convention or institute approved by the Minister. (Sec. 199 of The School Act.)

(c) This certificate must be returned by the teacher to the Secretary-Treasurer of the school district, to be forwarded by him to the Department with the term return.

Form 175—5000 Sept. 1930.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1 Larce Reserve,
Calgary, Alta.
20/1/1934.
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,
Enclosed you will please find
my Certificate of Attendance at the Calgary
Rural Teachers' Convention, which I overlooked
attaching to my Quarterly Returns for Oct.-Dec.
Yours faithfully,
Zachary S. S. (Teacher)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY



120-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE.

FB

CALGARY, ALTA. March 10th, 1934.

IN YOUR REPLY
No. 408-1114.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Doctor McGill:

I have the honour to report on an inspection of the school and hospital on the Sarcee Reserve. As this is not a boarding school there is very little for me to report:

The building that is used as a school and hospital is, as you know, an old and dilapidated one, but it has been kept in a fair state of repair. Mr. Varcoe, who has been doing the carpenter work on the reserve for the last two years has done a great deal of work for us around the school, without any cost to the Department. In such weather as he has been unable to work outside on the reserve he has spent his time in repairing our buildings and I must say the school building looks better than it has for years: Doors and windows have been fitted and walls fixed, floors repaired, &c.

There are 25 children on the register with an average attendance of from 19 to 24.

Doctor Harold W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

The children all looked well and come to school regularly. They receive a good midday meal and a lunch before they leave for home at 4.00 o'clock. I have had complaints from the Indians about turning the institution into a day school, but during my inspection there this was not brought up, and the change seems to be working out satisfactorily.

The Reverend Mr. Gibney, teacher, according to the Provincial School Inspector's report, is evidently carrying on very well. Mrs. Gibney gives the girls ^{instructions} ~~inspections~~ every week in sewing, embroidery, &c.

As you are aware, cows, chickens, &c., are kept at the school and therefore we have an abundance of milk, eggs, garden truck, &c.

The staff at the school and hospital consists of Miss Henderson as nurse and general worker, and Mrs. Smith as cook and general utility woman. Both these women have been with the Department for a number of years and their work is very satisfactory. I regretted to note that Miss Henderson is in very poor health and has more or less had a breakdown, and is, I would say, in no shape to carry on there. I advised her to apply for some sick leave and I could arrange to place Miss Coleman in charge while she is away, but I doubt if Miss Henderson will take advantage of this as she is under the impression that she cannot afford to go away. These

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

two women have a great deal of work to do in keeping the building clean, supplying the mid-day meal and lunch for the children. Besides, there are five children kept at the school all the time as they live too far away to come as day pupils. There are always some patients in the hospital and the odd confinement case, so they are certainly kept very busy.

Your obedient servant,

M. Christianson

M. Christianson,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

March 19th, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

The Department has received your letter 408-11A of March 10th, being a report of your inspection of the institution at the Saseee Reserve. Miss Henderson has been a very useful and faithful employee, and the Department regrets that she is not in good health. You are well advised to urge her to take sick leave, and I hope she will be able to do so.

H.L.
You are aware, of course, that the cost of maintaining this institution has greatly decreased, and the Department's impression, founded on statements from yourself and Doctor Murray, is that its efficiency has not been affected. It is the only place of exactly this kind maintained in the service, and it is possible that it may be a pattern for other places.

Yours truly,

H.M.
Harold W. McGill, M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alta.

MP.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Certificate of Attendance at Teachers' Convention

This is to certify that (Mr) F. M. Ross Sidney, teacher
in Three Indian Bay School S. D. No. , attended the
Convention held at Calgary on 8th 19th
November 1934

Forrest M. Grayson
Secretary of Association

NOTE—Subject to the provisions of Subsection (3) Section 144 of The School Act:

(a) Any district whose school was closed on account of the absence of the teacher in attendance at a teachers' institute or convention held under the regulations of the Department shall be entitled to all grants as if the school had been actually in operation during such period.

(b) A teacher is entitled to salary for days he is necessarily absent from his school in order to attend any teachers' convention or institute approved by the Minister. (Sec. 162 of The School Act.)

(c) This certificate must be returned by the teacher to the Secretary-Treasurer of the school district, to be forwarded by him to the Department with the term return. (Sec. 26 of The School Grants Act.)

Form 175—2040—October, 1933.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Reserve,
Calgary, Alta.
29th Jan. 1935.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed you will please
find Certificate of Attendance at
Teachers' Convention, which I
overlooked attaching to my
Oct. - Dec. Quarterly Returns for
the Sarcee Day School.

Yours v. faithfully,

F. M. Ross Libney.

(Teacher)

1 Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Certificate of Attendance at Teachers' Convention

This is to certify that *Mr. J. A. Rose Libney*, teacher
in *Sarcee Indian Day School*
Convention held at *Calgary*
November 12th & 13th, 1936.
on *Thursday & Friday*,
J. A. Rose
(Secretary of Association)

NOTE.—Subject to the provisions of Subsection (8) Section 144 of The School Act:

- (a) Any district whose school was closed on account of the absence of the teacher in attendance at a teachers' institute or convention held under the regulations of the Department shall be entitled to all grants as if the school had been actually in operation during such period.
- (b) A teacher is entitled to salary for days he is necessarily absent from his school in order to attend any teachers' convention or institute approved by the Minister. (Sec. 162 of The School Act.)
- (c) This certificate must be returned by the teacher to the Secretary-Treasurer of the School District, to be forwarded by him to the Department with the term return.

Form E175—3m.—May-1936.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LIST OF NAMES OF CHILDREN AGED 15 YEARS AND UNDER, MEMBERS OF SARCEE
BAND.

Pay Ticket Number	Name of Parent or Guardian	Name of Child.	Sex	Age	Distance in miles to school	Attend. what School.
134	Dick Night	Douglas Crowchief	M.	15	5	Sarcee
161	Joe Big Plume	Catherine Big Plume	F	15	3	"
179	Alice Onespot	Arthur Onespot	M.	15	4	"
174	David Crowchild	Leonard Crane	M.	15	8	Edmonton
181	Alex. Bull	Dora Bull	F.	15	6	Sarcee
182	Edward Onespot	Robert Onespot	M.	15	2	"
178	Clara Big Plume	Joseph Big Plume	M.	14	6	"
135	John Whitney	Joyce Whitney	F.	14	10	Westoe
177	M. Dodging Horse	Robt. Dodging Horse	M.	14	3	Sarcee
162	P. Many Wounds	Amos Many Wounds	M.	14	3	"
175	Bessie Meguinis	Tom Meguinis	M.	14	4	"
181	Alex. Bull	Florence Bull	F.	13	4	"
167	Oscar Otter	Alfred Otter	M.	13	5	"
166	Geo. Big Crow	Russel Big Crow	M.	13	4	"
179	Alice Onespot	Evelyn Onespot	F.	13	4	"
	Miss F. Henderson	Marjorie Many Wounds	F.	13	4	"
161	Joe Big Plume	Maurice Big Plume	M.	12	3	"
178	Clara Big Plume	John Big Plume	M.	12	6	"
134	Dick Night	Wm. Crowchief	M.	12	5	"
174	David Crowchild	Gordon Crowchild	M.	12	8	Edmonton
167	Oscar Otter	Roy Otter	M.	11	5	Sarcee
182	Edward Onespot	Grace Onespot	F.	11	2	"
162	P. Many Wounds	Francis Many Wounds	M.	10	3	"
179	Alice Onespot	Agnes Onespot	F.	10	4	"
193	Dick Starlight	Albert Starlight	M.	10	5	"
190	Jim Dodging Horse	Dick Dodging Horse	M.	10	5	"
178	Clara Big Plume	Bertha Big Plume	F.	10	6	"
161	Joe Big Plume	Doreen Big Plume	F.	10	3	"
181	Alex. Bull	Donald Bull	M.	10	6	"
166	Geo. Big Crow	Clarence Big Crow	M.	9	6	"
175	Bessie Meguinis	Walter Meguinis	M.	8	6	"
102	Mary Big Belly	Fred Big Belly	M.	8	4	none

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LIST OF NAMES OF CHILDREN AGED 15 YEARS and UNDER, MEMBERS OF

SARCEE BAND, -2-

Pay Ticket Number	Name of Parent or Guardian	Name of Child	Sex	Age	Distance in miles to school	Attend. What School.
179	Alice Onespot	Marjorie Onespot	F.	8	4	Sarcee
193	Dick Starlight	Mary Starlight	F.	8	5	"
190	Jim Dodging Horse	Harry Dodging Horse	M.	8	5	"
174	David Crowchild	Victoria Crowchild	F.	7	5	none
188	George Big Belly	Margaret Big Belly	F.	7	5	none
166	Geo. Big Crow	Frank Big Crow	M.	7	5	none
198	Clara Big Plume	Florine Big Plume	F.	6	6	none
184	Jim Big Woman	Angeline Big Woman	F.	6	7	none
134	Maggie Crowchief	Richard Crowchief	M.	6	5	none
193	Dick Starlight	Ruth Starlight	F.	5	5	none
185	Stanley Big Plume	Clifford Big Plume	M.	5	5	none
188	George Big Belly	Dorothy Big Belly	F.	5	5	none
192	Harold Crowchild	Ronald Crowchild	M.	5	7	none
102	Mary Big Belly	May Big Belly	F.	5	4	none
162	P. Many Wounds	James Many Wounds	M.	5	5	none
196	N. Pipestem	Irene Pipestem	F.	5	3	none
180	Dick Big Plume	Fay Big Plume	F.	4	10	none
190	Jim Dodging Horse	Jim Dodging Horse	M.	4	5	none
194	Isaac Crowchild	Beggy Crowchild	F.	4	5	none
182	Edward Onespot	Thomas Onespot	M.	4	2	none
198	Lawrence Whitney	May Whitney	F.	3	10	none
185	Stanley Big Plume	Irene Big Plume	F.	3	5	none
179	Alice Onespot	James Onespot	M.	3	4	none
166	Geo. Big Crow	Rodney Big Crow	M.	3	6	none
178	Clara Big Plume	Deborah Big Plume	F.	3	6	none
194	Isaac Crowchild	Rita Crowchild	F.	3	5	none
188	Geo. Big Belly	Florence Big Belly	F.	3	5	none
193	Dick Starlight	Christine Starlight	F.	3	5	none
190	Jim Dodging Horse	Paul Dodging Horse	M.	3	5	none
200	David Jacobs	Harriet Jacobs	F.	3	6	none
162	P. Many Wounds	Joe Many Wounds	M.	2	3	none
192	Harold Crowchild	Dorothy Crowchild	F.	2	7	none

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

LIST OF NAMES OF CHILDREN AGED 15 YEARS AND UNDER, MEMBERS OF

SARCEE BAND

-3-

Pay Ticket Number	Name of Parent or Guardian	Name of Child	Sex	Age	Distance in miles to school	Attend what School.
186	James Starlight	Ronald Starlight	M.	2	5	none
178	Clara Big Plume	James Big Plume	M.	2	6	none
188	Geo. Big Belly	Thomas Big Belly	M.	1	5	none
193	Dick Starlight	Catherine Starlight	F.	1	5	none
192	Harold Crowchild	Harold Crowchild	M.	1	7	none
198	Lawrence Whitney	John Whitney	M.	5 Mos.	10	none
182	Edward Onespots	Margaret Onespots	F.	3 mos.	2	none
185	Stanley Big Plume	Pearl Big Plume	F.	3 "	5	none

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY
ORIGINAL ON

File 120-1-5

408-11

File

Calgary, May 31st, 1941.

Dear Doctor McGill:

I have the honour to report on a visit I made to the Sarsse Indian Day School on the 2nd inst.. This is my second official visit to this school, the first being on May 23rd, 1940. Previous to this, I had made one call at the school, and found the teacher absent.

ENROLMENT AND ATTENDANCE:

Enrolled - Ages

I 15 - 14 - 13 - 12 - 11 - 10 - 9 - 8 - 7 - 6
May 23/40 - Boys: 1 2 3 3 2 2 2 - 17
" - Girls: 2 - 2 - - - 2 1 - 1 - 1 - 2 - 11 - 20
" - No. of pupils present P.M. of this day (weather fine): Boys - 3
Girls - 7-10.

Enrolled-

May 2/41 - Boys: 1 - 2 - 3 - 3 - 2 - - 3 - 1 - 1 - 2 - 20
" - Girls: 2 - - - 2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 2 - 1 - 11 - 31
" - No. of pupils present P.M. of this day (weather fine): Boys - 1
Girls - 7-8.

Average attendance for quarter ending March 31, 1940 - 13.86

Average attendance for quarter ending March 31, 1941 - 18.13.

All pupils attending this school are from the Sarsse Reserve. Some of these live four and five miles from the school, and either have to be driven, drive themselves, or ride horse-back to school. Inclement weather -- more so in Winter -- lowers the attendance.

Doctor Harold W. McGill,

Director of Indian Affairs, B

Dept. of Mines & Resources,

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

I am attaching hereto a list of names of all children on this reserve at time of my visit. This was prepared, at my request, by Dr. Murray, the Agent.

The teacher, Mr. F.M.R. Gibney, holds a first Class Irish, and second-class Province of Manitoba certificate. He has been teaching at this school since 1930. He is, I think, a capable teacher, has a kind manner in dealing with the children, and the pupils appear to respond to his commands, and answer his questions fairly freely.

The punctuality at this school is not the best. Some children are late in the mornings, and will miss school for any trivial reason. A number of the parents are too easy-going in this respect, and where the child rules the home, it is difficult to compel regular attendance. I believe Mr. Gibney could do more to impress upon the parents the importance of their children attending school. Dr. Murray, the Agent, is very strong on regular attendance. I have heard him lecture parents when we found a child at home without reason, and in some cases the child left for school there and then.

I was not favourably impressed with the condition of the classroom generally on either of my visits. It was not tidy; I doubt if the floor had been swept recently; there were books here and there on unoccupied desks and elsewhere. His own (the teacher's) desk was loaded, pell-mell, with this and that. When I asked him for his quarterly returns and old registers, he did not know where to find them. The whole place was dusty; decorations on the walls needed to be straightened. I

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 3 -

I drew this to Mr. Gibney's attention before leaving, and saw that he felt embarrassed, and said he would attend to same at once.

Classes are held in the hospital building (formerly a residential school) in one of the dormitories on the second floor. Entrance to this classroom is from an inside door at the head of the staircase. This room is long and narrow -- 36' x 16' -- with 14-foot ceiling. The length of the room runs North and South, and there are three fair-sized windows at each end. The South end has also an outside door leading to a closed-in verandah, the upper two-thirds of which is glassed in (sun-room). The lighting is not the best -- I would call it "cross-light." Artificial light (electric) is used on dull days.

The pupils' seats -- 30 in number -- four rows deep, are arranged to face the East wall and blackboards. The west wall, behind the pupils, is a blind one, with a door leading to the staircase and entrance. The teacher's desk faces that of the pupils. However, owing to the length -- probably I should say width -- of the seating arrangements (36 feet) it is difficult for the teacher to supervise (watch) the pupils who occupy the end seats. This is no doubt one of the reasons why Mr. J.A. Macgregor, Provincial School Inspector, reported that the discipline in this school came under the column "low" in his report dated November 7th, 1940. I agree with him that the room is not suitable for the purpose.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, Film 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 4 -

We have here a school house with a classroom proper. This is a good, substantial building, located a few feet from the hospital building, and connected thereto by the basement. It is not being used. The reason, I am told, is that having no heating system (furnace) of its own, heat was provided from the hospital steam-heating plant, the operating of which is quite costly (expensive) when having to supply heat to the separate school house, which has four outside walls.

This separate school house has a basement, with concrete walls and floor, and a full-length brick chimney from the basement. If a proper sized -- fairly large -- hot air furnace were installed, I believe this building could be made very comfortable, provided both outside doors are kept properly closed. The teacher, who should be given full charge and responsibility for the heating -- lighting fires and controlling them -- would see that these doors were kept closed.

If it is decided to again make use of this classroom, the interior will have to be redecorated. Provision will also have to be made for outside toilets. At the present time the facilities (water works) which adjoin the classroom (old dormitory) in the hospital building, are being used.

Your obedient servant,

G. Pant. Schmidt
G. Pant. Schmidt,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES · PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., D.D.

ACTING GENERAL TREASURER
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94892

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF MURON
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. D. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. GORDY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
P. G. VENABLE, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR GENERAL W. S. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WOODHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. Dec. 3, 1942.

The Receiver-General of Canada,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir: - Re Rev. F.M.R. Gibney, Calgary, Alta. -

The Commission are in receipt of cheques No. 0069376 dated Nov. 2nd and F012104 dated November 30th both for \$108.75, instead of \$111.91. According to the Table of Tax Deductions, as authorized by the Governor in Council, this clergyman is exempt from taxation.

Total Income - \$1,800.00, 1/12 - \$150.00 per month

Income Monthly	Married, 4 Dpds.	Total Tax	Svgs. Portion	Income.
\$150.00	.49¢	.49¢	.49¢	\$6.35 mo.

Deduction - nil

May I request, therefore, that an explanation be furnished to the Commission as to the reason for the deduction of \$3.16 from each of these cheques which apparently should read \$111.91?

Yours faithfully,

E. A. Hethrington

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission,
M.S.C.C.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*This is not ours
has the title finance*

RECEIVED
1943

2953

The Rev. Mr. Gibney
has not submitted a T.D. 1
as required ^{by order in Council} and is assessed
for income tax purposes
and married with no
dependents. ~~for~~

Department of Indian Affairs

~~Convened on 10/10/11~~
~~the Indian Affairs~~
~~Case.~~

June 1st.

120-1-1

W. J. 3.
J. 08/18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES · PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Being to acknowledge receipt of from her
 a check to the Receiver General of Canada
 and forwarded to the Office.
 Re. Rev. F. H. R. Gibney.

October Salary.

Bonus.	Salary.	Ret. Salary.	Income tax	Gross Salary.
18.42.	69376	108.75	9.67	118.42

November Salary.

18.42	12104	108.75	9.67	118.42
-------	-------	--------	------	--------

School 22
 701 P.R. 328

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES · PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
December 11, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the amount paid Rev. F.M.R. Gibney, teacher of the Sarsse Indian Day School. You mention that Mr. Gibney receives a total income of \$1800.00. As far as this Branch is concerned his salary as teacher is \$100.00 a teaching month and his salary has been computed as follows for the months of October and November:

Basic salary	\$ 100.00
Bonus (married man with no dependents)	18.42
Total	\$ 118.42

Reductions

Income tax	9.67
Net amount	\$ 108.75

I note from your letter that he is a married man with four dependents. This would certainly make a difference in the income tax but Mr. Gibney has neglected to supply us with copies of form T.D. 1 and the cost-of-living bonus form as required by Order-in-Council. Consequently, as noted above, he is assessed for income tax purposes as a married man with no dependents. I enclose copies of form T.D. 1 and the cost-of-living bonus form which Mr. Gibney should complete and return to us as soon as possible, when we will endeavour to adjust the matter. In the space provided for signature by a Justice of the Peace it will be sufficient if Mr. Gibney secures the signature of his Indian Agent.

Yours truly,

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,

M. S. C. C.
36-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 633M, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE

Saree Agency, Calgary.
August 3rd, 1943.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.

I beg to advise the Department that Reverend F.M. Ross Gibney, teacher of the Saree Indian Day School, collapsed suddenly this morning and died within a few minutes. He was working on the farm of Mr. B. Robbins at the time of his collapse and was engaged in haying work. Mr. Robbin's farm is situated about seven miles from the Agency. I was called to attend Reverend Gibney but in spite of immediate response he had expired before I arrived. His death was evidently due to Coronary disease.

Mr. T. Murray M.D.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

COPY: for your information, please.

C. Pant. Schmidt
C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.



Indian Affairs. Schmol Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Uttawa,
August 9, 1943.

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarsco Indian Day School
No. 701

The teacher, Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney, died
suddenly on August 3, 1943.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES · PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

EX'T
A

Ottawa,
August 9, 1943.

AIR MAIL

Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

I am in receipt of Indian Agent Murray's
letter of the 3rd instant advising us of the death
of Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney, teacher of the Sarsse
Indian Day School.

It would be appreciated if you would
immediately consult Rt. Rev. L.R. Sherman, Bishop
of Calgary, 1029 Hillcrest Avenue, Calgary, Alta.,
with a view to having him nominate a qualified
teacher to take charge of this school for the
academic year 1943-44. Salary is allowed the
teacher of this school at the rate of \$100.00
a teaching month, plus bonus. As you are aware,
we have reverted to the ten-month academic year
for 1943-44 and consequently the school should
be in operation from September 1, 1943, to June
30, 1944.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES · PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. N. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. W.

WINNIPEG, MAN August 14, 1943.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.

THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF MURCH
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. O. LAWRENCE
THE MON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
P. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
MAJOR GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. S. WOODHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I regret to have to inform you of the death of the
Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney, for many years school teacher and
missionary on the Sarcee Reserve.

Mr. Gibney was stricken with a heart attack on
the 3rd inst., and died instantaneously. Our Society are
taking steps to have the vacancy filled immediately so that
there may be no break in the Missionary services or the
teaching at the School.

Your obedient servant,

E. W. M. / G. M.

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Comm.,
M.S.C.C.

EWM/GM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 18, 1943.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

It was with deep regret that I learned, from a letter sent forward to the Department by the Assistant Secretary of your Commission, of the death of the Reverend F.M. Ross Gibney, teacher at the Indian Day School on the Sarssee Reserve. Mr. Gibney has rendered excellent service at this school over a long period of years and his loss will be keenly felt.

It is noted that your Society are taking the steps necessary to have the vacant position filled at an early date.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-48 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

408-11-1



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

OF

MINES AND RESOURCES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

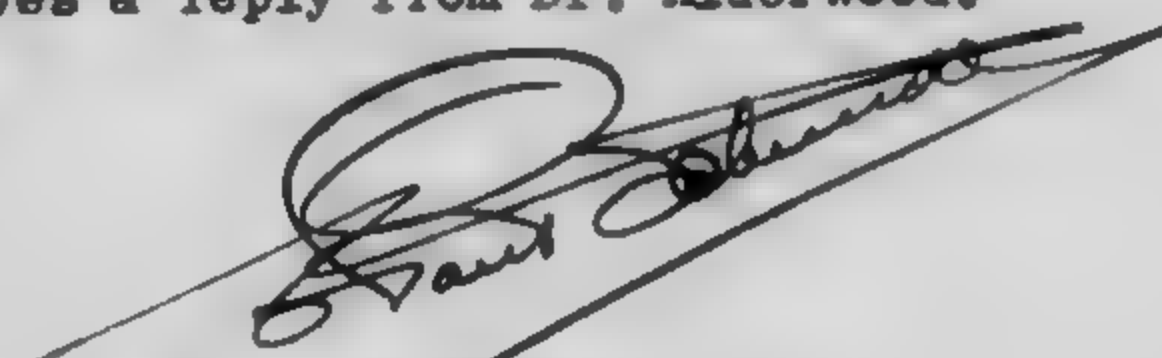
Calgary, August 14th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

I have for acknowledgment your letter No. 120-1-1 of the 9th instant, re a qualified teacher to take charge of the Sarcee Indian Day School.

I have this day interviewed Rev. Dean R.H. Ragg, Bishop-elect for the Diocese of Calgary, who informed me that he had written to Rev. Dr. H.A. Alderwood, Secretary of the Indian and Eskimo Commission of the Church of England, Bible House, Alexander Avenue, Winnipeg, advising him of the death of Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney, and asking him to act quickly and appoint a successor.

Rev. Dean Ragg has promised to let me know as soon as he receives a reply from Dr. Alderwood.


C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

S/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES • PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., D.D.
GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.
ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
HAROLD W. WATSON
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

36-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.

WINNIPEG, MAN. August 19, 1943.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF MURRAY
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE MON AND REV. DR. H. J. COBY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMISTEAD
F. G. VENABLES ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. S. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WOODHOUSE
MRS. D. S. DONALDSON

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

Further to our letter of August 14th advising you of the death of Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney, the school teacher and missionary on the Sarcee Reserve, I now beg to submit the following suggestion for your approval. We have been taking steps to find someone who can be nominated for the position but it will doubtless take a little time to succeed in this effort. As the School should re-open on September 1st, it has been suggested that Mrs. Gibney might undertake the duties for a month at least. She has expressed her willingness to do this and it seems to us an admirable arrangement in view of the shortness of time.

I shall be glad to hear that this suggestion has your approval in order that we may notify Mrs. Gibney.

Thanking you, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H.A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
August 21, 1943.

Memorandum:

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Re: Saree Indian Day School
No. 701

In memorandum of August 9, 1943, you were advised of the death of the teacher, Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney. To succeed him the Department has approved the temporary appointment of Mrs. Gibney at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 1, 1943. I enclose copy of letter of appointment and the other forms will be forwarded to you when received.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Handwritten signature]

180-1-1

Ottawa,
August 21, 1943.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

I am sending forward herewith a copy of a letter received from Dr. Alderwood of the Residential School Commission of the Church of England in Canada and my reply thereto. We are sending forward the necessary forms which should be completed by Mrs. Gibney and returned to the Department.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Handwritten signature]

180-1-1

Ottawa,
August 21, 1943.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 19th instant, in which you suggest that Mrs. Gibney be permitted to take charge of the Indian day school on the Sarnia Reserve until a fully qualified teacher is secured for this position.

In view of the lateness of the season and our anxiety to have this school re-open on September 1, your suggestion is acceptable to the Department and approved. I am today communicating with the Indian Agent in respect to the matter.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
28-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

180-1-1

Ottawa,
September 9, 1943.

EX'D
A.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREATY~~

Re: Sarssee Indian Day School
No. 701

In memorandum of August 21 you were advised of the temporary appointment of Mrs. Gibney, at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus. I enclose cost-of-living bonus form, also T.D. 1 form.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

\$

120-1-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.
FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., D.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.
ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. S. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

35-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF MURDOCH
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. D. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. CODY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMITAGE
P. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHINGTON
MAJOR GENERAL W. S. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. S. WOODHOUSE
MRS. D. S. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN September 14, 1943.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Sarcee Day School.

Referring to my previous letter in regard to the vacancy created through the death of the Rev. F.M.R. Gibney, I have pleasure in advising you that we are now in a position to make a definite recommendation. We have secured the consent of the Rev. Lionel F. Rowe, now Rector of Maple Creek, Saskatchewan, a graduate of Wycliffe College, Toronto. Your records will show that Mr. Rowe acted, for some years, as teacher of the large day school at Churchill, while being responsible for our Mission there. He has also served in other mission areas in Northern Ontario and Saskatchewan and has, for some time, been before our Commission as a possible Principal of one of the Residential schools.

I trust that this recommendation will meet with your approval, and believe it will be possible for Mr. Rowe to make the change without much delay if he should be appointed.

Awaiting with interest your kind reply, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

HAA K

SEP 17 1943

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
September 20, 1943.

EX'D.
A

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Reverend Lionel F. Rowe as teacher of the Sarnia Indian Day School. Salary will be allowed at the rate of \$100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

Acting on the recommendation contained in your letter of the 10th ultimo, the Department has appointed Mrs. F.M. Ross Gibney as temporary teacher of this school and, as far as we know, she opened the school on September 1. Please let me know when Reverend Mr. Rowe will be ready to take over duties, in order that we may communicate with our Agent.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. M.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. O.,
58-45 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

43 THE BIBLE HOUSE, 184 ALEXANDER AVE. E.
TELEPHONE 94 812

SECRETARY
REV H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

WINNIPEG, MAN. October 9, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attn. Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Re: Sarcee Day School

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Further to our previous correspondence I am advised that Mrs. F.M.R. Gibney has taught the school without a break since the beginning of September, and that the Rev. L. F. Rowe will take over the work from November 1st.

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood
Secretary.

HAA:A.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
October 15, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

**Re: Sarsco Indian Day School
No. 701**

In my memorandum of September 9, I advised you of the temporary appointment of Mrs. Gibney as teacher of this school. She will continue in charge until the end of October and she should be paid salary for the months of September and October.

Reverend L.F. Rowe has been appointed teacher, effective November 1, 1943, at a salary of \$100.00 a month. The necessary forms will be forwarded to you as soon as received. I enclose copy of letter of appointment.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
October 13, 1943.

EX'D
A

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

With reference to official letter of August 31, regarding the temporary appointment of Mrs. F.M. Ross Gibney, I desire to advise you that Mrs. Gibney will remain in charge of the school until the end of October. Reverend L.F. Rowe will take charge of the school from November 1. I enclose the necessary forms which you should have Mr. Rowe complete and return as soon as he begins duties.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE	REMARKS
Full Day Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Special	SL

In case of day message, the sender must specify after the check (number of words) this is a full-day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the special operating after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

WIRELESS
TELEGRAPHY
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

BYRD 18 COLLECT GET REPLY

SALARY ALTA 913A 19 OCT 1943

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

0122

OTTAWA ONT

MR SIDNEY TOO ILL TO TEACH WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE ENGAGEMENT OF
MISS WINNIFRED TINE UNTIL SEPTEMBER THIRTIETH

MURRAY

1042A



T.F.
For [signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

EX'D.
A

Ottawa, October 19, 1943.

SUBJECT

Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta.

The Department has received your telegram of the 19th instant, and in reply would draw your attention to the fact that Reverend L. F. Rowe, has been appointed teacher to begin on November 1st. In view of this fact, it is not our intention to appoint any teacher in the meantime.

R. A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17/11/43



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS *World Wide Communications*

RAA47 45 NL

203 551 50 21 2 29

WINNIPEG MAN 29

R A HOEY

1554

NOV 5 1943

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA
RE SARGE REGRET ILLNESS MRS GIBNEY CAUSED CLOSING OF SCHOOL STOP
ROWE HAD PLANNED TO COMMENCE NOVEMBER FIRST BUT IS NOW UNFORTUNATELY
DELAYED STOP REQUEST APPROVAL MISS TINS AS SUBSTITUTE FOR BRIEF
PERIOD STOP DAUGHTER OF ARCHDEACON AND FORMER TEACHER THIS SCHOOL
STOP AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

N ALDERWOOD

Rev. H. A. Alderwood

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
November 1, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
No. 701

A report received indicates that the teacher, Mrs. F.M. Ross Gibney, is sick and has had to give up duties and consequently no further payment of salary should be made to her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 1, 1943.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

I desire to refer to official letter of the 19th ultimo, with reference to the Sarssee Day School. It was hoped that Rev. L.F. Rowe would be able to begin duties on November 1, but I am now informed that this is impossible and we have approved the appointment of Miss Winnifred Tins as teacher of the school for the month of November. Even though she is only employed for a month we will have to have the usual forms for bonus and also the T.D. 1 form. I enclose these which you should have Miss Tins complete and return at once.

Previous correspondence from your office has not stated the date on which Mrs. Gibney gave up duties. We have paid her for the months of September and October, but it is possible that she has been overpaid. Please let me hear from you in this regard.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 633H, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Handwritten signature]

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOV 1 1943

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.
October 26th, 1943.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.

I beg to state that the teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, Mrs. M. Gibney, was absent from duty from October 19th to October 21st inclusive due to sickness. She taught school on October 22nd and October 25th but from the latter date she has been unable to teach our school. Her physical condition will not permit her to resume her duties.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

COPY: for your information, please.

In conversation with Mr. Murray yesterday, he informed me that he expected the Rev. Mr. Rowe, who is evidently the newly-appointed teacher for the Sarcee Day School, to arrive on Monday next, November 1st.

Calgary, October 28th, 1943.

C. Pant. Schmidt
C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1
The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., D.D.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. H. G. WATTS, B.A., B.D.

GENERAL TREASURER
R. W. ALLIN, M.A.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94612

EX'D.
A

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE, EX OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF MURDOCH
THE BISHOP OF CALGARY
ARCHDEACON W. F. WALLACE
REV. CANON C. O. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. H. J. COBY
REV. PRINCIPAL W. R. R. ARMISTEAD
P. O. VENABLE, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHINGTON
MAJOR-GENERAL W. B. ANDERSON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
MRS. R. E. WOODHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 2, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attn. Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Dear Sir:

Re: Sarcee School.

1943/10/2
I beg to confirm my telegram of the 29th and now acknowledge the kindness of your prompt reply and your letter of the 30th. I may say frankly that the various difficulties in connection with this work have been more than distressing to us. We confidently expected the Rev. L.F. Rowe to be on the ground before this, and as a matter of fact he has been able to visit the Reserve, and we have been spending a good deal of money in repairing the residence for his occupation. It was most unfortunate that Mrs. Gibney should suffer her breakdown in health when she did. As I understand that Miss Tims had taken charge of the school until word came to close it, and as we know her to be a former teacher who has retained her connection in assisting her father in conducting the services, we felt it would be a happy arrangement if she could carry on for the time being. I note that your regulations make it more satisfactory that this appointment should run for a month, and I am notifying the various parties concerned accordingly. I may say that Mr. Rowe experienced some difficulty in being released from his present field, but we anticipate that he will be able to make the change during the present month.

Again thanking you, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
November 26, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarsco Indian Day School
No. 701

In my memorandum of October 13, I advised you of the appointment of Rev. L.F. Rowe as teacher of the above school, effective November 1. It now appears that Mr. Rowe did not take charge of the school on that date and consequently should not be allowed salary for the month of November. We expect, however, that he will take charge on December 1, although his name should not be placed on the pay-list until we definitely advise you.

For the month of November Miss Winifred Agnes Fins was in charge of the school at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month. I enclose copy of letter of appointment, cost-of-living bonus form and T.D. 1 form.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
November 26, 1943.

Dr. T.F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

I desire to refer to my letter of the 1st instant in which you were advised that Rev. L.F. Rowe would not begin duties on November 1. Inadvertently the Treasury Branch issued a cheque in favour of Rev. Mr. Rowe for the month of November and, as it has gone forward to him at Calgary, I presume it has reached the post office mentioned. If Mr. Rowe reports for duty on December 1, he will receive the cheque which you should arrange to have him return to this office immediately, in order to permit us to issue a cheque to Miss Tins for her services for the month of November.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE

EX'D.

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

November 24th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

With reference your letter No. 120-1-1 of the 1st instant regarding Mrs. Gibney's teaching duties, I beg to state that she taught on all the school days in October until October 19th. She was absent from duty from October 19th to October 21st, inclusive (three days). She taught school again on Friday October 22nd and Monday October 25th. She was absent from duty for the balance of the month.

I beg to state that I notified Mr. Inspector C.P. Schmidt regarding Mrs. Gibney under cover of October 26th.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

*Paid for
Sept 1943
OT pp
Dec 1/43*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1
The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
REV H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

43 THE BIBLE HOUSE, 184 ALEXANDER AVE. E.
TELEPHONE 94 812

WINNIPEG, MAN. December 6, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Attention Mr. R.A. Hoey

Re: Sarcee Day School

Further to our previous correspondence, I am ~~now~~
advised that the Rev. Lionel F. Rowe has now taken up his
residence on the Sarcee Reserve and his duties in this school.
I understand that Miss Winifred Tims acted as teacher during
the month of November so that there was no break during that
period.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

120-1-1
Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

December 7th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

In accordance with instructions contained
in your letter No. 120-1-1 of October 13th, I beg to
enclose herewith the forms which you forwarded.

Thos. F. Murray
Indian Agent.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

180-1-1

Ottawa,
December 11, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

**Re: Sareso Indian Day School
No. 701**

In my memorandum of November 26, I advised you of the appointment of Reverend L.F. Howe as teacher of this school. I am now advised that Mr. Howe began duties on December 1, 1945, at a salary of \$100.00 a month. Copy of letter of appointment was enclosed with my memorandum of October 15 last. I now enclose T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form. Staff questionnaire will reach you shortly.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re: Mrs. M. M. A. Gibney

Refund of contributions to Retirement Fund requested
January 5/43.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
when original letter signed).

Date January 5, 1944.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
East Block,
Ottawa.

Attention: Mr. G.L. Gullock.

The undermentioned employee was struck off strength
of this Department effective November 1, 1943 and it
is requested that cheque be issued covering return of contri-
butions to the Retirement Fund under P.C. 1/1569 dated April 19,
1940.

Name of employee, christian names in full
Surname OLNEY Christian names MRS. MARIE M.A.
(In the case of a female employee married while in the service,
give maiden name also.)

Employed at Sarcee Indian Day School, Calgary, Alta.Paylist and payroll number P.L. 52, P.R. 1683Date taken on strength this Department September 1, 1943Date struck off strength this Department November 1, 1943

(If employee has had previous service in one or more other
departments, please state)

The final deduction was made from the salary for the
month of October, 1943

Total contributions

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to
this employee is outstanding except as stated hereunder

C. W. JACKSON

Deputy Minister

This space for Department of Finance only

Name of contributor

Date of payment

Amount

Interest

Department

Final or Partial payment

Checked by

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-1

T.C.F. 10-1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(To be returned to Indian Affairs Branch
when original letter signed).

Date January 5, 1944.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
East Block,
Ottawa.

Attention: Mr. G.L. Gullock.

The undermentioned employee was struck off strength
of this Department effective November 1, 1943 and it
is requested that cheque be issued covering return of contri-
butions to the Retirement Fund under P.C. 1/1569 dated April 19,
1940.

Name of employee, christian names in full
Surname GUNBY Christian names MRS. MARIE M.A.
(In the case of a female employee married while in the service,
give maiden name also.)

Employed at Sarsse Indian Day School, Calgary, Alta.

Paylist and payroll number P.L. 52, P.R. 1683

Date taken on strength this Department September 1, 1943

Date struck off strength this Department November 1, 1943

(If employee has had previous service in one or more other
departments, please state)

The final deduction was made from the salary for the
month of October, 1943

Total contributions

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to
this employee is outstanding except as stated hereunder

C. W. JACKSON

Deputy Minister

This space for Department of Finance only

Name of contributor

Date of payment

Amount

Interest

Department

Final or Partial payment

Checked by

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa, February 25, 1944.

T.F.Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

We are enclosing herewith Dominion of Canada
cheque No.45808, for \$10.11, drawn in favour of Mrs.M.M.A.
Gibney, teacher, Sarssee Indian Day School. Would you
kindly forward the cheque to Mrs.Gibney.

L.W. McOutcheon

L.W. McOutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

9/2/44

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1
477039

Ottawa, March 31, 1944.

T.F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Late F.M.R. Gibney, formerly teacher
Saree Indian Day School.

I am attaching a statement, T4-1943, showing the earnings of
the above-noted while he was employed as teacher of the Saree Indian
Day School during the year 1943. Would you kindly forward the statement
to Mrs. Gibney.

L.W.
L.W. McOutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

9/17 12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 633, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

Calgary, Alta.

(Place)

November 13th 1944

(Date)

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since Nov 4-44
and was last examined by me on Nov 14-44
(Give date)

and that I found him physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of his position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Rev. Lionel F. Rowe Sex Male Age 43
(Male or female)

Address of employee Sarcee Agency Calgary, Alberta.
(Street and Number) (City) (Province)

Department Mines & Resources Branch Indian Affairs

Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship

To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? Total

Is patient confined to bed? Yes To the house? Yes

Give full particulars of nature of disability

Lobar pneumonia
Running with effusion

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No

Probable cause of disability ?

Date of beginning of disability about Nov 1st 44

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties

Do not know - probably Dec 15-44

[Signature]
(Signature of Medical Practitioner)

216-6 E Ave W
Calgary (Address)

Civil Service Act, Chap. 22, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4. (3) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.
Sec. 47. The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.
C.S. Regulations, Sec. 87. (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 116-20M-9-43

Pour le français voir verso

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Do you know...

11-0001-4-116 684-1-2

CORRECTION

GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CERTIFICAT MÉDICAL D'INCAPACITÉ PHYSIQUE

.....19.....
 (Lieu) (Date)

Je soussigné, médecin praticien dûment qualifié, certifie par les présentes que l'employé du service civil nommé ci-dessous a été sous mes soins depuis
 et que la dernière fois que je l'ai examiné est le
 (Donnez la date)
 et que je l'ai trouvé physiquement incapable de remplir les devoirs de sa position pour la période de temps et pour les raisons indiquées.

Nom au long de l'employé Sexe Âge
 (Homme ou femme)

Adresse de l'employé (Ville) (Province)
 (Rue et numéro)

Département Division

Existe-t-il une parenté entre vous et l'employé? Si oui, à quel degré?

Quel est le degré d'incapacité de travail de l'employé?

Le patient est-il au lit? À la maison?

Donnez des renseignements au long sur la nature de l'incapacité

.....

.....

.....

Y a-t-il aucune raison de supposer que la maladie dont il souffre est le résultat d'habitudes irrégulières ou de mauvaise conduite de sa part?

Cause probable de l'incapacité

Date du commencement de l'incapacité

Date probable à laquelle l'employé pourra reprendre le travail régulier

.....
 (Signature du médecin)

.....
 (Adresse)

AVIS
 Loi du service civil, chap. 28 S.R. 1937, art. 4. (2) Les sous-chefs et tous les autres fonctionnaires et employés du service civil doivent donner à la Commission tous les renseignements que la Commission peut requérir dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.
 Art. 47. La Commission, avec l'approbation du Gouverneur en son conseil, doit établir des règlements en vertu desquels le sous-chef peut, pour cause de maladie ou pour autre raison valable, accorder un congé d'absence à tout fonctionnaire, commis ou employé, pour toute période ou toutes périodes, avec ou sans émoluments, ou avec émoluments réduits durant pareille période ou pareilles périodes, ou telle partie desdites périodes que les règlements peuvent prescrire.
 Règlements de la Commission du service civil, article 67. (b) Il ne peut être accordé de congé de maladie que sur production de preuves satisfaisantes d'incapacité de travail. Ces preuves doivent consister, lorsque l'absence n'a pas dépassé trois jours, en une déclaration écrite de l'employé et, lorsqu'elle a dépassé trois jours, en un certificat d'un médecin qualifié à présenter dans les sept jours du commencement de l'absence. Les sous-ministres sont autorisés à réduire, lorsque la bonne administration de leur département leur paraît l'exiger, le nombre des jours d'absence pour lequel un certificat de médecin est requis.

Form C.S. 116

For English see other side.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

Calgary, Alta.

(Place)

November 13th 1944

(Date)

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since Nov 4th 44
and was last examined by me on Nov 14 - 44
(Give date)

and that I found him physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of his position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Rev. Lionel H. Rowe Sex Male Age 43
(Male or female)

Address of employee Barrow Agency Calgary, Alberta.
(Street and Number) (City) (Province)

Department Mines & Resources Branch Indian Affairs

Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship

To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? Total

Is patient confined to bed? Yes To the house? Yes

Give full particulars of nature of disability.

Subacute Pneumonia
Running with effusion

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No

Probable cause of disability ?

Date of beginning of disability about Nov 12th 44

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties

Don't know - probably Dec 15th - 44

H. A. Wilson
(Signature of Medical Practitioner)

216 - 6th Ave W
Calgary
(Address)

Civil Service Act, Chap. 22, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4. (5) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.
Sec. 47. The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.
C.S. Regulations, Sec. 67. (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 116-MM-8-43

Pour le français voir verso.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

Calgary, Alta.

November 13th 1944

(Place)

(Date)

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since November 4th 44
and was last examined by me on November 14th 44
(Give date)

and that I found him physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of his position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Rev. Lionel F. Rowe Sex Male Age 43
(Male or female)

Address of employee Saree Agency Calgary, Alberta.
(City) (Province)

Department Mines & Resources Branch Indian Affairs

Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship

To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? Total

Is patient confined to bed? Yes To the house? Hospital Gen.

Give full particulars of nature of disability Pleurisy and effusion

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No

Probable cause of disability

Date of beginning of disability about Nov 1st 44

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties

Do not know - probably Dec 15th 44

(Signature of Medical Practitioner)

(Address)

NOTES

Civil Service Act, Chap. 23, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4. (3) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.
Sec. 47. The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.
C.S. Regulations, Sec. 67. (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 110-50M-9-42

Pour le français voir verso.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, Film 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CERTIFICAT MÉDICAL D'INCAPACITÉ PHYSIQUE

19

(Lieu)

(Date)

Je soussigné, médecin praticien dûment qualifié, certifie par les présentes que l'employé du service civil nommé ci-dessous a été sous mes soins depuis
 et que la dernière fois que je l'ai examiné est le (Donnez la date)
 et que je l'ai trouvé physiquement incapable de remplir les devoirs de sa position pour la période de temps et pour les raisons indiquées.

Nom au long de l'employé Sexe Âge
 (Homme ou femme)

Adresse de l'employé (Ville) (Province)
 (Rue et numéro)

Département Division

Existe-t-il une parenté entre vous et l'employé? Si oui, à quel degré?

Quel est le degré d'incapacité de travail de l'employé?

Le patient est-il au lit? A la maison?

Donnez des renseignements au long sur la nature de l'incapacité

Y a-t-il aucune raison de supposer que la maladie dont il souffre est le résultat d'habitudes irrégulières ou de mauvaise conduite de sa part?

Cause probable de l'incapacité

Date du commencement de l'incapacité

Date probable à laquelle l'employé pourra reprendre le travail régulier

(Signature du médecin)

(Adresse)

AVIS
 Loi du service civil, chap. 28 R.S. 1927, art. 4. (3) Les sous-chefs et tous les autres fonctionnaires et employés du service civil doivent donner à la Commission tous les renseignements que la Commission peut requérir dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.
 Art. 47. La Commission, avec l'approbation du Gouverneur en son conseil, doit établir des règlements en vertu desquels le sous-chef peut, pour cause de maladie ou pour autre raison valable, accorder un congé d'absence à tout fonctionnaire, commis ou employé, pour toute période ou toutes périodes, avec ou sans émoluments, ou avec émoluments réduits durant pareille période ou pareilles périodes, en telle partie d'années périodes que les règlements peuvent prescrire.
 Règlements de la Commission du service civil, article 47. (b) Il ne peut être accordé de congé de maladie que sur production de preuves satisfaisantes d'incapacité de travail. Ces preuves doivent consister, lorsque l'absence n'a pas dépassé trois jours, en une déclaration écrite de l'employé et, lorsqu'elle a dépassé trois jours, en un certificat d'un médecin qualifié à présenter dans les sept jours du commencement de l'absence. Les sous-ministres sont autorisés à réduire, lorsque la bonne administration de leur département leur paraît l'exiger, le nombre des jours d'absence pour lequel un certificat de médecin est requis.

Form C.B. 116

For English see other side.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

Calgary, Alta. November 13th 1944
 (Place) (Date)

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since November 4th 1944 and was last examined by me on November 14th 1944 (Give date) and that I found him physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of his position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Rev. Lionel F. Rowe Sex Male Age 43
 (Male or female)

Address of employee Sarcee Agency Calgary, Alberta.
 (Street and Number) (City) (Province)

Department Mines & Resources Branch Indian Affairs

Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship

To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? Total

Is patient confined to bed? Yes To the house? Yes

Give full particulars of nature of disability

Alcoholism
Plurisy with effusion

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No

Probable cause of disability

Date of beginning of disability About March 1st 44

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties

Do not know probably Dec 15-44

J. Gibson
 (Signature of Medical Practitioner)

216-62 Ave W
Calgary (Address)

NOTES
 Civil Service Act, Chap. 22, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4. (3) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.
 Sec. 47. The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.
 C.S. Regulations, Sec. 67. (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 114-24M-9-43

Pour le français voir verso.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6338, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CERTIFICAT MÉDICAL D'INCAPACITÉ PHYSIQUE

.....19.....
(Lieu) (Date)

Je soussigné, médecin praticien dûment qualifié, certifie par les présentes que l'employé du service civil nommé ci-dessous a été sous mes soins depuis.....

et que la dernière fois que je l'ai examiné est le
(Donnez la date)

et que je l'ai trouvé physiquement incapable de remplir les devoirs de sa position pour la période de temps et pour les raisons indiquées.

Nom au long de l'employé Sexe Âge
(Homme ou femme)

Adresse de l'employé
(Rue et numéro) (Ville) (Province)

Département Division

Existe-t-il une parenté entre vous et l'employé? Si oui, à quel degré?

Quel est le degré d'incapacité de travail de l'employé?

Le patient est-il au lit? À la maison?

Donnez des renseignements au long sur la nature de l'incapacité

Y a-t-il aucune raison de supposer que la maladie dont il souffre est le résultat d'habitudes irrégulières ou de mauvaise conduite de sa part?

Cause probable de l'incapacité

Date du commencement de l'incapacité

Date probable à laquelle l'employé pourra reprendre le travail régulier

.....
(Signature du médecin)

.....
(Adresse)

AVIS
Loi du service civil, chap. 28 S.R. 1927, art. 4. (2) Les sous-chefs et tous les autres fonctionnaires et employés du service civil doivent donner à la Commission tous les renseignements que la Commission peut requérir dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.
Art. 47. La Commission, avec l'approbation du Gouverneur en son conseil, doit établir des règlements en vertu desquels le sous-chef peut, pour cause de maladie ou pour autre raison valable, accorder un congé d'absence à tout fonctionnaire, commis ou employé, pour toute période ou toutes périodes, avec ou sans émoluments, ou avec émoluments réduits durant pareille période ou pareilles périodes, ou telle partie dedita période ou parties de ces périodes que les règlements peuvent prescrire.
Règlements de la Commission du service civil, article 67. (b) Il ne peut être accordé de congé de maladie que sur production de preuves satisfaisantes d'incapacité de travail. Ces preuves doivent consister, lorsque l'absence n'a pas dépassé trois jours, en une déclaration écrite de l'employé et, lorsqu'elle a dépassé trois jours, en un certificat d'un médecin qualifié à présenter dans les sept jours du commencement de l'absence. Les sous-ministres sont autorisés à réduire, lorsque la bonne administration de leur département leur paraît l'exiger, le nombre des jours d'absence pour lequel un certificat de médecin est requis.

Form C-3. 116

For English see other side.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6338, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

INSTRUCTIONS—To avoid deductions from their pay employees are themselves responsible for seeing that all absences are properly authorized in accordance with the regulations. Incompleteness or inaccuracy in filling out this form, or delay in making application for leave, is likely to cause deduction.

I HEREBY APPLY FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE from November 6 to December 15th inclusive, to be charged to me as indicated below.

X Lionel F. Rowe Teacher December 4th, 1944
Signature of employee Class title Date

No. of Working Days **30** **STATUTORY LEAVE:**
SICK LEAVE—(State nature of illness.) Lobar Pneumonia

PERSONAL CERTIFICATE—(To be signed when Physician's certificate is not required.)
I CERTIFY ON MY HONOUR that I was ill and unable to perform the duties of my position during the entire period of absence for which leave is requested.

Signature of employee

No. of Working Days **SPECIAL LEAVE**—(Including absence on account of an injury sustained in the performance of duty.) My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—

No. of Calendar Days **LEAVE WITHOUT PAY**—My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—

FOR USE OF THE DEPARTMENT

Name of Employee	Summary of all absences from Jan. 1st, 1944, to beginning of present absence.		
Position Reference No.	Class of leave	With pay	Without pay
Place of Work	Sick		
Department	Special		
Date of commencement of continuous employment	Statutory	(During Current Fiscal Year)	

APPROVAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE

I CERTIFY that to the best of my knowledge and belief, and on the basis of such inquiry and investigation as was practicable and necessary in the case, the statements in the above application are true and the application is approved with any modification stated and explained and I recommend that the applicant be allowed leave with pay for the period in question.
"with" or "without"
† If leave is applied for because of an injury the officer in charge will give full details of how the injury occurred, whether the employee was on duty at the time, and whether it was due to carelessness.

Signature of officer in charge

Date

APPROVAL OF THE DEPARTMENT

Approval of Commission when required

This application is approved with any modification shown below:—

For the Department

Date

Form C.S. 262—50M—5-39

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**GOVERNEMENT DU CANADA
DEMANDE DE CONGÉ**

AVERTISSEMENT:—Pour prévenir des déductions de leur salaire, les employés doivent s'assurer que toutes les absences sont régulièrement autorisées en conformité des Règlements. Les demandes incomplètes ou tardives peuvent entraîner des déductions.

PAR LA PRÉSENTE JE DEMANDE UN CONGÉ du au
inclusivement, lequel me sera compté sous l'un des en-têtes indiqués ci-après.

	Signature de l'employé	Désignation de la classe	Date
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ STATUTAIRE:		
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ POUR CAUSE DE MALADIE: —(indiquer la nature de la maladie.)		
	CERTIFICAT PERSONNEL: —A signer lorsqu'un certificat de médecin n'est pas exigé.) JE CERTIFIE SUR MON HONNEUR que j'étais malade et incapable de m'acquitter de mes fonctions durant toute l'absence pour laquelle je demande un congé.		
	 Signature de l'employé		
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ SPECIAL: —(Y compris l'absence causée par un accident survenu pendant l'accomplissement des devoirs.) Je demande ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—		
Nombre de jours civils	CONGÉ SANS SALAIRE: —Je désire ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—		

À L'USAGE DU DÉPARTEMENT

Nom de l'employé	Sommaire de toutes les absences de janvier 1974 au commencement du présent congé		
	Genre de congé	Avec salaire	Sans salaire
N° de référence de l'emploi	De maladie		
Bureau	Spécial		
Ministère	Statutaire		(Pendant l'année financière courante)
Date du commencement de l'emploi continu			

APPROBATION DU CHEF DE SERVICE

Je certifie qu'au mieux de mon jugement, et m'appuyant sur l'enquête que j'ai cru nécessaire et possible dans ce cas, les déclarations contenues dans la demande ci-dessus sont vraies. La demande est approuvée avec les modifications mentionnées et expliquées ci-après, et je recommande que le congé soit accordé à l'employé.....salaire pour la période en question.
"avec" ou "sans"

† Si le congé est demandé à la suite d'un accident, le chef de service expliquera en détail comment l'accident est arrivé, et dira si l'employé était de service à ce moment-là et si sa négligence en a été la cause.

.....
Signature du chef de service Date

APPROBATION DU MINISTÈRE

Approbation de la Commission
s'il y a lieu

Cette demande est approuvée avec les modifications énoncées ci-après:—

.....
Pour la ministre

.....
Date

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

INSTRUCTIONS—To avoid deductions from their pay employees are themselves responsible for seeing that all absences are properly authorized in accordance with the regulations. Incompleteness or inaccuracy in filling out this form, or delay in making application for leave, is likely to cause deduction.

I HEREBY APPLY FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE from November 6 to December 15th inclusive, to be charged to me as indicated below.

X Leah F. Rowe Teacher December 4th, 1944
Signature of employee Class title Date

No. of Working Days	STATUTORY LEAVE:
No. of Working Days <u>30</u>	SICK LEAVE: —(State nature of illness.) <u>Lobar Pneumonia</u>
	PERSONAL CERTIFICATE: —(To be signed when Physician's certificate is not required.) I CERTIFY ON MY HONOUR that I was ill and unable to perform the duties of my position during the entire period of absence for which leave is requested.
No. of Working Days	SPECIAL LEAVE: —(Including absence on account of an injury sustained in the performance of duty.) My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—
No. of Calendar Days	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY: —My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—



FOR USE OF THE DEPARTMENT

Name of Employee	Summary of all absences from Jan. 1st, 1944, to beginning of present absence.		
Position Reference No.	Class of leave	With pay	Without pay
Place of Work	Sick		
	Special		
Date of commencement of continuous employment	Statutory	(During Current Fiscal Year)	

APPROVAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE

I CERTIFY that to the best of my knowledge and belief, and on the basis of such inquiry and investigation as was practicable and necessary in the case, the statements in the above application are true and the application is approved with any modification stated and explained and I recommend that the applicant be allowed leave. pay for the period in question.
"with" or "without"
† If leave is applied for because of an injury the officer in charge will give full details of how the injury occurred, whether the employee was on duty at the time, and whether it was due to carelessness.

Thos. J. Murray
Signature of officer in charge

Dec 4/44
Date

APPROVAL OF THE DEPARTMENT

This application is approved with any modification shown below:—

Approval of Commission when required

For the Department

Date

Form C.S. 363-5051-9-30

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**GOVERNEMENT DU CANADA
DEMANDE DE CONGÉ**

AVERTISSEMENT. Pour prévenir des déductions de leur salaire, les employés doivent assurer que toutes les absences sont régulièrement autorisées en conformité des Règlements. Les demandes incomplètes ou tardives peuvent entraîner des réductions.

PAR LA PRÉSENTE JE DEMANDE UN CONGÉ du au
inclusivement, lequel me sera compté sous l'un des en-têtes indiqués ci-après.

	Signature de l'employé	Désignation de la classe	Date
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ STATUTAIRE:		
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ POUR CAUSE DE MALADIE:— (indiquer la nature de la maladie.)		
	CERTIFICAT PERSONNEL:— A signer lorsqu'un certificat de médecin n'est pas exigé.) JE CERTIFIE SUR MON HONNEUR que j'étais malade et incapable de m'acquitter de mes fonctions durant toute l'absence pour laquelle je demande un congé.		
	 Signature de l'employé		
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ SPECIAL:— (Y compris l'absence causée par un accident survenu pendant l'accomplissement des devoirs.) Je demande ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—		
Nombre de jours civils	CONGÉ SANS SALAIRE:— Je désire ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—		

À L'USAGE DU DÉPARTEMENT

Nom de l'employé	Sommaire de toutes les absences de janvier 1924 au commencement du présent congé		
N° de référence de l'emploi	Genre de congé	Avec salaire	Sans salaire
Bureau	De maladie		
Ministère	Spécial		
Date du commencement de l'emploi continu	Statutaire		(Pendant l'année financière courante)

APPROBATION DU CHEF DE SERVICE

Je certifie qu'en mieux de mon jugement, et m'appuyant sur l'enquête que j'ai cru nécessaire et possible dans ce cas, les déclarations contenues dans la demande ci-dessus sont vraies. La demande est approuvée avec les modifications mentionnées et expliquées ci-après, et je recommande que le congé soit accordé à l'employé.....

.....
Signature du chef de service

.....
Date

APPROBATION DU MINISTÈRE

Cette demande est approuvée avec les modifications énoncées ci-après:—

Approbation de la Commission
s'il y a lieu

Pour le ministre

Date

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

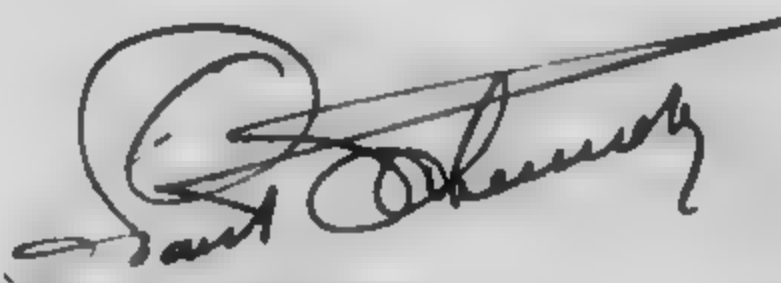
DEC 12 1944

Calgary, December 9th, 1944.
DEC 12 1944

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Reference my letter, even file number, of the 14th ultimo, and your No. 120-1-1 of the 20th idem, I beg to enclose herewith Application for Leave of Absence, Form #C.S. 263, in duplicate, and Physician's Certificate, Form #C.S. 110, submitted on behalf of Rev. Lionel F. Rowe, Teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School.

As requested by you, I shall advise you at a later date as to the exact length of time Miss A.W. Tims teaches at the School.


C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

/B

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 11 1944.

Dr. T. F. Murray, Indian Agent
Sarssee Reserve, Calgary.

Dear Sir:

I am sorry that in the pressure of much going and coming I have omitted to advise you of the arrangements made with Miss Winnifred Tims to carry on the teaching at your day school during the illness of Rev. L. F. Rowe. When we were told that Mr. Rowe was in hospital, it was also suggested that he was worrying a good deal about the children, and was most anxious that school should be carried on until the Christmas holidays. We immediately telegraphed Miss Tims, who had kindly assisted us in the interval which occurred before Mr. Rowe arrived. We felt that she knew the school intimately and could carry on for a week or two more readily than a complete stranger. We did not think at the moment that it was necessary to advise the Department as we regarded Mr. Rowe as on sick leave and Miss Tims merely going as a substitute.

In the matter of remuneration, we hope that Mr. Rowe will continue to receive his cheque from the Department, and ~~we~~ our Commission will be responsible for paying Miss Tims for the time she is able to render this assistance.

Trusting that this will be satisfactory and regretting the delay in advising you,

Yours sincerely,

HAA/MDA

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

December 11 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. R.A. Hoey.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Re: ~~Our~~ Sarcee Day School.

I beg to refer to my conversation at the time of my recent visit to Ottawa, and now beg to enclose copy of my letter to the Indian agent, Dr. Murray. I may explain that Mr. Rowe has had a serious attack of pneumonia, and is still confined to the hospital in Calgary. He is a most conscientious man, and we believed it would hasten his progress if his mind could be relieved in regard to the continuance of the school. Miss Tins is able to use her own car and go out to the school daily, as she has to look after her aged parents. She taught in the old residential school and is well known to the Indians and her services are always appreciated.

I gather that a new nurse has been appointed to the hospital and that the building is likely to be put to fuller use for medical purposes as a result. I trust that consideration may be given at the right moment to our suggestion that the day school should be established at a more central point on the reserve, so that it may secure a larger attendance of pupils than appears to have been possible up to date.

Thanking you, and with kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA/AMA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 18, 1944.

Dear Deeter Alderwood:

I have your letter of the 11th instant, regarding the Sarssee Indian Day School.

For your information I may say that Inspector Schmidt wrote us on November 14, advising us of Mr. Rowe's illness and recommending the employment of Miss Tins as substitute teacher. We approved this arrangement in a letter dated November 20 and consequently, as far as we know, the school is operating.

At the present time we are developing a plan for post-war reconstruction of buildings required in connection with Indian work throughout Canada. It is our intention to include in this list the necessity for a new school at a more central point on the Sarssee Reserve.

Yours sincerely,

[Signature]
Acting Director.

Reverend H. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
58-45 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Also been
noted by
Mr. Doud
PP*

Dec 18/44

180-1-1

Ottawa, January 26, 1945.

Dr. Thos. F. Murray, Indian Agent, Calgary, Alberta

I desire to refer to your letter of November 12, 1944, addressed to Inspector Schmidt, which he forwarded to this office, regarding the illness of the Reverend L. F. Rowe, teacher of the Sarsse Indian Day School. We subsequently received a medical certificate to the effect that Mr. Rowe would be absent from December 5 to December 15. We have not yet been advised if Mr. Rowe returned to duty and, if so, on what date.

It is our usual custom to allow one month's leave of absence with pay in the case of serious illness of a teacher. The period covered by your medical certificate would be slightly more than this, but we sent Mr. Rowe his cheque for December. We are withholding the January payment until we have definite information from you.

In the event that Mr. Rowe has returned to duty, you should let me know the exact length of time during which Miss Tins taught the school, in order that we may pay her.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-1-1
FEB 2 1945

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

January 30th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

With reference your letter No. 120-1-1 of the 26th inst., regarding Reverend L.F. Rowe, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School. I beg to state that he is still unable to resume his teaching duties. Miss W.A. Tims has been teaching our school from November 14th to the present date, inclusive and has been paid by the Anglican Missionary Society of Winnipeg up to January 15th. Reverend L.F. Rowe advises me that he may resume his teaching duties within the next week.

Thos. T. Murray
Indian Agent.

*Memo
Cancel #70
Reverend L.F. Rowe
And for-ward
Pete would
arrange further*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa, February 3, 1945.

EX'D.
A

REPRESENTATIVE

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Sarses Indian Day School. No. 701.

The January salary for the teacher of this school was held until we had made some inquiries. It is now in order to release this cheque and forward same to the teacher.

The February cheque should not be sent until you hear further from this Branch.

[Signature]
for Deputy Minister.

PP
Nov 14 - 30
Jan -
Jan -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Sarcee Day School,
Sarcee Reserve,
P.O.Box 129,
Calgary.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Training and Welfare,
Indian Affairs Branch of
Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

APR 16 1945

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Early in the New Year when the School Returns were sent to the Agent here, we also sent a very much needed Requisition for supplies needed during current term.

So far nothing has arrived and I am at considerable expense personally buying supplies we are short of.

Would you kindly look into this matter and find out if the Requisition has arrived at the Department and if so why no action has been taken.

I realize we should only make the Requisition once yearly in May. However I came here to Sarcee and only time teaches one how much to order. Last year I ordered sufficient for each Pupil to have about three writing books, while I find they can use up six. Other things on the Requisition are in accord with the requirements made by the Alberta School Inspector, to bring our standard up to the Provincial System.

Thanking you in anticipation of some action,

Yours faithfully,

(Rev) *Leonard A. Rowe*
Teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

Calgary, Alberta, March 29th, 1945
 (Place) (Date)

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since November 15th, 1944 and was last examined by me on February 28th, 1945 (Give date) and that I found him physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of his position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Rev. Lionel F. Rowe Sex Male Age 44
 (Male or female)

Address of employee Service Agency, Calgary, Alberta.
 (Street and Number) (City) (Province)

Department Mines & Resources Branch Indian Affairs

Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship

To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? total

Is patient confined to bed? Confined to bed until To the house? Until Feb. 15/45
 January 31st, 1945

Give full particulars of nature of disability Bronchial Pneumonia and
 Pleurisy with effusion

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No.

Probable cause of disability Infection

Date of beginning of disability November 4th, 1944

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties March 1st, 1945

APR 13 1945

216-6th Ave. W., CALGARY, ALB.
 (Address)

NOTES

Civil Service Act, Chap. 22, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4 (3) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.

Reg. 41: The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.

C.S. Regulations, Sec. 57 (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 110-2014-8-40

Pour le français voir verso.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CERTIFICAT MÉDICAL D'INCAPACITÉ PHYSIQUE

.....19.....
(Lieu) (Date)

Je soussigné, médecin praticien dûment qualifié, certifie par les présentes que l'employé du service civil nommé ci-dessous a été sous mes soins depuis
et que la dernière fois que je l'ai examiné est le.....
(Donnez la date)

et que je l'ai trouvé physiquement incapable de remplir les devoirs de sa position pour la période de temps et pour les raisons indiquées.

Nom au long de l'employé Sexe Age
(Homme ou femme)

Adresse de l'employé
(Rue et numéro) (Ville) (Province)

Département..... Division

Existe-t-il une parenté entre vous et l'employé? Si oui, à quel degré?

Quel est le degré d'incapacité de travail de l'employé?

Le patient est-il au lit? À la maison?

Donnez des renseignements au long sur la nature de l'incapacité

.....

.....

.....

Y a-t-il aucune raison de supposer que la maladie dont il souffre est le résultat d'habitudes irrégulières ou de mauvaise conduite de sa part?

.....

Cause probable de l'incapacité.....

Date du commencement de l'incapacité

Date probable à laquelle l'employé pourra reprendre le travail régulier

.....
(Signature du médecin)

.....
(Adresse)

NOTE

Loi du service civil, chap. 96 R.S.C. 1987, art. 4. (3) Les sous-chefs et tous les autres fonctionnaires et employés du service civil doivent donner à la Commission tous les renseignements que la Commission peut requérir dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.

Art. 47. La Commission, avec l'approbation du Gouverneur en son conseil, doit établir des règlements en vertu desquels le sous-chef peut, pour cause de maladie ou pour autre raison valable, accorder un congé d'absence à tout fonctionnaire, commis ou employé, pour toute période ou toutes périodes, avec ou sans émoluments, ou avec émoluments réduits durant pareille période ou pareilles périodes, ou telle partie d'icelles périodes que les règlements peuvent prescrire.

Règlements de la Commission du service civil, article 67. (b) Il ne peut être accordé de congé de maladie que sur production de preuves satisfaisantes d'incapacité de travail. Ces preuves doivent consister, lorsque l'absence n'a pas dépassé trois jours, en une déclaration écrite de l'employé et, lorsqu'elle a dépassé trois jours, en un certificat d'un médecin qualifié à présenter dans les sept jours du commencement de l'absence. Les sous-ministres sont autorisés à réduire, lorsque la bonne administration de leur département leur paraît l'exiger, le nombre des jours d'absence pour lequel un certificat de médecin est requis.

Form C.B. 116

For English see other side.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

Calgary, Alberta, March 27th 1945
(Place) (Date)

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since November 15th, 1944 and was last examined by me on February 28th, 1945
(Give date)

and that I found him physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of his position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Rev. Lionel F. Rowe Sex Male Age 44
(Male or female)

Address of employee 3000 Agency, Calgary, Alberta
(Street and Number) (City) (Province)

Department Mines & Resources Branch Indian Affairs

Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship

To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? total

Is patient confined to bed? Confined to bed until January 31st, 1945 To the house? Until Feb. 15/45

Give full particulars of nature of disability Bronchial Pneumonia and Pleurisy with effusion

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No

Probable cause of disability Infection

Date of beginning of disability November 4th, 1944

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties March 1st, 1945

APR 13 1945

W. A. Brown
(Signature of Medical Practitioner)

216-6th Ave. E., CALGARY, ALTA.
(Address)

NOTES: Civil Service Act, Chap. 22, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4. (3) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.
Sec. 47. The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.
C.S. Regulations, Sec. 47. (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 115-20M-2-45

Four to française voir verso

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CERTIFICAT MEDICAL D'INCAPACITE PHYSIQUE

.....19.....
(Lieu) (Date)

Je soussigné, médecin praticien dûment qualifié, certifie par les présentes que l'employé du service civil nommé ci-dessous a été sous mes soins depuis
et que la dernière fois que je l'ai examiné est le (Donnez la date)
et que je l'ai trouvé physiquement incapable de remplir les devoirs de sa position pour la période de temps et pour les raisons indiquées.

Nom au long de l'employé Sexe Age
(Homme ou femme)

Adresse de l'employé
(Rue et numéro) (Ville) (Province)

Département Division

Existe-t-il une parenté entre vous et l'employé? Si oui, à quel degré?

Quel est le degré d'incapacité de travail de l'employé?

Le patient est-il au lit? À la maison?

Donnez des renseignements au long sur la nature de l'incapacité

Y a-t-il aucune raison de supposer que la maladie dont il souffre est le résultat d'habitudes irrégulières ou de mauvaise conduite de sa part?

Cause probable de l'incapacité

Date du commencement de l'incapacité

Date probable à laquelle l'employé pourra reprendre le travail régulier

.....
(Signature du médecin)

.....
(Adresse)

AVIS Loi du service civil, chap. 22 S.R. 1927, art. 4. (3) Les sous-chefs et tous les autres fonctionnaires et employés du service civil doivent donner à la Commission tous les renseignements que la Commission peut requérir dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.
Art. 67. La Commission, avec l'approbation du Gouverneur en son conseil, doit établir des règlements en vertu desquels le sous-chef peut, pour cause de maladie ou pour autre raison valable, accorder un congé d'absence à tout fonctionnaire, commis ou employé, pour toute période ou toutes périodes, avec ou sans émoluments, ou avec émoluments réduits durant pareille période ou pareilles périodes, ou telle partie d'icelles périodes que les règlements peuvent prescrire.
Règlements de la Commission du service civil, article 67. (b) Il ne peut être accordé de congé de maladie que sur production de preuves satisfaisantes d'incapacité de travail. Ces preuves doivent consister, lorsque l'absence n'a pas dépassé trois jours, en une déclaration écrite de l'employé et, lorsqu'elle a dépassé trois jours, en un certificat d'un médecin qualifié à présenter dans les sept jours du commencement de l'absence. Les sous-ministres sont autorisés à réduire, lorsque la bonne administration de leur département leur paraît l'exiger, le nombre des jours d'absence pour lequel un certificat de médecin est requis.

Form C.S. 116

For English see other side.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

Calgary, Alberta, March 29th 1945
(Place) (Date)

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since November 15th, 1944 and was last examined by me on February 28th, 1945.
(Give date)

and that I found him physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of his position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Ray, Lionel F. Rowe Sex Male Age 44
(Male or female)

Address of employee Sarcee Agency, Calgary, Alberta
(Street and Number) (City) (Province)

Department Mines & Resources Branch Indian Affairs

Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship --

To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? total

Is patient confined to bed? Confined to bed until To the house? Until Feb. 15/45
January 31st, 1945

Give full particulars of nature of disability Bronchial Pneumonia and Pleurisy with effusion.

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No.

Probable cause of disability Infection

Date of beginning of disability November 4th, 1944.

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties March 1st, 1945.

APR 13 1945

216-6th Ave. W., CALGARY, Alta.
(Address)

NOTES

Civil Service Act, Chap. 22, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4. (3) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.

Sec. 45. The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.

C.S. Regulations, Sec. 47. (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 116-60M-6-42

Pour le français voir verso.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CERTIFICAT MÉDICAL D'INCAPACITÉ PHYSIQUE

..... 19

(Lieu)

(Date)

Je soussigné, médecin praticien dûment qualifié, certifie par les présentes que l'employé du service civil nommé ci-dessous a été sous mes soins depuis
et que la dernière fois que je l'ai examiné est le
(Donnez la date)
et que je l'ai trouvé physiquement incapable de remplir les devoirs de sa position pour la période de temps et pour les raisons indiquées.

Nom au long de l'employé Sexe Âge
(Homme ou femme)

Adresse de l'employé
(Rue et numéro) (Ville) (Province)

Département Division

Existe-t-il une parenté entre vous et l'employé? Si oui, à quel degré?

Quel est le degré d'incapacité de travail de l'employé?

Le patient est-il au lit? À la maison?

Donnez des renseignements au long sur la nature de l'incapacité

Y a-t-il aucune raison de supposer que la maladie dont il souffre est le résultat d'habitudes irrégulières ou de mauvaise conduite de sa part?

Cause probable de l'incapacité

Date du commencement de l'incapacité

Date probable à laquelle l'employé pourra reprendre le travail régulier

.....
(Signature du médecin)

.....
(Adresse)

AVIS

Loi du service civil, chap. 22 R.S. 1927, art. 4. (2) Les sous-chefs et tous les autres fonctionnaires et employés du service civil doivent donner à la Commission tous les renseignements que la Commission peut requérir dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.
Art. 47. La Commission, avec l'approbation du Gouverneur en son conseil, doit établir des règlements en vertu desquels le sous-chef peut, pour cause de maladie ou pour autre raison valable, accorder un congé d'absence à tout fonctionnaire, commis ou employé, pour toute période ou toutes périodes, avec ou sans émoluments, ou avec émoluments réduits durant pareille période ou pareilles périodes, ou telle partie desdites périodes que les règlements peuvent prescrire.

Règlements de la Commission du service civil, article 67. (b) Il ne peut être accordé de congé de maladie que sur production de preuves satisfaisantes d'incapacité de travail. Ces preuves doivent consister, lorsque l'absence n'a pas dépassé trois jours, en une déclaration écrite de l'employé et, lorsqu'elle a dépassé trois jours, en un certificat d'un médecin qualifié à présenter dans les sept jours du commencement de l'absence. Les sous-ministres sont autorisés à réduire, lorsque la bonne administration de leur département leur paraît l'exiger, le nombre des jours d'absence pour lequel un certificat de médecin est requis.

Form C.M. 116

For English see other side.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

INSTRUCTIONS—To avoid deductions from their pay employees are themselves responsible for seeing that all absences are properly authorized in accordance with the regulations. Incompleteness or inaccuracy in filling out this form, or delay in making application for leave, is likely to cause deduction.

I HEREBY APPLY FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE from Dec. 15/44 to March 1/45 inclusive, to be charged to me as indicated below.

Donald F. Ross School Teacher March 28th, 1945.
Signature of employee Class title Date

No. of Working Days	STATUTORY LEAVE:
No. of Working Days 46	SICK LEAVE: —(State nature of illness.) <u>Pneumonia and Pleurisy</u>
	PERSONAL CERTIFICATE: —(To be signed when Physician's certificate is not required.) I CERTIFY ON MY HONOUR that I was ill and unable to perform the duties of my position during the entire period of absence for which leave is requested. Signature of employee
No. of Working Days	SPECIAL LEAVE: —(Including absence on account of an injury sustained in the performance of duty.) My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—
No. of Calendar Days	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY: —My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—

FOR USE OF THE DEPARTMENT

Name of Employee	Summary of all absences from Jan. 1st, 1934, to beginning of present absence		
Position Reference No.	Class of leave	With pay	Without pay
Place of Work	Sick		
Department	Special		
Date of commencement of continuous employment	Statutory		(During Current Fiscal Year)

APPROVAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE

I CERTIFY that to the best of my knowledge and belief, and on the basis of such inquiry and investigation as was practicable and necessary in the case, the statements in the above application are true and the application is approved with any modification stated and explained and I recommend that the applicant be allowed leave "with" or "without" pay for the period in question.

† If leave is applied for because of an injury the officer in charge will give full details of how the injury occurred, whether the employee was on duty at the time, and whether it was due to carelessness.

Thos. F. Murray March 28th, 1945.
Signature of officer in charge Date

APPROVAL OF THE DEPARTMENT

This application is approved with any modification shown below:—

Approval of Commission when required

For the Department

Date

Form C.S. 243-200M-3-43

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**GOVERNEMENT DU CANADA
DEMANDE DE CONGÉ**

AVERTISSEMENT:—Pour prévenir des déductions de leur salaire, les employés doivent s'assurer que toutes les absences sont régulièrement autorisées en conformité des Règlements. Les demandes incomplètes ou tardives peuvent entraîner des déductions.

PAR LA PRÉSENTE JE DEMANDE UN CONGÉ du au
inclusivement, lequel me sera compté sous l'un des en-têtes indiqués ci-après.

Signature de l'employé		Désignation de la classe	Date
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ STATUTAIRE:		
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ POUR CAUSE DE MALADIE: —(indiquer la nature de la maladie.)		
	CERTIFICAT PERSONNEL: —(A signer lorsqu'un certificat de médecin n'est pas exigé.) JE CERTIFIE SUR MON HONNEUR que j'étais malade et incapable de m'acquitter de mes fonctions durant toute l'absence pour laquelle je demande un congé.		
	Signature de l'employé		
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ SPÉCIAL: —(Y compris l'absence causée par un accident survenu pendant l'accomplissement des devoirs.) Je demande ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—		
Nombre de jours	CONGÉ SANS SALAIRE: —Je désire ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—		

À L'USAGE DU DÉPARTEMENT

Nom de l'employé	Sommaire de toutes les absences de janvier 1924 au commencement du présent congé		
N° de référence de l'emploi	Genre de congé	Avec salaire	Sans salaire
Bureau	De maladie		
Ministère	Spécial		
Date du commencement de l'emploi continu	Statutaire	(Pendant l'année)	

APPROBATION DU CHEF DE SERVICE

Je certifie qu'au mieux de mon jugement, et m'appuyant sur l'enquête que j'ai cru nécessaire et possible dans ce cas, les déclarations contenues dans la demande ci-dessus sont vraies. La demande est approuvée avec les modifications mentionnées et expliquées ci-après, et je recommande que le congé soit accordé à l'employé. — Salaire pour la période en question. †

† Si le congé est demandé à la suite d'un accident, le chef de service expliquera en détail comment l'accident est arrivé, et dira si l'employé était de service à ce moment-là et si la négligence en a été la cause.

Signature du chef de service Date

APPROBATION DU MINISTÈRE

Cette demande est approuvée avec les modifications énoncées ci-après:—	Approbation de la Commission s'il y a lieu
Pour le ministre	Date

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, Film 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

INSTRUCTIONS—To avoid deductions from their pay employees are themselves responsible for seeing that all absences are properly authorized in accordance with the regulations. Incompleteness or inaccuracy in filling out this form, or delay in making application for leave, is likely to cause deduction.

I HEREBY APPLY FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE from Dec. 15/44 to March 1/45 inclusive, to be charged to me as indicated below.

Richard R. Dault School Teacher
Signature of employee Class title

March 28th, 1945.
Date

No. of Working Days	STATUTORY LEAVE:
No. of Working Days 46	SICK LEAVE: —(State nature of illness.) <u>Pneumonia and Pleurisy</u>
	PERSONAL CERTIFICATE: —(To be signed when Physician's certificate is not required.) I CERTIFY ON MY HONOUR that I was ill and unable to perform the duties of my position during the entire period of absence for which leave is requested.
No. of Working Days	SPECIAL LEAVE: —(Including absence on account of an injury sustained in the performance of duty.) My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:—
No. of Calendar Days	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY: —My reasons for desiring this leave are as follows:— <u>9</u>

FOR USE OF THE DEPARTMENT

Name of Employee	Summary of all absences from Jan. 1st, 1924, to beginning of present absence		
Position Reference No.	Class of leave	With pay	Without pay
Place of Work	Sick		
Department	Special		
Date of commencement of continuous employment	Statutory		(During Current Fiscal Year)

APPROVAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE

I CERTIFY that to the best of my knowledge and belief, and on the basis of such inquiry and investigation as was practicable and necessary in the case, the statements in the above application are true and the application is approved with any modification stated and explained and I recommend that the applicant be allowed leave "with" or "without" pay for the period in question.

† If leave is applied for because of an injury the officer in charge will give full details of how the injury occurred, whether the employee was on duty at the time, and whether it was due to carelessness.

Ho. J. Murray
Signature of officer in charge

March 28th, 1945.
Date

APPROVAL OF THE DEPARTMENT

This application is approved with any modification shown below:—

Approval of Commission when required

For the Department

Date

Form C.S. 263-301M-5-45

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

**GOVERNEMENT DU CANADA
DEMANDE DE CONGÉ**

AVERTISSEMENT:—Pour prévenir des déductions de leur salaire, les employés doivent s'assurer que toutes les absences sont régulièrement autorisées en conformité des Règlements. Les demandes incomplètes ou tardives peuvent entraîner des déductions.

PAR LA PRÉSENTE JE DEMANDE UN CONGÉ du au
inclusivement, lequel me sera compté sous l'un des en-têtes indiqués ci-après.

Signature de l'employé		Désignation de la classe		Date
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ STATUTAIRE:			
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ POUR CAUSE DE MALADIE: —(indiquer la nature de la maladie.)			
	CERTIFICAT PERSONNEL: —(A signer lorsqu'un certificat de médecin n'est pas exigé.) JE CERTIFIE SUR MON HONNEUR que j'étais malade et incapable de m'acquitter de mes fonctions durant toute l'absence pour laquelle je demande un congé.			
Nombre de jours ouvrables	CONGÉ SPÉCIAL: —(Y compris l'absence causée par un accident survenu pendant l'accomplissement des devoirs.) Je demande ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—			
Nombre de jours civils	CONGÉ SANS SALAIRE: —Je désire ce congé pour les raisons suivantes:—			

À L'USAGE DU DÉPARTEMENT

Nom de l'employé	Sommaire de toutes les absences de janvier 1924 au commencement du présent congé		
N° de référence de l'emploi	Genre de congé	Avec salaire	Sans salaire
Bureau	De maladie		
Ministère	Spécial		
Date du commencement de l'emploi continu	Statutaire	(financière courante)	

APPROBATION DU CHEF DE SERVICE

Je certifie qu'au mieux de mon jugement, et m'appuyant sur l'enquête que j'ai cru nécessaire et possible dans ce cas, les déclarations contenues dans la demande ci-dessus sont vraies. La demande est approuvée avec les modifications mentionnées et expliquées ci-après, et je recommande que le congé soit accordé à l'employé.

Si le congé est demandé à la suite d'un accident, le chef de service expliquera en détail comment l'accident est arrivé, et dira si l'employé était de service à ce moment-là et si la négligence en a été la cause.

Signature du chef de service

Date

APPROBATION DU MINISTÈRE

Cette demande est approuvée avec les modifications énoncées ci-après:—

Approbation de la Commission
s'il y a lieu

Pour le ministère

Date

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Sarcee Agency, Calgary.

March 28th, 1945.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt, Inspector Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta.

With reference your letter No. 408-11 of November 24th, 1944, regarding the illness of our school-teacher Reverend Lionel F. Rowe and the employment of Miss W.A. Tims as substitute, I beg to state that Mr. Rowe was not well enough to resume his teaching duties on December 15th, 1944. Reverend Mr. Rowe finally resumed his teaching duties on March 1st, 1945. Miss W.A. Tims was the substitute teacher from November 14th, 1944 to February 28th, 1945.

I beg to enclose herewith, in quadruplicate, Mr. Rowe's application for leave of absence for the period December 15th, 1944 to March 1st, 1945. I have personally forwarded the Physician's certificate of inability to perform duties in Mr. Rowe's case directly to his Physician Dr. H.A. Gibson, 216- 6th Ave. W., Calgary, Alta. I have requested Dr. Gibson to let me have these certificates at his earliest convenience. Immediately upon receipt of these Medical certificates I will forward them to your office.

H. F. Murray
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

COPY: for your information, please. Form C.S. 253, in duplicate, and Form C.S. 116, in triplicate, are attached hereto.

(Ref. your File No. 120-1-1 of Nov. 20th, 1944, and my No. 408-11A of Dec. 9th, 1944).

Calgary,
April 13,
1945.

C. Pant. Schmidt
C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, May 24, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Sarsua Indian Day School. No. 701.

In my memorandum of February 3 I requested that the February cheque for the teacher should be withheld. I am now advised that Mr. Rowe resumed teaching duties on March 1, 1945, and consequently salary should be paid to him from that date.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701

Sarcee #1 120-1-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

*1. Review
2. Settlement*

ADD ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
MR. H. A. ANDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 612

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.



October 3, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan
Re Sarcee Day School

May I again trouble you in regard to the salary of
Rev. L.F. Rowe about which you wrote to us last on May 10th. (Re/120-1-1)
We had thought that this matter was completely settled at that
time but have recently discovered that one monthly cheque does
not appear to have been received. We took the matter up with
the Comptroller of the Treasury and have a reply dated September
25th admitting that no salary was paid for the month of February
1945 and claiming that this was not issued by reason of request
from the Department.

Our records are clear that we are still short of one
payment of \$113.42 and I shall be grateful if you will verify
this and instruct the Treasury to make the payment. You will
recall that Mr. Rowe suffered a serious illness and was unable
to conduct the school from November 6th 1944 until March 1st
1945. However, after the lapse of one week our Commission
secured the services of Miss W. Tims and the school was efficiently
maintained until Mr. Rowe was well again. As he was incurring
very heavy hospital expenses it was our thought that he required
his complete income throughout the period and there was no
suggestion on our part that he should turn over the grant from
the Department to his substitute. Miss Tims was paid directly
by the Commission so that Mr. Rowe might be free from anxiety
during his serious illness. It would appear, therefore, that at
the present moment the Commission is short by the amount mentioned
above.

Commending this matter to your kind attention, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Anderwood

Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa, October 11, 1945.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, the Treasury Branch is being requested to issue cheque to Rev. L. F. Rowe for the month of February.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, N.S.C.C.,
28-45 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave. E.,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

180-1-1

Ottawa, October 11, 1945.

Memorandum

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarsua Indian Day School. No. 701



In my memorandum of May 24 I requested you to resume payments of salary to Mr. L. F. Rowe, teacher of the above-mentioned school, from March 1, 1945. Recent information indicates that Mr. Rowe resumed duties on February 1, 1945, and consequently salary is due him for the month of February, last. I would appreciate it if you would issue and send a cheque to him.


For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1
The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

36-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

December 19, 1945.

R.A. Hoav, Esq.,
Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoav:-

Re Sarcee Day School

4
1850 X
Further to my conversation with you in November I now
beg to advise that we have completed arrangements to change the
status of the Rev. L.F. Rowe who has hitherto acted as teacher
and missionary on the above Reserve. Mr. Rowe will now act in a
missionary capacity both among the Indians and in two adjoining
white congregations. It is proposed that a Day School teacher
shall be appointed and I now beg to recommend to you Miss
Winifred Tims of Calgary. You will doubtless recall that Miss
Tims taught this school when her father was in charge of the
mission and she has assisted us on several occasions when there
has been need. She has the reputation of being an excellent
teacher and her heart is in the work among the Sarcees. I feel
sure that ^{been} this change will be for the benefit of the pupils and
we have encouraged to learn that already this year the level of
attendance has been very much higher, probably by reason of
family allowances being paid.

We are fixing up a small church building to serve as a
teacherage and if this appointment is confirmed by the Indian
Affairs Branch Miss Tims will take up residence and commence her
duties from the beginning of 1946. Mr. Rowe has advised us that
there is something seriously wrong with the heating plant in the
school building and I am writing to Mr. Phelan to urge that some-
thing should be done to correct this before a new teacher takes
over the work. If Miss Tims should be the person it would be most
difficult for her to carry on the work under the conditions
reported to us.

Awaiting your kind reply, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H.A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:W

DEC 20 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 120-1-1

Ottawa, 28th December, 1945.

Mr. Thos. F. Murray, M.D., Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

We are advised by the Secretary of the M.S.C.C. that Reverend L.F. Rowe is giving up duties as teacher of the Sarcee School at the end of the present month.

We have approved the appointment of Miss Winnifred Tims as teacher of this school, effective January 1, 1946. I enclose the necessary forms which you should have her completed and return to this office.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 120-1-1

Ottawa, 28th December, 1945.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, it is noted that Reverend L.F. Rowe is giving up duties as teacher of the Sarssee School.

We approve the appointment of Miss Winnifred Tims as teacher of this school, effective January 1, 1946, at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus.

Yours sincerely,


for Deputy Minister.


Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Residential
School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(BG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 120-1-1

Ottawa, 28th December, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School, No. 701

Please note that Reverend L.F. Rowe is giving up duties as teacher of the above school, effective January 1, 1946, and no further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

To succeed him we have appointed Miss Winifred Tims at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month plus bonus, effective January 1, 1946. Enclosed is copy of letter of appointment and the other necessary forms will be forwarded as soon as they are received.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs BranchTHE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.Date January 22, 1946

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS

REQUIRED

Name Bow Rev. L.F.
(surname) (Christian names in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also)

Employed at Sarcee Indian Day School, Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 1721
Calgary, Alta.Date taken on strength this Department December 1, 1945Date to be struck off strength this Department January 1, 1946

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of December, 1945Amount \$9.00

Total contributions (if available) \$

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for..... \$ Nil
(to adjust overpayment)
2. Receiver General for..... \$ Nil
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)
3. \$
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable.

TOTAL \$ NilSIGNATURE [Signature]TITLE Chief Treasury Officer.

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest \$.....

Date of payment

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 1, 1946.

REGISTERED

END.

T. F. Murray, Esq., M.B.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Rev. L. F. Rowe, formerly teacher,
Sarsco Indian Day School.

We are enclosing herewith cheque No. 55148, drawn
in favour of the above-named, for \$100.00, being refund of
Retirement Fund account.

L. W. McCutcheon
L. W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

gtb 12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 120-1-1

Ottawa, 6th February, 1946.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, Miss Tims will be liable to Income Tax, however, she will be in receipt of the Cost of Living Bonus.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 120-1-1

Ottawa, 6th February, 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
No. 701



In the second paragraph of my memorandum of December 28th, 1945, I advised you of the appointment of Miss Winifred Tims as teacher of the above mentioned school.

I enclose T.D. I form and Cost of Living Bonus form. You will note that Miss Tims is unmarried with no dependents.


for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 120-1-1

DET.
G

Ottawa, 6th February, 1946.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
No. 701



In the second paragraph of my memorandum of December 28th, 1945, I advised you of the appointment of Miss Winifred Tims as teacher of the above mentioned school.

I enclose T.D. I form and Cost of Living Bonus form. You will note that Miss Tims is unmarried with no dependents.


for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

DATE

Pay to **J.E. Ashdown Hardware Co. Ltd.,**

Address **CALGARY,**

Alta.

DATE
1946

SERVICE

AMOUNT

Jan. 22

For the amount of their attached account as

enumerated:-

Their account Nov. 9/45

\$14.28.

Supplies for Sarsco Day School.

701-76-02-289
FOR FILE
30/1/46
Voucher in duplicate detached
for accountant to keep.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 120-1-4 dated August 21/45

FORM No. I.A. 308

Req. 1876

VOUCHER No. 252

DATE January 22nd, 1946.

John F. Murray
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-1

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 24412

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN

May 17, 1946.

Handwritten: Mr. R.A. Hoey, Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. R.A. Hoey, Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Sir:

AS I have recently returned from a visit to several of our schools I think it well to give you a few notes of what I found.

In Calgary I had the pleasure of conference with Acting Inspector Goodham. I had previously met him at Gleichen and am very happy about his appointment. He appeared to co-operate splendidly with Principal House and I believe their united efforts were largely responsible for the successful work done on that Reserve.

The Larcee Day School: There is a very unsatisfactory situation on this Reserve and I trust that before long it may be remedied. I understand that the Medical Services are considering some change in regard to the former Residential School which has for some years been used for hospital purposes. Apparently it has been of very little value and has not justified the expenses of maintenance. For some time it has scarcely been used for hospital purposes and has largely been empty and idle. On the other hand, the Day School has taken a new lease of life under the capable and experienced leadership of Miss Winnifred Tims. Her heart is completely in her work and her long knowledge of these Indians and her undoubted skill as a teacher makes her a very valuable worker. I found her full of enthusiasm and very happy about the teacherage which our Commission has provided by making use of the former Parish Hall. She is, however, somewhat discouraged at the poor quarters provided for the school and the many difficulties under which it is carried on. Apparently the school has been sacrificed at almost every point to the hospital. The classroom cannot be made comfortable in cold weather and is really too cramped now that 30 children are on the roll. There are no playroom facilities except in the dusty furnace room underneath. The children are given very little playground as ashes from the hospital are freely dumped in the level space that should be used for the purpose. There are difficulties about stabling and pasturing the horses which bring many of the children to the school and almost at every point it would appear that the school has little privilege while the large building stands empty.

May I urge that consideration be given to closing down the hospital completely and using a greater part of the building to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

provide an improved day school. The present classroom could then be used for manual training purposes and better accommodation for teaching be provided in the large building. The children already have their mid-day meal in the dining room and on this basis they could have adequate playrooms. It might be necessary to have the services of a caretaker and cook and possibly a married couple might be secured at small cost for this purpose. This would compare with the cost of four workers which has been met during past years for very little purpose. This suggestion may have points of difficulty that are not present to my mind but I urge it when the disposition of the building is being considered. Any impartial person would agree at once that the interests of the children are now being made secondary to the maintenance of a large building that is practically empty.

St. Paul's, Cardston: I spent several days in this splendid school and feel that it is a worthy example of what a residential school should be. I attended the meeting of the Loman's Auxiliary in one of the homes and it was a revelation to hear this group of women conducting their business in excellent manner. These are the product of the school during the years and their present standards are most satisfying.

103-1-1
The chief difficulties our Principal has experienced lately concern the failure of many children to return after the summer vacation and also the vexed matter of whether or not they should be allowed to go home at other times. Apparently many of the absentees were eventually recovered but our Principal still feels that not enough pressure is placed on the parents to compel the attendance of their children. After the return of the children to their homes at such times as Christmas and Easter had been established, as is apparently the custom in a number of schools in southern Alberta, the Agent took a strong line in refusing to allow this. The parents were much concerned and have been inclined to turn their indignation against the Principal so that the school has been losing some of the good-will it has enjoyed. There are various angles to this question that I may be able to discuss with you shortly but it is my feeling that we shall have to concede the point to the parents although it often increases the work of our staff.

116-1-1
St. Cyprian's, Crocket: I was well satisfied with the excellent work being done by our new Principal, Rev. E.S.W. Cole. He and his wife are experienced in Indian work and were throwing themselves into their duties with great enthusiasm. It is encouraging to note that there is an increased population on this reserve and the prospects are that the school will be full to its capacity in the Fall. I took up with Agent McMillan the question of moving our Church Mission House from the village to the school site and he has doubtless referred this matter to you before this. In stead of building a new residence, as requisitioned by the previous Principal, it seemed a good plan to have this building moved to the school and established in a permanent way. It can serve at present for a Farm Instructor or other worker and may later be used by the Principal if the larger number of children expected makes it advisable to use his present quarters in the school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Old Sun School, Gleichen: I did not visit this school as I was there last February but Principal House decided to take a short holiday and accompany me to the Pacific Coast. His school gives us less trouble than any and we are well satisfied with what is being done there.

St. Michael's, Alert Bay: Mr. House and I visited this school together and it was helpful for him to compare notes with Principal Wickens. We had an excellent display of physical training by the cadets of the school, fully 100 of the older boys and girls giving a very creditable display. I have never seen anything better than the marching and general bearing of these children. It is good to know that provision has been made for treating the outer brick work of this building, as the amount of rainfall has made this very necessary. It is much to be desired that the old school building shall be taken down and new classrooms constructed as I believe is planned. As it stands the building is a fire trap and is badly infested with rats.

St. Georges, Lytton: While we have no responsibility for this school Mr. House and I were anxious to see Principal Hives who is rather a lonely man in his present location. By stopping off between trains on the return journey, we spent eight hours at the school. It is truly a very efficient institution and we gained a very favorable impression of the business-like administration of the Principal. The state of the farm was a revelation and made us very envious as we recall the difficult conditions under which most of our school farms are operated. In the evening I had the opportunity of addressing the congregation at the Evening Service in the beautiful stone Church. It was a truly reverent and beautiful service and the singing of the children was delightful. Mr. House and I felt that the spirit of the school was in every way admirable and we were very glad to have had the opportunity of visiting it.

I trust that these notes may have some interest and shall be specially grateful for any action you are able to take to place the Sarcee Day School on a better footing.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H.A. DeLorwood

Secretary.

HAA/MER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa, May 29, 1946.

Dear Sir:

The Secretary of the M.S.C.C. has forwarded to us the attached account, which covers the cost of repairs made to the former parish hall which is now being used as a teacher's residence by the teacher, Miss Winnifred Tins. I presume this building is located on the reserve and the Department is disposed to pay the account. You might, therefore, attach it to proper voucher forms and return for payment.

I attach, for your information, an extract from a letter received from Dr. H.A. Alderwood, Secretary of the M.S.C.C. I would appreciate it very much if you would let me have your comments on the attached extract, as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. T. F. Murray,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Rechts~~
~~Miss Walton~~
Dr Stone refers
to a letter
from Mr. Goodenham
file 120-1-1
but I do not
see it on file

Mr. Allen
We have
no trace of
letter referred to.
A.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF
NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Indian Health Services Hospital,
Jesuit College, Edmonton, Alta.,
August 5, 1946

Superintendent, Indian Health Services,
Ottawa, Ont.

Copy to Inspector of Indian Agencies, Calgary.

Sir,-

This will refer to Mr. Gooderham's letter 120-1-1 of
August 5, a copy of which I have here.

Mr. Gooderham says about the future of medical and welfare
services at the Sarcee Agency, and in particular about the
use of the Agency house as a nursing and welfare station.

It would seem that this house should provide comfortable quar-
ters for a nurse and for a school-teacher and leave ample
space for a few patients, especially maternity cases. The only
qualification of Mr. Gooderham's remarks is that I think the
down-stairs bathroom, which would be used for patients, has
no tub, only a toilet and wash basin. A tub could be installed
and otherwise I think the building would require no alterations,
even if it is not quite what would be built if one were start-
ing from the beginning.

I agree that the old "hospital" and
schoolroom are useless, and that a new school should be built.
I do not think any provision need be made for resident pupils,
but there should be a kitchen where a noon meal could be made.
To my mind it would be the better if the kitchen were arranged
and equipped to resemble an Indian home kitchen rather than
that of an institution. This, I think, should be a part of
the school itself.

As for staff, it would seem that one nurse-
welfare worker, one teacher and one maid should meet the need.
These employees should not be nominated by any church. I see
that Mr. Gooderham recommends a 2-room school. Probably he
is right, and my comment in this para should read accordingly.

The provision of medical services is bound up with
the future of such services at Morley, adequately covered by
Mr. Gooderham's letter.

E. L. Stora

M.B.,
Medical Superintendent, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

✓ 2. Dr. Falconer
 1. ~~Reed~~
 have at 1. 2. locate letter
 request letter
 Mr. Walker is a
 These letters on 9-120
 which might be the one
 referred to.
 been D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

9-120
120-1-1
21-120 S.A.1

October 2nd, 1946.

Memorandum:

Dr. E.L. Stone

With reference to Dr. E.L. Stone's letter of August 5th in regard to the transfer of the Agency building, Sarssee Agency, to the Department of National Health and Welfare to be used as a Nursing Station, I discussed this matter today with Mr. Hoot who informed me that as Mr. Goederhan would be in Ottawa on or about October 15th, he would like to discuss the matter with him further before agreeing to the transfer.

It would, however, appear that we will not require the Agency house and that it can therefore be transferred to your Department. As soon as the matter is settled, you will probably wish to issue instructions to have the present hospital building demolished.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCESINDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

October 1st, 1946.

Memorandum:Col. Neary.

In case you are not aware of it I thought I would point out to you that on file 120-1-1 there is a letter from Dr. Stone pointing out that the old school house on the Sarcee Reserve should be torn down and replaced by a two roomed school.

In this connection I would refer you to file 9-120, letter of August 5th, 1946 from Inspector Goederham recommending the erection of a new two roomed Day School with certain facilities and the tearing down of the present Day School.

Both Dr. Stone and Mr. Goederham have recommended that the present Indian Agency residence be used as a Nursing Station and in Dr. Stone's letter he states that the house would provide comfortable quarters for a Nurse and a School Teacher and still leave ample space for a few patients.

On file hereunder you will note a memorandum to Dr. Falconer stating that Mr. Hoey is not prepared, until the matter is discussed with Mr. Goederham, to make a definite decision but it would appear that we will not require an Indian Agent at this point and that the house can serve as a Nursing Station, and you may possibly wish to give consideration to the School Teacher sharing the quarters with the Nurse.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

All changed
written - we
will require
21/11/46

M. Walcott



OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

*Col. Henry
Corder*



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

9-120
120-1-1
21-120

S.A.1

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

October 2nd, 1946.

Memorandum:

Dr. Falconer.

EXD.

With reference to Dr. E.L. Stone's letter of August 5th in regard to the transfer of the Agency building, Sarcee Agency, to the Department of National Health and Welfare to be used as a Nursing Station, I discussed this matter today with Mr. Hoey who informed me that as Mr. Goederham would be in Ottawa on or about October 15th, he would like to discuss the matter with him further before agreeing to the transfer.

It would, however, appear that we will not require the Agency house and that it can therefore be transferred to your Department. As soon as the matter is settled, you will probably wish to issue instructions to have the present hospital building demolished.

M. Walton

*7-1
reopened
of sub-
1947-48
100*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. ~~Miss~~ ^{Sookah}
 Would you ^{bring}
 the ^{to my}
 attention ^{on or}
 about Oct 15-16.
 I am ^{expected}
 then
 1. ~~Col~~ ^{W. Wallis}
 1. ~~Col~~ ^{W. Wallis}

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

120-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 17th, 1947.

Memorandum:-

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School No. 701

Owing to illness, Miss W.A. Tims will be obliged to give up duties at this school, effective May 1st, 1947 and no further salary should be paid to her after that date unless advised by this Branch.

We will advise you later regarding the name of the substitute teacher that will be employed during Miss Tims' absence owing to illness.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, April 17th, 1947.

Memorandum

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICE

Re: Sarsco Indian Day School No. 701

Owing to illness, Miss W.A. Tims will be obliged to give up duties at this school, effective May 1st, 1947 and no further salary should be paid to her after that date unless advised by this Branch.

We will advise you later regarding the name of the substitute teacher that will be employed during Miss Tims' absence owing to illness.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


1-P/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Application FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I hereby make application for employment in the

..... Sargee Reserve Indian Day School.

Date April 21 1947.

..... M. Anderberg
(Signature)

I PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) A. NDERBERG IDA MARY
Surname Christian Names

Date of Birth Nov. 16 1900 Place of Birth Liverpool, England

Sex F .. Religious Denomination Protestant .. Health Very good

Canadian Citizen Yes .. Service in H M Forces

II ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Type of Education	Dates	Name of School	Diploma, Certificate or Degree Granted
High School (or equivalent)	1918-19	L'pool, Eng.	Senior Matriculation. Higher School Certificate (Equivalent to year university)
University	1927-8	Private tuition	One year for London University.
Additional (Technical Agricultural etc.)	1912	Private	Diploma, Associate London College of Music (Pianoforte)

III PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Where and when did you take your teacher training? Calgary Normal School

..... 1921-22 What teaching certificate(s) do you hold?

..... First Class Permanent

For how long valid? For how many years have you taught in

provincial schools 5 yrs. In what province(s) Alberta

In what Indian schools have you taught previously (give dates) None

Total teaching experience 12-13 years.

IV SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

V REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

My earlier report from Red Deer Lake public school,
and from Rainier Hyl School were accidentally lost.
The one from Inspector Sweet, for teaching Hyl school
at Crossfield, is mislaid.

502-206

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-1-1.

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies.
MORLEY, P.O.

MAY 5
May 5th 1947.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH. DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES. OTTAWA .ONT.

We have your letter of the 17th April last, Your File 120-1-1 (WT 1), with reference to the illness of Miss Tims, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School.

Miss Tims has been advised of the action taken by the Branch in regard to her salary, and a substitute teacher has been procured by the Rev L. F. Rowe, Missionary on the Sarcee Res, and as requested in your above file, the necessary Staff questionnaire, and application have been obtained and are herewith enclosed.

The teacher procured by Rev L. F. Rowe is well recommended, and commenced her duties on the 28th April 1st.

The T.D.1 has been filled in as to address, but as Mrs. Anderson is married, and her husband earning wages, it will not apply.

Rev Rowe taught at the above school, on the following dates:
March 6th to 14th inclusive,
April 1st to 25th inclusive.



J. E. Pugh.
Superintendent.

Copies to :-
G. H. Gooderham, Esq. Inspector of Indian Agencies. Calgary, Alta.
J. N. R. Iredale, Esq. Acting Indian Agent. Sarcee Indian Agency.
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, May 7th, 1947.

Mr. J.E. Pugh, Superintendent,
Stony-Sarcee Indian Agencies, Morley, Alta.

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the Department approves the temporary appointment of Mrs. Ida Mary Anderberg as teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day school, to replace Miss Tims who had to give up teaching on account of illness.

Salary will be paid her at the rate of \$125. a teaching month. It is noted that she began duties on April 28th.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 7th, 1947.

Private

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School No. 701

Owing to the illness of the teacher, Rev. L.F. Rowe taught the above mentioned school as follows, - May 6th to 14th inclusive and April 1st to 25th inclusive.

Salary should be allowed him for that period at the rate of \$125. a teaching month.

Cheque should be issued in favour of Mr. Rowe and sent to J. A. Pugh, Superintendent, Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies, Morley P.O., Alberta.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGU

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 711-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (WT 1)

Ottawa, May 7th, 1947.

MEMORANDUM

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Sarcee Indian Day School No. 701

Mrs. Ida Mary Anderberg has been appointed teacher, temporarily, at the above mentioned school. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of \$125. a month, effective from April 29th, 1947.

Unless otherwise advised, you should pay her to July 1st, 1947. I enclose staff questionnaire and T.D.1 form.

With reference to the latter, Superintendent Pugh writes as follows:

"The T.D.1 has been filled in as to address, but as Mrs. Anderberg is married, and her husband earning wages, it will not apply."

over
for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy on 51-120⁻⁵

120-1-1 (W T)

Ottawa, May 28, 1947.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

I enclose copy of Mr. Connolly's report
upon the former Sarcee Hospital.

Would you please provide an estimate as
to the cost of demolishing this building and we will
then decide with the Indian Health Services the
disposition of these materials.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

BPN/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) LEIGHTON MARY HASKINS
 (Surname) (Christian Names)
 Date of Birth Oct. 21. 1892 Place of Birth Douglas Isle of Man U.K.
 Sex Female Religious Denomination Anglican Health Perfect
 Canadian Citizen Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Douglas High School for Girls in the
 Province of British Isles and received an exception from Matriculation
 Certificate after successfully completing 4 years of high school.
 I then attended Whitlands College, London University for a period of
2 years and received a Teacher's Certificate (only where
 applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Normal
 School in the Province of for months in the
 years

I hold a 1st Class English Teacher's Certificate of a Permanent
 (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of Board of
Education. It is numbered dated
 and is valid until always.

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1.	<u>Ben. Johnson</u>	<u>London Eng.</u>	<u>3</u>
2.	<u>Finsbury College, Class. Demonstration</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>5</u>
3.	<u>where I supervised the training of teachers</u>	<u>St. Charles College, Regina Saskatchewan</u>	<u>2 1/2</u>
4.	<u>St. Charles College, Regina</u>	<u>London Eng.</u>	<u>2 1/2</u>
5.	(use other side for more detail)		

My total teaching experience is 8 years in Indian Schools
 and 4 1/2 years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the
 schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer
 schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities
 for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.			
2.			
3.			

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work Special Class Teachers
Certificates in Art (Art Specialist) Home Art course at College
Music Class Teachers Certif. Special Phy. Ed. Certificates

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII.

I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed
 above, that I be classified as a Grade teacher and that my salary as a
 teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48
 academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the
 schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it
 will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School
 Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.

(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency
 offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank,
 we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

June 30th 47 (date).

Mary H. Leighton
 (Signature)

87 Kensington Ave
 (Address) Allan

POOR COPY

Teaching Experience

Ben Jonson L.C.C. School. London England 3 years
The Fuzedown College Teachers Demonstration School
Special Appointment. Head Assistant 5 years
(Supervision of Teachers in Training).
St Chad's College for Girls Regina Saskatchewan 2 1/2 years
Junior Classes. Full charge of Physical Education + Games.
Substitute Teacher Vancouver B.C. Mostly Grades 6-8
" " Regina Saskatchewan Mostly as
Principal's Substitute.
Private Coaching Ottawa Ontario.
Mostly Grade VIII also High
School subjects.

Special Diplomas + Certificates

London Council Special Certificate in Physical Education
Board of Education Honours Art (Art Specialist Certificate)
3 certificates in Music (Singing) (Tonic Sol-Fa)
Various Drawing certificates of South Kensington Art School
Drawing + Design + Still life also Antique life certificates
from Hornsey, London Art School.
Hon. Mention for an Original Study for Design in Water Colour
in the "British National Competition" open to all students of
Schools of Art in Great Britain.
Special Teacher course in Psychology at London University
Classes attended in Canada

Ottawa School Board Evening School classes.

1942 - 1943	French.	Cooking.	Business Machines.
1944 - 1944	French	Conversation	Typewriting
1945 - 1946	French	Advanced Conversation	Typewriting Diploma
1946 - 1947	French	Advanced Conversation	(Speed 25 perfect words per minute)

For the period of the war 1943 Nov. to 1947 April

Clerk Typist Grade II Cost Accounting Treasury

My work was Typing, Checking, Verifying +
Calculating, Emergency Ship Repair Agreements
in the Accounting Office of the Treasury (Naval Services)
Keeping a set of books posted. (Shipyard Claims.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (WT)

~~FIXED~~

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, June 30th, 1947.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Inspector of
Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

We have received an application from Mrs. Mary H. Leighton, of this city. She is aged 56 and is an Anglican. She has a first class English certificate and has had eight years experience in England and four years in Canada.

She formerly lived in Calgary and her husband is now there, having recently been discharged from the Canadian Army. During the war she has been engaged as a Civil Servant and is now anxious to go to Calgary.

Could you please advise me whether Miss Tims intends returning to this position in September.

I would appreciate a reply by air mail as Mrs. Leighton has other plans.


Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

CALGARY, Alberta

July 2nd, 1947

120-1-1
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-10



Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Re: Staff - Sarcee Day School

This is to acknowledge receipt of your airmail letter 120-1-1 (WT) of June 30th re application of Mrs. Mary H. Leighton of Ottawa for the position of teacher, Sarcee Day School. I note that Mrs. Leighton is 56 years of age, of Anglican birth, and holds a first class English Certificate, with eight years experience in England and four years in Canada, and that her husband has been recently discharged from the Army at Calgary.

Regarding Miss Winnifred Tims. I regret to inform you that she passed away recently.

Mrs. Andeberg, who has been carrying on at Sarcee to the end of the term, was in this office on Monday, June 30th, when she stated that she did not intend to return to the Sarcee School for the fall term.

Copy of this letter is going to Mr. J. A. Fugh, Supt. Stony-Sarcee Agency, with the request that he write you airmail whether or not he would concur in the appointment of Mrs. Leighton.

G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB:FM

Airmail

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	☒
Day	☒
Night	☒
Night Letter	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

120-1-1 (W T)

Ottawa July 7 1947

Mr J E FUCH
Superintendent Stony & Sarsse Indian Agency
MORLEY Alberta

ADVISE IF MRS Loughton acceptable as teacher Sarsse Day School

as have other position for her if not acceptable *to you*


Bernard F. Heary

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W D NEIL GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS MONTREAL

PAA243 10 COLLECT

1947 JUL 8 PM 12 44

MOPLEY ALTA 8 10A

MR BERNARD NEARY

SUPT WELFARE AND TRAINING INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

RE MRS LEIGHTON APPROVAL GIVEN 198 MAIL LETTER FORWARDED

J E PUGH



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

37 Kenilworth Avenue
Ottawa
July 7th 1947

Dear Mr. Neary,

It was with the greatest disappointment that I heard from my husband this morning that contrary to all our expectations we will not, (as far as we know at present) be located in Calgary & so I am afraid the Sorell Indian School appointment will not be feasible for me.

I hope, however, that you will keep my application so that I may write to you again when I know definitely where we are going to be living, for I would like to try again for another school. Thanking you for all your trouble—

Yours Sincerely,

Mary H. R. Leighton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-10

120-1-1

Air Mail.

Sarcee Indian Agency.
Calgary, Alta.
July 5th 1947.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH. DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES. OTTAWA.ONT.
Attention. Bernard F. Neary. Supt of Welfare and Training.

Re Staff - Sarcee Day School.

It is advised that this office is in receipt of a letter from the Office of The Inspector of Indian Agencies, Calgary, Alta. advising that a Mrs Mary H. Leighton, has applied for the position of teacher at the above day school.

The contents of Inspector Gooderham's letter of July 2nd File No 120-6-10 have been noted and if the Branch consider that this applicant is qualified, the writer would concur in the appointment. It is presumed that the applicant will reside in the house provided at the Sarcee Agency, or will she commute between Calgary and the School, as it is presumed that her husband intends taking up residence in Calgary.

The writer is of the opinion that some difficulty would be found in procuring a teacher for this school, with reasonable qualifications, and while we have not had the opportunity of interviewing Mrs Leighton, it would appear that her qualifications are in keeping with your desires.



[Handwritten signature]
John E. Pugh.
Superintendent.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies.

C/O Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 10, 1947.

Dear Mrs. Leighton:

A few minutes after opening your letter of July 7 we received a telegram from Superintendent Pugh at Morley, Alberta, informing us that your application was perfectly acceptable to him.

Please let us know where you are finally located and write me again, as we have schools in practically all parts of Canada.

Yours sincerely,

B
Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. H R. Leighton,
37 Kenilworth Avenue,
Ottawa, Ontario.

BNH/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

Ottawa, July 9, 1947.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

Unfortunately, Mrs. Leighton has had to change her plans and will therefore not be available for the position of teacher at this school. If you have no one else in mind for this position and wish to advertise in the Calgary newspapers for a teacher we can forward you a sample advertisement that has been used with success in the Eastern Provinces.

ib. over
Bernard F. Neary,
Dept. of Welfare & Training.

BFS/EM

Copy sent to Mr. J. E. Pugh, Morley, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

pareil 120-1-1

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-10

Sarcee Indian Agency.
Calgary, Alta.
July 7th 1947.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH. DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES. OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

ATTACHED HERewith ,PLEASE FIND DAY SCHOOL RETURNS FOR
THE SARCEE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL OF THIS AGENCY FOR THE QUARTER
ENDING JUNE 30th 1947, TOGETHER WITH " REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL
SUPPLIES FOR THE COMING TERM.

IT IS ADVISED THAT MRS VERN ANDERBERG HAS RESIGNED AS
TEACHER AS AT THE END OF JUNE. 1947.

WTP
John E. Pugh
JOHN. E. PUGH.
Superintendent.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120 - 6 - 10

CALGARY, July 12, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

(Attention: B. F. Neary, Esq.,)

Sarcee Indian Day School - Staff

Referring to your 120-1-1 (WT) of July 9, copy of sample advertisement mentioned therein would be appreciated, together with authority to run the ad in the two local papers, Calgary Herald and Calgary Albertan.

The ad should be run for at least three consecutive days in each newspaper.


G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, July 15, 1947.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Reference your 120-6-10 of July 12 -

Would you please arrange to run the following advertisement in the Calgary Herald and the Calgary Albertan, for three consecutive days:-

"Teacher wanted for one room Indian day school in Alberta. Furnished residence free. Salary schedule Second Class teachers \$1,200 to \$1,560. First class teachers \$1,260 to \$1,980. Details and application form obtainable from G. H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Calgary."

You may modify this advertisement as you see fit.

Would you please specifically request of the newspapers that they attach to their bills covering these advertisements as many tear sheets as insertions. They should also state, on their bills, the size of the advertisement, the title, the dates on which it appeared and the rate (if per inch or per line). This information will assist in having the bill approved more rapidly by the King's Printer.

AS
Bernard F. Henry,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BTH/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

Inspector of Schools
Manitoba

Delorame
December 1922.

To Whom It May Concern:

Miss E. M. D. Evans had charge of the
Brook School in my Inspectorate for two years and she
rendered satisfactory service.

She is a good teacher, methodic in her
work, and at all times does her very best for the pupils
entrusted to her care.

I can strongly recommend her to any
School Board requiring a teacher.

(srd.) G. Hunter
I.P.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 433, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

2761 Eton Street,
VANCOUVER, British Columbia.

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that Miss Elizabeth M. D. Evans is well and favorably known to me for the past two years. During this time she was resident in Vancouver and under my pastoral care.

Miss Evans is in every way qualified from the standpoint of moral character to teach as not only is she efficient and thorough but in life and character she stands for and exemplifies these qualities that are counted essential to a true education.

(sod.) Rev. Hillis Wright
St. Matthews United Church
Dundas St. & Garden Drive
Vancouver, B. C.

September 7th, 1925.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Inspector of Schools.
Date Feb. 3. 1927. Veteran, Alberta

Attitude toward work - Good.

Neatness and Care of written work - Good.

Classroom and Progress - Classroom satisfactory.

The pupils are making good progress on the whole.

Personal Qualities - Good traits, a good appearance,

and pleasing manner, industry, diligence.

Professional Equipment - Good, has a good grasp of subject matter, work well in hand and well arranged.

School Management - Care given to condition of room.

Has good executive ability, discipline good.

Skill in Teaching - Has clear and definite aims,

subject matter well organized, motivating

good. Attention given to individual needs.

Results Secured in Pupils: - Pupils are attentive and responsive to teaching and are making satisfactory progress.

Inspector's Estimate of Teacher - Good.

C. Butchart
Inspector of Schools.

(Copied)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Inspector of Schools

Second inspection

Date - Feb. 12, 1926

Attitude towards work of schools: good. Pupils interested and orderly.

Neatness and care of written work: unusually good.

Classification and Progress: Classification good. Progress satisfactory.

Personal Qualities: Good health, a good appearance and pleasing manners, diligence, sincerity, tact.

Personal Equipment: Good, has a good knowledge of subject matter, work well in hand. English good.

School Management: Care given to condition of room.

Has good executive ability. Discipline good and maintained without apparent effort.

Skill in Teaching: Has clear and definite aims:

Subject matter well chosen and well organized. Questioning good. Assignment and supervision of seatwork good.

Results secured in Pupils: Pupils interested and responsive to teaching and the progress is satisfactory on the whole.

Inspector's Estimation of Teacher - Good.

J. C. Butchart
Inspector of Schools.

(Copied)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Inspector of Schools.
Sept. 25th 1925
Veteran, Alberta

Attitude towards work of School:- Good. Pupils interested and attentive.

Case of written work: Good. Work carefully done.

Classification and Progress: Classification good
Progress satisfactory.

Personal qualities: Good health, good appearance
energy, animation, diligence, sincerity.

Professional Equipment: Good, has grasp of subject
matter, well in hand, and well
planned. English expression good.

School management: Case exercised as to the condition
of the room. Seating & C, has good executive
ability, discipline good and maintained
without apparent effort.

Skill in Teaching: Aims clear and definite. Subject
matter well chosen and well organized
questioning good, assignment and supervision
of work good.

Results secured: Pupils attentive and responsive
to teaching & a good progress in
mastery of subject matter.

Inspector's Estimate of Teacher - Good.

J. C. Butchart
Inspector.

Copied

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) M. MacDonald, Elizabeth
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth July 9, 1909 Place of Birth SWAN LAKE, MANITOBA
Sex FEMALE Religious Denomination Protestant Health Good
Canadian Citizen By Birth Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at St. Vital City, Manitoba in the Province of MANITOBA and received a B.A. 1932 Certificate after successfully completing 3 years of high school. I then attended University for a period of years and received a degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at W. N. P. S. Normal School in the Province of MANITOBA for months in the years 1932-33.

I hold a B. S. C. D. Class Teacher's Certificate of a (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of MANITOBA. It is numbered 914726 dated 12th Nov. 1936 and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
<u>1932-33</u>	<u>LAKEVIEW</u>	<u>SWAN LAKE, MAN.</u>	<u>1 yr.</u>
<u>1933-34</u>	<u>BRAND</u>	<u>DELORAIN, MAN.</u>	<u>2 yrs.</u>
<u>1934-35</u>	<u>MEERDA</u>	<u>MEERDA, MAN.</u>	<u>2 yrs.</u>
<u>1935-36</u>	<u>APPINATON</u>	<u>GOOSE LAKE, MAN.</u>	<u>1 yr.</u>
<u>1936-37</u>	<u>VETERAN</u>	<u>VETERAN, ALTA.</u>	<u>2 yrs.</u>

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools and years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS

In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.			
2.			
3.			

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII.

I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.

(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

JULY 24, 1947 (date).

Elizabeth MacDonald
(Signature)
943-17th Ave. W.
Calgary, Alberta
(Address)

POOR COPY

6. 1928 (approx) ROSE LEA - ROSELEP, ALTA. 6 mos.
7. 1928-29 GLENAUW - LAN FINE ALTA. 1 yr.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

345 - 17th Ave W.
Calgary. Alberta
July 24th 1947

G. H. Gooderham
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Calgary.

Dear Sir

I wish to submit my application
as teacher for Indian school near Calgary.

I hold a Second class Certificate
and have had seven years experience.
I am a widow, protestant, and neither
drink nor smoke. My health is good.
Enclosed are copies of Inspector's Reports.

Yours truly
(Mrs) Elizabeth MacDonald.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1
2
Inspector of Indian Agencies



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

120-1-1
CALGARY, Alberta,
July 24th, 1947.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Your file 120-1-1 (W.T.) of July 15th,
re advertisement for teacher, Sarcee Indian Day School.
Attached please find application form submitted by
Mrs. Elizabeth MacDonald, 345 - 17th Ave. West, Calgary.
You will note that Mrs. MacDonald is 48 years of age.
She holds a Second Class Alberta Certificate, which she
produced in this office.

Enquiries have also been received from
the following:

Annie J. A. Weech, Claresholm, Alta.
Mrs. Fay Blaine, R. R. #2, Calgary, Alta.
Mrs. Margaret Meagher, Calgary, Alta.
Mrs. D. Watson, DeWinton, Alta.

The above, with the exception of Mrs. Watson,
have been given application forms and advised to address
them to yourself for consideration. Mrs. Watson is delaying
her submission, pending receipt of information requested
in my letter to you of July 23rd.

I am satisfied that Mrs. MacDonald would
accept the position, but she is naturally interested in
the salary she would receive. If employed, she planned
to attend summer session, possibly next summer.

RFB:RM
enc.



G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.
Per: *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

CALGARY, Alberta.
July 23rd, 1947.

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
120-8-10

Col. B. F. Weary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Teachers' Applications - Indian Day School, Sercee

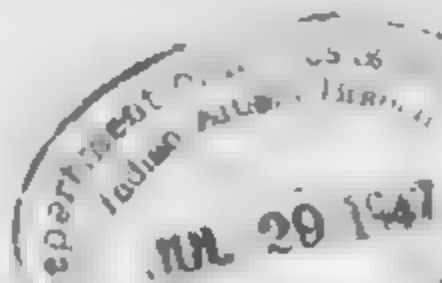
Reference your 120-1-1 (M.F.) of July 15th.

Mrs. D. Watson of Dewinton, Alberta, was in this office today, seeking more information regarding an ad we ran in the Calgary Herald and Calgary Albertan. She has a Second Class Saskatchewan Certificate, and a Letter of Authority to teach in Alberta Schools. She has had 7 years of experience but no summer session qualifications. She is married to a quarter breed Cree Indian and is interested in a teaching position in an Indian School.

We have had several applicants, but she certainly made the best impression because she appeared to be genuinely interested in Indian work.

During the past year she was teaching at Dewinton at a salary of \$1632.00 per annum plus free teacherage, and while she is prepared to take a small cut in salary in order to get into Indian work, she is not prepared to go too far in this respect. Mrs. Watson has completed part of her studies for a First Class Certificate through home study. Would it be possible to take her on at \$1500.00, that is \$1200.00 plus five years at \$60.00 per annum or \$300.00?

Your advice by airmail would be appreciated. Mrs. Watson is obligated to advise the School Board next week whether or not she intends to return to Dewinton for the next term. Mrs. Watson realizes that there will be other applications to be considered, but she wishes to know what salary she would receive if she were appointed.



G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Per: *[Signature]*

AFB:RM

Airmail

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

WESTERN UNION LTD.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. M. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

NO JUL 20 1947

TK156 21222 2 EXTRA-CALCULAT ALTA 20 1947

COL. H. P. SMITH, SUPT. WELFARE AND TRAINING

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT. OF INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS

380

OTTAWA

RE HQ 120-0-20 JULY TWENTY THIRD BARGE PRINCE OF WALES

YOUR REPLY AS TO BEST POSSIBLE STARTING GALANT FOR HQ

WATSON

S. H. GOODERMAN, INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

ALBERTA INSPECTOR



ALTA-6-10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	☒
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
OFFICE

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

120-1-1 (U T)
Ottawa July 28 1947

Mr G H COOKERMAN
Inspector of Indian Agencies
CALGARY Alberta

RETEL JULY TWENTY EIGHT SARGENT SCHOOL STARTING SALARY
MRS WATSON FIFTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS PER ACADEMIC YEAR


Robert F. Henry

Charge Indian Affairs
Hines and Resources

200/10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(5G 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

1. file - ~~Saskatoon~~ ~~Day School~~

120-1-1

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) BLAINE.....MARGARET ROSINA.....
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth Sept. 7, 1908 Place of Birth Detroit Mich. U.S.A.
Sex Female Religious Denomination Lutheran Health G.O.O.A.
Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Detroit Mich. & Regina Sask. in the Province of Sask. and received a Grade 11 Certificate after successfully completing 3 years of high school. I then attended University for a period of years and received a degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Calgary Normal School in the Province of Alberta for 10 months in the years 1928-1929.

I hold a Second Class Teacher's Certificate of a permanent nature in the Province of Alberta. It is numbered 224-31 dated Oct. 29, 1931 and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <u>Sept. 1929 - June 1931</u>	<u>Hines</u>	<u>Rockyford Alberta</u>	<u>2</u>
2. <u>Sept. 1931 - June 1933</u>	<u>Sempron</u>	<u>Okotoks Alberta</u>	<u>2</u>
3. <u>Sept. 1933 - June 1934</u>	<u>Inverness</u>	<u>Edmonton Alberta</u>	<u>1</u>
4. ....	.....	.....	.....
5. ....	.....	.....	.....

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools and years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1. <u>1929</u>	<u>P.F.A.C.B.</u>	<u>U. of Sask.</u>	<u>5 weeks</u>
2. ....	.....	.....	.....
3. ....	.....	.....	.....

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work I have taken a special course in Art, and am gifted in Sewing and Handicraft.

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48 academic year be set at \$..... according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service. (Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

July 28, 1947 (date)



Mrs. Margaret Blaine

(Signature)

Calgary, Alberta

(Address)

II. Further regarding my Academic qualifications I have successfully completed all my grade 12 except 2 subjects.

VI. Owing to the length of time which has elapsed since my teaching experience I am unable to send copies of Inspector's reports, however at High School I was always an honor student and was awarded the Class Pin for General Proficiency in Regina. My 4 years of teaching were very successful. The Inspector's rating on reports in the last two mentioned schools was "Very Good".

I have taught all grades up to and including Grade 9.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Spruceville S. D. No. 361 Red Deer School Div. No. 35

Total - 22 pupils

Teacher - Mrs. Dorothy Watson L. A.

• Experience: Total 5 years. with present Board - 6 mos.

A mature teacher with a confident classroom manner. Capable of handling the problems of the school as they arise.

Good use is made of the blackboard by both pupils and teacher. Pupil difficulties are analyzed and remedial measures are taken. Home and seat work is supervised and it is corrected.

The grades seven and eight lack a background in Mathematics and will need specific attention until the end of the term. One pupil in grade three is having considerable difficulty with the Reading and will need much help. In other respects the classes are making good progress. They are orderly and attentive.

Date - 12 - 3 - 46.

L. A. Thurber,
Inspector

COPY.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, ALBERTA - REPORT OF INSPECTOR OR
SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS.

Davisburg S. D. No. 79 Calgary School Div. No. 41
TEACHER Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson Letter of Authority

Experience: Total - 4 yrs. Alberta; with present board this
year.

The housekeeping, arrangement of books and
general school setting are exemplary. There is a similarly
fine example set in the teacher's precision in manner and
in school organization.

The Grade IX student is making good progress as
judged from recent comprehensive tests and all pupils down to
Grade IV appear to earn a normal grade rating. In Grades II
and III the weaknesses are being overcome gradually; there is
every indication that amends will be complete in a few years.
Grade I has made excellent progress.

I commend Mrs. Watson's efforts in this school
while at the same time urging more patience in the grading
of pupils and in the matter of reports to parents.

Date - February 19, 1947.

Signed - C. Wilson,
Inspector.

(COPY)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) WATSON DORATHY PEARL
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth April 27, 1911 Place of Birth Donningdale, Sask.
Sex Female Religious Denomination Anglican Health Good
Canadian Citizen Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Weyburn in the
Province of Saskatchewan and received a Grade XI
Certificate after successfully completing 3 years of high school.
I then attended University for a period of
..... years and received a degree (only where
applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Saskatoon Normal
School in the Province of Saskatchewan for months in the
years 1930-31.

I hold a Second Class Teacher's Certificate of a
..... (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of Saskatchewan.
..... It is numbered dated
and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Letter of Authority

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <u>4-2-34</u>	<u>St. James</u>	<u>Albion</u>	<u>1</u>
2. <u>4-2-34</u>	<u>Madison Valley</u>	<u>Albion</u>	<u>1</u>
3. <u>4-2-34</u>	<u>St. James</u>	<u>Albion</u>	<u>1</u>
4. <u>4-2-34</u>	<u>St. James</u>	<u>Albion</u>	<u>1</u>
5. <u>4-2-34</u>	<u>St. James</u>	<u>Albion</u>	<u>1</u>

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools
and years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the
schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer
schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities
for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.			
2.			
3.			

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any).

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed
above, that I be classified as a Grade II teacher and that my salary as a
teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1947-48
academic year be set at \$1500 according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the
schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it
will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School
Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency
offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank,
we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

July 29/47 (date).

Dorothy Pearl Watson
(Signature)

Weyburn, Alberta
(Address)

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

INSPECTION OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

120 - 6- 10

CALGARY, July 30, 1947.

Air
W.F.
Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Re: Teacher - Sarcee Day School

Further to my letter of July 24, with
applications attached.

I am attaching application and copies of
School Inspector's reports, on behalf of Mrs. D. P. Watson,
De Winton, Alberta. It is understood from your telegram of
the 28th, that Mrs. Watson could begin at \$1500.00 per annum.

I believe we would have a very capable teacher
if Mrs. Watson were granted the position. She holds a Second
Class Saskatchewan Certificate with a Letter of Authority to
teach in Alberta, and is studying towards qualification for
a First Class Certificate. Furthermore, she displayed a keen
interest in this position from the welfare angle, which is
more than can be said for some of the other applicants.

At the same time, Mrs. Watson's husband, who is
a quarter breed Cree, and a Veteran of this war, is prepared
to accept employment as Caretaker at the Sarcee Agency. This
was discussed with Superintendent J. E. Pugh and Clerk-in-charge,
Mr. M. MacLeod, and they concur. At present, only the temporary
position at \$60.00 per month can be offered Mr. Watson, but he
might eventually work into the permanent position which would
carry a higher salary. Mr. Watson would serve as janitor at
the school, office, and nursing quarters and perform other
relevant duties as required.

The accommodation problem would thus be overcome,
as the teacher's residence would be occupied, and Sarcee Agency
would have a teacher and a caretaker.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Reg 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

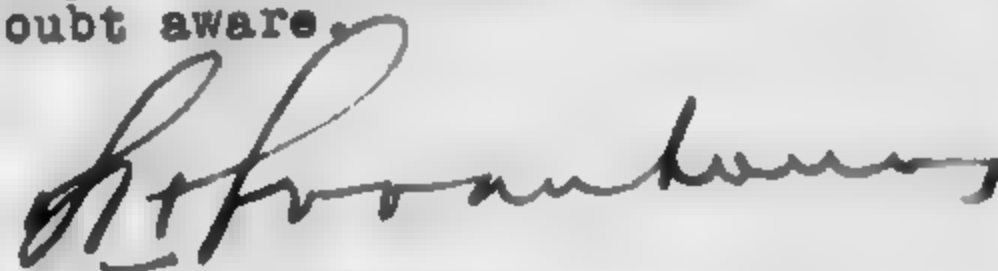
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

I wish to make it clear that I am not recommending Mrs. Watson just to get a janitor in her husband. This was just an after thought, Mrs. Watson's qualifications having been considered well beforehand.

Mrs. Watson wishes to know as soon as possible whether her application is accepted. She is not applying for another school and is quite prepared to go to Sarcee, after having visited the Agency yesterday.

Your air mailed reply would be appreciated, as we cannot keep her waiting indefinitely. Teachers are very much in demand here, as you are no doubt aware.



G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

Indian Affairs. Schml Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 5, 1947.

Dear Mrs. Blaine:

We have received your application for employment at the Sarcee Indian Day School. We have accepted the application of another teacher with six years' experience and therefore this position is no longer open.

However, we are about to begin construction of two new day schools in the Edmonton Agency. If you are interested in the position of teacher at either of these two schools, I would suggest that you contact Inspector G. H. Gooderham, in Calgary, for further details.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mrs. Margaret Blaine,
R. R. No. 2,
Calgary, Alberta.

BTH/XM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, Ont., August 5, 1947.

To:- Mrs. Dorothy F. Watson,
Address:- Delinton, Alberta.
School:- Farces

Your application for classification under the
Indian School Teachers' Salary Schedule has been received.

This is to inform you that you have been
classified as an Indian ~~school~~ Teacher, Grade ~~II~~.

Your salary for the 1947-48 academic year
will be \$1,500.00 for 10 months' service.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy to: Mr. G. H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.
Indian Agent

327

277/10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 633H, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1. Richards

2. W T 1

Sauce Day Sh

1 and

5 meat

6-8-47

had had 120-1-51
at had 120-1-51

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF ALBERTA



PRESIDENT
JOHNNY CALLIHOO, VILLENUEVE

SECRETARY
JOHN LAURIE, CALGARY,
539 - 18TH AVE. N.W.

TREASURER
SAM MINDE, HOBBSMA

1ST VICE PRESIDENT
JOE HOUSE, DUFFIELD

2ND VICE PRESIDENT
MARK STEINMAUER, SADDLE LAKE

ORGANIZERS
CREE--PETER BURNSTICK, DUFFIELD
BLACKFOOT--BOB CROW EAGLE,
BRACKET

August 2, 1947

Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent, Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Colonel Neary -

I regret very much that I did not have the chance to talk with you when we were in Ottawa last April. That was entirely because I had a very limited leave from my job. I had intended to be East again this summer but circumstances have ruled that out also.

The matters to which I shall here refer, I have many times discussed with Mr. Gooderham, Inspector of Agencies and with Mr. Hoey. They have also been referred to, in our Brief to the Joint Committee.

We have understood, from what we have been told, that the old building, formerly a residential school and later a most unsatisfactory hospital, at the Sarcee Reserve was to be torn down, the materials salvaged, and a new day school built nearer the center of population on this reserve.

Our Association appreciates the difficulties of the Indian Affairs Branch but we also are here on the spot and appreciate the difficulties these small children have in attending a school which is at least five miles from many of their homes. You must be aware that, under the School Act of this province, children cannot be compelled to attend a school more than three miles by surveyed road from their homes.

Winter in Alberta is a dread prospect. Would you, sir, condemn or encourage your children to ride, drive or walk five miles over a reserve in an Alberta winter to attend school? In addition, they must carry a cold lunch.

That is not conducive to anything except discouragement and is certainly not in accord with any principle of reasonably modern education. After 27 years of teaching, I feel that I do speak with some knowledge of the child and its problems.

The Sarcees are a fine people and anxious to make up the lost years which maladministration in the past brought to their reserve.

DIRECTORS

HENRY PRINCE, JOUSSARD

W. BADGER, GOREVILLE

MARK BRUNO, RIVER QUEBEC

JOE MACLEAN, HOBBSMA

EDWARD HUNTER, MOPLEY

LESTER OYER, FRUG LAKE

J. F. JON, GOREVILLE

DAVID CROWCHILD, SARCEE RESERVE,
CALGARY

FREDERICK CALLIHOO, VILLENUEVE

FRANK SOOSAY, HOBBSMA

JAS. GLADSTONE, BOX 142, CARLETON PLACE

JOHN CRIBER, HOBBSMA

JOHN KABBITT, BRIGHTVIEW

JOE KABBITT, NORDEGG

JOHN SAMSON, HOBBSMA

JOHN BIRD, DUFFIELD

AZ RHONE, MAMEO

JOHN MACGILLIS, WINTERBURN

GUS CARDINAL, CREE LAKE

LAWRENCE HUNTER, SADDLE LAKE

FRANK HUNTER, MOPLEY

CHRIS SHADE, C/O ST. MARY'S (R.C.)
SCHOOL, CARLETON

DAN MINDE, HOBBSMA

NOAH JACKSON, GOODFISH LAKE

ALBERT LIGHTNING, HOBBSMA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN ASSO

Tw
the Sarcee
winter and
the present
Wh
Affairs Br
and has be
means by v

quite pos
in operati
be taken

W
schools a
have long

A
frequentl
the need
and Saddl
e believ
our atte
Miss Bash
Woman Cat
at Goodf
Trackery
of all o
that som
fall for

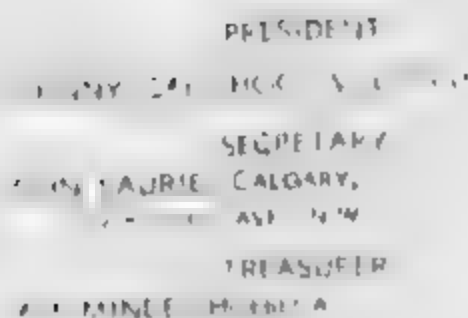
of Pined
and so a
servith
offer is
is regre
given up
bringin
board.

that All
living v

Crescen
success
and Sen

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA

120-1-1



1ST VICE PRESIDENT
JOE HOUSE, DUFFIELD

2ND VICE PRESIDENT
MARK STEINHAUER, SADDLE LAKE

ORGANIZERS
PETER BURNSTICK, DUFFIELD
BOB CROW EAGLE,
BACKFOOT

SECRETARY

A circular ink stamp from the Department of Mines & Resources. The text "Department of Mines & Resources" is curved along the top inner edge. In the center, the date "AUG 6 1947" is stamped. Along the bottom inner edge, the word "REGISTERED" is stamped.

[illegible]

I regret very much that I did not have the chance to talk with you when we were in Ottawa last April. That was entirely because I had a very limited leave from my job. I had intended to be ~~last~~ again this summer but circumstances have ruled that out also.

The matters to which I shall here refer, I have many times discussed with Mr. Gooderham, Inspector of Agencies and with Mr. Hoey. They have also been referred to, in our Brief to the Joint Committee.

We have understood, from what we have been told, that the old building, formerly a residential school and later a most unsatisfactory hospital, at the Sarcee Reserve was to be torn down, the materials salvaged, and a new day school built nearer the center of population on this reserve.

Our Association appreciates the difficulties of the Indian Affairs Branch but we also are here on the spot and appreciate the difficulties these small children have in attending a school which is at least five miles from many of their homes. You must be aware that, under the School Act of this province, children cannot be compelled to attend a school more than three miles by surveyed road from their homes.

Winter in Alberta is a dread prospect. Would you, sir, condemn or encourage your children to ride, drive or walk five miles over a reserve in an Alberta winter to attend school? In addition, they must carry a cold lunch.

That is not conducive to anything except discouragement and is certainly not in accord with any principle of reasonably modern education. After 27 years of teaching, I feel that I do speak with some knowledge of the child and its problems.

The Sarcees are a fine people and anxious to make up the lost years which maladministration in the past brought to their reserve.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SAL MONDE, ROBERT + A

ORGANIZERS
 CREE PETER BURNSTICK, DOUGLAS
 BACKFOOT BOB CROW EAGLE.
 BURNSTICK

2.

ALBERT LIGHTNING, HOBREMA

Crescent Heights High School in this city has successfully completed his High School Diploma and Senior Matriculation this year. I think Mr.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF ALBERTA



PRESIDENT
JOHNNY CALLINGHO, VERNON
SECRETARY
JOHN LAURIE, CALGARY,
17 - 18TH AVE NW
TREASURER
SAM MINDE, HOBBS

1st VICE PRESIDENT
JOE HOUSE, DUFFIELD
2nd VICE PRESIDENT
MARK STEINHAUER, SADDLE LAKE
ORGANIZERS
CREE - PETER BURNSTICK, DUFFIELD
BLACKFOOT - BOB CROW EAGLE,
BROOKS

[illegible]

Hoey may be interested. He may also be interested that Allan's brother, Gerald, is now head sign writer at the Hudson's Bay Co. store here. Gerald has also recently completed a series of Cartoons for the Managers' Dining Room at that store for \$25 which he was quite well paid in addition to his regular salary. I feel that Gerald has already justified the expenditure that the Indian Affairs Branch made on his behalf.

his behalf. However, I may also say in all truth that the grant of \$165 per annum made to Allan just paid his tuition fees and his books. However, I am glad he has matriculated and justified our expectations. Whether he can go to University is still to be considered.

considered. I am sorry this is a rather disconnected letter, dealing with several subjects. I hope I may have some good news in reply.

Yours faithfully,

John Laurie.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indice Archives. General Index.
(80 15, Volume 100) (100 15, 100 15)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*copy sent
Goodenham
m*

E.D.

Ottawa, August 8, 1947.

Dear Mr. Laurie:

I have for answer your letter of August 2. I had hoped you would drop in to my office during your visit here in April. Then we could have discussed the educational points raised in your brief.

We included sums for two schools in Alberta in our 1947-48 estimates. These were for the schools now awaiting contract approval at Saddle Lake and Michel.

We definitely intend to include a sum for the construction of a new school at Sarcos in our 1948-49 estimates. I had lunch with the young Chief, David Crowchild, and assured him we would try to get money for its construction next summer.

We have already written to the United Church concerning the building at Goodfish Lake. It is to be hoped that they will be agreeable to its rental.

The experience at Pigeon Lake is similar to that which we have encountered elsewhere.

Twenty-five years ago we operated a number of day schools in the province of Alberta. At the request of Indians, churches, field officials and teachers and because of very poor attendance, we erected residential schools and closed the day schools. Now, the pendulum seems to have swung decidedly in the other direction and we are besieged with requests to open day schools.

..... I will

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

I will pass the good news concerning the Feathers brothers to Mr. Healy, as I feel certain that he will be interested. Is there any possibility of Allan considering going to normal school and becoming a teacher? We are so short of good teachers for our schools and feel that we should carefully select young Indians for training for these positions. However, you will be able to discuss this possibility with him and advise me later.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Healy,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. John Laurie,
Secretary,
Indian Association of Alberta,
539 - 18th Avenue N.W.,
Calgary, Alberta.

BFA/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 1338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (W T)

EXD.

Ottawa, August 15, 1947.

Memorandum:

[Signature]
CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School, No. 701.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mrs. Ida M. Anderberg as teacher of the above school, effective July 1, 1947. No further payment of salary should be made to her after that date.

[Signature]
For Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office Copy

THE CALGARY HERALD

Calgary, Canada

Date	July 23, 1947	CHARGE	PHONE
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING INVOICE			
# 4770			
Inspector of Indian Agencies Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Calgary		DUPLICATE Examined and Recorded..... Checked..... Prices fair and just.	
Teachers Wtd.	19-3	\$4	93
Checked by mail mrm			

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 633E, Film 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

120-1-1
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

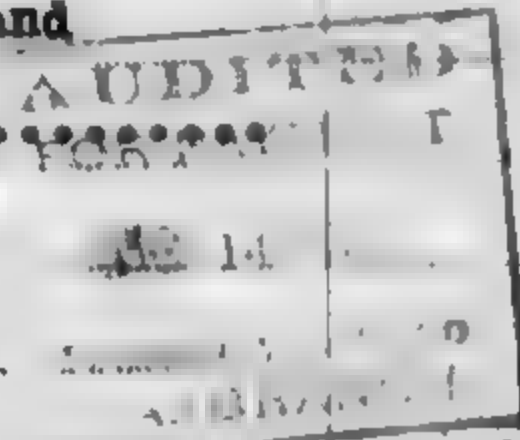
Form No. I.A. 506A
IL 2743

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.
DATE

Pay to **The Calgary Herald**
Address **CALGARY, Alta.**

DATE 1947	SERVICE	AMOUNT
July 23	To Teacher Wanted, Sarcee Day School, ad run for three days as per invoice and tear sheets attached	4.95



FOUR AND95/100 DOLLARS.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 92 (CALGARY) July 18/47. The Inspector of Indian Agencies July 28, 1947.

VOUCHER No.

DATE

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA.

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT... ~~Mines and Resources~~, Indian Affairs Branch.

THE SUPERANNUATION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Date..... August 18, 1947.....

RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS REQUESTED.

Name... Anderberg..... Mrs. Ida Mary.....
(surname) (Christian name in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.)

Employed at Sarcee Indian Day School, Paylist No. 52 Payroll No. 57
Calgary, Alta.Date taken on strength this Department April 29, 1947.....Date to be struck off strength this Department July 1, 1947.....

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of June, 1947.....Amount \$ 6.25.....

Total contributions (if available) \$.....

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for..... \$ N11
(to adjust overpayment)
2. Receiver General for..... \$ N11
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)
3. \$.....
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable.

TOTAL \$ N11.....

SIGNATURE

TITLE Acting Chief Treasury Officer.....

/s

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest \$.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38, 3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120/1/1

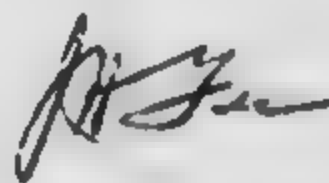
Ottawa, September 17, 1947.

RECEIVED

J.E. Pugh, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Stony and Sarcee Agency,
Morley, Alta.

Mrs. Ida Mary Anderberg
formerly teacher
Sarcee Indian Day School,
Calgary, Alta.

We are enclosing cheque No. 11526 for
\$12.98 in favour of the above-noted, representing refund
of Retirement Fund Account.



W. Lauchlan,
Acting Chief Treasury Officer.

SAR/H
Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~EXD.~~

Ottawa, September 17, 1947.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarssee Indian Day School, No. 701.

Mrs. Dorothy Pearl Watson has been appointed teacher of the above school, effective September 1, 1947.

She has been classified as a teacher, Indian School, Grade II. Effective September 1, 1947, her salary will be \$1,500.00 per academic year, payable in 10 monthly payments.

Attached is staff questionnaire and T.D.1 form.

Encl.

[Signature]
For Deputy Minister.

PT/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

"AIR MAIL"



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., August 22, 1947.

PLEASE CLIP
FILE 120-6-10

120-1-1

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept, Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Attention:

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare & Training.

I wish to refer to Mr. Inspector Gooderham's letter, File 120-6-10, of the 20th ultimo, with reference to the employment of Mrs. D. P. Watson, De Winton, Alta., as teacher at the Sarcee Indian day school, and to advise that Mrs. Watson has now taken up residence on the reserve and occupying the teacherage.

I now wish to ask, with reference to the third paragraph of Mr. Gooderham's letter, if authority could be granted for the employment of Mrs. Watson's husband, a quarter breed Cree and veteran of the last war, as caretaker at the Sarcee Agency and school as a temporary position at \$60.00 per month. I make this request as the school house needs considerable repairs before school opens, such as replacing of glass in broken windows and doors and desks to be repaired, and we have no labourer or handy man at this Agency to do this kind of work. The only outside man being the farming instructor, who is very busy looking after the farming operations and has no time for this kind of work.

M. MadLeod

M. MadLeod,
In Charge Sarcee Agency.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
MINES AND RESOURCES

120-1-1 (W T)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa, August 26, 1947.

Memorandum:

MISS [illegible]

Sarcee Indian Day School

You will note that this is a combined position
for caretaker at the Sarcee Agency and School. Is Mr.
McLeod permanently stationed at Sarcee now or is his
office in Calgary?

I would like to discuss this with you.

[Handwritten signature]

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ER/GEA

Amended copy, only.

OCT 22 1947

TO: THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
c/o THE CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
OTTAWA, CANADA

Declarer 20 I.A.-Alta.
Department File

CAAC File 223-243-55(14)

War Assets 223-243-1863
Corporation Ref.

CAAC Serial No. 28204

FROM Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Langevin Block, Ottawa, Ont.

The undernoted is considered surplus to our requirements and is submitted to you for allocation.

Date Ottawa, October 20, 1947.

Authorized Signature

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY OR WEIGHT	DETAILS	ORIGINAL COST	ESTIMATED PRESENT VALUE
		Former Residential School and Hospital, Sarcee Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alta.; building declared surplus and available for disposal, consisting of log and frame construction and built in 1893; size 24' x 20', two stories high, with basement. Items added:- Coal House; both small and in poor condition. Ice House; poor condition. To conform with request contained in letter dated October 7, 1947, from Mr. T.P. Donaghy, Surplus Property Division, Supply Division, Ottawa. Note.- Previously attached for your information were copies of three letters:- 1. G.H. Gooderham's letter dated July 20, 1947; 2. John E. Pugh's letter dated July 17, 1947. 3. A.R. Williamson's letter, Zeigler Construction Co., Ltd., dated July 11, 1947.	?	?

Amended #1 to Serial # 28204 - Aug 8/47
LOCATION Mr. H. McLeod, Indian Agent, Sarcee Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

For immediate disposal by sale, according to recommendations of Indian Affairs Branch, and concurred in by Indian Health Service. Your early attention to this matter would be appreciated.

(Receipt for surplus Crown Property No. 28204, dated September 20, 1947, since received, and action completed.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CAAC NO. 2257

MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
Crown Assets Allocation Committee
No. 4 Temporary Building - Lyon Street,
- OTTAWA -

AMENDMENT

TO: War Assets Corporation,
4095 St. Catherine Street, "A",
Montreal, Quebec.

CAAC FILE 23-200-53 (24)
2231
CAAC SERIAL NO.

The Department of Mines & Technical Surveys
has amended their report of surplus dated Aug. 6, 1947
their file number 20 1.0-13a in accordance with
the attached form CAAC 2231. ~~The amendment is authorized under Order in~~
~~Council P.C. 5520, dated July 18th, 1944.~~

Should this amendment be not acceptable to you, due to prior sale or
other reasons, advice must be given the Committee immediately.

FOR THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY

Date: Oct. 23, 1947

ORIGINAL FILED BY
J. G. B. 13304
CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Copies distributed to:

1. War Assets Corporation
1. Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise,
- ~~2. Declaring Department, (1 for Department files, 1 for Chief Treasury Officer),~~
1. Crown Assets Allocation Committee.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RR/ORA

Amended COPY. Only.

OCT 22 1947

TO: THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
c/o THE CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE
OTTAWA, CANADA

FROM: Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Langens Block, Ottawa, Ont.

Declarer
Department File: **20 I.A.-Alta.**
CAAC File: **225-26D-83(14)**
War Assets
Corporation Ref.: **025-26D-1963**
CAAC Serial No.: **20204**

The undernoted is considered surplus to our requirements and is submitted to you for allocation.

Date: **Ottawa, October 20, 1947.**

[Signature]
Authorized Signature

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY or WEIGHT	DETAILS	ORIGINAL COST	ESTIMATED PRESENT VALUE
		Former Residential School and Hospital, Sarsse Indian Reserve, Calgary, Alta.; building declared surplus and available for disposal, consisting of log and frame construction and built in 1895; size 24' x 30', two storeys high, with basement. Items also:- (Coal House) Both small and in (Ice House) poor condition. To conform with request contained in letter dated October 7, 1947, from Mr. T.P. Donaghy, Surplus Property Division, Supply Division, Ottawa. Note.- Previously attached for your information were copies of three letters:- 1. G.H. Gooderham's letter dated July 30, 1947; 2. John E. Pugh's letter dated July 17, 1947. 3. A.R. Williamson's letter, Zeigler Construction Co., Ltd., dated July 11, 1947.	?	?

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amend #1 to Serial #20204 - Aug 8/47
LOCATION Mr. H. Melod, Indian Agent, Sarsse Indian Agency, Calgary, Alta.

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

For immediate disposal by sale, according to recommendations of Indian Affairs Branch, and concurred in by Indian Health Service. Your early attention to this matter would be appreciated.

(Receipt for surplus Crown Property No. 20204, dated September 20, 1947, since received, and action completed.)

CAAC NO. 2227

120-1-1
MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY,
Crown Assets Allocation Committee
No. 4 Temporary Building - Lyon Street,
- OTTAWA -



EX'D.
M

223-260-53 (14)

AMENDMENT

TO: War Assets Corporation,
4095 St. Catherine Street, W.,
Montreal, Quebec.

CAAC FILE

28204

CAAC SERIAL NO.

The Department of Mines & Resources

AUG. 5, 1947

has amended their report of surplus dated
20 1. 1947 in accordance with
their file number
the attached form CAAC 2231. ~~The amendment is authorized under Order in
Council P.C. 5530, dated July 10th, 1944.~~

Should this amendment be not acceptable to you, due to prior sale or
other reasons, advice must be given the Committee immediately.



Date: Oct. 23, 1947

FOR THE MINISTER OF RECONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLY
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
C. A. PATTERSON
for Executive Secretary

CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Copies distributed to:

1. War Assets Corporation
1. Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise,
2. Declaring Department, (1 for Department files, 1 for Chief Treasury Officer),
1. Crown Assets Allocation Committee.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 1338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

May 15, 1943.

Colonel Neary:

New Indian Day School at Sarcu:

1. Site: On this matter I had the advice of the Regional Supervisor, the Superintendent, his assistant (Mr. McLeod) and the Farm instructor. The teacher (Mrs. Watson) was also consulted. Later I attended a meeting of the Chief and Councillors together with heads of large families and got their reactions to various sites proposed on a map. Afterwards, with Mr. McLeod and the Chief, I explored the ground by "Jeep" - cars are not much use on the reserve and Indian children usually ride horses.

As the patrons of the school are practically unanimous for a "community-centred" school, the site finally chosen and marked with a small pile of stones lies about one hundred yards west of a pump recently installed about a quarter of a mile north of NIGHT village, with MANY HORSES village to the northwest and STARLIGHT village a little farther to the north. On the Army map of Camp Sarcu this would be near point 0914 324. This puts the school about three miles northwest of the present school. The trend of settlement and new houses will be to the northwest.

The surrounding land is fairly flat, and slopes gently to the west and south. Water appears to be available, and

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

electricity is not more than two miles away.
Several trails approach the site.

2. **Size.** There are presently forty pupils enrolled. In good weather attendance averaged 29, some children coming over six miles. Four pupils attend a nearer Alberta school.

Based on a study of Family Allowance payments, it is clear that there are now 44 eligible pupils. For the next seven years the figures will be:

50, 51, 51, 56, 57, 64, 58

As the Alberta curriculum puts the emphasis on organization to complete Grade 9, and the Indians wish their children to be given the chance to go further, the resulting combination of numbers of pupils and grades indicate the necessity for a two-room school.

A full basement for various purposes is necessary.

A horse shelter is also a requirement.

Quarters for two teachers would have to be provided.

C. A. Clark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D
M

120-1-1

(K)

June 2, 1948.

Mr. G. H. Goodenham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

We have had an opportunity of thoroughly studying the report submitted by Major Clark upon the site, size of school, etc., for the Sarcee Indians.

We are quite prepared to accept recommendations made with regard to the site and to erect a school near Point 094324 on the Army Map of Camp Sarcee.

It is presumed that this new site will be the main factor in increasing the size of the school. Our records here show that for the March quarter the Sarcee Day School attendance was only 15 and for the month of April it was only 17. Your statement with regard to the extra cost of a two-room school is rather misleading. We know, from cold, hard, practical experience, that a two-room school with attached quarters for two teachers will cost us between \$28,000 and \$30,000. Under separate cover, I am sending to you a plan of such a school. The specifications are exactly the same as for a one-room school. You have already received our letter describing the various ways under which our day schools are being built. Could we please be advised if it is your recommendation that this school be erected by day labour. In this instance the Department would buy the necessary materials and supply them to a foreman - carpenter for the erection of the building.

The other alternative is to start looking for a contractor who will undertake the erection of the school on a flat price basis.

As we have now closed the supplementary estimates, it will be necessary to transfer funds from one of the

..... other

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RE/P
-mail
June 3/48
E.M.

other school building programs in your inspectorate. In other words, we will have to raise the extra \$14,000.00 by transferring the funds from one of the other day schools projected for your inspectorate this year. You can advise us as to which project this should be.


Bernard F. Henry,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Major C.A.F. CLARK, c/o Mr. Mr. E. S. Jones,
Box 787, Prince Albert, Sask.

and to Mr. J. E. Pugh,
Supt., Stony & Sarcos Indian Agency,
Morley, Alberta.

BM/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

EXTRACT FROM, OR PRECIS OF, COMMUNICATION DATED

WRITTEN BY Major C.A.F. CLARK Educational Surveys Officer
(Report received from Major Clark) (June 1948)
TO and letter from Mr. G. H. Gooderham, dated June 16/48
REGARDING NORDEGG SCHOOL
has been placed on NORDEGG FILE

REFER TO FILE:

119-4-1

SUBJECT

R 2019

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(5G 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

26811

Calgary, Alta.,
June 16, 1948.

Colonel Neary:

Sarcee Reserve
Proposed new school:



*The McLean, Chay (unclear),
Cousins and family
attending the ceremony.*



*The present school near the
former house - the house
was burned. Hospital building nearby.*



*Opening exercise. The teacher
eighth-grade thought plays
the organ for hymns. She
assists her mother as much
with the school work of the
lower grade that she is not
likely to complete Grade 10
this year.
Note how the desk, etc.
are crowded together.*



*As some of the children in
the seats are still empty
(a sign?) but the children
have a long way to come
and the gang is hard.*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

New School



Farm Instructor
Chief
and Agent
"Build it here!"



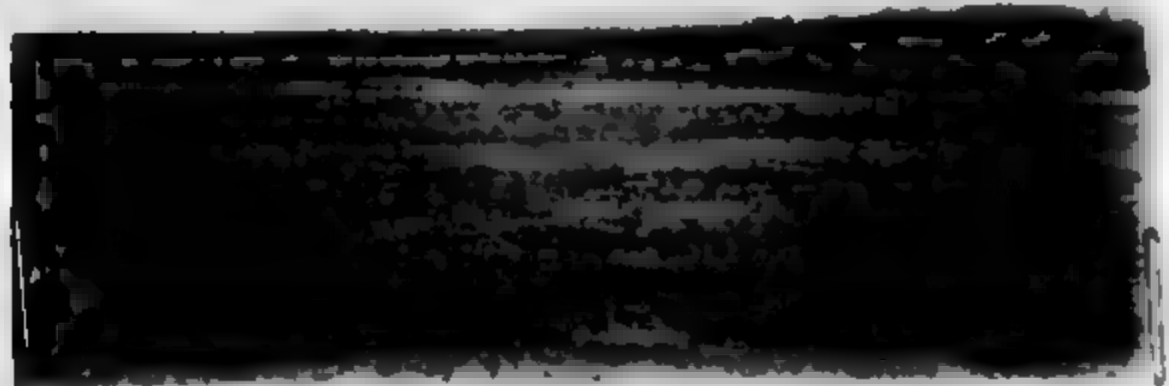
located well
one hundred yards west
of the marker in photo #1



Looking north:
Starlight village has fifteen
prospects for school



Looking east; for some
from this direction



South by head
New village in early
march.



West by north.
Many houses village in
the background.

CATC.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

MAIL
DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3
119-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
June 16th, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

26229

Re: Sarcee Indian School

Your file 120-1-1 (E).

Your letter of the 2nd was brought up for consideration on my return this week from the north. Fortunately, Major Clark arrived in Calgary on the 14th and I was glad to get his report on school sites in various places in the province, and particularly his repercussions at Nordegg, before we discussed the Sarcee situation.

We agreed that the Sarcee Indians should be served by a two-roomed school if they were to be given the proper attention, and now was the time to supply the facilities which would meet requirements possibly for all time. The question arose as to what group or body of Indians could do without a school for the time being, in order to release sufficient funds to build this two-roomed school at Sarcee.

The conclusion was that it must be the Nordegg group, where there will not likely be more than ten pupils for some time. However, we were loath to make any move or suggestion until we discussed it with John Laurie. I therefore called him in to confer with Mr. Clark and myself at this office yesterday.

We agreed that the Sarcee Indians should have a two-roomed school. To release sufficient funds to make up the difference in cost between the one and two-roomed school, it was felt that this can be done without creating a hardship to any other group of Indians, by changing the plan of school structure for the Nordegg Indians. Mr. Clark has had considerable experience in bush life and living and teaching in log schools, and so has Mr. Laurie. In fact, Mr. Laurie at one time lived in the Nordegg country. Both were in total agreement that log buildings for the school and teacherage would be most suitable at Nordegg, and can be erected at very much less cost than the school of your plan. It was further agreed by Mr. Laurie that the Nordegg Indians should not expect a school this year.

Enclosed with this letter is a report from Major Clark with numerous pictures, and a proposed school for the Nordegg Indians. There is nothing more for me to say; his information is most complete and instructive.

I did tell Messrs. Clark and Laurie that I was going to ask for an accountable cheque to cover the costs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

1. B. F. Neary

- 2 -

June 16/48

of logs, digging of cellar and drilling of well, all of which should be done this year.

I called Superintendent Pugh in and discussed this with him today, and he agreed that it would be good business to give the Indians work in getting out logs and possibly in digging the cellar, and even in doing some of the concrete work. It is estimated that the cost of getting out 300 logs, 30 to 40 ft. long, would be about \$750.00. The drilling of a well, with material and labor, is estimated at \$400.00. Excavation and certain concrete work is estimated at \$850.00 to \$1000.00.

If Mr. Pugh were given an accountable cheque for \$2,000.00, we are of the opinion that practically everything that could be done this year towards the erection of a school and teacherage can be carried out in season, and the logs left to dry out for use in 1949. The Indians would earn the major part of this money.

In other words, I am asking that you authorize the erection of a two-roomed school at Sarcee, and give an accountable cheque of \$2,000.00 for Nordegg this year. Our building program is going slowly, and it is my conjecture that you can release \$2,000.00 and still keep it within your appropriation.

If you concur, please wire as Mr. Pugh is already conferring with builders regarding the erection of the school at Sarcee, and would make arrangements with his Assistant, Mr. Thomas, at Rocky Mountain House to start the Indians to work at Nordegg.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

ONG:RM
enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

File

119-4-5
~~119-4-5~~

120-6-3

119-6-3

CALGARY, Alberta,
June 16th, 1948.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Sarscee Indian School.

Your file 120-1-1 (E)

Your letter of the 2nd was brought up for consideration on my return this week from the north. Fortunately, Major Clark arrived in Calgary on the 14th and I was glad to get his report on school sites in various places in the province, and particularly his repercussions at Nordegg, before we discussed the Sarscee situation.

We agreed that the Sarscee Indians should be served by a two-roomed school if they were to be given the proper attention, and now was the time to supply the facilities which would meet requirements possibly for all time. The question arose as to what group or body of Indians could do without a school for the time being, in order to release sufficient funds to build this two-roomed school at Sarscee.

The conclusion was that it must be the Nordegg group, where there will not likely be more than ten pupils for some time. However, we were loath to make any move or suggestion until we discussed it with John Laurie. I therefore called him in to confer with Mr. Clark and myself at this office yesterday.

We agreed that the Sarscee Indians should have a two-roomed school. To release sufficient funds to make up the difference in cost between the one and two-roomed school, it was felt that this can be done without creating a hardship to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any other group of Indians, by changing the plan of school structure for the Nordegg Indians. Mr. Clark had had considerable experience in bush life and living and teaching in log schools, and so has Mr. Laurie. In fact, Mr. Laurie at one time lived in the Nordegg country. Both were in total agreement that log buildings for the school and teacherage would be most suitable at Nordegg, and can be erected at very much less cost than the school of your plan. It was further agreed by Mr. Laurie that the Nordegg Indians should not expect a school this year.

Enclosed with this letter is a report from Major Clark with numerous pictures, and a proposed school for the Nordegg Indians. There is nothing more for me to say; his information is most complete and instructive.

I did tell Messrs. Clark and Laurie that I was going to ask for an accountable cheque to cover the costs of logs, digging of cellar and drilling of well, all of which should be done this year.

I called Superintendent Pugh in and discussed this with him today, and he agreed that it would be good business to give the Indians work in getting out logs and possibly in digging the cellar, and even in doing some of the concrete work. It is estimated that the cost of getting out 300 logs, 30 to 40 ft. long, would be about \$750.00. The drilling of a well, with material and labor, is estimated at \$400.00. Excavation and certain concrete work is estimated at \$850.00 to \$1000.00..

If Mr. Pugh were given an accountable cheque for \$2,000.00, we are of the opinion that practically everything that could be done this year towards the erection of a school and teacherage can be carried out in season, and the logs left to dry out for use in 1949. The Indians would earn the major part of this money.

In other words, I am asking that you authorize the erection of a two-roomed school at Sarcee, and give an accountable cheque of \$2,000.00 for Nordegg this year. Our building program

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

is going slowly, and it is my conjecture that you can release \$2,000.00 and still keep it within your appropriation.

If you concur, please wire as Mr. Hugh is already conferring with builders regarding the erection of the school at Sarsce, and would make arrangements with his Assistant, Mr. Thomas, at Rocky Mountain House to start the Indians to work at Nordegg.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

File 120-1-1

(E)

119-4-1

Ottawa, June 26, 1948.

Mr. G. H. GOODERHAM
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
CALGARY Alberta.

RELETTER JUNE SIXTEEN SARGEE AND NORDEGG DAY
SCHOOLS -stop- APPROVE RECOMMENDATIONS -stop- LETTER FOLLOWS -
stop - SENDING CHEQUE TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS PUGH -stop

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to: B.F.

Phoned by E. M.

Time 11.35 Noon

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

(E)

June 26, 1948.

AIRMAIL

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian School

Bighorn Indian School

Reference your 120-6-3 and 119-6-3
of June 16, 1948.

The Department is prepared to construct a two-room Indian day school at Sarcee according to the plans and specifications which have already been provided you. At the present time funds are available as follows:-

<u>Sarcee Reserve</u> - One-room school - Main Estimates	.....	\$14,000.00
<u>Nordegg Reserve</u> - One-room school - Supplementary Estimates	.....	\$14,000.00

On your recommendation we are requesting that the Treasury Board approve the transfer of \$12,000.00 from the funds provided for the Nordegg School to Sarcee. This will mean that \$26,000.00 will be provided at Sarcee, if the transfer is approved.

Therefore, you should take the necessary steps to contact builders or building supervisors concerning a two-room school with attached teachers' residences at Sarcee.

An accountable advance of \$2,000.00 will be forwarded to Mr. Pugh, as requested. It is understood that with this sum he will

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

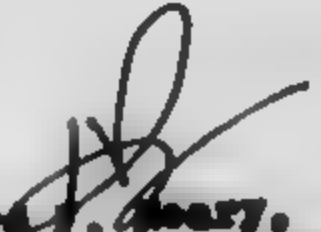
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

get the Indians to cut and take out the necessary logs. If
cement is ~~required~~, I would ask that authority be requested
through the Departmental Purchasing Agent for all purchases
in excess of \$100.00. A copy of this letter is being sent
to Mr. Pugh for his necessary action.


Bernard J. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

WFL/ML

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR CLASSIFICATION ON 1948 REVISED INDIAN SCHOOL TEACHER'S SALARY SCHEDULE

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) **WATSON, DORATHY-PEARL** (Surname) (Christian Names)
 Date of Birth **APRIL 27/41** Place of Birth **SASKATCHEWAN**
 Sex **FEMALE** Religious Denomination **ANGELICAN** Health
 Canadian Citizen **YES** Service in H.M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at **MAYMONT** in the Province of **SASK** and received a **GRADE XI** Certificate after successfully completing **3** years of high school. I then attended University for a period of years and received a degree (only where applicable; give other details on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at **SASKATON** Normal School in the Province of **SASK** for **18** months in the years **1932-33**.

I hold a **SECOND** Class Teacher's Certificate of a **SASK** (temporary or permanent) nature in the province of **SASK**. It is numbered dated and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

SMMA.
44-45
Simonia
1942-43

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. 31-32	YONKER	SASKATON	1
2. 32-33	SIANA	ALBERTA	1
3. 33-34	MEDICINE	ALBERTA	1
4. 34-35	SPRUEVILLE	ALBERTA	1
5. 35-36	DAVISBURG	ALBERTA	1
6. 36-37	YONKER	SASKATON	1

IV. My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools and years in Provincial Schools.

Summer Schools - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1. 36-37			
2. 37-38			
3.			

I am at present classified as a Grade **11** teacher at a salary of \$ **150.00** a teaching month. In view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, I request that I now be classified as a Grade **11** teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the **Saskatchewan** Indian Day School for the 1948-49 academic year be set at the rate of \$ **180.00** a teaching month in accordance with the 1948 revised salary schedule **plus cost of living bonus**.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service, and (iii) that these reports must be decided as being "satisfactory" in order that such a raise be granted.

Mrs. Dorothy Watson
(Signature of teacher)

Comments and signature of Indian Agent.

John James Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-1-1
11861

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-10

Calgary, Alberta.
August 21st, 1946.

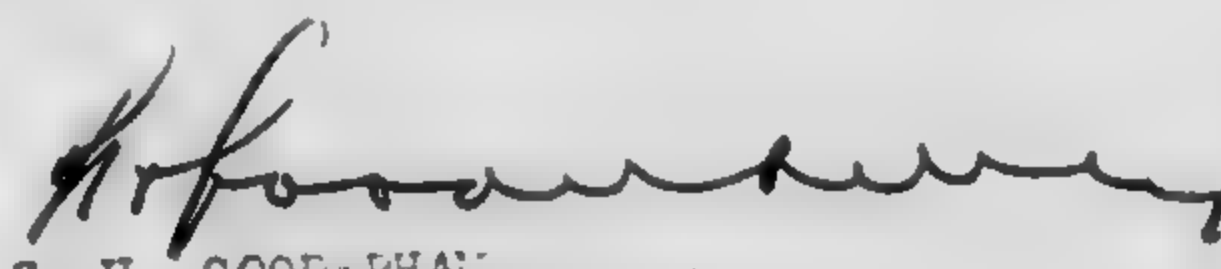

B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.



Re: Mrs. D. P. Watson,
Teacher Sarcee Day School.

Attached hereto please find Application for
Classification on 1943 Revised Indian School teacher's
salary schedule completed by the above named, signed by
Superintendent Fugh.

Mrs. Watson would be pleased to hear what
salary she would qualify for this year provided she elects
to remain in the service.



G. H. GOODERHAM,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GAGLG
Enc. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

REFER TO FILE NUMBER
120-1-1 (E)

Ottawa, August 25, 1948.

To: Mrs. D. P. Watson,
Address: Calgary, Alberta.
School: Sarsse Indian Day School

Your application for classification
under the 1948 Revised Salary Schedule for Indian Day
School Teachers has been received.

This is to inform you that after a review
of your qualifications, teaching record and inspector's
reports, you have been classified as an Indian Day School
Teacher, Grade 2 Your salary for the
1948-49 academic year will be \$ 180. a teaching
month for 10 months' service.
Please find attached Employee Questionnaire
form which I would like to have you complete and return
here through the office of Mr. Indian Superintendent Pugh.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to: Mr. Gooderham & Mr. Pugh.

#65 Indian Superintendent/Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

REFER TO FILE NUMBER

120-1-1 (E)

Ottawa, August 25, 1948.

To: Mrs. D. P. Watson,
Address: Calgary, Alberta.

School: Sarcee Indian Day School

Your application for classification
under the 1948 Revised Salary Schedule for Indian Day
School Teachers has been received.

This is to inform you that after a review
of your qualifications, teaching record and inspector's
reports, you have been classified as an Indian Day School
Teacher, Grade 2 Your salary for the
1948-49 academic year will be \$ 180. a teaching
month for 10 months' service.

Please find attached Employee Questionnaire
form which I would like to have you complete and return
here through the office of Mr. Indian Superintendent Pugh.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to: Mr. Gooderham & Mr. Pugh.

#65 Indian Superintendent/Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFF THE
IND. ENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-3-120.

120-1-1
Stony Indian Agency.
Morley, P.O. Alta.
September 2nd 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept of Mines and Resources. Ottawa. Ont.

Enclosed herewith, please find completed Employee
Questionnaire Form covering the services of Mrs Dorothy .P. Watson,
Day School Teacher, Sarcee Indian Day School, as requested in your
Letter No 120-1-1 (E), dated August 25th last.

John E. Pugh.
Superintendent.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies.

Encl. 1.

Copy to:-
M. Macleod, Esq.
Assistant, Indian Agency.
Sarcee Indian Agency.
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (E).

AIR MAIL.

, September 13, 1948.

Mr. J.E. Pugh, Supt. Indian Agency, Morley, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

On her Employee Questionnaire form submitted with your letter of September 2nd, Mrs. Watson requests further Income Tax exemptions.

Please find attached T.D.1 forms which I would ask you to have Mrs. Watson complete and return here as soon as possible. On this form she can make representations regarding the exemption she requests for her daughter Georgina.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFW/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-12

Sarcee *W. J. J. J.*
11/1
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., September 23, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to submit herewith Income Tax
Form T.D.I. completed by Mrs. D.P. Watson, Teacher at
the Sarcee Indian Day School, together with letter from
Mrs. Watson seeking consideration for exemption in income
tax on account of her daughter attending a residential School
in Calgary.

M. MacLeod
M. MacLeod,
Assistant, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (A.1)

September 28, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School #701.

Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson has been appointed teacher of this school effective September 1st, 1948. She has been classified as a Grade II teacher at a salary of \$180.00 a teaching month.

I attach T.D.1 form, also a letter received from Mrs. Watson requesting exemption from income tax due to the expense she is incurring in educating her daughter.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MOD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT

120-1-1

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-10

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., September 3, 1948

21759

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

I wish to advise that Mrs. D.P. Watson, Teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School, has brought to my attention the salary cheque she received for the month of September, showing a gross amount of \$150.00, and has showed me your letter of August 25th last, File 120-1-1 (E), stating that her salary for the 1948-49 academic year will be \$180.00 a teaching month for ten months' service.

As Mrs. Watson is anxious to know if she is to receive this salary rate as stated in your letter I would be glad to be advised as soon as possible in order to assure her.



M. MacLeod
M. MacLeod,
Assistant, Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

(X 1)

AIRMAIL

October 7, 1948.

Mr. M. MacLeod,
Assistant, Sarssee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alberta.

With reference to your letter of September 30 (120-6-10) Mrs. D. P. Watson, teacher at the Sarssee Indian Day School, will be paid at the rate of \$180.00 effective from September 1st, 1948. However, due to the fact that Mrs. Watson's T.D.1 form was only forwarded to us under cover of your letter of September 23, we were unable to advise the Treasury officials regarding the increased rate before the September salary cheques were issued. An adjustment will be made and the balance due her for September will be included when issuing her October cheque.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1

ARMY SIGNAL
0910 HRS APRIL 25/49

11705

CALGARY 23/April/49

81
B.F. NEARY

RE SARCEE TEACHER COMPLAINS OVERWORK WITH 40 PUPILS.
IN OLD SCHOOL STOP IF DESKS ARRIVING THIS MONTH I
BELIEVE A YOUNG MALE TEACHER WITH 3 YEARS TEACHING
AND NOW COMPLETING 3RD YEAR EDUCATION COURSE MIGHT
TAKE ONE ROOM FOR REMAINDER OF TERM STOP AS HE IS
INTERVIEWING ME MONDAY PLEASE WIRE INSTRUCTIONS.

G. H. GOODERHAM.



/EP
COPIED: V.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

FILE.

701-1 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

25 April 1949

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

IF SUITABLE ENGAGE TEACHER SALARY \$168.00 A TEACHING
MONTH IF THREE YEARS EXPERIENCE -step- SARCEE SCHOOL

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

BFN:ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MM*

PHONED BY: *MM*

TIME: *1:55 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
March 31st, 1949.

61
B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

6398

Re: Staff - Sarscee Indian Day School.

file 1-1-1 X (2).

Reference your letter of March 12th,

Superintendent Pugh was in this office today when he stated that the 2 roomed school at Sarscee will be completed within the next few days and that it looks like a very fine building.

Mr. Pugh stated further, that the present Sarscee teacher, Mrs. Watson, intends to continue in her present position, but she would prefer to take the junior room in the new school, with the new teacher taking the senior room and acting as principal. Mrs. Watson would prefer to set up residence in the first aid and dispensary rooms in the basement of the school. She also would occupy one of the bedrooms on the second floor and this would leave the living room and kitchen on the first floor and one bedroom on the second floor for the use of the newly appointed principal. Mr. Pugh wishes to be advised if this arrangement will be satisfactory to you.

At the present time, neither Mr. Pugh nor this office has anyone in mind for the principalship. It would be appreciated very much if you would have Mr. A. E. Presley of Brandon, Manitoba, interviewed by one of our officials in that Province.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.
Per:

RFP/LG

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1(E)

, April 30, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alta.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
Ref. your 120-6-3 of March 31

Since receiving your letter, we have been endeavouring to interest a teacher in the second classroom at Sarcee. We are arranging to have Mr. Presley interviewed at Brandon but doubt if the housing arrangement would be entirely satisfactory. It would seem to our advantage to try to interest a female rather than a male teacher. The use of the First Aid and Dispensary rooms in the basement is quite satisfactory as they were designed to be used as extra living space if such was required by the teacher. We will await further word from you concerning the appointment of a male teacher.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/7/49

273RCO *Mr R 23* 17 26 R49

74RCS

24CIC22/23

CALGARY 23APRIL

BF NEARY ESQ

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OTTAWA

RE SARCEE TEACHER COMPLAINS OVERWORK WITH FORTY PUPILS IN OLD
SCHOOL STOP IF DESKS ARRIVING THIS MONTH I BELIEVE A YOUNG MALE
TEACHER WITH THREE YEARS TEACHING AND NOW COMPLETING THIRD YEAR
EDUCATION COURSE MIGHT TAKE ONE ROOM FOR REMAINDER OF TERM STOP
AS HE IS INTERVIEWING ME MONDAY PLEASE WIRE DIRECTIONS

GH GOODERHAM REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

231157

12726

335/23

701-1
1712 to Ed
250900h.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

120-6-3
120-6-10

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta,
April 26th, 1949.

13597

Col. B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School

I am in receipt of yours of the 12th, file 1-1-1 X (E). Copies were sent to Superintendent Pugh and Assistant Agent MacLeod, Sarcee.

During the Easter holidays we discussed the possibility of opening the new school at the beginning of the new term. Neither the furnishings for the residence nor the desks had arrived and it was decided that the school must be continued in the old building.

Mrs. Watson appealed to Mr. MacLeod for a second teacher to assist her and stated she was not physically capable of carrying on alone. We did not think we would be justified in inviting Mr. Presley of Brandon to move now, as there was no accommodation for him and his wife and since there was only two months remaining in the school year.

Fortune, however, was with us I believe when Mr. W. Paul Smith, a young gentleman, whose home is in Calgary, indicated that he might be interested in taking on this work for a couple of months. This was on the 23rd when I wired you.

He interviewed me on the 25th and I was favourably impressed. He is now completing his third year of a four year course in the Faculty of Education, University of Alberta. He has taught three years in rural schools, holds permanent elementary and intermediate school certificates and also a permanent junior certificate for high school. He is single, age 23 and a Protestant, Nazarene denomination.

As he was writing his final examination in Edmonton today and had been offered a school at Lac La Biche, he had to be advised whether or not we wanted his services at Sarcee. We, therefore, went out to the Agency and inspected the present school and the new school. Mrs. Watson welcomed us and it was apparent that she might have a break-down if she did not have some assistance immediately.

I, therefore, suggested that we open a second classroom in the existing school and make temporary arrangements for blackboards and seating capacity. It was also agreed that the school will be carried on here until all equipment for the new school has arrived and is set up in the school. Then it is to be opened with proper ceremony.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

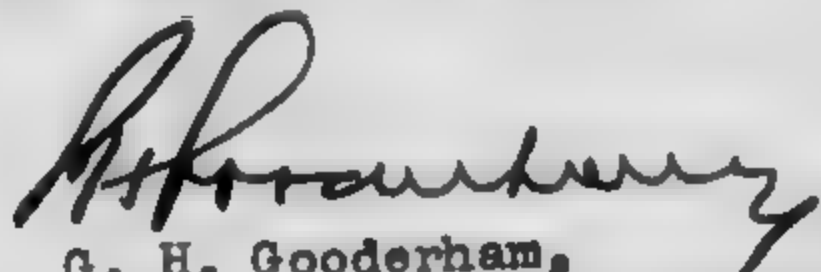
POOR COPY

Col. B. F. Neary

- 2 -

April 26th, 1949.

Mr. Smith is prepared to accept the wage of \$168.00 per month as quoted in your wire. He will start teaching on the 2nd of May and, on his return from Edmonton this week, will confer with Mrs. Watson as to how they will divide the classes and the work. He is completing an application form and when received at this office, it will be forwarded to you.



G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG:RM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1 (E)

, May 5, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School
Ref. your 120-6-3 of April 26

Please find attached Income Tax forms, Employee Questionnaire and application form which I would like you to have Mr. Smith complete immediately and return here so that he may be added to our pay list. These documents must be received before we can request the payment of his salary through our Chief Treasury Officer.

I hope that the furniture and desks are arriving now or will arrive in the near future. I note that Mr. Smith began his teaching duties on May 2.

If any of the documents attached to this letter have already been completed, kindly have Mr. Smith complete only those which you have not sent to him.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

177/13

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
File No. 7-1-1

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) *SMITH WILLIAM PAUL*
(Surname) (Christian Names)
Date of Birth *APRIL 5TH 1926* Place of Birth *CALGARY*
Sex *MALE* Religious Denomination *CATHOLIC* Health *GOOD*
Canadian Citizen *YES* Service in H. M. Forces

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at *Calgary* in the
Province of *Alberta* and received a *High School Certificate*
Certificate after successfully completing *3* years of high school.
I then attended *University of Alberta* University for a period of
..... *2* years and received a degree (only where
applicable; give other details of additional education on back).
I attended a Teacher Training Course at *Calgary* Normal
School in the Province of *Alberta* for *2* months in the
years *1944*
I hold a *Class Teacher's Certificate* of a *Permanent*
..... (temporary or permanent) nature in the Province of *Alberta*
..... It is numbered *23-H.P.* dated *APRIL 15TH 1949*
and is valid until

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Date	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <i>Jan 15 - 1947</i>	<i>St. Mary's</i>	<i>Calgary, Alberta</i>	<i>3</i>
2. <i>Aug 1 - 1947</i>	<i>St. Mary's</i>	<i>Calgary, Alberta</i>	<i>4</i>
3. ....	.....	.....	.....
4. ....	.....	.....	.....
5. ....	.....	.....	.....

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is years in Indian Schools
and years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the
schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer
schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities
for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1.			
2.			
3.			

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed
above, that I be classified as a Grade teacher and that my salary as a
teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1948-49
academic year be set at \$ according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the
schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will
be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School
Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service.
(Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency
offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank,
we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

..... *MAY 10TH* (date)

..... *W. Paul Smith*
(Signature)
..... *1925 - 54th Ave. N.W.*
Calgary, Alberta
(address)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for: C.T.O. (Chief Treasury Officer)

Records Division - for circulation ←

Mr. R.S. Davis
Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander.

653-1 (3)

, June 22, 1949.

Reverend George Dorey, B.A., D.D.,
Secretary of Board of Home Missions,
299 Queen Street,
Toronto, Ontario.

File Hills Indian Residential School
Portage la Prairie Indian Residential School

Dear Dr. Dorey:

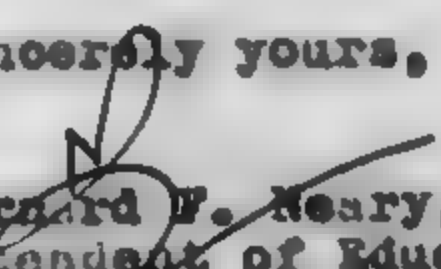
The Department has accepted the resignation of the Reverend Mr. Jones as Principal of the Portage la Prairie Residential School effective during the forthcoming summer holidays.

To replace him the Department has approved the transfer of Mr. L. McLean from the File Hills Residential School to the Portage Residential School.

We appreciate your invitation to bid on the machinery to be sold by public auction, and Mr. Ostrander has advised that Mr. Booth will be examining this machinery and equipment to ascertain its usefulness for some of the Indians.

I would also appreciate hearing from you concerning the nomination of the four Indian day school teachers who will be required for the two File Hills Day Schools. You will be interested to note that we have received a letter from Mrs. Rose indicating her interest in an Indian day school position. You might possibly wish to consider her for one of these two schools.

Sincerely yours,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BF/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta. May 12th, 1949.

18108

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary.

I wish to submit herewith Tax Deduction
Declaration, T.D.I., Employee Questionnaire and Application for
Employment in Indian Day Schools, duly completed by Mr. W. Paul
Smith new Teacher at Sarcee Indian Day School as required in
your File 701-1 (E) of the 5th, instant.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 4338, File 701-1, Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

17th May, 1949.

Mr. M. MacLeod,
Asst. Indian Agent,
Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta.

We have your letter of the 12th instant enclosing Employee Questionnaire and Application for Employment completed by Mr. W. Paul Smith, the new teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School. We have not, however, received the TDI form.

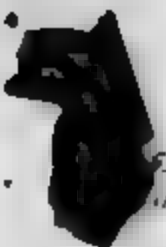
I enclose a copy of this form, and you should have it completed and returned at the earliest possible date. We cannot place Mr. Smith's name on the payroll until we receive this form properly completed.

PP/ST
Eno.

Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

AIR MAIL.

h



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-1
29579

PLEASE CLIP
FILE 120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., May 20th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

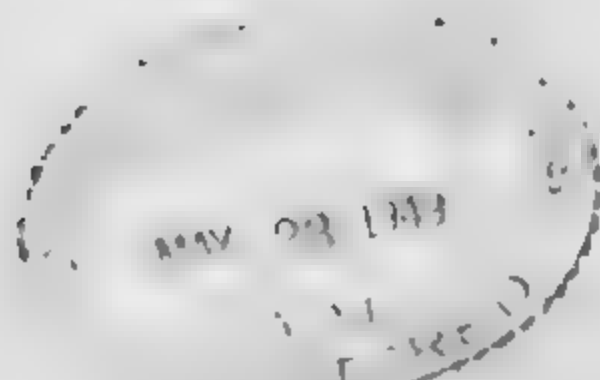
Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary.

I enclose herewith T.D.1 form duly
completed by Mr. W. Paul Smith, the new teacher at the
Sarcee Indian Day School, as requested in your letter
of the 17th instant, File 701-1 (E.1).

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agent.

Enc.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY TO: MR. CAMERON

701-1 (E)

, May 25, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF T. J. J. O'NEILL

Re: Barcoo Indian Day School No. 701

NR - IAK - 701 - 3001

The new school has now been opened on this reserve, and the second classroom is ready for the appointment of a teacher.

The Department has appointed Mr. W. Paul Smith for the period May 1 to June 30, 1949. Mr. Smith has a First Class Teaching Certificate, with three years of teaching experience, and his salary has been set as a Grade III teacher at \$168.00 a teaching month.

Please find attached the necessary T.D. 1 forms. You will note that Mr. Smith is a university student employed during the summer months only.

For Deputy Minister.

STW/AM

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



707-1 (2)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

To: Mr. W. Paul Smith, Ottawa, May 25, 1949.
Address: Calgary, Alta.
School: Sarcee Indian Day

Your application for classification under the 1948 Revised Salary Schedule for Indian Day School Teachers has been received.

This is to inform you that after a review of your qualifications, teaching record and inspector's reports, you have been classified as an Indian Day Teacher, Grade III. Your salary for the 1948-49 academic year will be \$168.00 a teaching month for the ~~XXXXXXX~~ months' service. period May 1 to June 30, 1949.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy to Mr. J.E. Pugh,
Indian Superintendent/Agent.
& Mr. G.H. Gooderham

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-1

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE OF INABILITY TO PERFORM DUTIES

I, the undersigned, a duly qualified medical practitioner, hereby certify that the Civil Service employee named below has been under my care since 5.20.49 and was last examined by me on 5.26.49 and that I found ^{her} physically incapacitated for the performance of the duties of ^{her} position for the period and reasons set forth.

Full name of employee Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson Sex Female Age 38
Address of employee Box 129, Soreau, Calgary, Alberta
Department Minor Resources Branch Indian Affairs
Are you related to employee? No If so, give relationship
To what extent is employee incapacitated for performance of his duties? Total
Is patient confined to bed? Yes To the house?
Give full particulars of nature of disability
ACUTE TONSILLITIS

Is there any reason to suppose that the illness from which he is suffering has been induced by irregular habits or any form of misconduct on his part? No

Probable cause of disability

Date of beginning of disability May 20th 1949

Probable date on which employee will be able to resume regular duties
May 30th 1949

Alfred D. Green
(Signature of Medical Practitioner)
214 65 Ave. W.
(Address)

NOTES

Civil Service Act, Chap. 22, R.S. 1927, Sec. 4. (3) The deputy heads and all other officers and employees in the Civil Service shall give the Commission such information as the Commission may require for the performance of its duties.
Sec. 47. The Commission, with the approval of the Governor in Council, shall make regulations under which the deputy head may in case of illness or for other sufficient reason grant leave of absence to any officer, clerk or employee for such period or periods, with or without pay, or with reduced pay, during such period or periods, or such part of the same, as the regulations may prescribe.
C.S. Regulations, Sec. 67. (b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. It shall be competent for any deputy minister to reduce the number of days' absence for which medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of his department to do so.

Form C.S. 116-6021-9-43

Pour le français voir verso

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



23962

Soreau Indian Day

POOR COPY

GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA
CERTIFICAT MÉDICAL D'INCAPACITÉ PHYSIQUE

..... (Lieu) (Date)

Je soussigné, médecin praticien dûment qualifié, certifie par les présentes que l'employé du service civil nommé ci-dessous a été sous mes soins depuis

et que la dernière fois que je l'ai examiné est le
(Donnez la date)

et que je l'ai trouvé physiquement incapable de remplir les devoirs de sa position pour la période de temps et pour les raisons indiquées.

Nom au long de l'employé Sexe Age
(Homme ou femme)

Adresse de l'employé
(Rue et numéro) (Ville) (Province)

Département Division

Existe-t-il une parenté entre vous et l'employé? Si oui, à quel degré?

Quel est le degré d'incapacité de travail de l'employé?

Le patient est-il au lit? À la maison?

Donnez des renseignements au long sur la nature de l'incapacité

Y a-t-il aucune raison de supposer que la maladie dont il souffre est le résultat d'habitudes irrégulières ou de mauvaise conduite de sa part?

Cause probable de l'incapacité

Date du commencement de l'incapacité

Date probable à laquelle l'employé pourra reprendre le travail régulier

.....
(Signature du médecin)

.....
(Adresse)

AVIS

Loi du service civil, chap. 22 S.R. 1927, art. 4. (1) Les sous-chefs et tous les autres fonctionnaires et employés du service civil doivent donner à la Commission tous les renseignements que la Commission peut requérir dans l'accomplissement de ses fonctions.

Art. 47. La Commission, avec l'approbation du Gouverneur en son conseil, doit établir des règlements en vertu desquels le sous-chef peut, pour cause de maladie ou pour autre raison valable, accorder un congé d'absence à tout fonctionnaire, commis ou employé, pour toute période ou toutes périodes, avec ou sans émoluments, ou avec émoluments réduits durant pareille période ou pareilles périodes, ou telle partie desdites périodes que les règlements peuvent prescrire.

Règlements de la Commission du service civil, article 67. (b) Il ne peut être accordé de congé de maladie que sur production de preuves satisfaisantes d'incapacité de travail. Ces preuves doivent consister, lorsque l'absence n'a pas dépassé trois jours, en une déclaration écrite de l'employé et, lorsqu'elle a dépassé trois jours, en un certificat d'un médecin qualifié à présenter dans les sept jours du commencement de l'absence. Les sous-ministres sont autorisés à réduire, lorsque la bonne administration de leur département leur paraît l'exiger, le nombre des jours d'absence pour lequel un certificat de médecin est requis.

Form C.S. 118

For English see other side

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MONDAY
MARCH

14

FIELD SERVICE



701-1

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE SARCEE

20003

Regina, Sask.,
June 16, 1949.

Superintendent of Education:

Sarcee (Old School)

With Mr. McLeod I visited this school on June 15.

Although two school divisions are now being conducted only one register is used. It contains forty-two names.

Mrs. Watson handles the first four grades in which there are thirty pupils enrolled. Sixteen were present.

Mr. Smith teaches Grades five and six in which twelve pupils are enrolled. Eight were present. Although the room in which this group works is in the basement, it was well-kept and the children seemed content to be there. Mr. Smith's enthusiasm in the classroom and on the playground is giving these children an impetus.

Mrs. Watson's room, on the contrary, was not at its best. I think she lacks the nervous force to maintain a daily minimum standard over a period of years. There was a suspicion of rationalization in her remark that she felt two years in one place is long enough. It would be well to obtain from her a written statement of her intentions for employment for next year. After June 20th most Alberta teachers are committed to return to their present schools.

Mr. Smith will likely go back to college in the Autumn.

The probability is that the new school will require new teachers.

C.A.F. Clark

C.A.F. Clark

Copy to Regional Supervisor
Copy to Superintendent, Morley, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **SARCEE**

Regina, Sask.,
June 16, 1949.

Superintendent of Education:

NEW SCHOOL AT SARCEE:

Mr. McLeod took me out to see the new building yesterday.

Some of the furniture has arrived but there is not enough to meet a situation such as might arise if, say, a married couple were living in the upper storey and another teacher wishes to live apart in the "basement suite".

I wish we could avoid engaging married couples that include able-bodied husbands who work only part-time if at all. This reversal of the usual bread-winning tradition cannot be the best sort of example on an Indian reserve.

A second teacher may, of course, find an alternative boarding-house within three miles (with white families) when the projected road is completed.

The contractor has left on the premises a shed (which he wishes to sell or remove) formerly used for the storage of materials. This might be acquired by the Department and adapted for use as a stable for the children's horses so that these poor beasts are not exposed to the elements all day long.

The well-built out-door toilets are equipped with buckets which will likely become a problem. It is suggested that winter temperatures make pits advisable.

Although the classroom windows face north, the illumination yesterday (a fairly dull, overcast sky) was acceptable. It could be questionable on a dull day in December or January, but Alberta boasts more sunny days than other parts of Canada, and we might have to re-consider the orienting of schools there or extend the eaves in the Manitoba manner to eliminate summer glare.

Copy to Regional Supervisor
" " Superintendent, Morley, Alta.

C.A.F. Clark
C.A.F. Clark

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1 (3)

, June 22, 1949.

Mr. C.H. Gooderman,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Bldg.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Barce Indian Day School

We have received copies of Mr. Clark's reports of June 16. As you are aware, we provide a minimum of furniture for these schools and additions can be made to suit varying family conditions of the teachers employed.

We presume you will make a recommendation concerning the purchase of the contractor's shed and also concerning the digging of open pits.

I note that Mrs. Watson is considering resigning. If so, I feel we should accept her resignation and immediately advertise for two teachers for the new school. If you will wire me concerning her resignation, I will arrange for advertisements immediately in the local Calgary papers and any others you might suggest.


Bernard F. Henry,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 201A

120-6-3

TREASURY ONLY

CHECK No.

DATE 10-06-87 10:10 AM BY 4014+DIO+ICPISL++GPPH+IDAIOBPHH

Pay to G.R. Williams.....

Address 1923 - 34th Ave. S.W.,
Calgary, Alta.

RECORDED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

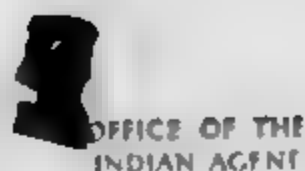
Letter, File No. dated

Voucher No.....112.....

DATE **JUNE 4th, 1949.**

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-3

Sarcee Indian Agency,
Calgary, Alta., June 4th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to submit herewith Voucher No.
112, in the amount of \$28.00, in favour of Mr. G.R. Williams,
1923 - 34th Ave. S.W., Calgary, Alta.

In regard to this voucher I wish to state
that on May 2nd last Mr. W.P. Smith was employed as second
teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School, and the school was
then divided into two class rooms, with Mr. Smith teaching
the senior pupils in the basement room. Mrs. Watson was
taken ill on Friday, May 20th, and on visiting the school
on Monday, May 23rd, I found Mr. Williams teaching in Mrs.
Watson's class room. Mr. Williams is a graduate of the
University of Alberta, a friend of Mr. Smith, and living
with him for the past month in the school teacherage where
they are batching as they are both single men.

I informed Mr. Williams that I had
no authority to hire a substitute teacher but that I would
forward a voucher for his services along to the Branch for
their consideration, and if this action is approved I would
be glad if this voucher could be passed for payment.
Mrs. Watson returned to duty on May 27th.

M. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-5 (E.1)

June 10th, 1949.

Mr. J.A. Pugh,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Morley, Alta.

We have your Voucher No. 112 requesting payment of \$28.00 for G.R. Williams, acting as a substitute teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School for May 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th.

Mr. Smith should be informed very definitely that he has no authority to hire substitute teachers. He should have reported Mrs. Watson's absence to the Indian Superintendent and requested authority before engaging him.

We would like to know why Mr. Williams is living on the reserve. I feel that you should refer the matter to Regional Supervisor G.H. Gooderham with a view to obtaining his opinion on the whole matter.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 11-17-120
6-3-120

Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.
MORLEY, P.C. Alberta,
June 15th 1949.

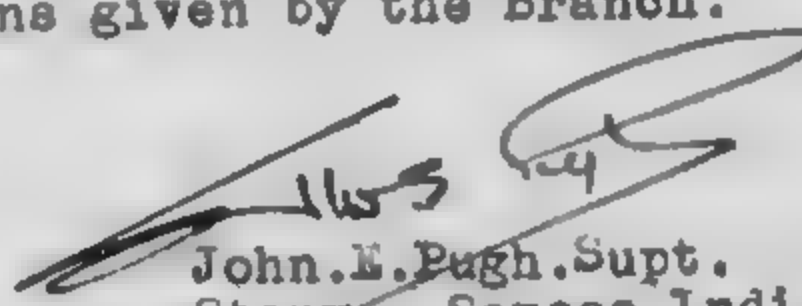
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

It is desired to acknowledge the receipt of Branch File No 701-5 (E.1), dated June 10th last, with reference to Sarcee Voucher No 112, in the amount of \$28.00, in favour of Mr G.R. Williams, for services rendered as a substitute teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School, for 4 days in May.

In reply it is advised Mr Williams, a University student, is living with Mr Smith, while the latter is acting as teacher at the above school, and as Mr Smith is a bachelor, and there being no board services available at Sarcee, the former looks after meals etc for Mr Smith. In this arrangement we could see no harm and was sanctioned by this office.

We believe that Mr Smith acted in good faith, when Mrs Watson was taken ill, and while he had no authority to hire a substitute teacher, it was felt that inasmuch as the Branch felt that Mrs Watson required assistance for the large number of pupils, and that two teachers were being employed, he, Mr Smith had Mr Williams assist him in his teaching duties in the absence of Mrs Watson.

This letter is passed to the Regional Supervisor, for his perusal and comments, with a copy to Assistant, Sarcee Indian Agency. Mr Smith will be advised of the instructions given by the Branch.


John E. Pugh, Supt.
Stony - Sarcee Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-1

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

26996

120-6-10

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
June 17th, 1949.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

I am attaching a letter written by
Superintendent Pugh in answer to a letter ~~under~~ signature
of Mr. Phelan, in respect to a voucher in favor of a substitute
school teacher at the Sarcee Indian day school.

If I had been asked to find a substitute for
Mrs. Watson while she was ill and considered that it was
necessary, I would have wired for authority. Mr. Pugh and his
assistant did not do so but they did believe that it was
necessary to have a substitute and assumed the responsibility
of employing Mr. Williams. This young man will, therefore,
look to somebody for payment. Should it be Mrs. Watson, Mr.
Pugh, Mr. MacLeod or the Department?

It is known that School Boards and Superintendents
of schools must at times be prepared to employ substitute
teachers and the same condition is bound arise at our day schools.
What is the policy when the teacher is ill at an Indian Day
School? If it is the policy to employ a substitute teacher when
it is necessary, then I believe some consideration should be
given to the payment of this voucher.

It is very easy to come to a conclusion that
Mr. Williams saw an opportunity to earn some money and that
Mr. Smith impressed upon the Assistant Agent, the need of an
assistant while Mrs. Watson was ill. However, as Mr. Pugh
has stated, we have indicated that this school requires two
teachers and we were, therefore, fortunate in having available the
services of Mr. Williams. I don't think the Department of
Indian Affairs should expect this young man to give his services
for nothing, do you? I ask you to please consider this and in
any event must ask, what is the policy in regard to the employment
of substitute teachers; this must be known for future guidance.

G. H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/MG
Enc. 1.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1 (E.1)

, June 23, 1949

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Your File No. 120-6-10

We are in receipt of your letter of June 17th,
regarding the employment of a substitute teacher for the
Sarcee Indian Day School.

Official letter of June 10th did not state that
we would not make payment to the substitute teacher.
It was simply written for the purpose of pointing out
to Supt. Pugh that the Department should be consulted
before such appointments are made.

When making application for the payment of a
substitute teacher you should state definite information
regarding the substitute's qualifications. Arrangements
are being made to forward Mr. Williams a cheque for
\$28.00.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ms

701-1
ARMY SIGNAL
0931 HRS JUNE 24/49


CALGARY JUNE 23/49 28152

B.F. HEARY

RE TEL SANCEE SCHOOL MRS. WATSON ASSUMES US SHE IS
RESIGNING STOP RECOMMEND ADVERTISING IN CALGARY HERALD
CALGARY ALBERTAN AND LETHBRIDGE HERALD FOR TWO SINGLE
MALE TEACHERS.

G. H. GOODERHAM

LT/AS

COPIED: V.S.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

701-1 (2)

, June 28, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

As requested in your Army Message, we are advertising in the Calgary Herald, Calgary, Alberta and Lethbridge Herald for three consecutive insertions. The add will read as follows:-

"WANTED - Two teachers of same sex preferably male for new two-room Indian school with attached teachers' quarters, Sarcee Reserve. Would suit two teacher friends perfectly as comfortable quarters provided free. Salary scale, First Class Certificates, \$1,500 - \$2,220; Second Class Certificates, \$1,440 - \$1,920. Details and application forms available Regional Supervisor Indian Agencies, 507 Public Bldg., Calgary, Alta."

Please find attached the application forms to be completed by the teachers and forwarded here by Air Mail. Naturally, we would like you to have a personal interview with the prospective applicants as you would be able to find out a great deal more about them than stated on their application forms.

Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

3 N/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(KG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

PLACE

DATE

• CALGARY

June 23, 1949.

From G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
CALGARY, Alberta.

To B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

RELET SARCEE SCHOOL MRS. WATSON ASSURES US SHE IS
REMOVING RESIGNING (STOP) RECOMMEND ADVERTISING
IN CALGARY HERALD CALGARY ALBERTAN AND LETHERIDGE
HERALD FOR TWO SINGLE MALE TEACHERS



CONFIRMATION

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

[Signature]

11.40 Z.

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CP448

JCE 151 M

270035

NNNN JCPA

701-1
482
JUN 23 1964
JCECC 51/ G H GOODERHAM REG SUPVR INIDAN AGENCIES CLGY 23 JUNE
TO B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

GRNC

RELET SARCEE SCHOOL MRS WATSON ASSURES US SHE IS
RESIGNING STOP RECOMMEND ADVERTISING IN CALGARY HERALD
CALGARY ALBERTAN AND LETHBRIDGE HERALD FOR TWO SINGLE
MALE TEACHERS

OCC END FIRST LINE SHUD READ SHE IS IMI IS

23/23502

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-1

701-1 (1)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.

Order No. 34553

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of

Vote 116 Primary 11-921 Object

Date Required

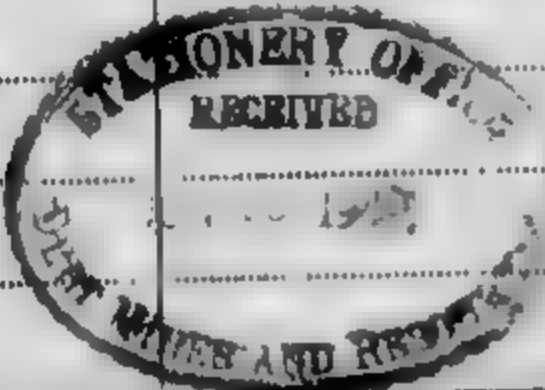
Ship to

Mail Invoices to



Purpose for which required

Quantity	Unit Price	TOTAL
Please insert the following advertisement in the newspapers, etc. shown:-		
(a) Calgary Herald, Calgary, Alta. - 3 insertions		
(b) Calgary Albertan, Calgary, Alta. - 3 insertions		
(c) Lethbridge Herald, Lethbridge, Alta. - 3 insertions		
Wanted - Two teachers of same sex preferably male for new two-room Indian school with attached teachers' quarters, Lethbridge, Alberta. Would suit two teacher friends perfectly as comfortable quarters provided free. Salary scale, First Class - Certificates, \$1,500 - \$2,250; Second Class - Certificates, \$1,400 - \$1,750. Details and application forms available Regional Supervisor Indian Services, 567 - 4th St. S., Calgary, Alta.		



PT 9 4981
4891

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 27

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Inspector of Schools.

Belmont-Hillcrest School Grade - Pupils Enrolled

Copies

7	—	12
8	—	18
Total		30

Mr. Drake, a man of long experience, has a pleasing personality and a kindly classroom manner. He has a good appearance, dresses neatly, possesses a good speaking voice, and has a good mastery of the materials to be taught.

Tests were administered in Arithmetic, Spelling, Written Language, and meanings of words occurring in the Grade VII and VIII courses. The results of these tests were about average.

The Grade VIII's have well organized arithmetic notebooks and the lessons observed aroused good discussion and thinking.

James McKay,
Superintendent.
Ap. 13, 1949.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

APPLICATION FOR EMPLOYMENT IN INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

I. PERSONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Name in full (please print) DRAKE, WILLIAM RUSSELL
(Surname) (Christian Name)
Date of Birth Oct. 6/1899 Place of Birth Charlottetown, P.C.I.
Sex Male Religious Denomination United Health Good
Canadian Citizen Yes Service in H. M. Forces R.A.F. 1918

II. PROFESSIONAL & ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

I attended high school at Charlottetown, P.C.I. in the Province of Prince Edward Island and received a Leaving Certificate Certificate after successfully completing Grade XI (3) years of high school. I then attended University of Prince Edward Island University for a period of 3 years and received a B.A. degree (only where applicable; give other details of additional education on back).

I attended a Teacher Training Course at Charlottetown, P.C.I. Normal School in the Province of Prince Edward Island for 9 months in the years 1922-23.

I hold a Permanent Class Teacher's Certificate of a Permanent nature in the Province of Prince Edward Island. It is numbered 97 dated Dec. 1941 and is valid until Dec. 1941.

III. TEACHING EXPERIENCE

Dates	Name of School	Town and Province	Total Years
1. <u>1920</u>	<u>Trinity Hall</u>	<u>Scholar, Alta.</u>	<u>5 mos</u>
2. <u>1921-22</u>	<u>Charlottetown</u>	<u>Albion, Alta.</u>	<u>15 mos</u>
3. <u>1923-24</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>St. Mary's, Alta.</u>	<u>21 mos</u>
4. <u>1924-25</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>St. Mary's, Alta.</u>	<u>1 year</u>
5. <u>1925-26</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>St. Mary's, Alta.</u>	<u>1 year</u>

(use other side for more detail)

My total teaching experience is 2.5 years in Indian Schools and 2.5 years in Provincial Schools.

IV. SUMMER SCHOOLS - In order to qualify for salary increments as shown in the schedule, I certify that I have attended the following professional summer schools conducted by Provincial Departments of Education or Canadian Universities for a duration of four weeks or more in length:

Year	Course taken	By whom course was conducted	Length of Course in weeks
1. <u>1920</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>4</u>
2. <u>1921</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>4</u>
3. <u>1922</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>St. Mary's</u>	<u>4</u>

V. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

List any special qualifications you have for Indian work

VI. REFERENCES and INSPECTOR'S REPORTS

Please attach copies of references and your latest Inspector's Report (if any)

VII. I therefore request, in view of my qualifications and experience as detailed above, that I be classified as a Grade 1 teacher and that my salary as a teacher in the Indian Day School for the 1948-49 academic year be set at \$ 1000 according to the salary schedule.

I understand (i) that all salary increases are clearly described in the schedule regulations as for "satisfactory service", (ii) that therefore it will be necessary for the Indian Affairs Branch to carefully consider School Inspectors' and other reports submitted upon my teaching service. (Note: Details of our salary schedule are available in all Indian Agency offices. If the application is sent in with part of Section VII left blank, we will inform you of the salary you would receive in our service).

July 16/49 (date)

Wm. R. Drake
(Signature)
Blainville
Alta.
(Address)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Courses taken

- 1936 - Psychology of Adolescence.
at U. of A. Psychology
Edmonton. Standard Tests
History of International Affairs.
1937 - Dramatics and Bookkeeping. (Calgary)
English 2 - (Selling)
1940 - Dramatics and Bookkeeping (Calgary)

I am married, three boys, one is married and lives in Calgary, the second boy is 18 years and has finished Grade X. This year. The youngest boy is 14 years and is in Grade IX.

If I receive an appointment my family would live in Calgary and I would motor to school from Calgary, when the weather is suitable, if a boy would stay on Reserve.

I was for twenty-one years, principal of Frank Public School. (Grades VIII to X).

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 8162 Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
July 18th, 1949.

PLEASE QUOTE
120-5-10
FILE

P.F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Teacher - Sacred Day School.

Attached hereto is the application of William Russell Drake, together with copies of reports from the Superintendent of the school at which he last taught and the Inspector of schools.

Mr. Drake was interviewed at this office today and made a very good impression. He stated that he went to Hillcrest, Alberta, because his wife was born in that district and wished to go back but now the family does not wish to remain; he would like, therefore, to get a school near Calgary. He stated that he received a salary of \$2,540.00 at the Bellevue-Hillcrest school.

Mr. Drake states that he must rent or purchase a home if he is successful and would, therefore, like to know what salary would be offered, as soon as possible. His address is Blairmore, Alberta. Would you please write him direct and send a copy to this office?

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

THC/EG
Encs.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	X
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

File 701-1 (E)

Ottawa, July 22, 1949.

Mr. W.R. Drake,
Blairmore, Alberta.

RE APPLICATION SARGE INDIAN SCHOOL -stop- YOUR STARTING
SALARY WOULD BE TWENTY FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS ACADEMIC
YEAR PLUS TEACHERAGE -stop- ANNUAL INCREMENTS SATISFACTORY
SERVICE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY DOLLARS TO TWO THOUSAND
SEVEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY DOLLARS -stop-

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10011
M.C. 100-21-21001

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE 701-1 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, Ont. July 22, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

RE SARCEN SCHOOL HAVE WIRED DRAKE RE SALARY -stop-

B. F. Neary

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Indian Education

BYU:ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *MSS*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *4:30 PM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-10

7127

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 4, 1949



E-1
B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Teacher - Sarcee School
Your file 701-1 (E)

I am today in receipt of a letter from Mr. Wm. R. Drake of Blairmore, Alberta, in which he asks if there has been any further word from you with regard to the teacher appointments to the new school at Sarcee. He stated further that he had received a wire from you indicating that his starting salary would be \$2400.00 per annum, with a maximum of \$2760.00.

To date we have received only one official application for the position at Sarcee. We have had several inquiries from interested parties, but as yet have not received their applications.

Subject to your approval, I think we should accept Mr. Drake's application right away.

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Per: *[Signature]*

RFB:IDF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B.F." SLIP

"B.F."

FOR

Date Aug 19

Initials

P. 8879

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

V

JCP132 U

JCE18

JCEGC2

(RUSH) JCPA

FN JCEGC4/REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES

507 PUB BLDG CLGY 0917052

TO COL B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

GRNC

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED QUOTE WIFE FIVE YEARS EXPERIENCE AND MYSELF
EIGHT YEARS INTERESTED IN SARCEE TEACHING POSITIONS BOTH HAVE
ELEMENTARY AND INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATES WIRE IMMEDIATELY IF ACCEPTED
STATE SALARY SIGNED ANDREW CHABA CMA EGREMONT VIA EDMONTON ALBERTA
UNQUOTE WILL YOU KINDLY ANSWER WIRE AND SEND ME COPY

09/1636Z

PRIORITY

701-1

895
109 Ph 2124

117/4

SS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11-11-11 (1977)
M.Q. 20-21-11-11

ATM

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE
CALGARY

DATE
AUGUST 9, 1949

FROM: G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

TO: COL. B. F. NEARY,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED QUOTE WIFE FIVE YEARS EXPERIENCE
AND MYSELF EIGHT YEARS INTERESTED IN SARGENT TEACHING
POSITIONS BOTH HAVE ELEMENTARY AND INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATES
WIRE IMMEDIATELY IF ACCEPTED STATE SALARY SIGNED ANDREW CHABA,
BOREMONT VIA EDMONTON ALBERTA UNQUOTE WILL YOU KINDLY ANSWER
WIRE AND SEND ME COPY

G. H. GOODERHAM

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
<i>H. Gooderham</i>	URGENT	UWV

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(5G 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE
CALGARY

DATE
AUGUST 9, 1949

FROM: G. H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

TO: COL. B. F. NEARY,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

FOLLOWING WIRE RECEIVED QUOTE WIFE FIVE YEARS EXPERIENCE
AND MYSELF EIGHT YEARS INTERESTED IN SARGENT TEACHING
POSITIONS BOTH HAVE ELEMENTARY AND INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATES
WIRE IMMEDIATELY IF ACCEPTED STATE SALARY SIGNED ANDREW CHABA,
EDMONTON VIA EDMONTON ALBERTA UNQUOTE WILL YOU KINDLY ANSWER
WIRE AND SEND ME COPY

G. H. GOODERHAM

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
<i>G. H. Gooderham</i>	URGENT	0905

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA440-26-11 shows in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination

BLAIRMORE ALTA 16

BERNARD F NEARY

SUPT OF INDIAN EDUCATION OTTAWA

I WOULD BE OBLIGED IF I KNEW IMMEDIATELY WHETHER OR NOT I HAVE
RECEIVED AN APPOINTMENT TO THE TEACHING STAFF OF THE SARCEE SCHOOL AT
CALGARY

WM R DRAKE



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE

701-1 (E)

PLACE

Ottawa

DATE _____

August 17, 1949

Mr. G.H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alta.

HAVE TELEGRAM DRAKE BLAIRMORE RE APPOINTMENT SARGEE
SCHOOL -stop- ADVISE HIM HAVE APPOINTED OTHER TEACHER
OR WILL HE ACCEPT BIG HORN SCHOOL AT SAME SALARY

Bernard F. Henry,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: :

PHONED BY:

TIME:

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

● ● ● ● ●

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE

169

JCE23

JCEGC 8

NNNM JCPA

FM JCEGC 7/ G H GOODERHAM CLGY 151720Z

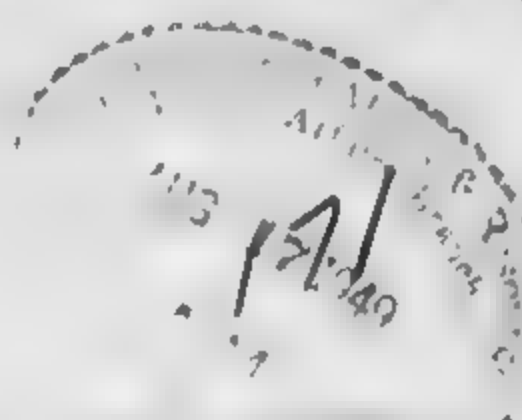
TO B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

GRNC

RETEL CHABA APPLICATIONS FOR SARCEE VACANCIES I WIRED THEM
ACCEPTANCE ON THIRTEENTH

15/1735Z

AUG 15 18 29 Z49



2,893
PA

701-1
15/14-10

AD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLACE

• CALGARY, Alberta. August 15, 1966

701-1

114

G.H. Gooderham, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

pa

TO: B. F. Neary, Esq.,
Superintendent, of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RETEL URGENT APPLICATION FOR BARGE YACHTING

I WIRED THEM ACCEPTANCE ON TWENTYFIFTH.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE <i>G. H. Gooderham</i> Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
---	---------------------------	-----------------------

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

701-5

File: 120-6-10

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta,
August 17, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

10045

Re: Sarcee Day School

This will acknowledge your wire:

"HAVE TELEGRAPH DRAKE PLAINFOPE RE
APPOINTMENT SARCEE SCHOOL STOP AD ISE
HIM HAVE APPOINTED OTHER TEACHER OR
WILL HE ACCEPT HIGHORN SCHOOL AT SAME
SALARY"

I wired Drake as follows:

"RETEL TO NEARY POSITIONS SARCEE SCHOOL
FILLED BY MAN AND WIFE WRITING"

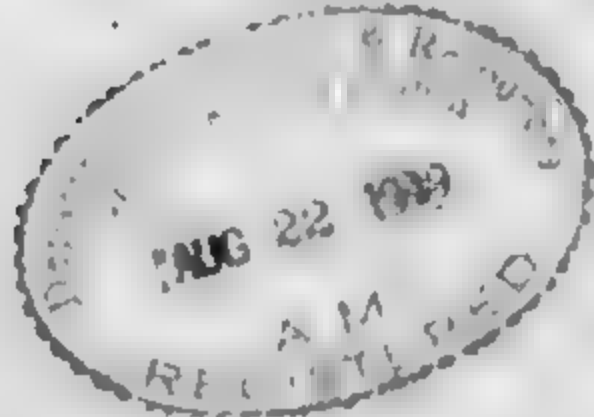
I have also written him explaining the existing situation in respect to the Sarcee School and told him that Superintendent Pugh has authority to employ one of two applicants for the Pighorn School at Rocky Mountain House today, but if the applicants will not accept the position, I wished to know if he was interested. From what Mr. Drake told me at an interview, he wants to move his family to Calgary and I am sure that he is not going to be interested in the isolated northern school.

By the way, I received copies of the applications of Andrew and Olga Chaba, who were advised by wire on the 13th that their applications were accepted. No acknowledgment of the wires have been received at this office and it is assumed that they have sent their acceptance to you.

G. H. Gooderham

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

GHC:IDF



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(KG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

UNCLASSIFIED

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

.CALGARY, Alberta.

DATE

August 29, 1949.

From: G. H. Gooderham, Esq.
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

To: B. F. Neary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RE SARCEE SCHOOL STOP CHABA AND WIFE HAVE MOVED TO SARCEE DO NOT ANTICIPATE
OBJECTIONS FROM INDIANS STOP APPROXIMATELY SAME PERCENTAGE EITHER FAITH.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

Harold Moore

4:05 P.M.

COPY 3

CAJPE 1405 1200M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

JCE178

JCEGC65

Δ78

NM NM JCPA

FM JCEGC67/GH GOODERHAM ESQ REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES 307 PUB
BLDG CLGY 292305Z

TO B F NEARY ESQ SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT
OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

ORNO

RE SARCEE SCHOOL STOP CHABA AND WIFE HAVE MOVED TO SARCEE
DO NOT ANTICIPATE OBJECTIONS FROM INDIANS STOP APPROXIMATELY SAME
PERCENTAGE EITHER FAITH

30/0018Z

AUG 30 01 21 z43

JCP 478

515

2,847

701-1
JCP/AS
09350

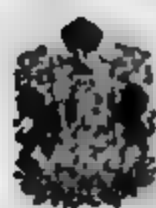
ESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-1
14477

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 120-6-10

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
Sept. 8th, 1949.

Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

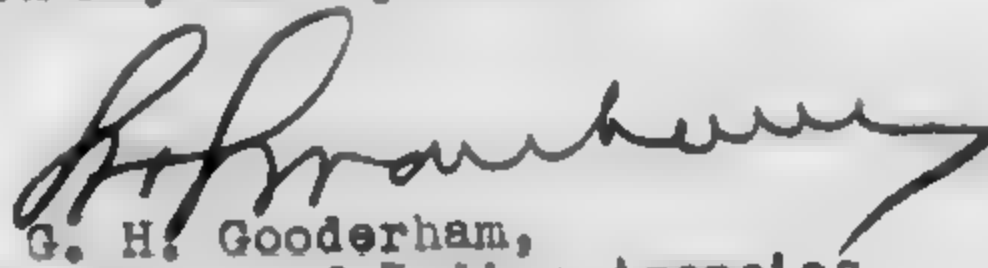
Re: Teachers - Sercee Indian Day School.

Your file 701-1 (E).

In reply to yours of August 23rd and wires regarding Mr. & Mrs. Chaba who are Roman Catholics, attached hereto please find Resolution from the Chief and Councillors in which it is indicated there is no objection to their appointment as teachers provided no religious teaching is carried on in the school.

At the official opening of the school on the 6th, I met Mr. & Mrs. Chaba and brought this to their attention. They assured me that at no time would they introduce religious teaching into the classroom.

It is hoped that they will turn out to be good teachers; both have had considerable experience. They have one child age fourteen months which may be a problem.


G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

CHG/EG
Enc.1.

SEP 10

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Resolution re appointment of three Indian Day School
staff.
 We, the Chief and Council of the Sarcee Indian Band,
 at a meeting called for the above purpose state that we
 have no objection to the appointment of Mr. Andrew
 Andrew Chas. as teachers at the Sarcee Indian Day School
 for one year, provided that no religious teaching is
 carried on in the said school, and also that no religious
 services are held in the school by a Clergyman of any
 denomination, except that a Clergyman may be permitted
 to have one half hour service per week in the school
 for children of their faith.

Dated at Sarcee Indian
 Agency, Calgary, Alta.
 this 7th day of September,
 1940.

Witness: *J. M. MacLeod*
 Assistant Indian Agent.

Witness: *Samuel G. MacLeod*
Edward A. Nesbitt M.
George R. Turner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

WORLD SERVICE



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

701-1

14450

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-3

507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.
Sept. 8th, 1949.

Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

Re: Sarcee School.

Dear Col. Neary:

This school was officially opened on the evening of the 8th instant. The program was prepared by the Chief of the Band, David Crowchild and he acted as chairman.

The attached clippings from the Calgary newspapers will indicate to you that there was a splendid representation of prominent public guests and speakers and that the occasion has been given favorable publicity.

Mrs. Gooderham, who accompanied me, was unfortunate in falling down a dark stairway and fracturing her arm; this proves, I hope, that the school should have had electric energy installed.

Yours very truly,

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies.

GHG/MG

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



HONORS WENT TO THE LADIES in the Alberta Kennel club 52nd all-breed championship dog show Tuesday in the Victoria Pavilion. terrier, shown at right with its owner, J. O. Brooks, 1016 9th In Show award. Ch. Linwoods Countess Susan, a miniature poodle, owned by Mrs. G. O. Olson, of New Westminster, B.C., and shown with its handler, awarded the title of Best Canadian-bred Dog in Show.

Calgary Fox Terrier Best In All-Breed Champions

A home-town girl romped into first place at the Alberta Kennel club 52nd all-breed championship dog show Tuesday to win the Best Dog in Show award and The Herald trophy. It was a first-time win of the best in show title for Betty, wire haired fox terrier, owned by Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Brooks, 1016 9th Ave. W.

Ch. Linwoods Countess Susan, a natty miniature poodle, owned by Mrs. G. O. Olson, of New Westminster, B.C. was awarded the

teen Susan (miniature poodle), owned by Mrs. G. O. Olson. Best Canadian-bred in group: Ch. Linwoods Countess Susan. Best Canadian-bred puppy in group: Boughton's Ideal Dream Girl (Boston Terrier), owned by R. G. Boughton.

GROUP SHOWING DOGS—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CALGARY HERALD

CALGARY, ALBERTA, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1949

Sarcee Indian School Officially Opened

First Such Institution in Southern Area
Equipped to Modern Standards; 45 to Attend

The new Sarcee Indian Reserve school which accommodates 45 children from Grades I to VII, was officially opened Tuesday evening by D. S. Harkness, G.M., M.P. for East Calgary.

The new school is the first Indian day school in Southern Alberta equipped to modern standards by the department of Indian affairs. Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Chapa are teachers of the two-room school which has been located so the maximum number of Sarcee children may attend.

G. H. GOODERHAM, Calgary, Alberta superintendent of the Indian Affairs branch, told 90 Sarcees who attended the opening that 13 day schools, mostly in Northern Alberta, opened Tuesday, and policy was to establish day schools wherever practical.

Mr. Harkness said he hoped more Indian boys and girls would soon be able to enter high schools and universities and that shortly qualified Indian teachers would be available for the day schools.

He mentioned the work of the joint commission which recommended to the federal government changes in the Indian Act. "However, the government has not seen fit to implement our recommendations as yet although the act was last revised 50 years ago," he said.

JOHN LAURIE, honorary secretary of the Indian Association of Alberta, stressed the need for parents to co-operate with the school. Proper home training of children was essential if the school was to be a success.

Chief David Crowchild announced that two silver medals would be awarded at the end of the school year to the boy and girl who showed the best records for school attendance, co-operation with their teachers and parents, character and progress.

Other speakers were Pat Grasshopper, an elder of the tribe; Robert Warren, of Calgary, high school inspector for Southern Alberta; and Mrs. E. H. Boalch of the national executive of the Canadian Federation of Home and School Associations.

City Award Won For Third Time

W. Dennis Engels, 3603 Centre St. S., has been awarded his third \$300 City of Calgary scholarship to the University of Alberta, Ald. Fred Parker, chairman of the civic scholarship committee, announced Tuesday night.

Mr. Engels won the scholarship for his first three years at the university. The special scholarships have been awarded for the past three years and the city's first scholarship graduate is Patricia Poland, 718 4th St. N.E., who graduated in commerce this year. She had won two years in a row.

THE THIRD YEAR scholarship for girls was won this year by Norma Marion Fiedderjohn, 1613 Shelbourne St. She also won a scholarship in 1948.

Second year scholarships, also worth \$300, were awarded to Helgi Laverne Austman, 2018 7th Ave. N.W. and Penelope Knit Clarke, 1028 13th Ave. W. The two second year scholarships were granted to Eric S. Eichmann, 2407 14th St. W. and Margaret Isabella Robinson, 3046 3rd St. W.

There were 16 applicants for scholarships to the university this year and the awards are based on scholastic ability and need, and are paid for by the city of Calgary.

Photo Club to Open Season With Picnic

The first fall meeting of the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson
7614 - 24 St. S. E.
Calgary, Alberta.
Sept. 12/49

Col. D. S. Harness

Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

15393

Dear Sir,

I have been with the Sargee
for the past two years and
was very pleased with the response
both from the pupils and
adults. Now I am taking
in Calgary in a primary
room so that I may attain
towards a First Class
Certificate. I may come back
into the service later.

I hereby make application to
withdraw the past two years
accumulated savings fund at
your earliest convenience.

Respectfully yours,

Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson (formerly
Sargee Indian
Day School).

Sargee Reserve Open School

Calgary ALBERTA, Sept. 12/49
A reception was held at Sargee
Reserve, Tuesday night, to mark the
opening of the two-room school
staffed by Mr. and Mrs. Andrew
Chabba. It is the first "modern"
day school the Indian Affairs
branch has erected in southern Al-
berta.

Speaking of education, Chief
David Crowchild described it as "do-
ing one good thing well, and spend-
ing spare time wisely." Chief Crow-
child acted as chairman.

G. H. Gooderham, regional su-
pervisor of Indian Reserves, present-
ed "official greetings" to the Sar-
gee peoples. He said there were 13
day schools opened in the province
Tuesday and others would open as
soon as teachers were available.

Col. D. S. Harness, M.P. for East
Calgary, stressed the need for edu-
cation among Indian peoples. Ro-
bert Warren, High School Inspec-
tor for southern Alberta expres-
sed the hope that more Indians
would soon be able to enter High
schools and colleges.

Other speakers were Mrs. E. H.
Boalch, in behalf of the Home and
School Associations, of which she
is a national chairman; John
Laurie, for the Indian Association
of Alberta; Pat Grasshopper, speak-
ing in Sargee, in behalf of the
people of the tribe.

Tea was served by the parents
of schoolchildren, convened by Mrs.
David Crowchild.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1

(E 1)

September 17, 1949.

Mr. G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

Reference your 120-6-3 of September 8

Dear Mr. Gooderham:

As Colonel Henry is absent on business,
I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th
instant with reference to the official opening of the above
school.

I regret very much to learn of Mrs.
Gooderham's accident and trust that she will have an early
recovery.

Yours sincerely,


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PT/MI

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1

(21)

September 17, 1949.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Barren Indian Day School, No. 701.

The Department has received and accepted the resignation of Mrs. Dorothy F. Watson as teacher of the above school, effective July 1, 1949, and no further payment of salary should be made to her.

Mrs. Watson is being requested to return to this Department the cheque which was forwarded to her for the first half of the September. Please do not take action regarding her Retirement Fund account until we advise you and the cheque has been returned.


For Deputy Minister.

FF/MS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1 (X)

September 19, 1949.

Mrs. Dorothy F. Watson,
7614 - 24 St. S. E.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School.

Dear Mrs. Watson:

I have for answer your letter of September 12
and will take action regarding your Retirement Fund cheque
return.

Due to the fact your resignation was so late
in arriving, I understand a cheque was sent to you for the
first half of September. This cheque was for teaching services
and should be returned so that we can then forward your
Retirement Fund cheque.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. Gooderham

BWN/XM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 701-1 (E)

Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson
7611 - 24 St. S. E.
Calgary, Alberta.

Col. B. F. Neary
Supt. of Education.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

Enclosed please find first half of
September cheque No. A2-C014945.

As soon as I received it I asked
Mr. Makod, Larcen to write you about it.

I was reluctant to leave the
Indian Affairs Branch Service and
had not fully decided to do so,
therefore delayed to send in my
resignation.

Since I am now teaching in a
school with lighter enrolment, I
am able to take courses toward a
First Class Certificate.

I am expecting the Retirement Fund
cheque.

Respectfully yours,

Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SERVICE



P.A.

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 120-6-3

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Sarcee Indian Agency,
September 17th, 1949.
Calgary, Alta.

AIR MAIL.

Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

I wish to advise that I have been informed by Mrs. D.P. Watson, former teacher at the Sarcee Indian Day School, that she received cheque # 6014945, dated Sept. 15/49, in the amount of \$85.00. Mrs. Watson is at a loss to know what this cheque represents, as she resigned her position here on June 30th last, and two new teachers have been engaged at the School, Mr. & Mrs. Andrew Chaba, from September 1st, who have not as yet received their pay cheque to September 15th.

Mrs. Watson advises that she is holding the cheque until advised what it is in payment of, salary cheque in error or refund of 5% retirement fund.

I would be glad to be advised as soon as possible in regard to this cheque.

Col. MacLeod

M. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agent.

*Col. MacLeod
re cheque # 6014945*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to: Personnel

701-1 (E)

September 21, 1949.

Memorandum

TO: THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Sarcee Indian Day School
No. 701

HR - 100 - 701 - 2000

In our memorandum of September 17, 1949, you were informed that Mrs. Dorothy E. Watson had resigned as teacher of the above school, effective July 1, 1949.

As Mrs. Watson has now returned to you the cheque issued in her favour for the first half of September, you may forward her Retirement Fund Deduction cheque to her at the following address:-

7614 - 24 St. S.E.,
Calgary, Alberta.


For Deputy Minister.

AM

Indian Affairs. School Film.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to: Mr. H. MacLeod,
Assistant Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

701-1 (E)

, September 28, 1949.

Mrs. Dorothy P. Watson,
7614 - 24 St. S.E.,
Calgary, Alberta.

Sarcee Indian Day School

Dear Mrs. Watson:

In view of the fact that you have returned the salary cheque issued in your favour for the first half of September, we have requested the Chief Treasury Officer to forward to you your Retirement Fund Deduction cheque at the address shown on your letter.

Sincerely yours,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

A'

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

FILE 701-1

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

PLACE

DATE

CALGARY, Alberta. Sept. 27, 1949.

From: G. H. Gooderham, Esq.
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
807 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

To: B. F. Heary, Esq.
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

PLEASE SEND EMPLOYEES QUESTIONNAIRE ETC. TO MR. M. MACLEOD SARGES FOR
DOCUMENTATION SARGES TEACHERS MR. & MRS. CHABA WHO HAVE RECEIVED NO SALARY
TO DATE.

Confirmation

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

10:25 A.M.

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

701-1

IN

SEP 27

18

34

49

38

20

19

4

5

0

5

0

5

0

5

0

5

0

5

0

JCP287

JCE46

JCECC14

NH NH JCPA

FM JCECC SA/G H GOODERHAM ESQ REG SUP OF INDIAN AGENCIES 507 PUB BLDG
CLGY ALBERTA 271725Z
TO B F MEARY ESQ SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA

CHNC

PLEASE SEND EMPLOYEES QUESTIONNAIRE ETC TO MR M MACLEOD SARCEE
FOR DOCUMENTATION SARCEE TEACHERS MR AND MRS CHABA WHO HAVE RECEIVED
NO SALARY TO DATE

27/1725Z



ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLP/B. 1445C 12004-11-48 (1977)
N.D. 204-31-8-145

AR



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

Under the Communications Act

CLASS OF SERVICE REQUESTED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Storage	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

701-1 (E)

Ottawa, October 3, 1949.

Mr. G.H. Geoderham,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.,

RE MacLEOD LETTER SEPTEMBER THIRTY SARGENT SCHOOL Stop
AM REQUESTING TREASURY AIR MAIL FIRST CHEQUE TO MR AND
MRS CHABA Stop

Bernard F. Heary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs
BFW/AM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETIREMENT FUND APPLICATION FORM

DEPARTMENT..... Income and ResourcesTHE PENSION DIVISION,
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE,
NEW POST OFFICE BUILDING,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.Date..... October 1, 1940RETURN OF THE AMOUNT AT CREDIT OF THE UNDERMENTIONED EMPLOYEE IN THE RETIREMENT FUND IS
REQUIRED.Name..... Edson Mrs. D. P.
(surname) (Christian name in full)

(In the case of a female employee married while in the service give maiden name also.....)

Employed at..... Surgeon I.D. School Paylist No..... 88 Payroll No..... 8411Date taken on strength this Department..... September 1, 1937Date to be struck off strength this Department..... July 1, 1940

(If the employee has had previous service in one or more other departments, please state.....)

The final Retirement Fund deduction was made from the salary for the month of..... September 1940Amount \$..... 2.00

Total contributions (if available) \$

I hereby certify that no overpayment of any kind to this employee is outstanding except as indicated hereunder:—

*Payable as follows:

1. Receiver General for..... \$ 2.00
(to adjust overpayment)
2. Receiver General for..... \$
(Re: Victory Bond purchase)
3. \$
(to be filled in by Finance Dept.)

*Please delete items above not applicable.

TOTAL..... \$ 2.00SIGNATURE..... J. H. E. E.
ORIGINAL SIGNED BYTITLE..... Chief Treasury Officer

This space for Department of Finance only

Charged to control.....

Prepared by..... Checked by..... Interest \$.....

Date of payment.....

Approved by P.C. 38/3900, May 24, 1944.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUTE SLIP

PASS TO:

1. *Education*
2. *Office*
3.
4.

Date *3/10*

Initiale *ij*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.F.M. 336 (4 PARTS).
300M.S. 45 (7A-9)
H.Q. 1772 30-092
K.P. 26780

ARMY MESSAGE

701-1

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE

PLACE

CALGARY

DATE

SEPTEMBER 30 1949

From: G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
507 Public Building,
CALGARY, Alberta.

To: Col. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

RE TEACHERS SARGE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL DOCUMENTS ARE
COMPLETED AND IN MAIL stop MR AND MRS CHABA URGENTLY
REQUIRE AT LEAST PART OF SEPTEMBER SALARY BEFORE OCTOBER 5

Complete...

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

G. H. Gooderham,
Regional Supervisor.

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

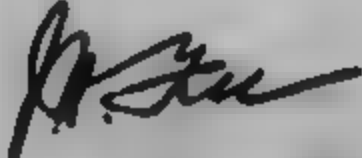
701-1 (Trans.)

Ottawa, October 12, 1949.

DELIVERED

Mrs. Dorothy P. Eaton,
7614 - 26 St. S.E.,
Calgary, Alberta.

We are enclosing herewith cheque No.
A3-0-00000, for \$172.12, in your favour, being refund
of Retirement Fund Account.


A. H. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer.


Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

MESSAGE FORM FOR UNCLASSIFIED MESSAGES ONLY

701-1

CR 19

INDICATE FREE OF PRIORITY		FOR MESSAGE CENTRE USE ONLY	
OPERATIONAL			
IMMEDIATE			
PRIORITY			
ROUTINE	X		
IF NOT MARKED WILL BE TRANSMITTED DEFERRED		FROM	G. H. Gooderham.
		ACTION ADDRESSEE/S	B. F. Neary, Esq. Superintendent of Education, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.
INFORMATION ADDRESSEE/S			
UNCLAS		ORIGINATOR'S NO.	

RETEL OCTOBER 19th SARCKE DAY SCHOOL MR & MRS CHABA HAVE RECEIVED
SALARY.

1 of 2 copies

ORIGINATOR <i>G. H. Gooderham</i>	TELEPHONE	DATE - TIME GROUP Oct. 20/49 11:20 AM	FILE NO.
--------------------------------------	-----------	--	----------

C.N.S. 12807-180M 11-48 (2092)
C.A.P.D. 1616 (4 PARTS)-400M-11-48 (1708)
N.O. 224-21-B-1616
R.C.A.P. 842-600M-11-48 (2736)

FILE COPY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

701-1 (E)

JOSEPH MEARY

Re: Indian Day School No. 701

Cheques were sent to Mr. & Mrs. A.
Chapman by Air Mail on October 10, 1949.

A.M.

18-1 -49

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

JCP213 U

JCE72

JCEG41

RR JCPA

DE JCEGC 32A

R 201820Z

FM G H GOODERHAM CLGY

TO B F NEARY ESQ SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT M AND
R OTTAWA

GRNC

RETEL OCTOBER 19TH SARCEE DAY SCHOOL MR AND MRS CHABA HAVE RECEIVED
SALARY

CFN 19

20/1837Z

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE - ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 633, File 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHOTOCOPY

INSIDE (Reverse Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

NOTICE

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to S.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's destination.

Indian Affairs - School Files

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 701-1 VOLUME 1

SUBJECT SARCE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM AUG 18 1922
TO DEC 12 1949

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE
TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 701-1 VOLUME 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

222024

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6338)

File 668-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' Residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
 File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

120-1-3A

NO.

Department of Indian Affairs

19...

Source Day Sch.

Payts. of teachers salary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Albert

Dep

Miss M. J. Jones

The enclosed is for the sum of
\$100.00
and is to be paid to you
by check or cash.

Yours truly,
Robert Jones

2. Amount due on the

1. To the order of the
State of New York will only be

Form 11.

POOR COPY

120-1-3A

No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.

Source Bay Sch.

Payts. of teachers salary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Province

Alberta

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended

Sept 30 1922

NAME *Miss W. A. Sims* Surname *Sims*

Amount of Salary *60.00 a month*

60.00 per month

Remarks:

School open in July. Closed during August & September

RECEIVED

P.P.

35-9-22

I hereby certify that this Account is correct

Note: The amount of school fees in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is made should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized by law.

Form 14.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED... **December 31**

192 ■

[illegible]

REMARKS.—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18/1/23

FORM 14

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.
CANADA**

100-112

64

100-112

Indice des noms de personnes
(RG 22, volume 222, page 701-3, page 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31 1922

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

10/1/23

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1923. 192

REMARKS:—

13. 4. 23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF  ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 1923. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tinn	SARINE DAY	\$60.00	month	
			\$180.00	

Paid for 3 months.

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

23. 7. 23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RC 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Province of **ALBERTA**

Department of Indian Affairs

TEACHERS' SALARIES

For Quarter ended **SEPTEMBER 30, 1923.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	AMOUNT PAID	PERIOD
Winnifred A. Tims	SARKE DAY	\$60 00	month
		\$60 00	

No. of good days reported
No. days school was open
No. holidays
Amount asked for

Remarks:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct

M. J. B.
11, 10, 23.

Supt. or Agent

NOTE--The number of school days in the quarter and the number of days for which payment is asked should be stated; payment will only be made for days school was open and authorized holidays.

Form 14.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE



ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

DECEMBER 31, 1923.

192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tims	SARONIE DAY	\$60.00	\$180.00	

REMARKS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

M. J. B.

14. 1. 24.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED MARCH 31, 1924. 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tine	SARGENT DAY	\$600 00	\$180 00	

5985

REMARKS

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

14. 3. 24.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

JUNE 30, 1924.

192...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Time	BARKER DAY	\$600 00	\$180 00	

REMARKS

EXAMINED and
found correct.

8. 7. 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED

192

SEPTEMBER 30, 1924.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECKS ARE TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tine	SARGENT DAY	\$600 00	\$60 00	

REMARKS

and
found
15, 10, 24.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE ()

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **DECEMBER 31, 1924.** 192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECK IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tinn	SARGENT DAY	\$600 00	\$180 00	

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and
found correct

10. 1. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED... **MARCH 31, 1925.**.....192

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Time	HAROLD DAY	\$600	00	\$180	00	

REMARKS:

RECEIVED and
forwarded.

9. 4. 25

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF . . .

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... **JUNE 30, 1925.** 192..

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECKS ARE TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tamm	BARKER DAY	\$750	00			
				\$225	00	

REMARKS:

As the bonus has been discontinued salary has been increased from April 1st by \$150.00 for the ten teaching months.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

16, 7, 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY



▲ 本報地址：重慶市中二路新報社 電話：二二二二 郵政掛號：渝字第一八八號

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED ~~SEPTEMBER~~ 30, 1925. 192...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECK IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tamm <i>Sine</i>	BARKER DAY	750	00	75	00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED
and found correct

12. 10. 25.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED, **December 31**

1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECKS ARE TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tins	SARGENT DAY	\$750	00			
				\$225	00	

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12-1-26

FORM 14

EXAMINED and
found correct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

- COPY -

(Original on 120-1-1.)

120-1-3

Ottawa, March 13th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your No. 408-11 of the 9th instant, relative to the request of Miss W. Time, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, to be allowed to teach on public holidays and during Easter week until the end of June, next, such extra time to be credited to her for the month of September.

In reply I beg to say that the Department does not approve of the school being conducted other than the regular teaching days, as it is considered that it would not be fair to the Indian children. In order, however, to facilitate the arrangements which the teacher proposes to make to visit Europe this coming summer, the Department will be prepared to allow her leave of absence with pay until the middle of October, provided arrangements can be made for a substitute teacher to carry on during her absence. The substitute can be paid as an assistant teacher. This arrangement is made in consideration of Miss Time's faithful service, and is not to form a precedent for any future cases that may arise, as all such will be dealt with on their respective merits. The name, qualifications and experience of the substitute teacher engaged should be forwarded for the information of the Department.

Please inform Miss Time and the local Indian Agent accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF. **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st,** 192 **6**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Tins	SARGEN DAY	8750 00	8225 00	

REMARKS: —

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

19. 4. 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

REVISED VOUCHER

PROVINCE

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1926

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winnifred A. Time	GARCEK	\$750 00	\$225 00	

REMARKS: -

Cheque 492 was issued on April 20th, in payment of the above but through oversight this cheque was made payable and sent to "Treasurer - Methodist Missionary Society, Toronto". Re-fund is being obtained from the latter and another cheque is being sent to Miss Time.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

12.5.26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-3

Ottawa, May 12th, 1926.

Reverend Sir,-

On April 21st, last, you were forwarded cheque No. 492 for \$225.00, in payment of the March quarter salary of Miss W.A. Tims, teacher of the Sarssee Indian Day School. This cheque was sent to you in error, as you should have been forwarded a cheque for \$285.00 in payment of the salary of Miss M. Logan, teacher of the Samson's Indian Day School, which latter school is conducted under your auspices.

Please return the cheque which has been forwarded. If it has been cashed, please forward me a cheque for \$225.00. We are sending you a cheque for \$285.00 covering the salary of Miss Logan.

I regret to cause you unnecessary trouble in this matter, but in order that we may properly adjust this mistake, it will be necessary to follow the above procedure.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

The Treasurer,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Wesley Building,
299 Queen St., W.,
Toronto, 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. JAMES ENDICOTT, D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS
REV. JESSE H. ARNUP, B.A.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOREIGN MISSIONS

MR. W. G. WATSON
TREASURER
CLERK
NLAP
CASHIER

THE UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
THE MISSIONARY SOCIETY
OF THE METHODIST CHURCH,
CANADA

GENERAL BOARD OF MISSIONS
WESLEY BUILDINGS: 299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO, ONT.

CABLE ADDRESS "WMELETA, TORONTO"

Treasurer's Office

REV. C. E. MANNING
GENERAL SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, M.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY HOME MISSIONS
REV. F. C. STEPHENSON, M.D.
SECRETARY
YOUNG PEOPLE'S FORWARD MOVEMENT
MR. JAS. H. SHANNON
ACCOUNTANT

May 13th,
1926.

Dear Sir:

Replying to yours of the 12th instant - No. 120-1-3, re return of cheque #492 for \$225.00 sent to this office in error and being in payment of salary of Miss W. A. Time, the teacher at Sarsco Indian Day School, would say that this cheque was duly received on April 22nd and cashed through the Bank by mistake. I now send you the enclosed cheque for \$225.00 to replace the amount.

We shall be glad to receive cheque for \$225.00 in payment of salary of Miss Logan.

Yours faithfully,

W. G. Watson

Treasurer, Methodist Missionary Society

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-0-1-3

BANK RECEIPT No. 740.4

Amt. \$ 25.⁰⁰ chq

R

Date

May 21 1926
G.M.M.

19.

Entered Journal No.

24

Folio

43 118

Act
Schops 76

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-3

[Handwritten signature]
Ottawa, May 18th, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge, with thanks,
the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant,
enclosing cheque for \$225.00, being refund of
the salary of Miss Tims, teacher of the Saree
Indian Day School.

Cheque No. 905 for \$285.00 covering
the amount due the teacher of the Samson's
Indian Day School was sent you on the 12th instant.

Your obedient servant,

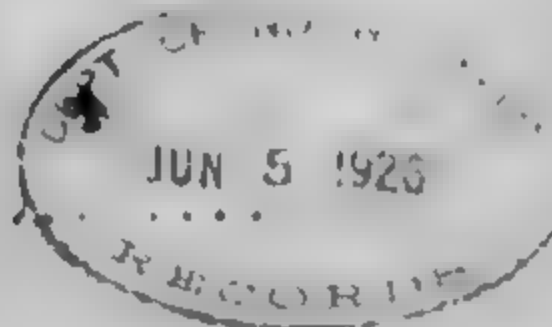
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

[Handwritten signature]
W.G. Watson, Esq.,
Honorary Treasurer,
Methodist Missionary Society,
Wesley Building,
299 Queen St., W.,
Toronto, 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-3



R

8526

No.

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

*to 84
a.m.*

Bank of Montreal,

\$225.00

Ottawa, June 4th, 1926.

RECEIVED from Dept.

on account Indian Funds.

the sum of Two hundred and twenty five 00/100..... Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit
with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

[Signature]
Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF,

ALBERTA

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... September 30th 1924.

REMARKS:

and
correct.

7, 10, 26

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

120-1-3

INDIAN OFFICE

At Sarcee Agency, Calgary

November 14th 1920

R

MEMO.

Sir:-

I have to state that Mrs. G. Till, who has been relieving as Teacher at the Sarcee Day School for Miss Till, completed her period of teaching on the 12th inst. Her salary to that date would amount to \$107.14. I her to request that she be forwarded a cheque for that amount, care of this Agency.

Your obedient servant,

J. H. Murray
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
OTTAWA

Miss Till
for Dec

225.09
109.09
115.00

75.00
30
105

2
4
12
15
75 = 30

5
10 x 75
11

5
10 x 75
20
11 11 37.5
3409

37.5
3409
75
109.09

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1925.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Mrs. Grace Todd	SARCEE	\$750 00	\$ 109 09	

REMARKS

Mrs. Grace Todd has been teaching the Sarcee Day School since September 1st owing to the absence of the regular teacher, Miss Winifred Tins. Miss Tins resumed duties on November 15th. Payment is being made to Mrs. Todd for the month of October plus 10 teaching days in November. As there are 22 teaching days in November, Mrs. Todd is being paid 10/22 of \$75.00 or \$34.09 for the period she taught the school during November. This amount added to her salary for the month of October, namely, \$75.00, makes a total amount as shown above.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF
Sd. _____
25/11/26.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-5

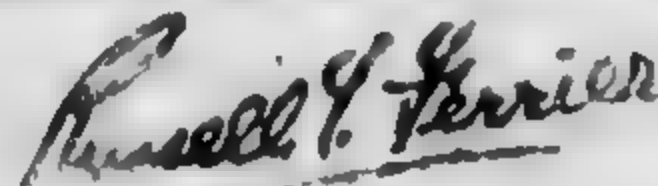
Ottawa, November 23rd, 1924.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, in which you state that Mrs. Grace Todd completed her period of teaching at the Saree School on the 18th instant.

As there are twenty-two teaching days in the month of November, she is being allowed salary for twenty-two days of \$75.00 or \$34.09 for the period she taught the school during November. This amount added to her salary for the month of October, namely, \$75.00, makes a total due her of \$109.09, a cheque for which amount will go forward this week.

Your obedient servant,



Russell F. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

Period FOR QUARTER ENDED October 15th, 1926.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tins	SARCEE	\$750 00	\$112 50	

REMARKS: -

Miss Tins, Teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, was granted one and a half months sick leave. This voucher represents the amount due her.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

[Signature]
20/12/26.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.....**March 31st,**.....192**7.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winfred A. Tins	SARGENT	\$750 00	\$225 00	

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

21/4/27.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

Abstract

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th,** ... 192**7**...

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tinn	SARON	\$750 00	\$225 00	

REMARKS: —

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

18/7/87.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

-- COPY --

(Original on # 120-1-1.)

Ottawa, September 27, 1927.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant, I beg to say that it has been decided to allow Miss Tins, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, salary at the rate of \$80 a teaching month, from September 1st, 1927. Please inform her.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Molann,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. F. Murray, Esq., M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVIN

Abstract

FOR QUARTER ENDED... **December 31st, 1927.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

14/1/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

INTERVIEW

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED..... **March 31st,** 1928.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tins	SABOKE	\$800	00			
				\$240	00	

REMARKS:--

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

12/4/20.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE

INTERVIEW

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED. **June 30th,** .. **1928.**

[illegible]

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/4/28.

Form 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE (ALBERTA)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1928.

[illegible]

REMARKS:—

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

8/10/28.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ALBERTA

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st,** 192**8.**

REMARKS:

EXAMINED and
found correct.

9/1/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED.... **March 31st.**

192 ●

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tins	SARGENT	\$800	00	\$240	00	

REMARKS:—

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

10/4/20.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

ALBERTA
PROVINCE OF.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **June 30th,** 19**29.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tins	SARGEN	\$800 00	\$240 00	
Calgary, Alta.				

REMARKS:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/7/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th, 1929.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT ON SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Sims	SARON	\$800	00	\$80	00	

REMARKS:—

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

7/10/29.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Certificate of Attendance at Teachers' Convention

This is to certify that M^r W. A. Timin, teacher
in Sarsse Indian S.D. No. _____, attended the
Convention held at Calgary on _____
Nov - 7 & 8 1929
Harry M. Grayson
Secy. of Association.

NOTE. (a) Any district whose school was closed on account of the absence of the teacher in attendance at a teachers' institute or convention held under the regulations of the Department shall be entitled to all grants as if the school had been actually in operation during such period. (Sec. 26, School Grants Act.)

(b) A teacher is entitled to salary for days he is necessarily absent from his school in order to attend any teachers' convention or institute approved by the Minister. (Sec. 199 of The School Act.)

(c) This certificate must be returned by the teacher to the Secretary-Treasurer of the school district, to be forwarded by him to the Department with the term return.

Form 175-5000-May, 1927.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1929.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tins	SAROE	\$800 00	\$240 00	

REMARKS:—

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

11/1/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX A

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED. **March 31st,** .192 **50.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY		AMOUNT DUE		ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tins	SARGENT	\$800	00			
				\$240	00	

REMARKS:

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

15/4/80.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECKUE IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tims	SARGEE	1000 00 1000 00	240 00	

REMARKS:

Miss Tims' salary increased from \$80 to \$100 per teaching
month from April 1st, 1930.



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

17/7/30.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30 1930.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT ON SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHECK IS TO BE SENT
Winifred A. Tims	Sarcee Day	\$1000 00		
			\$ 300 00	
	Less amount paid		240 00	
	Balance due		\$ 60 00	✓

Draw cheque payable to
Miss Tims
and send to Thos. F. Murray, M.D.,
Indian Agent,
Calgary, Alta.

REMARKS:

Miss Tims' salary was increased to \$100 per teaching month from April 1, 1930. When payment of her salary for the June quarter was made, she was paid at the former rate of salary. The above balance is, therefore, due for the three months' period ending June 30, 1930.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

J. S. [Signature]
1/8/30

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	
Patrons should mark a side the class of service OTHERWISE THE WILL BE TRANS. A FULL-RATE TELEGRAPH.	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

120-1-3. Form 6102, replacing Form 2A, T.W.

Orig. on 120-1-1.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
----------------	------------	-------

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 29, 1930.

THOMAS F. MURRAY, M. D.,
Indian Agent, Calgary, Alta.

Sarcee school may remain closed temporarily.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
File 10-1-1, Part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOA COPY

ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

September 30th, 30.

Winifred A. Tims

SARGE DAY

\$1000 00

\$100 00

1616 - 11th Ave., W.,
Calgary, Alta.

Miss Tims resigned Sept 30/30

[Signature]

17/10/30.

Indian Affairs, Dept. of
Calgary, Alberta, Sept. 30, 1930.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- COPY --

120-1-3.

(Original on 120-1-1.)

Ottawa, November 4, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the salary of Rev. F. M. Ross Gibney, teacher of the Sarsce Indian Day School.

In this connection I have to inform you that the salary of Mr. Gibney, which is at the rate of \$100 per teaching month - no extra allowance being made him for maintenance - will, as in the past, be paid direct, and not through the office of your General Treasurer unless specially directed by you.

The return showing the attendance, etc., for the month of September, last, has been received, and shows that Miss Winifred A. Fims taught during that period. A cheque in payment of the salary due her for the month of September, last, was sent to her direct. It is presumed that Rev. Mr. Gibney did not assume charge of this school until the 1st ultimo.

If it is your desire that cheques in payment of Mr. Gibney's salary be made through your General Treasurer, the Department will be pleased to carry out your instructions.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.O.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 11, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-- COPY --

120-1-3

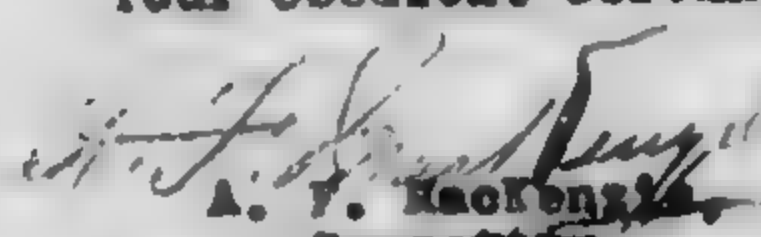
(Original on No.....120-1-1.)

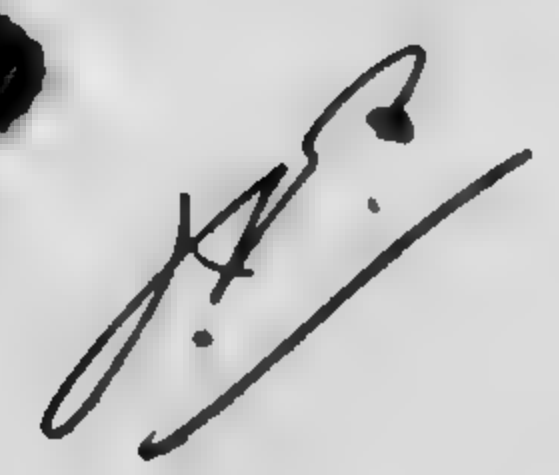
Ottawa, November 12, 1930.

Rev. Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 7th instant, I have to say that in future cheques in payment of the salary of Rev. F. M. R. Gibney, teacher of the Sarcee Indian Day School, will be made payable and forwarded to the Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C., 39-43, The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg. It is noted that the Commission issue their cheque monthly to Mr. Gibney, and that cheques in payment of the salary allowed by the Department drawn and forwarded as above will simplify the Commission's bookkeeping.

Your obedient servant,


A. T. Mackenzie
Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 19 30.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGEE	\$1000 00	\$300 00	

Make cheque payable and send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS:-

Rev. F. M. R. Gibney appointed teacher with salary at the rate
of \$100 a teaching month. Began duties October 1st, 1931.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.



21/1/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

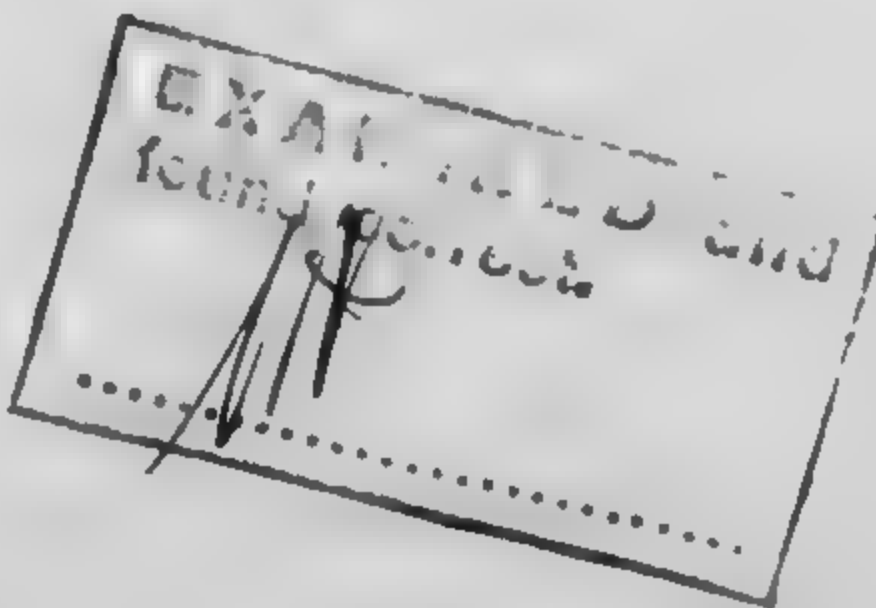
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARCEE	\$1000 00	\$300 00	

Make cheque payable and send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS:--



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

27/4/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

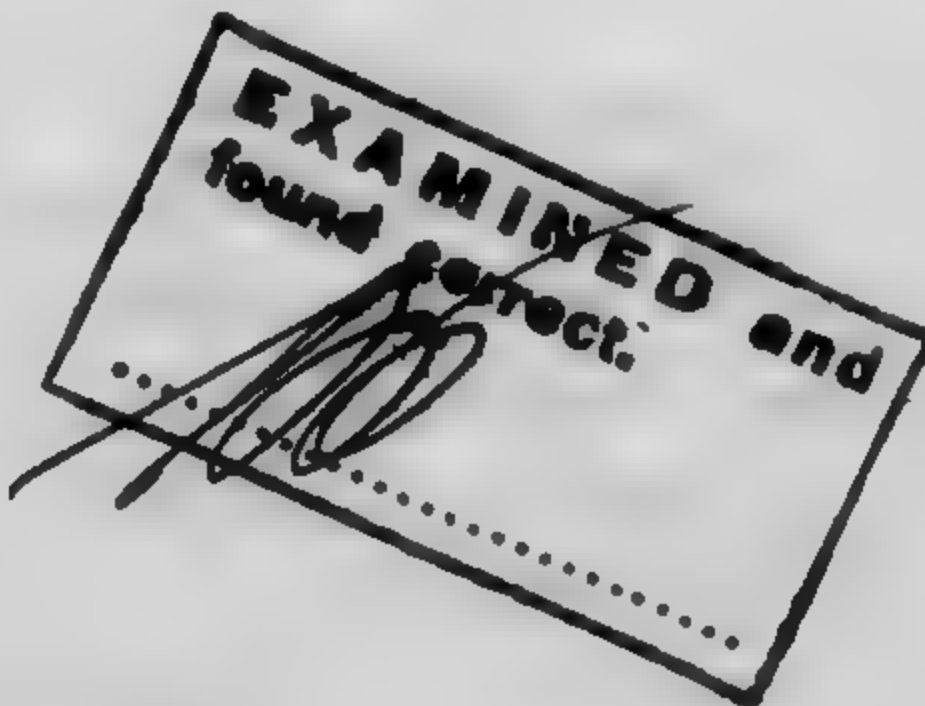
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGEE	\$1000 00	\$300 00	

Make cheque payable and send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
59-45 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS: -



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

28/7/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

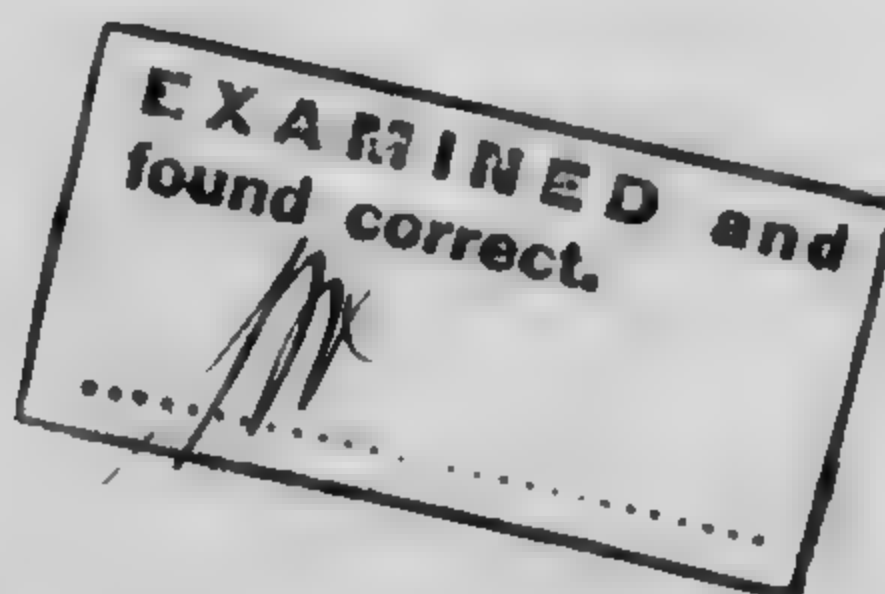
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th, 1931.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGE	\$1000 00	\$100 00	

Make cheque payable and send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS: -



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23/10/31.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF **ALBERTA**

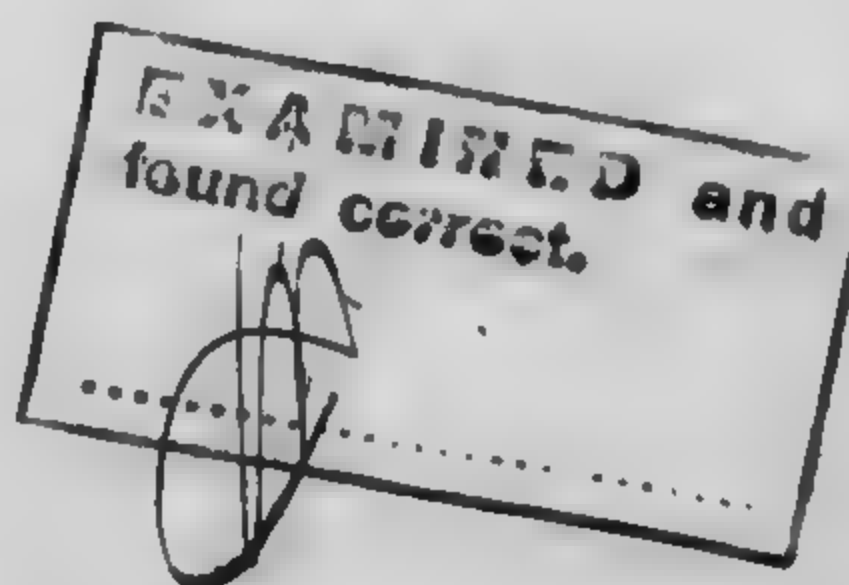
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1931.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SAROEK	\$1000 00	\$300 00	
Make cheque payable and send to:- Indian Residential School Commission, M. B. O. O., 39-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.				

REMARKS: -



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

25/1/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGENT	\$1000 00	\$300 00	

Make cheque payable and send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. B. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS: -

EXAMINED and
found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

23/4/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th,..... 1932.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	CAROUSE	\$1000 00		
			\$300 00	
	Less 10%		30 00	
	Amount due		\$270 00	

Make cheque payable and send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
30-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS: -

120/260.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

4/8/32.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **September 30th** 19**38**.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGON	\$1000.00		
			\$100 00	
	Less 10%	.....	10 00	
	Amount due	.....	\$ 90 00	

Make cheque payable and send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. Co.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS: -

Vote 201.
Account 120/260.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

24/10/38.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINC



ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **December 31st, 1932.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGENT	\$1000 00		
			\$300 00	
			Less 10%	30 00
			Amount due	\$270 00

Make cheque payable & send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. B. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Vote 201.
Agency 120/260.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

[Handwritten signature]

31/1/33.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-3

Sarcee Reserve,
Calgary, Alta.
1812-133.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir,

I find that I overlooked attaching
the enclosed Certificate to the School Returns
for Quarter ending Dec. 31st.

Regretting the oversight,

I am, Sir,

Yours faithfully,

J. M. Ross-Libson.

(Teacher of
Sarcee School.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED **March 31st,** 19**33.**

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGENT DAY	\$1000 00		
			\$300 00	
	Less 10%	.....	30 00	
	Amount due	.....	\$270 00	

Make cheque payable & send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. B. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Vote 108.
School 701.
Allotment 260.
E. R. No. 213.



2/5/33.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

PROVINCE OF..... **ALBERTA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED June 30th,..... 19 33.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.H.R. Gibney	SARCEE DAY	\$1000 00		
			\$300 00	
	Less 10%		30 00	
	Amount due		\$270 00	
Make cheque payable & send to:- Indian Residential School Commission, M. S. C. C., 39-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.				

Vote 188.
School 701.
Allot. \$60.
E. R. 778.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

[Handwritten signature]

4/8/33.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED September 30th, 1923.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	BARGES DAY	\$1000 00		
			\$100 00	
	Less 10%		10 00	
	Amount due:		\$ 90 00	

Make cheque payable & send to:-

Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REMARKS:-

Vote 188.
School 701.
Allet. 260.
E. R. 778.

THIS VOUCHER FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
M.D.M.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS VOUCHER IS CORRECT.

22/10/23.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-3

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. J. MON S. GOULD, M.D., B.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. D. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

120
124 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF MURDOCH (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLOYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON POTTERINGHAM
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
G. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. S. NICHOLSON, Esq.

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 2, 1933.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir:-

I have the honour to refer to a communication containing cheque 005361 for \$90.00 from the Department of Finance re Qr. Salary for Rev. F. M. R. Gibney, Sarcee Day School. The amount of the cheque is for one month only, not for the Sept. Qr. as stated. May I request that a further cheque for \$180.00 be issued to the Commission to balance the account.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

E. M. W. Williams

Asst. Sec. Treas.

EWM/W Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 10th, 1933.

Reverend Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the amount forwarded in payment of the salary of Rev. F. M.R. Gibney, teacher of the Sarece Indian Day School, for the quarter ended September 30th, last.

Salaries of teachers of Indian day schools are paid on the basis of ten teaching months in the school year. As the school was only open for one month during the September quarter, one-tenth of the annual salary was paid for that period. Consequently, the amount which you have received is correct.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED December 31st, 1933.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGEN DAY	\$1000 00		
			\$300 00	
	Less 10%		30 00	
	Amount due		\$270 00	

Make cheque payable & send to:-
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. B. C. C.,
30-45 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Vote 188.
School 701.
Allet. 260.
E. R. 1131.

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

TEACHERS' SALARIES

FOR QUARTER ENDED March 31st, 19 34.

NAME OF TEACHER	NAME OF SCHOOL	ANNUAL GRANT OR SALARY	AMOUNT DUE	ADDRESS TO WHICH CHEQUE IS TO BE SENT
Rev. F.M.R. Gibney	SARGEN	\$1000 00		
			\$300 00	
	Less 10%		30 00	
	Amount due		\$270 00	

Make cheque payable & send to:-

Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. O. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Vote 188.
School 701.
Allet. 260.
E. R. 1131.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Am. Summary 1934-35
7/2/34

12/2/34.

FORM 14

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Service # 3 -

Certificate of Attendance at Teachers' Convention

This is to certify that *Mr. J. M. Ross Libney*, teacher
in *Sarcee Reserve Day School* S.D. No. _____, attended the
Convention held at *Calgary* on *Thursday & Friday*
November 7th & 8th, 1935.

J. M. Ross Libney
(Secretary - Association)

NOTE.—Subject to the provisions of Subsection (3) Section 144 of The School Act:

(a) Any district whose school was closed on account of the absence of the teacher in attendance at a teachers' institute or convention held under the regulations of the Department shall be entitled to all grants as if the school had been actually in operation during such period.

(b) A teacher is entitled to salary for days he is necessarily absent from his school in order to attend any teachers' convention or institute approved by the Minister. (Sec. 162 of The School Act.)

(c) This certificate must be returned by the teacher to the Secretary-Treasurer of the School district, to be forwarded by him to the Department with the term return.

Form E175—En.—Apl.—1935.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

150-1-1

Ottawa,
August 9, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

**Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
No. 701**

The teacher, Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney, died
suddenly on August 3, 1943.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

120-1-1

Ottawa,
August 21, 1943.

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
No. 701

In memorandum of August 9, 1943, you were advised of the death of the teacher, Rev. F.M. Ross Gibney. To succeed him the Department has approved the temporary appointment of Mrs. Gibney at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month, plus bonus, effective September 1, 1943. I enclose copy of letter of appointment and the other forms will be forwarded to you when received.

H.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

180-1-1

Ottawa,
October 13, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

**Re: Sarcee Indian Day School
No. 701**

In my memorandum of September 9, I advised you of the temporary appointment of Mrs. Gibney as teacher of this school. She will continue in charge until the end of October and she should be paid salary for the months of September and October.

Reverend L.F. Rowe has been appointed teacher, effective November 1, 1943, at a salary of \$100.00 a month. The necessary forms will be forwarded to you as soon as received. I enclose copy of letter of appointment.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1

Ottawa,
November 26, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarsco Indian Day School
No. 701

In my memorandum of October 15, I advised you of the appointment of Rev. L.F. Rowe as teacher of the above school, effective November 1. It now appears that Mr. Rowe did not take charge of the school on that date and consequently should not be allowed salary for the month of November. We expect, however, that he will take charge on December 1, although his name should not be placed on the pay-list until we definitely advise you.

For the month of November Miss Winifred Agnes Tins was in charge of the school at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month. I enclose copy of letter of appointment, cost-of-living bonus form and T.D. 1 form.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

180-1-1

Ottawa,
December 11, 1943.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Saresse Indian Day School
No. 701

In my memorandum of November 26, I advised you of the appointment of Reverend L.F. Rowe as teacher of this school. I am now advised that Mr. Rowe began duties on December 1, 1943, at a salary of \$100.00 a month. Copy of letter of appointment was enclosed with my memorandum of October 13 last. I now enclose T.D. 1 form and cost-of-living bonus form. Staff questionnaire will reach you shortly.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 24, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY.

Re: Sarses Indian Day School. No. 701.

In my memorandum of February 8 I requested that the February cheque for the teacher should be withheld. I am now advised that Mr. Rowe resumed teaching duties on March 1, 1945, and consequently salary should be paid to him from that date.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 120-1-1

3

Ottawa, 28th December, 1945.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Re: Sarsse Indian Day School, No. 701

Please note that Reverend L.F. Rowe is giving up duties as teacher of the above school, effective January 1, 1946, and no further payment of salary should be made to him after that date.

To succeed him we have appointed Miss Winifred Tins at a salary of \$100.00 a teaching month plus bonus, effective January 1, 1946. Enclosed is copy of letter of appointment and the other necessary forms will be forwarded as soon as they are received.

for Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120-1-1 (PT 1)

Ottawa, May 7th, 1947.

Memorandum

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Sarcee Indian Day School No. 701

Mrs. Ida Mary Anderberg has been appointed teacher, temporarily, at the above mentioned school. Salary will be allowed her at the rate of \$125. a month, effective from April 29th, 1947.

Unless otherwise advised, you should pay her to July 1st, 1947. I enclose staff questionnaire and T.D.1 form.

With reference to the latter, Superintendent Pugh writes as follows:

"The T.D.1 has been filled in as to address, but as Mrs. Anderberg is married, and her husband earning wages, it will not apply."

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 7th, 1947.

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Sarcee Indian Day School No. 701

Owing to the illness of the teacher, Rev. L.F. Rowe taught the above mentioned school as follows, - May 6th to 14th inclusive and April 1st to 25th inclusive.

Salary should be allowed him for that period at the rate of \$125. a teaching month.

Cheque should be issued in favour of Mr. Rowe and sent to J. A. Pugh, Superintendent, Stony - Sarcee Indian Agencies, Morley P.O., Alberta.

for Deputy Minister.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DORLAND

CROSS REFERENCE

SARCEE

INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

SALARIES

FORUM

701-3

FILE NO.

SCHOOL SERIES

[illegible]

DL 3712

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. School files.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School files

(MG 10, Volume 6338)



File 608-1, part 1	Qu'Appelle - Standing Buffalo Boarding School. 1888 - 1889
File 700-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School. 1897 - 1922
File 700-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Salaries. 1929 - 1936
File 700-8, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Stoney No. 1 Day School - Teachers' residence. 1909 - 1910
File 701-1, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School. 1922 - 1949
File 701-3, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Salaries. 1922 - 1947
File 701-5, part 1	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1892 - 1900
File 701-5, part 2	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1921 - 1947
File 701-5, part 3	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1949 - 1950
File 701-5, part 4	Stoney - Sarcee Day School - Building Equipment and Accounts. 1947 - 1949
File 703-1, part 1	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1946 - 1949
File 703-1, part 2	Stoney - Charles Cammell Hospital School. 1949 - 1950

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Closed

66L:1

70-5

1901
No. 1
Department of Indian Affairs
19.....

Sarcee

Building Supplies. etc. re.
Sarcee Day School.

01

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. Sch.
10G 10, Volume 0338,

has not been made for the

above the house to be
the

your electrical house

to be made

to be made

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

means of procuring the materials
I was asked if in the event of
a suitable building being erected to
keep the children as boarders whether
a grant might be obtained for the
purchase of the building. The Department
of the Interior has been asked to
investigate the matter and to report
on the same. The Department has been
asked to see if it is possible to obtain
a grant for the purchase of the building.

The cost of the building would be
the maintenance of the building and
the purchase of the building. The cost of
the building would be the purchase of the
building and the maintenance of the building.

The building being such a
good one and the authorities anxious
to enlarge it, I would ask the
Dept. to authorize a grant of \$2000
instead of \$1000 as it will I think
be more beneficially used to build

The amount will be
well able to stand the amount
even through special provisions.

lies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, volume 633, file 701-2, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 044
also to the date of this letter.

55544

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Manitoba and N. W. Territories.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N. W. T."

Regina, 12th March 1892

Handwritten:
2 Asst. Commrs. advised
in re funds available
for the day schools

I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst.
relating to the 1800-coming school being
erected on the Indian Reserve and to
state in reply that at the time there
was no school there has always been a
difficulty in securing anything like
a satisfactory attendance and a
desire having been expressed on the
part of the Church authorities to maintain
to some extent this difficulty by establishing
a boarding school and closing one of
not both of the day schools, the Indian
provision that in the event of provision
being made for their education as
boarders a number would attend.

This appeared to be the only

The Deputy
of the Asst. General
of Indian Affairs
M. A. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
MG 10, volume 633, file 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

To Dy Minster

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Mar 21st 1892

So far as it is possible to judge at the present time there will be funds available to permit of the giving of the grant recommended by the Commr to the Boarding School on the Sarsac Reserve.

W. H. B.
for Acct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
10G 10, volume 6332, file 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 26th Mar. 1892

88,526

Memorandum

The undersigned
begs to submit herewith
correspondence which has
taken place between this
Dept and the Indian
Commissioner for the North West
respecting the proposed
establishment of a boarding
school in the Saree Reserve,
to replace the two day
schools at present in
operation thereon, and the
promise made by the
Commissioner that \$100
would be contributed by
the Dept towards the
cost of the erection of the
building, provided it would

To The Hon

E. Dewar

Asst Secy of Ind Affs

Approved

EF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, volume 6332, file 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"cost double what the
"Dep't would be asked to
pay". The Commissioner
reports that the building
as completed is worth
about \$500; and he
recommends that, in
consideration of this fact,
the Dep't authorize the
granting of \$200 instead
of \$100 as previously
intended. The contribution
of the Dep't towards the
maintenance of pupils
at the institution will
consist of rations, clothing
&c, most of which, the
Commissioner states, the
pupils would otherwise
receive even if they
were not lodged at the
school.

The undersigned begs
to state that the project
of establishing a boarding
school, to replace the
two day schools, on the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(vol 10, volume 0338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Reserve ^{is} deserving
 of encouragement; as the
 latter have never been
 successful; and the
 Indians promise that if
 a boarding school is
 established, they will
 permit their children
 to lodge thereat and
 be educated. From
 present appearances it
 would seem that there
 will ^{at the end of the fiscal year} be funds at the
 credit of the appropriation
 for schools in Manitoba
 and the N.W. Territories
 to admit of giving a
 grant of \$200 towards
 the building of the
 boarding school as
 recommended by the
 Commissioner

H. Van Koughnet
Sy. Insp. Genl. of Ind. Affrs.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

The Indian Comr
Regina. N. W. T.

Draft

88.526

SECTY'S L. OH,
MAR 29 1892
WRITTEN.

Sir,
With reference to
your letter of the 12th
instant, respecting the
proposed establishment
by the Church of England
of a Boarding School
~~on the~~ on the Paree
Reserve to replace one
if not both of the day
schools which have
never had a satis-
factory attendance of
children thereat, and the
promise made by you
that in the event of a
suitable building ^{for the boarding school} being
erected the Dep^y would
contribute towards the
cost of the erection, provided

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the same cost double what
 the Dep^t would be asked
 to pay, and stating that
 the building is now fin-
 ished and is worth about
 \$500⁰⁰, and that you would
 recommend that a grant of
 \$200⁰⁰, instead of \$100⁰⁰, as
 originally intended by you,
 should be authorized as a
 contribution towards the ex-
 pense of ^{the} construction of the
 building. I beg to inform you
 that, as it would appear that
 there will at the end of the
 fiscal year be sufficient
 funds at the credit of the
 appropriation for schools
 in Manitoba and the N.W. Ter-
 ritories to amount of the ^a grant
 of \$200⁰⁰ being made to-
 wards the building ^{for} the
 Boarding School in question,
 that sum will if possible
 be contributed
 Y^{rs} &c &c

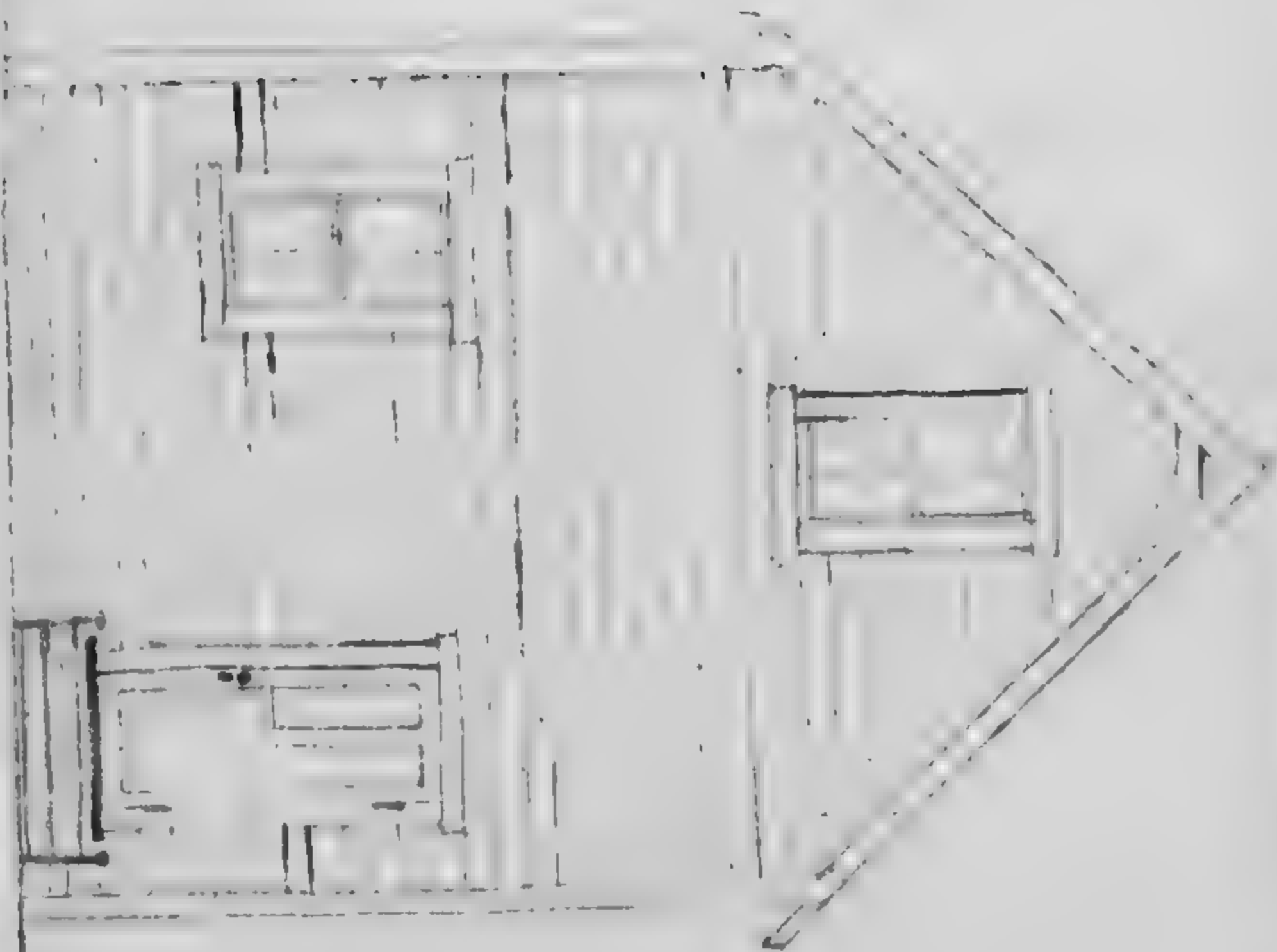
Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA



C. H.
vide com-
missioner

35669



147-
Jaffar - 25-
clerk - 17-
(Jaffar & J. H. do collect)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Room in present day
building.

to be
up to

The teacher's room has one window on the South side. It measures 10^{ft} x 17^{ft}.

The cost of the whole building ~~exceeded \$400.00, by about \$50.00~~ amounts to \$506.00, made up as follows:-

Logo	\$18.25	
Lumber @	\$228.43	
Hardware @	33.87	
Labor	<u>225.45</u>	\$506.00

This does not include the furnishing @, such as Stoves &c.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 633, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bedrooms are 2 rooms - of
a dormitory & a master's room.
The partitions between the
two are formed by the wall,
of the staircase which are
not carried higher than 7 ft.
above the flooring, thus,
affording a better ventilation.
In the dormitory are two
windows. One ~~on~~ on the
Northside & the other (the
Pediment on the East.
The Pediment being
immediately facing the
staircase ~~gives~~ give ample
light in coming up & down -
Accommodation is provided
for six boys at present.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~On the inside~~
On the inside:-
Staircase are two rooms
& pantry:-

(1) Dining & general living
room - with two windows,
one on the south side & the
other on the east -
Measuring 17×10 .

(2) Kitchen: containing one
window on the east side - a
lavatory & locker -
Measuring 17×10

(3) Pantry under the staircase
with the lock.

The staircase is very solid
& placed between the partition
of the dining room & kitchen -
There is a door with lock at
the bottom

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Boarding School
for Boys

Brief Specifications & particulars
of the Building

A log building - dovetailed
at corners. Shingle roof &
lined on the inside with ceiling.

The building measures on the
outside 18 x 24

The whole is well chinked &
plastered

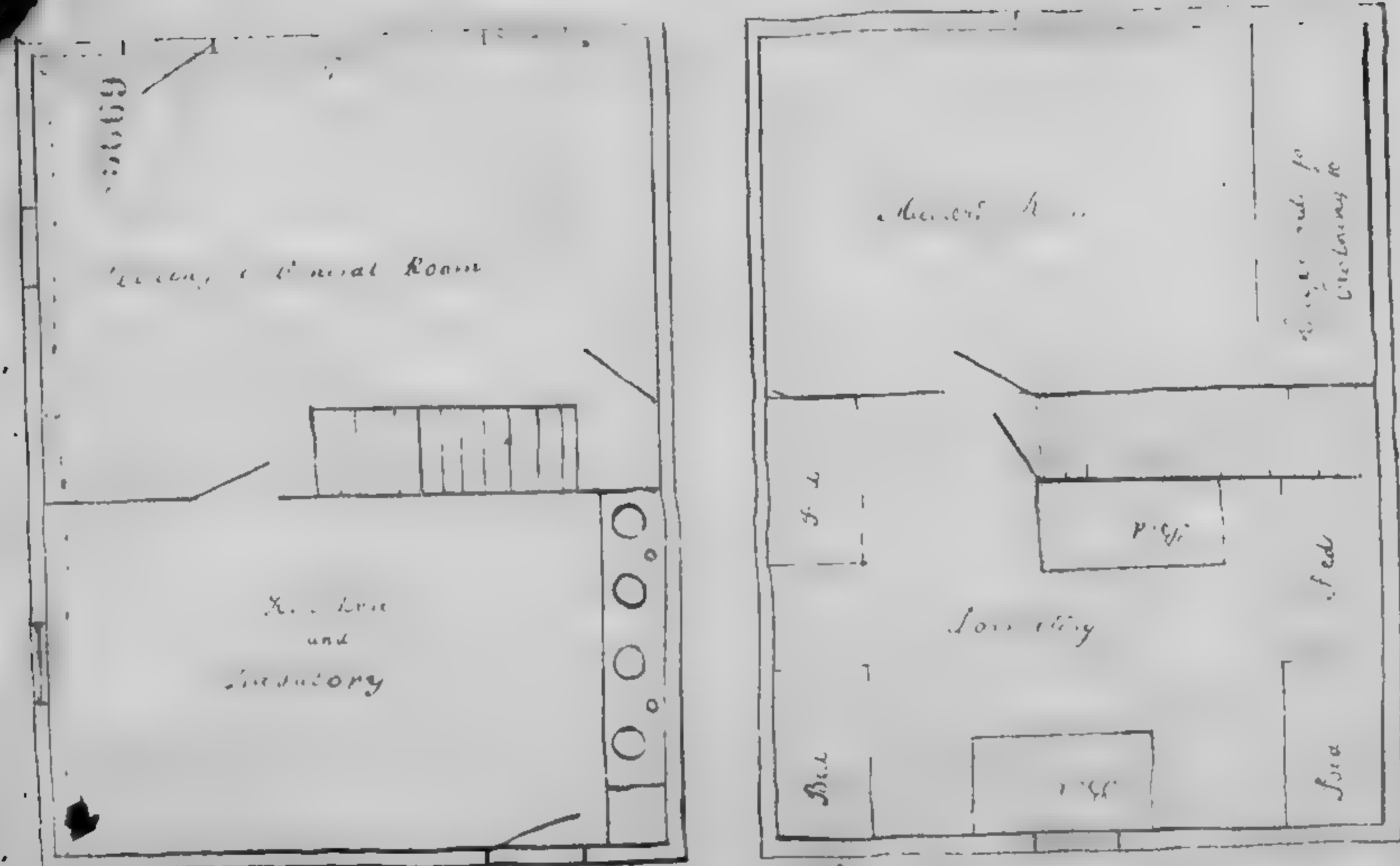
The building has a Mansard
roof with pediment window
on east side, & a square ^{iron} safe ⁱⁿ chimney

The building is entered by
two doors - one on the south
side, & the other on the North.
Both doors are of cedar - extra
strong & paneled.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Marion Reserve



Plan of proposed Boys
Boarding School.

Keep on file
in case of
change of
contract

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs.

To

Ottawa, 189

In the Dormitory are two windows. One on the North side and the other on the Pediment ~~point~~ on the East. The Pediment being immediately facing the staircase gives ample light in coming up & down (stairs).

Accommodation is provided for six boys at present the Master's room has one window on the South side & measures 10^{ft} x 17^{ft}.

The Cost of the whole building amounts to \$506.
made up as follows

Logs	\$18.25	P.C.
Lumber &c	228.43	
Hardware &c	33.87	
Labour	225.45	

506.00

This does not include the Furniture &c
such as Stoves &c —

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Copy of Specifications Department of Indian Affairs,
for Boarding School, Larce Ottawa Indian Reserve

Brief Specifications & Particulars of the Building
 Description A Log building, dovetailed at corners, shingle roof & lined
 on the inside with ceiling.

The Building measures on the outside
 side 18' x 24'. The whole is well Chinked and plastered.
 The building has a mansard roof with pediment window
 on East side, & a square iron safe & Chimney.

The building is entered by two doors, one on the South side
 & the other on the North. Both doors are of Cedar - extra
 strong & paneled.

The Inside. Downstairs are two rooms & pantry

- (1) Dining & General living room - with two windows, one
 on the South side & the other on the East, measuring 17' x 10'.
- (2) Kitchen: Containing one window on the East side a lavatory
 & lockers measuring 17' x 10'.
- (3) Pantry under the staircase with Shelves. The staircase
 is very solid & placed between the partitions of the Dining Room
 & Kitchen. There is a door with lock at the bottom.

Upstairs

are 2 rooms a Dormitory & a Masters Room containing linen
 closet. The partitions between the two are formed by the
 walls of the staircase which are not carried higher than seven
 feet above the flooring. Thus allowing a better Ventilation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To The Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 29th April 1892

I regret that I have examined the plans & specifications of the Barren Boarding School for Boys and consider that for Art boys the building will do very well and consider it will make a nice warm building

W. A. G. Austin

The Plans & specifications (Original) can be returned

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Vote No. 7/220

Form No.

Treaty No. 7

The Indian Commissioner, N.W.T.

SARCEE AGENCY.

To

Rev. H. Giblin, Sacerd.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT
------	----------	--------

1892

March

9. To amount contributed by the Indian Department towards the erecting of a Boarding School on the Sarcee Reserve, as per Cautionnaire's memo of November 4th 1891.

200.00

I certify that the above mentioned building is erected, and its value exceeds \$450.00

J. A.

Reference is made to letter of the 29th March.

Estimates 1891-92.



Two hundred dollars.

Total.....\$ 200.00

Approved,

H. J. Nees

Commissioner.

Building completed - paid for
and paid. Certified Correct.
Saml. B. Lucas
Indian Agent

NOTE.—It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Form No. 13. 1285.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

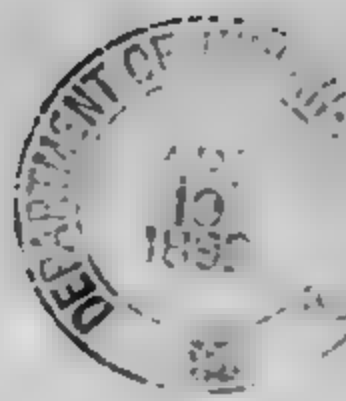
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 024

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,



Regina

Apr 13. 1897

I have the honour to enclose you.

Vouchers duly approved by me, in favour of

St. Gisson Stocken for \$ 100.⁰⁰

and request that a Cheque in payment of same be sent me

at your convenience.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Approved
H. H. H.

Apr 13 1897

Commissioner.

The Deputy of
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

N.B.—Cheque to be made payable to

Himself

Vouchers Nos.

4849

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Saree Boys' Boarding School

Statement of A/c.

Receipts

1892. From Indian Department	\$ 200.00
1893. From Church Authorities &c	310.40
	<u>\$ 510.40</u>

Expenditure

1892	\$ 100.00
1893. To Saw Claim & B.R. Lumber Co.	20.00
" Calgary Hardware Co.	78.00
" William Allan	82.00
" do	64.00
" C.D. White	26.00
" D. Carter	129.60
" Indians (1825 + 121.25)	121.25
" J.B. Little Bricks for Chimney	<u>129.60</u>
	<u>\$ 510.10</u>

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sarcee Boys' Boarding School

101033

Statement of Cost of the entire Building

101024

Materials:-

Lou Claire & B.R. Hunter & Co.	\$228.43 450.86	679.29
Calgary Hardware Co.	\$33.87 101.49	135.36
W. H. Cushing	\$7.10 14.25	11.35 18.25
Indians for logs		\$844.25

Labour:-

Indians, for hauling, plastering & Carpentering	\$121.85
Wm. Allan (Carpenter)	204.00
D. Carter (old building)	102.75
C. D. White	91.25
	\$519.85
	\$1364.10

✓

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Specifications as to Boys Home.

101024

~~100035~~

1. The old building (18x24) - of which particulars have already been furnished to the Department - has been covered on the outside with Clapboarding.
2. The original Dining-room has been divided into (1) a pantry & storeroom & (2) a parlour, & bathroom (with cook stove & the usual fittings).
3. The kitchen remains as it was.
4. The original front entrance has been removed & a window has taken its place.
5. Up stairs, the original Dormitory, has been turned into a linen & clothes room, with passage way leading to new dormitory. A good supply of ^{and provisions} have been placed in the room.
6. The large addition (24x30) has been affixed to the West side of the original building, & doors have been placed in the centre (one upstairs & one below) to connect the buildings.
7. The addition is entirely of lumber (without logs) & the walls are of 3 thicknesses, with tarpaper.
8. The studding is 14 ft. in height, with sills 6 inches square resting on substantial concrete foundations.
9. The spaces between the joists have been filled

APR 17 1898

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in carefully with good gravel.

10. A large cellar, of about 20×10 , ~~and~~ with entrance from lean-to kitchen by substantial steps; underlies the centre of the ~~the~~ building. The same is well ventilated. 101021

11. The lean-to ^{summer} kitchen (12×22) is a lumber addition to the north side of the Old Building extending also over the north entrance to the addition. It consists of the usual frame-work & sheeted only with clapboarding. The roof is lumber & shingles. It is well finished externally.

12. The Dining & general room is warm & well constructed (20×24) & heated by a large stove & drum. The piping, pass. through the dormitory into a brick chimney. Over the stove is also placed a large register for heating the dormitory at night.

13. There are 2 rooms at the west end of the addition (each 10×10) separated by passage way leading to front entrance - which is protected by a good sized porch.

14. The ventilation is excellent.

15. The building is surmounted by a belfry at the west end.

16. The addition is ceiled throughout.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 24th April 1893

101024

not
see
4478
Mango
(letter no 100915)

In letter was received with
the plan & specification herewith
and has any letter been received
up to date explaining why they
were sent to the Department.



See 100915
Set

2. A. L. has report as to
provision of any made
for (Larson) Boys' & Girls
Boarding Schools (2)

Apr 24
1893

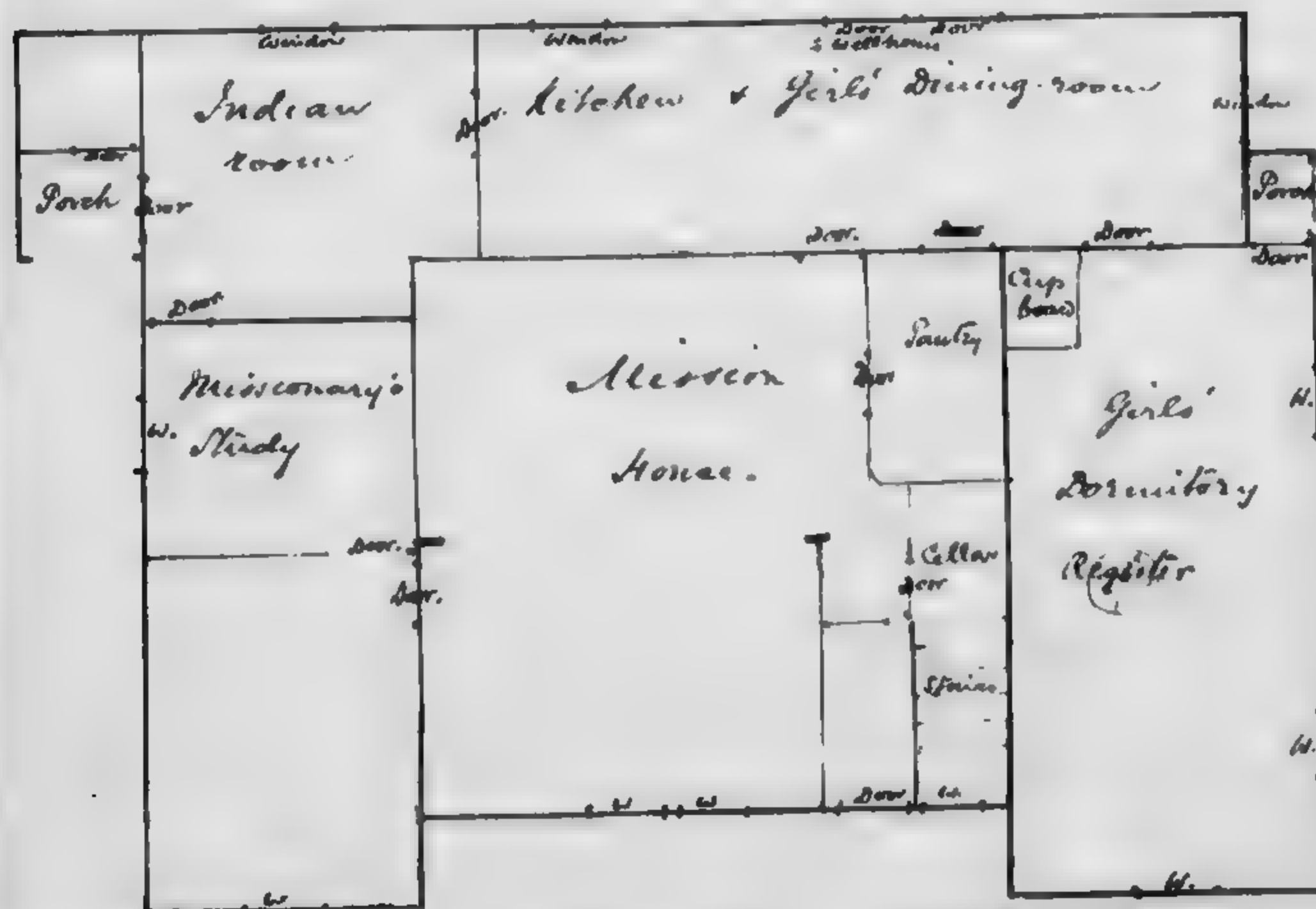
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

101021



The Kirby wing - Memorial Home for Girls.



Ground plan showing additions & for Girls House.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

room has been erected adjoining the Missionary
Study at the North West corner. 101024

12. The ~~fact~~^{object} of arranging for the file in the
way above specified, has been for the sake
of economy, & with a view to closer
supervision.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Girls Home accommodation

101024

1. Addition, & have been made to the Mission Home to accommodate not more than 12 girls, at the entire cost of a lady in England.
2. On the Eastern side, a lean-to of lumber only (12x26) has been added for a dormitory.
3. The walls are of 3 thickness of lumber with tarpaper.
4. The whole is ceiled carefully.
5. A substantial concrete foundation underlies the whole.
6. It is connected with a long well built room (9x30) on the North side, & ~~with the outside~~ has an entrance from outside (protected by a porch) at the North East corner.
7. The room is lighted by 3 windows.
8. It has a large cupboard.
9. It is heated by means of a register in connection with the Mission furnace.
10. The long room referred to in No. 6, is to answer the double purpose of a Kitchen & Dining room for the girls. It is lighted by 2 windows.
11. To avoid the children meeting with the Indians in a general way, a special Indian

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Kirby Memorial Home for three girls.
& 1 of salutation & additions - for same)
Expenditure. \$.

101634

APR 17 1911

San Clair B.R. Lumber Co. 115.15
40.60 155.75

Calgary Hardware Co. 31.70

Labour. - William Allaw & others including Indians 54.50

\$ 241.95

Copy Original on 121661
558-26

Indian Agents Office, Lac Seul Agency
November 15th. 1893

Sir,

With reference to your letter No 044
dated the 1st instant, I beg to inform
you that eight parents or guardians
have signed an agreement to give
up their children for an indefinite
time.

Five girls and two boys are
now ready to attend the boarding
school when school room is provided
and the rest of the children can be
obtained without much difficulty.

I do not think it is advisable to
ask for more of the children until
a new school is provided.

A location for the girls school
has been obtained by the mission
and the girls will be taken in as soon
as school room is provided.

You will see there is nothing
speculative about obtaining the pupils,
all that is required is a school house
that will accommodate an increased
number; it would be unsafe to put

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

any more in the old school
house.

I am Sir.
Your obedient servant.
J. B. Lucas

The Asst. Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

121661

Extract. Original on 88526

Office of the
 Indian Commissioner
 North West Territories
 Regina Nov. 20th. 1893

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit
 herewith for the information of the
 Department a copy of a letter from
 Mr. Gout Lucas relative to a new
 school building asked for by the
 Rev. Mr. Gibson. Written,

J. A. L. Forget
 Asst. Comm.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

Memo.

The following are the provisions
Boarding School Sarsce

1892-93.

Morley.	Pupils	40 @ 72 ⁰⁰	2880.00
Sarsce	"	10 @ 60 ⁰⁰	600.00
Location not specified	Building	—	400.00
			3880.00

1893-94

Morley	Pupils	40 @ 72 ⁰⁰	2880.00
Sarsce	"	6 @ 60 ⁰⁰	360.00
			3240

W. H. H.
Apr 25. 93

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 4338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Vote No. 7/216.

Farm No.

Treaty No. 7.

100915

The Indian Commissioner, N.W.T.,

To *Rev. St. Gibbon Station*

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT
1893		

March

27

To enlargement of boys home,
on the Peace Reserve.

4 00. 00

Authority - Comm's letter to Rev. St. Gibbon Station
No 064. of September 26th 1892.

Whereas

In addition to the supplies named
and set out enclosed under separate cover, the
cost of the enlargement of the boys home, the
total cost now stands at \$1,100.00 and
the statement is asked to pay \$400.00
on the capital including \$100.00, and
the balance as being a donation and
reductions have also been made to the
mission work on this where to
accommodate twelve sets in the school
of \$100.00 for plans and specifications
forwarded under separate cover - The balance
of the Department nothing.

H.M.
Comm.

Four hundred dollars

Total.....\$ 4 00. 00

Approved,

Hayter Reed

Indian Commissioner.

Ward payment - price charged
fair & just
Certified Correct.

Samuel B. Lucas

Indian Agent

Note - It is particularly requested that the number of the Vote under which the supplies named in the Voucher were purchased may be
quoted on the upper right hand corner hereof, and that only such items shall be inserted herein as are properly chargeable to the vote quoted.

Form No. 13.

1557

Estimates
1892-93.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 433, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 044

88526

OFFICE OF THE

100915

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

Regina, Sept 12 1893.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose you

Voucher duly approved in favour of. *See*

Gordon P. Reed for \$ *400.00*

and request that a Cheque in payment of same be sent

to Mr. Macleod, Res. Calgary, N.W.T.

And this office advised your

Convenience.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayward Reed
Commissioner.

The Deputy of
the Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

N. B.—Cheque to be made payable to...

Minneapolis

Voucher No. *44780*



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ACCOUNTANTS
APR 26 1898
BRANCH

Immediate

Memorandum

26th April 1893

To Deputy Minister

I have examined the plans and specifications of the additions to the ^{Reserve} ~~Boarding~~ School. These additions consist of a main addition one and a half storeys high 24' x 30' - a lean-to 12' x 22 and a cellar, 20' x 10'. The total cost including \$194⁰⁰ - properly chargeable to the original building was \$1364.10.

The plan, specifications and cost appear to be quite satisfactory.

It is not evident whether the whole of the additions mentioned in connection with the enlargement of the Mission house are included in the work for which is stated to have cost \$241.96. This sum would not be exorbitant for the girls dormitory alone. I think the sketch specification and cost - may be accepted as satisfactory without any question.

Saml. May

In respect to the building provided for the boarding school. The plan is a fine one and the cost is a reasonable one.

The plan is a fine one and the cost is a reasonable one.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

10814

Indian Agent's office Sarcee Agency

November 15th 1898

Sir,

With reference to your letter No 044 dated the 1st instant, I beg to inform you that eight parents or guardians have signed an agreement to give up their children for an indefinite time.

Six girls and two boys are now ready to attend the boarding school when school room is provided and the rest of the children can be obtained without much difficulty. I do not think it is advisable to ask for more of the children until a new school is provided.

A matron for the girl's school has been obtained by the mission and the girls will be taken in as soon as school room is provided.

You will see there is nothing speculative about obtaining the pupils, all that is required is a school house that will accommodate an increased number: it would be unsafe to put any more in the old school house.

I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

(Signed) Saml. B. Lucas

I. A.

The Asst Commissioner

Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

10814-

necessity for the enlargement of the building could
be seen, an expenditure would, if funds available,
be authorized ^{for} ~~by~~ the coming Spring.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

W. H. H. H.
Asso Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

No. 014

108144



OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, November 20th 1893

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith for the information of the department a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Lucas relative to a new school building asked for by the Rev Mr Gibbon - Stoken, at an estimated cost of \$300.00.

This letter is in reply to one from this office, telling the Agent: under the department's instructions, that, since so far as could be seen, the matter of procuring children was more or less speculative, and in view of no funds being provided to meet the estimated cost, it would be better to defer building until Spring or until such time as we could be assured of the extra attendance anticipated by the Principal and that the present school room should therefore suffice for the requirements of the coming Winter, and if, during the Winter months, the actual necessity

The Deputy of the

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*School
memorandum
126
1894*

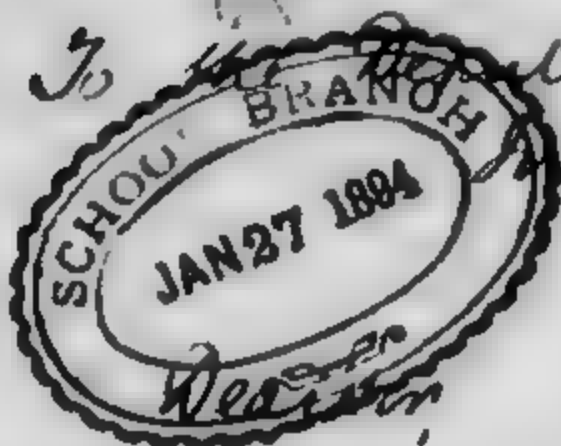
110620
ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

88526

Calgary, N. W. T., 22nd Jan'y 1894

To the Hon. Secy of the Superintendent General
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.



An application for a new school for tuition
on this reserve has been for some time before
your Department - having been laid before your
Regina Office by the Indian Agent here.
Accompanying the application was Messrs Child
& Wilson's Report - shewing the unsuitableness of the
present building for educational purposes, on the
ground that there was only cubic capacity for only
800 children - & that the age of the logs rendered
it difficult, if not impossible to keep out drafts &
to properly warm the building. The sum of
\$600⁰⁰ was asked for, ^{& if granted} ~~which~~ a good substantial & ^{everyway} serviceable building could be erected.
have 9 children 'signed' for by their parents or guardians
& ready to be handed over to me as soon as I am
prepared to receive them. Others have also expressed
their willingness to give us their children - We have
already 13 boys under instruction in the building, which

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

110620

Calgary, N. W. T., 189 .

(as the Architects' Report shows) is only large enough (under the Regulations of your Department) for Eight - under these circumstances we feel it would be unwise to crowd into it 9 or 10 more children.

The winter has been very severe, & my brother has found it extremely difficult to make the building at all comfortable for instruction each day.

The Carpenter who is now erecting the Boarding School at the South Blackfoot Camp is prepared to undertake the erection of a School here whenever the Department give the word. The Agent as well as ourselves would do all in our power to save expense.

I shall indeed be grateful if you will enable to put this building up at once, & so not only provide comfort for teachers & scholars, but enable us 'take in' those children who are waiting for admission.

I am, my dear sir

Yours very faithfully.

H. W. Gibson Stocken

This morning I could scarcely keep my feet still during opening prayers. & the boys had to keep their overcoats though a large fire was going in the stove. It was

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

The Asst Indian Commr.
Regina
S. D. C.

Leaving 1894

Sir,
In connection with
previous correspondence
relative to the new school
building asked for by the
Rev Mr. Gifford Stoken on the
Sarnia Reserve I now enclose
a copy of a letter from that
gentleman on this subject on
the enclosure I have to inform you
that even were the Department
fully convinced of the necessity
for a new building it has not
at present any funds at its
disposal for which such an
outlay as that proposed could
be met.

Yours truly
G. M. Gifford

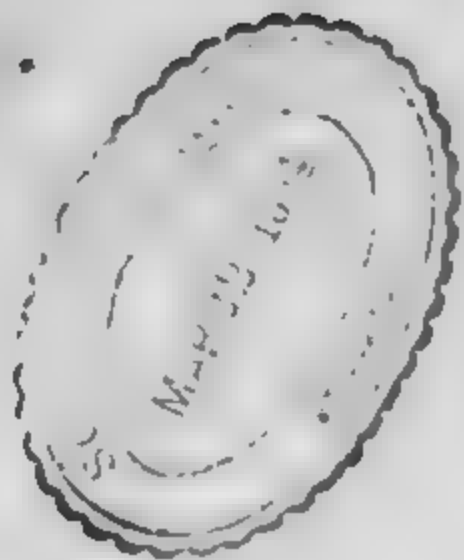
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526

The Revd A W Gibson Stocker
Y^t Barnabas Tupper
Sarsse Reserve
Calgary
A. W. S.



July 1st 1894

Revd Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimus in further reference to the application for a new school house on the Sarsse Res. & in reply I beg to inform you that at present the Dept has no funds at its disposal from which such an outlay as that proposed by you could be met.

I also beg to inform you that it would be better to communicate with the Regina office in regard to all such matters as

Yours truly
J. W. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111411

Copy of Resolution adopted at a meeting of the
Calgary Finance Committee, Bishop's Court Calgary,
February 3th 1951.

"The Finance Committee having had its attention
directed to the condition of the School house on the
Sarcee reserve, which has been condemned by Messrs
Child and Wilson, Architects, as altogether too small
and unfit for the accomodation of children now in
attendance, would respectfully urge upon the Indian
Department the necessity for providing adequate accomo-
dation at the earliest date possible."

Certified correct.

(Signed) J. W. Tims

Secretary.

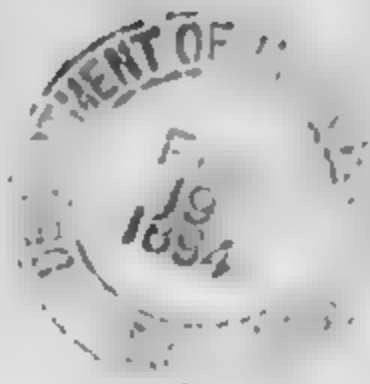
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

111411

COPY



Church Missionary Society

St John's Mission Gleichen

February 12th 1894

The Indian Commissioner

Regina



Sir,

I enclose herewith copy of a resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Calgary Finance Committee.

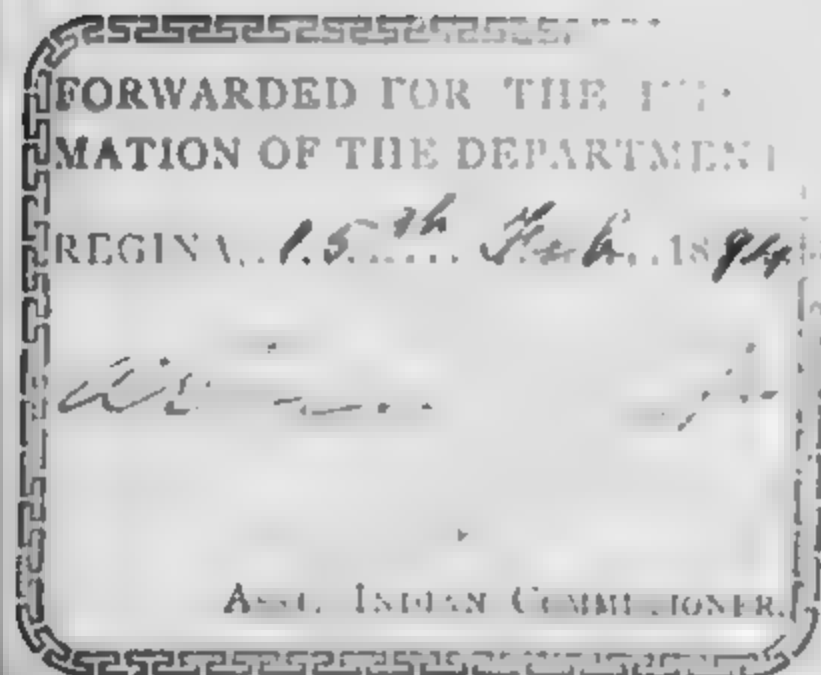
We are making great efforts in all our missions to have buildings and accommodation as good as possible. We hope the Department will treat kindly the resolution of our Committee.

I am Sir

Yours obediently

(Signed) J. W. Tims

Secretary.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Recd.

The Asst Indian Commr
Regina
N. H. J.

Feb 27th 1894

Sir;

I have to acknowledge the recd
of a copy of a Resolution
adopted at the last meeting
of the Calgary Finance Committee
of the Church Necessaries
Society with respect to the
Anderson of the School House
on the same by ~~which was~~
forwarded by you on the 15th
inst and in reply I beg to say
you have the Rev Gilbert Straker
was informed on the 1st inst that
the Dept had no funds at its
disposal to provide for new
school building and that
he should communicate with
you direct on all such
matters.

Yours truly
J. H. J.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

Copy of Messrs Child & Wilson's Report on
present school building & proposed accommo-
-dation for 30 or more children. Source
Reserve _____

"Child & Wilson, Architects"
Office of Town Engineers,
Calgary N. W. T.
Oct 12th 1893.

re School Building
Source Indian Reserve, Alta N. W. T.

"Agreeably to instructions we have surveyed
the above building and beg to report as follows:
This building was erected 7 years ago: it is
built of logs with shingled roof: inside, the
internally the walls & ceiling are lined with
beaded, tongued, & grooved wainscoting.
The building is by no means proof against
cold air, the window frames are poor & out
of repair, the chinking & between the logs
is defective in many places & the logs
themselves are full of snake, also the
roof is not tight at the wall plates, consequently
it is not surprising that the building proves
to be very cold in winter. The bottom logs
& cills are more or less rotten & decayed.
The building is quite unsuitable for school
purpose, being very low, & having - at 450 cu
to each [child] cubic capacity for only eight
persons. This includes the small recess at
end. The floor space of school room at 10 sq
ft. to each, would accommodate 32 persons,
but the width of the building being only
16' 0", this could not be readily or conveniently
done. 16' 0" is altogether too narrow for a
school room & the capacity of the room is

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

decreased by book-closet, stove &c.

The school-room is rather dark, the windows which are two in number, and consist of 8 panes each of 10x12" glass, they are on one side of the room. The tops of their sills are only 15" above the floor, and consequently much useful light is lost, being obstructed by desks &c. We are given to understand that it is proposed with a view of enlarging this school room, to bring bodily from a distance of 5 miles a log building similar in all respects to the building in question & adding it on to the same: this will prove to be a very costly & difficult undertaking; the country being very hilly.

On the other hand should the said building be pulled down instead, with a view of utilizing the old materials, we would point out that in stripping off the wainscoting on walls & ceiling, the tongues &c. of same would be more or less split off and destroyed, thereby destroying the usefulness of same in a great measure. Whichever of these plans is adopted it will prove more costly and less satisfactory than making use of new materials for a new addition or enlargement; but whatever is done the roof of the present building should be raised to increase the cubic capacity to something like what it should be. This will also apply to any new addition.

We are of opinion that the most satisfactory plan, and the most economical to adopt, is to erect an entirely new building of lumber on concrete or stone foundation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

Construct same in accordance with the regulations of the department. Such a building to accommodate between 30 & 40 children would cost about \$600.00 and perhaps a little less if part of the work was done by the staff in the Reserve. Enclosed is a rough sketch plan and section, which will give an idea of what the present building is like.

Your obedient servants
(sig.) Child & Wilson

The building has no ventilation whatever to speak of beyond a hole in the ceiling, through which the air escapes into the roof to take its chance of escape through what chinks & cracks it may find.
C.W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

St. Barnabas Mission,
Sarsar Reserve.

Calgary H. W. T. 18th April 1894



To the Indian Agent,
Sarsar Reserve.

Dear Sir,

I reply to a letter from the office of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, addressed to yourself, a copy of which is before me. I beg to remark that my first communication with the Department on the subject of the need of larger accommodation for the tuition of the children under our care, was through your office on or about the 25th September last. A few days later in a letter, dated 2nd October 1893 & addressed to the Indian Commissioner direct, I wrote (inter alia) as follows — "In view of a larger number of children, I have made requisition through the Agent for the enlargement of the school building, and have suggested the use of the West Camp School house for the purpose."

This letter was duly acknowledged on the 6th of the same month, when I was informed that the Agent had been communicated with, and instructed in the matter. In consequence of this last communication, I thought the proper course would be for me to get the best advice on the matter I could, and therefore wrote immediately to Messrs Child & Wilson, of Calgary, who have been architects for most of the buildings on our four Reserves, & knew also the views of the Commissioner on the subject of ventilation &c. I asked his advice as to the most economical and satisfactory course to pursue. Their original report dated 12th October 1893, was forwarded to the Department, through

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

through your office, a copy of which (in case it has been mislaid) I now enclose. From this report it will be seen that the proposal I at first made would not be at all satisfactory.

Both buildings - viz the one adjacent to the boarding school, and that still at the West Camp, are not large enough for our purposes, they are equal to one another in size and taken together cubic capacity for not more than sixteen children, we have already 25 children (17 boys and 8 girls) in our house, and expect at least 5 more before the end of the present fiscal year. We are willing and indeed anxious to do our utmost to curtail the cost of a new building, and if you are able to help in the way you kindly suggest in October last, I think there can be no doubt that a very suitable frame building can be erected for \$500. A further perusal of the Architect's report will, I feel sure, show the wisdom of putting up a new building in the place of the patchwork plan I first proposed. A building 20 ft x 30 ft and a 16 foot ceiling, will give the required accommodation I believe. I shall be happy to furnish full particulars of a suitable structure if requested to do so.

I am Dear Sir
Yours faithfully
(signed) H. W. Gibbon Esq.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

In your reply refer to
No. 1420
Also to of this letter.

2712 113384



Indian Agent's Office, James Bay

April 14th 1894.

Sir,

I reply to your letter No. 00526, of
the 2nd instant. I have the honor
to inform you that I communicated
with the Rev. Mr. Stocken on the
subject and received a letter from
him of which I enclose a copy,
herewith.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

James B. Lewis
Indian Agent

The Deputy
of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1400

File 95,5 0

Ottawa, April 24th, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, and enclosed copy of one from Rev. Mr. Gibson Stocken, relative to the want of increased school accommodation, and in reply to inform you that the Department regrets that it has no funds, nor any near prospect of obtaining any, to apply to the erection of such a building as is suggested, and consequently if removal of the school building from the Western village to the boarding school site will not answer the requirement it only enables to make the most of the existing accommodation. If, under the circumstances, it be desired to have the building you will be kind enough to report on the cost of doing, as requested in letter of the 17th instant.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. H. T. Rees
 Deputy of the Superintendent
 of Indian Affairs.

J. P. Thoms, Esq.,

Indian Agent,

Barren Reserve,

Calgary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

114418

Forwarded for the
information of the
Dept. 11th May 1894.
(Sgt) A.E. Forget
and sub Comd.

Extract (original on file no. 96256)
of a letter dated 7th May, 1894, from
Samuel B Lucas, Indian Agent, Sarsse
Agency, N.W.T.

Sir,

Every child of school age,
except one, is now in the Boarding
school, and this one will enter as
soon as her father recovers from his
illness.

It is to be regretted that a
suitable school building cannot be
provided for them, for the overcrowd-
ing they are now subjected to
must soon affect the health of
the children.

I am Sir

Your obedient servt

A.E. Forget Esq (Sgt) Samuel B Lucas
Indian Comd. Ind. Agt
Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Asst Indian Commissioner
 Regina
 N.H.J.

May 18 1894

Sir;

I have to acknowledge the receipt
 of Mr Asst Lucas' Report
 on the affairs of his Agency
 for the month of April last
 which was forwarded by you
 on the 17th instant and in regard
 to his statement that it is to
 be regretted that a suitable
 building cannot be provided
 as the children are now over
 crowded I beg to say that Mr.
 Asst Lucas was written to on
 the 24th April last in regard
 to this matter & informed that
 the Dept had no funds for
 the erection of a new building
 as proposed by Mr Gibben Holden
 & Mr Lucas was asked to report
 as to the cost of moving the above
 building from the Western Village
 to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

to the boarding school
no report had as yet been
recd from Mr Lucas & you
will please call his attention
to this matter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11-131

Calgary, A.L.T.
May 5th 1894

Rev H. W. Gibbon Doreau
Principal St Barnabas School
Surrey Agency

Dear Sir

Referring to the sanitation
of St Barnabas School, I beg to
say, that according to figures
furnished me, at my visit
yesterday 16 x 22 x 8 there are
2,816 cubic feet of space in the
school room.

And allowing 500 cubic feet
of space for each pupil, which is
little enough, approximately
six pupils only could be accom-
modated, or 1/5 the number
available, at school age.

I must conclude that
the school room is quite in-
adequate for the purposes
required.

Respectfully yours
W. J. Dickson

150 cu. feet of
room in the
the North
at

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114121

epidemic. Measles have been very prevalent, within the last few months, on the Blackfoot, Blood and Piigan Reserves, and we are anxious that the sanitary arrangements of all our buildings should be such as to help us to cope successfully with that disease if it does come here.

Kindly advise me fully on all these points at your earliest convenience.

I am, dear Sir

Yours sincerely

H. W. Gibson McKee

Principal

St. Barnabas House

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114421

difficultly to be met and that is that the two buildings would not be large enough for even our present needs; and I am aware that any ~~and being~~ to connect the two buildings by the removal of one, or part of one of the walls of the building already here would make the whole unsafe.

We are approaching the summer months when so much ventilation and cubic capacity as possible is necessary for the sake of the general health of the children. I have thought it advisable to obtain a medical Report on this subject from the Government Doctor, which I enclose.

In course of conversation, the Doctor remarked that Indian children needed a larger cubic capacity of air than white children.

I do hope the Commissioner will see his way to help us out of the difficulty we are in. We have received the children into our care and it would be worse than unfortunate to have to let them return to the camp life again, or to retain them without educating them. To crowd them into 2 buildings, in the way proposed, would be to run the risk of an

epidemic

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111151

St Barnabas Mission

Surcou Reserve

Calgary 11117

9th May 1894

Mr. The Indian Commissioner
Surcou Reserve

Dear Sir

re Surcou School accommodation
here. I have to thank you for your
communication of the 2nd inst
with accompanying extract of letter
from the Indian Commissioner.

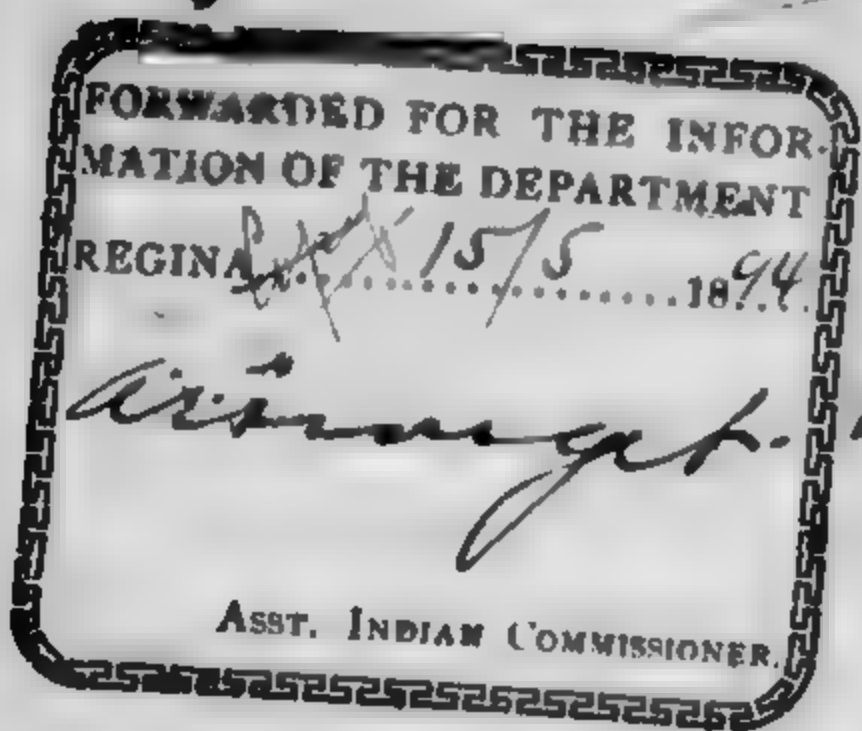
I am most willing and
really desirous of saving any
unnecessary outlay on the part of
the Department in reference to school
accommodation here. But I am
quite at a loss to see how the
erection of a new building is
to be avoided.

The Commissioner's suggestion
as to the removal of the building
at the further village to the
Bourgeois School site, is of course
quite possible, but apart from
the consideration of the expense
of such removal, and the destruction
of the "brique" & "grout" on the
ceiling, there is one serious

difficulty

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



The Department is referred to its letter No 54 of the 27th February, 1894, the purport of which was duly made known to the

Asst.

Sir

I have the honor to forward herewith a copy of a letter received by me, from the Rev H W Gibbon, Mckenzie, together with a Report from Doctn Lindsay, on the school accommodation on this Reserve.

Mr Doctn Lindsay's statements are fully borne out by the facts of the case, and proper accommodation is most urgently needed before the hot weather sets in.

I will be glad to receive your instructions in the matter, as you will perceive, in the concluding portion of Mr Doctn Lindsay's letter, that he requests me to advise him fully on all the points to which he draws attention.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient Servant
Jas. A. B. Lucas
Indian Agent

Yours

Asst Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

is room for, consistently with allowing sufficient air space, although Dr. Lindsay's estimated requirements in this direction certainly seem excessive.

There can be no difficulty during the summer in having all the ventilation needed, and by having an open fireplace and chimney in the school room a good deal can be effected during the winter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. H. B. R. R.

Deputy of the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

114859

Calgary, A. W. T., 28th May 1894

My dear Lord Bishop,

I enclose the Statement of Apc in reference to the Boy's Home Building Fund which Mr. Hayler Reed asked for when you were at Ottawa - This, as you will notice, is certified to as correct not only by myself (as having more intimate knowledge of the facts) but also as required by Mr. Reed, by Mr. Lucas. Mr. Reed also desired a Report upon the progress of the Building by the Agent. This will send to Mr. Reed direct - I am sending you this Statement to forward as I think will come better from your Lordship than seen Mr. Reed upon the subject. I also thought so. I think I have made it quite clear & sufficiently in detail to satisfy Mr. Reed's request. If not I am most happy to give more detailed explanation.

I am, My Lord, Yours,
To the Lord Bishop of Saskatchewan
Calgary, A. W. T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.

(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop's Court.
 May 29 - 1854. Calgary
 Chas. McLeod Esq.,
 A.C.N. Kuelme.

a letter statement from
Mr. Flooker which speaks
for themselves.

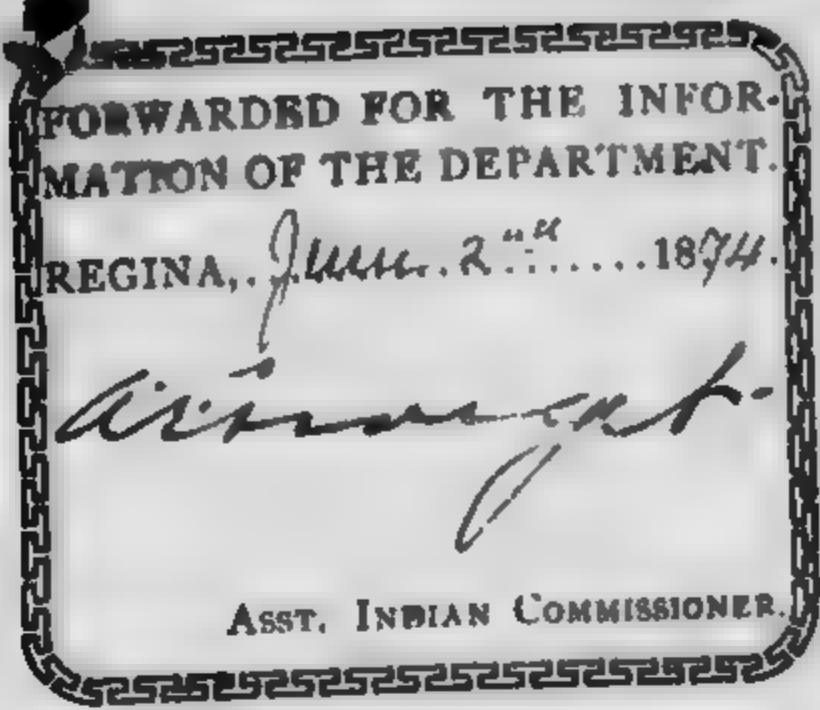
There seems to be great
difficulty about the school
house on the Farren
Newse - I hope the Dept.
will soon take action
in the matter.

Dear
 very much
 C. Mann, Tachatchewan, Calgary
 Deputy Supt. General

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

114952



No 4183

Indian Affairs Office
Larue Reserve
May 29th 1894

My letter of May 22nd as
instructions
of May 1st
26th of 1894.

at

Sir
Re the Rev Mr. Stockens
application for increase of school
accommodation on this Reserve.
I have the honor to inform
you that I acquainted the
Rev Mr. Stockens with the statu-
ment contained in your letter
No 144 of the 22nd inst that
the Department had no funds
to provide for the purpose he
requested, and I have to day
received a further communication
from that gentleman, of which
I forward a copy herewith.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant
for Mr. P. Lucas
I do

The Asst. Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114952

St Barnabas' Mission
Calgary N.W.T.

29th May 1894

To the Indian Agent
Sarsen Reserve

Dear Sir

Re new school house for
this Reserve.

I have to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the
28th inst informing me of the
last Commissioner's reply to mine
of the 9th inst, forwarded through
your office.

I greatly regret the
unwillingness of the Department
to acknowledge and to satisfy
our needs for proper school
accommodation.

As regards the remarks that
there are no funds, I would call
the last Commissioner's attention
to the fact that the Department
has had plenty of time to
make provision for a new school
in the Annual Estimates and
that as that has not been
done, even now it is not

Yours

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

too late to secure a provision
in the Supplementary Estimates
and finding that the miscellaneous
grant has been used for this
kind of object before we can
be so used again.

The position of affairs
The Department have been anxious
for us to get into our houses
all the children on the Reserves.
with the exception of possibly
5 girls all are in our houses.

Circulars are issued to
guard against anything which
might prejudice the health
of the children, their weight,
ages, &c are asked for.

The present school building
is condemned by (I) the Architects
(II) Government Doctors (III) &
I believe the Government Inspector
to say nothing of yourself &
myself. It is condemned as being
quite unfit for its present use,
being large enough for only
6 or 7 children.

It was suggested that
the West Camp School House
be brought down and made
use of in some way along with
the present building. First of
all the (2) two schools together.

114952

as the Architects Report will show, will not be large enough for our present number, to say nothing of five more the two schools together would have only sufficient cubic feet of air for 15 children. Then again if the building were brought down, it could not be properly united with the present school so as to form one room, on account of the course of the top. Since Architects report, and if not so united, we should need two teachers, and have no funds for the purpose, nor do we see the wisdom of paying for an extra teacher in order to avoid the expense of a new building.

During the past weeks since the hot weather began, several of our children have been unwell, and some are unwell as I write this letter.

If they are to continue to attend school under present or present circumstances, I fear the consequences, and the Department must be prepared to meet them, and will not be able to disclaim a knowledge.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(4G 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES

of the facts. One of our brightest and healthiest lads and one of the most attentive and persevering of our pupils (Bobby Many Houses) is causing me considerable anxiety on the ground of ill health.

Perhaps the wisest course will be either to close the school, or to send back to the camp at least half the children.

I hesitate to think of such a course, and I am quite sure that all interest in the Indians would condemn severely any such retrograde movement, but I for my part, will certainly prefer to send them back to camp rather than run the risk of anything approaching an epidemic amongst them.

Indians naturally require more fresh air than white people.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours faithfully
H. L. Gibbon-Hocken
Principal
St Barnabas Home

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES

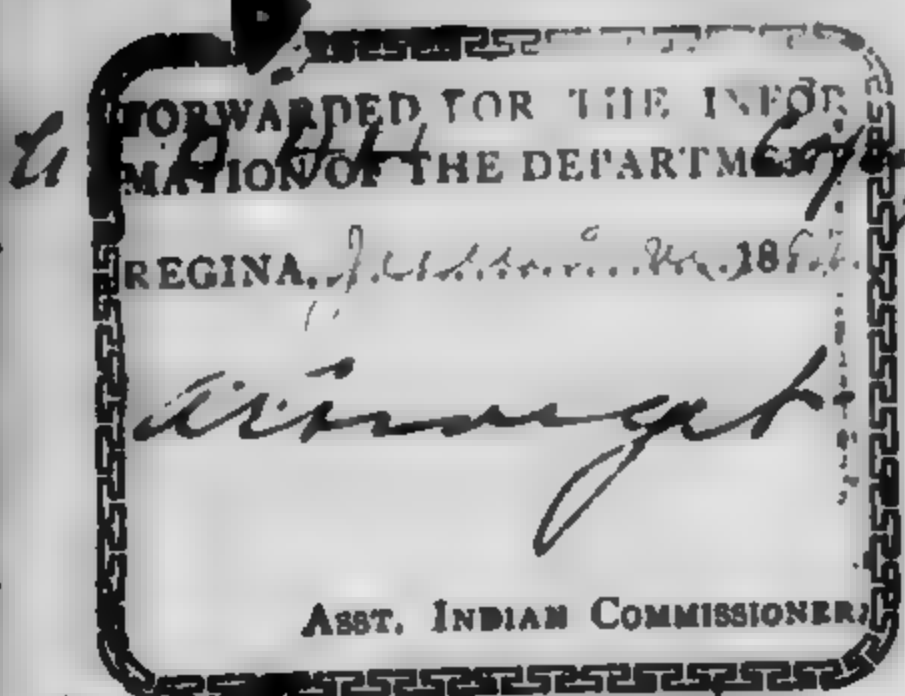
8 521

8-526

044

114951

Sarcee Agency.
May 29 1894



Sir,

My letter of May 22nd was written under instructions of the Department's letter L: 98256 of May 18th 94.

act.
Asst Comm.

The communication of April 24th mentioned by the agent in the Department's letter as stated in its L: 98256 of May 18th 1894.

act.
Asst Comm.

Referring to your letter L: 044 dated the 22nd inst, I beg to inform you that your letter of the 24th ultimo, only asked for a report on the cost of moving the West Camp School. house, if it was considered desirable to move it. As I did not consider the scheme of using the West Camp school building here practicable - even if the material was on the ground - and was supported in my views, by the Rev Principal W. Stocken and the Architects Messrs Child and Tutton. I did not think it necessary to report on the cost of removal.

The West Camp School house is a badly constructed building and made of poor timber, it could not be taken down and rebuilt; so as to

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

make

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114951

make a building warm enough
for a school house.

The cost of removal,
would only amount to extra
issues of rations, tea and
tobacco.

If permitted I can
make use of the material
in the West Camp Schoolhouse
about the Agency.

I am Sir,

Your obed^t. servant,
sgt. Saml. B. Lucas.
J. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 7 June

1894

Re Plan

200 1.490-1

7 1.495-2

[Signature]
2-5-94
Wm. Scott

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Box 10, volume 638, file 70.1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 1st June 1894

In 1892 \$100 was promised by the Dept. to assist in the building of the Boy's Home, Sarssee Reserve, on condition that the cost of the building was double that amount. It cost \$506 and the Department increased the grant to \$200 - In 1893 the building was enlarged making the total cost \$1364.10, and the Dept. made a further grant of \$100 - Since that time there appears to have been a further expenditure on it making the cost now \$1593.19. Of this the Dept. has paid \$600

Paid from Church Loans. 276.87 876.87
leaving a balance due on the building. \$716.32
which consists of unpaid ar. for labour and material.

There are no funds available from current years vote.

W. J. A. C. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
vol. 10, volume 638, file 701-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

041

J.C.

[illegible]

1st Indian Cavalry, 10th
Regiment.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

as to how it should be disposed of. There exists a strong disposition on the part of individuals to think that local requirements are all important, and to entirely lose sight of the claims and necessities of other places, and the Department's difficulty in meeting all, and in this connection it may be observed that if Mr. Stocken would represent his views through the Bishop of his Diocese, His Lordship, who knows what demands are being made, at any rate in his own Church, in other parts of the country, would be in a better position than himself to judge as to the reasonableness of his requests.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. H. R. R. R.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

future expenditure on the building.

Under these circumstances I trust your Lordship will excuse me for saying that it appears rather unfair of Mr Stocken to ask the Dept. just at this time, when the funds at its disposal for the current year are nearly exhausted ~~and what little is left is being anticipated~~ and when it is too late to add anything to the estimates for the next financial year, to approve the cost on this building; And I regret to have to inform your Lordship that so far as can be seen at present, it does not appear likely that the Dept. will have funds available for the purpose.

R/S

I have the honor to be
Your Lordship's most obt. Servant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRECTION

POOR COPY

88526.

draft

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

✓ The Right Reverend
The Bishop of Saskatchewan
& Calgary
Bishops Court
Calgary, Alta.

Ottawa 17 June 1894.

My Lord

I have the honour
to acknowledge receipt
of your Lordship's letter
of 29th ulto enclosing one
from the Rev. St. Wolpibbow
Stacken regarding further
assistance being given by
the Department to the building
fund of the Boys Home
on the Sarnia Reserve, and
in reply to inform you
that when it was first
proposed to erect this building
the Dept. promised a grant
assistance to the extent of
\$100, but as it was subsequently
shown to have cost
more

del

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

five hundred and six dollars
The grant was increased
to Two hundred dollars

In 1893 the building
was enlarged at an
additional cost of \$55¹⁰
and the Dept gave a further
grant of \$400, and since
that time there has been
apparently a further expend-
iture of \$229⁰⁹, making the
total cost \$1593⁹⁹, of
which the Dept has subscribed
\$600 and only \$276⁵⁷ has been
paid from church sources,
leaving a balance of
\$716³² still due.

When the first grant
was made it was on the
understanding that ^{the} building
was to cost double the
amount thereof, and the
Dept confidently expected
that it would be met at
least half way in any
future

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

future expenditure on the building.

Under these circumstances I trust your Lordship will excuse me for saying that it appears rather unfair of Mr Stocken to ask the Dept^y just at this time, ~~at~~ when the funds at its disposal for the current year are nearly exhausted ~~and what little is left is fully occupied~~ and when it is too late to add anything to the estimates for the next fiscal year, to apportion the debt on this building; And I regret to have to inform your Lordship that so far as can be seen at present, it does not appear likely that the Dept^y will have funds available for the purpose

HJC

I have the honor to be
Your Lordship's most ob^lg^d

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gave me when you sug-
gested that it should be
made, & I distinctly
remember you thought
of giving help from
monies already voted

I am

Very sincerely
Yours
Cyril Satchchewan
Calgary

Harper Mead Top
Deputy-Superintendent
Indian Department

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2526 Bishop's Court
June 18 1894, 115561
my dear Mr. [unclear]
[unclear] as the application
sent by Mr. H. W. [unclear]
was made at your own
suggestion and I
am surprised to read
what you say in your
of 12th inst:

The application sent out
last of our
[unclear] conversation, I
would not have thought
of making it, but I was
very grateful for the
encouragement you

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

BB.526.

COPIES HAS BEEN SENT



Ottawa, July 14th, 1894.

My Lord,

In reply to your letter of the 11th ultimo, I have the honour to inform your Lordship that notwithstanding the desire of the Department to aid Mr. Stocken in the matter of the Boys' Home at the School House it is feared that the available funds at its disposal will not enable it to do so.

and understood that Stocken had the papers for the same and had forgotten our conversation on this subject but at the time it took place I was not in possession of the facts as regards the previous expenditure on the buildings.

It would now appear from a statement submitted by Mr. Stocken that the Department has expended \$600.00 as against \$276.57 contributed from other sources, whereas it was fully understood by the Department that such contributions were to, at least, equal the Department's expenditure.

I have the honour to be
Your Lordship's obedient servant

The Right Reverend
The Bishop of Saskatchewan Deputy Supt. General
and Calgary, of Indian Affairs.
Bishop's Court,
Calgary.
H.C.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(SG 10, Volume 633, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

His Lordship
The Bishop of Sarakchevan
Valgary
Bishops Court
Valgary. A.R. 7.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Aug 3rd 1854
My son.

KM
-
In connection with previous correspondence has with your Lordship in the matter of the ~~Bong~~ Times on the Sarcen Res I beg to say that it affords me much pleasure to inform you that the sum of \$600 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ is now available for expenditure in connection therewith.

As however it appears by the
Statement prepared by the Rev
Mr Stocken and forwarded under
Cover of your Luddhope letter of
the 29th May last that there
is a balance of \$716.02 still
due on the boys building the
Dept thanks that at night

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

POOR COPY

possibly be as well to apply
to him towards paying the
outstanding accounts & should you
agree to his suggestion the
Dept the Dept will be ready
pay such accounts to the amount of
\$653-⁰⁰ upon receipt of properly
certified vouchers for the same
I trust that by this arrangement
Mr Stocker will be relieved
from his present financial
difficulties in connection ^{with} the
St Barnabas House.

I may add that this is all
that the Dept will be able
to contribute towards the
house and that no further
grants can be made for
outbuildings closets or other
improvements in connection therewith.

Yours,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. UNDERWOOD
BUILDER AND CONTRACTOR.

117603

Estimates Given and Contracts Taken
General Job Work a Specialty

117603

P. O. BOX 91.

OFFICE: OPPOSITE W. H. BUSHNELL'S FACTORY.

Calgary, Alta., Aug 9th 1894
To. H. W. F. Hocken Esq
Saree Reserve

Dear Sir
I will surely agree to
execute all work and find all
material for new school according
to Plan marked A at the
St Barnabas Mission at the Saree
Reserve near Calgary for the
sum of Three hundred dollars \$300.⁰⁰/₁₀₀
all timber etc. to be hauled by
you from Calgary free of charge

Yours Respectfully
T. Underwood
Contractor
Calgary

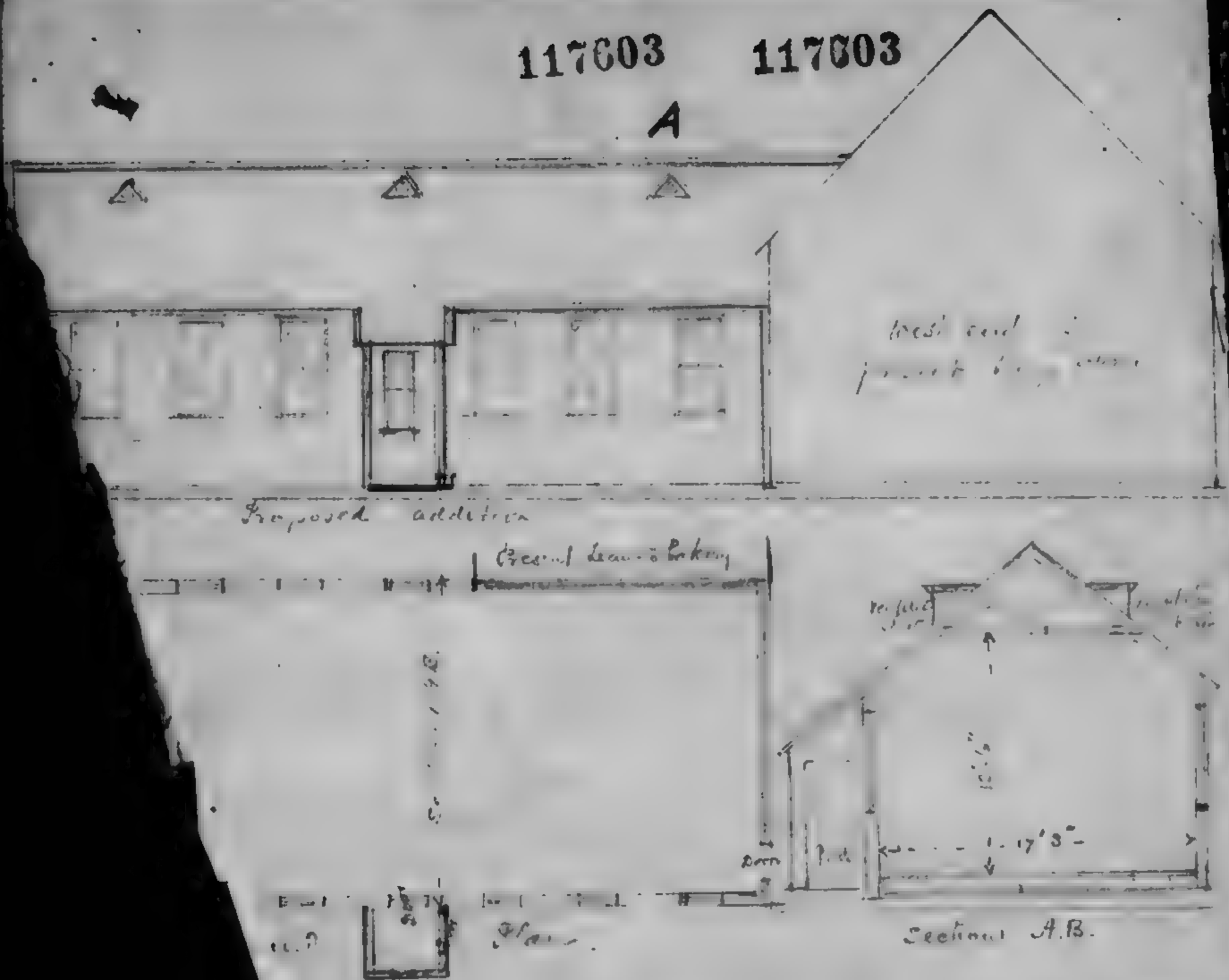
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117603

117603

A



*Proposed addition to
the present leaning building
for the purpose of
expansion of the school*

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

117603

117603

Calgary, N. W. T., 8th Aug. 1894

My dear Lord Bishop,

Our need for enlarged school accommodation is very urgent, & I have done my very utmost to see if we can in any way make shift - but without success, & now I am able to send you a rough plan & of a proposed addition to our ^{Indian} school which I cannot but think the Department will (on account of its small cost) be willing to put up for us. It is astonishingly cheap - but the enclosed estimate speak for themselves. Would your Lordship (with the endorsement of Executive Com^{ee} if you think it would give additional weight to the request) lay the matter again before Mr. Reed - 3 of our children, who were ^{separately} perfectly healthy last winter, are now seriously ill. One I fear cannot live the month out. I would not attribute this to the vitiated atmosphere of the present school building, but it makes us additionally anxious to do all in our power for the health of those who are still under our care. Perhaps I may be allowed to suggest that there is not a more urgent need for building on any our Reserves.

I am, My dear Lord Bishop,
Yours very faithfully
H. W. Gibson

my -
memo -
no info -
can you at all -
of history

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8526/10-10-11
Aug: 9. 14

117603

117603

My dear Mr. Reed,

Accepting warm
grateful thanks for your
letter of 3rd inst numbered
885-26, with reference
to the Torrance House.
It has lifted a load
from our shoulders.
And if in sending you
the enclosed memo-
randa showing no
further expenditure you

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

7113 526

Also to be sent to the Hon. Secy. of the Dept. of the Interior.

Ottawa, August 18th, 1894.

My Lord,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 9th instant, transmitting memoranda from the Rev. Mr. Stocken relative to the necessity for and cost of an addition to the Boys' Home, and in reply to inform you as follows.

As the Department enters into any educational undertaking on the understanding that it is on a certain scale, it causes it no small amount of embarrassment to have unforeseen and unexpected demands made upon it in connection with the same, and can only meet them by cramping itself in other directions, and endangering other interests.

In the case in point this has been felt so strongly, on account of calls in other directions, that Mr. Stocken has already been told that there seemed no other way out of the difficulty than to keep the number of pupils to within the limit justified by the available accommodation.

In Mr. Stocken's case, however, the Department would stretch a point in a way it would do for a very few, because it has always recognised an endeavour on his part to assist its Agents in carrying out the Department's policy, and a readiness to defend such policy when attacked by people who apparently did

His Lordship the Bishop of
Saskatchewan and Calgary,
Bishop's Court,
Calgary,
W. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

did not themselves understand it, or desired to present it in an improper light to the public.

In recognition, therefore, of such services, the Department has been searching for some means by which to meet Mr. Stocken's desire, and although unable to find funds directly in the school appropriation, the following plan has occurred to it as feasible.

There is a moderate appropriation for Hospital building for the benefit of the Blackfeet, and if the old school building on Mr. Stocken considers so insufficient for class room purpose can be made to serve for a Hospital for the Reserve, then the sum of \$300, which might otherwise be expended in providing such a building, might without impropriety be devoted to providing the new class rooms asked for. This need not interfere with proceeding with the erection of the Hospital at the Blackfoot Reserve, if Your Lordship be prepared to proceed with that matter, but it will not be forgotten that the Hospital is only authorized on the understanding already reached, that it is to be conducted without any call upon the Department for any further contribution than that for the first cost of building and furnishing.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,

Your obedient servant,

(sfd) *Wm. R. Reed*
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 526

old letter dated 1894

Ottawa, August 18th, 1894.

My Lord,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's letter of the 9th instant, transmitting memoranda from the Rev. Mr. Stocken relative to the necessity for and cost of an addition to the boys' home, and in reply to inform you as follows.

The Department enters into any educational undertaking on the understanding that it is on a certain scale, it causes it no small amount of embarrassment to have unforeseen and unexpected demands made upon it in connection with the same, and can only meet them by cramping itself in other directions, and endangering other interests.

In the case in point this has been felt so strongly, on account of calls in other directions, that Mr. Stocken has already been told that there seemed no other way out of the difficulty than to keep the number of pupils to within the limit justified by the available accommodation.

In Mr. Stocken's case, however, the Department would stretch a point in a way it would do for a very few, because it has always recognised an endeavour on his part to assist its Agents in carrying out the Department's policy, and a readiness to defend such policy when attacked by people who apparently did

His Lordship the Bishop of
Saskatchewan and Calgary,
Bishop's Court,
Calgary,
W. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

did not themselves understand it, or desired to present it in an improper light to the public.

In recognition, therefore, of such services, the Department has been searching for some means by which to meet Mr. Stocken's desire, and although unable to find funds directly in the school appropriation, the following plan has occurred to it as feasible.

There is a small appropriation for capital building for the year 1901-02, and if the old school building which Mr. Stocken considers so inefficient for class room purposes can be made to serve for a hospital for the Reserve, then the sum of \$500, which might otherwise have been expended in providing such a building, might without impropriety be devoted to providing the new class rooms asked for. This need not interfere with proceeding with the erection of the Hospital at the Blackfoot Reserve, if Your Lordship be prepared to proceed with that matter, but it will not be forgotten that the Hospital is only authorized on the understanding already reached, that it is to be conducted without any call upon the Department for any further contribution than that for the first cost of building and furnishing.

I have the honour to be,

My Lord,

Your obedient servant,

Sgt. J. R. Reed
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

117603

117603

Calgary. A. W. J. 8th Aug. 1894

My dear Lord Bishop,

Our need for enlarged school accommodation is very urgent, & I have done my very utmost to see if we can, in any way make shift - but without success, & now I am able to send you a rough plan of a proposed addition to our Boys' Home which I cannot but think the ^{Indian} Department will (on account of its small cost) be willing to put up for us. It is astonishingly cheap - but the enclosed estimate speak for themselves. Would your Lordship (with the endorsement of Executive Com^{ee} if you think it would give additional weight to the request) lay the matter again before Mr. Reed - 3 of our Children, who were ^(separately we could judge) perfectly healthy last winter, are now suffering - one I fear cannot live the month out. I would not attribute this to the vitiated atmosphere of the present school building, but it makes us additionally anxious to do all in our power for the health of those who are still under our care. Perhaps I may be allowed to suggest that there is not a more urgent need for building on any our Reserves.

I am, My dear Lord Bishop,
Yours very faithfully
H. W. Gibson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117603

My dear Mr. Reed,

Accepting women

Grateful thanks for your
letter of 3rd inst number

855-26, with reference

to the Force House.

It has lifted a load
from our shoulders.

And if in reading you

The enclosed memo.

Naudea lotharingensis

Further expenditure you

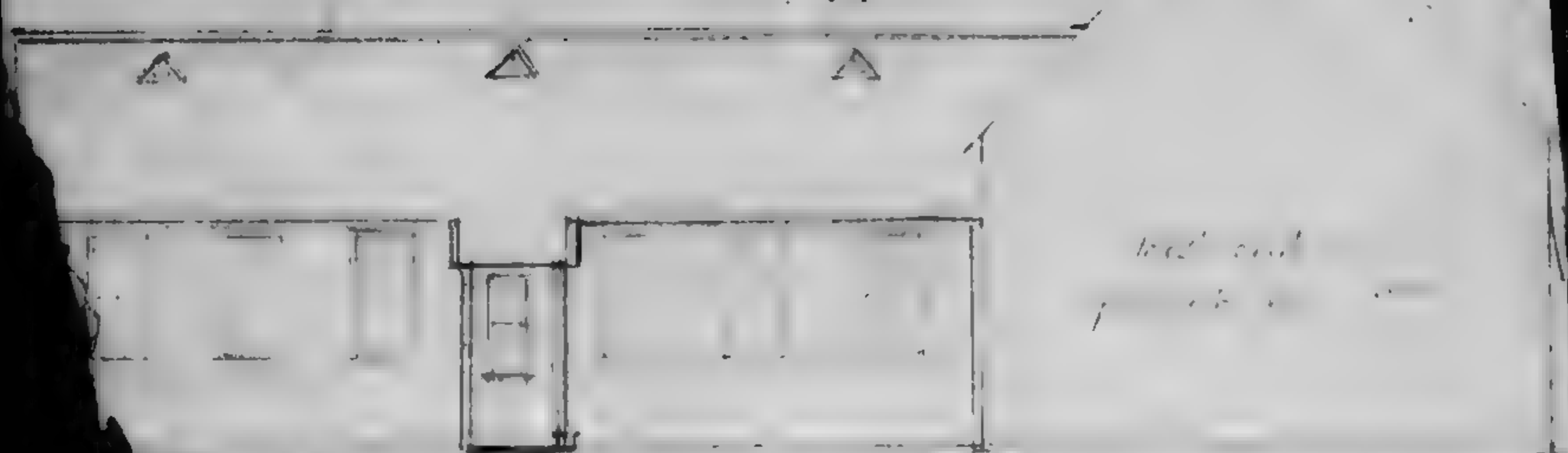
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

117603

117603

A



Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

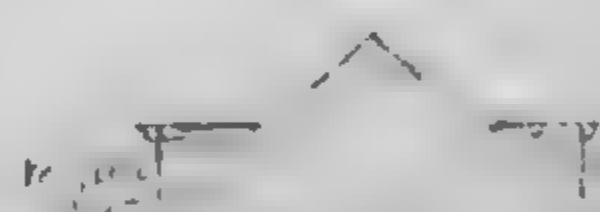
Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition



Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Proposed addition

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. UNDERWOOD
BUILDER AND CONTRACTOR.

Estimates Given and Contracts Taken
General Job Work a Specialty

P. O. BOX 91.

OFFICE: OPPOSITE W. H. CUMMINGS' FACTORY.

117603

117603

Calgary, Alta., Aug 9th 1894
To. H. W. F. Hocken Esq
Sarsen Reserve

Dear Sir
I will surely agree to
execute all work and find all
material for new school according
to Plan marked A at the
St Barnabas Mission at the Sarsen
Reserve near Calgary for the
sum of three hundred dollars \$300.⁰⁰/₁₀₀
all timber etc. to be hauled by
you from Calgary free of charge

Yours Respectfully
Thos. Underwood
Contractor
Calgary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

His Lordship
The Bishop of Saskatchewan
& Calgary
Bishops Court
Calgary. A.M. 7.

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Aug 3rd 1854

My Lord.

K.M.

In connection with
previous correspondence had
with your Lordship in the
matter of the ~~Reverend~~ ^{Reverend} ~~Hines~~ ^{Hines} in
the Sarses Act, I beg to say that
it affords me much pleasure
to inform you that the sum of
\$600 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ is now available
for expenditure in connection
therewith.

As however it appears by the
Statement prepared by the Rev
Mr. Stocken and forwarded under
Cover of your Lordship's letter of
the 29th May last that there
is a balance of \$716 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ still
due on the boys building the
Dept. thanks that it might
possibly

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

possibly be as well to apply
the amt towards paying the
outstanding acct & should you
agree to the suggestion the
Dept the Dept will be ready
pay such acct to the amt of
\$653⁰⁰ upon receipt of properly
certified vouchers for the same
I trust that by this arrangement
Mr. Stocker will be relieved
from his present financial
difficulties in connection ^{with} the
St. Barnabas House.

I may add that this is all
that the Dept will be able
to contribute towards the
house and that no further
grants can be made for
outbuildings closets or other
improvements in connection therewith.

Yours,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

85,526.

THIS HAS BEEN SENT



Ottawa, July 14th, 1894.

My Lord,

In reply to your letter of the 1st ultimo, I have the honour to inform your Lordship that notwithstanding the desire of the Department to aid Mr. Stocken in the matter of the new school at the Peace River it is found that the available funds for the purpose will not enable it to do so.

and understood that I had not forgotten our conversation on this subject but as the time it took place I was not in possession of the facts as regards the previous expenditure on the buildings.

It would now appear from a statement submitted by Mr. Stocken that the Department has expended \$600.00 as against \$276.57 contributed from other sources, whereas it was fully understood by the Department that such contributions were to, at least, equal the Department's expenditure.

I have the honour to be
Your Lordship's obedient servant

The Right Reverend
The Bishop of Saskatchewan Deputy Supt. General
and Calgary. of Indian Affairs.
Bishop's Court,
Calgary.
H.B.M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 633, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

88526 Mukohi Cont
June 10 1894, 115561
my dear Mr. Reed,
As the application
sent by Mr. H. W. Stocken
was made at your own
suggestion nothing I
am surprised to read
what you say in your
of 12th inst:

The application sent out
part of our
of conversation, I
would not have thought
of making it, but I was
very grateful for the
encouragement you

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gave me when you sug-
gested that it should be
made, & I distinctly
remember you thought
of giving help from
monies already voted

I am

Very sincerely
Yours
Cyril Satchelkewin
Calgary

Harper Med Top
Deputy Sup-General
Indian Department.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

88526.

draft

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

✓ The Right Reverend
The Bishop of Saskatchewan
& Calgary
Bishops Court
Calgary, Alta.

Ottawa 17th June 1894.

My Lord

I have the honour
to acknowledge receipt
of your Lordship's letter
of 29th ulto enclosing one
from the Rev^d St. Wolpibbon
Stocken regarding further
assistance being given by
the Department to the budding
fund of the Boys Home
on the Sarnia Reserve, and
in reply to inform you
that when it was first
proposed to erect this building
the Dept^y promised a grant
of assistance to the extent of
\$100, but as it was subsequently
shown to have cost
more

del

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

five hundred and six dollars
 the grant was increased
 to two hundred dollars

In 1893 the building
 was enlarged at an
 additional cost of \$55¹⁰
 and the Dept gave a further
 grant of \$400, and since
 that time there has been
 apparently a further expend-
 iture of \$229⁹⁹, making the
 the total cost \$1593⁹⁹, of
 which the Dept has subscribed
 \$600 and only \$276⁵⁷ has been
 paid from church sources,
 leaving a balance of
 \$716³² still due.

When the first grant
 was made it was on the
 understanding that ^{the} building
 was to cost double the
 amount thereof, and the
 Dept confidently expected
 that it would be met at
 least half way in any
 future

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

future expenditure on the building.

Under these circumstances I trust your Lordship will excuse me for saying that it appears rather unfair of Mr Stocken to ask the Dept. just at this time, ~~at~~ when the funds at its disposal for the current year are nearly exhausted ~~and when it is too late~~ to add anything to the estimates for the next fiscal year, to assure the Dept on this building; And I regret to have to inform your Lordship that so far as can be seen at present, it does not appear likely that the Dept. will have funds available for the purpose

Yr

I have the honor to be
Your Lordship's most obt. Servant

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 88,526 2 ty

Ottawa, June 11th, 1894.

Sir,

044

110

I beg to acknowledge receipt of copy of two letters, dated 29th ultimo, from Mr. Agent Lucas, and of communication from Rev. Mr. Gibbon Stocken, referred to in one of them, and relating to increase of school class room accommodation, and in reply to say that there does not appear to be anything to add to what has already been communicated to you on the subject, viz., that there are no funds to provide the new building asked for, and therefore the best possible use must be made of the existing accommodation and available means for increasing it, and no more children taken than can be accommodated consistently with due regard to their health.

Mr. Stocken's remarks, that there has been plenty of time to have made provision in the Estimates, or that such can yet be made, or failing that that it is possible to use the miscellaneous grant, are noted, but it does not appear to have occurred to his mind that there is something more required than time in order to provide in the Estimates, and that is to make Estimates which must necessarily be limited, go over all Indian requirements to the best advantage, nor can he possibly be in a position to know how the miscellaneous vote stands, or offer any suggestion as

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Asst Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

as to how it should be disposed of. There exists a strong disposition on the part of individuals to think that local requirements are all important, and to entirely lose sight of the claims and necessities of other places, and the Department's difficulty in meeting all, and in this connection it may be observed that if Mr. Stocken would represent his views through the Bishop of his Diocese, His Lordship, who knows what demands are being made, at any rate in his own Church, in other parts of the country, would be in a better position than himself to judge as to the reasonableness of his requests.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To *Depy/Minis*

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, *7th June* 189*2*

In 1892. \$100 was provided by the Dept. to assist in the building of the Boy's Home, Sarssee Reserve, on condition that the cost of the building was double that amount. It cost \$506 and the Department increased the grant to \$200 - In 1893 the building was enlarged making the total cost \$1364.10, and the Dept made a further grant of \$400 - Since that time there appears to have been a further expenditure on it making the cost now \$1593.19. Of this the Dept has paid \$600

Paid from Church loan. *276.87* *876.87*
leaving a balance due on the building. *\$716.32*
which consists of unpaid ap^o for labour and material.

There are no funds available from current years vote.

B. J. D.
ordered

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6336, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 7 June 1894

Please see

nos 11496-1
9 11495-2

72nd May.

J. B. L.
2.
Munich
H. R.

l. B. L.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

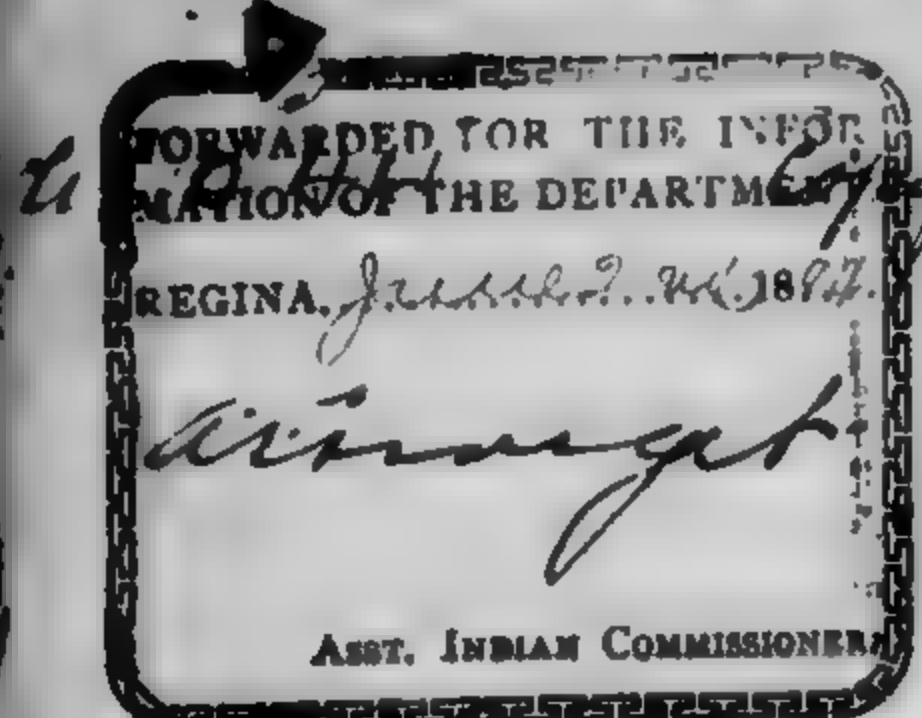
8 526

8-526

044

114951

Sarcee Agency.
May 29 1894



FW

J.C.

Sir,

My letter of May 22nd was written under instructions of the Department's letter 4098256 of May 18th 94

act

Asst. Comm.

The communication of April 24th mentioned by the Agent in the Departmental letter as stated in its 4098256 of May 18th 1894.

act

Asst. Comm.

Referring to your letter 40044 dated the 22nd inst, I beg to inform you that your letter of the 24th ultimo, only asked for a report on the cost of moving the West Camp School-house, if it was considered desirable to move it. As I did not consider the scheme of using the West Camp school building here practicable - even if the material was on the ground - and was supported in my views, by the Rev Principal Mr. Stocken and the Architects Messrs Child and Totton. I did not think it necessary to report on the cost of removal.

The West Camp School-house is a badly constructed building and made of poor timber, it could not be taken down and rebuilt so as to

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.
make

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114951

make a building warm enough
for a school house.

The cost of removal,
would only amount to extra
issue of rations, tea and
tobacco.

If permitted I can
make use of the material
in the West Camp Schoolhouse
about the Agency.

I am Sir,

Your obed^t servant,
sgt. Saml. B. Lucas.
J. a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 15, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

of the facts. One of our brightest and healthiest boys and one of the most attentive and persevering of our pupils (Robby Many Hounds) is causing me considerable anxiety on the ground of ill health.

Perhaps the wisest course will be either to close the school, or to send back to the camp at least half the children.

I hesitate to think of such a course, and I am quite sure that all interested in the Indians would condemn severely any such retrograde movement, but I for my part, will certainly prefer to send them back to camp rather than run the risk of anything approaching an epidemic amongst them.

Indians naturally require more fresh air than white people.

I am, Dear Sir,
Yours faithfully
H. L. Gibson-Hocken
Principal
St Barnabas Home

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 633, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114952

as the Architects Report will show, will not be large enough for our present number, to say nothing of five more the two schools together would have only sufficient cubic feet of air for 15 children. Then again if the building were brought down, it could not be properly united with the present school so as to form one room, on account of the condition of the logs. (See Architects report) and if not so united, we should have two teachers, and have no funds for the purpose, nor do we see the wisdom of paying for an extra teacher in order to avoid the expense of a new building.

During the past weeks since the hot weather began, several of our children have been unwell, and some are unwell as I write this letter.

If they are to continue to attend school under present under present circumstances,

I fear the consequences, and the Department must be prepared to meet them, and will not be able to disclaim a knowledge

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(BG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

too late to secure a provision
in the supplementary Estimates
and failing that the miscellaneous
grant has been used for this
kind of object before and can
be so used again.

The position of affairs
The Department have been anxious
for me to get into our Houses
all the children on the Reserves.
with the exception of possibly
5 girls all are in our Houses.

Circulars are issued to
guard against anything which
might prejudice the health
of the children, their weights,
ages, &c are asked for.

The present school building
is condemned by (I) the Architects
(II) Government Doctors (III) &
I believe the Government Inspectors
to say nothing of yourself &
myself. It is condemned as being
quite unfit for its present use,
being large enough for only
6 or 7 children.

It was suggested that
the West Camp School should
be brought down and made
use of in some way along with
the present building. First of
all the 2 schools together.

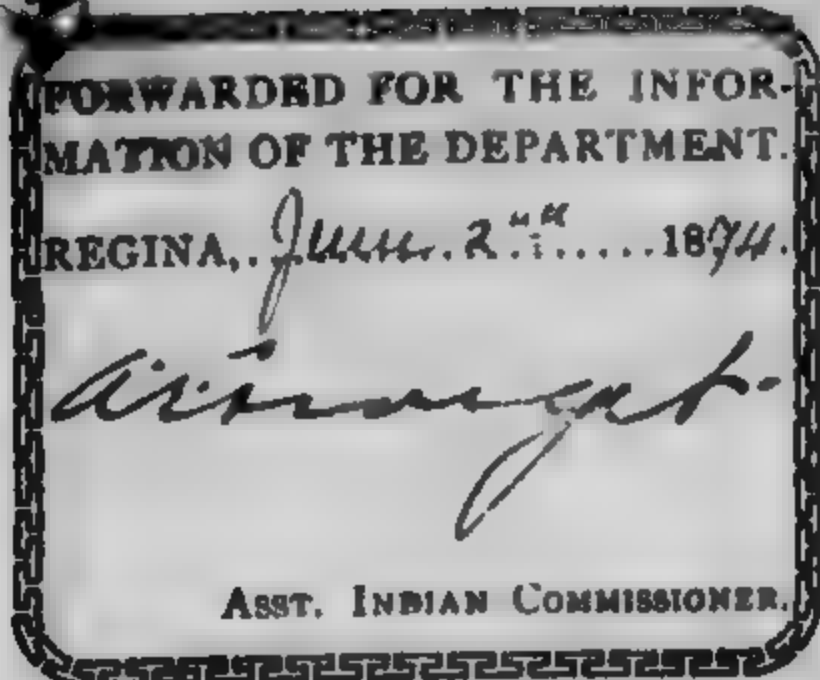
as

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

114952



No 4183

Indian Quarters Office
Larue Reserve
May 29th 1894

My letter of May 22nd was
sent you under instructions
of Department letter No 900
26th of May 18th 1894

at.

Sir
Re the Rev W. Schocken
application for increase of school
accommodation on this Reserve.
I have the honor to inform
you that I acquainted the
Rev W. Schocken with the state-
ment contained in your letter
No 444 of the 22nd inst that
the Department had no funds
to provide for the purpose he
requested, and I have to day
received a further communication
from that gentleman, of which
I forward a copy herewith.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient servant
J. A. M. P. H. for Sam^l B. Lucas
J. A.

The Asst. Indian Commr
Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

114952

St Barnabas' Mission
Calgary N.W.T.
29th May 1894

copy

To the Indian Agent
Surrey Reserve

Dear Sir

Re new school house for
this Reserve.

I have to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the
28th inst informing me of the
Act Commissioner's reply to mine
of the 9th inst, forwarded through
your office.

I greatly regret the
unwillingness of the Department
to acknowledge and to satisfy
our needs for proper school
accommodation.

As regards the remarks that
there are no funds, I would call
the Act Commissioner's attention
to the fact that the Department
has had plenty of time to
make provision for a new school
in the Annual Estimates, and
that as that has not been
done, even now it is not

Yours

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

149859
JUN 5 1894

There seems to be great
differently about the school
house on the Farnes
Newse - I hope the Dept.
will soon take action
in the matter.

Dear -
 very much
 C. M. M. Tachatchewam Kalgay
 K. Deputy Sub-Inspector

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION

SARCEE RESERVE.

114859

Calgary, H. W. T., 28th May 1894

My dear Lord Bishop,

I enclose the Statement of Apc in reference to the Boys Home Building Fund which Mr. Hayler Reed asked for when you were at Ottawa. This, as you will note, is certified to as correct not only by myself (as having more intimate knowledge of the facts) but also as required by Mr. Reed, by Mr. Lucas. Mr. Reed also desired a Report upon the Building by the Agent. This will send to Mr. Reed direct. I am

giving this Statement to forward as I will come better from your Lordship's pen than Mr. Reed upon the subject. I also thought so. I think I have

it quite clear & sufficiently in detail to satisfy Mr. Reed's request. If not I am most happy to give more detailed explanation.

I am, My Lord, Yours,
To the Lord Bishop of Saskatchewan H. W. Gibbons
Calgary, H. W. T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

File 89,826

Ottawa, May 2nd, 1904.

Sir,

4158

I beg to acknowledge receipt of copy of letter from Mr. Agent Lucas, enclosing one from Rev. W. Ginnon, together with report from Mr. Lindsay, transmitted by you on the 14th instant, and all relating to the necessity for increasing the accommodation at the boarding school on the Moose Reserve, and in reply to inform you that the question is not one of - winning the Department that more room would be advisable, but of finding funds for that purpose. The Agent has already been told by the Department direct that it has no funds at its disposal for the erection of the building that has been asked for, and consequently that if the removal of the school building from the western village to the site of the boarding school will not answer the requirement there only remains to make the best of the existing accommodation.

He was told, moreover, that if it were, under the circumstances, desirable to move the building referred to, he should report on the cost of so doing, and if this be not done promptly it may end in there being no funds left available for the purpose.

No more children should be taken than there is

A. E. Forget, Esq.

Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

is room for, consistently with allowing sufficient air space, although Mr. Lindsay's estimated requirements in this direction certainly seem excessive.

There can be no difficulty during the summer in having all the ventilation needed, and by having an open fireplace and chimney in the school room a good deal can be effected during the winter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. H. R. R.

Deputy of the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs.

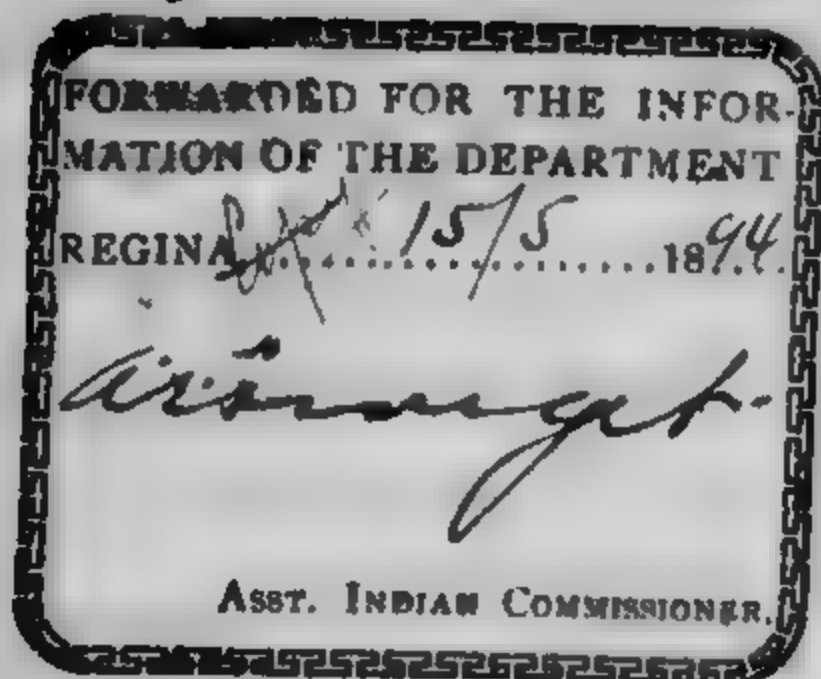
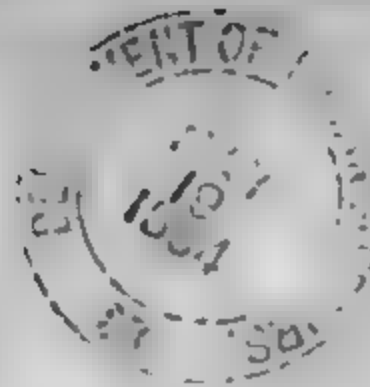
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

275126

114421



No 4158

Indian Agents Office
Saskatchewan Reserve
May 10th 1894

The Department is referred to its letter No 54549 of the 27th February, 1894. The purport of which was duly made known to the Rev. Mr. Lewis.

at.

Best regards

[Handwritten signature]

Sir

I have the honor to forward herewith a copy of a letter received by me, from the Rev H W Gibbon, Stockton, together with a Report from Doctor Lindsay, on the school accommodation on this Reserve.

Mr Stockton's statements are fully borne out by the facts of the case, and proper accommodation is most urgently needed before the hot weather sets in.

I will be glad to receive your instructions in the matter, as you will perceive, in the concluding portion of Mr Stockton's letter, that he requests me to advise him fully on all the points to which he draws attention.

I have the honor to be
Sir

Your obedient Servant
Wm. B. Lucas
Indian Agent

Yours

Asst Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Copy

111131

St Barabas Mission
Sarcee Reserve
Calgary U.W.T.

9th May 1894

To The Indian Agent
Sarcee Reserve.

Dear Sir

re Sarcee School accommodation
here. I have to thank you for your
communication of the 2nd inst
with accompanying extract of letter
from the Indian Commissioner.

I am most willing and
really desirous of saving any
unnecessary outlay on the part of
the Department in reference to school
accommodation here but I am
quite at a loss to see how the
erection of a new building is
to be avoided.

The Commissioner's suggestion
as to the removal of the building
at the further village to the
Boarding School site, is of course
quite possible, but apart from
the consideration of the expense
of such removal, and the destruction
of the "bougies" & "groove" on the
ceiling, there is one serious

difficulty

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114421

difficultly to be met, and that is that the two buildings would not be large enough for even our present needs, and I am afraid that any attempt to connect the two buildings by the removal of one, or part of one of the walls of the building already here, would make the whole unsafe.

We are approaching the summer months when so much ventilation and cubic capacity as possible are necessary for the sake of the general health of the children. I have thought it advisable to obtain a medical Report on this subject from the Government Doctor, which I enclose.

In course of conversation, the Doctor remarked that Indian children needed a larger cubic capacity of air than white children.

I do hope the Commissioner will see his way to help us out of the difficulty we are in. We have received the children into our care and it would be worse than unfortunate to have to let them return to the camp life again, or to retain them without educating them. To crowd them into 2 buildings, in the way proposed, would be to run the risk of an

epidemic.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114421

epidemic. Measles have been very prevalent, within the last few months, on the Blackfoot, Blood and Peigan Reserves, and we are anxious that the sanitary arrangements of all our buildings should be such as to help us to cope successfully with that disease if it does come here.

Kindly advise me fully on all these points at your earliest convenience.

I am, dear Sir

Yours sincerely
H. L. Gibson
Principal
St. Barthelemy House

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11-131

Calgary, A. M. T.
May 5th 1894

Copy 4

Rev H. W. Gibbon McKee
Principal St Barnabas House
Tucson Agency

Dear Sir

Referring to the sanitation
of St Barnabas School, I beg to
say, that according to figures
furnished me, at my visit
yesterday 16 x 22 x 8 there are
2,816 cubic feet of space in the
school room.

150 cubic feet only
required under the
school regulations of
the North-West Indian
Act

And allowing 500 cubic feet
of space for each pupil, which is
little enough, approximately
six pupils only could be accom-
modated, or 1/5 the number
available, & of school age.

I must conclude that
the school room is quite in-
adequate for the purposes
required.

Respectfully yours
W. J. Dickson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

03.12.16
 The Asst Indian Commissioner
 Regina
 N.H.J.

May 18 1894

Sir,

11.7.11
 I have to ask the rest
 of Mr Asst Lucas' Report
 on the affairs of his Agency
 for the month of April last
 which was forwarded by you
 on the 17th instant and in regard
 to his statement that it is to
 be regretted that a suitable
 building cannot be provided
 as the children are now over
 crowded I beg to say that Mr.
 Asst Lucas was written to on
 the 24th April last in regard
 to this matter & informed that
 the Dept had no funds for
 the erection of a new building
 as proposed by Mr Gibben Holden
 & Mr Lucas was asked to report
 as to the cost of moving the above
 building from the Western Village
 to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (AG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

POOR COPY

to the boarding school
its report has as yet been
recd from Mr Lucas & you
will please call his attention
to this matter.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

114418

Forwarded for the
information of the
Sept. 11 & May 1894.
(1904) A.E. Forget
and sub Comd.

Extract (original on file no. 98256)
of a letter dated 7th May, 1894, from
Samuel B Lucas, Indian Agent, Sarsse
Agency, N.W.T.

Sir,

Every child of school age,
except one, is now in the Boarding
school, and this one will enter as
soon as her father recovers from his
illness.

It is to be regretted that a
suitable school building cannot be
provided for them, for the overcrowd-
ing they are now subjected to,
must soon affect the health of
the children.

I am Sir

Your obedient servt

A.E. Forget Esq (sgt) Saml. B Lucas
Indian Comd. Ind. Agt
Regina.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Filed

File 87,376

Ottawa, April 24th, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, and enclosed copy of one from Rev. Mr. Gibson Stocken, relative to the want of increased school accommodation, and in reply to inform you that the Department regrets that it has no funds, nor any near prospect of obtaining any, to apply to the erection of such a building as is suggested, and that consequently if the removal of the school building from the Western village to the boarding school site will not answer the requirement it only remains to make the best of the existing accommodation. If, under the circumstances, it be desired to save the building you will be kind enough to report on the cost of so doing, as requested in letter of the 17th instant.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Wm. Hayter Reed
Deputy of the Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.

J. B. Lucas, Esq.

Indian Agent,

Sarcee Reserve,

Calgary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

In your reply refer to
No. 1420
Also to of this letter.

87526113384



Indian Agent's Office, James River

April 14th 1894.

Sir,

I reply to your letter No: 88526, of
the 2nd instant. I have the honor
to inform you that I communicated
with the Rev. Mr. Stocken on the
subject and received a letter from
him of which I enclose a copy
herewith.

I have the honor to be
Sir,

Your obedient Servant.
Jas. B. Lewis
Indian Agent

The Deputy
of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, File 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

113384

St. Bonabos Mission,
Lac Seul Reserve.



Calgary & W.T. 13th April 1894

To the Indian Agent.
Lac Seul Reserve.

Dear Sir,

I reply to a letter from the office of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, addressed to yourself, a copy of which is before me. I beg to remark that my first communication with the Department on the subject of the need of larger accommodation for the Indian children under our care, was through your office on or about the 28th September last. A few days later in a letter, dated 2nd October 1893 - addressed to the Indian Commissioner direct; I wrote (inter alia) as follows - "In view of a larger number of children, I have made requisition through the Agent, for the enlargement of the School building, and have suggested the use of the West Camp School house for the purpose."

This letter was duly acknowledged on the 6th of the same month, when I was informed that the Agent had been communicated with, and instructed in the matter. In consequence of this last communication, I thought the proper course would be for me to get the best advice on the matter I could, and therefore wrote immediately to Messrs Child & Wilson, of Calgary, who have been architects for most of the buildings on our four Reserves, & knew also the views of the Commissioner on the subject of ventilation &c I asked his advice as to the most economical and satisfactory course to pursue. Their original report dated 12th October 1893, was forwarded to the Department, through

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

through your office, a copy of which (in case it has been mislaid) I now enclose. From this report it will be seen that the proposal I at first made would not be at all satisfactory.

Both buildings - viz the one adjacent to the boarding school, and that still at the West Camp, are not large enough for our purposes, they are equal to one another in size and taken together cubic capacity for not more than sixteen children, we have already 25 children (17 boys and 8 girls) in our house, and expect at least 5 more before the end of the present fiscal year. We are willing and indeed anxious to do our utmost to curtail the cost of a new building, and if you are able to help in the way you kindly suggested in October last, I think there can be no doubt that a very suitable frame building can be erected for \$800. A further perusal of the Architect's report will, I feel sure, show the wisdom of putting up a new building in the place of the patchwork plan I first proposed. A building 20 ft x 30 ft and a 16 foot ceiling, will give the required accommodation I believe. I shall be happy to furnish full particulars of a suitable structure if requested to do so.

I am dear Sir
Yours faithfully
Cyril J. H. W. Gibson, M.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

Copy of Messrs Child & Wilson's Report on
present School building & proposed accommo-
dation for 30 or more children. Source
Reserve _____

"Child & Wilson, Architects"
Office of Town Engineers,
Calgary N. W. T.
Oct 12th 1893.

"re School Building
Source Indian Reserve, Alta N. W. T."

"Agreeably to instructions we have surveyed
the above building and beg to report as follows:
This building was erected 7 years ago: it is
built of logs with shingled roof; inside, the
internally the walls & ceiling are lined with
beaded, tongued, & grooved wainscoting.
The building is by no means proof against
cold air, the window frames are poor & out
of repair, the chinking & between the logs
is defective in many places & the logs
themselves are full of snake, also the
roof is not tight at the wall plates, consequently
it is not surprising that the building proves
to be very cold in winter. The bottom logs
& cills are more or less rotten & decayed.
The building is quite unsuitable for school
purposes, being very low, & having - at 450 cu ft
to each [child] cubic capacity for only eight
persons. This includes the small recess at
end. The floor space of school room at 10 sq
ft. to each, would accommodate 32 persons,
but the width of the building being only
16' 0", this could not be readily or conveniently
done. 16' 0" is altogether too narrow for a
school room & the capacity of the room is

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

decreased by book-closet, stove &c. -
 The school room is rather dark, the windows which are two in number, and consist of 8 panes each of 10x12" glass; they are on one side of the room. The tops of their sills are only 15" above the floor, and consequently much useful light is lost, being obstructed by desks &c. We are given to understand that it is proposed with a view of enlarging this school room, to bring bodily from a distance of 5 miles a log building similar in all respects to the building in question & adding it on to the same: this will prove to be a very costly & difficult undertaking; the country being very hilly. On the other hand should the said building be pulled down instead, with a view of utilizing the old materials, we would point out that in stripping off the wainscoting on walls & ceiling, the tongues &c. of same would be more or less split off and destroyed, thereby destroying the usefulness of same in a great measure. Whichever of these plans is adopted it will prove more costly and less satisfactory than making use of new materials for a new addition or enlargement; but whatever is done the roof of the present building should be raised to increase the cubic capacity to something like what it should be. This will also apply to any new addition.

We are of opinion that the most satisfactory plan, and the most economical to adopt, is to erect an entirely new building of lumber with concrete or stone foundation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
 (RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

113384

Construct same in accordance with the regulations of the department. Such a building to accommodate between 30 & 40 children would cost about \$600.00 and perhaps a little less if part of the work was done by the staff on the Reserve. Enclosed is a rough sketch plan and section, which will give an idea of what the present building is like.

Your obedient servants
(sig?) Child & Wilson

The building has no ventilation whatever to speak of beyond a hole in the ceiling, through which the air escapes into the roof to take its chance of escape through what chinks & cracks it may find.
C.W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

113384

Construct same in accordance with the regulations of the department. Such a building to accommodate between 30 + 40 children would cost about \$600.00 and perhaps a little less if part of the work was done by the staff in the Reserve. Enclosed is a rough sketch plan and section, which will give an idea of what the present building is like.

Your obedient servants
(sig.) Child & Wilson

The building has no ventilation whatever to speak of beyond a hole in the ceiling, through which the air escapes into the roof to take its chance of escape through what chinks & cracks it may find.
C.W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

30825

ind

OTTAWA 2nd April, 1894

Sir,

A communication was received from the Rev.
G. S. Gibbon, St. John's, with regard to the removal of the
school building on the same Reserve to the Board-
ing School site. I regret to say that this letter
has been mislaid; the Department would therefore be
glad if you could furnish it with *info* information as to
the probable cost of the proposed removal, and whether
if the building were removed, it could then meet the
requirements of the boarding school.

Your obedient servant,

sqd JCS

Deputy Asst. Comr.
of Indian Affairs.

S. J. Jones, Esq.

Indian Agent.

Barren Reserve

Calgary, Alta., N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Exd.

The Asst Indian Comm.
Regina
N. H. J.



Feb'y 27th 1894

Sir;

I have to ack the recd
of a copy of a Resolution
adopted at the last meeting
of the Calgary Finance Committee
your Church Missionary
Society with respect to the
Anderson of the School House
on the same by ~~whereas~~
forwarded by you on the 15th
last and in reply I beg to inform
you that the Rev. John Stoker
was informed on the 1st inst that
the Dept had no funds at its
disposal to provide for new
school building and that
he should communicate with
you direct on all such
matters.

Yours truly

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten note: *Handwritten note: among the - money -*

Handwritten initials: *W. H. J.*

POOR COPY

111411

COPY



Church Missionary Society

St John's Mission Gleichen

February 12th 1894

The Indian Commissioner

Regina



Sir,

I enclose herewith copy of a resolution adopted at the last meeting of the Calgary Finance Committee.

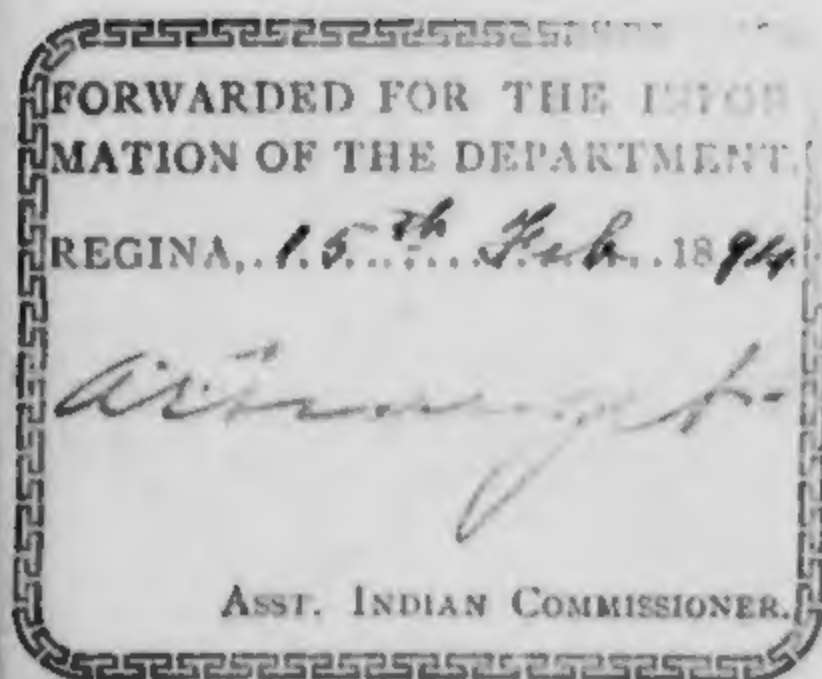
We are making great efforts in all our missions to have buildings and accommodation as good as possible. We hope the Department will treat kindly the resolution of our Committee.

I am Sir

Yours obediently

(Signed) J. W. Tims

Secretary.



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(EG 10, Volume 6338, file 701-5, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA